



Z
799
Z87
NHREF

THE
ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME THE FORTIETH

BEING

RECORDS OF ZOOLOGICAL LITERATURE

RELATING CHIEFLY TO THE YEAR

1903.

BY D. SHARP, R. LYDEKKER, R. BOWDLER SHARPE, G. A. BOULENGER, W. T. CALMAN, E. R. SYKES, E. A. SMITH, ALICE L. EMBLETON, F. A. BATHER, E. A. MINCHIN, AND H. M. WOODCOCK.

EDITED (FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON) BY

DAVID SHARP, M.A., F.R.S., F.Z.S., &C.

Curator in Zoology, University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge.

Explorate solum: sic fit via certior ultrà.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY;

SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN HANOVER SQUARE.

M.DCCCCIV.

Communications, Papers, and Memoirs intended for this work should be addressed to "THE EDITOR of the Zoological Record, Zoological Society, 3, Hanover Square, London, W. It is earnestly requested that in the case of separately-printed copies of papers so forwarded, the *original pagination* may be indicated.

The Editor thanks those Societies and individuals who have forwarded works and papers for the purposes of the Record, and suggests that Societies publishing Zoological Papers would much facilitate the work of the Recorders by forwarding a separate copy of each Zoological Memoir they publish to the Editor for the use of the Recorder. This is preferable to sending the entire volume, because each paper can go directly to the Recorder it concerns.



CAMBRIDGE:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

PREFACE.

THE fortieth Volume of the Zoological Record has been prepared by the same staff of Recorders that produced the last Volume. The constantly increasing labour of preparation, due to the greater amount of literature that must be examined, causes the appearance of the Volume to be deferred to a little later in the year than the Editor would desire.

The list of periodicals has been revised and the Editor thanks the Librarians who have assisted him in this part of his task.

During the forty years that have elapsed since the inception of the Record the Annual Volume has almost doubled in size, and the labour involved in its preparation has greatly increased. The increase has been most marked in the latter part of the period. The literature dealt with is now very extensive and is constantly increasing. The price of the work has however never been augmented.

In future, however, an increase in the charge for the volumes must take place, lest the loss in which the publication involves the Zoological Society should lead to the abandonment of the work. It has been decided, therefore, beginning with Volume 41, to increase the charge by ten shillings to both subscribers and the public. Full particulars are given

in the prospectus appended to this Volume, and an explanatory letter, covering amended Banker's Orders will shortly be posted to each subscriber.

The issue of separate copies of each division of the Record enables any specialist to obtain the part of the Record that chiefly interests him, for a small sum. The prices of the separate divisions were recently fixed, and will remain unchanged.

P. CHALMERS MITCHELL,
Secretary Zool. Soc.

D. SHARP,
Editor Zool. Rec.

LONDON,
November, 1904.

CONTENTS.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND OF TITLES OF JOURNALS.

RECORDS:—

- I. GENERAL SUBJECTS. By D. SHARP, M.A., F.R.S. (Cambridge.)
- II. MAMMALIA. By R. LYDEKKER, F.R.S. (Harpenden.)
- III. AVES. By R. BOWDLER SHARPE, LL.D. (British Museum, Natural History.)
- IV. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA. By G. A. BOULENGER, F.R.S. (British Museum, Natural History.)
- V. PISCES. By G. A. BOULENGER, F.R.S. (British Museum, Natural History.)
- VI. TUNICATA. By W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc. (London.)
- VII. MOLLUSCA. By E. R. SYKES, B.A., F.L.S. (London), assisted by E. A. SMITH, F.Z.S. (British Museum, Natural History.)
- VIII. BRACHIOPODA. By E. R. SYKES, B.A., F.L.S. (London), assisted by E. A. SMITH, F.Z.S. (British Museum, Natural History.)
- IX. BRYOZOA. By ALICE L. EMBLETON, B.Sc. (Cambridge.)
- X. CRUSTACEA (incl. GIGANTOSTRACA). By W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc. (London.)
- XI. ARACHNIDA. By W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc. (London.)
- XII. MYRIOPODA AND PROTOTRACHEATA. By W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc. (London.)
- XIII. INSECTA. By D. SHARP, M.A., F.R.S. (Cambridge.)
- XIV. ECHINODERMA. By F. A. BATHER, M.A., etc. (British Museum, Natural History.)
- XV. VERMES (incl. HEMICHORDATA). By ALICE L. EMBLETON, B.Sc. (Cambridge.)
- XVI. COELENTERATA. By ALICE L. EMBLETON, B.Sc. (Cambridge.)
- XVII. SPONGIÆ. By E. A. MINCHIN. (London.)
- XVIII. PROTOZOA. By H. M. WOODCOCK. (London.)

CORRIGENDA.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF NEW NAMES OF GENERA AND SUBGENERA.
By the EDITOR.

ALPHABETICAL LIST
OF THE
ABBREVIATIONS
USED IN THE
ZOOLOGICAL RECORD, VOL. XL, 1903,
FOR THE
TITLES OF THE JOURNALS, TRANSACTIONS, ETC.
THAT CONTAIN ZOOLOGICAL PAPERS;
WITH INDICATIONS OF SOME OF THE PRINCIPAL
LIBRARIES
IN WHICH THE BOOKS ARE CURRENT.

THE primary object of this list is to enable those using the Record to find with ease the full title of a Journal they see quoted in an abbreviated form. The arrangement is therefore a simple alphabetical list of the abbreviations, uncomplicated by syllabic or verbal limitations.

The list has also to serve the Recorders and others as a list of Journals, and for this purpose it is important that it should be fairly complete as regards current periodicals. In order to increase the utility of the list, the abbreviations have been made on a uniform system; but a few exceptions have, in practice, been found necessary. The chief points that have been kept in view in constructing the abbreviations may be briefly stated as follows:—

The words selected as distinctive in each title are reduced in most cases to three or four.

A distinct abbreviation is used for each different word, and the same abbreviation for the same word is used throughout the list.

Accents are omitted. As a rule the first word of the title is represented by an abbreviation, but this rule is departed from in the case of articles and prepositions, and occasionally in the case of adjectives that are useless for distinctive purposes. Thus "Annual Report" becomes "Rep.," and "Occasional Papers" becomes "Pap." Such adjectives as "New" and "Royal" are omitted, except when necessary for distinctive or other purposes.

The consecutive order of the words of the title is maintained in the abbreviation, except in a few cases where the arrangement of the words in the title is very unusual or faulty.

As an example of the form of abbreviation that is aimed at, we may take Bull. Soc. Moscou. The name of the locality is given at greater length than the more frequently used portions of the abbreviation.

After the titles, the place of publication is given, and this is followed by letters indicating some of the principal libraries in which the works may be consulted. The explanation of these letters is as follows:—

- N. = British Museum Natural History: general library.
 Nz. = " " " library, zoological department.
 Ng. = " " " geological " "
 K. = Science library; Victoria and Albert Museum.
 R. = Royal Society library.
 Z. = Zoological Society library.
 L. = Linnean " " "
 C. = Cambridge University library.
 C, p or (C) p = Cambridge Philosophical Society library.
 b, or g, or y, after C, or (C) = Cambridge Balfour, or Woodwardian Museum, or Physiological libraries respectively.
 O. = Radcliffe library, Oxford.
 § is prefixed to titles added since the last list, and to changes of titles when important.

-
- Abeille*—L'Abeille: Journal d'entomologie publié par la Société entomologique de France. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. C.
- Abh. Ak. Berlin*—Abhandlungen der königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. (Berlin, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Abh. Bayer. Ak.*—Abhandlungen der mathematisch-physikalischen Classe der königlichen Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. (München, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Abh. Bohmisch. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der k. Böhmischen Gesellschaft. [Called also] Rozpravy třídy mathematicko-přirodvěcke královské Ceske společnosti Nauk. (Prag, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C, p.
- Abh. deutsch. Seefisch.-Ver.*—Abhandlungen des deutschen Seefischerei-Vereins. (Berlin, 4to.) Nz. C.
- Abh. geol. Karte Elsass*—Abhandlungen zur geologischen Spezial-Karte von Elsass-Lothringen. (Strassburg, 8vo.) Ng.
- Abh. geol. Landesanst. Darmstadt*—Abhandlungen der grossherzoglich Hessischen geologischen Landesanstalt zu Darmstadt. (Darmstadt, 8vo.) Ng.
- Abh. geol. Reichsanst.*—Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt. (Vienna, 4to.) Ng. R. L. C.
- Abh. Ges. Görlitz*—Abhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Görlitz. (Görlitz, 8vo.) N. K. R.
- Abh. Ges. Götting.*—Abhandlungen der königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Mathematisch-Physikalische Klasse. Neue Folge. (Göttingen, 4to.) N. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Abh. Ges. Halle*—Abhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle. (Halle, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Abh. Ges. Isis*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft 'Isis' in Dresden. (Dresden, 8vo.) N. K. Z. C.
- Abh. Ges. Königsb.*—[Part of *Schr. Ges. Königsb.*, q.v.]

- Abh. Ges. Nurnberg*—Abhandlungen der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg. (Nürnberg, 8vo.) N. K. C.
- Abh. Ges. Wien*—Abhandlungen der K. K. zoologischen-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien. N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Abh. Hamburg. Anst.*—[Part of *Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst.*, q.v.]
- Abh. Mus. Dresden*—Abhandlungen und Berichte des königlichen zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden. (Berlin, 4to.) Nz. Z. C.
- Abh. Preuss. geol. Landesanst.*—Abhandlungen der königlich Preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt (Neue Folge). [Formerly *Abh. geol. Specialkarte von Preussen und den Thüringischen Staaten.*] (Berlin, 8vo.) Ng. K. C.
- Abh. Sachs. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der k. Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. (Leipzig, 4to.) N. K. R. C, p.
- Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen paläontologischen Gesellschaft. Mémoires de la Société Paléontologique suisse. (Basel, &c., 4to.) Ng. R. Z. (C) g. O.
- Abh. Senckenb. Ges.*—Abhandlungen herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. (Frankfort a.-M., 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Abh. Ver. Bremen*—Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen. (Bremen, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Abh. Ver. Hamburg*—Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften herausgegeben vom naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg. (Hamburg, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b.
- Abh. Ver. Karlsruhe*—[Vide *Verh. Ver. Karlsruhe.*]
- Abh. Ver. Kassel*—[Issued with *Ber. Ver. Kassel*, q.v.]
- Abh. Ver. Lotos*—Abhandlungen des deutschen naturwissenschaftlich-medicinischen Vereines für Böhmen "Lotos." (Prag, 4to.) N. C.
- Acta Ac. German.*—N. Acta Academiæ Cæsareæ Leopoldino-Carolinæ Germanicæ naturæ curiosorum. [Called also] Verhandlungen der k. Leop.-Carol. deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher. (Halle, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Act. Ac. Cordoba*—Actas de la Academia nacional de Ciencias en Córdoba. (Buenos Aires, 4to.) N. R. Z. L.
- Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn.*—Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. (Helsingfors, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Acta Soc. Lund.*—Acta regiæ Societatis physiographicæ Lundensis. [Published as part of *Acta Univ. Lund.*, q.v.]
- Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn.*—Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicæ. (Helsingfors, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. (C) p.
- Acta Soc. Upsal.*—Nova Acta regiæ Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis. (Upsala, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Acta Univ. Lund.*—Acta Universitatis Lundensis. [Called also] Lunds Universitets Årsskrift, [and includes] Acta regiæ Societatis physiographicæ Lundensis, [also called] Kongl. fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Handlingar. (Lund, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C, p.
- Actes Mus. Rouen*—Actes du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Rouen (Rouen, 8vo.) N. L.

- Act. Soc. Bordeaux*—Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux. (Bordeaux, 8vo.) N. Z. C.
- Act. Soc. Chili*—Actes de la Société scientifique du Chili. (Santiago, 4to.) R. Z.
- Act. Soc. Espan.*—Actas de la Sociedad española de historia natural. (Madrid, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C.
- Act. Soc. Helvet.*—Actes de la Société Helvétique des Sciences naturelles. [Called also] Verhandlungen der schweizerischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. (Basel, &c., 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C. O.
- Afh. Mus. Lund.*—E Museo Lundii. En Samling af Afhandlinger. (Kjobnhavn, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L.
- Agric. Gaz. N. S. W.*—The Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales. (Sydney, 8vo.) Nz. R.
- Agric. Ledger*—The Agricultural Ledger. (Calcutta, 8vo.) Nz.
- § *Allatt. Kozl. Magyar Tars.*—Allattani Közlemények a K. M. Természettudományi Társulat állattani szakosztályának folyóirata. (Budapest, 8vo.) N.
- Allg. Naturf. Zeit.*—Allgemeine Naturforscher Zeitung. (Berlin.)
- Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.*—Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie. Organ der "Allgemeinen entomologischen Gesellschaft." (Neudamm, 8vo.) Nz.
- Amer. Geol.*—The American Geologist, a Monthly Journal of Geology and allied Sciences. (Minneapolis, 8vo.) Ng. (C) g. K. O.
- Amer. J. Anat.*—The American Journal of Anatomy. (Baltimore, 8vo.) (C) b.
- Amer. J. Physiol.*—The American Journal of Physiology. (Boston, 8vo.) N. K. R. (C) y. O.
- Amer. J. Sci.*—The American Journal of Science. (New Haven, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C, p. O.
- Amer. Micr. J.*—The American Monthly Microscopical Journal. (Washington, 8vo.) N. O.
- Amer. Mus. J.* The American Museum Journal. (New York, 8vo.) N.
- Amer. Natural.*—The American Naturalist. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) N. K. Z. L. C, b. O.
- An. Ac. Habana*—Anales de la real Academia de ciencias medicas, fisicas y naturales de la Habana. (Habana, 8vo.) N. R.
- An. Ac. Romane*—Analele Academiei Romane. Bucuresci (4to.) N.
- Anat. Anz.*—Anatomischer Anzeiger. Centralblatt für die gesamte wissenschaftliche Anatomie. Amtliches Organ der anatomischen Gesellschaft. (Jena, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. (C) b. O.
- Anat. Hefte. Arb.*—Anatomische Hefte. Referate und Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Erste Abteilung. Arbeiten aus Anatomischen Instituten. (Wiesbaden, 8vo.) K. C, b. O.
- Anat. Hefte. Ergebn.*—Anatomische Hefte. . . . Zweite Abteilung. Ergebnisse der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. (Wiesbaden, 8vo.) K. C, b. O.

- An. cient. Paraguay.*—Anales científicos Paraguayas. (Asuncion.)
- Anh. Abh. Ak. Berlin*—Anhang zu den Abhandlungen der K. preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. (Berlin, 4to.)
- An. Mus. Buenos Aires*—Anales del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires. (Buenos Aires, 4to.) N. Ng. K. R. Z. L. O.
- An. Mus. Chile*—Anales del Museo Nacional de Chile. Publicados por orden del Gobierno de Chile. Primera Seccion. Zoología. (Santiago, 4to.) Z.
- An. Mus. La Plata*—Anales del Museo de La Plata. (Buenos Aires, &c., 4to.) Nz. Ng. R. Z. C. O.
- An. Mus. Mexico*—Anales del Museo nacional de México. Segunda época. (México, 4to.) N.
- An. Mus. Montevideo*—Anales del Museo nacional de Montevideo. (Montevideo, 8vo.) N. L.
- § *An. Mus. Salvador*—Anales del Museo nacional organo oficial del Instituto del mismo nombre. (San Salvador, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Ann. Brit. Geol.*—Annals of British Geology. (London, 8vo.) Ng. K. O.
- Ann. Carnegie Mus.*—Annals of the Carnegie Museum. (Pittsburgh, 8vo.) N. K. O.
- Annee. biol.*—L'année biologique. Comptes-rendus annuels des travaux de Biologie générale. (Paris, 8vo.) N. K. Z. L. C, b. O.
- § *Annee. Psychol.*—L'Année psychologique. (Paris, 8vo.) K. C. O.
- Ann. Fac. Marseille*—Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, publiées sous les auspices de la municipalité. (Marseille & Paris, 4to.) N. R. (C) p.
- Ann. geol. Balkan.*—Annales géologiques de la péninsule Balkanique. (Belgrade, 8vo.) Ng.
- Ann. Geol. Pal.*—Annales de Géologie et de Paléontologie, publiées sous la direction du Marquis Antoine de Gregorio. (Palermo, 4to.) Ng. K. (C) g.
- Ann. Hébert*—Annales Hébert. Annales de stratigraphie et de paléontologie du laboratoire de géologie de la faculté des Sciences de Paris. (Paris, 8vo.) Ng.
- Ann. Hofmus. Wien*—Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums. (Wien, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Ann. Inst. Jamaica*—Annals of the Institute of Jamaica. (Kingston, 4to.) N. R. L. C.
- Ann. Inst. Pasteur*—Annales del' Institut Pasteur. (Paris, 8vo.) Nb. K. R. C, path. O.
- Ann. Microgr.*—Annales de Micrographie, spécialement consacrées à la Bactériologie aux Protophytes et aux Protozoaires. (Paris, 8vo.) N. O.
- Ann. Mus. Belgique*—Annales du Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. (Bruxelles, 4to.) K. R. C. O.
- Ann. Mus. Congo*—État indépendant du Congo. Annales du Musée du Congo, publiées par ordre du Secrétaire d'état. Série II. Zoologie. (Bruxelles, 4to.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Ann. Mus. Genova*—Annali del Museo civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. (Genova, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. L. C, p. O.

- Ann. Mus. Hungar.*—Annales Musei nationalis Hungarici. (Buda-Pest, 8vo.)
- Ann. Mus. Marseille*—Annales du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Marseille, Zoologie. (Marseille, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p, O.
- Ann. Nat. Hist.*—Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology. (London, 8vo.) Nz. K. Ng. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- § *Ann. Naturphilos.*—Annalen der Naturphilosophie, herausgegeben von Wilhelm Ostwald. (Leipzig, 8vo.) K. C.
- Ann. N. York Ac.*—Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. Late Lyceum of Natural History. (New York, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Annot. zool. Japon.*—Annotationes zoologicæ japonenses, auspiciis societatis zoologicæ tokyonensis. (Tokyo, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b.
- Ann. Queensland Mus.*—Annals of the Queensland Museum. (Brisbane, 8vo.) N. L. (C) p.
- Ann. S. African Mus.*—Annals of the South African Museum. (Cape Town, 8vo.) (C) p.
- Ann. Sci. nat.*—Annales des Sciences naturelles. Zoologie et Paléontologie. Huitième série. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Ann. Sci. nat. Porto*—Annaes de Sciencias naturaes publicados por Augusto Nobre. (Porto, 8vo.) N. R.
- Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.*—The Annals of Scottish Natural History: a quarterly magazine, with which is incorporated "The Scottish Naturalist." (Edinburgh & London, 8vo.) N. Z. L. C.
- Ann. Scuol. Agric. Portici*—Annali della R. Scuola superiore di Agricoltura in Portici. 2ª Serie. (Napoli.) C.
- Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon*—Annales de la Société d'Agriculture, Histoire naturelle et Arts utiles de Lyon. Septième série. (Lyons & Paris, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Ann. Soc. Belge Micr.*—Annales de la Société Belge de Microscopie. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Ann. Soc. Bruxelles*—Annales de la Société Scientifique de Bruxelles. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N.
- Ann. Soc. Charente*—Academie de la Rochelle. Annales de la Société des Sciences naturelles de la Charente inférieure. (La Rochelle, 8vo.) N.
- Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique*—Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique. [Called also Comptes-rendus.] (Bruxelles, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C. O.
- Ann. Soc. ent. France*—Annales de la Société entomologique de France. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique*—Annales de la Société géologique de Belgique. [Consists of Bulletin and Mémoires.] (Liège, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. (C) p.
- Ann. Soc. geol. Nord*—Annales de la Société géologique du Nord. (Lille, 8vo.) Ng.
- Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon*—Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon. Nouvelle série. (Lyon, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C. O.

- Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique*—Annales de la Société royale malacologique de Belgique. [Consists of Mémoires and Bulletin, qq.v.] (Bruxelles, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. L.
- Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.*—Annuaire du Musée zoologique de l'Académie impériale de St. Pétersbourg. [Called also] Ezhegodnik zoologicheskagho muzeya imperatorskoï akademii nauk. (St. Pétersbourg, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. L.
- Annuar. Ac. Porto*—Annuario da Academia polytechnica do Porto. (Porto, 8vo.) N.
- Annuar. Mus. Univ. Napoli*—Annuario del Museo zoologico della R. Università di Napoli. (Nuova Serie.) (Napoli, 8vo.)
- Ann. Univ. Jassy*—Annales scientifiques de l'Université de Jassy. (Jassy, 8vo.) K. R. Z. C, p.
- Ann. Univ. Kharkow*—Annales de l'Université de Kharkow [called also Zapski imperatorskagho Khakovskagho Universiteta]. (Kharkow, 8vo.) (C) p.
- Ann. Univ. Lyon*—Annales de l'Université de Lyon. Nouvelle série. I. Sciences, Médecine. (Paris, 8vo.) N. R. C, p.
- Ann. Univ. Toscane*—Annali delle Università Toscane. (Pisa, 4to.) N.
- An. Soc. Argent.*—Anales de la Sociedad científica Argentina. (Buenos Aires, 8vo.) N.
- An. Soc. Espan.*—Anales de la Sociedad Española de historia natural. (Madrid, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C.
- Antanan. Ann.*—Antananarivo Annual and Madagascar Magazine. (Antananarivo, 8vo.) N.
- An. Univ. Chile*—Anales de la Universidad de Chile. (Santiago, 8vo.) N. Z. C.
- Anz. Ak. Wiss.*—Anzeiger der k. Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe. (Wien, 8vo.) N. R. L. Z. C.
- Appalachia*—Appalachia: the Journal of the Appalachian Mountain Club. (Boston, 8vo.) N.
- Aquila*—Aquila a Magyar madártani Központ folyóirata. (Budapest, 4to.) Nz. Z.
- Arb. Inst. Wien*—Arbeiten aus dem zoologischen Institut der Universität Wien und der Zoologischen Station in Triest. (Wien, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Arb. Inst. Würzburg*—Arbeiten aus dem zoologisch-zootomischen Institut in Würzburg. (Wiesbaden, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Arb. Lab. Warsaw*—[Vide *Rabot. Lab. Warsaw*.]
- Arb. Ver. Riga*—Arbeiten des Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga. Neue Folge. (Riga, 8vo.) N.
- Arch. Anat.*—Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Anatomische Abtheilung des Archives für Anatomie und Physiologie [His.]. (Leipzig, 8vo.) K. R. Z. C, b, p, y. O.
- Arch. anat. micr.*—Archives d'anatomie microscopique. (Paris, 8vo.) N. (C) b. O.

- Arch. Anthrop.*—Archiv für Anthropologie. Zeitschrift für Naturgeschichte und Urgeschichte des Menschen. [Includes *CB. Ges. Anthrop.*] (Brunswick, 4to.) R. C. O.
- Arch. Anthrop. Geol. Schleswig.*—Archiv für Anthropologie und Geologie Schleswig-Holsteins und der benachbarten Gebiete. (Kiel, Leipzig, 8vo.) N. K.
- Arch. Biol.*—Archives de Biologie. (Gand & Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Arch. Dorpat. Ges.*—Archiv für die Naturkunde Liv-, Ehst- und Kurlands. Herausgegeben von der Dorpater Naturforscher-Gesellschaft. Zweite Serie. Biologische Naturkunde. (Dorpat, 8vo.) K. N. Z.
- Arch. Entwickmeh.*—Archiv für Entwicklungsmechanik der Organismen. (Leipzig, 8vo.) K. Z. L. (C) b. O.
- § *Arch. fisiol.*—Archivio di fisiologia. (Firenze, 8vo.) (C) y. R. O.
- Arch. ges. Physiol.*—Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere. [Pflüger.] (Bonn, 8vo.) K. R. C, p, y. O.
- Arch. ital. anat.*—Archivio italiano di anatomia e di embriologia. (Firenze.)
- Arch. ital. Biol.*—Archives italiennes de Biologie. Revues, résumés, reproductions des travaux scientifiques italiens. (Turin, 8vo.) N. C, y. O.
- Arch. Landesdf. Bohmen*—Archiv für naturwissenschaftliche Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen. (Prag, 8vo.) N. Z. C.
- Arch. mikr. Anat.*—Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie. (Bonn, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p, y. O.
- Arch. miss. Sci.*—Nouvelles archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires, choix de rapports et instructions, &c. (Paris, 8vo.) N.
- Arch. Mus. Lyon*—Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Lyon. (Lyon, 4to.) N. R. Z. C. O.
- Arch. Mus. Paris*—Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Troisième série. (Paris, 4to.) N. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Arch. Mus. Teyler*—Archives du Musée Teyler. (Harlem, 4to.) N. K. R. C, p, g. O.
- Arch. Naturg.*—Archiv für Naturgeschichte. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Arch. Naturk. Liv.-Ehstkurland*—[Vide *Arch. Dorpat Ges.*]
- Arch. Naturv. Christian.*—Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab. (Christiania, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C.
- Arch. Neerland.*—Archives Néerlandaises des Sciences exactes et naturelles, publiées par la Société Hollandaise des Sciences à Harlem. (Harlem, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Arch. parasit.*—Archives de parasitologie. (Paris, 8vo.) N. Z. (C) b. O.
- Arch. Physiol.*—Archiv für Physiologie. Physiologische Abtheilung des Archives für Anatomie und Physiologie. [Engelmann.] (Leipzig, 8vo.) K. R. Z. C, p, y. O.
- § *Arch. polon.*—Archives polonaises des sciences biologiques et médicales. [Called also *Polnisches Archiv für biologische und medizinische Wissenschaften.*] (Lemberg, 8vo.) N.

- Arch. Protistenk.*—Archiv für Protisten-Kunde. (Jena, 8vo.) N. K. Z. (C) b. O.
- § *Arch. Rassen*—Archiv für Rassen- und Gesellschafts-Biologie, einschliesslich Rassen- und Gesellschafts-Hygiene. (Berlin, 8vo.) (C) b.
- Arch. Sci. biol.*—Archives des Sciences biologiques. Publiées par l'Institut Impérial de Médecine expérimentale à St. Pétersbourg. (St. Pétersbourg, 4to.) O.
- Arch. Sci. Nat.*—Bibliothèque universelle. Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles. Quatrième période. [Vide *C.R. Soc. Helvet.*] (Genève, 8vo.) N. K. R. C.
- Arch. Ver. Mecklenb.*—Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg. (Güstrow, 8vo.) N. L.
- Arch. Zeeuwsc. Genoots.*—Archief. Vroegere en latere Mededeelingen voornamelijk in betrekking tot Zeeland, uitgeven door het Zeeuwsc Genootschap der Wetenschappen. (Middelburg, 8vo.) N.
- Arch. Zool. exp.*—Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Arch. zool. exp. Notes*—Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale. Notes et Revue. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Arch. zool. ital.*—Archivio zoologico pubblicato sotto gli auspicii della unione zoologica italiana. (Napoli, 8vo.) Nz. Z. O.
- Arkiv Zool.*—Arkiv för Zoologi. Utgifvet af K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. (Stockholm, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Atti Acc. Acireale*—Atti e rendiconti dell' Accademia di scienze, lettere e arti dei zelanti e PP. dello studio di Acireale. Memorie della classe di Scienze. 3 serie. Classe scienze. (Acireale, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- Atti Acc. Gioen.*—Atti dell' Accademia Gioenia di Scienze naturali in Catania. Serie quarta. (Catania, 4to.) N. R. C.
- Atti Acc. Lincei*—Atti della R. Accademia dei Lincei. [Consists of Memorie and Rendiconti, qq.v.] N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Atti Acc. Napoli*—Società Reale di Napoli. Atti della R. Accademia delle Scienze fisiche e matematiche. Serie seconda. (Napoli, 4to.) N. R. L. C, p. O.
- Atti Acc. Padova*—Atti e Memorie della R. Accademia di scienze lettere ed arti in Padova. Nuova serie. (Padova, 8vo.) N.
- Atti Acc. Palermo*—Atti della Reale Accademia di Scienze, Lettere e Belle Arti di Palermo. (Palermo, 4to.) N. K.
- Atti Acc. Pontan.*—Atti della Accademia Pontaniana. (Napoli, 4to.) N. R.
- Atti Acc. Pont. Lincei*—Atti dell' Accademia Pontificia de' nuovi Lincei (Roma, 4to.) N. K. R.
- Atti Acc. Torino*—Atti della R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. (Torino, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- § *Atti Acc. Torino Sci.*—Atti della R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. Classe di Scienze fisiche e Matematiche. [Selection from preceding.] (Torino, 8vo.) N. R.
- Atti Ist. Napoli*—Atti del Reale Istituto d' incoraggiamento alle Scienze naturali economiche e tecnologiche di Napoli. Quinta serie. (Napoli, 4to.) N. K.

- Atti Ist. Veneto*—Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze Lettere ed Arti. Serie vii. (Venezia, 8vo.) N. K. R. L.
- Atti Mus. Milano*—Atti della Società italiana di Scienze naturali e del Museo civico di storia naturale in Milano. (Milano, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C.
- Atti Mus. Trieste*—Atti del Museo civico di Storia naturale di Trieste. (Trieste, 8vo.) N. R.
- Atti Soc. Ital.*—[Vide *Atti Mus. Milano.*]
- Atti Soc. Ligustica*—Atti della Società Ligustica di Scienze naturali e geografiche. (Genova, 8vo.) N. R.
- § *Atti Soc. Malaria*—Atti della Società per gli studi della malaria. (Roma.)
- Atti Soc. Modena*—Atti della Società dei Naturalisti di Modena. (Modena, 8vo.) N. Z. C.
- Atti Soc. Toscana*—Atti della Società Toscana di Scienze naturali residente in Pisa. [Consists of two separate works, *Memorie* and *Processi verbali.*] (Pisa, 8vo.) N. R.
- Atti Soc. Veneto-Trent.*—Atti della Società Veneto-Trentina di Scienze naturali residente in Padova. (Padova, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Atti Univ. Genova*—Atti della R. Università di Genova. (Genova, 8vo.) N.
- Auk*—The Auk: a Quarterly Journal of Ornithology. (New York, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Avicula*—Avicula, Giornale ornitologico italiano. (Siena, 8vo.) Nz.
- Avicult. Mag.*—The Avicultural Magazine, being the journal of the Avicultural Society for the study of foreign and British birds. (Brighton, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Beihft Hamburg Anst.*—[Vide *Mt. Mus. Hamburg.*]
- Beitr. Chem. Physiol.*—Beiträge zur chemischen Physiologie und Pathologie. Zeitschrift für die gesamte Biochemie. (Braunschweig, 8vo.) (C) y. O.
- Beitr. Geol. Braunschweig*—Beiträge zur Geologie und Paläontologie des Herzogthums Braunschweig und der angrenzenden Landestheile, herausgegeben im Auftrage des Herzoglichen Staats-Ministeriums von Herzoglicher Cammer, Direction der Bergwerke. (Braunschweig, 8vo.) Ng.
- Beitr. geol. Karte Schweiz*—Beiträge zur geologischen Karte der Schweiz. (Bern, 4to.) Ng. C.
- Beitr. Naturk. Preuss.*—Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens, herausgegeben von der Physikalisch-Oekonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg. (Königsberg, 4to.) Ng. R. L. O.
- Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung.*—Beiträge zur Paläontologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients. (Wien, 4to.) Ng. R. O.
- Ber. Annaberg Ver.*—Bericht über den Annaberg-Buchholzer Verein für Naturkunde. (Annaberg, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Comm. ocean. Forsch.*—[Extracts from *Denk. Ak. Wien.*]
- Ber. deutsch. ornith. Ges.*—Allgemeine deutsche ornithologische Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Bericht über die . . . Jahresversammlung. [Forms part of *J. Ornithol.*, q.v.]

- Bergens Mus. Aarbog*—Afhandler og Aarsberetning udgivne af Bergens Museum. [Consists of Afhandler og Aarsberetning.] (Bergen, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) b, p. O.
- Bergens Mus. Meeresf.*—Bergens Museum. Meeres fauna von Bergen. (Bergen, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Ber. Ges. Bamberg*—Bericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bamberg. (Bamberg, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Ges. Chemnitz*—Bericht der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Chemnitz. (Chemnitz, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Ges. Freiburg*—Berichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg, i. B. (Freiburg, i. B., 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Ber. Ges. Halle*—Bericht über die Sitzungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle. (Halle, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Berlin. ent. Zeitschr.*—Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift, herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Verein in Berlin. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C. O.
- Ber. Mus. Dresden*—[Vide *Abh. Mus. Dresden.*]
- Ber. naturf. Ges. Basel*—Thätigkeitsbericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Baselland. (Liestal, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Nordoberfrank. Ver.*—Bericht des Nordoberfränkischen Vereins für Natur- Geschichts- und Landeskunde in Hof. (Hof, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Oberhess. Ges.*—Bericht der Oberhessischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. (Giessen, 8vo.) N. K. L. (C) p.
- Ber. Oberrhein. geol. Ver.*—Bericht über die Versammlungen der Oberrheinischen geologischen Vereins. (Stuttgart, 8vo.) Ng.
- Ber. Offenb. Ver.*—Bericht über die Thätigkeit des Offenbacher Vereins für Naturkunde. (Offenbach-a.-M., 8vo.) N. K. L.
- Ber. Sächsisch. Ges.*—Berichte über die Verhandlungen der k. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig. Mathematisch-physische Classe. (Leipzig, 8vo.) N. K. R. C, p. O.
- Ber. Senckenberg. Ges.*—Bericht über die Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft in Frankfurt-am-Main. (Frankfurt, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Ber. St. Gall. Ges.*—[Vide *Jahrb. St. Gall. Ges.*]
- Ber. Ver. Augsburg*—Bericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schwaben und Neuburg a. V., früher naturhistorischen Vereins in Augsburg. (Augsburg, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Ver. Innsbruck*—Berichte des naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischen Vereines in Innsbruck. (Innsbruck, 8vo.) N. R. C. O.
- Ber. Ver. Kassel*—Bericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Kassel. (Kassel, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Ver. Passau*—Bericht des naturhistorischen Vereins in Passau. (Passau, 8vo.) N.
- Ber. Ver. Regensburg*—Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines zu Regensburg. (Regensburg, 8vo.) N.
- Bibl. geol. Russ.*—Bibliothèque géologique de la Russie. (St. Petersburg, 8vo.) Ng.

- Bibl. hautes études*—Bibliothèque de l'école des hautes études. Section des Sciences naturelles. (Paris, 8vo.) N. K.
- Bibliog. anat.*—Bibliographie anatomique. Revue des travaux en langue française. Anatomie, histologie, embryologie, anthropologie. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz.
- Bibl. universelle*—Bibliothèque universelle. [Vide *Arch. Sci. Nat.*]
- Bibl. Zool.*—[Vide *Zool. Anz.*]
- Bidr. Finlands Nat.*—Bidrag till Kännedom af Finlands Natur och Folk. (Helsingfors, 8vo.) N. R. Z. (C) p.
- Bijbl. Java Suikerind.*—De indische Natuur. Algemeen Natuurwetenschapp. Bijblad van het Archief voor de Java-Suikerindustrie. (8vo.)
- Bijdr. Dierk.*—Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde uitgeven door het Genootschap *Natura artis magistra*. (Amsterdam, 4to.) Nz. K. R. L. C, b.
- Biochem. Centrbl.*—Biochemisches Centralblatt. Vollständiges Sammelorgan für die Grenzgebiet der Medizin und Chemie. (Leipzig, 8vo.) (C) y.
- Biol. Bull.*—Biological bulletin published by the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Holl, Mass. (8vo, Woods Holl.) K. Z. L. (C) b.
- Biol. Centrbl.*—Biologisches Centralblatt. (Leipzig, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. Z. C, b. O.
- Biol. Centr.-Amer.*—Biologia Centrali-Americana. (London, 4to.) Nz. K. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Biol. Foren. Forh.*—Biologiska Föreningens Förhandlingar. Verhandlungen des biologischen Vereins in Stockholm. (Stockholm and Leipzig, 8vo.) N. K. R. C. O.
- Biol. Lect. Wood's Holl*—Biological Lectures from the Marine Biological Laboratory, Wood's Holl, Mass. (Boston, 8vo.) K. L. (C) b. O.
- Biol. Untersuch.*—Biologische Untersuchungen von Prof. Dr. Gustaf Retzius. Neue Folge. (Stockholm, 4to.) Nz. C. O.
- Biometrika.* Biometrika a journal for the statistical study of biological problems. (Cambridge, 8vo.) N. K. Z. C, p, b. O.
- Blatt. Aquar. Fr.*—Blätter der Aquarien- und Terrarien-Freunde. (Berlin.) Z.
- Board Agric. leaf.*—Board of Agriculture leaflets. (London.) Nz. K.
- Bol. Ac. Barcelona*—Boletín de la real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona. (Barcelona, 4to.) N.
- Bol. Ac. Cordoba*—Boletín de la Academia nacional de Ciencias en Cordoba (República Argentina). (Buenos Aires, 8vo.) [Formerly *Ac. Argentina.*] N. R. Z. L.
- Bol. Com. geol. espan.*—Boletín de la Comisión del mapa geológico de España. (Madrid, 8vo.) Ng. R. O.
- Bol. Com. geol. Ital.*—Bollettino del R. Comitato geologico d' Italia. (Roma, 8vo.) Ng. R.
- Bol. Comm. geogr. Minas Geraes*—Boletim de Comissão geographica e geologica do Estado de Minas Geraes. (Rio de Janeiro, 8vo.) N.

- Bol. Com. Parasit. agric. Mexico*—Boletín de la Comisión de parasitología agrícola de México.
- Boll. Comm. S. Paulo*—Boletim da Comissão geographica e geologica da Provincia de S. Paulo. (S. Paulo, 8vo.) N. K.
- Bol. Inst. geol. Mexico*—Boletín del Instituto geológico de Mexico. (Mexico, 4to.) Ng. K. (C) p.
- Boll. Acc. Gioen.*—Bollettino mensile della Accademia Gioenia di Scienze naturali in Catania. (Catania, 8vo.) N. R.
- Boll. Ent. agrar.*—Bollettino di Entomologia agraria, Patologia vegetale, Orticultura e Giardinaggio. (Padova.)
- Boll. Mus. Genova*—Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Genova. (Genova, 8vo.) [Apparently reprints from *Atti Soc. Ligustica.*] Nz. (C) z.
- Boll. Mus. Torino*—Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino. (Torino, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L.
- Boll. Naturalista*—Bollettino del Naturalista Collettore, Allevatore, Coltivatore, Acclimatore. (Siena, 8vo.) N.
- Boll. scient.*—Bollettino scientifico. (Pavia, 8vo.) N.
- Boll. Soc. Adriat.*—Bollettino della Società Adriatica di Scienze naturali in Trieste. (Trieste, 8vo.) N. R.
- Boll. Soc. geol. Ital.*—Bollettino della Società geologica Italiana. (Roma, 8vo.) Ng.
- Boll. Soc. Napoli*—Bollettino della Società di Naturalisti in Napoli. (Napoli, 8vo.) N. R. Z. (C) p.
- Boll. Soc. zool. Ital.*—Bollettino della Società zoologica Italiana. (Roma, 8vo.) [Formerly called *Boll. Soc. rom. Zool.*] Nz. Z.
- Bol. Mus. Gældi*—Boletim do Museu Gældi de Historia natural e Ethnographia. (Museu paraense.) (Pará, 8vo.) N. Z. C.
- § *Bol. Mus. Mexico*—Boletín del Museo nacional de México. Segunda época. (México, 8vo.) N.
- Bol. Mus. Valparaiso*—[Vide *Revist. Chilena.*]
- Bol. Soc. Aragon. Ci. nat.*—Boletín de la Sociedad Aragonesa de Ciencias naturales. (8vo, Zaragoza.)
- Bol. Soc. espan.*—Boletín de la Sociedad española de Historia natural. (Madrid, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C.
- Broteria*—Broteria. Revista de ciencias naturaes do Collegio de S. Fiel. (Lisboa, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Bryn Mawr Mon.*—Bryn Mawr College Monographs. Monograph Series. (Bryn Mawr, 8vo.)
- Bryn Mawr Repr.*—Bryn Mawr College Monographs. Reprint Series. (Bryn Mawr, 8vo.) (C) b.
- Bull. Ac. Belgique*—Bulletins de l'Académie royale des Sciences, des Lettres, et des Beaux-arts de Belgique. 3^e Série. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Bull. Ac. Cracovie*—Bulletin international de l'Académie des Sciences de Cracovie. Comptes-rendus des séances. (Cracovie, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C. O.

- Bull. Ac. St. Petersb.*—Izvyestiya imperatorskoj akademii nauk. Bulletin de l'Académie impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. V^e Série. (St. Pétersbourg, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C, p. O.
- Bull. Agric. Brisbane*—Queensland. Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, Bulletin. [Consists chiefly of *Rep. Dep. Agric. Brisbane.*] (Brisbane, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Amer. Mus.*—Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History. (New York, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Bull. Amer. Pal.*—Bulletins of American Paleontology. (Cornell Univ., Ithaca, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. Arizona exp. Stat.*—University of Arizona. Arizona agricultural experiment Station. Bulletin. (Tucson, 8vo.)
- Bull. B. O. C.*—[Vide *Bull. Ornith. Club.*]
- Bull. Brooklyn Inst.*—The Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Science Bulletin. (New York, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- Bull. Brookville Soc.*—Bulletin of the Brookville Society of Natural History. (Richmond, 8vo.) N. L.
- Bull. Buffalo Soc.*—Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences (Buffalo, 8vo.) N. R. L. C.
- Bull. Bussey Inst.*—Bulletin of the Bussey Institution. (Cambridge, Mass., 8vo.) N. R.
- Bull. Carte geol. France*—Bulletin des Services de la Carte géologique de la France et des Topographies souterraines. (Paris, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. Ceska Ac.*—Académie des sciences de l'Empereur François Joseph I (Česká Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa I) IV. Bulletin international. Résumés des travaux présentés. Sciences mathématiques et naturelles. (Prague, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Bull. Chicago Ac.*—Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. (Chicago, 8vo.) N. R. L. O.
- Bull. Coll. Agric. Tokyo*—Imperial University. College of Agriculture. Bulletin. (Tōkyō, 8vo.)
- Bull. Colorado exp. Stat.*—The State agricultural College. Agricultural experiment Station. Bulletin. (Fort Collins, 8vo.)
- Bull. Com. geol. St. Petersb.*—Bulletin du Comité géologique de St. Pétersbourg. (St. Pétersbourg.) Ng. K. R.
- Bull. Comm. geol. Finlande*—Bulletin de la Commission géologique de Finlande. (Helsingfors, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. Cornell Exp. Stat.*—Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin. Entomological Division. (Ithaca, 8vo.)
- Bull. Cornell Univ.*—Bulletin of the Cornell University. (Science.) (Ithaca, 8vo.) N. O.
- Bull. Denison Univ.*—Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University. (Granville, 8vo.) N. Z. (C) p.
- Bull. Dep. Agric. Brisbane*—[Vide *Rep. Dep. Agric. Brisbane.*]
- Bull. Dep. Agric. Ent.*—[Vide *Bull. U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent.*]
- Bull. Dep. Agric. Victoria*—[Vide *J. Dep. Agric. Victoria.*]

- Bull. Essex Inst.*—Bulletin of the Essex Institute. (Salem, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. (C) p. O.
- Bull. Exp. Stat. Florida*—Bulletin of the Experiment Station of Florida at the State Agricultural College. (Jacksonville, 8vo.)
- Bull. Geol. Caen*—Bulletin du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Caen. (Caen, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala*—Bulletin of the Geological Institute of Upsala. (Upsala, 8vo.) Ng. (C) p.
- Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*—Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. (Rochester, 8vo.) Ng. O.
- Bull. geol. surv. Alabama*—Geological Survey of Alabama. Bulletin (Montgomery, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. Geol. Surv. Minnesota*—Bulletin. Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota. (Minneapolis, 8vo.) Ng. O.
- Bull. Geol. Surv. Missouri*—Geological Survey of Missouri. Bulletin. (Jefferson City, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. Geol. Surv. Victoria*—Victoria, Department of mines. Bulletins of the geological Survey of Victoria. (Melbourne, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. geol. Univ. Calif.*—University of California. Bulletin of the Department of Geology. (Berkeley, 8vo.) Ng. K. (C) p.
- Bull. Illinois exp. Stat.*—University of Illinois Agricultural experiment Station. Bulletin. (?Springfield, 8vo.)
- Bull. Illinois Lab.*—Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History. (Peoria, 8vo.) N. Z. L. (C) p.
- Bull. Illinois Mus.*—Bulletin of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History. (Springfield, 4to.) Ng. Z.
- Bull. Inst. Egypt.*—Bulletin de l'Institut Égyptien, Troisième série. (Le Caire, 8vo.) N. C.
- Bull. Inst. Genev.*—Bulletin de l'Institut nationale Genevois. (Genève, 8vo.) N. R. C.
- § *Bull. internat. expl. Mer*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la Mer. Bulletin des résultats acquis pendant les courses périodiques. (Copenhagen, 4to.) Nz. R. Z. (C) b. O.
- Bull. kol. Mus. Haarlem*—Bulletin van het koloniaal Museum te Haarlem. (Amsterdam, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Lab. Iowa*—Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa. (Iowa City, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Lab. St. Petersb.*—Bulletin de la Laboratoire biologique de St. Pétersbourg. [Called also] Izvestiya . . . Izdanie pod redaktziya P. Lesghafta. (St. Pétersbourg, 8vo.) N. K.
- Bull. Liverp. Mus.*—Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums under the City Council. (Liverpool, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Bull. Minnesota Ac.*—Bulletin of the Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences. (Minneapolis, 8vo.) N. K.
- Bull. Mus. Harvard*—Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College in Cambridge. (Cambridge, Mass., 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.

- Bull. Mus. Madras*—Madras government Museum. Bulletin. (Madras, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Bull. Mus. Marseille*—Annales du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Marseille . . . Série II. Bulletin, notes zoologiques, géologiques, paléontologiques, variétés. (Marseille, 4to.) N. K. Z. L. O.
- § *Bull. Mus. Monaco*—Bulletin du Musée océanographique de Monaco. (Monaco, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Bull. Mus. Paris*—Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle. (Paris, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Bull. N. Mexico Stat.*—New Mexico College of Agriculture and the mechanic Arts. Agricultural experiment Station. Bulletin. (Las Cruces, 8vo.) Nz.
- Bull. N. York Mus.*—Bulletin of the New York State Museum. (Albany, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Bull. Ohio Exp. Stat.*—Bulletin of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station. Technical Series. (Columbus, 8vo.)
- Bull. Ornith. Club*—Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club. (London, 8vo.) Nz. Z. O.
- Bull. Queensland Geol. Surv.*—Queensland. Department of mines. Geological Survey. Bulletin. (Brisbane, 8vo.) Ng. K.
- Bull. S. Calif. Ac.*—Bulletin of Southern California Academy of Sciences. (Los Angeles, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Sci. France Belgique*—Bulletin scientifique de la France et de la Belgique. (Paris, 8vo.) N. Z. C, b. O.
- Bull. Soc. Angers*—Bulletin de la Société d'Études scientifiques d'Angers. (Angers, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Anthropol. Lyon*—Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Lyon. (Lyon, 8vo.) R.
- Bull. Soc. Anthropol. Paris*—Bulletins de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. (Paris, 8vo.) K. R. C. O.
- Bull. Soc. Aude*—Bulletin de la Société d'Études scientifiques de l'Aude. (Carcassonne, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Autun*—Société d'Histoire Naturelle d'Autun. Bulletin. (Autun, 8vo.) N. K.
- Bull. Soc. Belge Geol.*—Bulletin de la Société belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie. [Consists of Pr.-verb. and Mémoires.] (Bruxelles, 8vo.) Ng. K.
- Bull. Soc. Belge Micr.*—Bulletin de la Société belge de Microscopie. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Bull. Soc. Beziers*—Bulletin de la Société d'étude des Sciences naturelles de Béziers. Compte-rendu des séances (extrait des procès-verbaux). (Béziers, 8vo.) N. R.
- Bull. Soc. Borda Dax*—Société de Borda Dax. Bulletin trimestriel. (Dax, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Bruxelles*—Bulletin de la Société royale Linnéenne de Bruxelles. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Bucarest*—Buletinul Societatii de Sciințe din Bucuresci-România, Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Bucarest-Roumanie. (Bucuresci, 8vo.) N. R.

- Bull. Soc. Colmar*—Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Colmar. (Colmar, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Elbeuf*—Bulletin de la Société d'étude des sciences naturelles d'Elbeuf. (Elbeuf, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. ent. France*—Bulletin des séances et Bulletin bibliographique de la Société entomologique de France (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Bull. Soc. ent. Ital.*—Bullettino della Società entomologica italiana. (Firenze, 8vo.) Nz. Z. O.
- Bull. Soc. ent. Suisse*—[Vide *Mt. Schweiz. ent. Ges.*]
- Bull. Soc. Finistere*—Bulletin de la Société d'études scientifiques du Finistère. (Morlaix, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Fribourg*—Bulletin de la Société fribourgeoise des Sciences naturelles. (Fribourg, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. geol. Belgique*—[Included in *Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique*, q.v.]
- Bull. Soc. geol. France*—Bulletin de la Société géologique de France. [Includes *Compte-rendu.*] (Paris, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. C. O.
- Bull. Soc. geol. Normand.*—Bulletin de la Société géologique de Normandie. (Havre, 8vo.) Ng.
- Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse*—Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse. Bulletin. (Toulouse, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Bull. Soc. Isere*—Bulletin de la Société de statistique des sciences naturelles et des arts industriels du département de l'Isère. 4^e Série. (Grenoble, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Jassy*—Le Bulletin de la Société des médecins et des naturalistes de Jassy. (Jassy, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. malac. Belgique*—Bulletin des séances de la Société royale malacologique de Belgique [forms part of *Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique*, q.v.]. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) Nz. R. L.
- Bull. Soc. Metz*—Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Metz. (Metz, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Moscou*—Bulletin de la Société impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. (Moscou, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Bull. Soc. Murith.*—Bulletin des travaux de la Murithienne. Société Valaisanne des Sciences naturelles. (Sion, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Nancy, seances*—Bulletin des Séances de la Société des Sciences de Nancy. Serie III. (Nancy, 8vo.) N. R.
- Bull. Soc. N. Brunswick*—Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick. (St. John, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Neuchatel*—Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles de Neuchatel. (Neuchatel, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C.
- Bull. Soc. Nimes*—Bulletin de la Société d'étude des Sciences naturelles de Nimes. (Nimes, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Nord France*—Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France. (Amiens.) N. K.
- Bull. Soc. Normand.*—Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie. 4^e Série. (Caen, 8vo.) N. Z. L. C.

- Bull. Soc. Ouest France*—Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles de l'Ouest de la France. (Paris & Nantes, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Bull. Soc. Ouest Rennes*—[Vide *Bull. Soc. Sci. med. Ouest. France.*]
- Bull. Soc. Oural*—Bulletin de la Société ouralienne d'amateurs des sciences naturelles. (Ekathérinebourg, fo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Philom.*—Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris. viii^e Série. [Includes Comptes-rendus.] (Paris, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C.
- Bull. Soc. Reims*—Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences naturelles de Reims. [Includes Comptes-rendus des réunions.] (Reims, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Rouen*—Bulletin de la Société des amis des Sciences naturelles de Rouen. (Rouen, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Saone*—Bulletin mensuel de la Société des Sciences naturelles de Saône-et-Loire. (Chalon-sur-Saône, 4to.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Savoie*—Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Savoie. (Chambéry, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. sci. med. Ouest France*—Bulletin de la Société scientifique et médicale de l'Ouest. (Rennes, 8vo.) (C) p.
- Bull. Soc. Sci. Toulouse*—Bulletin de la Société des Sciences physiques et naturelles de Toulouse. (Toulouse, 8vo.) N. R.
- Bull. Soc. Semur*—Bulletin de la Société des Sciences historiques et naturelles de Semur (Côte-d'Or). 2^e Série. (Semur, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Vaudoise*—Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences naturelles. (Lausanne, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) g.
- Bull. Soc. Veneto-Trent.*—Bullettino della Società Veneto-Trentina di Scienze Naturali. (Padova, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Soc. Washington*—Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Bull. Soc. Yonne*—Bulletin de la Société des Sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne. (Auxerre, 8vo.) N. C.
- Bull. Soc. Zool. agric.*—Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de vulgarisation de la Zoologie agricole. (Bordeaux, 8vo.)
- Bull. Soc. zool. France*—Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. L. C. O.
- Bull. Univ. Kansas*—Bulletin of the University of Kansas. [Vide *Kansas Univ. Bull.*]
- Bull. Univ. Montana*—Bulletin of the University of Montana. (Missoula 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Bull. U. S. Dep. Agric. Animal Ind.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry. Bulletin. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K.
- Bull. U. S. Dep. Agric. Biol.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Biological Survey. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K. Z. R. O.
- Bull. U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Entomology. Bulletin. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. C. O.
- Bull. U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent. tech.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Entomology. Technical series. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C. O.

- Bull. U. S. Dep. Agric. Farmers*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Farmers' Bulletin. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K. (C) p.
- Bull. U. S. Fish Comm.*—Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. (C) b. O.
- Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.*—Bulletins of the United States Geological Survey. (Washington, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. Z. (C) p, g. O.
- Bull. U. S. Mus.*—Bulletin of the United States National Museum. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Bull. Washburn Lab.*—Bulletin of the Washburn Laboratory of Natural History. (Topeka, 8vo.) N.
- Bull. Wisconsin Soc.*—Bulletin of the Wisconsin Natural History Society. (Milwaukee, 8vo.) Z.
- Bull. Wisconsin Surv.*—Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey. Bulletin. Scientific Series. (Madison, 8vo.) N. K. C, p.
- Bull. Zool. Soc. New York*—News Bulletin of the Zoological Society. (New York, 4to.) Nz. Z.
- Bull. Inst. Catalan.*—Butlletí de la institució catalana d'història natural. (Barcelona, 8vo.)
- Canad. Ent.*—The Canadian Entomologist. (London, Canada, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C. O.
- Canad. Rec.*—The Canadian Record of Science, including the proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal. (Montreal, 8vo.) N. R. L. C. O.
- Causeries Soc. zool. France*—Causeries scientifiques de la Société zoologique de France. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. C.
- CB. Ges. Anthropol.*—Correspondenzblatt der deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. [Issued with *Arch. Anthropol.*, q.v.] (München, 4to.) R. O.
- CB. Iris*—[Vide *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Lep.*]
- Cellule*—La Cellule: Recueil de Cytologie et d'Histologie générale. (Lierre & Louvain, 4to.) Nz. K. R. L. C, b. O.
- Centrbl. Bakter.*—Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten. Erste Abteilung: Medizinisch-hygienische Bakteriologie und tierische Parasitenkunde. Zweite Abteilung: Allgemeine landwirtschaftlich Bakteriologie, Gärungsphysiologie und Pflanzenpathologie. (Jena, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C, p. O.
- Centrbl. Mineral.*—Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie in Verbindung mit dem Neuen Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie herausgegeben von M. Bauer, E. Koken, Th. Liebisch. (Stuttgart, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. C. O.
- Centrbl. Physiol.*—Centralblatt für Physiologie unter Mitwirkung der Physiologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin und des Physiologischen Clubs in Wien. (Berlin, 8vo.) (C) g. O.
- Ceska. Ak. Praz.*—Česká Akademie Císaře Františka Joséfa provědy, slovesnost a umění v Praze. Třída II. (Praze, 4to.) N. (C) p.
- Circ. U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent.*—United States Department of Agriculture. Division of Entomology. Circular. Second series. (Washington, 8vo.) N.

- Coleopteriste*—Le Coléoptériste ou Répertoire des travaux sur les Coléoptères de l'Ancien-monde. (Paris, 8vo.)
- Colorado Coll. Stud.*—[Vide *Stud. Colorado Coll.*]
- Commis. geol. Portugal*—Comissão dos trabalhos geologicos de Portugal. Mémoires. (Lisboa, 4to.) Ng. (C) p. O.
- Comm. Millport Stat.*—Millport Marine biological Station. Communications. (Glasgow, 8vo.) N. C.
- Commun. geol. Portugal*—Comunicações da Comissão dos trabalhos geologicos de Portugal. (Lisboa, 8vo.) Ng. R. (C) p.
- Comun. Mus. Buenos Aires*—Comunicaciones del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires. (Buenos Aires, 8vo.) N. K.
- Congr. Zool.*—Congrès international de Zoologie. [Vide *Verh. Congr. Zool.*]
- § *Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la Mer*—[Vide *Bull. internat. expl. Mer; Rapp. internat. expl. Mer; and Publ. internat. expl. Mer.*]
- Contr. Canad. Pal.*—Geological Survey of Canada. Contributions to Canadian Palæontology. (Ottawa, 8vo or 4to.) Ng. K. O.
- Contr. Lab. Pennsylv.*—Contributions from the Zoological Laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) Nz. (C) p.
- C.R. Ac. Savoie*—[Vide *Mem. Ac. Savoie.*]
- C.R. Ac. Sci.*—Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. (Paris, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p, y. O.
- C.R. Ass. Franc.*—Association française pour l'avancement des Sciences. Compte-rendu. (Paris, 8vo.) N. K. R. C.
- C.R. Soc. Biol.*—Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des Séances et Mémoires de la Société de Biologie. Neuvième série. [Consists of Comptes-rendus and Mémoires.] (Paris, 8vo.) N. R. Z, C, y. O.
- C.R. Soc. Bordeaux*—[Vide *Pr.-verb. Soc. Bordeaux.*]
- C.R. Soc. geol. France*—Compte-rendu des séances de la Société géologique de France. [Issued with *Bull. Soc. geol. France*, q.v.]
- C.R. Soc. Helvet.*—Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles. Compte-rendu des travaux . . . de la Société Helvétique des Sciences naturelles. (Genève, 8vo.) (C) p.
- C.R. Soc. Philom.*—Comptes-rendus sommaires de la Société philomathique de Paris. [Indexed in *Bull. Soc. Philom.*, q.v.] (Paris, 8vo.)
- C.R. Soc. Reims*—[Part of *Bull. Soc. Reims*, q.v.]
- C.R. Soc. St. Petersburg*—[Vide *Protok. St. Peterb. Obsch.*]
- Danmarks geol. Unders.*—Danmarks geologiske Undersøgelse. (Kjøbenhavn, 8vo.) Ng.
- Danske Selsk. Skr.*—Det Kongelige Danske Vinenskabernes Selskabs Skrifter. Naturvidenskabelig og mathematisk Afdeling. (Kjøbenhavn, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Denk. Ak. Wien*—Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien. (Wien, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Denk. Ges. Jena*—Denkschriften der medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. (Jena, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.

- Denk. Schweiz. Ges.*—Noue Denkschriften der allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die gesammten Naturwissenschaften. Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Helvétique des Sciences naturelles. (Zurich, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C, p.
- Derby. Naturalist.*—The Derbyshire Naturalists' Quarterly. (Derby, 8vo.) N. C.
- Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.*—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift herausgegeben von der Deutschen entomologischen Gesellschaft. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C. O.
- Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Iris*—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift Iris herausgegeben vom entomologische Verein Iris zu Dresden. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C.
- Doc. Soc. Charleroy*—Documents et rapports de la Société paléontologique et archéologique de Charleroy. (Malines, 8vo.) Ng.
- Echange*—L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne, organe des Naturalistes de la région Lyonnaise. (Lyon, 8vo.) N.
- Eclog. geol. Helvet.*—Eclogæ geologicæ Helvetiæ. [Also called] Recueil périodique de la Société géologique Suisse, and Mittheilungen der Schweizerischen geologischen Gesellschaft. (Lausanne, 8vo.) Ng.
- Econ. P. Dublin Soc.*—The economic proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. (Dublin, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- E. Mus. Lund.*—[Vide *Afh. Mus. Lund.*]
- Ent. Ber. Nederland.*—Entomologische Berichten uitgeven door de Nederlandsche entomologische Vereeniging. (Amsterdam, 8vo.) Nz. L.
- Ent. Mag.*—The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine. Second series. (London, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- Ent. Meddel.*—Entomologiske Meddelelser udgivne af entomologisk Forening. Anden raekke. (Kjøbenhavn, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Ent. Nachr.*—Entomologische Nachrichten. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C.
- Ent. News Philad.*—Entomological News and Proceedings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L.
- Entomologist*—The Entomologist: an Illustrated Journal of General Entomology. (London, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. L. C.
- Ent. Rec.*—The Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variations. (London, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C.
- Ent. Tidskr.*—Entomologisk Tidskrift utgifven af entomologiska Föreningen i Stockholm. (Stockholm, 8vo.) Nz. L. O.
- Ent. Zeit. Stettin*—Entomologische Zeitung herausgegeben von dem entomologische Vereine zu Stettin. (Stettin, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- Ergeb. Anat.*—Ergebnisse der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. [= A second title of *Anat. Hefte Ergeb.*, q.v.]
- § *Ergebn. Physiol. Biochemie*—Ergebnisse der Physiologie. I Abteilung Biochemie. (Wiesbaden, 8vo.) (C) py. O.
- § *Ergebn. Physiol. Biophys.*—Ergebnisse der Physiologie. II Abteilung Biophysik und Psychophysik. (Wiesbaden, 8vo.) (C) py. O.
- Ertek. term. Magyar Ak.*—Értekezések a természettudományok köréből. Kiadja a Magyar tudományos Akadémia. [Dissertations, Natural Science group; published by the Magyar Academy of Sciences.] (Budapest, 8vo.) N. K. R.

- Ertes. Erdel. Muz.*—Értesítő az Erdélyi Múzeum-egylet. Orvos természetudományi szakosztályából. II. Természettudományi szak. [Bulletin of the Transylvanian Museum Society. Medico-natural-science section.] (Kolozsvart, 8vo.) N. R.
- Essex Natural.*—The Essex Naturalist: being the Journal of the Essex Field Club. (Chelmsford, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Etudes Ent.*—Études d'Entomologie: Faunes entomologiques, descriptions d'Insectes nouveaux ou peu connus. Par Charles Oberthur. (Rennes, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Evkon. Trencsen Eg.*—[Vide *Jahresh. Ver. Trencsen.*]
- Exp. Stat. Rec.*—Experiment Station Record. U. S. Department of Agriculture. (Washington, 8vo.) K. R.
- Ezh. Mus. St. Petersb.*—Ezhegodnik zoologicheskagho muzeya imperatorskoj akademii nauk.—[Vide *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.*]
- Fauna*—"Fauna." Verein Luxemburger Naturfreunde. Mittheilungen aus den Vereinssitzungen. [Also called] "Fauna." Société des Naturalistes Luxembourgeois. Comptes-rendus des Séances. (Luxembourg, 8vo.) N.
- Fauna Stat. Neapel*—Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel und der angrenzenden Meeres-Abschnitte, herausgegeben von der zoologischen Station zu Neapel. (Berlin, 4to.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. (C) b. O.
- Feuille Natural.*—Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz.
- Field*—The Field, the Farm, the Garden. The Country Gentleman's newspaper. (London.) Z. C.
- Field Club*—The Field Club, with which is incorporated "The Garner." (London, 8vo.) N. C. O.
- Field Columbian Mus. Publication*—[Vide *Field Mus. Ornithol.*—*Field Mus. Zool.*—etc.: there being in all six of these "series."]
- Field Mus. Ornithol.*—Field Columbian Museum Publication. Ornithological Series. (Chicago, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Field Mus. Rep.*—Field Columbian Museum Publication. Annual Report of the Director to the Board of Trustees. (Chicago, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Field Mus. Zool.*—Field Columbian Museum Publication. Zoological Series. (Chicago, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Field Nat. Quart.*—The Field Naturalist's Quarterly. (Edinburgh and London, 8vo.) Z.
- Földtani Kozl.*—Földtani Közöny. [Geologische Mittheilungen. Zeitschrift der Ungarischen geologischen Gesellschaft.] (Buda Pest, 8vo.) Ng. K. R.
- Forh. Selsk. Christian.*—Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania. (Christiania, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C, p. O.
- Forh. Skand. Naturf.*—Forhandlingar ved det Skandinaviska Naturforskaremötet. (Christiania, &c., 8vo.) N.
- Forschber. Plon*—Forschungsberichte aus der biologischen Station zu Plön. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. (C) b. O.
- Forsch. Deutsch. Landesk.*—Forschungen zur deutschen Landes- und Volkskunde. (Stuttgart, 8vo.) N.
- Frelon*—Le Frelon, journal d'Entomologie. (Chateauroux, 8vo.) Nz. Z.

- Gefied. Welt*—Die gefiederte Welt: Zeitschrift für Vogelliebhaber, -zuchter und -händler. (Magdeburg, 4to.) Nz. Z.
- Geognost. Jahresh.*—Geognostische Jahreshefte; herausgegeben im Auftrage des K. Bayerischen Staatsministeriums des Innern von der geognostischen Abtheilung des K. Bayer. Oberbergamtes in München. (Cassel, 8vo.) Ng. C.
- Geol. Foren. Stockholm Forh.*—Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar. (Stockholm, 8vo.) Ng.
- Geol. Mag.*—The Geological Magazine, or Monthly Journal of Geology; with which is incorporated "The Geologist." New series. (London, 8vo.) Ng. K. Z. L. C. O.
- Geol. Surv. Michigan*—Geological Survey of Michigan lower peninsula. [Separate parts are often headed "Reports."] (Lansing, 8vo.) Ng.
- Ghlas Srpska Ak.*—Ghlas Srpska Kra'evska akanemtie. Prvi razred. (Beograd, 8vo.) N.
- Giorn. Soc. Palermo*—Giornale di Scienze naturali ed economiche pubblicato per cura della Società di Scienze naturali ed economiche di Palermo. (Palermo, 4to.) N. R.
- Glasnik Naravosl. druzt.*—Glasnik hrvatskoga naravoslovnoga druztva [Societas historico-naturalis Croatica]. (Zagreb, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Globus*—Globus. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder-und Völkerkunde. (Braunschweig, 4to.) C.
- Goteborgs Vetensk. Handl.*—Göteborgs kungl. Vetenskaps- och Vitterhets-samhälles Handlingar. Ny Tidsföljd. (Göteborg, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Halifax Natural.*—The Halifax Naturalist and Record of the scientific Society. (Halifax, 8vo.) N. C.
- Helios*—Helios. Abhandlungen und monatliche Mittheilungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Naturwissenschaften. Organ des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Regierungsbezirks Frankfurt. (Berlin, 8vo.) N. R.
- Hist. Berwick. Club*—History of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. (Alnwick, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Horæ Soc. ent. Ross.*—Horæ Societatis entomologicæ Rossicæ. [Called also] Trudui Russkagho entomologhicheskagho obshchestva v St. Peterburg. (St. Petersburg, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- Hull Mus. Publ.*—Hull Museum Publications [Reprints]. (Hull, 8vo.) N.
- Ibis*—The Ibis: a Quarterly Journal of Ornithology. (London, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C. O.
- Indian Mus. Notes*—Indian Museum Notes. (Calcutta, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. C.
- Indisch. Nat.*—[Vide *Bijbl. Java Suikerind.*]
- Informe Mus. Costa Rica*—Museo nacional de Costa Rica. Informe. (San José, 8vo.) N. K.
- Ins. World*—The Insect World: a monthly magazine. [In the Japanese language.] (Gifu, 8vo.) Nz.

- Int. J. Anat.*—Monthly International Journal of Anatomy and Physiology. [Also issued as] Journal international d'anatomie et de physiologie, [and as] Internationale Monatsschrift für Anatomie und Histologie. (Paris, Leipzig, London, 8vo.) K. R. C. O.
- Int. J. Micr.*—The International Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science. (London, 8vo.) N. K. C.
- Int. Monatsschr. Anat.*—[Vide *Int. J. Anat.*]
- Iris Dresden*—[Vide *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Iris.*]
- Irish Natural.*—The Irish Naturalist: a Monthly Journal of General Irish Natural History. (Dublin, 8vo.) N. K. Z. L. C.
- Izv. Obshch. Moskov.*—Izvestiya imperatorskagho obshchestva lyubitelei estestvoznaniya, antropologii i étnografii sostoyashchagho pri imperatorskom Moskovskom Universitete. (Moscow, 4to.) N.
- Izv. imp. ak. nauk.*—[Vide *Bull. Ac. St. Petersb.*]
- Izv. Kaukas. Mus.*—Izvestiya Kaukaskagho Museya. [Called also Mittheilungen des Kaukasischen Museums.] (Tiflis, 8vo.) N. L.
- Izv. S. Petersb. Lab.*—[Vide *Bull. Lab. St. Petersb.*]
- Izv. Vost.-sibir.*—Izvestiya Vostochno-sibirskagho, otdyela imperatorskagho russkagho gheograficheskagho obshchestva. (Irkutsk, 8vo.) N.
- Jaarb. Ak. Amsterdam*—Jaarboek van de Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen gevestigd te Amsterdam. (Amsterdam, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Jaarb. Mijn. Ned. Oost-Ind.*—Jaarboek van het Mijnwesen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. (Amsterdam, 8vo.) N. K.
- J. Ac. Philad.*—Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C. O.
- J. Agric. Soc. Engl.*—The Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England. (London, 8vo.) K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- J. Agric. Soc. Guiana*—Journal of the Royal agricultural and commercial Society of British Guiana [formerly called *Timehri.*] (Demerara, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- J. Agric. Soc. India*—Proceedings and Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India. (Calcutta, 8vo.) Nz.
- Jahrb. Ak. Erfurt*—Jahrbücher der königlichen Akademie gemeinnütziger Wissenschaften zu Erfurt. Neue Folge. (Erfurt, 8vo.) N.
- Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. Berlin*—Jahrbuch der königlich-preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie zu Berlin. (Berlin, 8vo.) Ng. K. C.
- Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst.*—Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt. (Wien, 8vo.) Ng. R. L. C, p, g. O.
- Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst.*—Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten. [Consists of Jahresberichte and Abhandlungen. Also vide *Mt. Mus. Hamburg.*] (Hamburg, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C.
- Jahrb. Mus. Karnten*—Jahrbuch des naturhistorischen Lande-museums von Kärnten. (Klagenfurt, 8vo.) N. C.
- Jahrb. nassau. Ver.*—Jahrbücher des nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde. (Wiesbaden, 8vo.) N. K. L. C, p.

- Jahrb. Siebenburg. Karpath. Ver.*—Jahrbuch des Siebenbürgischen Karpathen-Vereins. (Hermannstadt, 8vo.) N. R.
- Jahrb. St. Gall. Ges.*—Jahrbuch der St. Gallischen naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft. (St. Gallen, 8vo.) [Formerly *Ber. St. Gall. Ges.*] N. R. Z.
- Jahrb. Ungarn. geol. Anstalt*—[= *Magyar Föld. Int. Evkon.*, q.v.]
- Jahresber. Anat. Entwickl.*—Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. (Jena, 8vo.) K. C, y. O.
- Jahresber. Bohm. Ges.*—Jahresbericht der Königlich-Böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. (Prag, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- Jahresber. forst.-phan. Stat.*—Jahresbericht der forstlich-phänologischen Stationen Deutschlands. (Berlin, 8vo.) N.
- Jahresber. Ges. Gera*—Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft von Freunden der Naturwissenschaften in Gera. (Gera, 8vo.) N.
- Jahresber. Ges. Graubund.*—Jahres-Bericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Graubündens. (Chur, 8vo.) N. C.
- Jahresber. Ges. Hannover*—Jahresbericht der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover. (Hannover, 8vo.) L.
- Jahresber. Hamburg. Anst.*—[Forms part of *Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst.*, q.v.]
- Jahresber. Mus. Francisco-Car.*—Jahres-Bericht des Museums Francisco-Carolinum. (Linz, 8vo.) N.
- Jahresber. ornith. Ver. Munchen*—Jahresbericht der ornithologischen Vereins München. (Munich, 8vo.) Z. C.
- Jahresber. Physiol.*—Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Physiologie. (Bonn, 8vo.) K. R. C, y. O.
- Jahresber. Schlesisch. Ges.*—Jahres-Bericht der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. (Breslau, 8vo.) N. K. R. (C) p.
- Jahresber. Ungarn geol. Anstalt*—Jahresbericht der Kgl.-Ung. geologischen Anstalt. (Budapest, 8vo.) Ng. R. C.
- Jahresber. Ver. Braunschweig*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig. (Braunschweig, 8vo.) N. R.
- Jahresber. Ver. Erdk. Dresden*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Erdkunde zu Dresden. (Dresden, 8vo.) Ng. K. R.
- Jahresber. Ver. Magdeburg*—Jahresbericht und Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Magdeburg. (Magdeburg, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- Jahresber. Ver. Mannheim*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Mannheim. (Mannheim, 8vo.) N.
- Jahresber. Ver. Osnabruck*—Jahresbericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Osnabruck. (Osnabruck, 8vo.) N. R.
- Jahresber. Ver. Zwickau*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Zwickau. (Zwickau, 8vo.) N.
- Jahresber. Westfal. Ver.*—Jahresbericht des Westfälischen Provinzial-Vereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst. (Münster, 8vo.) N. Z. L.
- Jahresh. Ver. Lüneberg*—Jahreshefte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für das Fürstentum Lüneberg. (Lüneberg, 8vo.) N.

- Jahresh. Ver. Trencsen.*—Jahresheft des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines des Trencsener Komitates. [Called also] Évkönyve a Trencsén vármegyei Termeszettudományi egyeslet megbizásából. (Trencsen, 8vo.) N.
- Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb.*—Jahreshefte des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg. (Stuttgart, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C.
- J. Anat. Physiol.*—Journal de l'Anatomie et de la Physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux. (Robin.) (Paris, 8vo.) K. R. Z. C. O.
- J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path.*—The Journal of Anatomy and Physiology, normal and pathological. (London, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, p, y. O.
- J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*—Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: Part II Natural History, &c. (Calcutta, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- J. Board Agric. London*—The Journal of the Board of Agriculture. (London, 8vo.) Nz. K. C.
- J. Bombay Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. (Bombay, 8vo.) N. C.
- J. Bombay Soc.*—The Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society. (Bombay, 8vo.) N. Z.
- J. Ceylon Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. (Colombo, 8vo.) N. Z.
- J. China Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. (Shanghai, 8vo.) N. R. Z.
- J. Cincinnati Soc.*—Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History. (Cincinnati, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- J. Coll. Tokyo*—Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Japan. (Tōkyō, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- J. Conch.*—The Journal of Conchology. (Leeds, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- J. Conchyl.*—Journal de Conchyliologie. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C.
- J. Dep. Agric. Victoria*—The Journal of the department of Agriculture of Victoria. (Melbourne, 8vo.) [Reprints are issued as *Bull. Dep. Agric. Victoria.*] Nz. L.
- J. E. Mitchell Soc.*—Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society. (Raleigh, 8vo.) N. R.
- Jena. Zeitschr.*—Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft, herausgegeben von der medizinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. (Jena, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p, y. O.
- J. Essex Lab.*—The journal of the Essex technical laboratories. ["Biology notes."] (Chelmsford, 8vo.) N. K.
- J. exp. Med. Baltimore*—The journal of experimental medicine. (Baltimore, 8vo.) (C) path. O.
- § *J. exp. Zool.*—The journal of experimental Zoölogy. (Baltimore, 8vo.)
- J. f. Q.*—[=*J. Ornith.*, q.v.]
- J. Geol.*—The journal of Geology. A semi-quarterly Magazine of Geology and related Sciences. (Chicago, 8vo.) Ng. K. C, p. O.

- J. geol. Soc. Tokyo*—The journal of the geological Society of Tōkyō. [Tokyo, 8vo.] Ng.
- J. Hamilton Ass.*—Journal and proceedings of the Hamilton Association. (Hamilton, Ontario, 8vo.) N. R.
- J. Inst. Cornwall*—Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. (Truro, 8vo.) N. K. R.
- J. Inst. Jamaica*—Journal of the Institute of Jamaica. (Kingston, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L.
- J. int. Anat.*—Journal international d'anatomie et de physiologie. [Vide *Int. J. Anat.*]
- J. Isle Man Soc.*—Yn Lioar Mannfagh. The journal of the Isle of Man Natural History and Antiquarian Society. (Douglas, 8vo.) N.
- J. Leeward Isl.*—Agricultural Journal of the Leeward Islands. (St. John's, Antigua, 8vo.)
- J. Linn. Soc.*—Journal of the Linnean Society: Zoology. (London, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- J. Liverp. Geol. Ass.*—Liverpool Geological Association: Journal. (Liverpool, 8vo.) Ng.
- J. London Coll. Soc.*—Journal of the City of London College Society, London. (Lewes, 8vo.)
- J. Malac.*—The journal of Malacology. (London, 8vo.) Nz.
- J. Mar. Biol. Ass.*—Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. (Plymouth, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- J. Morphol.*—Journal of Morphology. (Boston, U. S., 8vo.) K. R. Z. L. (C), b. O.
- J. N. Jersey Soc.*—Journal of the New Jersey Natural History Society (Trenton, 8vo.) R. Z.
- J. Northampt. Soc.*—Journal of the Northamptonshire Natural History Society and Field Club. (Northampton, 8vo.) N.
- J. N. York Ent. Soc.*—Journal of the New York Entomological Society. (New York, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- J. N. York Micr. Soc.*—Journal of the New York Microscopical Society. (New York, 8vo.) N. C.
- Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ.*—Johns Hopkins University Circulars. (Baltimore, 4to.) N. K. R. (C) p. O.
- J. Ornith.*—Journal für Ornithologie. Deutsches Centralorgan für die gesammte Ornithologie. (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z.
- J. Oxford Club*—Journal of the Oxford University Junior Scientific Club. (Oxford, 8vo.) N. O.
- J. Physiol.*—The Journal of Physiology. [Foster.] (Cambridge, 8vo.) K. R. Z. L. C, y. O.
- J. Physiol. Path.*—Journal de Physiologie et de Pathologie générale. (Paris, 8vo.) R. C, y. O.
- J. Psychol. Neurol.*—Journal für Psychologie und Neurologie. (Leipzig, 8vo.)
- J. Quekett Club*—The Journal of the Quekett Microscopical Club. (London, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.

- J. R. Micr. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society. (London, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- J. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*—Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales. (Sydney, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- J. Sci. Lisb.*—Jornal de Sciencias mathematicas, physicas et naturaes publicado sob os auspicios da Academia real das Sciencias de Lisboa. (Lisboa, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C.
- J. Straits Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. (Singapore, 8vo.) N. R. C.
- J. Trinidad Club*—Journal of the Trinidad Field Naturalists' Club. (Port of Spain, 8vo.) N. Z. L.
- J. trop. Medicine*—The Journal of tropical Medicine. (London, 4to.) N. (C) path.
- J. Victoria Inst.*—Journal of the Transactions of the Victoria Institute or Philosophical Society of Great Britain. (London, 8vo.) N. K. R. C.
- Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull.*—The Kansas University Science Bulletin [formerly called *Kansas Univ. Quarterly*]. N. R. (C) p.
- Kansas Scient.*—The Kansas City Scientist. (Kansas City, 8vo.) N.
- KB. Ver. Riga*—Korrespondenzblatt des Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga. (Riga, 8vo.) N.
- K. Danske Selsk. Skr.*—[Vide *Danske Selsk. Skr.*]
- Kent Mag.*—The Kent Magazine. (Maidstone, 8vo.)
- Kew Bull.*—Royal Gardens, Kew. Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information. (London, 8vo.) K. R. Z. L. C.
- K. fysiografiska Sallskapetets i Lund Handlingar* [published as part of *Acta Univ. Lund.*, q.v.]
- Kosmos polski.*—Kosmos czasopismo polskiego Towarzystwa przyrodników im Kopernika. (Lwowie [=Lemberg], 8vo.) N.
- Leopoldina*—Leopoldina: Amtliches Organ der k. Leopoldino-carolinischen deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher. (Halle, 4to.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Lioar Mannin.*—Yn Lioar Mannínagh. Published quarterly for the Isle of Man Natural History Society. N.
- Lo Speriment.*—Lo Sperimentale. Archivio di biologia normale e patologica (Organo dell' Accademia medico-fisica fiorentina). (Firenze, 8vo.) (C) path.
- Lund. Univ. Ars-skr.*—[= *Acta Univ. Lund.*, q.v.]
- Maandbl. Genoot. Amsterdam*—Maandblad voor Natuurwetenschappen uitgeven door de Sectie voor Natuurwetenschappen van het Genootschap ter bevordering van Natuur-, Genees- en Heelkunde te Amsterdam. (Amsterdam, 8vo.) N.
- Magyar Fold. int. evkon.*—A Magyar Királyi Földtani intézet évkönyve. [Annals of the Hungarian Royal Geological Bureau.] (Buda Pest, 8vo.) Ng. R.

- Marcellia*—Marcellia. *Revista internazionale di Cecidologia*. (Padova, 8vo.) Z.
- Mar. invest. S. Africa*—Cape of Good Hope, Department of Agriculture. Marine investigations in South Africa. (Cape Town, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L.
- Maryland geol. Surv.*—Maryland geological Survey. (Baltimore, 8vo.) Ng. R. (C) p.
- Mater. fizyogr. Kraj.*—[Vide *Sprawozd. Kom. Krajo.*]
- Mater. gheol. Kavkaza*—Materiali dlya gheologii Kavkaza. (Tiflis, 8vo.) Ng.
- Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn*—Mathematische und naturwissenschaftliche Berichte aus Ungarn, &c. (Berlin and Budapest, 8vo.) N. K. (C) p.
- Math. term. Ertes. Magyar Ak.*—Mathematikai és természettudományi Ertesítő. Kiadja a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia. [Mathematics and Natural Science Intelligencer.] (Budapest, 8vo.) N. R.
- Math. term. Közlem. Magyar Ak.*—Mathematikai és természettudományi Közlemények vonatkozólag a hazai viszonyokra. Kiadja a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia. [Mathematical and Natural Science communications relating to native topics. Published by the Magyar Academy of Natural Sciences.] (Budapest, 8vo.) N. R.
- Medd. Dansk Geol. For.*—Meddelelser fra Dansk geologisk forening. (Kjøbenhavn, 8vo.) Ng.
- Medd. Grønland*—Meddelelser om Grønland, udgione af Commissionen for Leddsen af de geologiske og geographiske Undersøgelser i Grønland. (Kjøbenhavn, 8vo.) N. (C) g. O.
- Medd. Soc. Faun. Fenn.*—Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. (Helsingfors, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Med. Plantentuin Java*—Mededeelingen uit 's Lands Plantentuin. (Batavia, 8vo.) R. (C) p.
- Mel. biol.*—Mélanges biologiques [reprints from *Bull. Ac. St. Petersb.*] N. K. Z.
- Mem. Ac. Angers*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences et belles-lettres d'Angers. Nouvelle période. (Angers, 8vo.) N.
- Mem. Ac. Barcel.*—Memorias de la Real Academia de Ciencias de Barcelona. (Barcelona, 4to.) N.
- Mem. Ac. Belgique*—Mémoires de l'Académie royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique. (Bruxelles, 4to.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Mem. Acc. Acireale*—[Vide *Atti Acc. Acireale.*]
- Mem. Acc. Bologna*—Memorie della R. Accademia delle Scienze dell' Istituto di Bologna. Memorie della Sezione delle Scienze naturali. (Bologna, 4to.) N. R. C.
- Mem. Acc. Lincei*—Atti della R. Accademia dei Lincei. Memorie della classe di Scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali. (Roma, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C. O.
- Mem. Acc. Modena*—Memorie della Regia Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti in Modena. Serie ii. (Modena, 4to.) N.

- Mem. Acc. Pont. Lincei*—Memorie della Pontificia Accademia dei nuovi Lincei. (Roma, 4to.) N.
- Mem. Acc. Torino*—Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. (Torino, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Mem. Ac. Dijon*—Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres de Dijon. 4^e Série. (Dijon, 8vo.) N. K. R. C.
- Mem. Ac. France*—Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France. (Paris, 4to.) N. R. C. O.
- Mem. Ac. Lisboa*—Memorias da Academia real das Sciencias de Lisboa; classe de Sciencias mathematicas, physicas e naturaes. (Lisboa, 4to.) N. R.
- Mem. Ac. Lyon*—Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Belles Lettres et Arts de Lyon. 3^e Série. (Lyon, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C.
- Mem. Ac. Madrid*—Memorias de la real Academia de Ciencias exactas, fisicas y naturales de Madrid. (Madrid, 8vo.) N. R. Z. O.
- Mem. Ac. Metz*—Mémoires de l'Académie de Metz lettres, sciences, arts et agriculture, 3^e série. (Metz, 8vo.) K. Z. (C) p.
- Mem. Ac. Montpell.*—Académie des Sciences et Lettres de Montpellier. Mémoires de la section des Sciences. (Montpellier, 4to.) N. R. L. C.
- Mem. Ac. Savoie*—Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Savoie [includes Comptes-rendus]. 4^e Série. (Chambéry, 8vo.) N. C.
- Mem. Ac. St. Petersb.*—Zapiski imperatorskoj akademii nauk. Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg. VIII^e série. (St. Pétersbourg, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Mem. Ac. Toulouse*—Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Toulouse. x^e Série. (Toulouse, 8vo.) N. R. C.
- Mem. Ac. Vaucluse*—Mémoires de l'Académie de Vaucluse. (Avignon, 8vo.) N.
- Mem. Ac. Washington*—Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences. (Washington, 4to.) N. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Mem. Amer. Ac.*—Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. (Cambridge, Mass., 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Mem. Amer. Mus.*—Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History. (New York, 4to.) N. K. (C) p.
- Mem. Austral. Mus.*—Australian Museum, Sydney. Memoir. (Sydney, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Mem. Boston Soc.*—Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History (Boston, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Mem. B. P. Bishop Mus.*—Memoirs of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum. (Honolulu, 4to.) L. C.
- Mem. Calif. Ac.*—Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences. (San Francisco, 4to.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Mem. Carnegie Mus.*—Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum. (Pittsburgh, 4to.) N. K. O.
- Mem. Carta geol. Ital.* (8vo)—Memorie descrittive della carta geologica d' Italia. (Roma, 8vo.) Ng.

- Mem. carta geol. Ital.* (4to)—Memorie per servire alla descrizione della carta geologica d' Italia, pubblicate a cura del R. comitato geologico del Regno. (Firenze, 4to.) Ng.
- Mem. Chicago ent. Soc.*—Occasional memoirs of the Chicago entomological Society. (Chicago, 8vo.)
- Mem. Com. geol.*—Mémoires du Comité géologique [second title for *Trudui geol. Kom.*, q.v.]
- Mem. Com. geol. Espana*—Memorias de la Comisión del mapa geológico de España. (Madrid, 8vo.) Ng. R.
- Mem. Cour. Ac. Belgique* (8vo)—Mémoires couronnés et Mémoires des Savants étrangers publiés par l'Académie Royale des Sciences des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Mem. Cour. Ac. Belgique* (4to)—Mémoires couronnés et Mémoires des Savants étrangers publiés par l'Académie Royale des Sciences des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique. (Bruxelles, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Mem. geol. Surv. India*—Memoirs of the geological Survey of India. (Calcutta, 8vo.) Ng. R. Z. (C) p, g. O.
- Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales*—Memoirs of the geological Survey of New South Wales. (Sydney, 4to.) Ng. K. R. L. C.
- Mem. geol. Surv. U. K.*—Memoirs of the geological Survey of the United Kingdom. (London, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. C. O.
- Mem. geol. Surv. Victoria*—Victoria. Department of mines. Memoirs of the geological Survey of Victoria. (Melbourne, 4to.) Ng. R.
- Mem. Inst. Egypt.*—Mémoires présentés à l'Institut Égyptien et publiés sous les auspices de S. A. Abbas Pacha, Khédivé d'Égypte. (Le Caire, 4to.) N.
- Mem. Inst. Genev.*—Mémoires de l'Institut national Genevois. (Genève, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C.
- Mem. Ist. Lombardo*—Memorie del Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere. Classe di scienze matematiche e naturali. (Milano, 4to.) N. K. R. C, p.
- Mem. Ist. Veneto*—Memorie del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti. (Venezia, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C.
- Mem. Johns Hopkins Univ.*—Memoirs from the Biological Laboratory of the Johns Hopkins University. (Baltimore, 4to.) Nz. (C) p. O.
- Mem. Manchester Soc.*—Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society. (Manchester, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Mem. Mus. Belgique*—Mémoires du Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. (Bruxelles, 4to.) N. R. Z.
- § *Mem. Mus. Brooklyn*—The Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Memoirs of Natural Sciences. (Brooklyn, 4to.) N. (C) p. O.
- Mem. Mus. Goeldi*—Memorias do Museu Goeldi. (Museu Paraense de Historia natural e ethnographia.) (Rio de Janeiro, 4to.) N. L. C.
- Mem. Mus. Harvard*—Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College. (Cambridge, U.S., 4to.) Nz. R. Z. L. C, p. O.

- Mem. Mus. Milano*—Museo civico di Storia naturale di Milano e Società italiana di scienze naturali. Memorie. (Milano, 4to.) N. R.
- Mem. Mus. Para.*—[Vide *Mem. Mus. Goeldi.*]
- § *Mem. N. S. Wales Club*—Memoirs of the New South Wales Naturalists' Club. (Sydney, 8vo.) N.
- Mem. N. York Ac.*—New York Academy of Sciences. Memoirs. (New York, 4to.) N. K. R. (C) p.
- Mem. N. York Mus.*—Memoirs of the N. York State Museum. (Albany, 4to.) Ng.
- Mem. pres. Ac. France*—Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France et imprimés par son ordre. (Paris, 4to.) N. K. C.
- Mem. R. Soc. S. Austral.*—Memoirs of the Royal Society of South Australia. (Adelaide, 4to.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Mem. Soc. Ac. Boulogne*—Société Académique de l'arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer. Mémoires. (Boulogne, 8vo.)
- Mem. Soc. Anthropol. Paris*—Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. O.
- Mem. Soc. Ant. Alzate*—Memorias de la Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate." (Mexico, 8vo.) R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Mem. Soc. Belge Geol.*—[Vide *Bull. Soc. Belge Geol.*]
- Mem. Soc. Belge Micr.*—[= *Ann. Soc. Belge Micr.*, q.v.]
- Mem. Soc. Biol.*—Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des séances, et mémoires de la Société de Biologie. [Issued with *C.R. Soc. Biol.*] (Paris, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C. O.
- Mem. Soc. Bordeaux*—Mémoires de la Société des Sciences physiques et naturelles de Bordeaux. 6^{ème} Série. (Paris & Bordeaux, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. (C) p.
- Mem. Soc. Cannes*—Mémoires de la Société des Sciences naturelles et historiques des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Cannes et de l'arrondissement de Grasse. (Cannes, 8vo.) N.
- Mem. Soc. Cher*—Mémoires de la Société historique, littéraire et scientifique du Cher. (Bourges, 8vo.)
- Mem. Soc. Cherbourg*—Mémoires de la Société nationale des Sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg. (Paris, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C, p.
- Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique*—Mémoires de la Société entomologique de Belgique. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- § *Mem. Soc. Espan.*—Memorias de la Sociedad Española de Historia natural. (Madrid, 8vo.) N. R. Z.
- Mem. Soc. Geneve*—Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève. (Genève, 4to.) N. R. Z. L, C, p.
- Mem. Soc. geol. Belgique*—[Included in *Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique*, q.v.]
- Mem. Soc. geol. France*—Mémoires de la Société géologique de France. Troisième série. (Paris, 4to.) Ng. K. R. C, g. O.
- Mem. Soc. geol. France, Pal.*—Mémoires de la Société géologique de France. Paléontologie. (Paris, 4to.) Ng.

- Mem. Soc. geol. Nord*—Mémoires de la Société géologique du Nord. (Lille, 4to.) Ng. C.
- Mem. Soc. Hainaut*—Mémoires et Publications de la Société des Sciences, des Arts, et des Lettres du Hainaut. v^{me} Série. (Mons, 8vo.) K. N. R.
- Mem. Soc. ital.*—Memorie di matematica e di fisica della Società italiana delle Scienze. (Detta dei LX.) (Napoli, 4to.) N. R. (C) p.
- § *Mem. Soc. Jaroslav*—Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Jaroslav. [Called also *Trudui Jaroslavskago estestvenno-istoricheskago obshchestva.*] Z.
- Mem. Soc. Kiev.*—[Vide *Zapiski Kiev. Obshch.*]
- Mem. Soc. Liege*—Mémoires de la Société royale des Sciences de Liège. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C.
- Mem. Soc. Lille*—Mémoires de la Société des Sciences de l'Agriculture et des Arts de Lille. (Lille, 8vo.) N.
- Mem. Soc. malac. Belgique*—Mémoires. (Part of *Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique*, q.v.)
- Mem. Soc. Moscou*—Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. (Moscou, 4to.) N. K. R. C, p.
- Mem. Soc. Nord France*—Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France. (Amiens, 8vo.) N.
- Mem. Soc. Normandie*—Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie. (Caen, 4to.) N. Z. L. C.
- Mem. Soc. nouv. Russ.*—[Vide *Zapiski Novoross. Obshch.*]
- Mem. Soc. pal. Suisse*—[Vide *Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges.*]
- Mem. Soc. Saone*—Mémoires de la Société des Sciences naturelles de Saône-et-Loire. (Chalon-sur-Saône, 4to.) N. Z.
- Mem. Soc. Seine et Oise*—Mémoires de la Société des Sciences naturelles et médicales de Seine-et-Oise. (Versailles, 8vo.) N. K.
- Mem. Soc. Toscana*—[Vide *Atti Soc. Toscana.*]
- Mem. Soc. zool. France*—Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. L. C. O.
- Microgr. prep.*—Le Micrographe préparateur, journal de micrographie générale de technique micrographique et revue des journaux français et étrangers. (Paris, 8vo.) N.
- Miscell. ent.*—Miscellanea entomologica. (Narbonne, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Monit. Zool. ital.*—Monitore Zoologico italiano. (Firenze, 8vo.) Nz. Z. (C) b.
- Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Monographs of the United States Geological Survey. (Washington, 4to.) Ng. K. R. Z. (C) p. O.
- Morphol. Jahrb.*—Morphologisches Jahrbuch: eine Zeitschrift für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Mt. Aargau. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der Aargauischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. (Aarau, 8vo.) N. K. R.

- Mt. Ak. Berlin*—Mathematische und naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungsberichten der königlich-preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. [Comprises the nat. hist. portions of *SB. Ak. Berlin*, and bears the pagination of that periodical in addition to its own.] (Berlin, 8vo.) N. L. O.
- Mt. Badisch. Geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen der grossherzoglich-badischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, herausgegeben im Auftrage des Ministeriums des Innern. (Heidelberg, 8vo.) Ng. C.
- Mt. Deutsch. Fisch. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des Deutschen Fischereivereins.
- Mt. Deutsch. Schutzg.*—Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten. Wissenschaftliche Beihefte zum Deutschen Kolonialblatte. (Berlin, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. embr. Inst. Wien*—Mittheilungen aus dem embryologischen Institute der k. k. Universität in Wien. (Wien, 8vo.) N. K. C, b. O.
- Mt. geogr. Ges. Jena*—Mittheilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft (für Thüringen) zu Jena. (Jena, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. Geol. Landesanst. Elsass Lothringen*—Mittheilungen der Geologischen Landesanstalt Elsass-Lothringen. (Strassburg, 8vo.) Ng.
- Mt. geol. Mus. Dresden*—Mittheilungen aus dem k. mineralogisch-geologischen und prähistorischen Museum in Dresden. (Cassel, 4to.) Ng.
- Mt. Ges. Bern*—Mittheilungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern. (Bern, 8vo.) N. K. R.
- Mt. Ges. Lubeck*—Mittheilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft und des Naturhistorischen Museums in Lübeck. Zweite Reihe. (Lübeck, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. Ges. Luzern*—Mittheilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Luzern. (Luzern, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. Ges. Tokio*—Mittheilungen der deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens in Tokio. (Yokohama, 4to.) K.
- Mt. Kaukas. Mus.*—[Vide *Izv. Kaukas. Mus.*]
- Mt. Mecklenb. geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen aus der Grossherzoglich Mecklenberg geologischen Landesanstalt. (Rostock, 4to.) Ng.
- Mt. Mus. Berlin*—Mittheilungen aus der Zoologischen Sammlung des Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin. (Berlin, 4to.) Nz. K. Z. C.
- Mt. Mus. Hamburg*—Mittheilungen aus dem naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg. Beiheft zum Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten. (Hamburg, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C.
- Mt. Mus. Hildesheim*—Mittheilungen aus dem Roemer-Museum Hildesheim. (Hildesheim, 4to.) N.
- Mt. Mus. Ludwig Salvator*—[Vide *Numquam ot.*]
- Mt. Musver. Krain*—Mittheilungen des Musealvereins für Krain. (Laibach, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. Nat.-Kab. Stuttgart*—Mittheilungen aus dem Kgl. Naturalien-Kabinet zu Stuttgart. [Reprints from other periodicals.] (Stuttgart, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. ornith. Ver. Wien*—Mittheilungen des ornithologischen Vereins in Wien. "Die Schwalbe." (Wien, 4to.) Z.

- Mt. Osterlande*—Mittheilungen aus dem Osterlande. Herausgegeben von der naturforschenden Gesellschaft des Osterlandes zu Altenburg i. S.-A. Neue Folge. (Altenburg i. S.-A., 8vo.) N.
- Mt. Pollichia*—Mittheilungen der Pollichia, eines naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der Rheinpfalz. (Dürkheim, 8vo.) N. L. C.
- Mt. Schweiz. ent. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der Schweizerischen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Bulletin de la Société entomologique Suisse. (Schaffhausen, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- Mt. Schweiz. geol. Ges.*—[Vide *Eclog. geol. Helvet.*]
- Mt. Stat. Neapel*—Mittheilungen aus der zoologischen Station zu Neapel. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. C, b. O.
- Mt. Thurgau. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der thurgauischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. (Frauenfeld, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt*—Mittheilungen aus dem Jahrbuche der k. ungarischen geologischen Anstalt. [German edition of *Magyar Fold. int. evkon.*] (Budapest, 8vo.) Ng. R. (C) g.
- Mt. Ver. Erdk. Leipzig*—Mittheilungen des Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig. (Leipzig, 8vo.) Ng. C.
- Mt. Ver. Frankfurt*—[Vide *Helios.*]
- Mt. Ver. Krain*—Mittheilungen des Musealvereines für Krain. Zweite Abtheilung: Naturkundlicher Theil. (Laibach, 8vo.) N.
- Mt. Ver. Steiermark*—Mittheilungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark. (Graz, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Mt. Ver. Vorpomm.*—Mittheilungen aus dem naturwissenschaftlichen Verein für Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen in Greifswald. (Berlin, 8vo.) N. K. C.
- Munchen. Kol. Zeitschr.*—Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschr. Organ für allgemeine Systematik der Kolepteren und für die Kolepteren-Fauna der paläarktischen Region. (München, 8vo.) Z.
- Museums J.*—The Museums Journal, the organ of the Museums Association. (London, 8vo.) Z. N. O.
- Nachtbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges.*—Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft. (Frankfurt-a-M., 8vo.) Nz. Z. C.
- Nachr. Ges. Göttingen*—Nachrichten von der königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der Georg Augusts Universität zu Göttingen. (Göttingen, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- N. Acta Ac. L.-C. Nat. cur.*—[Vide *Acta Ac. German.*]
- N. Acta Soc. Upsal.*—[Vide *Acta Soc. Upsal.*]
- N. Arch. Mus. Paris*—[Vide *Arch. Mus. Paris.*]
- Nat. Hist. Tr. Northumb.*—Natural-history Transactions of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-on-Tyne, being papers read at the meetings of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and the Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club. (London & Newcastle, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Naturæ nov.*—Naturæ novitates. [A bookseller's list.] (Berlin, Friedländer, 8vo.) K. Z. L. (C) p. O.

- Natural. Canad.*—Le Naturaliste Canadien. Bulletin de recherches, observations et découvertes se rapportant à l'histoire naturelle du Canada. (Chicoutimi, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Naturaleza*—La Naturaleza. Periódico científico de la Sociedad mexicana de Historia natural. Segunda serie. (Mexico, 4to.) N.
- Naturalist*—The Naturalist, a monthly journal of Natural History for the North of England. (London, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C.
- Naturaliste*—Le Naturaliste. (Paris, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Natural. Sicil.*—Il Naturalista Siciliano. Organo della Società dei Naturalisti Siciliani. (Palermo, 4to.) N. Z.
- Nature*—Nature: a weekly illustrated Journal of Science. (London, 12mo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Nature (La)*—La Nature. Revue des Sciences. (Paris, 8vo.) K. Z.
- Naturen*—Naturen. Illustreret månedskrift for populaer naturvidenskab. Udg. Bergens museum. (Kjøbenhavn, 8vo.) Z. L.
- Nature Notes*—Nature Notes. The Selborne Society's Magazine. (London, 8vo.) N. K. Z. L. C. O.
- Naturw. Wochenschr.*—Naturwissenschaftlichen Wochenschrift. (Jena, 4to.) K.
- § *Naturw. Zeitschr. Land. Forst.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft. (Stuttgart, 8vo.)
- Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederl. Ind.*—Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie. (Batavia, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Natuurk. Verhand. Haarlem*—Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem. Derde Verzameling. (Haarlem, 4to.) N. R.
- Nautilus*—The Nautilus: a monthly journal devoted to the interests of Conchologists. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) Nz.
- N. Denk. Schweiz. Ges.*—[Vide *Denk. Schweiz. Ges.*]
- Neptunia*—Neptunia, an Italian Fishery Journal. (Venezia.)
- Neujahrsbl. Naturf. Ges.*—Neujahrsblatt herausgegeben von der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. (Zürich, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- N. Jahrb. Min.*—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie. (Stuttgart, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. O.
- N. Mem. Soc. Helvet.*—[Vide *Denk. Schweiz. Ges.*]
- N. Mem. Soc. imp. Moscou*—[Vide *Mem. Soc. Moscou.*]
- Norges geol. Undersog.*—Norges geologiske Undersøgelse. (Kristiania, 8vo.) Ng.
- Norske Fred. Univ. Progr.*—[Vide *Progr. Norske Fred. Univ.*]
- Norske Selsk. Skr.*—Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter. (Thronhjelm, 8vo.) N. R.
- North Amer. Fauna*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy. North American Fauna. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. L. R. (C) p. O.
- Notes Leyden Mus.*—Notes from the Leyden Museum. (Leyden, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C. O.

- Notes Manchest. Mus.*—Notes from the Manchester Museum, (Manchester, 8vo.) N.
- Notizbl. Ver. geol. Landesanst. Darmstadt*—Notizblatt des Vereins für Erdkunde und der Grossh. geologischen Landesanstalt zu Darmstadt. (Darmstadt, 8vo.) N. K.
- Nouvelles Archives des Missions scientifiques, &c.*—[Vide *Arch. miss. Sci.*]
- Nov. Zool.*—Novitates Zoologicæ. A journal of Zoology. (Tring, 8vo.) Nz. Z. O.
- Nyt Mag. Naturv.*—Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne. (Christiania, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C.
- Ofv. Ak. Forh.*—Öfversigt af k. Vetenskaps-Akademiens. Förhandlingar. (Stockholm, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Ofv. Finska Forh.*—Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar. (Helsingfors, 8vo.) N. R. Z. (C) p.
- Ohio Natural.*—The Ohio Naturalist. Published by the biological club of the Ohio State University. (Columbus, 8vo.) N.
- Ornith. Centralbl.*—Ornithologisches Centralblatt. Organ für Wissenschaft und Praxis. Beiblatt zum Journal für Ornithologie. (Leipzig, 4to.)
- Ornith. Jahrb.*—Ornithologisches Jahrbuch. Organ für das palæarktische Faunengebiet. (Hallein, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Ornith. Monber.*—Ornithologische Monatsberichte: herausgegeben von Dr A. Reichenow. (Berlin, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C.
- Ornith. Monschr. Schutze*—Ornithologische Monatschrift des deutschen Vereins zum Schutze der Vogelwelt. (Wurzburg, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Ornith. Ool.*—The Ornithologist and Oologist. (Hyde Park, Mass., 8vo.) Z.
- Ottawa Natural.*—The Ottawa Naturalist. The Transactions of the Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club. (Ottawa, 8vo.) N. L.
- Ov. Danske Selsk.*—Oversigt over det k. Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlingar. (Copenhagen, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C, p. O.
- P. Ac. Amsterdam*—Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Amsterdam. [Translation of Versl. Ak. Amsterdam, q. v.] N. K. R. L. C, p.
- P. Ac. Philad.*—Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- P. Agric. Soc. India.*—[Vide *J. Agric. Soc. India.*]
- Pal. Abh.*—Palæontologische Abhandlungen. (Jena, 4to.) Ng. K. O.
- Palæontogr.*—Palæontographica. Beitræge zur Naturgeschichte der Vorzeit. (Stuttgart, 4to.) Ng. R. C. O.
- Palæontogr. ital.*—Palæontographia italica. Memorie di Paleontologia pubblicate per cura del Prof. Mario Canavari. (Pisa, 4to.) Ng. C. O.
- Pal. Bull.*—Palæontological Bulletin. [Extracts from *P. Amer. Phil. Soc.*] (Philadelphia, 8vo.)
- Pal. franc.*—Paléontologie française ou description des fossiles de la France. (Paris, 8vo.) Ng. K. R.

- Pal. Ind.*—Palæontologia indica: [also with title Memoirs of the Geol. Survey of India, but a separate work from our *Mem. geol. Surv. Ind.*] (Calcutta, 4to.) Ng. R. Z. L. (C) p, g. O.
- Pal. Mon. Carte geol. Alger.*—Carte géologique de l'Algérie. Paléontologie Monographies. (Alger, 4to.) Ng.
- Pal. Soc. Mon.*—Palæontographical Society Monographs. (London, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Pam. Ak. Krakow.*—Pamiętnik Akademii Umiejetnosci w Krakowie, Wydział matematyczno-przyrodniczy. (Krakowie, 4to.) N.
- P. Amer. Ac.*—Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. (Boston, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. Amer. Ass.*—Proceedings of the American Association for the advancement of Science. (Salem, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. Amer. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Pam. Fizyjoogr.*—Pamiętnik Fizyjograficzny. Dział II. Geologija z Chemija. Dział III. Botanika i Zoologija. (Warszawa, 4to.) N.
- Pap. Boston Soc.*—Occasional papers of the Boston Society of Natural History. (Boston, 8vo.) N. K. R. (C) p. O.
- Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.*—Occasional papers of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum of Polynesian Ethnology and natural history. (Honolulu, 8vo.) C.
- Pap. Calif. Ac.*—Occasional papers of the California Academy of Sciences. (San Francisco, 8vo.) N. K. R. (C) p.
- Pap. Minnesota Ac.*—The Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences at Minneapolis, Minn. Occasional papers. (Minneapolis, 8vo.) N.
- Pap. Ohio Ac.*—Ohio State Academy of Science. Special Papers. (Wooster, 8vo.) N.
- Pap. Soc. Brit. Columb.*—Papers and communications read before the Natural History Society of British Columbia. (Columbia, 8vo.) N.
- Pap. Soc. Wisconsin*—Occasional papers of the Natural History Society of Wisconsin. (Milwaukee, 8vo.) N. O.
- P. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. (Calcutta, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- P. Ass. Meriden*—[Vide *Tr. Ass. Meriden.*]
- P. Bath Club*—Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club. (Bath, 8vo.) N. L. C.
- P. Birmingh. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society. (Birmingham, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. Boston Soc.*—Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History. (Boston, U.S., 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- P. Bristol Soc.*—Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society. (Bristol, 8vo.) N. Z. L.
- P. Calif. Ac.*—Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences. Zoology. Third series. Zoology. (San Francisco, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p.

- P. Cambridge Soc.*—Proceedings of the Philosophical Society, Cambridge. (Cambridge, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. Canad. Inst.*—Proceedings of the Canadian Institute. New Series. (Toronto, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- P. Chester Soc.*—Proceedings of the Chester Society of Natural Science and Literature. (Chester, 8vo.) N. L.
- P. Colorado Soc.*—Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Society. (Denver, 8vo.) N.
- P. Cotteswold Club*—Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club. (Gloucester, 8vo.) N. R.
- P. Croydon Club*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Club. (Croydon, 8vo.) N.
- P. Davenport Ac.*—Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences. (Davenport, 8vo.) Nz.
- P. Dorset Club*—Proceedings of the Dorset natural history and antiquarian Field Club. (Dorchester, 8vo.) N. Z. L.
- P. Dublin Soc.*—The Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. New series. (Dublin, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. Ealing Soc.*—[Vide *Rep. Ealing Soc.*]
- P. East Scotland Soc.*—Proceedings of the East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies. (Perth, 8vo.) N.
- P. ent. Soc. London*—The Proceedings of the entomological Society of London. [Published with *Tr. ent. Soc. Lond.*] (London, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. ent. Soc. Washington*—Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Pfütger's Archiv*—[Vide *Arch. ges. Physiol.*]
- P. Folkestone Soc.*—Proceedings of the Folkestone natural history Society. (Folkestone, 8vo.) N.
- P. Geol. Ass.*—Proceedings of the Geologists' Association. (London, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. Z. (C) p. O.
- P. Geol. Soc. London* [published with *Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London*, q. v.]
- P. Hampsh. Club*—Papers and Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club. (Southampton, 8vo.) N. C.
- Phil. Trans.*—Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B. (London, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p, b. O.
- P. Holmesdale Club*—Proceedings of the Holmesdale natural history Club. (London, 8vo.) N.
- P. Indiana Ac.*—Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. (Brookville, 8vo.) N. Z.
- P. Inst. Trinidad*—Proceedings of the Victoria Institute of Trinidad. (Port-of-Spain, 8vo.) N.
- P. Iowa Ac.*—Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences. (Des Moines, 8vo.) N.
- P. Irish Ac.*—Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. Third series. Section B, biological, geological and chemical science. (Dublin, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.

- P. Linn. Soc. London*—Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London. (London, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*—Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales. Second series. (Sydney, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- P. Liverp. biol. Soc.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool biological Society. (Liverpool, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. (C) b.
- P. Liverp. Club*—Proceedings of the Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club. (Liverpool, 8vo.) N.
- P. Liverp. geol. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Liverpool geological Society. (Liverpool, 8vo.) Ng. R. C.
- P. Liverp. lit. Soc.*—Proceedings of the literary and philosophical Society of Liverpool. (London & Liverpool, 8vo.) N. K. Z. L.
- P. London Amateur Soc.*—Proceedings of the London Amateur Scientific Society. Metropolitan Association and Society of Amateur Geologists. (London, 8vo.) N. K. C.
- P. Malac. Soc. London*—Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London. (London, 8vo.) N. K. Z. C.
- P. Manchester Soc.*—[Included in *Mem. Manchester Soc.*, q.v.]
- P. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*—[Vide *Tr. Soc. Glasgow.*]
- P. New England Zool. Club*—Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club. (Boston, Mass., 8vo.) Nz.
- P. Newport Soc.*—Proceedings of the Newport natural history Society. (Newport, 8vo.) N.
- P. Nova Scotian Inst.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova-Scotian Institute of Science. Second series. (Halifax, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C, p.
- P. N. Zealand Inst.*—[Vide *Tr. N. Zealand Inst.*]
- Polnisches Arch.* [Vide *Arch. polon.*]
- Potfuz. Termes. Kozl.*—Pótfüzetek a Természettudományi Közlönyhöz Kiadja a K. M. Természettudományi Társulat. [Supplement to *Termes. Közl.*] (Budapest, 8vo.) N.
- Pozson. Orvos*—[Vide *Verh. Ver. Presburg.*]
- P. Perthsh. Soc.*—[Vide *Tr. Perthsh. Soc.*]
- P. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*—Proceedings of the Philosophical Society of Glasgow. (Glasgow, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C, p.
- P. Phys. Soc. Edinb.*—Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. (Edinburgh, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. Portland Soc.*—Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History. (Portland, 8vo.) N.
- Preisschr. Ges. Leipzig*—Preisschriften gekrönt und herausgegeben von der fürstlich Jablonowski'schen Gesellschaft zu Leipzig. (Leipzig, 8vo.) N. R. C.
- P. R. Inst. Brit.*—Notices of the Proceedings at the Meetings of the Members of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, with abstracts of the discourses delivered at the evening meetings. (London, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.

- P. Rochester Acad.*—Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science. (Rochester, N.Y.) N. R. Z. (C) p.
- Progr. Norske Fred. Univ.*—Det Kgl. Norske Frederiks Universitet. Universitet's Program. (Christiania, 8vo.) (C) p.
- Protok. Obshch. Varshav.*—Trudui Varshavskagho Obshchestva, estestvoispuitatelef. Protokolui otdyeleniya biologhii. [Called also] Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de Varsovie. Comptes-rendus de la Section biologique. (Varsovie, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Protok. Kazan. Univ.*—Protokolui zasyedaniñ obshchestva estestvoispuitatelef pri imperatorskom Kazanskom Universitetye. (Kazan, 8vo.) N.
- Protok. St. Peterb. Obshch.*—Protokolui zasyedaniñ imperatorskagho S.-Peterburghskagho Obshchestva estestvoispuitatelef. [Called also] Comptes-rendus des Séances de la Société impériale des Naturalistes de St. Pétersbourg [and forms one section of *Trav. Soc. St. Petersb.* q.v.] (St. Petersburg, 8vo.) N.
- P. R. Soc. London*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. (London, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- P. R. Soc. Canada*—[Vide *Tr. R. Soc. Canada.*]
- P. R. Soc. Edinb.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. (Edinburgh, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Pr-verb. malac. Belgique*—Procès-verbaux des séances de la Société royale malacologique de Belgique. [Reappears later, with a different number to the volume, as *Bull. Soc. malac. Belgique*, q.v.] (Bruxelles, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. L.
- Pr-verb. Soc. Belge Geol.*—[Vide *Bull. Soc. Belge Geol.*]
- Pr-verb. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux*—Procès-verbaux de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux. [Called also *Extraits des comptes rendus des Séances de la Soc. Linn. Bordeaux.*] (Bordeaux, 8vo.) N. Z. C.
- § *Pr-verb. Soc. Sci. Bordeaux*—Procès-verbaux des séances de la Société des Sciences physiques et naturelles de Bordeaux. (Bordeaux, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- Pr-verb. Soc. Toscana*—Atti della Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali residente in Pisa. Processi verbali. [Vide *Atti Soc. Tosc.*] (Pisa, 8vo.) N.
- P. Scott. Micr. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Scottish Microscopical Society. (Edinburgh, 8vo.) (C) p.
- P. Soc. Montreal*—[Vide *Canad. Rec.*]
- P. Soc. Queensland*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland. (Brisbane, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- P. Soc. Tasmania*—Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania. (Hobart, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L.
- P. Soc. Victoria*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria. New series. (Melbourne, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C, b, p. O.
- P. Soc. Washington*—Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington. (Washington, 8vo.) N. Z. O.
- P. Somersetsh. Soc.*—Somersetshire archæological and natural history Society. Proceedings. New series. (Taunton, 8vo.) N. C.

- P. South London Soc.*—Proceedings of the South London entomological and Natural history Society. (London, 8vo.) N. L. C.
- P. Suffolk Inst.*—Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History. (Ipswich, 8vo.) N.
- Psyche*—Psyche, a Journal of Entomology. Published by the Cambridge Entomological Club. (Cambridge, U.S., 4to.) Nz. Z.
- § *Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana*—Academia Româna. Publicațiunile fondului Vasilie Adamachi. (Bucuresci, 8vo.) N.
- Publ. Carnegie Mus.*—Publications of the Carnegie Museum. [Consists of Annals and Memoirs, qq. v.]
- Publ. Inst. Luxembourg*—Publications de l'Institut grand-ducal de Luxembourg. Section des Sciences Naturelles et Mathématiques. (Luxembourg, 8vo.) N. R.
- § *Publ. internat. expl. Mer*—Conseil permanent pour l'exploration de la Mer. Publications de circonstance. (Copenhague, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. (C) b. O.
- Publ. Iowa Geol. Surv.*—Publications of the Iowa Geological Survey. (Des Moines, 4to.) C.
- P. Univ. Durham Soc.*—Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society. (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 8vo.) C, p.
- P. U. S. Mus.*—Proceedings of the United States National Museum. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. L. Z. C, b, p. O.
- P. Warwicksh. Club*—Proceedings of the Warwickshire Naturalists' and Archaeologists' Field Club. (Warwick, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- P. Washington Ac.*—Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences. (Washington, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L.
- P. Yorksh. geol. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Yorkshire geological and polytechnic Society. (Halifax, 8vo.) Ng. (C) p. O.
- P. Zool. Soc. London* [or *P. Z. S.*]—Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London. (London, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Quart. J. Geol. Soc.*—The Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society. (London, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. L. C, p. O.
- Quart. J. Micr. Sci.*—The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science. (London 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Queensland Agric. J.*—Queensland Agricultural Journal. (Brisbane, 8vo.) Nz.
- Rabot. Lab. Warsaw*—Rabotui iz Laboratorii zoologicheskagho Kabineta imperatorskagho Varshavskagho Universiteta. (Varshava, 8vo.)
- Rad Jugoslav. Ak.*—Rad Jugoslavenske akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. [Transactions of the South Slav Academy of Art and Science.] (Zagreb, 8vo.) N.
- § *Rapp. internat. expl. Mer*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la Mer. Rapports et procès-verbaux des réunions. (Copenhague, 4to.) Nz. R. Z. (C) b. O.
- Rass. geol. Italia*—Rassegna delle Scienze geologiche in Italia. (Roma, 8vo.) Ng. R.

- § *Rec. Albany Mus.*—Records of the Albany Museum. (Grahamstown, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Rec. Austral. Mus.*—Records of the Australian Museum. (Sydney, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C.
- Rec. Egypt. School Med.*—Ministry of public instruction. Records of the Egyptian Government School of Medicine. (Cairo, 4to.) (C) p.
- Rec. Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*—Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales. (Sydney, 8vo.) Ng. R. L. C.
- Redia*—"Redia" Giornale di Entomologia. (Portici, 8vo.) Nz. Z. C, b. O.
- Rend. Acc. Bologna*—Rendiconto delle seessioni della R. Accademia delle scienze dell' istituto de Bologna. Nuova serie. (Bologna, 8vo.) N. R. C.
- Rend. Acc. Lincei*—Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei. Rendiconti. (Roma, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Rend. Acc. Napoli*—Rendiconto dell' Accademia delle Scienze fisiche e matematiche. (Sezione della Società reale di Napoli.) Serie 3^a. (Napoli, 4to.) N. R. L. C, p. O.
- Rend. Ist. Lombardo*—Reale istituto Lombardo delle Scienze e Lettere. Rendiconti. (Milano, 8vo.) N. R. C, p.
- Rep. Agric. exp. Stat. California*—University of California publications. Report of work of the Agricultural experiment station of the University of California. (Sacramento, 8vo.) (C) p.
- Rep. Amer. Mus.*—The American Museum of Natural History. Annual Report. (New York, 8vo.) N. K. Z. (C) p.
- Rep. Australas. Ass.*—Report of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. (Sydney, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C, p. O.
- Rep. Barrow Club*—Barrow Naturalists' Field Club and Literary and Scientific Association. Annual Report and Proceedings. (Barrow-in-Furness, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Belfast Club*—Annual Report and Proceedings of the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club. (Belfast, 8vo.) N. L.
- Rep. Belfast Soc.*—Report and Proceedings of the Belfast natural history and philosophical Society. (Belfast, 8vo.) N. Z. L. (C) p.
- Rep. Brighton Soc.*—Brighton and Sussex Natural History and Philosophical Society. Abstract of papers read before the Society, together with the Annual Report. (Brighton, 8vo.) N. R.
- Rep. Brit. Ass.*—Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. (London, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Rep. Canad. Inst.*—Annual Report of the Canadian Institute, being an appendix to the report of the Minister of Education, Ontario. (Toronto, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- Rep. Cardiff Soc.*—Cardiff Naturalists' Society. Report and Transactions. (Cardiff, 8vo.) N. R. C.
- Rep. Cheltenham Coll. Soc.*—Cheltenham College Natural History Society. Report. (Cheltenham, 8vo.) N.

- Rep. Chester Soc.*—Chester Society of Natural Science and Literature. Annual Report. (Chester, 8vo.) N. L.
- Rep. Cornell Stat.*—Report of the Cornell University Experiment Station.
- Rep. Cornwall Soc.*—Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society. Annual Report. (Falmouth, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C.
- Rep. Dep. Agric. Brisbane*—Annual Report of the department of Agriculture. [Consists chiefly of *Bull. Dep. Agric. Brisbane*, q.v.] (Brisbane, 8vo.) N. O.
- Rep. Devon. Ass.*—Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the advancement of Science. (Plymouth, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C. O.
- Rep. Ealing Soc.*—Report and Proceedings of the Ealing Natural Science and Microscopical Society. (Ealing, 8vo.) N. L.
- Rep. ent. Soc. Ontario*—Annual Report of the entomological Society of Ontario. (Toronto, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C. O.
- Rep. Epsom Soc.*—Epsom College Natural History Society. Report. (London, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Felsted Soc.*—Report of the Felsted School scientific Society. (Chelmsford, 8vo.) N. L.
- Rep. Fish. Board Scotland*—Annual Report of the Fishery Board for Scotland. (Edinburgh, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. C, b.
- Rep. geol. Comm. C. G. H.*—Cape of Good Hope. Department of Agriculture. Annual Report of the Geological Commission. (Cape Town, 8vo.) Ng. K.
- Rep. geol. N. Zealand*—Colonial Museum and Geological Survey of New Zealand. Reports of Geological Explorations. (Wellington, 8vo.) Ng. R. Z.
- Rep. geol. Surv. Canada*—Geological Survey of Canada. Annual Report. (Ottawa, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Rep. geol. Surv. India*—General Report of the work carried on by the geological Survey of India. (Calcutta, 8vo.) Ng. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Rep. geol. Surv. Iowa*—Iowa Geological Survey. Annual Report. (Des Moines, 8vo.) Ng. K. (C) p.
- Rep. geol. Surv. Michigan*—[Vide *Geol. Surv. Michigan*.]
- Rep. geol. Surv. Natal*—Natal Surveyor-General's Department. First report of the geological Survey of Natal and Zululand. (Pietermaritzburg, 8vo.) Ng.
- Rep. geol. Surv. New Jersey*—Geological Survey of New Jersey. Annual Report of the State geologist. (Trenton, 8vo.) Ng. K.
- Rep. geol. Surv. Texas*—Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas. (Austin, 8vo.) Ng.
- Rep. Guernsey Soc.*—Guernsey Society of Natural Science and Local Research. Report and Transactions. (Guernsey, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Indiana Geol.*—Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources. Annual Report. (Indianapolis, 8vo.) Ng.

- Rep. Ins. Illinois*—Report of the State Entomologist on the Noxious and Beneficial Insects of the State of Illinois. (Springfield, 8vo.) Nz.
- Rep. Iowa Ac.*—[Vide *P. Iowa Ac.*]
- Rep. Liverp. Ass.*—Liverpool Science Students' Association. Annual Report and Proceedings. (Liverpool, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Manchester Micr. Soc.*—[Vide *Tr. Manchester Micr. Soc.*]
- Rep. Marlbor. Soc.*—Report of the Marlborough College natural history Society. (Marlborough, 8vo.) N. L.
- Rep. Mus. Harvard*—Annual report of the Curator of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College to the President and Fellows of Harvard College. (Cambridge, Mass., 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Rep. Mus. Milwaukee*—Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee. (Milwaukee, 8vo.) N. K. O.
- Rep. New York Zool. Soc.*—Annual Report of the New York Zoological Society chartered in 1895. (New York, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Rep. North Staffordsh. Club*—North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club and Archæological Society. Annual Report and Transactions. (Newcastle-under-Lyme, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. N. York Mus.*—University of the State of New York. New York State Museum. Annual Report of the Regents. (Albany, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. L.
- Rep. Ohio Ac.*—Annual report of the Ohio State Academy of Science. (Columbus, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Penzance Soc.*—Penzance natural history and antiquarian Society. Report and Transactions. (Plymouth, 8vo.) N. L.
- Rep. Plymouth Inst.*—Annual Reports and Transactions of the Plymouth Institution and Devon and Cornwall natural history Society. (Plymouth, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L.
- Rep. Reading Soc.*—Reading literary and scientific Society Report and Proceedings. (Reading, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Rugby Soc.*—Report of the Rugby School natural history Society. (Rugby, 8vo.) N. K. L. (C) p.
- § *Rep. S. Afric. Ass.*—Report of the S. African Association for the advancement of Science. (Cape Town, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Rep. Secr. Agric.*—Report of the Secretary of Agriculture. (Washington, 8vo.)
- Rep. S. E. Union Soc.*—Report and Transactions of the South Eastern Union of Scientific Societies. (London, 8vo.) N. C.
- Rep. S. London Club*—Annual Report of the South London Microscopical and Natural History Club. (?place of publication, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Smithsonian. Inst.*—Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. (Washington, 8vo.) [Vide *que Rep. U. S. Mus.*] N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Rep. Southport Soc.*—The...Report of the Southport Society of Natural Science. (Southport, 8vo.) N.

- Rep. State Rev. Niagara*—Annual report of the Commissioners of the State reservation at Niagara. (Albany, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Surv. Minnesota*—The Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota. Annual Report. (Minneapolis, 4to.) Ng. Z. C. O.
- Rep. U. S. Dep. Agric. Animal Ind.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Annual Report of the Bureau of Animal industry. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz.
- Rep. U. S. Fish. Comm.*—United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Report of the Commissioner. (Washington, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. (C) b. O.
- Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv.*—Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior. (Washington, 8vo.) Ng. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Rep. U. S. Mus.*—Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Report of the U. S. National Museum. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Rep. Wellington Soc.*—Annual Report of the Wellington College Natural Science Society. (Wellington, 8vo.) N. K.
- Rep. Wincanton Cl.*—Annual Report, Wincanton Field Club. (Wincanton, 8vo.) N.
- Rep. Yorksh. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Council of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society. (York, 8vo.) N. K. R. C.
- Rep. Yorksh. Union*—[Included in *Tr. Yorksh. Union*.]
- Rev. biol. Nord. France*—Revue biologique du Nord de la France. (Lille, 8vo.) N. K. Z. L. (C) b. O.
- Rev. Ent. franc.*—Revue d'Entomologie publiée par la Société française d'Entomologie. (Caen, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Rev. gen. Sci.*—Revue générale des Sciences pures et appliquées. (Paris, 8vo.) R. K. (C) p.
- Revist. Argent.*—Revista Argentina de Historia Natural. (Buenos Aires, 8vo.) N. R. Z.
- Revist. chilena*—Revista Chilena de Historia natural. Órgano del Museo de Valparaiso. [Boletín del Museo de Valparaiso is issued with this, but with a separate pagination.] (Valparaiso, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Revist. Col. ital.*—Revista Coleotterologica italiana.
- Revist. Jard. Buenos Ayres*—Revista del Jardín Zoológico de Buenos Ayres. (Buenos Ayres, 8vo.) N.
- Revist. Mus. La Plata*—Revista del Museo de La Plata. (La Plata, 8vo.) N. R. O.
- Revist. Mus. Paulista*—Revista do Museu Paulista publicada por H. von Ihering. (S. Paulo, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Revist. Mus. Rio Jan.*—Revista do Museu nacional do Rio de Janeiro. [Formerly Arch. Mus. Rio Jan.] (Rio de Janeiro, 4to.) N. R. L. (C) p. O.
- Revist. Soc. Ribeiro*—Revista de Sciencias naturaes e sociaes, orgão dos Trabalhos da Sociedade Carlos Ribeiro. (Porto, 8vo.) L.
- Revist. Univ. Venezuela*—Revista científica de la Universidad Central de Venezuela. (Caracas, 4to.) N. L.

- Rev. Mus. Pays-bas*—Muséum d'histoire naturelle des Pays-bas. Revue méthodique et critique des collections déposées dans cet établissement. (Leide, 8vo.) Nz. Z. O.
- Rev. paleozool.*—Revue critique de Paléozoologie. (Paris, 8vo.) Ng.
- Rev. Quest. Sci.*—Revue des Questions scientifiques. Publiée par la Société scientifique de Bruxelles. Troisième série. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) N.
- Rev. Russe Ent.*—Revue Russe d'Entomologie [called also] Russkoe entomologicheskoe Obozryenie. (Jaroslavl, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais*—Revue scientifique du Bourbonnais et du centre de la France. (Moulins, 8vo.) N.
- Rev. Scient.*—Revue Scientifique. [Revue rose.] (Paris, 4to.) K. R. C. O.
- Rev. Sci. nat. appl.*—Revue des sciences naturelles appliquées. Bulletin bimensuel de la Société nationale d'acclimatation de France. (Paris, 8vo.) Z.
- Rev. Sci. Nat. Ouest*—Revue des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest. (Paris, 8vo.) N.
- Rev. Sci. St. Petersb.*—Revue des Sciences naturelles. Publiée par la Société des Naturalistes à St. Pétersbourg. [Vide *Vyest. est. St. Peterb.*]
- Rev. Suisse Zool.*—Revue Suisse de Zoologie et Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, &c. (Genève, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Ric. Labor. anat. Roma*—Ricerche fatte nel laboratorio di anatomia normale della R. Università di Roma. (Roma, 4to.)
- Riv. Biol. gen.*—Rivista de Biologia generale. (Torino, 8vo.) N.
- § *Riv. Col. ital.*—Rivista coleotterologica italiana. (Camerino, 8vo.) Nz.
- Riv. ital. Pal.*—Rivista italiana di Paleontologia. (Bologna, 8vo.) Ng.
- Riv. ital. Sci. Nat.*—Rivista italiana di Scienze naturali. (Siena, 8vo.) N.
- Riv. Patol. Veg.*—Rivista di Patologia vegetale. (Firenze, 8vo.) Nb. L. C.
- Riv. Sci. biol.*—Rivista di Scienze biologiche. (Como, 8vo.) N.
- Rochester Natural.*—The Rochester Naturalist: a quarterly Record of the Rochester Naturalists' Club. (Rochester, 8vo.) N.
- Rov. Lapok*—Rovartani Lapok. (Budapest, 8vo.) Nz.
- Rospt. Ak. Krakow*—Rozprawy i Sprawozdania z posiedzeń wydziału matematyczno-przyrodniczego Akademii Umiejętności. (Kraków, 8vo.) N.
- Rozp. Ceske Ak. Praze*—Rozpravy České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa provědy slovesnost a umění. Třída II. (Praze, 8vo.) N. C, p.
- Rozpr. Ceske Nauk.*—[= *Abh. Bohm. Ges.*, q. v.]
- Russkaya gheologhicheskaya biblioteka*—[Vide *Bibl. geol. Russ.*]
- Russkoe ent. Obozr.*—[Vide *Rev. Russe Ent.*]
- Samm. geol. Mus. Leiden*—Sammlungen des geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden. Neue Folge. (Leiden, fol.) Ng. O.
- SB. Ak. Berlin*—Sitzungsberichte der königlich-preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. [Vide *Mt. Ak. Berlin.*] (Berlin, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.

- SB. Ak. Munchen*—Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-physikalischen Classe der k. b. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München. (München, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- SB. Ak. Wien*—Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abtheilungen I und III. (Wien, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (Abt. I.) C, g, y. O.
- SB. Bohmisch. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der k. Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. [Called also] *Vestník Královské České Společnosti Nauk.* (Prag, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. C, p.
- SB. Ges. Dorpat*—Sitzungsberichte der Naturforscher-Gesellschaft bei der Universität Dorpat. (Dorpat, 8vo.) N. Z.
- SB. Ges. Isis*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft "Isis." (Dresden, 8vo.) N. K. Z. C.
- SB. Ges. Königsb.*—Sitzungsberichte [part of *Schr. Ges. Königsb.*, q.v.] (Königsberg, 4to.)
- SB. Ges. Leipzig*—Sitzungsberichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Leipzig. (Leipzig, 8vo.) N. K. Z. C.
- SB. Ges. Marburg*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften zu Marburg. (Marburg, 8vo.) N.
- SB. Ges. Munchen*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft für Morphologie und Physiologie in München. (München, 8vo.) N. L. C.
- SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. (Berlin, 8vo.) N. Z. (C) p. O.
- SB. Ges. Wien*—[*Vide Verh. Ges. Wien.*]
- SB. Ges. Würzburg*—Sitzungsberichte der physikalisch-medicinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg. (Würzburg, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- SB. niederrhein. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. (Bonn, 8vo.) N. Z. L. C. O.
- SB. Soc. Erlangen*—Sitzungsberichte der physikalisch-medicinischen Societät zu Erlangen. (München, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- SB. Ver. Karlsruhe*—[*Vide Verh. Ver. Karlsruhe.*]
- § *SB. Ver. Lotos*—Sitzungsberichte des deutschen naturwissenschaftlich-medicinischen Vereines für Böhmen "Lotos" in Prag. (Prag, 8vo.) N.
- Schr. Ges. Danzig*—Schriften der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig. Neue Folge. (Danzig, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C, p. O.
- Schr. Ges. Königsb.*—Schriften der physikalisch-ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg in Preussen. [Consists of Abhandlungen and Sitzungsberichte.] (Königsberg, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C, p.
- Schr. Ges. Marburg*—Schriften der Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften zu Marburg. (Marburg, 8vo.) N. K. R. O.
- Schr. Ver. Harzes*—Schriften des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Harzes in Wernigerode. (Wernigerode, 8vo.) N.
- Schr. Ver. Schleswig-Holst.*—Schriften des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein. (Kiel, 8vo.) N. R. C.

- Science*—Science: a weekly journal. New series. (New York, 4to.) N. K. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Sci. Mem. India*—Scientific Memoirs by Officers of the Medical and Sanitary departments of the government of India. (Calcutta, 4to.) Nz. R. L.
- Sci. P. R. Dublin Soc.*—[Vide *P. Dublin Soc.*]
- S.-East. Natural.*—The South-eastern Naturalist. (Canterbury, 8vo.) N.
- Skrift. Vid. Christiania*—Skrifter udgivne af Videnskabselskabet i Christiania. (Kristiania, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- Smithson. Collect.*—Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p.
- § *Smithson. Collect. quart.*—Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. Quarterly issue. (Washington, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Smithson. Contr.*—Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. (Washington, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Smithson. Rep.*—[Vide *Rep. Smithson. Inst.*]
- Soc. ent.*—Societas entomologica. Organ für den internationalen Entomologen-Verein. (Zurich, 4to.) Nz. Z.
- Soc. Pyrenees-or.*—Société agricole, scientifique et littéraire, des Pyrénées-orientales. (Perpignan, 8vo.) N.
- Special Bull. U. S. Mus.*—Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Special Bulletin. (Washington, 4to.) N. K. L. (C) p. O.
- Spolia Zeylan.*—*Spolia Zeylanica*. Issued by the Colombo Museum Ceylon. (Colombo, 8vo.) N. Nz. R. Z.
- Spom. Srpska Ak.*—*Srpska Kral'evska Akademije*. Spomenik. (Beograd = Belgrade, 4to.) N. R.
- Sprawozd. Kom. Krajo.*—Akademija umiejtnosci w Krakowie. Sprawozdanie Komisji fizyjograficznej, oraz materyjaly fizyjografii Krajowej. (Kraków, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Stavanger Mus. Aarsb.*—Stavanger Museum. Aarsberetning. (Stavanger, 8vo.) N. K. R. L.
- Stettin Ent. Zeit.*—[Vide *Ent. Zeit. Stettin.*]
- Stud. Colorado Coll.*—Colorado College Studies. Papers read before the Colorado College Scientific Society. (Colorado Springs, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Stud. Johns Hopkins Univ.*—Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore. Studies from the Biological Laboratory. (Baltimore, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. C, b, p, y. O.
- Stud. Lab. Dublin Soc.*—Studies of the Marine Laboratory of the Royal Dublin Society. [Reprints from Tr. Dublin Soc.] (Dublin, 4to.) Nz. Z. L.
- Stud. Lab. Nebraska*—Studies from the Zoological Laboratory. The University of Nebraska. (Lincoln, Nebraska, 8vo.) (C) p.
- Stud. Owens Coll.*—Studies in Biology from the Biological Department of the Owens College. (Manchester, 8vo.) N. Z. (C) p. O.
- § *Stud. Univ. Colorado*—The University of Colorado Studies. (Boulder, 8vo.) (C) p.

- Stud. Univ. Nebraska*—University Studies, published by the University of Nebraska. (Lincoln, Nebraska, 8vo.) R. C, p.
- Stud. Univ. Toronto*—University of Toronto Studies. Biological Series. (Toronto, 8vo.) R. (C) p.
- Svenska Ak. Handl.*—Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar. Ny Följd. (Stockholm, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Sveriges geol. Unders. Afh.*—Sveriges geologiska Undersökning. Afhandlingar och uppsatser. (Stockholm, 4to.) Ng. R.
- Tabl. zool.*—Tablettes zoologiques publiées sous la direction de Aimé Schneider. (Poitiers, 8vo.) Nz. Z. (C) b. O.
- Tagbl. Ges. Deutsch. Naturf.*—Tagblatt der Versammlung der Gesellschaft deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte. (Halle, &c., 4to.) N. C. O.
- Termes. Kozl. Magyar Tars.*—Természettudományi Közlöny kiadja a K. Magyar Természettudományi Társulat. [Natural Science Journal Published by the R. Magyar Natural Science Society.] (Budapest, 8vo.) N.
- Thompson Yates Lab. Rep.*—The Thompson Yates Laboratories Report. (Liverpool, 4to.) R. C, p. O.
- Tijdschr. Ent.*—Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, uitgeven door de Nederlandsch entomologische Vereeniging. ('s Gravenhage, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- Tijdschr. Indische Volkenk.*—Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde. (Batavia and The Hague, 8vo.) N. R. C, p.
- Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver.*—Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging. (Leiden, 8vo.) Nz. L. (C) p. O.
- Timehri.* [Vide *J. agric. Soc. Guiana.*] Journal of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana. (Demerara, 8vo.) N. R. L.
- Tr. Ac. St. Louis*—The Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis. (St. Louis, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z.
- Tr. Albany Inst.*—Transactions of the Albany Institute. (Albany, U.S., 8vo.) N. R.
- Tr. Amer. ent. Soc.*—Transactions of the American entomological Society. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- Tr. Amer. micr. Soc.*—Transactions of the American microscopical Society. (Buffalo, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Amer. phil. Soc.*—Transactions of the American philosophical Society. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Tr. Asiatic Soc. Japan*—Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan. (Yokohama, 8vo.) N. R. C. O.
- Tr. Ass. Meriden*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Scientific Association, Meriden, Conn. (Meriden, 8vo.) R.
- Trav. geol. St. Petersb.*—Travaux de la section géologique du cabinet de sa Majesté. (Ministère de la maison de l'Empereur) [called also *Trudui geologhicheskoi chasti Kabineta imperatorskagho velichestva*]. (St. Petersburg, 8vo.) Ng. R.

- Trav. Inst. Lille*—Travaux et Mémoires des facultés de Lille. (Lille, 8vo.)
R. L. (C) p.
- Trav. Inst. Montpellier*—Travaux de l'Institut de Zoologie de l'Université de Montpellier. Deuxième série. (Montpellier, 8vo.) Z.
- Trav. Inst. Solvay*—Travaux de laboratoire. Publiés par P. Heger. (Bruxelles, 8vo.) R.
- Trav. Lab. Arcachon*—Université de Bordeaux. Société scientifique et station zoologique d'Arcachon. Travaux des Laboratoires. (Paris, 8vo.) N. Z.
- Trav. Lab. geol. Grenoble*—Travaux du laboratoire de géologie de la faculté des sciences de l'Université de Grenoble. (Grenoble, 8vo.) Ng.
- Trav. Lab. histol. France*—École pratique des Hautes Études. Laboratoire d'histologie du Collège de France. Travaux de l'année. (Paris, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C. O.
- Trav. Lab. Soie*—Travaux du laboratoire d'études de la Soie. (Lyon, 8vo.)
- Trav. Soc. St. Petersb.*—[Includes two Zoological sections, viz., *Trudui St. Peterb. Obshch.*, and *Protok. St. Peterb. Obshch.*, qq.v.]
- Trav. Soc. Univ. Kharkov.*—[Vide *Trudui Kharkov. Univ.*]
- Trav. Soc. Varsovie*—Travaux de la Société des Naturalistes de Varsovie. Comptes-rendus de la section biologique. [Vide *Protok. Obshch. Varshav.* and *Trudui Obshch. Varshav.*]
- Trav. Stat. Zool. Wimereux*—Travaux de la Station zoologique de Wimereux. (Paris, 4to.) Nz. K. O.
- Trav. Univ. Rennes*—Travaux scientifiques de l'Université de Rennes. [Reprinted from *Bull. Soc. sci. med. Ouest France.*] (Rennes, 8vo.) N. R. Z.
- Tr. Burton Soc.*—Transactions of the Burton-on-Trent Natural History and Archæological Society. (London, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Canad. Inst.*—Transactions of the Canadian Institute. (Toronto, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- Tr. City London Soc.*—Transactions of the City of London entomological and natural history Society. (London, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Connect. Ac.*—Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. (New Haven, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Tr. Croydon Club*—[Vide *P. Croydon Club.*]
- Tr. Cumberland Ass.*—Transactions of the Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science. (Carlisle, 8vo.) N. L. C.
- Tr. Dublin Soc.*—The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society. (Dublin, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p. O.
- Tr. Dumfries Soc.*—The Transactions and Journal of Proceedings of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway natural history and antiquarian Society. (Dumfries, 8vo.) N. L.
- Tr. Eastbourne Soc.*—Transactions of the Eastbourne natural history Society. (Eastbourne, 8vo.) N. K. R.
- Tr. Edinb. Field Soc.*—Transactions of the Edinburgh Field Naturalists' and Microscopical Society. (Edinburgh, 8vo.) N.

- Tr. Edinb. geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Edinburgh geological Society. (Edinburgh, 8vo.) Ng. R. C.
- Tr. E. Kent Soc.*—Transactions of the East Kent natural history Society. New series. (Canterbury, 8vo.) N. O.
- Trencsen term. Evkon.*—[Vide *Jahresh. Ver. Trencsen.*]
- Tr. ent. Soc. London*—The Transactions of the entomological Society of London. [Includes *Proceedings.*] (London, 8vo.) Nz. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Tr. geol. Soc. Austral.*—Transactions of the geological Society of Australasia. (Melbourne, 4to.) Ng. R.
- Tr. geol. Soc. Cornwall*—Transactions of the Royal geological Society of Cornwall. (Penzance, 8vo.) Ng. R. C. O.
- Tr. geol. Soc. Glasgow*—Transactions of the geological Society of Glasgow. (Glasgow, 8vo.) Ng. C, p.
- Tr. geol. Soc. S. Africa*—Transactions of the geological Society of South Africa. (Johannesburg, 8vo.) Ng.
- Tr. Guernsey Soc.*—[Vide *Rep. Guernsey Soc.*]
- Tr. Hertfordsh. Soc.*—Transactions of the Hertfordshire natural history Society and Field Club. (London, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. C.
- Tr. Hull Club*—Transactions of the Hull Scientific and Field Naturalists' Club. (Hull, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Hull. geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Hull geological Society. (Hull, 8vo.) Ng.
- Tr. Inverness Soc.*—Transactions of the Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club. (Inverness, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Irish Ac.*—The Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy. Section B. (Dublin, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Tr. Kansas Ac.*—Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. (Topeka, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- Tr. Leeds Club*—Transactions of the Leeds Naturalists' Club. (Leeds, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Leeds Geol. Ass.*—Transactions of the Leeds Geological Association. (Leeds, 8vo.) Ng.
- Tr. Leicester Soc.*—Transactions of the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society. New quarterly series. (Leicester, 8vo.) N. K. L.
- Tr. Lincoln Un.*—The Transactions of the Lincolnshire Naturalists' Union. (Louth, 8vo.)
- Tr. Linn. Soc. London*—The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. Second series. Zoology. (London, 4to.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Tr. Liverp. biol. Soc.*—[Vide *P. Liverp. biol. Soc.*]
- Tr. Manchester Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Manchester Geological Society. (Manchester, 8vo.) Ng. R. C, p. O.
- Tr. Manchester Micr. Soc.*—Manchester Microscopical Society. Transactions and Annual Report. (Manchester, 8vo.) N. R.
- Tr. Maryland Ac.*—Transactions of the Maryland Academy of Sciences. (Baltimore, 8vo.) N.

- Tr. Norfolk Soc.*—Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society. (Norwich, 8vo.) N. Z. L. C.
- Tr. Northern Ass.*—Transactions of the Northern Association of Literary and Scientific Societies. (Inverness, &c., 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Nottingham Soc.*—Nottingham Naturalists' Society. Transactions and Annual Report. (Nottingham, 12mo.) N. L.
- Tr. N. York Ac.*—Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. (New York, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Tr. N. Zealand Inst.*—Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute. (Wellington, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Tromsø Mus. Aarsh.*—Tromsø Museums Aarshefter. (Tromsø, 8vo.) N. R.
- Tr. Ottawa Club*—[Vide *Ottawa Natural.*]
- Tr. Ottawa Soc.*—Transactions of the Ottawa Literary and Scientific Society. (Ottawa, 8vo.) (C) p.
- Tr. Oxford Club*—Transactions of the Oxford University Junior Scientific Club. (Oxford, 8vo.) N. O.
- Tr. Perthsh. Soc.*—Transactions and Proceedings of the Perthshire Society of Natural Science. (Perth, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Rochdale Soc.*—Transactions of the Rochdale Literary and Scientific Society. (Rochdale, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. R. Soc. Canada*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (second series). (Ottawa, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Tr. R. Soc. Edinb.*—Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. (Edinburgh, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral.*—Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia. (Adelaide, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) p.
- Tr. S. African Soc.*—Transactions of the S. African Philosophical Society. (Cape Town, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Tr. Scottish N. H. Soc.*—Transactions of the Scottish Natural History Society. (Edinburgh, 8vo.) Z.
- Tr. Shropsh. Soc.*—Transactions of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society. (Shrewsbury, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Soc. Glasgow*—Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow (including the proceedings of the Society). New series. (Glasgow, 8vo.) N. Z. L. C. O.
- Tr. Soc. Victoria*—Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria. (Melbourne, 4to.) N. K. R. L. C, p. O.
- Tr. Stirling Soc.*—Stirling Natural History and Archæological Society Transactions. (Stirling, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Texas Ac.*—Transactions of the Texas Academy of Science. (Austin, 8vo.) N. (C) p.
- Trudui geol. Kab.*—[Vide *Trav. geol. St. Petersb.*]
- Trudui geol. Kom.*—Trudui geologicheskagho Komiteta. [Called also] Mémoires du comité géologique. (St. Pétersbourg, 4to.) Ng. K. R.

- Trudui Kazan. Univ.*—Trudui obshchestva estestvoispuitatelei pri Imperatorskom Kazanskom Universitetye. (Kazan, 8vo.) N.
- Trudui Kharkov. Univ.*—Trudui obshchestva ispuitatelei prirodni imperatorskom Kharkovskom Universitetye. [Called also] *Trav. Soc. Univ. Kharkov.* (Kharkov, 8vo.)
- Trudui Obshch. Varshav.*—Trudui obshchestva estestvoispuitatelei pri imperatorskom Varshavskom Universitetye. [Called also] *Travaux de la Société des Naturalistes de Varsovie.* (Warsaw, 8vo.) N.
- Trudui Russkagh. est. Obshch. St. Peterb.*—Trudui Russkaghо entomologhicheskaghо obshchestva v St. Peterburg [= *Horæ Soc. ent. Ross.*, q. v.]
- Trudui St. Peterb. Obshch.*—Trudui S.-Peterburghskaghо obshchestva estestvoispuitatelei. Otdyelenie Zoologii i Fisiologii. [Called also] *Travaux de la Société des Naturalistes de St. Pétersbourg. Section de Zoologie et de Physiologie.* (St. Petersburg, 8vo.) N.
- § *Trudui Yaroslav. obshch.*—[Vide *Mem. Soc. Jaroslav.*]
- Tr. Wagner Inst.*—Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia. (Philadelphia, 8vo.) N. K. R. (C) p. O.
- Tr. Weardale Club*—Weardale Naturalists' Field Club. Transactions. (Bishop Auckland, 8vo.) N.
- Tr. Wisconsin Ac.*—Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. (Maddison, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p. O.
- Tr. Woolhope Club*—Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. (Hereford, 8vo.) N. L. C.
- Tr. Yorksh. Union*—The Transactions of the Yorkshire Naturalists' Union. (Leeds, 8vo.) N. Z. C.
- Tr. Zool. Soc. London*—Transactions of the Zoological Society of London. (London, 4to.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Tufts Coll. Stud.*—Tufts College Studies. (Tufts Coll., Mass., 8vo.) Nz. R. (C) b, p.
- Univ. Calif. publ. Zool.*—University of California publications. Zoology. Also publishes *Rep. Agric. exp. Stat.* and *Bull. Agric. exp. Stat.* (Berkely, 8vo.) R. (C) p.
- § *Univ. Chicago Publ.*—The University of Chicago founded by John D. Rockefeller. The decennial publications. (Chicago, 4to.) N.
- Verh. Ak. Amsterdam*—Verhandelingen der koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Tweede Sectie. (Amsterdam, 4to.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.
- Verh. Anat. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der anatomischen Gesellschaft [published with *Anat. Anz.*, q.v.]. Nz. K. Z. (C) b. O.
- Verh. Berlin. Ges. Anthropol.*—Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte [published with *Zeitschr. Ethnol.*]. (Berlin, 8vo.)
- Verh. Congr. Zool.*—Verhandlungen des V. internationalen Zoologen-Congresses zu Berlin. (8vo.) [Title and place of publication change.] Nz. K. (C) b.

- Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der deutschen zoologischen Gesellschaft. (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. C, b. O.
- Verh. geol. Reichsanst.*—Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt. (Wien, 8vo.) Ng. R. L. C, p. O.
- Verh. Ges. Basel*—Verhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel. (Basel, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Verh. Ges. deutsch. Naturf.*—Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte. Erster Theil, Die allgemeinen Sitzungen; Zweiter Theil, Abtheilungs-Sitzungen. (Leipzig, 8vo.) N. C. O.
- Verh. Ges. Wien*—Verhandlungen der k.-k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien. (Wien, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p. O.
- Verh. Ges. Würzburg*—Verhandlungen der physikalisch medicinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg. (Würzburg, 8vo.) N. K. R. L. Z. C, p. O.
- Verh. k. Leop.-Carol. Ak.*—[Vide *Acta Ac. German.*]
- Verh. schweiz. Ges.*—[Vide *Act. Soc. Helvet.*]
- Verh. Siebenb. Ver.*—Verhandlungen und Mittheilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften. (Hermannstadt, 8vo.) N. K. R.
- Verh. Ver. Brunn*—Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn. (Brünn, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L.
- Verh. Ver. Hamburg naturw.*—Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines in Hamburg. (Hamburg, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) b.
- Verh. Ver. Hamburg Unterh.*—Verhandlungen des Vereines für naturwissenschaftliche Unterhaltung zu Hamburg. (Hamburg, 8vo.) N. Z. L.
- Verh. Ver. Heidelb.*—Verhandlungen des naturhistorisch-medicinischen Vereines zu Heidelberg. Neue Folge. (Heidelberg, 8vo.) N. R. L. C, p.
- Verh. Ver. Karlsruhe*—Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines in Karlsruhe. [Consists of Sitzungsberichte and Abhandlungen.] (Karlsruhe, 8vo.) N.
- Verh. Ver. Presburg*—Verhandlungen des Vereines für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Presburg. [Called also] A Pozsonyi Orvos-Természettudományi, Egyesület Közleményei. (Presburg, 8vo.) N. R.
- Verh. Ver. Rheinland*—Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereines der preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück. (Bonn, 8vo.) N. K. Z. L. C. O.
- Verh. Ver. Santiago*—Verhandlungen des Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Vereines zu Santiago (Chile). (Santiago, 8vo.) N. R. L. (C) p.
- Verh. Ver. Stockholm*—[Vide *Biol. Foren. Forh.*]
- § *Veroffent. Inst. Meereskunde*—Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meereskunde und des Geographischen Instituts an der Universität Berlin. 8vo, Berlin. N. K. Z.
- Versl. Ak. Amsterdam*—Verslagen en Mededeelingen der k. Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeling Natuurkunde. Derde Reeks. (Amsterdam, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, p.

- Vestnik Ceske Ak.*—Věstník české akademie Císaře Františka Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a umění. (Praze, 8vo.) N.
- Vestnik Ceske. Nauk.*—[Vide *SB. Bohmisch. Ges.*]
- § *Vestnik. Klub. Prostejove*—Věstník Klubu přírodovědeckého v Prostějově. (Prostějově, 8vo.) N.
- Victorian Natural.*—The Victorian Naturalist: the Journal and Magazine of the Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria. (Melbourne, 8vo.) N. Z. C. O.
- Vid. Medd.*—Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den naturhistoriske Forening i Kjøbenhavn. (Copenhagen, 8vo.) N. R. Z. C.
- Vierteljahrschr. Ges. Zurich*—Vierteljahrsschrift der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich. (Zürich, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p.
- Vyest. est. S. Peterb.*—Vyestnik estestvoznaniya Īzdanie S. Peterburghskagho obshchestva estestvoispuitatelej. [Called also] Revue des Sciences publiée par la Société des Naturalistes à St. Pétersbourg. [St. Petersburg, 8vo.] N.
- W. Amer. Scient.*—The West American Scientist. (Los Angeles, &c., 8vo.) N.
- West Ind. Bull.*—West Indian Bulletin, the journal of the Imperial Agricultural Department for the West Indies. (Barbados, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. (C) p.
- Wien. ent. Zeit.*—Wiener entomologische Zeitung. (Wien, 8vo.) Nz. Z. L. C.
- Wiltshire Mag.*—The Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine. (Devizes, 8vo.) N.
- Wiss. Meeresuntersuch.*—Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen herausgegeben von der Kommission zur wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der deutschen Meere in Kiel und der biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland. Neue Folge. (Kiel and Leipzig, 4to.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C. O.
- Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien*—Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina. Herausgegeben vom Bosnisch-Hercegovinischen Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. (Vienna, 8vo.) N. K. Z. O.
- W. Virginia Geol. Surv.*—West Virginia Geological Survey. (Morgantown, 8vo.) Ng.
- Yearb. U. S. Dep. Agric.*—Yearbook of the United States department of Agriculture. (Washington, 8vo.) N. R. Z. L. (C) b, p. O.
- Yn Lioar Manninagh.*—[Vide *J. Isle Man Soc.*]
- Zapiski imp. ak. nauk.*—[Vide *Mem. Ac. St. Petersb.*]
- Zapiski Kiev. Obshch.*—Zapiski Kievskagho Obshchestva estestvoispuitatelej. [Called also] Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Kiev. (Kiev, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.
- Zapiski Kharkov. Univ.*—[Vide *Ann. Univ. Kharkow.*]
- Zapiski Novoross. Obshch.*—Zapiski Novorossiskagho Obshchestva estestvoispuitatelej [called also] Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de la Nouvelle-Russie.] (Odessa, 8vo.) N. R. (C) p.

- Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.*—Zeitschrift für allgemeine Physiologie herausgegeben von Max Verworn. (Jena, 8vo.) K. (C) b, y. O.
- Zeitschr. ang. Mikr.*—Zeitschrift für angewandte Mikroskopie herausgegeben von G. Marpmann. (Leipzig, 8vo.) N.
- Zeitschr. Biol.*—Zeitschrift für Biologie. (München und Leipzig, 8vo.) K. R. C, y. O.
- Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges.*—Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft. (Berlin, 8vo.) Ng. K. C. O.
- Zeitschr. Ent. Breslau*—Zeitschrift für Entomologie, herausgegeben vom Verein für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau. (Breslau, 8vo.) Nz. O.
- Zeitschr. Ethnol.*—Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. Organ der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. (Berlin, 8vo.) K. C. O.
- Zeitschr. Ferd. Tirol*—Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg. (Innsbruck, 8vo.) N. R.
- Zeitschr. Hym. Dipt.*—Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie. (Teschendorf, 8vo.) Nz. C.
- Zeitschr. Morphol.*—Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie. (Stuttgart, 8vo.) N. K. R. C. O.
- Zeitschr. Naturw.*—Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften. Im Auftrage des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Sachsen und Thüringen. (Leipzig, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C. O.
- § *Zeitschr. Ool.*—Zeitschrift für Oologie. Organ für Wissenschaft und Liebhaberei. (Berlin, 8vo.) Z.
- Zeitschr. Ornith.*—Zeitschrift für Ornithologie und praktische Geflügelsucht, Organ des Verbandes der ornithologischen Vereine Pommerns. (Stettin, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Zeitschr. Sinnesorgane*—Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane. (Hamburg und Leipzig, 8vo.) R. C, y. O.
- Zeitschr. wiss. Mikr.*—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik. (Braunschweig, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. C, b, y. O.
- Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.*—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie. (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- § *Zool. Ann.*—Zoologische Annalen. (Wurzburg, 8vo.) Nz. Z. O.
- Zool. Anz.*—Zoologischer Anzeiger, zugleich Organ der deutschen zoologischen Gesellschaft [with this is published *Bibliographia zoologica.*] (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Zool. Anz. Bibl.*—Bibliographia Zoologica (diario "Zoologischer Anzeiger" adnexa). (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Zool. Beitr.*—Zoologische Beiträge. (Breslau, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Zool. Centrbl.*—Zoologisches Centralblatt. (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. (C) b. O.
- Zool. Garten*—Der Zoologische Garten. (Frankfurt-a.-M., 8vo.) Nz. Z. (C) p. O.

- Zool. Jahrb. Anat.*—Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Anatomie und Ontogenie der Thiere. (Jena, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Zool. Jahrb. Syst.*—Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere. (Jena, 8vo.) Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Zool. Jahresber.*—Zoologischer Jahresbericht, herausgegeben von der zoologischen Station zu Neapel. (Berlin, 8vo.) N. K. R. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Zool. Mag. Tokyo*—The Zoological Magazine: organ of the Zoological Society of Tokyo. (Tokyo, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Zoologica*—Zoologica—Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie. Herausgegeben von Dr Carl Chun [formerly *Bibl. Zool.*]. (Stuttgart, 4to.) Nz. K. Z. L. C, b. O.
- Zoologist*—The Zoologist: a Monthly Journal of Natural History. (London, 8vo.) Nz. K. Z. L. C. O.
- Zool. Rec.*—The Zoological Record. (London, 8vo.) N. Nz. K. R. Z. L. C, b, p. O.
- Zool. Res.*—Collectio brevium dissertationum novarumque investigationum ad universas zoologicas doctrinas spectantium. (Roma, 8vo.)
- Zool. Vortr.*—Zoologische Vorträge herausgegeben von William Marshall. (Leipzig, 8vo.) Nz. Z.
- Zool. Zentrbl.*—[Vide *Zool. Centrbl.*]

An asterisk prefixed to a quotation signifies that the Recorder has not seen the journal or work referred to.

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

FOR 1903.

I. GENERAL SUBJECTS.*

BY

D. SHARP.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
INTRODUCTION	2	IV. PHYSIOLOGICAL :—	
I. TITLES	4	a. General	59
II. SUBJECT-INDEX		b. Particular functions	59
I. TEXT-BOOKS, GENERAL		c. Colour and Pigment	59
WORKS, EVOLUTION,		d. Nervous and Sensory,	
ESSAYS :—		Psychology	60
a. Works on Zoology, Gene-		V. PROTOPLASM AND CELL :—	
ral text-books	51	a. General	60
b. Philosophical	51	b. Protoplasm	60
c. Evolution	52	c. Cell, structure & func-	
d. Variation	52	tion	61
e. Adaptation, convergence,		d. Nucleus, Nucleolus, Cen-	
environment	53	trosome, etc.	61
f. Selection, Protection	53	VI. OVUM AND SPERMATO-	
g. Ethology	53	ZOON :—	
h. Phylogeny, Organogeny	53	a. General	61
i. Isolated questions	54	b. Ovum, oogenesis	62
k. Historical, biographical	54	c. Spermatozoon, sperma-	
l. Pedagogic and Popular	55	togenesis	62
m. Nomenclature	55	d. Maturation	62
n. Taxonomy	55	e. Fertilisation	63
o. Museums, Methods, Eco-		VII. DEVELOPMENT, EMBRYO-	
nomics	55	LOGY :—	
p. Bibliography, Records	56	a. General	63
II. GEOGRAPHICAL :—		b. Particular species, stages	
a. General	56	and organs	63
b. Expeditions	56	c. Experimental	64
c. Travels	56	VIII. REPRODUCTION, SEX, HE-	
d. Faunas. Special Regions	56	REDITY, REGENERA-	
e. Plankton	57	TION :—	
III. MORPHOLOGICAL :—		a. General	65
a. General	57	b. Sex	65
b. Histological	58	c. Heredity	66
c. Teratology	58	d. Regeneration, Grafting	67

* It will be understood that papers recorded here may also be found under the various classes, II—XVIII. They are included here because of their bearing on general questions, which, if not obvious, will be made apparent in the Subject-Index.

INTRODUCTION.

UPWARDS of 800 works are included in this Section "General Subjects." The scope of the Section was briefly described in the Introduction to it last year. It is clearly impossible that the Recorder should do justice to all the works included in this Record, and in the following brief review, he is aware that he is merely giving expression to opinions that he has been obliged to form with too great rapidity.

LOEB (450) makes some brief but very sensible remarks on abiogenesis and the assumed limitations of biological research.

METSCHNIKOFF's work, of which an English translation has appeared, by P. CHALMERS MITCHELL (501), contains but little zoological matter, and may be briefly described as a slightly optimistic view by a biologist of the future of man: the original work is reviewed at length by DELAGE in the *Année biologique* vii, pp. 588-595.

Three or four general works have appeared during the year. The second edition of DELAGE's *Heredity* (178) has been partially brought up to date by means of footnotes, and references to abstracts that have appeared in his "*Année biologique*."

LE DANTEC's work (427) includes a theory of sex, which he supposes underlies all biological phenomena. The work is specially intended to demonstrate the importance of the physico-chemical study of life, as to the cell, in contrast with morphological views and "*choses figurées*." His guess as to the nature of cellular processes assumes that each molecule is composed of two halves, a male and a female half, and that the power of assimilation depends on the processes started by the polarities of the molecules. There are some very clearly written chapters dealing with other matters, e.g. the relations of biology and sociology.

Another general work is the second part of Professor GIGLIO-TOS' *problèmes de la vie* (273). This part deals with ontogenesis. The Recorder regrets that he has not had time to become acquainted with it, as a slight inspection leads him to suppose that it is a valuable work.

One of the most important works on phylogeny is that of LANG (415) on Annelids. He maintains his views opposing the Trochophore theory, and insists that the Trochophore is truly a larval form, not an ancestral form; he gives a "trophocol" theory of the origin of the vascular and lymphatic system of Articulata.

The two volumes of letters of Charles Darwin, DARWIN & SEWARD (173), contain a great deal of matter interesting to both naturalist and historian. In aids to work, we should note the Catalogue of Books of the British Museum Natural History, LANKESTER (419). It is, however, unfortunately confined to the works actually in the Library, so that some classes of biological literature are very inadequately represented.

There are no new expeditions to report, though several of those that have previously been recorded have received accessions to their literature. (See II, b, p. 56.) We may mention, however, that RACOVITZA (621) discusses the occurrence of the "sea-serpent" in Indian waters, and that ALLAUD (5) gives a note on the supposed appearance of a kindred creature in Lake Victoria Nyanza, as recorded by Sir Harry Johnston.

In the physiological section we welcome VON FURTH's work (254) on the chemical physiology of Invertebrate animals. C. PÉREZ has described the metamorphoses of *Formica rufa*, and attempts an explanation of histolysis on the base of "a struggle for existence between the plastids of an organism" (583). KEEBLE & GAMBLE have continued their work on the physiology of coloration (257, 273). CLAPARÈDE (138) gives a valuable dissertation on recent variety of opinion as to animal psychology.

Works of a cytological character are very numerous. ROHDE (640) has published the first part of a study of the cell: it is devoted to the nucleus. FARMER (230) in Lankester's treatise of Zoology gives an epitome of cytology, with a brief historical account, which will be acceptable to many students, though it is only fair to say that it is objected to by Delage as containing no reference to French work on the subject. SCHUBERG (674) discusses the connections between cells; and RHUMBLER (631, 632) gives us an interesting dissertation as to the resemblance of the appearances during cell-division to those of inorganic magnetic figures.

Of the two papers (78, 79) by T. BOVERI the second is an amplified edition of the first, and is therefore included in this Record although it was perhaps not published till the beginning of 1904; the preface being dated July 1903. It is of wider scope than is indicated by the title "Ergebnisse über die Konstitution der chromatischen Substanz des Zellkerns." (The chromosomes are here treated as "the chromatic substance.") He gives a clear account of numerous very interesting Karyokinetic histories, and maintains the "individuality" of the chromosome. He does not however make us clearly comprehend what connotations he intends the term individuality to carry in this connection; and, looking to the zoological difficulties that attend the use of this term in other cases, we cannot consider that this point of Boveri's is of much importance. He also discusses the interpretation of Mendelian facts, and concludes with a valuable recognition of the results that may be obtained in the future by "nicht Chemie, doch etwas von der Wesen chemischer Forschung." So that he is not really opposed to the view that physico-chemical research may shew that some, if not all, of the properties we assign to the "chromatic substance" may be due to the modes of building up of that substance. Modes that appear to be of the first importance when we bear in mind the enormous increase in the quantity of chromatic substance that, in many cases, occurs in the course of a single generation. He thus confirms the view that the morphological and physiological views of cytology are only diverse because they contemplate different aspects of a single complicated process. The work is an extremely interesting one.

Papers on subjects connected with the continuity of the generations are very numerous; the cytological aspects of heredity being in fact the subject in which most interest is at present displayed. J. LOEB'S (451, 452, 454) experiments on hybrid-fertilisation are of interest as a fresh field of experiment. VOINOV (766) discusses the autonomy of the centrosome. VEJDOVSKY & MRAZEK give an elaborate study of maturation and fertilisation in *Rhynchelmis* (757); VOINOV has undertaken the study of the genesis of the two forms of spermatozoa in Dytiscidæ, and gives the first part (764, 765) of his results. It includes a review of the "accessory chromosome" of Arthropods; he does not support the view that it is a determinant of sex. MEVES' accounts (503, 504) of the formation of polar bodies in the spermatogenesis of social Hymenoptera and of distinctions in the processes will no doubt receive due attention.

A large contribution has been made to HERRWIG'S work on the development of Vertebrates (321). W. ROUX (648) discusses the sequence and relation of the processes of development immediately ensuing on the fertilisation of the frog's egg. KORSCHULT & HEIDER'S Text-book (401) of the development of Invertebrates has been completed.

The subject of parthenogenesis is also attracting much attention, and from its wide bearing is likely to become of increasing importance. PETRUNKEWITSCH considers that he has now proved (590) that the polar bodies in the parthenogenetic egg producing a drone bee do not disappear as they do in fertilised eggs; the first and second polar bodies conjugate before passing into the interior of the egg, and there give rise to the sex-gland. He has examined a large number of cases, and is sure that this

process is normal for these parthenogenetic eggs. GARBOWSKI has an article on parthenogenetic developments of Asteridæ (258). PHILLIPS' review of parthenogenesis (593) is accompanied by a valuable bibliographic list of about 600 works. PFLÜGER makes some remarks (592) on views as to parthenogenesis in Insects.

The section 8 c, p. 66, includes numerous memoirs relating to "Mendel's laws"; the scope of the laws is however still uncertain, and opinions as to their explanation are necessarily at present vague and diverse. The numerous memoirs on regeneration, 8 d, p. 67, are devoted, most of them, to special cases, some of which are interesting because of their exceptional nature.

I. TITLES.*

1. ABRUZZI, S.A.R., LUIGI AMEDEO DI SAVOIA, Duca degli. Osservazioni scientifiche eseguite durante la spedizione polare. Milano, 1903, 4to, 723 pp. Zoologia, pp. 523-625.
2. *ADAM, P. Über Erbfehler bei Zuchtpferden. Wochenschr. Thierheilk. xlvii, pp. 85-90, 97-102. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvi, p. 478.]
3. ADERS, W. M. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Spermatogenese bei den Cölenteraten. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 81-108, pls. v, vi.
 1. Über die Entstehung und Ausbildung der Hoden von *Hydra viridis*.
 - II. Nährzellen in den männlichen Gonaden von *Aurelia aurita*.
 Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 603.
4. ALLEN, B. M. The embryonic development of the ovary and testis of the *Mammalia*. (Preliminary account.) Biol. Bull. v, pp. 55-62.
- ALLEN, G. M. [See CASTLE & ALLEN (121).]
5. ALLUAUD, C. Complément à la communication de M. Racovitza sur le grand serpent de mer. Bull. Soc. zool. France 1903, p. 31. Cf. RACOVITZA (621).
6. AMBERG, O. Biologische Notiz über den Lago di Muzzano. Forschber. Plon x, pp. 74-85, Anhang, pp. 86-89.
7. ANCEL, P. Les follicules pluriovulaires et le déterminisme du sexe. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 1049, 1050.
8. —. Sur le déterminisme cyto-sexuel des gamètes. Période de différenciation sexuelle dans la glande hermaphrodite de *Limax maximus*. Arch. zool. exp. Notes 1903, pp. cv-cxiv.
9. —. Histogénèse et structure de la glande hermaphrodite d'*Helix pomatia* (Linn.). Arch. Biol. xix, pp. 389-652, pls. xii-xviii. Abstract by GOLDSCHMIDT, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 494-496.

— [See also BOUIN & ANCEL (72).]
10. ANCEL, P. & BOUIN, P. Recherches sur le rôle de la glande interstitielle du testicule. Hypertrophie compensatrice expérimentale. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 1288-1290.
11. ANDREWS, C. W. The evolution of the *Proboscoidea*. Phil. Trans. 196 B, pp. 99-118.

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates throughout the volume that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

12. ANNANDALE, N. & ROBINSON, H. C. Fasciculi malayenses. Anthropological and Zoological results of an expedition to Perak and the Siamese Malay States, 1901-1902, undertaken...under the auspices of the University of Edinburgh and the University of Liverpool. Zoology, Vol. 1, 300 pp. Liverpool, 1903, 4to, xiv pls. Supplement xlii pp., iv pls., map. Appendix vii pp.
The contents are recorded in the special Records.
13. [ANON.] Adresse an Hrn. Möbius zum fünfzigjährigen Doctor-jubiläum am 30 December 1903. SB. Ak. Berlin 1903, ii, pp. 1125, 1126.
14. [ANON.] Karl v. Kupffer. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 669-718.
With portrait and list of writings.
15. [*ANON.] Doubts about Darwinism. By a Semi-Darwinian. London, 1903, vi + 115 pp.
Review by F. A. D., Nature lxix, p. 98.
16. ARIOLA, V. La pseudogamia osmotica nei Batraci. Arch. Entwick-mech. xvi, pp. 723-729.
17. ARNOLD, J. Weitere Mitteilungen über vitale und supravitale Granulafärbung (Epithelien, Endothelien, Bindegewebszellen, Mastzellen, Leukocyten, Gefässe, glatte Muskelfasern). Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 1-6.
18. AWERINZEW, S. Über die Struktur der Kalkschalen mariner Rhizopoden. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 478-490, pl. xxiv.
19. ——. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der marinen Rhizopoden. Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, pp. 349-364.
20. BABÁK, E. Ueber den Einfluss der Nahrung auf die Länge des Darmkanals. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 477-483 and 519-528.
21. BACHMANN, H. Reinke: Einleitung in die theoretische Biologie. [Cf. Zool. Rec. xxxviii Gen. Sub., REINKE (577).] Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 168-176.
22. BACHMETJEW, P. Ein Versuch, die Frage über die Parthenogenese der Drohnen mittels der analytisch-statistischen Methode zu lösen. Allg. Zeitschr. Ent. viii, pp. 37-44.
23. BAGLIONI, S. Beziehungen zwischen physiologischer Wirkung und chemischer Konstitution. Zeitschr. allg. Physiol. iii, pp. 313-358.
24. BAKER, F. C. Rib variation in *Cardium*. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 481-488.
25. *BALDNER, L. Das Vogel-Fisch- und Thierbuch des Strassburger Fischers Leonhard Baldner aus dem Jahre 1666. Hrsg. mit einer Einleitung u. erläuternden Anmerkungen von Rob. Lauterborn. Ludwigshafen, 1903, 8vo, lxvi & 179 pp.
26. BALLOWITZ, E. Die Abfurchung von Paraspermiumzellen um Paraspermiumkerne und das Auftreten von Paraspermiumfurchen in den polyspermen Keimscheiben der meroblastischen Wirbeltiereier. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 281-288.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 295.
27. ——. Die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kreuzotter (*Pelias berus* Merr.). Teil. I. Die Entwicklung vom Auftreten der ersten Furche bis zum Schlusse des Amnios. Jena, 1903, 4to, 295 pp., x pls.

28. [BALLOWITZ, E.] Die merkwürdigen, $2\frac{1}{4}$ Millimeter langen Spermien des Batrachiers *Discoglossus pictus* Otth. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 343-364, pl. xvi.
29. BANTI, G. L'evoluzione nella materia e nella vita : discorso inaugurale. Firenze, 1902, 31 pp.
30. BARDEEN, C. R. Factors in Heteromorphosis in Planarians. Arch. Entwickmech. xvi, pp. 1-20.
Abstract by BERGH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 892.
31. BARFURTH, D. Die Erscheinungen der Regeneration bei Wirbeltier-embryonen. [in] Hertwig Handb. Entwickel. Wirbeltiere iii, 3, pp. 1-130.
32. BARRETT-HAMILTON, —. Abstract of a physiological hypothesis to explain the winter whitening of mammals and birds inhabiting snowy countries, and the more striking points in the distribution of white in Vertebrates generally. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, pp. 303-314.
33. BARROWS, F. W. Economic zoölogy. Bull. Buffalo Soc. viii, No. 3, 16 pp.
34. BARUS, C. Velocity and structure of the nucleus. Amer. J. Sci. xiv (1902), pp. 225-236.
35. BASTIAN, H. CHARLTON. On the relations between certain Diatoms and the fission-products of a parasitic Alga (*Chlorochytrium*). Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, pp. 175-186, pl. xv.
36. —. On the origin of Bacteria and their allies by Heterogenesis. T. c. pp. 381-405, pls. xxv, xxvi.
37. BATAILLON, E. La segmentation parthénogénétique expérimentale chez les œufs de *Petromyzon planeri*. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 79, 80.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 391.
38. BATESON, W. Variation and differentiation. 23 pp. Cambridge. Printed for the author.
A criticism of Pearson's "Fundamental conceptions of biology," 1902.
39. —. The present state of knowledge of colour-heredity in mice and rats. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 71-98.
40. —. Mendel's principles of heredity in mice. Nature lxvii, pp. 462, 463.
Cf. WELDON, t. c. p. 512, BATESON, p. 585, and WELDON, p. 610 : also op. cit. lxviii, p. 33.
41. —. On Mendelian heredity of three characters allelomorphous to each other. P. Cambridge Soc. xii, pp. 153, 154.
42. BEARD, J. The germ-cells. Part. I. *Raja batis*. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxviii, pp. 82-102, pls. iv, v.
43. —. The embryology of tumours. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 486-494.
44. BEDFORD, The Duke of. The Woburn Library of Natural History. London, 8vo.
A work on British Zoology of a comparatively elementary nature. Two vols. have been at present issued, Mammals by Sir Harry Johnston ; Butterflies and moths by F. E. Hulme.
45. BEECKER, A. II. Vergleichende Stilistik der Nasenregion bei den Sauriern, Vögeln, und Säugethieren. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 565-619, pls. xxii-xxiv.

46. [Belgica. Expedition antarctique Belge. Resultats etc.]
Several parts of Zoology have been published and are noticed in the special Records. Vols. vi-ix are to be devoted to Zoology and Botany.
47. *BENDA, C. Das Problem der geschlechtsbestimmenden Ursachen. Deutsche med. Wochenschr. 1903, No. 39.
Summary, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 163.
48. BENHAM, W. B. The geographical distribution of earthworms and the palæogeography of the Antarctic region. Presidential address. Rep. Australas. Ass. 1902, pp. 319-343.
49. *BERDROW, H. Illustriertes Jahrb. der Naturkunde. I. Jahrg. das Jahr 1903, Leipzig. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvi, p. 512.]
50. BERG, W. Beiträge zur Theorie der Fixation mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zellkerns und seiner Eiweisskörper. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 367-430.
51. BERNARD, H. M. Studies in the retina. Part vi. The continuity of the nerves through the vertebrate retina. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. xlvii, pp. 303-362, pls. xxvii-xxix.
52. BERNDT, W. Zur Biologie und Anatomie von *Alcippe lampas* Hancock. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 396-457, pls. xix-xxii.
53. BETHE, A. Allgemeine Anatomie und Physiologie des Nervensystems. Leipzig, 1903, pp. viii + 488, 2 pls., 95 illustr.
Review, Anat. Anz. xxiv, p. 128.
54. BIEDERMANN, W. Geformte Sekrete. Zeitschr. allg. Physiol. ii, pp. 395-481, pls. iii-vi.
Consists of a discussion of the histology of the chitinous skeleton of *Coleoptera*, and of a consideration as to the nature of cell-membranes in general.
55. BIGELOW, R. P. & RATHBUN, ELEANOR P. The variations of some acquired characters. Science xvii, p. 495.
56. BLACKMAN, M. W. The Spermatogenesis of the Myriapods. II. On the chromatin in the spermatocytes of *Scolopendra heros*. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 187-217.
57. BLANCHARD, N. On inheritance (grandparent and offspring) in thoroughbred racehorses. Biometrika ii, pp. 229-234.
58. BLANCHARD, R. Qui a vu le premier l'hématozoaire du paludisme? Arch. parasit. vii, pp. 152-158.
BLOMEFIELD, LEONARD. [See DARWIN, FRANCIS (172).]
59. BOAS, J. E. V. Carl Gegenbaur. Ov. Danske Selsk. 1903, pp. 605-615.
60. BOHN, G. Des mécanismes respiratoires chez les *Crustacés Décapodes*. Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxvi, pp. 178-551.
61. *BOIS-REYMOND, EMIL DU. Über die Grenzen des Naturerkennens... Die sieben Welträthsel. 2 Vorträge. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, 120 pp.
62. BOLTON, GAMBIE. A book of beasts and birds, with photographs from life. London, 1903, 8vo, xi + 132 pp., 69 pls.
63. BONGARDT, J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Leuchtorgane ein heimischer *Lampyriden*. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 1-45, pls. 1-3. [Coleoptera.]
Abstract by ESCHERICH, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 136-139.

64. BONNET, R. Beiträge zur Embryologie des Hundes. Zweite Fortsetzung. Anat. Hefte Arb. xx, pp. 327-499, pls. xxii-xxvii.
65. *BONNIER, P. Le sens du retour. Rev. philos. juillet 1903.
Review by BEAUNIS, Année psychol. 1904, p. 539.
BORING, ALICE M. [See MORGAN & BORING (522).]
66. BÖRNER, C. Über die Beingliederung der Arthropoden. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 292-341, 7 pls.
67. BOTEZAT, E. Ueber die epidermoidalen Tastapparate in der Schnauze des Maulwurfs und anderer Säugetiere mit besonderer Berücksichtigung derselben für die Phylogenie der Haare. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxi, pp. 730-764, pls. xxxi, xxxii.
68. —. Gestaltung und Klassifikation der Geweihe des Edelhirsches, nebst einem Anhang über die Stärke der Karpathenhirsche und die zwei Rassen derselben. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxii, pp. 104-158, pl. iv.
69. BOUIN, P. Sur l'existence d'une double spermatogénèse et de deux sortes de spermatozoïdes chez *Scolopendra morsitans*. Arch. zool. exp. Notes 1903, pp. iii-vi.
70. —. Spermatocytes en dégénérescence utilisés comme matériel alimentaire pendant la spermatogénèse. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 765-767.
71. —. Centrosome et centriole. T. c. pp. 647-649.
72. — & ANCEL, P. Recherches sur les cellules interstitielles du testicule des Mammifères. Arch. Zool. exp. 1903, pp. 437-523.
73. — & BOUIN, M. La spermiogénèse chez les *Myriapodes*. I. Spermiogénèse chez le *Geophilus linearis*. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 1060-1062.
— [See also ANCEL & BOUIN (10).]
74. BOUSSAC, P.-H. La grenouille en Égypte et dans la Bible. Rev. Scient. (4) xx, pp. 239-241.
75. —. La tortue, le Scorpion et le Lézard dans l'Égypte ancienne. T. c. pp. 467-469.
76. *BOUVIER, E. L. Notions de Zoologie. Paris, 1903, 213 pp. Cours élémentaire d'histoire naturelle. [From Zool. Anz. xxvii, p. 164.]
77. BOVERI, M. Ueber Mitosen bei einseitiger Chromosomenbindung. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxvii, pp. 401-445, pls. xxi-xxiii.
78. BOVERI, T. Über die Konstitution der chromatischen Kernsubstanz. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903, pp. 10-33.
79. —. Ergebnisse über die Konstitution der chromatischen Substanz des Zellkerns. Jena, 1904, 8vo, iv+130 pp., 75 figg.
Amplification of (79). Abstract by FICK, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 97-99: the date there given is 1904. The date of preface is July, 1903, the date on cover 1904.
80. —. Über den Einfluss der Samenzelle auf die Larven-charaktere der *Echiniden*. Arch. Entwickmech. xvi, pp. 340-363, pl. xv.
Cf. DRIESCH (205). Abstract by BERG, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 886.
81. —. Über das Verhalten des Protoplasmas bei monocentrischen Mitosen. SB. Ges. Würzburg 1903, pp. 12-21.
82. BRACHET, A. Recherches sur l'origine de l'appareil vasculaire sanguin chez les *Amphibiens*. Arch. Biol. xix, pp. 653-698, pls. xix, xx.

83. *[BRACHET, A.]. Sur les relations qui existent chez la Grenouille entre le plan de pénétration du spermatozoïde dans l'œuf, le premier plan de division, et le plan de symétrie de la gastrula. C.R. Ass. Anat. v, 1903, pp. 111-114.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 56.
84. BRANCA, A. La croissance des spermatocytes chez *Lemur rufifrons*. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 1035, 1036.
85. BRANDT, J. Nordisches Plankton. Erste Lief, Kiel 1901; Zweite Lief, Kiel 1903.
This work consists of a series of double paginations by various authors: for Part II. cf. COELENTERATA, VANHOFFEN; PROTOZOA, LEMMERMANN.
86. *BREDT, J. Über das Leuchten der Pflanzen und Tiere. Samml. Vortr. No. 297, Prag. 1903. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 5.]
87. BREITENBACH, W. Fleischmann gegen Darwin. Zeitschr. Naturw. lxxv, pp. 325-340.
88. BRONN, H. G. Klassen und Ordnungen des Thierreiches. [See PISCES, LÖNNBERG; TUNICATA, SEELIGER; MYRIOPODA, VERHOEFF; ECHINODERMA, HAMANN; VERMES, BÜRGER; COELENTERATA, CARLGRÉN.]
89. BROOM, R. On the mammalian and reptilian vomerine bones. P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 1902, pp. 545-560, pls. xxiv-xxvi.
90. BROWN, O. H. The immunity of *Fundulus* eggs and embryos to electrical stimulation. Amer. J. Physiol. ix, pp. 111-115.
91. BRUES, C. T. A contribution to our knowledge of the *Stylopidæ*. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 241-270, pls. xxii, xxiii. [*Coleoptera*.]
92. BRUNELLI, G. La Gastræa-Theorie e l'origine del canal neurale nei Cordonii. Riv. ital. Sci. Nat. xxiii, pp. 138-143.
93. BRUNTZ, L. Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les *Arthropodes*. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 217-422, pls. vii-ix.
94. BRUYNE, C. DE. Contribution à l'étude de la cellule folliculaire des glandes génitales des *Gastéropodes*. Bull. Ac. Belgique 1903, pp. 115-135.
95. BUDGETT, J. S. Account of his recent journey to Uganda in search of the Okapi and *Polypterus*. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 2-10.
96. BUNGE, G. v. Wachstumsgeschwindigkeit und Lebensdauer der Säugethiere. Arch. ges. Physiol. xcv, pp. 606-608.
97. BURKHARDT, R. Zur Geschichte der biologischen Systematik. Verh. Ges. Basel xvi, pp. 388-440.
98. BURZYŃSKI, A. Über die Conservirung der Organe in ihren natürlichen Farben. Arch. polon. i, pp. 33-51.
99. *BUSSE, L. Geist und Körper, Seele und Leib. Leipzig, 1903, x+488 pp.
Review, Nature lxxviii, p. 98.
100. BÜTSCHLI, O. Interessanten Schaumstrukturen von Dextrin- und Gummilösungen. SB. Ak. Munchen 1903, pp. 215-234.
101. ———. Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von A. Giardina. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 381-387.
Relates to GIARDINA (Zool. Rec. xxxix, Gen. Sub. (289)).

102. BUTTEL-REEPEN, H. VON. Die phylogenetische Entstehung des Bienenstaates, sowie Mitteilungen zur Biologie der solitären und sozialen *Apiden*. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 4-31 and 89-108.
103. *— . Die Stammesgeschichtliche Entstehung des Bienenstaates sowie Beiträge zur Lebensweise der solitären und sozialen Bienen (Hummeln, Meliponinen etc.) Vortrag gehalten auf dem Zoologischen-Kongress in Giessen 1902. Stark erweitert mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen, 20 illustr. and 2 pls., Leipzig.
Review by R. F. FUCHS, Zeitschr. allg. Physiol. iii, pp. 88-93.
104. BYRNES, ESTHER F. Heterogeny and variation in some of the *Copepoda* of Long Island. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 152-168.
105. CAMBRIDGE, F. O. PICKARD. On rules of nomenclature [Priority, Types]. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 441-447.
Cf. DAHL (166).
106. CAMERANO, L. Tabelle per la riduzione delle misure assolute in misure espresse in 360esimi somatici. Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 436, 50 pp.
107. CAMERON, J. Homologies of the sense organs. J. Anat. Physiol. xxxvii, pp. xlii, xliii.
108. — . The application of Professor His' method of reconstruction to the study of embryology. P. Scott. Micr. Soc. iii, pp. 332-339.
109. — . A method of preparing lantern slides of histological objects. T. c. pp. 350-352.
110. — . On the origin of the pineal body as an amesial structure, deduced from the study of its development in *Amphibia*. T. c. pp. 340-349, pl. xxiii.
111. — . On the origin of the pineal body as an amesial structure, deduced from the study of its development in *Amphibia*. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 394, 395.
112. CARPENTER, G. H. On the relationships between the classes of *Arthropoda*. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, pp. 320-360.
113. CARUS, J. V. Register zum zoologischen Anzeiger, Jahrgang xxi-xxv und Bibliographica zoologica III-VII. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, iv + 557 pp.
For the years 1898-1902. Alphabetical arrangement.
114. — & FIELD, H. H. Bibliographia Zoologica. (Diario "Zoologischer Anzeiger" adnexa.) VIII. 1903. Leipzig, 8vo, 560 pp.
[— . Obituary, see TASCHENBERG (731, 732).]
115. CASTEEL, D. B. & PHILLIPS, E. F. Comparative variability of drones and workers of the honey bee. Biol. Bull. vi, pp. 18-37.
116. CASTLE, W. E. The Heredity of sex. Bull. Mus. Harvard xl, No. 4, pp. 189-218.
Abstract by FICK, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 13.
117. — . Mendel's law of heredity. P. Amer. Ac. xxxviii, No. 18, pp. 535-548.
Summary, Allg. Zeitschr. Ent. viii, p. 375.
118. — . The laws of heredity of Galton and Mendel and some laws governing race improvement by selection. Op. cit. xxxix, No. 8, pp. 223-242.

119. [CASTLE, W. E.] Mendel's law of heredity. *Science* xviii, pp. 396-406.
120. —. The heredity of 'Angora' coat in mammals. *T. c.* pp. 760, 761.
121. — & ALLEN, G. M. The heredity of albinism. *P. Amer. Ac.* xxxviii, No. 21, pp. 603-622.
Abstracts, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 14 and *Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.* viii, p. 375.
122. CATON, R. Abstract of inaugural address on acquired differences in structure and function between the right and left sides of the body. *P. Liverp. biol. Soc.* xvii, pp. 3-14.
123. CAULLERY, M. & MESNIL, F. *Revue annuelle de Zoologie. Rev. gen. Sci.* xiv, pp. 608-624.
124. *CHAINSKY, A. Über Veränderungen im Bau des Kernes bei *Paramœcium*. *Rabot Lab. Warsaw, Heft* xxx, 1903.
In Russian, cf. *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 509.
125. CHASTER, G. W. [and others]. *Zoology [in] Southport; a handbook of the town and surrounding district*, prepared for the meeting of the British Association 1903, pp. 113-196.
126. CHAUVEAU, A. "Animal thermostat." *Problèmes d'énergétique biologique, soulevés par une note de Lord Kelvin sur la régulation de la température des animaux à sang chaud. La permanence des processus producteurs de la chaleur de combustion.* *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvi, pp. 792-798.
127. —. "Animal thermostat." *Problèmes énergétiques soulevés par une note de Lord Kelvin, sur la régulation de la température chez les animaux à sang chaud. Conséquences de la permanence des processus producteurs de la chaleur de combustion: insuffisance des moyens de défense de l'organisme contre l'échauffement: place de la chaleur dans le cycle énergétique.* *T. c.* pp. 847-853.
Includes a note by LAVERAN.
128. CHILD, C. M. Studies on regulation. II. Experimental control of form-regulation in zooids and pieces of *Stenostoma*. *Arch. Entwickl.-mech.* xv, pp. 603-637, pls. xxiii, xxiv.
Abstract by BERGH, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 893-897.
129. —. Studies on regulation. III. Regulative destruction of zooids and parts of zooids in *Stenostoma*. *Op. cit.* xvii, pp. 1-40, pls. i-iii.
130. —. Form regulation in *Cerianthus*. I. The typical course of regeneration. *Biol. Bull.* v, pp. 239-260. II. The effects of position, size and other factors upon regeneration. *T. c.* pp. 304-319 and *op. cit.* vi, pp. 1-11.
131. CHILD, C. M. & YOUNG, A. N. Regeneration of the appendages in nymphs of the *Agrionidae*. *Arch. Entwickl.-mech.* xv, pp. 543-602, pls. xx-xxii.
Abstract by VON ADELUNG, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 797.
132. CHRISTOLEIT, E. Zur Erwägung über Instinkt und über darwinistisches Monopol in der Naturwissenschaft. *Zool. Garten* xlv, pp. 20-24.
133. CHUN, C. Über Leuchtorgane und Augen von Tiefsee-Cephalopoden. *Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges.* 1903, pp. 67-91.
134. —. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898, 1899.*
Several Vols. are in progress; the Lieferungs have no number except as parts of particular Vols. Vol. III with very miscellaneous contents is completed.

135. *[CHUN, C.] Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeers. 2 Auflage. Jena, 1903, 522 pp. illustr.
Review by ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 665-676.
136. CIACCIO, C. Sopra una nuova specie di cellule nelle capsule surrenali degli Anuri. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 95-105.
137. CIRINCIONE, —. Ueber die Genese des Glaskörpers bei Wirbeltieren. Verh. Anat. Ges. xvii, pp. 51-65.
138. CLAPARÈDE, E. Les principes de la psychologie. Annee psychol. 1903, pp. 483-494.
Discusses the views of Bethe and others.
139. * —. L'orientation lointaine. Arch. psychol. (Geneva) 1903.
Review, Rev. Scient. (4) xx, pp. 18-20; notice by BINET, Annee psychol. 1904, p. 540.
140. CLEVE, P. T. Plankton-researches in 1901 and 1902. Svenska Ak. Handl. xxxvi, No. 8, 1-55 pp.
141. COCKERELL, T. D. A. The making of Biologists. Pop. Sci. Monthly, April 1903, pp. 512-520.
142. —. Some overlooked zoological generic names. Nature lxviii, p. 526.
143. COHN, F. Zur Histologie und Histogenese des Corpus luteum und des interstitiellen Ovarialgewebes. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 745-772, pl. xxxi.
Also separately as Inaug. dissertation. Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 507, and op. cit. xi, p. 335.
144. *COLTON, B. P. Zoology: descriptive and practical. Boston, 1903. Part I x + 375 pp. Part II, xvii + 204 pp.
Second edition of a work published seventeen years ago. Review by GEROULD, Science xviii, p. 112.
145. CONKLIN, E. G. The cause of inverse symmetry. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 577-588.
146. —. The cause of inverse symmetry. P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 753.
147. —. Amitosis in the egg follicle cells of the cricket. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 667-676. [*Orthoptera.*]
148. CONTE, A. & VANÉY, C. Sur la structure de la cellule trachéale d'Oestre et l'origine des formations ergastoplasmiques. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 561, 562.
149. COOK, O. F. Types of pre-Linnaean genera. Science xvii, pp. 350-352.
150. CORI, C. J. Anregung und Vorschlag zu einem Zusammenschluss der zoologischen und biologischen Meeresstationen, insbesondere zum Zweck gemeinsamer Erforschung des Meeres. Verh. Ges. deutsch. Naturf. lxxiv (2, 1 Hälft.), pp. 149-151.
151. COUPIN, H. La chasse chez les animaux. Rev. Scient. (4) xx, pp. 274-276.
152. * —. Les animaux excentriques. Paris, 1903. 419 pp., illustt.
153. COUTAGNE, G. Sur les facteurs élémentaires de l'hérédité. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 1075-1077.
154. —. Sur les croisements entre taxies différentes. T. c. pp. 1290-1292.

155. [COUTAGNE, G.] Recherches expérimentales sur l'hérédité chez les Vers à soie. Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxvii, pp. 1-193, pls. i-ix. [*Lepidoptera.*]
156. CUÉNOT, L. Les recherches expérimentales sur l'hérédité. Année biol. vii, pp. lviii-lxxvii.
Including bibliographic list.
157. —. Hérité de la pigmentation chez les Souris noires. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 298, 299.
158. —. Transmission héréditaire de pigmentation par les Souris albinos. T. c. pp. 299-301.
159. —. Hypothèse sur l'hérédité des couleurs dans les croisements des Souris noires, grises et blanches. T. c. pp. 301, 302.
160. —. L'hérédité de la pigmentation chez les Souris (2me note). Arch. zool. exp. Notes 1903, pp. xxxiii-xli.
161. *CUMINGS, E. R. The morphogenesis of *Platystrophia*. A study of the evolution of a paleozoic Brachiopod. Amer. J. Sci. xv, pp. 1-48, 121-136.
Abstract by TORNQUIST, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 788, 789.
162. CURTIS, W. C. *Crossobothrium laciniatum* and developmental stimuli in the *Cestoda*. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 125-142.
163. *CUYER, E. Anatomie artistique des animaux. Paris, 1903, xii + 300 pp., 143 figg.
Review, Nature lxxviii, p. 50.
164. CZERMAK, W. Das Centrosoma im Befruchtungsmomente bei den Salmoniden. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 393-400.
Abstract by FICK, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 387.
165. *DACQUÉ, E. Der Descendenzgedanke und seine Geschichte vom Altertum bis zur Neuzeit. München, 1903, 8vo, 119 pp.
Review by SCHUBERG, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 269-271.
166. DAHL, F. Erscheinungen in der modernen Systematik. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 693-696.
Types of genera: relates specially to CAMBRIDGE (105).
167. —. Winke für ein wissenschaftliches Sammeln von Thieren. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 444-475.
168. DAMARY, P. LE. Quelques remarques sur l'évolution générale des membres dans la série des vertébrés. Trav. Univ. Rennes i, pp. 333-338.
Reprint of Gen. Sub. (167) Zool. Rec. 1902.
169. *DANNEMANN, F. Geschichte der Naturwissenschaft. Band II. Die Entwicklung der Naturwissenschaften. 1903, 8vo.
170. DARBISHIRE, A. D. Second report on the result of crossing Japanese waltzing mice with European albino races. Biometrika ii, pp. 165-173.
171. —. Third report on hybrids between waltzing mice and albino races. T. c. pp. 282-285.
172. DARWIN, FRANCIS. A Naturalist's Calendar kept at Swaffham Bulbeck, Cambridgeshire, by LEONARD BLOMEFIELD (formerly JENYNS). Edited by FRANCIS DARWIN. Cambridge, 1903, 8vo, xviii + 84 pp.
173. — & SEWARD, A. C. More letters of Charles Darwin: a record of his work in a series of hitherto unpublished letters. Edited by FRANCIS DARWIN & A. C. SEWARD. London, 1903, 2 Vols., 8vo. Vol. I, xxiv + 494 pp., Vol. II, vi + 508 pp., 14 portraits.
Review by BONNEY, Nature lxxvii, p. 529.

174. DAVENPORT, C. B. The animal ecology of the Cold Spring sand spit, with remarks on the theory of adaptation. Univ. Chicago Publ. x, pp. 1-22.
Abstract by MEISENHAIMER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 917-919.
175. —. The *Collembola* of Cold Spring beach, with special reference to the movements of the *Poduridæ*. Cold Spring Harbor Monographs ii, 32 pp., 1 pl.
176. DAVIS, J. R. AINSWORTH. The Natural history of animals. The animal life of the world in its various aspects and relations. London, 1903, 8vo, 5 half-vols., illustrated. (Incomplete.)
Review by R. L., Nature lxi, p. 11.
177. DEAN, BASHFORD. The development of a Chimæroid. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 270-286.
178. DELAGE, YVES. L'hérédité et les grands problèmes de la biologie générale. Deuxième édition. Paris, 1903, xix+912 pp.
179. —. Sur les mouvements de torsion de l'œil. Arch. Zool. exp. 1903, pp. 261-306, pls. vii-xi.
180. —. La parthénogenèse par l'acide carbonique, obtenue chez les œufs après l'émission des globules polaires. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 473-475.
181. — & others. L'année biologique. Comptes Rendus annuels des travaux de Biologie générale. Septième année 1902. Paris, 1903, 8vo, xcii + 642 pp.
182. DELEHAYE, H. Les relations de la Physico-Chimie avec la Biologie. Bull. Soc. Rouen xxxviii, pp. 257-269.
183. DENDY, A. The nature of heredity. Rep. S. Afric. Ass. i, pp. 317-340.
184. *DENNERT, E. Vom Sterbelager des Darwinismus. Stuttgart, 1903, 83 pp.
Summary, Allg. Zeitschr. Ent. viii, p. 507.
185. DEVEZ, G. Recherches d'Anatomie comparée sur le cœur des Vertébrés en particulier des Monotremes et des Marsupiaux. Bull. Soc. Philom. (9) v, pp. 105-274, pls. i-iv.
186. *DE VRIES, HUGO. Befruchtung und Bastardirung. Vortrag. Leipzig, 1903, 62 pp.
A translation from the Dutch. Cf. Anat. Anz. xxiii, p. 447. Also Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 161.
187. DEWAR, D. Animals of no importance. Calcutta and London, 1903, 8vo, 113 pp.
Reprint of 20 smart newspaper articles. Noticed, Nature lxi, p. 172.
188. DEWITZ, J. Was veranlasst die Spermatozoen in das Ei zu dringen? Arch. Physiol. [Engelmann] 1903, pp. 65-81.
189. DICKEL, F. Die Ursachen der geschlechtlichen Differenzierung im Bienenstaat. Ein Beitrag zur Vererbungsfrage. Arch. ges. Physiol. xc, pp. 66-106.
Abstract by DALLA TORRE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 740, 741.
190. DIEM, K. Untersuchungen über die Bodenfauna in den Alpen. Jahrb. St. Gall. Ges. 1901-1902, pp. 234-414.
191. DISTANT, W. L. Animal sense perceptions. Zoologist 1902, pp. 161-178.

192. *DLABAC, J. Die tierische Lebenskraft. *Gaea* xxxix, pp. 658-670, 727-734. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvii, p. 162.]
193. DÖDERLEIN, L. Ueber die Beziehungen nahe verwandter "Tierformen" zu einander. *Zeitschr. Morphol.* iv, pp. 394-442.
Review by VON WAGNER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 693-698. Summary by SCHRÖDER, *Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.* viii, p. 424.
194. *DODGE, C. W. General zoology. Practical, systematic and comparative. New York, 512 pp., 379 figg.
Review by WHEELER, *Science* xviii, p. 824.
195. DOFLEIN, F. Die Augen der Tiefseekrabben. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 570-593.
196. DOGIEL, A. S. Über die Nervenendapparate in der Haut des Menschen. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxv, pp. 46-111, pls. iv-xiv.
197. DONCASTER, L. Experiments in hybridisation, with special reference to the effect of conditions on dominance. *Phil. Trans.* 196B, pp. 119-173.
198. ——. Experiments in hybridisation, with special reference to the effect of conditions on dominance. (Abstract.) *P. R. Soc. London* lxxi, p. 497.
199. ——. Mendel's law of heredity in insects. *Ent. Rec.* xv, pp. 142-144.
200. DORAN, E. W. Vernacular names of animals. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 551-555.
201. DREYER, G. Influence de la lumière sur les Amibes et leurs kystes. *Ov. Danske Selsk.* 1903, pp. 399-421, 2 pls.
202. DRIESCH, H. Drei Aphorismen zur Entwicklungsphysiologie jüngster Stadien. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvii, pp. 41-53.
203. *———. Die "Seele" als elementarer Naturfaktor. Studien über die Bewegungen der Organismen. Leipzig, 1903, vi + 97 pp.
Review by YERKES, *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 627-629. Review, *Nature* lxi, p. 197.
204. ——. Über Änderungen der Regulationsfähigkeiten im Verlauf der Entwicklung bei *Ascidien*. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvii, pp. 54-63.
205. ——. Über Seeigelbastarde. *Op. cit.* xvi, pp. 713-722.
Relating to BOVERI (80).
206. ——. Kritisches und Polemisches. iv. Zur Verständigung über die "Entelechie." *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 697-704, 729-740, & 766-774.
207. DRUDE, O. & TASCHENBERG, O. Gustav Radde sein Leben und Wirken. *Leopoldina* xxxix, pp. 121-128 & 135-146.
208. DRYGALSKI, ERICH VON. Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition auf dem Schiff "Gauss." *Allgemeiner Bericht.* Veröffent. Inst. Meereskunde i, pp. 1-20.
Cf. also VANHÖFFEN (754). The voyage was from Germany to Cape Town. An observation station has been established at Kerguelen.
209. DUBLIN, L. I. Adaptations to aquatic, arboreal, fossorial and cursorial habits in Mammals. II. Arboreal adaptations. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 731-736.
Cf. OSBURN (559), SHIMER (695), LULL (472) for other sections.

- DUBOSCQ, O. [See LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (432, 433).]
210. DUCCESCHI, V. Una legge del movimento animale. *Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.* ii, pp. 482-501.
- DUMEZ, R. [See JANNSENS & DUMEZ (363).]
- DUNBAR, FRANCES J. [See PEARL & DUNBAR (571).]
211. DUNCKER, G. Ueber Asymmetrie bei "*Gelasimus pugilator*" Latr. *Biometrika* ii, pp. 307-320.
212. DUNGERN, E. VON. Einige Bemerkungen zur Abhandlung von A. Schücking; Zur Physiologie der Befruchtung Parthenogenese und Entwicklung. *Arch. ges. Physiol.* xviii, pp. 322-325.
- Entrance of spermatozoon into egg, cf. SCHÜCKING (675, 676).
213. *ECKSTEIN, K. Hinrich Nitsche. *Zeitschr. Forst.-Jagdwesen* xxxv, pp. 1-3. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvi, p. 476.]
214. *EDINGER, L. & WALLENBERG, A. Bericht über die Leistungen auf dem Gebiete der Anatomie des Centralnervensystems in den Jahren 1901 und 1902. Leipzig, 1903, vi+272 pp.
215. *EHRENFELS, C. VON. Beiträge zur Selektionstheorie. *Ann. Naturphilos.* iii, 1903, pp. 71-95.
- Abstract by PLATE, *Arch. Rassen* i, pp. 135, 136.
216. *——. Die vermeintliche Krisis des Darwinismus. *Lotos* 1, pp. 139-141.
217. *——. Wie ist es zu erklären, dass durch das Auftauchen einer günstiger organisierten Varietät die nicht variierten Nachkommen in einer bis dahin lebensfähigen Art ausgerottet werden? *Wiss. Beil. 15 Jahresber. (1902) Philos. Ges. Univ. Wien*, pp. 39-51.
- Summary, *Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.* viii, p. 499.
218. *EHRlich, P. & others. Encyclopädie der mikroskopischen Technik mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Färbelehre. Berlin, 1903, 2 vols., 1400 pp.
- Reviews by W. ROSENTHAL, *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 597-599, and S. MAYER, *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 225-237.
219. EIGENMANN, C. H. & KENNEDY, C. Variation notes. *Biol. Bull.* iv, pp. 226-230.
220. EISMOND, J. Ueber das Verhalten des Periblastes beim Wachstum der abgefurchten *Scyllium*keime. *Verh. Anat. Ges.* xvii, pp. 106-112.
221. EMERY, C. Gedanken zur Deszendenz- und Vererbungstheorie. x, xi. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 353-363.
- x. Zur Determinantenlehre; Variation und Mutation. xi. Ueber erbungleiche Kernteilung.
222. ENRIQUES, P. Sull' adattamento degli *Infusori* marini alla vita nell' acqua dolce. *Rend. Acc. Lincei* (5) xii, i, pp. 82-88.
223. ——. Adattamento degli infusori marini alla vita nell' acqua dolce. *Monit. Zool. ital.* xiv, suppl. pp. 49, 50.
224. ESCHERICH, K. Über die Biologie der Ameisen. Übersicht über die neueren Arbeiten. *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 209-250.
225. ESCHWEILER, R. Zur Entwicklung des schalleitenden Apparates mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Musculus tensor tympani. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* lxiii, pp. 150-196, pls. vi-ix.

226. EVANS, A. H. Turner on birds: a short and succinct history of the principal birds noticed by Pliny and Aristotle, first published by Doctor William Turner, 1544. With introduction, translation, notes and appendix. Cambridge, 8vo, xviii + 223 pp.
227. EYCLESHYMER, A. C. The early development of *Lepidosteus osseus*. Univ. Chicago decem. Publ. x, 1903, pp. 261-275, pls. xvii, xviii.
228. FABRE, J.-H. Souvenirs entomologiques. Études sur l'instinct et les moeurs des Insectes. Huitième Série. Paris, [1903] 8vo, 378 pp. [*Coleoptera*, *Hemiptera*, *Aphida*, *Hymenoptera*, *Diptera*.]
229. FARKAS, K. Beiträge zur Energetik der Ontogenese. Dritte Mittheilung. Ueber den Energieumsatz des Seidenspinners während der Entwicklung im Ei und während der Metamorphose. Arch. ges. Physiol. xcvi, pp. 490-546.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 214-217, by GRÄFIN VON LINDEN.
230. FARMER, J. B. The structure of animal and vegetable cells. Sect. II. Lankester's Treatise on Zoology, q. v. Part I, fasc. 2, pp. 1-46.
231. — & MOORE, J. E. S. New investigations into the reduction phenomena of animals and plants. Preliminary communication. P. R. Soc. London lxxii, pp. 104-108.
232. —, — & WALKER, C. E. On the resemblances exhibited between the cells of malignant growths in man and those of normal reproductive tissues. T. c. pp. 499-504.
233. FAUROT, L. Développement du pharynx des couples et des paires de cloisons chez les Hexactinies. Arch. Zool. exp. 1903, pp. 359-399, pls. xii-xv.
234. FAUVEL, P. Les Néphridies, réponse à M. C. Cosmovici. Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxvi, pp. 167-177.
235. FEISTMANTEL, C. Ueber einen Befund von Eiern im Hoden von *Salamandra maculosa*. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom Hermaphroditismus bei Amphibien. Lotos I, pp. 5-26, pl. i.
236. *FICHERA, A. Insegnamento delle scienze naturali nelle scuole tecniche del regno. Atti Acc. dafnica Acireale ix.
FIELD, H. H. [See CARUS & FIELD (114).]
[FILHOL, H. Obituary, see NEUVILLE (538).]
237. FISCHER, A. Entwicklung und Organ-Differenzirung. Arch. Entwickmech. xv, pp. 679-750.
Abstract by BERGH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 445-447.
238. FISCHER, H. Enzym und Protoplasma. Centrbl. Bakter. 2, Abt. x, pp. 452-457.
239. FISCHER, M. H. How long does (*Arbacia*) Sperm live in sea-water? Amer. J. Physiol. viii, pp. 430-434.
240. —. Artificial parthenogenesis in *Nereis*. Op. cit. ix, pp. 100-109.
241. FLAMBART, P. Étude nouvelle sur l'hérédité. Paris, 1903, 8vo, 136 pp. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 160.]
242. FLEISCHMANN, A. Das Kopfskelet der Amnioten. Morphogenetische Studien. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 560-564.
243. —. Morphologische Studien über Kloake und Phallus der Amnioten. (I Fortsetzung.) Morphol. Jahrb. xxxii, pp. 21 & 22. v. FLEISCHMANN, Historisch Kritische Betrachtungen, pp. 58-96. vi. Kloake und Phallus des Schafes und Schweines, pp. 23-57, pls. i-iii, von J. SCHWARZTRAUER. vii. FLEISCHMANN, Die Stilistik des Urodaums, pp. 97-103.

244. [FLEISCHMANN, A.] Die Darwinsche Theorie. Gemeinverständliche Vorlesungen über die Naturphilosophie der Gegenwart, gehalten vor Studierenden aller Fakultäten. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, vii + 402 pp.
Abstract, *Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.* viii, p. 505.
245. FOOT, KATHARINE & STROBELL, E. C. The sperm centrosome and aster of *Allobophora fetida*. *Amer. J. Anat.* ii, pp. 365-370, 1 pl.
- 245A. FORBES, H. O. The natural history of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri. Liverpool, 1903, xlvii + 598 pp., xxvii plates.
246. FORBES, S. A. [Reprint of] on some interactions of organisms. [1880]. *Bull. Illinois Lab.*, vol. i, No. 3. Second edition, 1903, 176 pp.
247. FOUILLÉE, A. La morale de la vie chez les animaux. *Revue des deux Mondes*. Août 1902, pp. 745-772.
Abstract, *Annee psychol.* 1903, p. 478.
248. FRAASS, E. Dauerformen in der Tierwelt. *Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb.* lix, pp. lxxxii, lxxxiii.
249. FRANCÉ, R. A fajkeletkezés elméletének fejlődése. (Origin of species.) *Potfuz. Termes. Kozl.* xxxv, pp. 49-65.
250. FREDEY, L. L'évolution "spencerienne" et la science. *Rev. Scient.* (4) xix, pp. 162-169.
251. FRY, Sir E. [Letter] on natural selection. *Nature* lxxvii, pp. 414.
Cf. GALTON, t. c. p. 343.
252. FUCHS, R. F. E. Fischer's (Zurich) experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 651-679.
253. FÜRBRINGER, MAX. Carl Gegenbaur. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 589-608.
— [See also RABL (620).]
254. FURTH, O. VON. Vergleichende chemische Physiologie der niederen Tiere. Jena, 1903, xiv + 670 pp.
Review, *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, p. 627 and by F. N. SCHULZ, *Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.* ii, Ref. pp. 71-74.
255. FUTTERER, K. Durch Asien. Erfahrungen, Forschungen und Sammlungen während der von Amtmann Dr Holderer unternommenen Reise. [In progress.] Band i. Geographischer Charakter Bilde. Band iii. Naturwissenschaftliche, astronomische und meteorologische Ergebnisse. Lief. i, 8vo, Berlin 1903.
256. GADOW, H. Evolution of the colour-pattern and orthogenetic variation in certain Mexican species of Lizards, with adaptation to their surroundings. *P. R. Soc. London* lxxii, pp. 109-125, pls. iii-v.
257. GAMBLE, F. W. & KEEBLE, F. The bionomics of *Convolvula roscoffensis* with special reference to its green cells. *Quart. J. Micr. Sci.* xlvi, pp. 363-431, pls. xxx, xxxi.
— [See also KEEBLE & GAMBLE (373).]
258. GARBOWSKI, T. Orozwoju partenogenetyeznym rozgwiazd. (Über parthenogenetische Entwicklung der *Asteriden*.) *Bull. Ac. Cracovie* 1903, pp. 813-830.
[— (Zool. Rec. xxxix, Gen. Sub. (271)), Review, *Science* xvii, pp. 466, 467.]

259. GARDINER, J. STANLEY. The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes. Vol. i, Parts 2 & 3. Vol. ii, Parts 1 & 2. Cambridge, 1903.
See numerous articles in the special Records.
260. GASKELL, W. H. The origin of Vertebrates deduced from the study of *Ammocoetes*. Part xi. The origin of the Vertebrate body cavity and excretory organs; the meaning of the somites of the trunk and of the ductless glands. *J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path.* xxxvii, pp. 168-219.
261. GAST, R. & GODLEWSKI, E. Die Regulationserscheinungen bei *Pen-naria cavolinii*. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 76-116, pls. ii, iii.
Abstract by BERGH, *ZOOL. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 456-459.
262. GAUTRELET, JEAN. Les pigments respiratoires et leurs rapports avec l'alcalinité apparente du milieu intérieur. *Arch. Zool. exp.* 1903, pp. 31-171.
Bibliography, pp. 158-170.
263. GEBHARDT, W. Auf welche Art der Beanspruchung reagirt der Knochen jeweils mit der Ausbildung einer entsprechenden Architektur? *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 376-410, pl. xvi.
[GEGENBAUR, CARL. Obituary, see BOAS (59) and FÜRBRINGER (253).]
264. GENTHE, K. W. The seminar method in natural sciences, especially in Zoology. *Science* xviii, pp. 116-121.
265. G.....G, G. [Summary of] Wilhelm Leche. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Zahnsystems der Säugethiere, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Stammesgeschichte dieser Tiergrupper. Zweiter Teil Phylogenie [cf. *Zool. Rec.* 1902, Gen. Sub. LECHE (475)]. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 510-515.
- 266*. GHIGI, A. L' equilibrio degli organismi in rapporto all' agricoltura: prelezione al corso di Zoologia ed Entomologia agraria nell' Università di Bologna, letta il 17 Gennaio 1903. Bologna, 1903, 31 pp.
267. GIARD, A. Dissociation de la notion de paternité. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* 1903, pp. 497-500.
Abstract, *Naturaliste* 1903, pp. 126, 127.
268. ——. Caractères dominants transitoires chez certains hybrides. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* 1903, pp. 410-413.
269. —— & others. Rapport [for Prix Gama Machado]. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvii, pp. 1128-1130.
270. GIARDINA, A. Sulla formazione dell' aster e sulla divisione cellulare. Risposta al Prof. Butschli. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 186-190.
Relates to BUTSCHLI (101).
271. *GIBSON, A. E. Life and its physical basis. *Med. Rec.* New York cxiv, pp. 172-174. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvii, p. 2.]
272. GIGLIOLI, H. H. The strange case of *Athene charadriæ*. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 1-18, pl. i.
Variation abstract by HARTERT, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 311-313.
273. GIGLIO-TOS, E. Les Problèmes de la vie. Essai d'une interprétation scientifique des phénomènes vitaux. II^e partie. L'ontogénèse et ses problèmes. Cagliari, 1903, 8vo, v+368 pp.
The first part was published in 1900, with the secondary title "La substance vivante et la cytodièrese. A third part—to be entitled "La fécondation et l'hérédité"—is promised.

274. *[GIGLIO-TÒS, E.] La moderna biologia speculativa: cenni storici: prolusione. Cagliari, 1903, 24 pp.
275. GILL, T. Homologies of anterior limb. *Science* xvii, p. 488.
276. GILSON, G. [Presidential address.] *Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique* xlvii, pp. 387-397.
GODLEWSKI, E., Jun. [See GAST & GODLEWSKI (261).]
277. GODMAN, F. D. *Biologia Centrali-Americana*. Parts CLXXVI-CLXXX. See the special Records, viz.: AVES, F. D. GODMAN; MYRIOPODA, R. I. POOCK; ARACHNIDA, F. O. P. CAMBRIDGE, and INSECTA, CALVERT, CHAMPION, FOWLER, VAN DER WULP, and WILLISTON.
278. *GOETHE, W. Studi scientifici sulle origini, affinità e trasformazioni degli esseri. Traduz. e prefaz. di Giuseppe e Giovanni Monti. Torino, 1903, 149 pp.
279. GÖPPERT, E. Die Bedeutung der Zunge für den sekundären Gaumen und den Ductus naso-pharyngeus. *Morphol. Jahrb.* xxxi, pp. 311-359, pls. xii-xv.
280. GÖRICH, W. Zur Kenntnis der Spermatogenese bei den *Poriferen* und *Cölienteraten*. *Zool. Anz.* xxvii, pp. 64-70.
281. ——. Weiteres über die Spermatogenese bei den *Poriferen* und *Cölienteraten*. *T. c.* pp. 172-174.
282. *———. Die neuen Studien über die Zellteilung. Ein Sammelreferat. *Naturw. Wochenschr.* xix, pp. 113-119. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvii, p. 184.]
283. GORKA, S. A termékenyítés problémája. [Fertilization.] *Potfuz. Termes. Kozl.* xxxv, pp. 1-18.
284. GRAFF, L. v. Eine zoologische Studienreise nach dem hohen Norden. *Mt. Ver. Steiermark* xxxix, pp. 357-378.
285. *GRASSI, B. Documenti iriguardanti la storia della scoperta del modo di trasmissione della malaria umana. Roma, 1903, 8vo, 103 pp. Criticism by LÜHE, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 710.
GRAVIER, C. [See PERRIER & GRAVIER (585).]
286. GREDLER, P. V. Zoologische Parallelen. *Ber. Ver. Innsbruck* xxvii, pp. 57-64.
287. GREELEY, A. W. On the effect of variations in the temperature upon the process of artificial parthenogenesis. *Biol. Bull.* iv, pp. 129-136.
288. ——. Further studies on the effect of variations in the temperature on animal tissues. *Op. cit.* v, pp. 42-54.
289. GREGORY, E. H., Jun. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Knochenfische. *Anat. Hefte, Arb.* xx, pp. 151-229, pls. vii-xv.
290. GREIL, A. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Herzens und des Truncus arteriosus der Wirbelthiere. *Morphol. Jahrb.* xxxi, pp. 123-310, pls. vi-xi.
291. GROSS, J. Untersuchungen über die Histologie des Insectenovariums. *Zool. Jahrb. Anat.* xviii, pp. 71-186, pls. vi-xiv.
Abstract by HEYMONS, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 545-547.
292. GRÜNBERG, K. Untersuchungen über die Keim- und Nährzellen in den Hoden und Ovarien der *Lepidopteren*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung und Ausbildung der Keimdrüsen bei den Insekten. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 327-395, pls. xvi-xviii.
Abstract by HEYMONS, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 556-559.

293. GRUVEL, A. Sur une forme géante de spermatozoides chez les Cirrhipèdes. Bull. Mus. Paris viii, p. 526.
294. GUENTHER, K. Ueber den Nucleolus im reifenden Echinodermenei und seine Bedeutung. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xix, pp. 1-28, pl. i.
295. ——. Die Samenreifung bei *Hydra viridis*. Ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der Bedeutung des Nucleolus. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 628-630.
296. GUPPY, H. B. Observations of a Naturalist in the Pacific between 1896 and 1899. Vol. i. Vanua Levu, Fiji, a description of its leading physical and geological characters. London, 1903, 8vo, xx+392 pp., 1 pl., 2 maps.
297. HAACK, W. Über Mundhöhlendrüsen bei Petromyzonten. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 112-146, pls. xv, xvi.
298. HÄCKER, V. Über die physiologischen Grundlagen der Vererbungserscheinungen. Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. lxxxiii-lxxxv.
299. HADDON, A. C. The saving of vanishing data. Pop. Sci. Monthly 1903, pp. 222-229.
300. HAHN, H. Anatomische und physiologische Folgeerscheinungen der Kastration. SB. Ges. München xviii, pp. 3-46.
301. HALÁSZ, A. Virchow, Rudolf. Potfuz. Termes. Kozl. xxxv, pp. 97-106 (portrait).
302. *HALBAN, J. Die Entstehung der Geschlechtscharaktere. Wien. klin. Wochenschr. xvi, pp. 817-821. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 3.]
303. HAMANN, O. Literatur 1903 [of anatomy]. Anat. Anz. 1903, Appendix, pp. 1-112, and 1904, pp. 1-32.
304. HARGITT, G. T. Regeneration in *Hydromedusæ*. Arch. Entwicklmech. xvii, pp. 64-91, pls. iv-vii.
305. ——. Regeneration in *Hydromedusæ*. Stud. Lab. Nebraska (No. 57, 32 pp.), iii, pp. 275-306, pls. i-ix.
306. HARRISON, H. Spencer. The homology of the lagena throughout Vertebrates. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 627-634.
307. HARRISON, R. G. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der Sinnesorgan der Seitenlinie bei den Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 35-149, pls. iii-v.
308. *HARTMANN, E. VON. Mechanismus und Vitalismus in der modernen Biologie. Arch. system. Philos. ix, 1903, pp. 139-178, 331-377.
Review by PLATE, Arch. Rassen i, pp. 133-135.
309. *———. Die Abstammungslehre seit Darwin. Ann. Naturphilos. ii, 1903, pp. 285-355.
Review by L. PLATE, Arch. Rassen i, pp. 132, 133.
310. *HAYMANN, T. Amniogene und erbliche Hasenscharten. Arch. klin. Chir. lxx, pp. 1033-1077. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 2.]
311. HAZEN, ANNAH P. Regeneration in the Anemone, *Sagartia luciae*. Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 365-376.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 884.
312. *HEGAR, A. Korrelation der Keimdrüsen und Geschlechtsbestimmung. Beitr. Geburtsch. Gynäk. vii, pp. 201-221. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 3.]

313. HEIDECKE, P. Untersuchungen über die ersten Embryonalstadien von *Gammarus locusta*. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxviii, pp. 505-552, pls. xiii-xvi.
314. HEINE, P. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung des Herzens der Salpen und der *Ciona intestinalis*. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiii, pp. 429-495, pls. xxix-xxxi.
315. HENNEGUY, F. Recherches recentes sur la constitution des cellules nerveuses. *Annee psychol.* 1904, pp. 211-227.
The bibliographic list, pp. 224-227, includes a large number of recent works.
316. *——. Sur la formation de l'œuf. La maturation et la fécondation de l'oocyte chez le *Distomum hepaticum*. C.R. Ass. Anat. iv, pp. 188-131. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 47.]
317. HENSCHEN, F. Zur Struktur der Eizelle gewisser Crustaceen und Gastropoden. *Anat. Anz.* xxiv, pp. 15-29.
318. HERING, H. E. Inwiefern ist es möglich, die Physiologie von der Psychologie sprachlich zu trennen? *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 347-352.
319. HERMANN, L. & others. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Physiologie. xi Band. Bericht über das Jahr 1902. Stuttgart, 8vo, 1903, vi + 341 pp.
Titles and abstracts.
320. HERRICK, C. J. On the morphological and physiological classification of the cutaneous sense organs of fishes. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 313-318.
321. HERTWIG, O. Handbuch der vergleichenden und experimentellen Entwicklungslehre der Wirbeltiere. Lief. x-xvii, 8vo, Jena, 1903. [Includes parts of three volumes.]
- 321A. ———. *Traité d'embryologie ou histoire du développement de l'homme et des Vertébrés.* Deuxième ed. franc. par C. JULIN. Paris, 8vo, 1900-?, xxi + 738 pp.
322. ———. Die Lehre von dem Keimblättern. [in] *Handb. Entwickel. Wirbeltiere* i, pp. 699-1018.
323. HERTWIG, R. Eireifung und Befruchtung. [in] *Handb. Entwickel. Wirbeltiere* i, pp. 477-698.
324. ———. Ueber Korrelation von Zell- und Kerngrösse und ihre Bedeutung für die geschlechtliche Differenzierung und die Teilung der Zelle. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 49-62 & 108-119.
325. ———. Ueber das Wechselverhältnis von Kern und Protoplasma. *SB. Ges. Munchen* xviii, pp. 77-100.
326. *——. *Lehrbuch der Zoologie.* [6th Ed. Jena, 1903.]
- 326A. ———. [Translation of manual of zoology, see KINGSLEY (385).]
327. HESS, W. Eine mechanisch bedingte Gesetzmässigkeit im Bau des Blutgefässsystems. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 632-641.
328. HICKSON, S. J. The mechanics of development. Presidential address, pp. 28-37, *Tr. Manchester Micr. Soc.*
329. ———. [Presidential address.] *Nature* lxxviii, pp. 452-458.

- 329A. HILGENDORF [and others]. Bericht über die wissenschaftliche Leistungen im Gebiete der... Berlin 1903, 8vo.
lxvi, II, 2, *Insecta*, *Myriopoda*, *Arachnida*, and *Protracheata* for 1899, by R. LUCAS & B. WANDOLLECK. lxviii, II, 1, Entomologie, Allgemeines and *Coleoptera* for 1901 by G. SEIDLITZ.
330. HILL, A. Can dogs reason? *Nature* lxvii, pp. 558, 559; and lxviii, p. 7.
Cf. RAMSAY, op. cit. lxvii, p. 609.
331. HIRSCHLER, J. Studien über Regenerationsvorgänge bei Lepidopteren-Puppen. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 612-627.
Abstract by Gräfinn VON LINDEN, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 912-914.
332. Hrs, W. Die Zeit in der Entwicklung der Organismen. *Verh. Ges. Basel* xvi, pp. 210-228.
333. HJORT, J. Report on Norwegian Fishery and marine investigations. Vol. I edited by Johan Hjort. Kristiania 1900, 8vo.
This Vol. is the first of a series; it contains eight separately paged memoirs.
334. H. L. L'individualité dans le règne organique. *Rev. Quest. Sci.* (3) iv, pp. 378-439.
335. HOCHSTETTER, —. Die Entwicklung des Blutgefässsystems. [in] Hertwig Handb. *Entwick. Wirbeltiere* iii, 2, pp. 21-166
336. HOLLIDAY, MARGARET. A study of some ergatogynic ants. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xix, pp. 293-328, 16 text-figg. [*Hymenoptera*.]
337. HOLMES, GORDON M. On the comparative anatomy of the nervus acusticus. *Tr. Irish Ac.* xxxii, pp. 101-144.
338. HOLMES, S. J. Death-feigning in terrestrial Amphipods. *Biol. Bull.* iv, pp. 191-196.
339. —. Phototaxis in *Volvox*. *T. c.* pp. 319-326.
340. —. Sex recognition among Amphipods. *Op. cit.* pp. 288-296.
341. HOLMGREN, E. Weiteres über die Trophospongien verschiedener Drüsenzellen. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 289-297.
342. HOLMGREN, N. Bemerkungen zur Schepotieffschen Abhandlung: Untersuchungen über den feineren Bau der Borsten einiger Chätopoden und Brachiopoden. *Op. cit.* xxiv, pp. 205-208.
Relates to SCHEPOTIEFF (661).
343. —. Ueber vivipare Insecten. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xix, pp. 431-468, 10 text-figg.
344. HOUSSAY, F. Le dimorphisme sexuel organique chez les Gallinacés et sa variation avec le régime alimentaire. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvi, pp. 112-114.
345. —. Sur la ponte, la fécondité et la sexualité chez des poules carnivores. *Op. cit.* cxxxvii, pp. 934-936.
346. HOWARD, H. E. On sexual selection and the æsthetic sense in birds. *Zoologist* (4) vii, pp. 407-417.
347. HOYLE, W. E. The use of Museums in teaching. *Notes Manchest. Mus.*, No. 13, 8 pp.
348. HUBRECHT, A. A. W. Emil Selenka Ein Lebensbild. [in] *Stud. Entwickes. Tiero*, Heft. x, pp. 1-11, portrait.

349. HÜBSCHMANN, P. Untersuchungen über die Medulla oblongata von *Dasypus villosus*. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 258-280.
350. HUDSON, W. H. The Naturalist in La Plata. London, 1903, 8vo, ix + 394 pp. [Fourth edition.]
Letterpress as in previous editions, plates different.
351. HUNTER, S. J. On the conditions governing the production of artificial parthenogenesis in *Arbacia*. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 143-151.
352. HUTTON, —. Address by the President. Rep. Australas. Ass. 1902, pp. 1-30.
353. HUXLEY, T. H. [the late]. The scientific memoirs of Thomas Henry Huxley. Edited by Sir Michael Foster and Prof. E. Ray Lankester. Supplementary volume. London, 1903, 8vo, 90 pp.
[HYATT, ALPHEUS. Obituary: see STANTON (702).]
354. IHERING, H. VON. Biologie der stachellosen Honigbienen Brasiliens. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 179-287, pls. x-xxii, 8 text-figg. [*Hymenoptera*.]
355. IKEDA, IWAJI. On the development of the sexual organs and of their products in *Phoronis*. Annot. zool. Japon. iv, pp. 141-153, pl. v.
356. IWANOFF, E. J. Ueber die künstliche Befruchtung von Säugetieren und ihre Bedeutung für die Erzeugung von Bastarden. Vorläufige Mitteilung. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 640-646.
357. IWANOW, P. Die Regeneration von Rumpf- und Kopfsegmenten bei *Lumbriculus variegatus* Gr. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 327-390, pls. xxv, xxvi.
358. JAEKEL, O. Über die Epiphyse und Hypophyse. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 27-58.
359. JACHTCHINSKY, S. Sur l'emploi du silicate de soude (verre liquide) comme substance à injecter pour les préparations macroscopiques du système vasculaire. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 204, 205.
360. JANICKI, C. V. Beziehungen zwischen Chromatin und Nucleolen während der Furchung des Eies von *Gyrodactylus elegans* von Nordm. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 241-245.
361. *JANKALEVITCH, S. L'hérédité pathologique et la théorie du plasma germinatif. Semaine Med. xxiii, pp. 285-290. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 160.]
362. JANSSENS, F. A. Production artificielle, de larves géantes chez un Échinide. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 274-276.
363. — & DUMEZ, R. L'élément nucleinien pendant les cinèses de maturation des spermatocytes chez *Batrachoseps attenuatus* et *Pletodon cinereus*. Cellule xx, pp. 421-460, v pls.
364. JENSEN, P. Die Protoplasinabewegung. Ergebn. Physiol. Biophys. i, pp. 1-42.
[JICKELI, C. F. Zool. Rec. 1902, Gen. Sub. (402). This has now appeared with illustrations in Verh. Siebenburg Ver. lii, pp. 1-44.]
365. *JOHANNSEN, W. Über Erbllichkeit in Populationen und in reinen Linien. Ein Beitrag zur Beleuchtung schwebender Selektionsfragen. Jena, 1903, 68 pp.
Chiefly phytological. Review by PLATE, Arch. Rassen i, pp. 136-138.
Review in Nature lxi, p. 149.

366. JOHNSTON, J. B. The origin of the heart endothelium in *Amphibia*. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 28-34.
367. JOLLY, J. Sur la durée de la vie et de la multiplication des cellules animales en dehors de l'organisme. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 1266-1268.
368. JORDAN, D. S. The types of Linnæan genera. Science xvii, pp. 627, 628.
369. JORDAN, K. Bemerkungen zu Herrn Dr Petersen's Aufsatz: Entstehung der Arten durch physiologische Isolierung. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 660-664.
370. *JOSEPH, H. Der Begriff des Individuums in der Zoologie. Vortr. Verb. nat. Kennt. xii, Heft 12, 41 pp. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 164.]
JULIN, C. [See HERTWIG, O. (321A).]
371. K., A. H. [Review of] Dr M. v. Lenhossék, das Problem der geschlechtsbestimmenden Ursachen. [Zool. Rec. xxxix, Gen. Sub., LENHOSSEK (489).] Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 318-320.
373. KEEBLE, F. & GAMBLE, F. W. The colour-physiology of the higher Crustaceans. Phil. Trans. 196B, pp. 295-388.
— . [See also GAMBLE & KEEBLE (257).]
374. KEIBEL, F. Ueber den Entwicklungsgrad der Organe in den verschiedenen Stadien der embryonalen Entwicklung der Wirbeltiere. [in] Hertwig Handb. Entwickel. Wirbeltiere iii, 3, pp. 133-144 [incomplete].
— . [See also ROUX (648).]
375. KEISSLER, K. VON. Über das Plankton des Hallstätter Sees in Oberösterreich. Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 338-348.
376. KELVIN, Lord. Animal thermostat. Nature lxvii, 26 Feb. 1903, pp. 401, 402.
377. KEMNA, A. Les caractères généraux des Vertébrés. Bull. Soc. malac. Belgique 1903, pp. xvii-cvii.
378. — . Les caractères structuraux de la coquille des Foraminifères flottants. T. c. pp. cix-cxxvii.
379. — & LAMEERE, A. Discussion sur la position systématique des Ctenophores. T. c. pp. lxxix-xcvi.
KENNEDY, C. [See EIGENMANN & KENNEDY (219).]
380. KESTIVEN, H. L. Notes on Prosobranchiata. No. iii—the neanic shell of *Melo diadema* Lamk. and the definition of the nepionic stage in the Gasteropod mollusc. P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 1903, pp. 443-452.
381. KIDD, W. The direction of hair in animals and man. London, 1903, 8vo, pp. xii + 154.
382. KING, HELEN D. The effects of heat on the development of the toad's egg. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 218-232.
383. — . The formation of the notochord in the *Amphibia*. Op. cit. iv, pp. 287-300.
384. — . Further studies on regeneration in *Hydra viridis*. Arch. Entwickmech. xvi, pp. 200-242, pls. iv-vi.
Abstract by BERGH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 879-882.

385. KINGSLEY, J. S. A manual of Zoology by RICHARD HERTWIG. Translated from the fifth German edition. London, 1903, 8vo, xi+704 pp.
386. *KLIEMENSIEWICZ, R. Ueber Amitose und Mitose. Untersuchungen an Wandzellen, Eiterzellen und freilebenden amöboiden Zellen. Ziegler's Beiträge xxxiii, pp. 51-97, pls. iii, iv.
Summary by PÜTTER, Zeitschr. allg. Physiol. iii, p. 19.
387. KLOSS, C. B. In the Andamans and Nicobars. The narrative of a cruise in the schooner "Terrapin," with notices of the islands, their fauna, ethnology, etc. London, 1903, 8vo, xvi+373 pp. illustrated.
The zoology is but slight, there are lists of mammals and birds, pp. 320-331, with some comments thereon.
388. KLUNZINGER, C. B. Ueber Melanismus bei Tieren im allgemeinen und bei unseren einheimischen insbesondere. Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. 267-297.
389. *——. Die Zoologische Sammlung der technischen Hochschule in Stuttgart. Ein Führer f. die Studierenden, zugleich e. Leitfaden f. die Anlage u. Führg. zoolog. Schulsammlgn. f. höhere Lehranstalten. Stuttgart, 1903, 8vo, 32 pp.
390. KNUDSEN, —. Plankton. Bull. internat. expl. Mer. Teil D, 1902-3, pp. 147-170, 1903-4, pp. 1-114.
391. KOELLIKER, A. v. Ueber die Entwicklung und Bedeutung des Glaskörpers. Verh. Anat. Ges. xvii, pp. 49-51.
392. KOFOID, C. A. The Plankton of the Illinois river, 1894-1899, with introductory notes upon the hydrography of the Illinois river and its basin. Part I. Quantitative investigations and general results. Bull. Illinois Lab. vi, pp. 95-629, 50 charts.
393. *KOLBE, H. J. Über die psychischen Funktionen der Tiere. Naturw. Wochenschr. xix, pp. 1-7. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 182.]
394. —. Über vorschnelle Entwicklung (Prothetelie) von Puppen- und Imago-Organen bei Lepidopteren- und Coleopteren-Larven, nebst Beschreibung einer abnormen Raupe des Kiefernspinners, *Dendrolimus pini* L. Allg. Zeitschr. Ent. viii, pp. 1-9 and 25-39.
395. KOLSTER, R. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Embryotrophie bei Indeciduaten. Anat. Hefte Arb. xx, pp. 231-321, pls. xvi-xxi.
396. —. Zur Kenntnis der Embryotrophe beim Vorhandensein einer decidua capsularis. Op. cit. xxii, pp. 3-57, pls. i-iv.
397. KOLTZOFF, N. K. Untersuchungen über Spermien und Spermio-genese bei Decapoden. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 83-95.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 282.
398. —. Ueber Form bestimmende elastische Gebilde in Zellen. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 680-696.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 272.
399. —. Sur la réorganisation des corpuscules centraux. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 135-137.
400. *KÖNIGSBERGER, L. Hermann von Helmholtz. Erster Band. Braunschweig, 1902, 8vo, xi+375 pp., 3 portraits. Band II, 1903, xv+383 pp. Band III, ix+142 pp.
Review by ROSENTHAL, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 86-88 and 485-488:
Review, Nature lxxviii, pp. 193-196.

401. KORSCHULT, E. & HEIDER, K. Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte der wirbellosen Thiere. Allg. Theil. Lief. ii, Jena 1903 [completing the work].
402. KOTTE, E. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Hautsinnesorgane und des peripheren Nervensystems der Tiefsee-Decapoden. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 619-658, pls. 23-27.
403. *KRAŠAN, F. Ansichten und Gespräche über die individuelle und spezifische Gestaltung in der Natur. 8vo, 1903.
404. KRASSUSKAJA, A. & LANDAU, E. Ueber eine an befruchteten und sich furchenden Seeigeln um den Dotter zu beobachtende gallertartige Schicht. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 613-618.
405. KRAUSS, F. Über die Theorie der Entstehung unserer Erde und des Lebens Uranfang. Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. xcii-xciv.
406. KRAUSSE, A. H. Der Begriff des Bewusstseins in der Tierpsychologie. Zool. Garten xliv, pp. 42, 43.
407. KUHN, G. Über die Entwicklung des Herzens der *Ascidien*. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 505-559, pls. xix-xxi.
408. KÜKENTHAL, W. Schlusswort. [Zusammenfassung der zoologischen Ergebnisse einer Reise in den Molukken und in Borneo.] Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxv, pp. 971-978.
409. KUNSTLER, J. Notice sur les téguments des micro-organismes. Arch. Anat. micr. vi, pp. 73-82.
410. KUPFFER, K. VON. Die Morphogenie des Centralnervensystems. [in] O. Hertwig, Handb. Entwickel. Wirbeltiere ii, 3, pp. 1-124 [incomplete].
[KUPFFER, CARL VON. Obituary. See VOIT (768) and ANON. (14).]
411. LABBÉ, A. Sur la spermatogenèse des Crustacés Décapodes. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 272-274.
412. LAGUESSE, E. Revue annuelle d'Anatomie. Rev. Gen. Sci. xiv, pp. 1101-1115.
413. LAMEERE, A. L'évolution des Mollusques. (Presidential address.) Bull. Soc. malac. Belgique xxxviii, pp. xxx-xlvi.
——. [See also KEMNA & LAMEERE (379).]
LANDAU, E. [See KRASSUSKAJA & LANDAU (404).]
414. LANE, H. H. The ovarian structures of the viviparous blind fishes, *Lucifuga* and *Stygicola*. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 38-54.
415. LANG, A. Beiträge zu einer Trophocöltheorie. Betrachtungen und Suggestionen über die phylogenetische Ableitung der Blut- und Lymphbehälter, insbesondere der Articulaten. Mit einer einleitenden Abschnitt über die Abstammung der Anneliden. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxviii, pp. 1-376, pls. i-vi.
416. LANKESTER, E. R. A treatise on Zoology. Part I, Introduction and *Protozoa* second fascicle. London, 1903, 8vo, vi+451 pp.
See FARMER (330). Also PROTOZOA, HICKSON, LISTER, MINCHIN.
Noticed Rev. Scient. (4) xx, p. 470.
417. —. Handbook of instructions for collectors, issued by the British Museum (Natural History). London, 1902, vi+137 pp.

418. [LANKESTER, E. R.] A classification of Animals from the point of view of Economic Zoology. [in] British Museum (Natural History) first report on Economic Zoology, Introduction pp. xi-xxxiv.
419. —. Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum Natural History. Vol. I, A-D. London, 1903, 4to, viii + 500 pp.
With an introduction by B. B. WOODWARD who is responsible for the preparation of the work. To be completed in about 4 volumes. Review by R. L., *Nature* lxxviii, p. 596.
420. LAUNOY, L. Contribution à l'étude des phénomènes nucléaires de la sécrétion (Cellules à venin—cellules à enzyme). *Ann. Sci. nat.* xviii, pp. 1-224, pls. i, ii.
421. —. Sur quelques phénomènes nucléaires de la sécrétion. *T. c.* pp. 1479-1481.
422. —. Les phénomènes de pyrénolyse dans les cellules de la glande hépato-pancréatique de l'*Eupagurus bernardus*. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxv, pp. 109-112.
423. LEBRUN, H. L'enseignement des sciences biologiques aux États-Unis. *Rev. Quest. Sci.* (3) iii, pp. 404-444.
424. LÉCAILLON, A. Sur le développement de l'ovaire de *Polyxenus lagurus* de Geer. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvi, pp. 1691-1693.
425. —. Sur le développement de l'ovaire de *Polyxenus lagurus* de Geer. *Bull. Soc. Philom.* (9) v, pp. 70, 71.
426. LECOINTE, G. Vers le pôle sud. Impressions éprouvées à bord de la "Belgica" (continuation). *Rev. Quest. Sci.* (3) iii, pp. 164-208 etc., etc.
427. LE DANTEC, FELIX. *Traité de Biologie*. Paris, 1903, 8vo, 553 pp., 100 illustrations.
Review, *Rev. Scient.* (4) xx, p. 83.
428. —. Les limites du connaissable. La vie et les phénomènes naturels. Paris, 1903, 8vo, 237 pp.
A series of essays most of which are reprints. La philosophie zoologique de Lamarck. La place de la vie dans les phénomènes naturels. Les limites de la biologie. Le divin. Le mouvement rétrograde en biologie. L'évolution et les apologistes. La connaissance de l'avenir. Darwin. La maturation de l'œuf. L'hérédité. Review, *Rev. Scient.* (4) xx, p. 20.
429. —. Le mouvement rétrograde en biologie. *Bull. Sci. France Belgique* xxxvii, pp. 428-435.
430. LEDUC, S. Les champs de force chez les êtres vivants. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* 1903, pp. 369-371.
431. LEE, ALICE. On inheritance (great-grandparents and great-great-grandparents and offspring) in thoroughbred racehorses. *Biometrika* ii, pp. 234-240.
— [See also PEARSON & LEE (575).]
432. LÉGER, L. & DUBOSCQ, O. La reproduction sexuée chez *Pterocephalus*. *Arch. zool. exp. Notes* 1903, pp. cxli-cxlv.
433. — & —. Note sur le développement des Grégarines Stylo-rhynchides et Stenophorides. *T. c.* pp. lxxxix-xciv.
434. LE HELLO, P. Sur les phénomènes de la transmission héréditaire. *Rev. Scient.* (4) xix, pp. 231-240.

435. LEHMANN, A. Sur la nature de l'activité des nerfs. Ov. Danske Selsk. 1903, pp. 205-233.
436. ——. Ueber die Natur der Nerventhätigkeit. Arch. ges. Physiol. xcvi, pp. 148-170.
LEIBER, A. [See NEIDERT & LEIBER (533).]
437. LENDENFELD, R. VON. Variation und Selektion. Eine Kritik der Gründe, die Wettstein für die Vererbung individuell erworbener Eigenschaften vorbringt. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 489-500 & 563-570.
438. LENHOSSEK, M. VON. [Determination of sex, vide Zool. Rec. xxxix, Gen. Sub. (489).] Summary by A. PÜTTER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 69-71.
439. LEON, N. Istoria naturală medicală a poporului român. An. Ac. Romane, Ser. 2, xxv, Sect. Sci., 160 pp. [Separate copy.]
440. LEPESCHKIN, W. W. Zur Kenntnis der Erbllichkeit bei den einzelnen Organismen. Centrbl. Bakter. 2 Abt. x, pp. 145-151, 1 pl. Chiefly phytological.
441. *LESBRE, F. & others. Éléments d'histologie et de technique microscopique. 2^e édition, entièrement refondue du "Cours élémentaire d'anatomie générale." Paris, 1903, 8vo, ix+631 pp. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 162.]
442. LESSHAFT, P. Die Bestimmung der Funktion der Muskeln. Anat. Hefte Arb. xxi, pp. 29-59.
443. LILLIE, F. R. Experimental studies on the development of the organs in the embryo of the fowl (*Gallus domesticus*). Biol. Bull. v, pp. 92-124.
444. ——. On anamniote embryos of the chick. Science xvii, p. 484.
445. LILLIE, R. S. Fusion of blastomeres and nuclear division without cell-division in solutions of non-electrolytes. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 164-178.
446. LINDEN, GRÄFIN M. VON. Morphologische und physiologisch-chemische Untersuchungen über die Pigmente der Lepidopteren. Arch. ges. Physiol. pp. 1-89 & 326, pl. i.
1. Die gelben und rothen Farbstoffe der Vanessen.
Abstract by author, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 608-614.
LISTER, Lord. [See PAGET, S. (567).]
447. LO BIANCO, S. Le pesche abissali eseguite da F. A. Krupp col Yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze di Capri ed in altre località del Mediterraneo. Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, pp. 109-279, pls. vii-ix.
Abstract by ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 700-704.
448. LODGE, Sir O. J. Interaction between the mental and the material aspects of things. Nature lxvii, pp. 595-597. [Discussion by HOBSON, MINCHIN, McDougall and others follow, op. cit. p. 611, and lxviii.]
449. LOEB, J. Artificial parthenogenesis in Molluscs. Univ. Calif. Publ. Physiol. i, pp. 7-9.
450. ——. The limitations of biological research. T. c. pp. 33-37.
451. ——. On a method by which the eggs of a sea-urchin (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*) can be fertilized with the sperm of a starfish (*Asterias ochracea*). T. c. pp. 1-3.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 385.

452. [LOEB, J.] The fertilization of the egg of the sea-urchin by the sperm of the starfish. T. c. pp. 39-53.
453. —. Zusammenstellung der Ergebnisse einiger Arbeiten über die Dynamik des thierischen Wachsthum. Arch. Entwicklmech. xv, pp. 669-678.
Brief abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 877.
454. —. Ueber die Befruchtung von Seeigeleiern durch Seesternsamen. II. Mittheilung. Arch. ges. Physiol. xcix, pp. 323-356.
455. —. Ueber die Reaction des Seewassers und die Rolle der Hydroxylionen bei der Befruchtung der Seeigeleier. T. c. pp. 637, 638.
456. LOEB, L. On the coagulation of the blood of some Arthropods and on the influence of pressure and traction on the protoplasm of the blood cells of Arthropods. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 301-318.
457. LOEWE, F. Ueber Neu- und Ruckbildung im Ovarium vom Maifisch (*Clupea alosa* Cuv.). Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 313-342, pls. xiii-xv.
458. *LOEWENTHAL, E. Organische Neubildung und Regeneration oder die Biologie im Lichte der Fulguro-Genesis. Berlin, 1903, 8vo, 13 pp. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvi, p. 425.]
459. LOEWENTHAL, N. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Struktur und der Teilung von Bindegewebszellen. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 389-416, pl. xviii.
460. LOHMANN, H. Untersuchungen über die Tier- und Pflanzenwelt sowie über die Bodensedimente des Nordatlantischen Ozeans zwischen dem 38 und 50 Grade nördl. Breite. SB. Ak. Berlin 1903, i, pp. 560-583, pl. i.
Abstract by ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 581-584, and by MEISENHEIMER, op. cit. xi, pp. 176-178.
461. LOISEL, G. Sur la sénescence et sur la conjugaison des Protozoaires. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 484-495.
462. —. Sur les causes de sénescence chez les Protozoaires. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 55-57.
463. —. Expériences sur la conjugaison des Infusoires. T. c. pp. 53-55.
464. —. La sexualité. Rev. Scient. (4) xix, pp. 673-680.
Classification of sexual characters.
465. LÖNNBERG, E. On the adaptations to a molluscivorous diet in *Varanus niloticus*. Arkiv Zool. i, pp. 65-83.
466. LORTET, — & GAILLARD, C. La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte. Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, pp. viii & 200.
467. LOYEZ, MARIE. Sur la présence des formations ergastoplasmiques dans l'épithélium folliculaire des Oiseaux. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 312-314.
468. *—. L'épithélium folliculaire et la vésicule germinative de l'œuf des oiseaux. C.R. Ass. Anat. v, 1903, pp. 81-85.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 230.
469. *—. Sur la formation du premier fuseau de maturation chez l'orvet (*Anguis fragilis*). T. c. pp. 78-80.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 229.
470. LUBOSCH, —. Ueber die Geschlechtsdifferenzierung bei *Ammocetes*. Verh. Anat. Ges. xvii, pp. 66-74.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 296.

- LUCAS, R. [See HILGENDORF (329A).]
471. LÜHE, M. Die Coccidien-Literatur der letzten vier Jahre. Zusammenfassende Besprechung. Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 617-661.
472. LULL, R. S. Adaptations to aquatic, arboreal, fossorial and cursorial habits in Mammals. iv. Cursorial adaptations. Amer. Natural. xxxviii, pp. 1-12.
Cf. OSBURN (559), DUBLIN (209), SHIMER (695), for the other sections.
473. *LUNGO, C. DEL. Goethe ed Helmholtz.... Torino, 1903, 163 pp.
474. LUTZ, F. E. Note on the influence of change in sex on the intensity of heredity. Biometrika ii, pp. 237-240.
475. LYON, E. P. Experiments in artificial parthenogenesis. Amer. J. Physiol. ix, pp. 308-318.
476. *MAAS, O. Einführung in die experimentelle Entwicklungsgeschichte (Entwicklungsmechanik). Wiesbaden, 1903, 204 pp., 135 illustt.
Review by W. ROUX, Arch. Entwicklmech. xvii, pp. 155-164.
477. *——. Streitfragen der Tiergeographie. Geogr. Zeitschr. viii, pp. 121-140.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 178.
478. MACCORMAC, J. M. Heredity in its relation to the nervous system. (Abstract.) Rep. Belfast Soc. 1902-3, pp. 41-46.
479. MACGILLIVRAY, W. Professor MacGillivray of Aberdeen. Scottish Art and Letters, Sept. 1903, pp. 349-371.
480. ———. A memorial tribute to William MacGillivray, M.A., LL.D. Ornithologist; Professor of Natural History, Marischal College and University, Aberdeen. Edinburgh, 1901, 8vo, xvi + 203 pp. (privately printed).
481. MALARD, A. E. Les méthodes statistiques appliquées à l'étude des animaux marins. Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 267-270.
482. MANDOUÏ, H. Influence des radiations monochromatiques sur les colorations tégumentaires. C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (1), p. 231.
483. ———. Recherches sur les colorations tégumentaires. Ann. Sci. nat. xviii, pp. 225-468, pls. iii, iv.
- 483A. MARCHAL, P. Le cycle évolutif du *Polygnotus minutus* (Lindm.). Bull. Soc. ent. France 1902, pp. 90-92.
484. MAREY, C. Fonctions et organes. (Conférence.) Rev. Scient. (4) xix, pp. 33-39.
485. MARSHALL, F. H. A. The oestrous cycle and the formation of the corpus luteum in the sheep. Phil. Trans. 196 B, pp. 47-97, pls. vii-x.
486. MARSSON, M. Die Fauna und Flora der verschmutzten Wassers und ihre Beziehung zur biologischer Wasseranalyse. Forschber. Plon x, pp. 60-73.
487. MARTINI, E. Über Furchung und Gastrulation bei *Cucullanus elegans* Zed. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 501-556, pls. xxvi-xxviii.
Abstract by BERGH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 904-906.
488. MATTIESEN, E. Die Eireifung und Befruchtung der Süßwasserdendrocölen. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 34-39.
489. ———. Die Embryonalentwicklung der Süßwasserdendrocölen. T. c. pp. 81-87.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 276.

490. *MATZDORFF, C. Tierkunde für den Unterricht an höhern Lehranstalten, auf Grund der preussischen Lehrpläne von 1901 bearbeitet. In sechs Teilen. Breslau, 1903.
Criticism by SIMROTH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 438-441.
491. MAYER, A. G. The status of public Museums in the United States. *Science* xvii, pp. 841-851.
492. ——. A tropical marine laboratory for research? *T. c.* pp. 655-660. Includes several letters from other zoologists. Further letters *t. c.* pp. 823-826, 862 etc.
493. *MAYER, H. Kompendium der Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie m. besond. Berücksicht der neuen Prüfungsordnung. Freiburg i/B. 8vo, 1904 [Okt. 1903], 64 pp.
494. MAYER, P. Zoologischer Jahresbericht für 1902. Berlin, 1903, 8vo [numerous paginations].
MAYER, SIGMUND. [See EHRlich & others (218).]
495. MAZIARSKI, S. Recherches cytologiques sur les organes segmentaires des Vers de terre. *Arch. polon.* ii, pp. 1-15.
496. McINTOSH, D. C. Variation in "*Ophiocoma nigra*" (O. F. Müller). *Biometrika* ii, pp. 463-473.
497. *MEISENHEIMER, J. Die Methode der Variationsstatistik und ihre bisherigen Ergebnisse auf dem Gebiete der Zoologie. *Naturw. Wochenschr.* xviii, pp. 229-234, 241-245. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvi, p. 424.]
498. MELTZER, S. J. Some observations on the effects of agitation upon *Arbacia* eggs. *Amer. J. Physiol.* ix, pp. 245-251.
499. MENEL, E. Ein fall von beiderseitiger Augenlinsenausbildung während der Abwesenheit von Augenblasen. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 328-339, pl. xiv.
500. MERRILL, J. H. Natural history Museums of the United States and Canada. *Bull. N. York Mus.* lxii, pp. 3-233.
MESNIL, F. [See CAULLERY & MESNIL (123).]
501. METCHNIKOFF, E. The nature of man. *Studies in optimistic philosophy.* Translated by P. Chalmers Mitchell. London, 1903, 8vo, pp. xviii + 309.
Only zoological to a slight extent. The original work has not been seen by the Recorder, but is reviewed by DELAGE, *Annee biol.* vii, pp. 588-595.
502. M. E. [Review of] Rudolf Hoerber physikalische Chemie der Zelle und der Gewebe [Zool. Rec. xxxix, Gen. Sub. HOEBER (365)]. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 276-280.
503. MEVES, F. Ueber "Richtungskörperbildung" im Hoden von *Hymenopteren*. *Anat. Anz.* xxiv, pp. 29-32.
Abstract, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 293.
504. *———. Richtungskörper in der Spermatogenese. *Mt. Ver. Schleswig-Holstein, Ärzte.* xi [1903], No. 6.
505. MEYER, A. B. Über einige Europäische Museen und verwandte Institute. *Reiseerfahrungen.* *Abh. Mus. Dresden* x, No. 1, vi + 66 pp., illustrations.
506. *MILLS, W. The behaviour of blind animals. *Pop. Sci. Monthly* lxii, pp. 344-347. [From *Annee psychol.* 1904, p. 641.]

507. *MINOT, C. S. A laboratory text-book of embryology. Philadelphia, 1903, 8vo, xvii + 380 pp., 218 illustrations.
Noticed, Science xvii, pp. 817-819.
MITCHELL, P. CHALMERS. [See METCHNIKOFF (501).]
508. *MITROPHANOW, P. Über das Keimblatt in der Entwicklung der Reptilien und Vögel (*Sauropsiden*). Rabot. Lab. Warsaw, Heft xxvi, 1902, pp. 1-28.
In Russian; for long account of this and of earlier works on the subject in the same periodical, see GREVÉ, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 528-536.
509. —. Nouvelles recherches sur l'appareil nucléaire des Paramécies. Arch. Zool. exp. 1903, pp. 411-435.
510. * —. Der Kernapparat der Paramécien. Rabot. Lab. Warsaw, Heft xxxi, 1903, pp. 1-48.
In Russian, cf. Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 509.
511. MOENKHAUS, W. J. On the individuality of the maternal and paternal chromosomes in the development of the hybrid between *Fundulus heteroclitus* and *Menidia notata*. [Abstract.] Science xvii, p. 487.
512. *MOEVES, F. Philibert Commerson, der Naturforscher der Expedition Bougainvilles. Naturw. Wochenschr. xviii, pp. 340-342 etc. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 5.]
513. MOFFAT, C. B. The spring rivalry of birds. Some views on the limit to multiplication. Irish Natural. xii, pp. 152-166.
514. MONACO, ALBERT PRINCE DE. Sur la quatrième campagne de la "Princesse Alice II." C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 211-215.
515. MONKS, SARAH P. Regeneration of the body of a Starfish. P. Ac. Philad. iv, p. 351.
516. MONTGOMERY, T. H. The heterotypic maturation mitosis in Amphibia and its general significance. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 259-269.
MONTI, G. & G. [See GOETHE (278).]
517. MOORE, J. E. S. The Tanganyika problem. An account of the researches undertaken concerning the existence of marine animals in Central Africa. London, 1903, 8vo, pp. xxiii + 371, map and illustrations.
— [See also FARMER & MOORE (231).]
518. MORGAN, T. H. The gastrulation of the partial embryos of *Sphaerechinus*. Arch. Entwickmech. xvi, pp. 117-124.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 887.
519. —. Some factors in the regeneration of *Tubularia*. T. c. pp. 125-154.
Abstract by BERGH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 882-884.
520. —. The relation between normal and abnormal development of the embryo of the frog, as determined by the effect of Lithium chloride in solution. T. c. pp. 691-712, pls. xxiii, xxiv.
521. —. The effect of Lithium chloride on the development of the frog's egg. Science xvii, pp. 493, 494.
522. — & BORING, ALICE M. The relation of the first plane of cleavage and the grey crescent to the median plane of the embryo of the frog. Arch. Entwickmech. xvi, pp. 680-690, pl. xxii.

523. MORSE, M. The transmission of acquired characters. Presidential address. *Ohio Natural*. iv, pp. 25-30.
524. MORTENSEN, TH. *Echinoidea*. The Danish Ingolf expedition. Vol. iv, pt. 1. Copenhagen, 1903.
Cf. ECHINODERMA.
525. MOSZKOWSKI, M. Hans Driesch's organische Regulationen. Eine Kritische Studie. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 427-448.
526. —. Ueber den Anteil der Schwerkraft an der Entwicklung des Froscheies mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der jüngsten Experimente Kathariners. *Verh. Anat. Ges.* xvii, pp. 27-35.
MRÁZEK, A. [See VEJDOVSKÝ & MRÁZEK (757).]
527. MUHSE, EFFA F. The eyes of blind Vertebrates of North America. VI. The eyes of *Typhlops lumbricalis* (Linnaeus), a blind snake from Cuba. *Biol. Bull.* v, pp. 261-270.
528. MUIRHEAD, G. On the effect of temperature on the taking of Salmon with rod and fly in the river Spey at Gordon Castle in the Autumns of 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901. *Tr. R. Soc. Edinb.* xl, pp. 683-686.
529. MÜLLER, J. Studien über die Quelle der Muskelkraft. I. Mitteilung. Ueber den Zuckerverbrauch bei der Muskelarbeit. *Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.* iii, pp. 282-302.
530. MÜLLER, H. Beitrag zur Embryonalentwicklung der *Ascaris megalocephala*. *Zoologica* xvii, Heft 41, 30 pp., 5 pls.
531. MÜNCH, K. Über Nucleinspiralen im Kern der glatten Muskelzellen. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* lxii, pp. 41-54, pl. iv.
532. MYERS, C. S. The origin of variation. [Brief logical note.] *Nature* lxviii, p. 224.
533. NEIDERT, L. & LEIBER, A. Ueber Bau und Entwicklung der weiblichen Geschlechtsorgane des *Amphioxus lanceolatus*. *Zool. Jahrb. Anat.* xviii, pp. 187-226, pls. xv-xix.
534. NEKRASSOFF, A. Untersuchungen über die Reifung und Befruchtung des Eies von *Cymbulia peronii*. *Anat. Anz.* xxiv, pp. 119-127.
Abstract, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 219.
535. MEMLOFF, A. Zur Frage der Amitotischen Kernteilung bei Wirbeltieren. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 353-368.
536. NEUMANN, E. Über die vermeintliche Abhängigkeit der Entstehung der Muskeln von den sensibeln Nerven. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 642-650.
537. *NEUMEISTER, R. Betrachtungen über das Wesen der Lebenserscheinungen. Ein Beitrag zum Begriffe des Protoplasmas. Jena, 1903.
Review by BAGLIONI, *Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.* iii, pp. 79-82.
538. NEUVILLE, H. Henri Filhol. Notice sur son œuvre scientifique. *Bull. Soc. Philom.* (9) v, pp. 91-103: portrait.
539. NICOLAS, M. A. Recherches sur l'embryologie des Reptiles. III. Nouvelles observations relatives à la fécondation chez l'Orvet (*Anguis fragilis*). *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, p. 1058.
Abstract, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 229.
540. *NISSI, F. Die Neuronenlehre und ihre Anhänger. Ein Beitrag zur Lösung des Problems der Beziehungen zwischen Nervenzellen, Faser und Grau. Jena, 1903, 8vo, vi+478 pp., 2 pls.
Review, *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 631-633.

541. NOÉ, J. Recherches sur la vie oscillante. Essai de biodynamique. Paris, 1903, 8vo, 372 pp.
Review, Rev. Scient. (4) xx, p. 435.
542. —. Dimorphisme sexuel organique. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 1451, 1452.
543. NOLL, F. Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen über embryonale Substanz. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 281-297, 321-337 & 401-427.
Chiefly botanical.
544. NORDGAARD, O. Studier over naturforholdene i vestlandskefjorde. I. Hydrografi. Bergens Mus. Aarvog 1903, No. 8, 48 pp., 4 pls.
545. NUSBAUM, J. Vergleichende Regenerationsstudien. I. Ueber die morphologischen Vorgänge bei der Regeneration des kunstlich abgetragenen hinteren Körperabschnittes bei Enchytræiden. Arch. polon. i, pp. 292-347, pls. v-vii.
546. —. Nouveaux recherches sur l'embryologie des Isopodes (*Cymothoa*). [In Polish.] Kosmos polski xxviii, pp. 154-177, 2 pls.
547. —. Contributions aux études sur la régénération des poissons osseux. [In Polish.] T. c. pp. 1-20, 1 pl.
548. —. Über die geschlechtliche heterogame Fortpflanzung einer im Darmkanale von *Henlea leptodera* Vejd. schmarotzenden Gregarine-*Schaudinella henlea* mihi. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 281-307, pl. xxii.
549. * —. Z. zagadek zycia. Skzice i odczyty z dziedziny biologii. [Von den Rätseln des Lebens. Skizzen und Vorträge aus dem Gebiete der Biologie.] Warsaw, 1903, 8vo, 205 pp. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 2.]
550. NUSSBAUM, M. Die kernformen bei der spermatogenese der Batrachier. Verh. Anat. Ges. xvii, pp. 86-90.
551. —. Die Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. SB. niederrhein. Ges. 1903, B., pp. 19-26.
552. NUTTING, C. C. The perplexities of a systematist. Science xvii, pp. 63-72.
553. OBERHUMMER, E. Die Insel Cypren, eine Landeskunde auf historische Grundlage. Gekrönte Preisschrift. Erster Teil. Quellenkunde und Naturbeschreibung. München, 1903, 8vo, xvi+488 pp. 4 pls. of maps. Chap. x, Die Tierwelt, pp. 330-399.
Review by MAAS, Zool. Zentrbl. 1903, pp. 453, 454.
554. *OELS, W. Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte. Erster Tiel. Der Mensch und das Tierreich. Braunschweig, 1903, 8vo, viii+470 pp., 36 pls. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 165.]
555. *ORSCHANSKY, J. Die Vererbung im gesunden und krankhaften Zustande und die Entstehung des Geschlechts beim Menschen. Stuttgart, 1903, 8vo, xi+347 pp. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 2.]
Noticed, Arch. Anthrop. (n. s.) i, p. 60.
556. ORTVAY, T. Die Thierwelt und die Cultur. Einleitung zu dem in ungrischer Sprache erschienenen Werke "Die Thierwelt des Presburger Comitates." I. Band. Presburg, 1902. Übersetzt von Stadtarchivar, J. N. BATKA. Verh. Ver. Presburg xiv, pp. 89-121.
557. OSBORN, H. Factors of extinction. P. Iowa Ac. ix, pp. 47-52.

558. OSBORN, H. F. The New York zoological Park and aquarium. *Science* xvii, pp. 265-267.
559. OSBORN, R. C. Adaptation to aquatic, arboreal, fossorial and cursorial habits in Mammals. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 651-666, 731-736.
- , I. Aquatic adaptations. Cf. DUBLIN (209), SHIMER (695), LULL (472) for II, III, IV.
560. OSTWALD, W. The relations of biology and the neighbouring sciences. *Univ. Calif. publ. Physiol.* i, pp. 11-31.
561. —. Über eine neue theoretische Betrachtungsweise in der Planktologie, insbesondere über die Bedeutung des Begriff's der "inneren Reibung des Wassers" für dieselbe. *Forschber. Plon* x, pp. 1-49.
Abstract by ZSCHOKKE, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 403-409.
562. —. Zur Theorie der Richtungsbewegungen schwimmender niederer Organismen. *Arch. ges. Physiol.* xc, pp. 23-65.
563. —. Theoretische Planktonstudien. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xviii, pp. 1-62, pls. i-iv.
Abstract by ZSCHOKKE, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 771-779.
564. —. Ueber die physikalisch-chemischen Bedingungen des Schwebens im Wasser, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf das Plankton, und über eine neue theoretische Betrachtungsweise in der Planktologie. *Verh. Ges. deutsch. Naturf.* lxxiv, 2, 1, pp. 155-157.
565. PACKARD, A. S. Hints on the classification of the *Arthropoda*. The group a polyphyletic one. *P. Amer. Phil. Soc.* xlii, pp. 142-161.
566. —. *Alpheus* Hyatt. *P. Amer. Ac.* xxxviii, pp. 715-727.
567. PAGET, S. Experiments on animals, with an introduction by Lord Lister. London, 1903, 8vo, pp. xvi + 387.
568. PAPPENHEIM, P. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Dolomedes fimbriatus* Clerck, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bildung des Gehirns und der Augen. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 109-154, pls. vii, viii.
569. PARSONS, F. G. On the meaning of some of the epiphyses of the pelvis. *J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path.* xxxvii, pp. 315-323.
570. PAULI, W. Allgemeine Physiko-Chemie der Zellen und Gewebe. *Ergebn. Physiol. Biochem.* i, pp. 1-14.
571. PEARL, RAYMOND & DUNBAR, FRANCES J. Variation and correlation in *Arcella*. *Biometrika* ii, pp. 321-337.
572. PEARSON, K. The law of ancestral heredity. *Biometrika* ii, pp. 211-229.
573. —. Mathematical contributions to the theory of evolution. On homotyposis in homologous but differentiated organs. *P. R. Soc.* London lxxi, pp. 288-313.
574. —. Mathematical contributions to the theory of evolution. XII. On a generalised theory of alternative inheritance with special reference to Mendel's laws. *Op. cit.* lxxii, pp. 505-509.
575. — & LEE, ALICE. On the laws of inheritance in man. I. Inheritance of physical characters. *Biometrika* ii, pp. 357-462.

576. PÉCHOUTRE, F. La cellule. *Année biol.* vii, pp. xi-xviii.
577. —. Les produits sexuels et la fécondation. *T. c.* pp. xviii-xxii.
578. —. Morphologie et physiologie générales. *T. c.* pp. xxxiii-xlvi.
With an appendix on cytotoxins by SZCZAWINSKA, pp. xlvi-lvi.
579. PEBBLES, F. A preliminary note on the position of the primitive streak, and its relation to the embryo of the chick. *Biol. Bull.* iv, pp. 211-214.
580. PEEL, C. V. A. The zoological gardens of Europe, their history and chief features. London, 1903, 8vo, xiv + 256 pp., pls.
581. PÉREZ, C. Sur la résorption phagocytaire des ovules par les cellules folliculaires, sous l'influence du jeune chez le *Triton*. *Pr.-verb. Soc. Sci. Bordeaux* 1903, pp. 73, 74.
582. —. Résorption. *Triton*. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* 1903, pp. 716-718.
583. —. Contribution à l'étude des metamorphoses. *Bull. Sci. France Belgique* xxxvii, pp. 195-427, pls. x-xii.
Recorded last year, without being seen, from a separate copy [*Zool. Rec.* xxxix, *Gen. Sub.* (632)].
584. PERRIER, E. La Tachygenèse ou accélération embryogénique. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvi, pp. 798-801.
585. — & GRAVIER, C. Sur les causes physiologiques qui ont déterminé la constitution du type Mollusque. *T. c.* pp. 727-731.
586. PETER, K. Bemerkungen zur Entwicklung der Eidechse. *Anat. Anz.* xxiv, pp. 156-164.
587. —. Mitteilungen zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Eidechse. iv & v. Die Extremitätenscheitelste und die Anlage der Mitteldarmdrüsen. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* lxi, pp. 509-536, pl. xxv.
588. PETERSEN, C. G. J. & others. De Danske Farvandes Plankton i Aarene 1898-1901. *Danske Selsk. Skr.* xii, No. 3, pp. 223-326.
589. PETERSEN, W. Entstehung der Arten durch physiologische Isolierung. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 468-477. [*Lepidoptera.*]
590. PETRUNKÉWITSCH, A. Das Schicksal der Richtungkörper im Drohneei. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der natürlichen Parthenogenese. *Zool. Jahrb. Anat.* xvii, pp. 481-516, pls. xi-xiii.
Abstract by FICK, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 563, 564.
591. *PETSCHENKO, B. Über Veränderungen im Bau des Kernes bei *Paramacium* in natürlichen Existenzbedingungen. *Rabot Lab. Warsaw*, Heft xxx, 1903.
In Russian, cf. *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 509.
592. PFLÜGER, E. Ueber die jungfräuliche Zeugung der Bienen. *Arch. ges. Physiol.* xcix, pp. 243, 244.
593. PHILLIPS, EVERETT F. A review of parthenogenesis. *P. Amer. Phil. Soc.* xlii, pp. 275-345.
Includes a valuable bibliographical list, pp. 315-345.
— [See also CASTEEL & PHILLIPS (115).]
594. *PIEPERS, C. Mimikry, Selektion und Darwinismus. Leiden, 1903, 452 pp.
Criticism, *Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.* viii, pp. 505-507.

595. *PIERS, H. Sketch of the life of Andrew Downs, founder of the first zoological garden in America. P. Nova Scotia Inst. x, pp. cii-cviii, portrait.
Cf. Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvi, p. 535.
596. PISSOT, L. Nouveau microtome. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, p. 409.
597. *PIZON, —. Précis d'histoire naturelle. Paris, 1903, 8vo, 536 pp.
598. PLATE, L. Beiträge zur Technik des Sammelns, der Konservierung und der Aufstellung biologischer Gruppen mariner Tiere. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903, pp. 143-158.
599. *——. Über die Bedeutung des Darwin'schen Selectionsprincipis und Probleme der Artbildung. Zweite, vermehrte Auflage. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, 247 pp.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 476. Criticism, Allg. Zeitschr. Ent. viii, pp. 497-499.
600. —. Professor A. Fleischmann über die Darwin'sche Theorie. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 601-612.
601. —. Descendenztheoretische Streitfragen, eine Rechtfertigung meiner Kritik der Schrift von Prof. Jaekel "Ueber verschiedene Wege phylogenetischer Entwicklung." T. c. pp. 665-678, 704-720, & 741-757.
602. POLL, H. Die Anlage der Zwischenniere bei den Haifischen. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 138-174, pl. viii.
603. PONDRELLI, MARGHERITA. Sulcallo embrionale dei Sauropsidi. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 165-168.
604. PORTA, A. La funzione pancreo-epatica negli Insetti. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 97-111.
605. PORTER, C. E. Breves instrucciones para la recolecion de objetos de Historia naturae. 2ª Edicion, aumentada. Valparaiso, 1903, 52 pp.
606. POULTON, E. B. What is a species? President's Address. P. ent. Soc. London 1903, pp. lxxvii-cxvi.
607. POWERS, J. H. The causes of acceleration and retardation in the metamorphosis of *Amblystoma tigrinum*: a preliminary report. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 385-410.
608. PRENANT, A. Questions relatives aux cellules musculaires. I. Les Myoblastes en général. Arch. zool. exp. Notes 1903, pp. xli-xlvi, lii-lv. II. Des myoblastes en particulier. T. c. pp. lv-lxiv, lxxvi-lxxix. III. Evolution de la substance musculaire. T. c. pp. c-civ, cxv-cxxiv.
— [See also SAINT-REMY & PRENANT (654).]
609. PRENTISS, C. W. Polydactylism in man and the domestic animals, with especial reference to digital variations in swine. Bull. Mus. Harvard xl, No. 6, pp. 245-314, pls. i-xxii.
610. *PREYER, A. Beobachtungen und Bilder aus Natur und Wirtschaftsleben im tropischen Sud-Asien. Indo-Malayische Streifzüge. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, 284 pp. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 7.]
611. PROWAZEK, S. Studien zur Biologie der Zelle. Arch. Protistenk. ii, pp. 385-395.
612. —. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Regeneration und Biologie der Protozoen. Op. cit. iii, pp. 44-59.

613. [PROWAZEK, S.] Degenerative Hyperregeneration bei den Protozoen. T. c. pp. 60-63.
614. PRZIBRAM, H. Regeneration. *Ergebn. Physiol. Biophys.* i, pp. 43-117.
Extensive bibliography.
615. PÜTTER, A. Die Flimmerbewegung. *Ergebn. Physiol. Biochem.* i, pp. 1-102.
— [See also LENHOSSEK (438), VERWORN (760A).]
616. RABAUD, E. L'atavisme et les phénomènes tératologiques. *Rev. Scient.* (4) xx, pp. 129-138.
617. —. Fragments de tératologie générale; l'union des parties similaires. *Bull. Sci. France Belgique* xxxvii, pp. 436-460.
618. —. Essai sur la symélie. Son évolution embryonnaire et ses affinités naturelles. *Bull. Soc. Philom.* (9) v, pp. 25-62.
619. —. Lexique de Cytologie. *Feuille Natural.* xxxiii, pp. 137-140, 173-189, 209-220, pl. vi.
620. RABL, C. Ueber einige Probleme der Morphologie. *Verh. Anat. Ges.* xvii, pp. 154-190, pl. i.
Carpus and tarsus. Taxonomy of *Chelonia*. Severe remarks about FÜRBRINGER, who replies t. c. pp. 190-197.
621. RACOVITZA, E. G. Note sur le grand Serpent de mer, *Megophias megophias* (Rafinesque). A propos d'une observation de M. Lagrésille, faite en 1898 dans les mers du Tonkin. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* 1903, pp. 11-29.
Cf. ALLUAUD (5).
622. RADAIS, M. Microtome à chariot verticale sans glissière. *Arch. zool. exp. Notes*, pp. lxxv-lxxv.
[RADDE, GUSTAV. Obituary, see DRUDE & TASCHENBERG (207).]
623. *RÄDL, E. Untersuchungen über den Phototropismus der Tiere. Leipzig, 1903, 188 pp.
Abstract by A. PÜTTER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 769.
RATHBUN, ELEANOR P. [See BIGELOW & RATHBUN (55).]
624. REED, MARGARET A. The regeneration of a whole foot from the cut end of a leg containing only the tibia. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvii, pp. 150-154.
625. REEVE, H. C. Some notes on heredity and evolution. *Rep. North Staffordsh. Club* xxxvii, pp. 67-75.
626. REGEL, F. Die Erforschung der Antarktis und die deutsche Südpolar expedition (1901-1903). *SB. Ges. Würzburg* 1903, pp. 104-117.
627. REGNAULT, F. Les causes de la polydactylie. *Naturaliste* 1903, pp. 108-110.
628. REJSEK, J. Anheftung (Implantation) des Säugetiereies an die Uteruswand, insbesondere von *Spermophilus citellus*. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* lxiii, pp. 259-272.
629. RETZIUS, G. Vortrag. *Verh. Anat. Ges.* xvii, pp. 2-14.
630. REUSS, H. Die Cercarie und Sporocyste des *Distomum duplicatum* Baër. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 458-477, pl. xxiii.

631. RUMBELER, R. Mechanische Erklärung der Ähnlichkeit zwischen magnetischen Kraftliniensystem und Zelltheilungsfiguren. *Arch. Entwickmech.* xvi, pp. 476-535.
Abstract by GOLDSCHMIDT, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 578-580.
632. —. Der Aggregatzustand und die physikalischen Besonderheiten des lebenden Zellinhaltes. II Teil. *Zeitschr. Allg. Physiol.* 1903, pp. 183-340.
633. RIBBE, C. Zwei Jahre unter den Kannibalen der Salomo-Inseln. Reise Erlebnisse und Schilderungen von Land und Leuten. Unter Mitwirkung von Heinrich Kalbfus. Dresden, 1903, 8vo, vii + 352, pls. & maps.
Contains but little Zoology.
634. *RICHARD, GASTON. L'idée d'évolution dans la Nature et l'Histoire. Paris, 1903, 8vo, iv + 406 pp.
Review by LECHALAS, *Rev. Quest. Sci.* (3) iii, pp. 631-637.
635. RICHARD, J. Campagne scientifique du yacht Princesse-Alice en 1902. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* 1903, pp. 63-79.
Abstract by ZSCHOKKE, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 780-782.
636. RIDGEWAY, W. The origin of the thorough-bred horse. *P. Cambridge Soc.* xii, pp. 141-143.
637. *RIEHM, G. Schöpfung und Entstehung der Welt. Darwinismus und Christentum. Zwei Vorträge. Göttingen, 1903, 34 pp.
Summary, *Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.* viii, p. 496.
638. RITTER, W. E. Preliminary report on the marine biological survey work carried on by the Zoological department of the University of California at San Diego. *Science* xviii, pp. 360-366.
639. ROBERTSON, ALICE. Embryology and embryonic fission in the genus *Crisia*. *Univ. Calif. Publ.* i, pp. 115-150, pls. xii-xv.
640. ROHDE, E. Untersuchungen über den Bau der Zelle. I. Kern und Kernkörper. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiii, pp. 498-682, pls. xxxii-xl.
641. —. Untersuchungen über den Bau der Zelle. II. Über eigenartige aus der Zelle wandernde "Sphären" und "Centrosomen," ihre Entstehung und ihren Zerfall. *Op. cit.* lxxv, pp. 147-220, pls. xvii-xix.
Abstract by GOLDSCHMIDT, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 577.
642. RÖMER, F. & SCHAUDINN, F. *Fauna Arctica*. III Lief. 1 & 2. [See TUNICATA, HARTMEYER; MYRIAPODA, ATTEMS; VERMES, ZSCHOKKE, BURGER; COELENTERATA, RÖMER.]
643. RÖMER, O. Untersuchungen über den feineren Bau einiger Muschelschalen. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxv, pp. 437-472, pls. xxx-xxxii.
644. ROSA, D. Il canale neurenterico ed il blastoporo anale (contributo alla teoria della Gastrea). *Boll. Mus. Torino* xviii, No. 446, 10 pp.
- 645*. —. Die progressive Reduktion der Variabilität und ihre Beziehungen zum Aussterben und zur Entstehung der Arten... übersetzt von Dr H. BOSSHARD. Jena, 1903, 106 pp.
Translation of work published in 1899. Review by F. VON WAGNER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, pp. 477-483.
646. ROSSI, G. Le glandole odorifere dell' *Iulus communis*. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 64-80, pl. iv.
647. ROTHSCHILD, Hon. W. & JORDAN, K. A revision of the Lepidopterous family *Sphingidae*. *Nov. Zool.* ix, Supplement, pp. cxxxv + 972, 67 pls.

- ROUSSEAU, P. [See VASCHIDE & ROUSSEAU (756).]
648. ROUX, W. Ueber die Ursachen der Bestimmung der Hauptrichtungen des Embryo in Froschei. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 65-91, 113-150, 161-183.
- KEIBEL, t. c. p. 224 makes some remarks on this communication.
- . [Review of MAAS; cf. MAAS (476).]
649. RUBIN, R. Versuche über die Beziehung des Nervensystems zur Regeneration bei Amphibien. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 21-75, pl. i.
650. *RUPPIN, A. Darwinismus und Sozialwissenschaft. Jena, 1903, 8vo, viii + 179 pp. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvii, p. 161.]
651. RŮŽIČKA, V. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Baues der roten Blutkörperchen. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 298-314.
652. *SAINT-HILAIRE, K. Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel in der Zell und in den Geweben. *Trav. Soc. St Petersburg.* xxxiii, 1903, fasc. 2, pp. 1-232, 5 pls.
- In Russian with résumé in German. Abstract by SCHULTZ, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 662, 663, and xi, pp. 505-507.
653. SAINT-REMY, G. Le parasitisme dans le règne animal. *Rev. Gen. Sci.* xiv, pp. 778-784.
654. — & PRENANT, A. Recherches sur le développement des dérivés branchiaux chez les Sauriens et les Ophidiens. *Arch. Biol.* xx, pp. 145-216, pls. i-vi.
655. SANDES, F. P. The corpus luteum of *Dasyurus viverrinus*, with observations on the growth and atrophy of the graafian follicle. *P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 1903, pp. 364-405, pls. vi-xx.
656. SCHAFFER, J. Über die Sperrvorrichtung an den Zehen der Vögel. Ein Beitrag zur Mechanik des Vogelfusses und zur Kenntnis der Binde substanz. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiii, pp. 377-428, pls. xxvi-xxviii.
657. SCHAPIRO, J. Ueber den Antagonismus zwischen Hermaphroditismus und Differenzierung, sowie über einige, dieses Thema berührende Fragen. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 370-387, & 500-510.
658. *SCHARFETTER, R. Leben und Tod der Organismen. *Carinthia* xciii, pp. 86-92. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvi, p. 478.]
659. SCHARFF, R. F. Some remarks on the Atlantis problem. *P. Irish Ac.* xxiv, 268-302.
- Abstract by MEISENHEIMER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, pp. 183-186.
660. SCHAUNSLAND, H. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und Anatomie der Wirbeltiere. I-III. *Zoologica* xvi, Heft xxxix, 168 pp., 56 pls.
- I, *Sphenodon*, *Callorhynchus*, *Chamæleo*. II, Studien zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Sauriosiden. III, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Eihäute des Sauriosiden.
- Review by FURBRINGER, *Morphol. Jahrb.* xxxi, pp. 623-630: by ZIEGLER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 567-572.
661. SCHEPOTIEFF, A. Untersuchungen über den feineren Bau der Borsten einiger Chätopoden und Brachiopoden. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 656-710, pls. xxxiii-xxxvi.
662. *SCHERREN, H. Popular natural history of the lower animals (invertebrates). London, 1903, 288 pp., illustt.
- Review, *Nature* lxi, p. 178.

663. SCHINDLER, K. Die Metamorphose der Insekten. *Zeitschr. Naturw.* lxxv, pp. 341-356.
664. SCHMIDT, F. Die Muskulatur von *Branchiobdella parasita*. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxv, pp. 596-705, pl. xxix.
665. *SCHMIDT, H. Haeckel's biogenetisches Grundgesetz und seine Gegner. Ödenkirchen, 1902, 106 pp.
Summary, *Allg. Zeitschr. Ent.* viii, p. 376.
666. *——. Gemeinverständliche Darwinistische Vorträge und Abhandlungen. Heft VIII. Die Urzeugung und Professor Reinke. Ödenkirchen, 1903, 8vo, 48 pp. [From *Zool. Anz. Bibl.* xxvii, p. 1.]
667. SCHNABEL, H. Über die Embryonalentwicklung der Radula bei den Mollusken. II. Die Entwicklung der Radula bei den *Gastropoden*. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 616-655, pls. xxx-xxxii.
Abstract, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 329.
668. SCHNAUDIGEL, O. Die Sehorgane der Wirbeltiere. *Ber. Senckenberg. Ges.* 1903, pp. 187-202.
669. SCHNEIDER, G. Ueber einen Fall von Hermaphroditismus bei *Lota vulgaris*. *Medd. Soc. Faun. Fenn.* pp. 103-105.
670. *SCHNEIDER, K. C. Vitalismus. Elementare Lebensfunktionen. Leipzig, 1903.
Summary by WINTERSTEIN, *Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.* iii, pp. 102-104.
671. SCHOENFELD, H. Contribution à l'étude de la fixation de l'œuf des mammifères dans la cavité utérine, et des premiers stades de la placentation. *Arch. Biol.* xix, pp. 701-830, pls. xxi-xxiv.
672. *SCHOENICHEN, W. Die Abstammungslehre im Unterricht der Schule. *Samml. naturwiss.-pädagog. Abh.* Heft 3, 1903, 46 pp.
Review by PLATE, *Arch. Rassen* i, p. 144.
673. SCHÖNDORFF, A. Ueber den Farbenwechsel bei Forellen. Ein Beitrag zur Pigmentfrage. *Arch. Naturg.* lxix, i, pp. 399-426, pl. xxii.
674. SCHUBERG, A. Untersuchungen über Zellverbindungen. I Theil. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 155-325, pls. ix-xv.
Abstract by the author, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 509-519.
675. SCHÜCKING, A. Zur Physiologie der Befruchtung, Parthenogenese und Entwicklung. *Arch. ges. Physiol.* xvii, 58-97, pl. i.
Cf. VON DUNGERN (212). Abstract by FICK, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 161.
676. ———. Zur Erwiderung auf die Bemerkungen von E. von Dungere. *Op. cit.* xcix, pp. 634-636.
Relates to VON DUNGERN (212).
677. SCHULTZ, E. Aus dem Gebiete der Regeneration. III. Über Regenerationserscheinungen bei *Phoronis mulleri* Sel. Long. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxv, pp. 391-420, pls. xxvii, xxviii.
Abstract, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 252.
678. ———. IV. Über Regenerationserscheinungen bei *Actinotrocha branchiata* Müller. T. c. pp. 473-494, pl. xxxiii.
Abstract, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 253.
679. *SCHULTZE, B. S. Zum Problem der Geschlechtsbestimmenden Ursachen. *Zentrbl. Gynäkol.* 1903, pp. 1-4.
Abstract by R. FICK, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 372.
680. SCHULTZE, F. Das Tierreich. [Lief. 18, see SPONGIÆ, LENDENFELD; Lief. 19, see AVES, HELLMAYR.]

681. SCHULTZE, O. Zur Frage von den geschlechtsbildenden Ursachen. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 197-257. Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 164.
682. SCHUSTER, E. H. J. Variation in "*Eupagurus prideauxi*" (Heller). Biometrika ii, pp. 191-210.
683. SCHUSTER, W. "Vom Sterbelager des Darwinismus." Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 325-332.
684. *SCHWALBE, E. Das Problem der Vererbung in der Pathologie. München. med. Wochenschr. I, pp. 1579-1583, 1640-1644. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 39.]
685. SCHWALBE, G. & others. Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Literatur 1902. I. Abteilung 256 pp. II. Abteilung 304 pp. III. Abteilung 928 + xviii pp. = Jahresber. Anat. Entwickl. vii. Includes valuable summaries of works on questions of general Biology. SCHWARZTRAUBER, J. [See FLEISCHMANN (243).]
686. SCOTT, J. W. Periods of susceptibility in the differentiation of unfertilized eggs of *Amphitrite*. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 35-41.
687. SCOURFIELD, D. J. Lakes and their scientific investigation. P. South London Soc. 1902, pp. 61-66. SEIDLITZ, G. [See HILGENDORF (329A).]
688. SELENKA, E. Zur vergleichenden Keimesgeschichte der Primaten. [in] Studien Entwickelges. Tiere, Heft x, pp. 329-372, pl. 12. SELENKA, EMIL. Obituary. [See HUBRECHT (348).]
689. SEMON, R. Im Australischen Busch und an den Küsten des Korallenmeeres. Reiseerlebnisse und Beobachtungen eines Naturforschers in Australien, Neu-Guinea und den Molukken. Zweite verbesserte Auflage. mit 86 Abbildungen und 4 Karten. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, xvi+565 pp. SEWARD, A. C. [See DARWIN & SEWARD (173).]
690. SHARP, D. The Zoological Record, Vol. xxxix. Being records of Zoological literature relating chiefly to the year 1902. London, 1903 [numerous paginations].
691. —. Fauna Hawaiiensis. Vol. I, Part 4 and Vol. III, Part 3. See AVES, PERKINS, and INSECTA, SHARP. Abstract by ESCHERICH, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 48-50.
692. SHELDON, W. L. A bird's-eye view of the literature of ethical science since the time of Charles Darwin. Tr. Ac. St. Louis xiii, pp. 87-142.
693. SHEPPARD, W. F. New tables of the probability integral. Biometrika ii, pp. 174-190.
694. SHERWOOD, G. H. The Sequoia. A historical review of biological science. Amer. Mus. J. ii, No. 8, Suppl., 27 pp.
695. SHIMER, H. W. Adaptations to aquatic, arboreal, fossorial and cursorial habits in Mammals. III. Fossorial adaptations. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 819-826. Cf. OSBURN (559), DUBLIN (209), LULL (472) for the other sections.
696. SIEBER, —. Eine Modifikation der Teichmann'schen Injektionspritze. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 7-10.

- 696A. SKROBANSKY, K. v. Zur Frage über den sogen. "Dotterkern" (corpus Balbiani) bei Wirbeltieren. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 194-206, pl. xi.
697. —. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese bei Säugetieren. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 607-668, pls. xxvii, xxviii.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 404.
698. SMITH, GEOFFROY. *Actinosphaerium eichhorni*. A biometrical study in the mass relations of nucleus and cytoplasm. Biometrika ii, pp. 241-254.
699. SPEMANN, H. Entwicklungsphysiologische Studien am Triton-Ei. III. Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 551-631, pls. xvii-xxi.
Kap. 6. Die Erzeugung von Duplicitas anterior verschiedenen Grades durch mediane Einschnürung im Zweizellen- und im Blastulastadium.
Kap. 7. Über die Wirkung medianer Einschnürung in späteren Entwicklungsstadien.
700. SRDÍNKO, O. V. Studie o histologii a histogenesi Chrupavky. I. Rozp. Ceske Ak. Praze x, No. 27, 21 pp.
701. —. II, III. Op. cit. xi, No. 23, 22 pp., 1 pl.
702. STANTON, W. T. Alpheus Hyatt. 1838-1902. P. Washington Ac. v, pp. 389-391.
703. STAUFFACHER, H. Einiges über Zell- und Kernstrukturen. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiii, pp. 368-376, pl. xxv.
704. *STEINMANN, G. Einführung in die Paläontologie. 8vo, 1903, 818 illustrations.
Review, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 422.
705. STEMPPELL, W. Über die Fortpflanzung der Protozoen. Zusammenfassende Übersicht. Mt. Ver. Vorpomm. xxxiv, pp. 89-98.
706. *STENHOUSE, E. An introduction to Nature study. London, 1903, x + 422 pp.
Review, Nature lxxviii, p. 546.
707. STEPHAN, P. Contribution à l'étude des organes génitaux des hybrides. C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (2), pp. 718-723.
Testis and ovary of hybrid birds.
708. —. Recherches sur quelques points de la spermiogénèse des Sélaciens. Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 43-60, pl. vi.
709. —. L'évolution des corpuscules centraux dans la spermatogénèse de *Chimæra monstrosa*. C.R. Soc. Biol. 1903, pp. 265-267.
710. —. Sur les spermies oligopyrènes et apyrènes de quelques Proso-branches. T. c. pp. 554-556.
711. —. Le développement des spermies apyrènes de *Murex brandaris*. T. c. pp. 810, 811.
712. —. Nouveaux types de processus paraévolutifs de spermatogénèse. T. c. pp. 1467-1469.
713. —. Sur l'interprétation de quelques détails histologiques des organes génitaux des hybrides. T. c. pp. 1469-1471.
714. STEUER, A. *Mytilicola intestinalis* n. gen., n. sp. Arb. Inst. Wien xv, pp. 1-46.
Parasitic Crustacean. Spermatogenesis; nuclei in testis. Abstract by ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 34-40.
715. —. Über das Vorkommen von Coccolithophoriden im Golf von Triest. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 129-131.

716. [STEUER, A.] Beobachtungen über das Plankton des Triester Golfes im Jahre 1902. T. c. pp. 145-148.
717. STEVENS, N. M. On the ovogenesis and spermatogenesis of *Sagitta bipunctata*. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 227-240, pls. 20, 21.
718. —. Notes on regeneration in *Stentor coerulesus*. Arch. Entwickl.-mech. xvi, pp. 461-475.
719. ŠTOLC, A. Versuche betreffend die Frage, ob sich auf ungeschlechtlichem Wege die durch mechanischen Eingriff oder das Milieu erworbenen Eigenschaften vererben. Arch. Entwickl.-mech. xv, pp. 638-668. Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 878.
720. —. [Same title as (719).] Bull. Ceska Ak. vii, pp. 153-176.
721. STONEY, G. JOHNSTONE. On the dependence of what apparently takes place in Nature upon what actually occurs in the universe of real existence. P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii, pp. 105-143.
STROBELL, E. C. [See FOOT & STROBELL (245).]
722. STUDNIČKA, F. K. Histologische und histogenetische Untersuchungen über das Knorpel-, Vorknorpel- und Chordagewebe. Anat. Hefte Arb. xxi, pp. 283-525, pls. xxxv-xliv.
723. STUMMER-TRAUNFELS, R. R. VON. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie der Myzostomen. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 495-595, pls. xxxiv-xxxviii.
724. SUKATSCHOFF, BORIS. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Hirudineen. II. Über die Furchung und Bildung der embryonalen Anlagen bei *Nephele vulgaris* Moq. Tand. (*Herpobdella atomaria*). Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiii, pp. 321-367, pls. xxii-xxiv.
725. SUMNER, F. B. A study of early fish development. Experimental and morphological. Arch. Entwickl.-mech. xvii, pp. 92-149, pls. viii-xii.
726. SUTTON, W. S. The chromosomes in heredity. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 231-248.
727. *SZILÁDY, Z. [Bericht über die ungarische zoologische Literatur während der Jahre 1891-1900.] Budapest, 1903, vi+505 pp.
Review, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 832.
728. TANDLER, J. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Geckkopfote. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 308-326, pls. xxiii, xxiv.
729. —. Zur Technik der Teichmannschen Injektion. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 223, 224.
730. TANGL, F. Beiträge zur Energetik der Ontogenese. Zweite Mittheilung. Ueber den Verbrauch an chemische Energie während der Entwicklung von Bakterienkulturen. Arch. ges. Physiol. xcvi, pp. 475-489.
731. TASCHENBERG, O. Zur Erinnerung an Julius Victor Carus. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 472-483.
732. —. Julius Victor Carus. Ein Nachruf. Leopoldina xxxix, pp. 50-64. Verzeichniss der wissenschaftlichen Publikationen, pp. 66-73.
— [See also DRUDE & TASCHENBERG (207).]
733. TEICHMANN, E. Über die Beziehung zwischen Astrosphären und Furchen. Experimentelle Untersuchungen am Seeigeli. Arch. Entwickl.-mech. xvi, pp. 243-327, pls. vii-xiii.
Abstract by BERGH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 888-892.

734. [TEICHMANN, E.] Die frühe Entwicklung der *Cephalopoden*. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903, pp. 42–52.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 220.
735. THACHER, H. F. Absorption of the hydranth in *Hydroid* Polyps. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 297–303.
736. THESING, C. Zur Kenntniss der Spermatogenese bei den Zephalopoden. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 1–7.
Abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 295.
737. THILO, O. Die Entstehung der Schwimmblasen. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 528–540.
738. *THOMSON, J. A. Regeneration of lost parts in animals. Tr. Scottish N. H. Soc. ii, pp. 34–49.
739. *TICHOMIROFF, —. Künstliche Parthenogenese beim Seidenspinner. Mt. Seidenzucht Moskau. Landwirt. Ges. i, Heft 10, 1903, pp. 3–10, pl. i.
In Russian. Abstract by E. SCHULTZ, Zool. Zentrbl. 1903, p. 344.
740. TIMIRIAZEFF, C. The cosmical function of the green plant. Croonian lecture. P. R. Soc. London lxxii, pp. 424–461.
Transmutation of light into bodies.
741. TIMS, H. W. M. The evolution of teeth in the Mammalia. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, pp. 131–149.
742. TODD, R. A. Notes on the invertebrate fauna and fish-food of the bays between the Start and Exmouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. vi, pp. 541–561.
743. TONI, G. B. DE. La biologia in Leonardo da Vinci. Atti Ist. Veneto lxii, 1, pp. 171–196.
744. TONKOFF, W. Ueber die Entwicklung der Milz bei *Tropidonotus natrix*. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 214–216.
745. —. Über den Einfluss von Kochsalzlösungen auf die erste Entwicklung des Tritoneies. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 129–137, pl. vii.
746. TORNIER, G. Entstehn von Vorderfuss-Hyperdactylie bei *Cervus*-Arten. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 453–504.
747. TOWER, W. L. The origin and development of the wings of *Coleoptera*. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 517–572, pls. xiv–xx.
Abstract by ESCHERICH, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 50–53.
748. —. The development of the colors and color patterns of *Coleoptera*, with observations upon the development of color in other Orders of insects. Univ. Chicago decenn. publ. x, pp. 31–70, 3 pls.
749. TRIEPEL, H. Ueber mechanische Strukturen. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 480–486.
750. —. Über Vererbung und Vererbungstheorien. [Abstract of an address.] Mt. Ver. Vorpomm. xxxiv, pp. xiii, xiv.
751. TUR, JAN. Sur la ligne primitive dans l'embryogénie de *Lacerta scellata* Daud. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 193–199.
752. UEXKÜLL, J. VON. Psychologie und Biologie in ihrer Stellung zur Tierseele. Ergebn. Physiol. Biophys. i, pp. 212–233.
753. VALLENTIN, R. Observations on the Plankton of Looe pool. J. Inst. Cornwall xv, pp. 328–344.

- VANEY, C. [See CONTE & VANEY (148).]
754. VANHÖFFEN, E. Biologische Beobachtungen. Veröffent. Inst. Meereskunde i, pp. 55-72. [Plankton and Oceanic Zoology, Atlantic, "Gauss" expedition.]
755. *VAN TRESLONG, H. Het Darwinisme en de biologische vraagstukken. De jonge Gids Amsterdam iv, pp. 470-493, 574-586. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvi, p. 342.]
756. VASCHIDE, N. & ROUSSEAU, P. Études expérimentales sur la vie mentale des animaux. Rev. Scient. (4) xx, pp. 321-329.
757. VEJDOVSKÝ, F. & MRÁZEK, A. Umbildung des Cytoplasma während der Befruchtung und Zellteilung. Nach den Untersuchungen am *Rhynchelmis*-Eie. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 431-579, pls. xix-xxiv. Abstract by GOLDSCHMIDT, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 762-766.
758. *VERNON, H. M. Variation in animals and plants. New York, 1903, 415 pp.
Review by DAVENPORT, Science xviii, p. 16. Also Amer. Natural. xxxvii, p. 625.
759. *VERSON, E. Ancora sulla spermatogenesi degli insetti. Ann. Staz. bacol. Padova xxx, pp. 81-84. [From Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 180.]
760. VERWORN, M. Naturwissenschaft und Weltanschauung. Nachr. Ges. Göttingen 1903, pp. 100-115.
- 760A. —. [Die Biogenhypothese; vide Zool. Rec. xxxix, Gen. Sub. (832). Abstract by A. PÜTTER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 71, 72.]
761. VIGUIER, C. Contribution à l'étude des variations naturelles ou artificielles de la parthénogénèse. Ann. Sci. nat. xvii, pp. 1-140, pls. i, ii.
762. —. Action de l'acide carbonique sur les oeufs d'Échinodermes. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 1687-1690.
[VIRCHOW, RUDOLF. Obituary. See WALDEYER (772), VOIT (767).]
763. VOIGT, M. Das Zooplankton des Kleinen Uklei- und Plus-Sees bei Plön. Forschber. Plön x, pp. 105-115.
764. VOINOV, D.-N. La spermatogénèse d'été chez le *Cybister roeselii*. Arch. Zool. exp. 1903, pp. 172-260, pls. ii-vi. [*Coleoptera, Dytiscidae*.] Abstract by GOLDSCHMIDT, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 292-294.
765. —. Sur l'existence d'une double spermatogénèse chez les papillons. T. c. pp. xlix-lii. [*Lepidoptera*.]
Brief abstract, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 290.
766. —. Quelques réflexions sur le centrosome. Arch. zool. exp. Notes 1903, pp. xvii-xxiv.
767. VOIT, C. Nekrolog auf Rudolf Virchow. SB. Ak. München 1903, pp. 515-535.
768. —. Carl v. Kupffer. T. c. pp. 492-511.
769. VOIT, E. Ueber den Einfluss der Stärkefütterung auf die Zersetzungs Vorgänge des Tieres. SB. Ges. München xviii, pp. 75, 76.
770. VOLK, R. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchungen: Allgemeines über die biologischen Verhältnisse der Elbe bei Hamburg und über die Einwirkung der Sielwässer auf die organismen des Stromes. Mt. Mus. Hamburg xix, pp. 65-154, 6 pls., 1 map.

771. VOSSELER, J. Über einige Beobachtungen aus dem Kleinasiatischen Insektenleben. Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, p. ic.
772. WALDEYER, W. Gedächtnissrede auf Rudolf Virchow. Abh. Ak. Berlin 1903, pp. 1-52.
WALKER, C. E. [See FARMER, MOORE & WALKER (232).]
773. WALKHOFF, D. Die diluvialen menschlichen Kiefer Belgiens und ihre pithekoiden Eigenschaften. [in] Stud. Entwickges. Tiere, Heft xi, pp. 373-415.
774. WALLACE, W. Observations on ovarian ova and follicles in certain Teleostean and Elasmobranch fishes. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. xlvii, pp. 161-213, pls. xv-xvii.
775. WALLISCH, M. Zur Bedeutung der Hassall'schen Körperchen. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 274-282.
WANDOLLECK, B. [See HILGENDORF (329A).]
776. WARREN, E. A preliminary attempt to ascertain the relationship between the size of cell and the size of body in *Daphnia magna* Straus. Biometrika ii, pp. 255-259.
777. WASMANN, E. Die monistische Identitätstheorie und die vergleichende Psychologie. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 545-556.
- 777A. —. Zur näheren Kenntnis des echten Gastverhältnisses (Symphilie) bei den Ameisen- und Termitengästen. T. c. pp. 63-72, 195 etc.
778. —. Zum Mimicrytypus der Dorylinengäste. (135 Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen und Termitophilen). Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 581-590.
779. WEBER, A. L'origine des glandes annexes de l'intestin moyen des Vertébrés. Arch. anat. micr. v, pp. 485-727, pls. xvii-xxvii.
780. —. Remarques à propos de la segmentation du mésoderme chez les Amniotes. Verh. Anat. Ges. xvii, pp. 19-22.
781. WEBER, M. Siboga-Expeditie. Livr. x-xiii. [See CRUSTACEA, P. MAYER (145); COELENTERATA, MAAS (135), MOSER (152).]
782. WEDEKIND, W. Eine rudimentäre Function. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 203, 204. [Re Parthenogenesis.]
783. *WEED, C. M. & CROSSMAN, R. W. A laboratory guide for beginners in Zoology. London, 1903, xxiv + 105 pp.
Review, Nature lxvii, p. 318.
784. WEIGNER, K. Ein Beitrag zur Bedeutung des Gehirngewichts beim Menschen. Anat. Hefte Arb. xxiii, pp. 69-111.
785. WEINBERG, R. Fossile Hirnformen. I. *Anchilophus desmaresti*. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 491-500, pl. xxv.
786. *WEINBERG, W. Pathologische Vererbung und genealogische Statistik. Deutsch. Arch. klin. Med. lxxviii, pp. 521-540. [From. Zool. Anz. Bibl. xxvii, p. 160.]
787. WELDON, W. F. R. Mr Bateson's revisions of Mendel's theory of inheritance. Biometrika ii, pp. 286-298.
788. WHEELER, W. M. The origin of female and worker ants from the eggs of parthenogenetic workers. Science xviii, pp. 830-833.

789. [WHEELER, W. M.] Extraordinary females in three species of *Formica*, with remarks on mutation in the *Formicidæ*. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 639-651. [*Hymenoptera*.]
Abstract of this and the next, by ESCHERICH, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 143-145.
790. —. Some new gynandromorphous ants, with a review of the previously recorded cases. T. c. pp. 653-683. [*Hymenoptera*.]
791. WIELAND, G. R. Polar climate in time the major factor in the evolution of plants and animals. Amer. J. Sci. xvi, pp. 401-430.
792. WILLEY, A. Constitution of the fauna of Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. i, pp. 1-13.
793. WILLIAMS, S. R. Variation in *Lithobius forficatus*. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 299-312.
794. WILSON, E. B. Experiments on merogony in Nemertine eggs, with reference to cleavage and localization. Science xvii, pp. 489, 490.
795. —. Merogony and regeneration in *Renilla*. T. c. pp. 490, 491.
796. —. Notes on merogony and regeneration in *Renilla*. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 215-226.
797. —. Notes on the reversal of asymmetry in the regeneration of the chelæ in *Alpheus heterochelis*. T. c. pp. 197-210.
798. —. Experiments on cleavage and localization in the Nemertine egg. Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 411-460.
Abstract by BERGH, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 901-904.
799. —. [Cell lineage and the study of homologies, brief abstract.] Ann. N. York. Ac. xv, p. 67.
800. WINDLE, B. C. A. Thirteenth report on recent teratological literature. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, pp. 298-313.
801. WINTREBERT, P. Sur la régénération chez les Amphibiens des membres postérieurs et de la queue, en l'absence du système nerveux. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 761-763.
802. *WOLTMANN, L. Politische anthropologie. Einer Untersuchung über den Einfluss des Deszendenztheorie auf die Lehre von der politischen Entwicklung der Völker. Eisenach, 1903, 326 pp.
803. *WOLFF, G. Grenzfragen des Nerven- und Seelenlebens. xxii. Psychidrie und Dichtkunst. Wiesbaden, 1903, 8vo, 20 pp. [Cf. Anat. Anz. xxiii, p. 399.]
804. —. Entwicklungsphysiologie Studien. III. Zur Analyse der Entwicklungspotenzen des Irisepithels bei *Triton*. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 1-9, pl. i.
805. WOODLAND, W. On the phylogenetic cause of the transposition of the testes in Mammalia; with remarks on the evolution of the diaphragm and the metanephric kidney. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 319-340.
806. WOODS, F. A. Mendel's laws and some records in rabbit breeding. Biometrika ii, pp. 299-306.
WOODWARD, B. B. [See LANKESTER (419).]
807. WOODWARD, H. The President's address. Some ideas on life. J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, pp. 142-157.
808. —. Address. [Southern Continent and Fauna.] Tr. Norfolk Soc. vii, pp. 429-444.

809. *WUNDT, W. *Naturwissenschaft und Psychologie*. [Sonderausgabe der Schlussbetrachtungen zur fünften Auflage der Physiologischen Psychologie.] 1903, 8vo.
810. YERKES, R. M. A study of the reactions and reaction-time of the Medusa *Gonionema murbachi* to photic stimuli. *Amer. J. Physiol.* ix, pp. 279-307.
Abstract by MAAS, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 348.
811. *——. The instincts, habits and reactions of the frog. *Harvard Psychol. Stud.* i, pp. 579-638.
Abstract, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, p. 228.
812. YULE, G. U. Notes on the theory of association of attributes in statistics. *Biometrika* ii, pp. 121-134.
813. ZACHARIAS, O. F. A. Krupp als Freund und Förderer biologischer Studien. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 76-84.
814. ———. Mitteilungen über das Plankton des Achensees in Tirol. *T. c.* pp. 162-167.
815. ———. Ein Wurfnetz zum Auffischen pflanzlicher und thierischer Planktonwesen. *Zool. Anz.* xxvi, pp. 201-203.
816. ZANDER, E. Studien über das Kiemenfilter bei Süßwasserfischen. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxv, pp. 233-257.
817. ———. Beiträge zur Morphologie der männlichen Geschlechtsanhänge der Lepidopteren. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 557-615, pl. xxix.
Abstract by Gräfinn VON LINDEN, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 735-737.
818. ZELENY, C. A study of the rate of regeneration of the arms in the Brittle-star, *Ophioglypha lacertosa*. *Biol. Bull.* vi, pp. 12-17.
819. ZIEGLER, H. E. Ueber die Einwirkung des Alkohols auf die Entwicklung der Seeigel. *Biol. Centrbl.* xxiii, pp. 448-455.
820. ———. Experimentelle Studien über die Zelltheilung. iv. Die Zelltheilung der Furchungszellen bei *Beroe* und *Echinus*. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 154-175.
Abstract by BERGH, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 443.
821. *ZIEHEN, TH. Ueber die allgemeine Beziehungen zwischen Gehirn und Seelenleben. Leipzig, 1902, 66 pp.
Review by JENSEN, *Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.* ii, Ref. p. 26.
822. ZIETSCHMANN, E. H. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Histologie einiger Hautorgane der Cerviden. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 1-63, pls. i-iii.
823. ZIMMERMANN, H. Eine neue Montierungsmethode kleiner und kleinster Sammlungsobjekte für Schausammlungen. *Zool. Anz.* xxvii, pp. 46, 47.
824. *ZITTEL, K. A. VON. Grundzüge der Paläontologie (Paläozoologie). Zweite Auflage. 1 Abteilung: *Invertebrata*. München, 1903, 8vo, 564 pp., 1405 illust.
825. ZUR STRASSEN, O. Über die Mechanik der Epithelbildung. *Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges.* 1903, pp. 91-112.
826. ———. Geschichte der T. Riesen von *Ascaris megalcephala*. Teil. i. *Zoologica* xvii, Heft 40, 37 pp., 5 pls.
827. ZWICK, W. Über ein biologisches Verfahren zur Unterscheidung des Blutes der verschiedenen Tierarten und des Menschen. *Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix*, pp. lxxxv-lxxxviii.

II.—SUBJECT-INDEX.

I. GENERAL WORKS including GENERAL TEXT-BOOKS, ESSAYS,
EVOLUTION, ETC.

Special text-books are recorded under the subjects to which they refer.

a. General works on Zoology. General text-books:—

- Abstracts, see 1 p, p. 56.
 General biology, DELAGE (178).
 Treatise on biology, nature of sex and heredity, relations of Biology and Sociology, LE DANTEC (427).
 Problems of biology, pt. 2, ontogenetic, GIGLIO-TOS (273).
 The nature of man, with some comparative Zoological observations, METCHNIKOFF (501).
 General works, BRONN (88), SCHULTZE (680).
 Huxley's memoirs, completion, HUXLEY (353).
 Compendium of Natural History, pt. 1, OELS (554).
 Text-book of Zoology, 6th Edition, HERTWIG (326).—Hertwig's Manual of Zoology, 5th Edition, translation, KINGSLEY (385).—Text-book of Zoology, COLTON (144).—Elementary text-book, DODGE (194).—Elementary text-book, laboratory, WEED & CROSSMANN (783).—Condensed text-book, MAYER (493). Précis of Nat. Hist. PIZON (597).
 School-book of Zoology, BOUVIER (76).—Zoology for higher schools, Prussian system of 1901, MATZDORFF (490).
 Introduction to Palæontology, STEINMANN (704).
 Elements of Palæontology, ZITTEL (824).

b. Philosophical:—

- Essays, LE DANTEC (428).
 The mind, or will and the conservation of energy, LODGE & others (448).
 Mind and body, BUSSE (99).—Brain and mind, ZIEHEN (121).
 Time, in development, HIS (332).
 Mind and movement, DRIESCH (203).
 Relations of biology and other sciences, OSTWALD (560).—Relations of biology and Physical Chemistry, DELEHAYE (182).
 Objective and subjective in scientific enquiry, STONEY (721).
 Nature-philosophy at present, FLEISCHMANN (242).
 Criticism of metaphysical biology, LE DANTEC (429).
 Mechanism and Vitalism, HARTMANN (308).—Mechanism and Vitalism, properties of protoplasm, NEUMEISTER (537).
 Limitations of biology, LOEB (450).—Limits of knowledge, DU BOIS-REYMOND (61).
 Balance of organic Nature, economical importance, GHIGI (266).
 Influence of culture on the Animal world, ORTAVY (556).
 Physical conditions, life in Norwegian fjords, NORDGAARD (544).
 Physical basis of life, GIBSON (102).
 Critical study of Driesch's "Regulationen," MOSZKOWSKI (525).
 Reinke's work on theoretical biology, BACHMANN (21).—Reinke's views, SCHMIDT (666).
 "Transmutation of light into bodies" (internal work of plants), TIMIRIAZEFF (740).
 Embryonal matter, properties of nucleus etc., NOLL (543).
 Enigmas of life, NUSBAUM (549).

- Brit. Ass. Presidential address, Zoology, HICKSON (329).
 Mechanical structures, TRIEPEL (749).
 Monism, etc., VERWORN (760).
 Individual and species, KRAŠAN (403).
 Atavism and teratology, RABAUD (616).
 Association of attributes in statistics, YULE (812).
 Extinction of species, and change of fauna, HADDON (299).
 Union of similar parts, teratology, RABAUD (617).

c. Evolution:—

Evolution: BANTI (29), HICKSON (328), HUTTON (352), PLATE (601);
 Evolution, Spencer's views, FREDY (250); Evolution, "Fulguro-Genesis,"
 LOEWENTHAL (458).

Italian translation of W. GOETHE on evolution of organisms, GOETHE
 (278).

Factors of evolution, Entelechy, DRIESCH (206).

Origin of life, KRAUSS (405).

Descendence theory, historical, DACQUÉ (165).

Descendence theory since Darwin, HARTMANN (309).

Darwinism: ANON. (15), DENNERT (184), EHRENFELS (216), FLEISCH-
 MANN (244); Fleischmann on Darwinism, criticisms, PLATE (600), BREITEN-
 BACH (87).—Darwinism, RIEHM (637), SCHUSTER (683), VAN TRESLONG
 (755).

Influence of Darwinism in political matters, WOLTMANN (802).

Darwinism and Sociology, RUPPIN (650).

Darwinism and ethics, SHELDON (692).

Darwinismus, Mimicry, Selection, PIEPERS (594).

Origin of species, FRANÇÉ (249).

Polar climate as major factor in evolution, WIELAND (791).

Determinants; Variation and Mutation, ÉMERY (221).

Progressive reduction of variation and origin of species, ROSA (645).

Physiological isolation and origin of species, PETERSEN (589), JORDAN
 (369).

Species: syndiagnostic, sympatric, syngamic, synepigonic, POULTON
 (606).

Species, closely related forms, DODERLEIN (193).

Lingering forms, FRAAS (248).

Diluvial man, jaws of Belgian, WALKHOFF (773).

Variation and morphogenesis of a palæozoic Brachiopod, CUMINGS (161).

Vertebrates, morphological and physiological features, evolution, KEMNA
 (377).

d. Variation:—

MYERS (532), VERNON (758).

Mutation; *Formicidæ*, WHEELER (789).

Discussion of recent methods of work on variation, BATESON (38).

Variation and selection, Wettstein's views, LENDENFELD (437).

Variation statistics, method and results, MEISENHEIMER (497).

Measurements of acquired variations, BIGELOW & RATHBUN (55).

Dimorphism, relation to aliment, *Gallinacæ*, HOUSSAY (344).

Orthogenetic variation and adaptation, lizards, GAPOW (256).

Neogenesis, GIGLIOLI (272).

Parthenogenetic variation, *Apis*, CASTEEL & PHILLIPS (115).

Variation in symmetry of different pairs, bilateral, DUNCKER (211).

Variation in weight of brain, Man, WEIGNER (784).

Variation and correlation, *Arcella*, PEARL & DUNBAR (571).

Three cases of variation, *Amphibia*, *Pisces*, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY
 (219).

Variation in *Ophiocoma*, several characters, McINTOSH (496).

Variation in *Cyclops*, developmental, BYRNES (104).

Variation in a Myriopod, WILLIAMS (793).

Variation of sculpture in a Mollusc, BAKER (24).

e. Adaptation, Convergence, Environment:—

Adaptation in Mammals, OSBURN (559), DUBLIN (209), SHIMER (695), LULL (472).

Adaptation of marine organisms to freshwater, ENRIQUES (222, 223).

Aliment and length of alimentary canal, BABÁK (20).

Carnivorous fowls, results of change of diet, HOUSSAY (345).

Eyes of deep sea *Crustacea*, DOFLEIN (195).

Adaptation to local colours, VOSSELER (771).

Teeth of *Varanus*, and food, LÖNNBERG (465).

Adaptation; benthonic and planktonic, *Foraminifera*, KEMNA (378).

Mechanical adaptation, blood-vessel system, HESS (327).

Two sides of the body, acquired differences in structure and function, CATON (122).

Adaptation concomitant with finding suitable environment, DAVENPORT (174).

Environment, cause of melanism, KLUNZINGER (388).

Testes, descent of in Mammals due to conditions of life, WOODLAND (805).

f. Selection and Protection:—

Selection, EHRENFELS (215).

Selection, preservation and extermination, EHRENFELS (217).

Selection and origin of species, PLATE (599).

Homotypis, mathematical, PEARSON (573).

Selection or environment in variation of *Eupagurus*, SCHUSTER (682).

Limited multiplication, MOFFATT (513).

Extinction, OSBORN (557).

Selection in marine animals; curves of measurement, MALARD (481).

Natural selection and mimicry, FRY (251).—Selection and mimicry, the guests of ants, WASMANN (778).

Sexual selection and æsthetic sense, birds, HOWARD (346).

g. Ethology (incl. Phænology):—

Instinct and habitat, DAVENPORT (173).

Nature of Ethology and organs conducive to, WASMANN (777A).

Interactions of organisms, food relations, FORBES (246).

Biology of ants, account of recent work, ESCHERICH (224).

Comparative biology of Social bees and wasps, VON IHERING (354).—

Social life of bees, phylogeny of, BUTTEL-REEPEN (102, 103).

Temperature and habits of Salmon, MUIRHEAD (528).

Hunting by animals, COUPIN (151).

Death-feigning, *Crustacea*, HOLMES (338).

Parasitism, SAINT-REMY (653).

Behaviour of pieces of *Stenostoma*, CHILD (128, 129).

Naturalist's Calendar, Cambridgeshire, FRANCIS DARWIN (172).

h. Phylogeny, Organogeny (phyletic):—

[Only the wider phylogenetic speculations are here included. References to those limited to single classes should be sought for in the corresponding Records.]

Phylogeny of Vertebrates, RABL (620).—Origin of Vertebrates, pt. xi, GASKELL (260).—Phylogeny of *Proboscoidea*, ANDREWS (11).

Brachiopoda, Evolution of palæozoic, CUMINGS (161).

Evolution of sense-organs, CAMERON (107).

Evolution of teeth, TIMS (741).—Teeth, mammalian, phylogeny, LECHE, G—G (265).

Hair phylogeny, Mammals, BOTEZAT (67).

Swimming bladder, fish, THILO (737).

Anal blastopore and neurenteric canal, ROSA (644).

Mollusca, evolution and taxonomy, LAMEERE (413).

Teeth and phylogeny, abstract of Leche, G—G (265).

Ctenophora, phylogeny and taxonomy, KEMNA & LAMEERE (379).

Phylogeny of *Articulata* and *Annelida*, Trophocol theory, LANG (415).

Phylogeny of Arthropod groups, CARPENTER (112).—Geological history, phylogeny of *Arthropoda*, WOODWARD (807).—Polyphylism of *Arthropoda*, PACKARD (565).

i. Isolated questions:—

Individuality, H. L. (334).—The term individual in Zoology, JOSEPH (370); see also KRAŠAN 1 b.

Life and death, SCHARFETTER (658).

Luminescence in animals and plants, BREDT (86).—Luminescence, *Lamproyridae*, BONGARDT (63).

Mimicry, DISTANT (191).

Parallel forms (incidental resemblance), GREDLER (286).

Shells of marine *Rhizopods*, AVERINZEW (18, 19).

k. Historical and biographical:—

Development of Natural Science, DANNEMANN (169).

Idea of evolution, historical, RICHARD (634).

Historical outline of biology, SHERWOOD (694).

History of systematic biology, BURCKHARDT (97).

History of theoretical biology, GIGLIO-TOS (274).

The discoverer of malarial parasites, BLANCHARD (58), GRASSI (285).

Discussion and discussers of Haeckel's views as to Biogenesis, SCHMIDT (665).

Frog in Egypt and the Bible, BOUSSAC (74).—Tortoise, scorpion and lizard in Ancient Egypt, BOUSSAC (75).

Thorough-bred horse, RIDGEWAY (636).

Natural taste in Biologists, COCKERELL (141).

Aristotle and Pliny, Turner on birds of, EVANS (226).

Baldner's work of 1666, BALDNER (25).

Carus, J. Victor, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 289.—TASCHENBERG (731, 732).

Philibert Commerson, Naturalist of Bougainville's expedition; MOEVES (512).

Charles Darwin correspondence, DARWIN & SEWARD (173).

Leonardo da Vinci as biologist, TONI (743).

Downs, Andrew, PIERS (595).

Dubini, Angelo, by GALLI-VALERIO, with portrait, Arch. parasit. vii, pp. 138–151.

Filhol, Henri, NEUVILLE (538).

Gegenbaur, Carl, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 632; BOAS (59); FÜRBRINGER (253), with portrait.

Goethe and Helmholtz, LUNGO (473).

Helmholtz, Hermann von, biography, Vols. II & III, KOENIGSBERGER (400).

Hoffmann, C. K., Anat. Anz. xxiii, p. 448.

Hyatt, Alpheus, PACKARD (566), STANTON (702).

Krupp, F. A., ZACHARIAS (813).

Kupffer, Karl v., ANON. (14), VOIT (768).

MacGillivray, Professor W. & MacGillivray, John, MACGILLIVRAY (479, 480).

Möbius, 50 year jubilee, ANON. (13).
 Nitsche, Hinrich, ECKSTEIN (213).
 Radde, Gustav, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 37; DRUDE & TASCHENBERG (207).
 Selenka, Emil, HUBBRECHT (348).
 Herbert Spencer, Nature lxi, pp. 155, 156.
 Swedenborg as anatomist, RETZIUS (629).
 Virchow, Rudolf, HALÁSZ (301), VOIT (767), WALDEYER (772).

l. Pedagogic and popular:—

Use of Museums in education, HOYLE (347).
 Teaching biology in United States, LEBRUN (423).
 School-collectious, KLUNZINGER (389).
 Zoology for artists, CUYER (163).
 Nature study, manual, STENHOUSE (706).
 Evolution for schools, SCHOENICHEN (672).
 The "seminar" teaching of Zoology, GENTHE (264).
 Roumanian nat. hist. folk-lore, LEON (439).
 Popular year-book, BERDROW (49).
 Invertebrates, natural history, SCHERREN (662).
 Peculiar habits, and shapes, of animals, COUPLIN (152).
 DEWAR (187).—Popular work arranged according to functions and habits,
 AINSWORTH DAVIS (176).—Popular animal book illustrated, BOLTON (62).
 La Plata, HUDSON (350).

m. Nomenclature:—

CAMBRIDGE (105).—Discussion, by KNOWLTON, COCKERELL, BATHER, etc.,
 Science, pp. 189, 506, etc.—Types of genera, COOK (149), JORDAN (368),
 DAHL (166).

Nomenclature and classification, subspecies, etc., ROTHSCHILD & JORDAN
 (647).

Overlooked generic names, COCKERELL (142).
 Vernacular names, coining and writing, DORAN (200).

n. Taxonomy:—(See also **h**):

Economic-zoological classification, LANKESTER (418).
 Arthropod taxonomy, CARPENTER (112).

o. Museums. Methods. Economical:—

Systematists, their difficulties and value, NUTTING (552).
 Vivarium Institute, Vienna, plan, Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 373-375, illustr.,
 p. 374.

Museums, some European (specially British), MEYER (505).

Tropical marine research Lab., MAYER (492).

United States Museums, MAYER (491).—Natural History Museums of
 United States and Canada, account of, MERRILL (500).

Zoological Gardens, Europe, Account of, PEEL (580).—Zoological Park
 and Aquarium, New York, OSBORN (558).

Exhibition of small objects, ZIMMERMANN (823).

Marine biological groups, collection and exhibition, PLATE (598).

Microscopical technique, Encyclopædia, EHRLICH & others (218).—
 Microscopical technique, Zeitschr. wiss. Mikr. xx contains numerous
 articles and summaries which are not here specially recorded.

Collecting, implements, DAHL (167).

Instructions for collectors, LANKESTER (417).

Sulphate of soda for injection of vascular system, JACHTGHINSKY (359).—
 Injection syringe, SIEBER (696).—Collection and preservation, Chile,
 PORTER (605).—Preservation of organs with their natural colours,
 BURZYŃSKI (98).—New microtome, PISSOT (596), RADAIS (622).

Economic zoology, BARROWS (33).—See also LANKESTER in 1 n.

Tables of probability integral, SHEPPARD (693).—Tables for reduction of absolute to 360 body-measurements, CAMERANO (106).—Probable errors of frequency constants, *Biometrika* ii, pp. 273–281.

p. Bibliography and Records:—

Catalogue of works on Natural History, LANKESTER (419).

Record for 1902, SHARP (690).

List of titles, 1902 and 1903, CARUS & FIELD (114).

Collections of summaries and abstracts of work in biology during 1902, DELAGE (181), MAYER (494). During 1902 and 1903, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x.

Records, of literature of divisions of Arthropods, for 1899 and 1901, HILGENDORF (329A).

Annual review of Zoology, CAULLERY & MESNIL (123).

Record of Physiology, 1902, HERMANN (319).

Record of Anatomy and Development, 1902, SCHWALBE (685).

Annual review, Anatomy, LAGUESSE (412).

Literature of Anatomy, 1903, HAMANN (303).

Teratological literature, bibliography of recent, WINDLE (800).

Alphabetical Index to *Zool. Anz.* xxi–xxv (1898–1902), and to *Bibl. Zool.* iii–vii (1898–1902), CARUS (113).

Hungarian zoological literature, 1891–1900, SZILÁDY (727).

Bibliography, Canadian Zoology, 1901, WHITEAVES, *Tr. R. Soc. Canada* 1902, pp. 149–155, and BETHUNE, pp. 161–167.

Cocciidid work of 4 years, LÜHE (471).

2. DISTRIBUTION, EXPEDITIONS, TRAVELS, PLANKTON.

a. General:—

Controverted points as to distribution, MAAS (477).

International exploration of oceans, CORI (150).

Atlantis problem, SCHARFF (659).

Marine fauna in S. Africa, MOORE (517).

b. Expeditions:—

“Belgica” (46), LECOINTE (426).

“Gauss,” German South Polar Exp., DRYGALSKI (208), REGEL (626), VANHOFFEN (754).

Danish “Ingolf-expedition,” MORTENSEN (524).

Italian Polar Expedition, Ducca degli ABRUZZI (1).

“Princesse Alice II,” North Atlantic and Mediterranean, Prince de MONACO (514), RICHARD (635).

“Siboga” Expedition, WEBER (781).

“Valdivia” Expedition, CHUN (134, 135).

c. Travels:—

Journey to North Scandinavia, GRAAFF (284).—Asia, FUTTERER (255).—Uganda and the Nile, BUDGETT (95).—Andamans and Nicobars, KLOSS (387).—Moluccas and Borneo, KÜKENTHAL (408).—Australia and New Guinea, SEMON (689).—Fiji, GUPPY (296).—Solomon Islands, RIBBE (633).

d. Faunas. Special Regions:—

Fauna Arctica, RÖMER & SCHAUDINN (642).

Norwegian marine fauna, HJORT (333).

British, popular series, BEDFORD (44).—Southport, Lancashire, CHASTER & others (125).—Marine invertebrates, Plymouth, TODD (742).

Alpine local faunas, DIEM (190).

- Mediterranean, deep-sea animals, LO BIANCO (447).
 Cyprus, OBERHUMMER (553).
 Egypt, mummy, fauna of, LORTET & GAILLARD (466).
 Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri, FORBES (245A).
 Maldiva and Laccadive Archipelagoes, GARDINER (259).
 Ceylon, fauna of, WILLEY (792).
 Sea-serpent, Tonkin, RACOVITZA (621), ALLUAUD (5).
 Malay States, ANNANDALE & ROBINSON (12).
 Indo-Malay questions, PREYER (610).—Indo-Australian Archipelago,
 WEBER (781).
 Fauna Hawaiiensis, SHARP (691).
 Southern Continent, fauna, WOODWARD (808).
 Antarctic region, palæogeography, BENHAM (48).
 California, Marine Zoology, RITTER (638).
 Central America, GODMAN (277).
- e. Plankton, and Oceanic Zoology:**—(See also, a, b and c).
 Plankton, theoretical views, OSTWALD (563, 564).—Causes influencing
 Plankton, OSTWALD (563).
 Plankton of polluted water, MARSSON (486).
 Plankton nets, ZACHARIAS (815).
 Plankton and Oceanic Zoology, Atlantic, VANHÖFFEN (754).
 Northern Plankton, BRANDT (85).—N. Atlantic, KNUDSEN (390).—
 N. Atlantic, 38 to 50, LOHMANN (460).
 Swedish Coast, North Sea, CLEVE (140).—Danish Plankton, PETERSEN &
 others (588).
 Gulf of Triest, STEUER (716), *Coccolithophoridae*, Gulf of Triest, STEUER
 (715).
 Freshwater Plankton, VALLENTIN (753).
 Plankton of Elbe, VOLK (770).
 Fauna of lakes, SCOURFIELD (687).—Hallstädter Lake, VON KEISSLER
 (375).—Achensee, Tyrol, ZACHARIAS (814).—Uklei and Plus lakes, Plön,
 VOIGT (763).—Lago di Muzzano, AMBERG (6).
 Illinois river, KOFOLD (392).

3. MORPHOLOGY.

a. General:—

- Only a few of the anatomical papers of the year are here included,
 others will be found in the special Records; for an exhaustive Catalogue
 see HAMANN (303).
 Annual review of Anatomy, LAGUESSE (412).
 Record of Anatomy, 1902, SCHWALBE (685).—Morphology and Physiology,
 summary of works, 1902, PÉCHOUTRE (578).
 Homology and cell-lineage, equivalent and homoblastic cells, WILSON
 (799).
 Germinal layers [GARBOWSKI last year (Zool. Rec. xxxix, Gen. Sub.
 (271)) relates to this], cf. Science xvii, p. 466.
 Inverse symmetry, CONKLIN (145, 146).
 Morphology of Vertebrate limbs, LE DAMARY (168).—Anterior limb,
 homologies, GILL (275).
 The "catch" in the toes of perching birds, SCHAFFER (656).
 Fossil mammalian brain, WEINBERG (785).
 Pineal body an amesial structure, CAMERON (110, 111).
Gastræa theory, neurenteric canal, BRUNELLI (92).

- Comparative anatomy of vertebrate heart, DEVEZ (185).
 Horns of *Cervidae*, BOTEZAT (68).
 Tongue, buccal cavity, birds and reptiles, GÖPPERT (279).
 Gill-filters, freshwater fishes, ZANDER (816).
 Head-skeleton of *Amniota*, nasal region, FLEISCHMANN (242), BEECKER (45).
 Auditory labyrinth, homology in Vertebrates, HARRISON (306).
 Buccal glands *Petromyzon*, anatomy, histology, HAACK (297).
 Vitreous body ectodermal, VON KOELLIKER (391); genesis of, CIRINCIONE (137).
 Epiphysis and Hypophysis, JAEKEL (358).
 Pelvis, epiphyses of, PARSONS (569).
 Carpus and tarsus, skull, *Chelonia* and *Amniota*, RABL (620).
 Foot of Gecko, TANDLER (728).
 Vomerine bones, homologies, phylogeny, BROOM (89).
 Entoblast, origin of heart endothelium in *Amphibia*, JOHNSTON (366).
 Record of work on the central nervous system, 1901, 1902, EDINGER & WALLENBERG (214).
 Medulla oblongata, *Dasytus*, HÜBSCHMANN (349).
 Nervus acusticus, comparative anatomy, HOLMES (337).
 Nephridia, morphology, FAUVEL (234).
 Phallus and Urodäum *Amniota*, FLEISCHMANN & others (243).
 Causation of form of Molluscs, PERRIER & GRAVIER (585).
 Morphology of vascular and lymphatic systems of Articulata, Trophocol theory, LANG (415).

b. Histology:—(See also 4 and 5).

- Text-book of histology and microscopical technique, LESBRE (441).
 Lantern slides, preparation of histological, CAMERON (109).
 Tegument, micro-organisms, KUNSTLER (409).
 Segmental organs, earthworms, cytology, MAZIARSKI (495).
 Muscle-cells, PRENANT (608).
 Nerve-endings, integument of man, DOGIEL (196).
 Borsten "setæ" of *Chaetopods* and *Brachiopods*, SCHEPOTIEFF (661), HOLMGREN (342).
 Histology of epidermal structures, *Cervidae*, ZIETSCHMANN (822).
 Repugnatorial glands, *Iulus*, ROSSI (646).
 Interstitial tissue, mammalian testis, BOUIN & ANCEL (72).
 Minute structure of shells of *Mollusca*, RÖMER (643).
 Histology and histogeny, bone and Chorda, STUDNÍČKA (722).—Histology, *Reptilia* and *Amphibia*, *Psammosteus* etc., ŠRDÍNKO (700, 701).—Morphology of leg, *Arthropoda*, BÖRNER (66).—Morphology, ♂, copulatory structures, *Lepidoptera*, ZANDER (817).
 Anatomy and biology of *Atcippe lampas*, *Cirripedia*, BERNDT (52).
 Anatomy and histology of *Myzostoma*, STUMMER-TRAUNFELS (723).
 Muscles and muscle-cells of *Branchiobdella*, SCHMIDT (664).

c. Teratology:—

The anatomy of particular monsters is not included.

- Report on recent literature, WINDLE (800).
 Polydactylism, PRENTISS (609), REGNAULT (627).—Hyperdactyly *Cervus*, TORNIER (746).
 Symely, RABAUD (617, 618).

4. PHYSIOLOGICAL.

a. General:—

- Physiology and morphology, summary of work, 1902, PÉCHOUTRE (578).
 Record of physiology, 1902, HERMANN (319).
 Physiology and Chemistry, BAGLIONI (23).
 Function and organs, MAREY (484).
 Physiology of living substance, VERWORN & PÜTTER (760A).
 Comparative chemical physiology of invertebrates, VON FURTH (254).
 General physiology of cell and tissue, PAULI (570).
 Hoeber's text-book of cell and tissue chemistry [Zool. Rec. 1902, Gen. Sub. (365)]. Review by E. M.; Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 276-280.
 Growth, LOEB (453).
 Rapidity of growth and longevity, BUNGE (96).
 Energy in ontogeny and metamorphosis, TANGL (730), FARKAS (229).
 Sources of muscular energy, MÜLLER (529).
 Vital power of animals, DLABAC (192).
 Elementary functions of life, SCHNEIDER (670).
 Metabolism, cell and tissue, SAINT-HILAIRE (652).
 Metabolism and excess of food, VOIT (769).
 Psychology and Physiology, distinction of, HERING (318).
 Experiments on animals, PAGET (567).
 Life without microbes, GILSON (276).
 The neurone theory, NISSL (540).

b. Particular Functions:—

- Function of muscles, LESSHAFT (442).
 Animal movement, DUCCESCHI (210).
 Enzym and protoplasm, FISCHER (238).
 Serum distinctions, ZWICK (827).
 Influence of testis and interstitial gland on organism, ANCEL & BOUIN (10).
 Metamorphosis, histolysis, C. PÉREZ (583).—Metamorphosis of *Amblystoma*, POWERS (607).—Metamorphosis, Insects, SCHINDLER (663).
 Chlorophyll in animals, tropisins, *Convoluta*, GAMBLE & KEEBLE (257).
 Experiments on protoplasm of *Arthropod* blood-cells, coagulation of *Arthropod* blood, LOEB (456).
 Constancy of temperature in warm-blooded animals, KELVIN (376), CHAUVEAU (126, 127).
 Temperature and animal tissues, GREELEY (288).
 Fasting, hibernation, etc., NOÉ (541).
 Epithelium formation, mechanics of, ZUR STRASSEN (825).
 Cilia movement, PÜTTER (615).
 Excretion in *Arthropods*, BRUNTZ (93).
 Respiration, evolutionary, ethological, phylogenetic, *Decapod Crustacea*, BOHN (60).
 Digestion, *Insecta*, PORTA (604).
 Movements of eye, man, DELAGE (179).
 Floating, OSTWALD (564).

c. Colour and Pigment:—

- MANDOUL (482, 483).
 Colour-change in *Salmo*, SCHÖNDORFF (673).
 Colour-physiology, Crustaceans, KEEBLE & GAMBLE (373).
 Colour in insects due to action of an enzyme, chitase, TOWER (748).
 Colour of wings of *Lepidoptera*, VON LINDEN (446), GIARD & others (260).—Winter whitening of Vertebrates, BARRETT-HAMILTON (32).
 Respiratory pigments and alkalinity, GAUTRELET (262).

d. Nervous and Sensory: Psychology:—

(See also **g**, Ethology.)

Text-book, anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, BETHE (53).

Nature of nervous activity, LEHMANN (435, 436).

Nerve cells, recent work, HENNEGUY (315).

Movements of organisms, DRIESCH (203).

Homologies of sense organs, CAMERON (107).

Influence of sensory nerves on origin of muscles, NEUMANN (536).

Sex recognition, *Amphipods*, HOLMES (340).

Sense-organs, deep sea *Crustacea*, KOTTE (402).—Eyes, deep sea *Crustacea*,

DOFLEIN (195).—Eyes and light-organs of deep sea *Cephalopoda*, CHUN

(133).—Sight, SCHNAUDIGEL (668).—Eyes of blind Vertebrates, of a snake,

MUHSE (527).—Blind animals, behaviour of, MILLS (506).

Cutaneous sense organs, fishes, HERRICK (320).

Orientation at long distances, return home, CLAPARÈDE (139).—Return home, BONNIER (65).

Orientation, swimming, OSTWALD (562).

Phototropism, RÁDL (623).—Phototaxis in *Volvox*, HOLMES (339).—

Photic stimuli and *Gonionema*, YERKES (810).—Light, influence of on *Amœba*, DREYER (201).

Instinct, CHRISTOLEIT (132).—Instinct and reactions, frog, experiments, YERKES (811).—Instinct of insects and spiders, FABRE (228).

Psychology, WUNDT (809), VASCHIDE & ROUSSEAU (756).—Dog psychology, HILL (330).

Psychic functions, KOLBE (393).

Animal psychology, recent views, CLAPARÈDE (138).

Biology, psychology and animal soul, UEXKÜLL (752).

Comparative psychology, WASMANN (777).

Consciousness in animals, KRAUSSE (406).

Brain and soul, WOLFF (803).

Animal ethics, FOUILLÉ (247).

5. PROTOPLASM AND CELL. See also 6.**a. General:—**

Glossary of cytological terms, RABAUD (619).

The cell, summary of recent work, PÉCHOUTRE (576).

Account and history of the cell, FARMER (230).

Cell, protoplasmic structure, protomitotic system, BERNARD (51).

Biology of the cell, PROWAZEK (611).

Cell-process and life, in organs after extraction, JOLLY (367).

Cell-processes in an abnormal case, M. BOVERI (77).

Fixation, theory of, BERG (50).

Size of cell and size of body, WARREN (776).

Foam structures, BÜTSCHLI (100).

Cell physics, RHUMBLER (632).

Cell-division figures and magnetic figures, RHUMBLER (631).

Nerve cells, see HENNEGUY, **4 d**.

b. Protoplasm:—

Protoplasm movement, JENSEN (364).

Protoplasm in monocentric Mitosis, BOVERI (81).

Relations of nucleus and protoplasm, R. HERTWIG (325).—Relations of chromatin and protoplasma, CONTE & VAN EY (148).

c. Cell, structure and function :—See also 3 b, histology ; and 6.

- Notes on various cells and their staining, ARNOLD (17).
 Centres of force, Karyokinetic figures, LEDUC (430).
 Cytoplasm and nucleus, mass relations, SMITH (698).
 Cell connections, SCHUBERG (674).
 Nature of cell-walls, BIEDERMANN (54).
 Elastic structures in cell, their effects, KOLTZOFF (398).
 Cell-structure, nucleus, etc., *Cyclus* gills, STAUFFACHER (703).
 Red blood-corpuscles, structure, RUŽIČKA (651).
 Connective tissue cells, structure and division, LOEWENTHAL (459).
 Trophospongium, gland-cells, HOLMGREN (341).
 New form of cell, supra-renal capsule *Anura*, CIACCIO (136).
 Correlation of sizes of cell and nucleus, as influencing division, etc.,

R. HERTWIG (324).

Cell-division, recent work, GÖRICH (282).

Heterotype divisions and malignant tissue, FARMER, MOORE & WALKER (232).

Amitosis and mitosis, KLIEMENSIEWICZ (386).—Amitosis in ovary of *Gryllus*, CONKLIN (147).—Amitotic division, Vertebrates, NEMILOFF (535).

Formation of aster and cell-division, BUTSCHLI (101), GIARDINA (270).

Relation of astrospheres and cleavage, TEICHMANN (733).

Cell-division, cleavage cells, *Beroë* and *Echinus*, ZIEGLER (820).

d. Nucleus, Nucleolus, Centrosome, etc. :—(See also 6) :

Chromatic substance, or Chromosomes, BOVERI (78, 79).

Nucleus and nuclear structures, ROHDE (640).

Nucleus, velocity and structure, BARUS (34).

Nuclein spirals, nucleus of unstriated muscle cells, MÜNCH (531).

Nuclear structure and function, *Paramæcium*, MITROPHANOW (509, 510).

—Nucleus and its changes in *Paramæcium*, CHAINSKY (124), PETSCHENKO (591).

Nuclear division without cell-division, non-electrolytes, LILLIE (445).

Nucleus in secretion, LAUNOY (421).—Nucleus and secretion, venom cells, enzyme cells, LAUNOY (420).

Nucleoli and Chromatin, egg of *Gyrodactylus*, JANICKI (360).

Nucleolus, function, GUENTHER (295).—Nucleolus in maturation of Echinoderm egg, GUENTHER (294).—Nucleolus and secretion, LAUNOY (422).

Centrosome, BUTSCHLI (101).—Centrosome, autonomy, VOINOV (766).—

Centrosome in fertilisation, CZERMAK (164).

Central corpuscles, KOLTZOFF (399).—Central corpuscles, see also 6 c,

Spermatogenesis, FOOT & STROBELL, and STEPHAN.—Centrosome and centriole, spermatogenesis of Myriapods, BOUIN (71).

Wandering centrosome and spheres, ganglion-cell frog, ROHDE (641).

6. OVUM AND SPERMATOZOON.

a. General :—(see also 7 and 8) :

ROUX (648).

Germ-cells, see 7 a.

Pseudochromosomes, ergastoplasmic formations, follicular epithelium birds, LOYEZ (467, 468).

Ovum, spermatozoon, fertilisation, summary of recent work, PÉCHOUTRE (577).

Oogenesis, spermatogenesis, *Phoronis*, IKEDA (355).

Oogenesis and spermatogenesis, *Sagitta*, STEVENS (717).

Oogenesis and spermatogenesis in the hermaphrodite gland, *Helix*, ANCEL (9).

Oogenesis, maturation and fertilisation, *Distomum*, HENNEGUY (316).

Maturation, fertilisation, *Rhynchelmis*, VEJDOVSKÝ & MRÁZEK (757).—*Cymbulia* (*Mollusca*), NEKRASSOFF (534).—Fresh-water *Dendrocoels*, MATTIENEN (488).—Maturation, fertilisation, cleavage, Vertebrates, R. HERTWIG (323).

Fertilisation and hybridisation, DE VRIES (186).

Reduction divisions, FARMER & MOORE (231).

Follicular cells, genital glands, *Gasteropoda*, DE BRUYNE (94).

Ova in testis of *Salamandra*, FEISTMANTEL (235).

b. Ovum, oogenesis:—(See also a):

Oogenesis, Mammalia, the sexual cells, SKROBANSKY (697).

Ovaries, oocytes, *Amphioxus*, NEIDERT & LEIBER (533).

Development of ovary and egg, *Polyxenus*, LÉCAILLON (424, 425).

Egg-cell, Pseudochromosomes, etc., *Crustacea*, *Gastropoda*, HENSCHEN (317).

Eggs and oogenesis, *Insecta*, GROSS (291).

Ovarian ova and follicles, fishes, WALLACE (774).—Corpus luteum, COHN (143).—Eggs and corpus luteum, *Clupea*, LOEWE (457).—Graafian follicle, corpus luteum, SANDES (655).

Conjugation of ♀ pronucleus and second polar body, *Stylops*, peculiar oogenesis, BRUES (91).

Corpus Balbiani, SKROBANSKY (696A).

c. Spermatozoon, Spermatogenesis:—(See also a):

Sexual cytotaxis, sexual caryotaxis, sexual chromotaxis, HÄCKER (298).

Polar bodies in spermatocyte formation of *Hymenoptera*, MEVES (503, 504).

Paraevolutive processes in spermatogenesis, STEPHAN (712).

Spermatocytes used as nutritive matter, BOUIN (70).

Spermatocytes, *Lemur*, BRANCA (84).

Nucleus and mitosis, spermatogenesis, *Batrachians*, NUSSBAUM (550).

Maturation, *Batrachoseps* and *Pletodon*, JANSSENS & DUMÉZ (363).

Spermatogenesis, *Salicarians*, Centrosome, Acrosome, "manchon céphalique," STEPHAN (708).

Spermatogenesis, *Cephalopoda*, THESING (736).

Spermatogenesis, *Coelenterata* and *Porifera*, GÖRICH (280, 281).—Spermatogenesis *Coelenterata*, origin of testes, *Hydra*, ADERS (3).—Spermatogenesis, *Hydra*, GUENTHER (295).

Sperm centrosome, *Allobophora*, FOOT & STROBELL (245).

Central corpuscles, spermatogenesis, *Chimæra*, STEPHAN (709).

Spermatogenesis in *Decapoda*, KOLTZOFF (397), LABBÉ (411).—Spermatogenesis, parasitic Crustacean, STEUER (714).

Spermatogenesis, Insects, VERNON (759).—In *Cybister*, VOINOV (764).

Spermatogenesis, Myriapods, BOUIN & BOUIN (73).—Chromatin in spermatocytes of *Scolopendra*, BLACKMAN (56).

Giant spermatozoon, *Balanus*, GRUVEL (293).

Spermatogenesis and rôle of dimorphic spermatozoa, VOINOV (765).

Spermatogenesis and two forms of spermatozoa, *Scolopendra*, BOUIN (69).

Oligopyrene and apyrene spermatogenesis, *Mollusca*, STEPHAN (710).—

Apyrene spermatogenesis, *Murex*, STEPHAN (711).

Spermatozoon of *Discoglossus*, BALLOWITZ (28).

d. Maturation:—(See also a):

Maturation, *Anguis*, first spindle, LOYEZ (469).

Heterotypic maturation, *Amphibia*, MONTGOMERY (516).
Nucleolus in maturation of Echinoderm egg, GUENTHER (294).

e. Fertilisation :—(See also **a**) :

Fertilisation, GORKA (283), SCHÜCKING (675); Fertilisation, *Anguis*, NICOLAS (539); Ætiology of processes at fertilisation, frog, BRACHET (83).
Hybrid fertilisation, LOEB (451, 452, 454).
Fertilisation and crossing, DE VRIES (186).
Paraspermium processes, BALLOWITZ (26).
Fertilisation (sea-water, hydroxylions), *Echinoderma*, LOEB (455).
Penetration of spermatozoa, DEWITZ (188), DUNGERN (212).
Artificial fertilisation of mammals, IWANOFF (356).

7. EMBRYOLOGY, DEVELOPMENT.

a. General :—

Text-book of development of Vertebrates, O. HERTWIG (321).
Text-book of development of Invertebrates, KORSCHULT & HEIDER (401).
Record of Development, SCHWALBE (685).
O. HERTWIG, Embryology, French translation (321A).
Embryology, Laboratory text-book, MINOT (507).
Nature of development, HICKSON (328).
Germ-cells and nature of embryology, BEARD (42).
Polar bodies becoming germ-cells in drone, PETRUNKEWITSCH (590).
Embryology and tumours, BEARD (43).
Developmental stimuli, *Cestoda*, CURTIS (162).
Œstrous cycle, corpus luteum, sheep etc., MARSHALL (485).
Gastrea theory, ROSA (644).
Ætiology of processes subsequent to fertilisation, ROUX (648).
Development and differentiation of organs, FISCHER (237).
Premature development of parts, Prothetely, KOLBE (394).
Development, Echinoderm, from abnormal mitosis, M. BOVERI (77).
Ætiology of organs in Vertebrate embryology, KEIBEL (374).
Development of lens in abnormal conditions, MENEL (499).
Embryology, *Primates*, SELENKA (688).
The early development of Birds and Reptiles, MITROPHANOW (508).
Sauropsida, *Sphenodon* etc., embryology, SCHAUMSLAND (660).
Tachygenesis, PERRIER (584).
Parthenogenetic embryology, GARBOWSKI (258).
Parthenogenesis of honey-bee, PFLÜGER (592).
Protoplasm-layer during cleavage, KRASSUSKAJA & LANDAU (404).
Reconstruction of sections, CAMERON (108).

b. Particular species, stages, and organs :—

The germinal layers, O. HERTWIG (322).
Development of Vitreous body, CIRINCIONE (137).
Central nervous system, Vertebrates, VON KUPFFER (410).
Development of bone, factors, GEBHARDT (263).
Embryology of *Lacerta*, PETER (586, 587).
Development of *Chimæra colliei*, DEAN (177).
Embryology of *Trutta*, *Salmo*, *Esox*, GREGORY (289).
Of *Cymothoa*, *Isopod*., *Crust.*, NUSBAUM (546).
Of freshwater *Dendrocala*, MATTIESEN (489).
Ascaris, embryology, H. MÜLLER (530).—Development of *Ascaris*, cleavage cells, "T-Riesen," ZUR STRASSEN (826).
Development of Gregarines parasitic in epithelium, LÉGER & DUBOSQ (433).

- Thymus, Hassall's bodies, WALLISCH (775).
 Uterus, embryotrophy, *Indeciduata*, KOLSTER (395); *Deciduata*, KOLSTER (396).
 Vascular system, Vertebrates, HOCHSTETTER (335).—Heart of Vertebrates, GREIL (290).
 Auditory apparatus, muscles, pig, ESCHWEILEN (225).
 Liver and pancreas, Vertebrates, WEBER (779).
 Nasal region, Mammals, Birds, Saurians, BEECKER (45).
 Segmentation of mesoderm, *Amniota*, WEBER (780).—Embryology of dog, placenta, BONNET (64).
 Implantation of mammalian egg on wall of uterus, REJSEK (628).—Fixation of egg and first stages of placentation, rabbit and dog, SCHOENFELD (671).
 Primitive streak, *Lacerta*, TUR (751).—Primitive streak, chick, position, PEEBLES (579).
Pelias berus, early stages, BALLOWITZ (27).
 Spleen, *Tropidonotus*, TONKOFF (744).
 Branchial derivatives, reptiles, SAINT-REMY & PRENANT (654).
 Vascular system, *Amphibia*, BRACHET (82).
 Notochord, *Amphibia*, KING (383).—Median plane, frog embryo, MORGAN & BORING (522).
 Interrenal bodies, *Scyllium*, *Spinax*, POLL (602).
Lepidosteus, early stages, EYLESHYMER (227).
 Neania and nepionic stages, *Gasteropod*, KESTEVEN (380).
Cephalopoda, early stages, TEICHMANN (732).
 Ovary and testis, embryonic development, mammals, ALLEN (4).
 Ovaries, *Amphioxus*, NEIDERT & LEIDER (533).
 Of Sexual organs, *Phoronis*, IKEDA (355).
 Development and structure of heart, *Salpa* and *Ciona*, HEINE (314).—Heart of Ascidians, KUHN (407).
 Radula of Gasteropod Molluscs, SCHNABEL (667).
 Cleavage and germinal layers, *Nepheleis*, SUKATSCHOFF (724).
 Cleavage and gastrulation, *Cucullanus*, MARTINI (487).
 Cercaria and sporocysts of Distomum, genesis of germ-cells, REUSS (630).
Gammarus locusta, early stages, HEIDECKE (313).
 Brain and eyes of *Dolomedes* (*Arachnida*), PAPPENHAIM (568).
 Drone-bee, polar bodies, PETRUNKEWITSCH (590).
 Post-embryonic development of sex organs, *Lepidoptera*, GRÜNBERG (292).
 Of wings, *Coleoptera*, TOWER (747), of colour in the wings, TOWER (748).
 Cleavage, Echinids, GIARDINA (270), BÜTSCHLI (101).
 Development of pharynx etc., *Hexactiniides*, FAUROT (233).
Sauropsida, emergence from egg structures, PONDRELLI (603).
- c. Experimental:—**
- Introduction to experimental development work, MAAS (476), with review by W. ROUX.
 Vitality of sperm in sea-water, FISCHER (239).
 Experiments as to correlative and chronological development of the organs, *Gallus*, LILLIE (443).
 Periodic susceptibility, unfertilised eggs, *Amphitrite*, SCOTT (686).
 As to merogony, Nemertine eggs, WILSON (794); in *Renilla*, WILSON (795, 796).
 Experiments, localization and cleavage, *Nemertines*, WILSON (798).
 Experiments as to astrospheres and cleavage, *Echinoderm* egg, TEICHMANN (733).
 Partial embryos, gastrulation, *Sphaerechinus*, MORGAN (518).
 As to lateral-line sense-organs, *Amphibia*, HARRISON (307).

- Temperature and artificial parthenogenesis, GREELEY (287).
 Heat and development of egg of *Bufo*, KING (382).
 Electricity and *Fundulus* eggs, BROWN (90).
 Gravity, in development of Frog's egg, Kathariner's experiments, MOSZKOWSKI (526).
Triton egg, median constriction, SPEMANN (699).
 Agitation, *Arbacia* eggs, MELTZER (498).
Triton eggs, experiments with salt solutions, TONKOFF (745).
 Lithium chloride and frog embryo, MORGAN (520, 521).
 Carbonic acid and Echinoderm eggs, VIGUIER (761, 762).
 Alcohol, effect of on devel. of *Echinodermata*, ZIEGLER (819).
 As to Amnion of chick, LILLIE (444).
 As to fishes, early development, SUMNER (725).
Echinus and *Amphioxus*, earliest stages, DRIESCH (202).
 Gastrula, *Ascidia*, DRIESCH (204).
 Development of abnormal larvæ of Echinoderms, JANSSENS (362).
 Experimental and natural parthenogenesis, WEDEKIND (782).—Artificial parthenogenesis, LYON (475).—Artificial parthenogenesis, conditions essential to, *Arbacia*, HUNTER (351).—Artificial parthenogenesis after emission of polar bodies, DELAGE (180).—Eggs of *Petromyzon*, BATAILLON (37).—*Batrachians*, ARIOLA (16).—In Molluscs (Limpets), LOEB (449).—Silkworm, TICHOMIROFF (739).—In *Nereis*, FISCHER (240).—Artificial parthenogenesis, *Echinoderma*, SCHÜCKING (675, 676).—Hybridising Echinoderm eggs, LOEB (451, 452, 454).

8. REPRODUCTION, SEX, HEREDITY, REGENERATION.

a. General:—

- Embryonic fission, *Crisia*, ROBERTSON (639); in *Hymenoptera*, MARCHAL (483A).
 Viviparous fishes, ovaries, LANE (414).
 Viviparous Insects, sketch of, HOLMGREN (342).
 Heterogenesis, BASTIAN (35, 36).
 The heredity of sex, CASTLE (116).
 Reabsorption of ovules during fasting, PÉREZ (581, 582).
 Varieties of paternity, GIARD (267).
 Influence of sperm-cell on larval characters, *Echinidæ*, BOVERI (80), and DRIESCH (205).
 Sexual reproduction in Gregarines, LÉGER & DUBOSQ (432).
 Heterogamic reproduction, parasitic Gregarine, NUSBAUM (548).
 Reproduction of *Protozoa*, tabular summary, STEMPPELL (705).
 Senescence and rejuvenescence in *Protozoa*, LOISEL (461, 462, 463).
 Parthenogenesis, summarised account, and bibliographic list, PHILLIPS (593).
 Ants producing females parthenogenetically, WHEELER (788).—Characters of ergatogynic ants, HOLLIDAY (336).
 Parthenogenesis in bees (*Halictus*) and Aphidæ, FABRE (228).—Parthenogenesis of drones, BACHMETJEW (22).
 Parthenogenesis, see also b, Determination of sex; and for artificial parthenogenesis see 7c, Experimental embryology.
 Artificial hybridization, LOEB (451, 452, 454).
 Hybrids, GIARD (268).
 Genital organs of hybrids, STEPHAN (707, 713).

b. Sex:—

- Classification of sexual characters, LOISEL (464).
 Castration, anatomical and physiological results of, HAHN (300).

- Organic sexual dimorphism, NOÉ (542).
 Relations of hermaphroditism and differentiation, SCHAPIRO (657).
 Hermaphrodite *Lota*, SCHNEIDER (669).
 Determination of sex, BENDA (47), HALBAN (302), R. HERTWIG (324),
 LENHOSSEK & PÜTTER (438); Lenhossek on determination of sex, K. (371).
 —Determination of sex, pluriovular follicles, ANCEL (7).—Relative ages of
 father and mother, SCHULTZE, B. S. (679).—Differentiation of sex, *Ammocetes*,
 LUBOSCH (470).—Sex determined during oogenesis, SCHULTZE (681).
 Period of determination of sex of cells in gland of *Limax*, ANCEL (8).
 Sexual glands and determination of sex, HEGAR (312).
 Determination of sex, bee, DICKEL (189).—Gynandromorphic ants;
 determination of sex, *Hymenoptera*, WHEELER (790).
 Secondary sexual characters, determinant of, BOUIN & ANCEL (72).

c. Heredity:—(See also **6 e** fertilisation):

- Heredity, summary of works, 1902, CUÉNOT (156).
 Heredity, FLAMBART (241), REEVE (625), TRIEPEL (750).
 Law of ancestral heredity, PEARSON (572).
 Hereditary transmission, LE HELLO (434).
 Nature of heredity, DENDY (183).
 Heredity in silkworms, experiments, COUTAGNE (155).
 Hybridisation and dominance, DONCASTER (197, 198).
 Chromosomes and heredity, SUTTON (726).
 Maternal and paternal chromosomes in a hybrid, MOENKHAUS (511).
 Change in sex, and heredity, LUTZ (474).
 Division of nucleus and heredity, EMERY (221).
 Heredity in unicellular organisms, *Saccharomycetes*, LEPESCHKIN (440).
 Male influence, *Echinides*, BOVERI (80).
 Failures of heredity in horse-breeding, ADAM (2).
 Inheritance of physical characters in man, PEARSON & LEE (575).
 Heredity, nervous system, MACCORMAC (478).
 Heredity in sick, determination of sex, man, ORSCHANSKY (555).
 Heredity and pathology, SCHWALBE (684), WEINBERG (786).—Pathology
 and germ-plasma, JANKLEVITCH (361).
 Heredity, hare-lip, HAYMANN (310).
 Factors in heredity, mnemon, taxies, polytaxies, COUTAGNE (153).
 Crossing different taxies, COUTAGNE (154).
 Laws of Galton and Mendel, CASTLE (118).—Mendel's law, CASTLE
 (117–119).—Mendel's law, insects, DONCASTER (199).
 Mendel's law and chromosomes, BOVERI (78, 79).
 Alternative inheritance, Mendel's laws, PEARSON (574).
 Bateson's views of Mendel's law, WELDON (787).
 Mendelian heredity of three characters, BATESON (41).
 Heredity of albinism, CASTLE & ALLEN (121).
 Heredity, mammalian coat, CASTLE (120).
 Inheritance, colour in racehorses, BLANCHARD (57), LEE (431).
 Mendel's law, rabbits, WOODS (806).
 Mendel's laws, colour of mice, BATESON (40).—Mendel's law, mice,
 CUÉNOT (160).—Mendel's law, mice, DARBISHIRE (170, 171), WELDON
 (787).
 Heredity of colour, black mice, CUÉNOT (157); in albino mice, CUÉNOT
 (158); Heredity in the crossing of differently coloured mice, CUÉNOT (159).
 —Colour-heredity, rats and mice, BATESON (39).
 Heredity of acquired characters, KIDD (381), MORSE (523), NUSSBAUM
 (551), STOLC (719, 720).—Heredity, independent of sex, of acquired
 characters, STOLC (719, 720).—Inheritance of acquired characters, account
 of Fischer's experiments with *Lepidoptera*, FUCHS (252).

d. Regeneration (incl. Grafting):—

Regeneration, PRZIBRAM (614), THOMSON (738).—Appearances of regeneration in vertebrate embryos, BARFURTH (31).—Regeneration of embryos, see also Experimental embryology 7 c.

Experiments with pieces of *Stenostoma*, regulation, CHILD (128, 129).

Regeneration in Teleostean fishes, NUSBAUM (547).

Nervous system and regeneration, *Amphibia*, RUBIN (649).—Regeneration without nervous system, *Amphibia*, WINTREBERT (801).—Regeneration of Iris, *Triton*, WOLFF (804).—Regeneration of foot, salamander, REED (624).—Regeneration in *Hydromedusa*, HARGITT (304, 305).—In *Hydra*, KING (384).

Regeneration in colony, *Renilla*, WILSON (796).

Merogony and regeneration, *Renilla*, WILSON (795, 796).

Regeneration, *Tubularia*, MORGAN (519).—Regeneration in *Cerianthus*, CHILD (130).—Regeneration, correlative results, *Pennaria*, GAST & GODLEWSKI (261).—Regeneration, *Phoronis*, SCHULTZ (677), *Actinotrocha*, SCHULTZ (678).

Regeneration, *Enchytraeidae*, NUSBAUM (545).

Heteromorphotic regeneration, *Planarians*, BARDEEN (30).

Regeneration, *Lumbriculus*, IWANOW (357).—In *Stentor*, STEVENS (718).

—In *Sagartia*, HAZEN (311).—Regeneration of body, star-fish, MONKS (515).—Regeneration of arms, *Ophioglypha*, ZELENY (818).

Regeneration of appendages in *Odonata*, CHILD & YOUNG (131).

Regeneration and asymmetry, *Alpheus*, WILSON (797).—Reversal of asymmetry, *Alpheus*, WILSON (797).

Regeneration in *Lepidoptera*-pupae, HIRSCHLER (331).

Regeneration in *Protozoa*, PROWAZEK (612, 613).

Absorption and transformation of *Hydroid* polyps, THACHER (735).

II. MAMMALIA.

BY

R. LYDEKKER.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
Introduction	2	Jaculidæ and Spalacidæ	34
I. TITLES	2	Geomyidæ and Hetero-	
II. BIOLOGY (SUBJECT-INDEX).		myidæ	35
Anatomy (A—H)	21	Octodontidæ	35
Development (I)	23	Hystricidæ and Erethi-	
Variation; various notes		zontidæ	35
(k)	24	Dasyproctidæ	35
Geographical distribution	24	Leporidæ and Ochoto-	
Fossil faunas	26	nidæ	35
III. SYSTEMATIC.		Incertæ sedis	36
PRIMATES	26	UNGULATA	36
Anthropoidea	26	ARTIODACTYLA	36
Lemuroidea	27	Bovidæ	36
CHIROPTERA	27	Giraffidæ and Cervidæ	37
INSECTIVORA	28	Camelidæ and Tragulidæ	38
CARNIVORA	28	Cotylopidæ, etc.	38
Felidæ, Viverridæ and		Suidæ, Dicotylidæ, etc.	38
Hyænidæ	28	PERISSODACTYLA	39
Canidæ	29	HYRACOIDEA and CONDY-	
Mustelidæ	30	LARTHRA	39
Procyonidæ and Ursidæ	30	PROBOSCIDEA	40
Pinnipedia	30	Incertæ sedis	40
Creodontia	31	CETACEA and SIRENIA	40
RODENTIA	31	EDENTATA and EFFODI-	
Sciuridæ	31	ENTIA	41
Gliridæ, Castoridæ and		MARSUPIALIA	41
Mylagaulidæ	32	MONOTREMATA and MULTI-	
Muridæ	32	TUBERCULATA	42
		INCERTÆ SEDIS	42

INTRODUCTION.

By far the most important event—an event besides which all others in this branch of zoology fade into insignificance—which the Recorder has to chronicle is the description by ANDREWS of the evolution and phylogeny of the *Proboscidea*. Next in importance is the evidence brought together by the same palæontologist in favour of affinity between *Proboscidea* and *Sirenia*. Perhaps the third place in relative importance may be assigned, if the inference be true, to WORTMAN's description of an American Eocene Lemuroid believed to be allied to the Malagasy Aye-aye. A highly important piece of work is BENSLEY's Memoir on the "radiation" and affinities of the Australasian Marsupials.

Special attention may also be directed to the papers by DUBLIN, OSBURN, and SHIMER on the adaptation of Mammals to particular modes of life. In this connection reference may be made to the observations of RACOVITZA in regard to the sleep of whales, and the depths to which those animals descend. During the year the subject of coloration has been discussed by BARRETT-HAMILTON, POCOCK, and the Recorder. ELLIOT-SMITH has contributed several important memoirs on brain-structure;—a subject which has also engaged the attention of other observers.

Reverting to palæontology, the description by DAWKINS of remains of Pliocene age in a British cave is an event of the first importance. Two other palæontological memoirs—namely the one by SCHLOSSER on the Tertiary Mammals of China, and that by SCOTT on the Loricated Edentates of Patagonia, likewise claim special notice.

Systematic work has progressed rapidly during the year, Transatlantic zoologists continuing work on the fauna of the Old World. Among notable novelties, reference may be made to the description by MATSOHIE of a gorilla from East Central Africa, and to THOMAS's identification of a new species of *Rhinopithecus*.

I. TITLES.*

1. ABEL, O. Zwei neue Menschenaffen aus den Leithakalkbildungen des Wiener Beckens. Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, pp. 176-182, figg., and SB. Ak. Wien cxi, pp. 1171-1207, pl. [*Primates*.]
2. ——. Die fossilen Sirenen des Wiener Beckens. Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, p. 72. Abstract. [*Sirenia*.]
3. ADACHI, B. Hauptpigment beim Menschen und bei den Affen. Zeitschr. Morphol. vi, pp. 1-131, pls. i-iii. [*Primates*.]
4. ADAMS, L. E. A contribution to our knowledge of the Mole (*Talpa europæa*). Mem. Manchester Soc. xlvii, pt. 4, 39 pp., figg. [*Insectivora*.]
5. ADLOFF, P. Zur Kenntniss des Zahnsystems von *Hyrax*. Zeitschr. Morphol. v, pp. 181-200, pls. iv & v. [*Hyracoidea*.]
6. ——. Zur Frage nach der Entstehung der heutigen Säugethierzahnformen. T. c. pp. 357-382, pl. x.
- *7. ALBRECHT, O. Zur ältesten Geschichte des Hundes. Bern. (?) 1903. [*Canidae*.]

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

8. ALLEN, B. M. The embryonic development of the ovary and testis of the Mammalia. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 55-62.
9. ALLEN, J. A. Description of a new species of *Sigmodon* from Ecuador. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 99 & 100. [*Muridæ*.]
- 9A. —. Report on Mammals collected in N.E. Siberia by the Jesup N. Pacific Expedition, with field-notes by N. G. Buxton. T. c. pp. 101-184. [*Insectivora*, *Canidæ*, *Mustelidæ*, *Sciuridæ*, *Muridæ*, *Leporidae*.]
10. —. Descriptions of new Rodents from Southern Patagonia, with note on the genus *Eumecomys* and addendum to article on Siberian mammals. T. c. pp. 185-196.
11. —. Mammals collected in Alaska and Northern British Columbia. T. c. pp. 521-567. [*Carnivora*, *Rodentia*.]
12. —. Mammals collected in New Mexico and Durango, with descriptions of new species and subspecies. T. c. pp. 587-612. [*Chiroptera*, *Carnivora*, *Rodentia*, *Artiodactyla*.]
13. —. A new Deer and a new Lynx from the State of Sinaloa, Mexico. T. c. pp. 613-615. [*Felidæ*, *Cervidæ*.]
14. —. Note on *Sciurus mollipilosus*. P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 126.
15. ALMERA, J. & BOFILL, A. Restos fósiles Cuaternarios de la Caverna de Gracia (Barcelona). Mem. Ac. Barcelona (3) iv, pp. 447-459, pls. iii & iv.
16. AMEGHINO, F. L'âge des formations sédimentaires de Patagonie. An. Soc. Argent. l & liv, 231 pp. (separate).
Contains numerous new generic and specific names of mammals unaccompanied by any description; consequently they are not quoted.
17. —. Los Diprotodontes del ordre de los Plagiaulacoideos y el origen de los Roedores y de los Polimastodontes. An. Mus. Buenos Aires ix, pp. 81-192. [*Rodentia*, *Marsupialia*, *Multituberculata*.]
18. AMOEDO, O. Les dents du *Pithecanthropus erectus* de Java. C.R. Ass. Franc. 1901, pp. 1193-1197, figg. [*Primates*.]
ANCEL, P. [See BOUIN & ANCEL (49).]
19. ANDREWS, C. W. On the evolution of the Proboscidea. P. R. Soc. London lxxi, pp. 443 & 444, and Phil. Trans. cxcvi, pp. 98-118, figg. [*Proboscidea* and *Sirenia*.]
20. —. Notes on an expedition to the Fayum, Egypt, with descriptions of some new Mammals. Geol. Mag. (4) x, pp. 337-343, figg. [*Creodontia*, *Hyracoidea*.]
21. —. Note on a tooth of *Elephas namadicus*. Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 307. [*Proboscidea*.]
22. [ANON.] A new Egyptian Mammal from the Fayum. Geol. Mag. (4) x, pp. 529-531, pls. xxiii & xxiv. [*Condylarthra*.]
- 22A. AZPEITIA, A. Restos de *Mastodon* en el cerro de la Plata junto al ensanche de Madrid. Bol. Soc. espan. iii, pp. 79-82. [*Proboscidea*.]
23. BANGS, O. Description of a new *Neotoma* from Mexico. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 89 & 90. [*Muridæ*.]
24. —. The proper name of the Redwood Chickaree. T. c. pp. 99-102. [*Sciuridæ*.]

25. [BANGS, O.] On a specimen of *Galictis canaster* Nelson. P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 101 & 102. [*Mustelidae.*]
26. —. Birds and Mammals from Honduras. Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pp. 141-159.
27. BARDEEN, C. R. Variations in the internal architecture of the *M. obliquus abdominis externus* in certain Mammals. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 241-249.
28. BATE, D. M. A. (Miss). On the occurrence of *Acomys* in Cyprus. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 565-567. [*Muridae.*]
29. —. Discovery of a Pigmy Elephant in the Pleistocene of Cyprus. P. R. Soc. London lxxi, pp. 498-500. [*Proboscidea.*]
30. —. On a Genet from the Pleistocene of Cyprus. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 121-124, pl. x. [*Viverridae.*]
31. —. The Mammals of Cyprus. T. c. pp. 341-348, fig. [*Insectivora.*]
32. BATESON, W. The present state of knowledge of colour-heredity in Mice and Rats. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 71-99. [*Muridae.*]
33. BAUM, — & KIRSTEN, —. Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen ueber die Ohrmuskulatur verschiedener Säugethiere. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 33-74, figg.
34. BEDDARD, F. E. On the brains of *Nasalis larvatus* and other Old World *Primates*. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 12-21, figg. [*Primates.*]
35. BEECKER, A. Vergleichende Stilistik der Nasenregion bei den Saurier, Vögeln, und Säugethieren. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 565-619, pls. xxii-xxiv.
36. BENSLEY, B. A. On the evolution of the Australian *Marsupialia*; with remarks on the relationships of the Marsupials in general. Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) ix, pp. 83-217, pls. v-vii. [*Marsupialia.*]
37. BIANCHINI, B. Osservazioni anatomiche sulle arterie encefaliche corticali del Cavallo e del Cane, in rapporto a quelle degli altri Mammiferi domestici. Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iii, pp. 21-55.
38. BLANCHARD, B. Expériences et observations sur la Marmotte en hibernation. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 734-741 & 1120-1126. [*Sciuridae.*]
39. BOCAGE, J. V. B. DU. Contribution à la faune des Iles du Golfe de Guinée. Parts 1-3. J. Sci. Lisb. (2) vii, pp. 25-59.
40. BOFILL, A. Informe sobre el descubrimiento de *Mastodon angustidens* en la mina de lignito de Estavar (Cordoba). Bol. Ac. Barcelona (3) ii, pp. 31-36 (1901). [*Proboscidea.*]
- [See also ALMERA & BOFILL (15).]
41. BONHOTE, J. L. On three new races of *Tragulus kanchil* Raffles, with remarks on the genus. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 291-296. [*Tragulidae.*]
42. —. On a new species of Cat from China. T. c. pp. 374-376.
43. —. On a new Rat of the *Mus rufescens* group from Simla. T. c. pp. 473 & 474. [*Muridae.*]
44. —. On two new species of Cat from China. T. c. pp. 474-476.
- 44A. —. On a new species of *Helictis*. Op. cit. (7) xii, p. 592. [*Mustelidae.*]

45. [BONHOTE, J. L.] Report on the Mammals. Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, pp. 1-45, pls. i-iv. [*Chiroptera, Viverrida, Rodentia.*]
46. —. A British example of the Mouse-coloured Bat. Zoologist (4) vii, p. 387. [*Chiroptera.*]
47. BORTOLOTTI, C. Intorno ad alcuni resti di Rinoceronte dei dintorni di Perugia. Riv. ital. Pal. ix, pp. 50-53, pl. v. [*Perissodactyla.*]
48. BOTZAT, E. Gestaltung und Klassifikation der Geweihe des Edelhirsches, nebst einem Anhang ueber die Stärke der Karpathenhirsche und die zwei Rassen derselben. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxii, pp. 105-158, pl. iv. [*Cervida.*]
49. BOUIN, P. & ANCEL, P. Recherches sur les cellules interstitielles du testicule des Mammifères. Arch. Zool. exp. xxxi, pp. 437-523.
50. BOULE, M. Le *Pachyaena* de Vaugirard. Mem. Soc. geol. France, Pal. x, pp. 4-16, pls. xiv & xv. [*Creodontia.*]
51. BRADLEY, O. C. On the development and homology of the Mammalian cerebellar fissures. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, pp. 112-130 & 221-240, pls. xii-xvi & xxiv-xxix.
52. —. On the abdominal viscera of *Cercocebus fuliginosus* and *Lagothrix humboldti*. P. R. Soc. Edinb. xxiv, pp. 505-543, pls. i-iii. [*Primates.*]
53. —. Two cases of supernumerary molars; with remarks on the form of the lower cheek-teeth of the Horse. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 112-119. [*Perissodactyla.*]
54. BRANCA, A. Les canalicules séminipares chez les Lémuriens en captivité. C. R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1034 & 1035. [*Lemuroidea.*]
55. —. La croissance des spermatoocytes chez *Lemur rufifrons*. T. c. pp. 1035 & 1036. [*Lemuroidea.*]
56. —. Dégénérescences cellulaires dans le testicule des Lémuriens en captivité. T. c. pp. 1117-1119. [*Lemuroidea.*]
57. —. Les voies spermatiques chez *Lemur rufifrons*. T. c. pp. 1119 & 1120. [*Lemuroidea.*]
58. BROOM, R. On the Mammalian and Reptilian vomerine bones. P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 1902, pp. 545-560. [*Monotremata.*]
59. BROWN, B. A new Edentate from the Santa Cruz formation of Patagonia. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 453-457, figg. [*Edentata.*]
60. BUSH, L. P. (Miss). The dates of publication of certain genera of fossil Vertebrates. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xvi, pp. 96-98. [*Artiodactyla.*]
61. BUXTON, E. N. The preservation of Big Game in Africa. J. Soc. Arts li, pp. 566-578.
- BUXTON, N. G. [See ALLEN, J. A. (9A).]
62. CABRERA, A. Viaje del Sr. M. Escalera á Persia—Mamíferos. Bol. Soc. espan. i, pp. 117-121, 1901. [*Murida.*]
- 62A. —. Nota sobre una Nutria de Guinea. Op. cit. ii, pp. 181 & 182. [*Mustelida.*]
63. —. Sobre los caracteres y la clasificación de Porco Espin Pequeño de Colombia. T. c. pp. 158-162. [*Erethizontida.*]
64. —. Mamíferos de la Guinea Española. Mem. Soc. espan. i, pp. 1-60, pls. i-iii. [*Insectívora, Carnívora.*]

65. CAMERANO, L. Di alcuni resti di *Pusa foetida* Fabr. trovati a Capo Fligely. [Extract from] Osservazioni Scientifiche eseguite durante la Spedizione polare di S.A.R. Duca degli Abruzzi. 7 pp. [*Pinnipedia*.]
66. —. Osservazioni intorno ad una femmina di *Delphinapterus leucas* Pall., e ad un suo feto. Ibid. 16 pp., figg. [*Cetacea*.]
67. —. Osservazioni intorno ad alcuni crani di *Thalassarctos maritimus* (Linn.). Ibid. 15 pp., figg. [*Ursidae*.]
68. —. Osservazioni intorno ad alcuni crani di *Odobænus rosmarus* e di *O. obesus*. Ibid. 9 pp. [*Pinnipedia*.]
69. —. Di alcuni resti di Renna trovati nell' Isola del Principe Rodolfo. Ibid. 24 pp., figg. [*Cervidae*.]
70. —. Ricerche intorno alla *Talpa romana* e ad altre forme di Talpe Europee. Mem. Ac. Torino (2) liv, pp. 81-128, 1 pl. [*Insectivora*.]
71. CANDLER, G. Notes on the habits of the Hoolock. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 187-190. [*Primates*.]
72. CARLIER, E. W. & EVANS, C. A. L. Chemical study of the hibernating gland of the Hedgehog. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxviii, pp. 15-31. [*Insectivora*.]
73. CARLSSON, A. Anatomie der Marsupialregion bei den Beutelthieren. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xxiv, pp. 489-506. [*Marsupialia*.]
74. CARRUCCIO, A. Sull' *Okapia* donata da S. M. il Re Vittorio Emanuele III al Museo Zoologico. Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iv, pp. 1-20. [*Giraffidae*.]
75. CARY, M. A new *Reithrodontomys* from Western Nebraska. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 53 & 54. [*Muridae*.]
76. CASTLE, W. E. The heredity of the 'Angora' coat in Mammals. Science (2) xviii, pp. 760 & 761.
- 76A. CECCONI, G. Vertebrati della foresta di Vallombrosa. Arch. zool. ital. i, pp. 339-344.
77. CHAPMAN, H. C. Observations upon a collection of Anthropoid Apes. Philadelphia, 1903, 9 pp. [*Primates*.]
78. —. Sur la forme du placenta de plusieurs Mammifères. C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 801 & 802.
79. CLARKE, W. J. Rare Cetaceans on the Yorkshire Coast. Zoologist (4) vii, pp. 387-389. [*Cetacea*.]
80. CLELAND, J. Notice of a hitherto unrecorded element in the occipital bone of Seals. Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, pp. 646 & 647. [*Pinnipedia*.]
81. COCKS, A. H. On the gestation of the Badger. Zoologist (4) vii, pp. 441-443. [*Mustelidae*.]
82. CREVATIN, F. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der epithelialen Geflechte der Hornhaut der Säugethiere. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 151-154.
83. CUÉNOT, L. Hérité de la pigmentation chez les Souris noires. C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 298 & 299. [*Muridae*.]
84. —. Transmission héréditaire de pigmentation par les Souris albinos. T. c. pp. 299-301. [*Muridae*.]
- 84A. —. L'hérité des couleurs dans les croisements des Souris noires, grises, et blanches. T. c. pp. 301-304. [*Muridae*.]

85. DALE, C. W. The *Mammalia* of Dorsetshire. P. Dorset Club xxiv, pp. 18—33.
86. DALGLEISH, G. Notes on Mammals observed in the Darbhanga district, Bengal. *Zoologist* (4) vii, pp. 94—99.
87. DAVIDSON, J. W. The Island of Formosa, Past and Present. London and New York. Pp. vii+646+xxviii+46, illustrated. [Contains a list of the Mammals.]
88. DAVIS, J. R. A. The Natural History of Animals. London. 8 vols. Illustrated. (In course of publication.)
89. *DAVISON, A. Mammalian Anatomy, with special reference to the Cat. Philadelphia. Pp. 250, illustrated.
90. DAWKINS, W. B. On an ossiferous cavern of Pliocene age at Doveholes, Buxton (Derbyshire). *Quart. J. Geol. Soc.* lix, pp. 105—132, pls. viii—xii. [*Carnivora, Proboscidea.*]
91. DENARIÉ, M. Sur quelques Animaux de la Savoie disparus ou en voie di disparition. *Bull. Soc. Savoie* (2) viii, pp. 17—44.
92. DENINGER, K. *Ronzotherium reichenaui* aus dem Oligocän von Weinheim bei Alzey. *Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges.* lv, pp. 93—97, pls. vi & vii. [*Perissodactyla.*]
93. DEVEZ, G. Recherches d'anatomie comparée sur le cœur des Vertébrés, en particulier des Monotrèmes et des Marsupiaux. *Bull. Soc. Philom.* (2) v, pp. 105—274, pls. i—iv. [*Marsupialia and Monotremata.*]
94. DE WINTON, W. E. On a new Pigmy Antelope of the genus *Neotragus* from the Cameroons. *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1903, i, pp. 192—194, pl. xix. [*Bovidae.*]
- 94A. —. Mammals obtained in the Natron Valley, Egypt. *Nov. Zool.* x, pp. 279—285. [*Rodentia.*]
95. DOUGLASS, E. New Vertebrates from Montana Territory. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* ii, pp. 145—199, figg. [*Insectivora, Carnivora, Rodentia, Ungulata.*]
96. DRÄSEKE, J. Zur mikroskopischen Kenntniss der Pyramidenkreuzung der Chiropteren. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 449—456, figg. [*Chiroptera.*]
97. —. Ueber einen bisher nicht beobachteten Nerven kern im Rückenmark von Chiropteren. *T. c.* pp. 571—576, figg. [*Chiroptera.*]
98. DRZEWINA, A. Sur les Mastzellen du ganglion lymphatique du *Didelphys lanigera*. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 832 & 833. [*Marsupialia.*]
99. DUBLIN, L. I. Arboreal Mammals. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 731—736.
100. DUERST, J. U. Experimentelle Studien ueber die Morphogenie des Schaedels der Cavicornia. *Vierteljahrschr. Ges. Zurich* xlvi, pp. 360—375, pls. v & vi. [*Artiodactyla.*]
101. DUTCHER, B. H. Mammals of Mt. Katahdin, Maine. *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, pp. 63—72.
102. DYBOWSKI, B. Tables synoptiques pour déterminer les Animaux du Pays.—i. Mammifères, Chiroptères. *Kosmos polski* xxviii, pp. 219—268, figg. [*Chiroptera.*]
103. ELLIOT, D. G. List of a collection of Mexican Mammals. *Field Columbian Mus. Zool.* iii, pp. 141—149.

104. [ELLIOT, D. G.] Description of a new Marten from Alaska. T. c. pp. 151 & 152. [*Mustelidae*.]
105. —. Descriptions of new Mammals from California, Oregon, Alaska, and Mexico. T. c. pp. 154-173, figg. [*Chiroptera*, *Insectivora*, *Mustelidae*, *Rodentia*.]
106. —. List of Mammals from the coast region of California and Oregon. T. c. pp. 175-197.
107. —. List of Mammals collected in the San Pedro Martir and Hanson Laguna Mountains and the coast regions of Lower California. T. c. pp. 199-232, pls. xxxiii-xxxvii. [*Chiroptera*, *Carnivora*, *Rodentia*.]
108. —. Descriptions of new species of *Heteromys* and *Ursus* from Washington and Mexico. T. c. pp. 232-235. [*Ursidae*, *Heteromyidae*.]
109. —. Descriptions of 27 new species and subspecies of Mammals. T. c. pp. 239-261, fig. [*Carnivora*, *Rodentia*, *Artiodactyla*.]
110. ELWES, H. J. On the present condition and habits of the Elk in Norway. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 133-151. [*Cervidae*.]
111. EMERY, C. Quale è l' omologo dell' osso quadrato nello scheletro dei Mammiferi? Arch. zool. ital. i, pp. 223-229, figg.
112. EUSTACE, —. Rudimentary horns in Horses. J. Linn. Soc. 1903, pp. 48 & 49. [*Perissodactyla*.]
- EVANS, C. A. L. [See CARLIER & EVANS (72).]
113. FERGUSON, H. S. On two Cetaceans from Travancore. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 38-40, pls. A & B. [*Cetacea*.]
114. FESTA, E. Viaggio nel Darien, nell' Ecuador e regioni vicini; Mammiferi. Boll. Mus. Torino, No. 435, 9 pp., 1 pl. [*Primates*.]
115. FINN, F. Abnormal horns of *Cervulus nuntjac*. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 2 & 3, fig. [*Cervidae*.]
116. —. On a pair of abnormal Deer horns. J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal lxxi, pp. 135-137, fig. [*Cervidae*.]
117. FISCHER, E. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Affenschädels. Zeitschr. Morphol. vi, pp. 383-414, pls. xi & xii. [*Primates*.]
118. —. Bau und Entwicklung des Carpus und Tarsus von *Hyrax*. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxvii, pp. 691-726, pl. xxxii. [*Hyracoidea*.]
119. FISH, A. P. The cerebral fissures of the American Walrus. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 675-688, pls. xxvii-xxix. [*Pinnipedia*.]
120. FLORES, E. Nuovi avanzi di *Ursus spelæus* del Buco del Piombo sopra Erba (Como). Riv. ital. Pal. ix, pp. 10 & 11. [*Ursidae*.]
121. FORBES, H. O. [& Others]. The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri. Liverpool, pp. xlvii+598, illustrated. Pp. 3-16 are devoted to the Mammals—all introduced.
122. FULTON, H. Notes on the Mammals of Chitral. J. Bombay Soc. xiv, pp. 758-760, 1902.
123. GEHRY, K. Neue Beiträge zur Geschichte des Achselbogens des Menschen. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 446-452, figg.
124. GIDLEY, J. W. A new Three-toed Horse. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 465-476. [*Perissodactyla*.]
125. —. On two species of *Platygonus* from the Pliocene of Texas. T. c. pp. 477-481, figg. [*Dicotylidae*.]

126. GIRTANNER, A. Aus dem Leben des Alpen-Murmeltiers (*Arctomys marmotta*). Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 126-131. [*Sciuridae*.]
127. GÖRKE, O. Beitrag zur functionellen Gestaltung des Schädels bei den Anthropomorphen und Menschen durch Untersuchung mit Röntgenstrahlen. Arch. Anthrop. (2) i, pp. 91-108. [*Primates*.]
128. GRANDIDIER, G. Description de l'*Hypogeomys australis*, une nouvelle espèce de Rongeur sub-fossile de Madagascar. Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 13-15, fig. [*Muridae*.]
129. GRANT, M. The Caribou. Rep. New York Zool. Soc. vii, 20 pp., 21 pls. [*Cervidae*.]
130. —. Moose. 7th Rep. Game Commission, New York, pp. 225-238. [*Cervidae*.]
131. GREVÉ, C. Die frühere und gegenwärtige Verbreitung des Bibers (*Castor fiber*) im Russischen Reiche. Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 73-82 & 105-114. [*Castoridae*.]
132. GROSSER, O. Die physiologische bindegewebige Atresie des Genitalkanals von *Vesperugo noctula* nach erfolgter Kohabitation. Verh. Anat. Ges. xxiii, pp. 129-132. [*Chiroptera*.]
133. GROSVENOR, G. H. Reindeer in Alaska. National Geographic Mag. xiv, pp. 126-148, illustrated. [*Cervidae*.]
134. GRÜNBAUM, A. S. F. & SHERRINGTON, C. S. Observations on the physiology of the cerebral cortex of the Anthropoid Apes. P. R. Soc. London lxxii, pp. 152-155, fig. [*Primates*.]
135. GULDBERG, G. Ueber die Wanderungen verschiedener Bartenwale. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 803-816. [*Cetacea*.]
136. HAMILTON, G. E. H. BARRETT. The Hares of Crete and of Cyprus. Ann. Nat. Hist (7) xi, pp. 126 & 127. [*Leporidae*.]
137. —. On two new Voles of the subgenera *Pitymys* and *Microtus*. T. c. pp. 306-308. [*Muridae*.]
138. —. Winter whitening of Mammals and Birds. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, pp. 303-314.
139. —. Addition to list of British Boreal Mammals. T. c. pp. 315-319. [*Muridae*.]
140. HATAI, S. Note on a new group of neurones in the dorsal roots of the spinal nerves of the White Rat. Biol. Bull. iii, pp. 140, 142, 1902. [*Muridae*.]
141. HATCHER, J. B. Oligocene *Canidae*. Mem. Carnegie Mus. i, pp. 65-108, pls. xiv-xx. [*Canidae*.]
142. HAYES, M. H. Veterinary Notes for Horse Owners. London. [*Perissodactyla*.]
143. HENNEBERG, B. Experimentell erzeugte Rückbildungsvorgänge am graviden Säugethieruterus. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 177-183.
144. HEPBURN, D. Human remains with those of Red Deer and Ox in Hailes Quarry, Midlothian. Tr. Edinb. geol. Soc. viii, pp. 197-199.
145. — & WATERSTON, D. A comparative study of the grey and white matter of the motor cell-groups, and of the spinal accessory nerve, in the spinal chord of the Porpoise (*Phocæna communis*). P. R. Soc. London lxxi, pp. 444 & 445. Abstract. [*Cetacea*.]

146. HILTON, D. C. Morphogenesis and histogenesis of the liver in *Sus scrofa domesticus*. Tr. Amer. micr. Soc. xxiv, pp. 55-86, 4 pls. [*Suidæ*.]
147. HINTON, M. A. C. & WHITE, G. Note on the occurrence of *Microtus intermedius* in the Pleistocene of the Thames Valley. P. Geol. Ass. xvii, pp. 414 & 415. [*Muridæ*.]
148. HOLDING, B. E. Skulls of, and horn-growth in, St Kilda sheep. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 116-119, figg. [*Bovidæ*.]
149. HÜBSCHMANN, P. Untersuchungen über die Medulla oblongata von *Dasypus villosus*. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 258-288, figg. [*Edentata*.]
150. JACOBY, W. Unterschiede am Schädel des Schimpansen, Gorilla, und Orang-Utan. Zeitschr. Morphol. vi, pp. 251-284, pls. vi-x. [*Primates*.]
151. JENTINK, F. A. Habits of the Scaly Anteater from Java. Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 183 & 184. [*Effodientia*.]
152. ——. A new Bornean *Herpestes*. T. c. pp. 223-228. [*Viverridæ*.]
153. JOHNSTON, Sir H. British Mammals; an attempt to describe and illustrate the Mammalian Fauna of the British Islands from the commencement of the Pleistocene Period to the present day. Woburn Library. London, pp. xvi + 405, illustrated.
154. JOURDAIN, F. C. R. The Harp Seal (*Phoca groenlandica*) in Great Britain. Zoologist (4) vii, p. 312. [*Pinnipedia*.]
155. KASCENKO, M. Mammifères recueillis pendant l'expédition de M. P. G. Ignatov en Altai en 1901. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, pp. 289, 304, 1902.
156. KEIBEL, F. Ueber Entwicklung des Urogenitalapparates von *Echidna*. Verh. Anat. Ges. xxiii, pp. 14-19, figg. [*Monotremata*.]
157. KELLER, C. Zur Abstammungsgeschichte unserer Hunde-Rassen. Vierteljahrschr. Ges. Zurich xlvi, pp. 18. [*Canidæ*.]
158. KIDD, W. Notes on the hair-slope of four typical Mammals. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 79-83.
159. ——. The direction of hair in Animals and Man. London, pp. xii + 154, illustrated.
KIRSTEN, —. [See BAUM & KIRSTEN (33).]
160. KLOSS, C. B. In the Andamans and Nicobars. London, pp. xvi + 373, illustrated. [Contains a list of the Mammals.]
- 160A. ——. Notes on a Cruise in the Southern Seas. J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 1903, pp. 53-80. [Contains lists of Mammals from several islands; many of these are entered as new species, but as no diagnoses are given the names are not quoted here.]
161. KOCH, R. Epithelstudien am dritten Augenlide einiger Säugethiere. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 417-459, pl. xix.
162. KÖNIGSTEIN, H. Notiz zu einer Cetaceenlunge (*Delphinus delphis*). Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 497-500, figg. [*Cetacea*.]
163. KOHLBRUGGE, J. H. F. Die Variation an den Grosshirnfurchen der Affen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Affenspalte. Zeitschr. Morphol. vi, pp. 191-250, pl. v. [*Primates*.]

164. KOLTHOFF, G. Bidrag till Kännedom om novia Poltrakternas Däggdjur och Fåglar. Svenska Ak. Handl. xxxvi, art. 9, 104 pp.
165. KOSSMANN, R. Ueber die Anheftung des Discoplacentariereies auf der Gebärmutterwand. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903, pp. 121-126, fig.
166. KŘÍŽ, M. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Quartärzeit in Mähren. Steinitz, pp. 557, illustrated.
167. LANKESTER, E. R. On hair-whorls in the Okapi. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 337-340, figg. [*Giraffidæ.*]
168. LAPINSKY, M. Zur Frage der für die einzelnen Segmente der Extremitäten und der Muskelgruppen bestimmten Rückenmarksentrum beim Hunde. Arch. Physiol. 1903, Suppl., pp. 427-484. [*Canidæ.*]
169. LECHE, W. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Zahnsystems der Säugethiere, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Stammesgeschichte dieser Tiergruppe. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 510-515.
170. LESBRE, F. X. Recherches anatomiques sur les Camélidés. Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, art. 1, 196 pp., figg. [*Camelidæ.*]
171. LÖNNBERG, E. Material for the study of Ruminants. Acta Soc. Upsal. iii, pp. 1-63, pls. i-iii. [*Bovidæ.*]
172. LOISEL, G. Les graisses du testicule chez quelques Mammifères. C.R. Soc. Biol. Iv, pp. 1009-1012.
173. LONSKY, T. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Darmrohres und des Urogenitalsystems von *Hyrax*. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxvii, pp. 579-652, pl. xxix. [*Hyracoidea.*]
174. LORTET, — & GAILLARD, C. La faune momifiée de l'Ancienne Égypte. Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, art. 2, viii + 206 pp., figg.
175. LYDEKKER, R. Mostly Mammals. London, pp. i + 383, illustrated.
176. —. Local variation in the Giraffe. Animal Life ii, pp. 78-84, illustrated. [*Giraffidæ.*]
177. —. The Angola Giraffe. T. c. pp. 121 & 122, fig. [*Giraffidæ.*]
178. —. The use of the Giraffe's bilobed canine. Zoologist (4) vii, p. 225. [*Giraffidæ.*]
179. —. The Burmese Gaur, or Pyoung. T. c. pp. 264-266. [*Bovidæ.*]
180. —. South American Animals and their origin. Quart. Rev. 1903, pp. 41-67, illustrated.
181. —. The Wild Sheep of the Kopet-Dagh. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 102 & 103, fig. [*Bovidæ.*]
182. —. The significance of the callosities on the limbs of the *Equidæ*. T. c. pp. 199-203. [*Perissodactyla.*]
183. —. Seasonal colour-change in animals. Field cii, pp. 675 & 676.
184. —. The ancestry of the Horse. T. c. p. 927. [*Equidæ.*]
185. —. Notes on the Trivandrum Cetaceans. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 40 & 41. [*Cetacea.*]
186. McCLURE, C. F. W. Anatomy and development of the venous system of *Didelphys marsupialis*. Pt. 1. Amer. J. Anat. ii, pp. 371-404, pls. i-v. [*Marsupialia.*]

187. McELFRISH, A. The Red Deer of North Uist. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, pp. 4-7. [*Cervidæ.*]
188. MADSEN, J. Der Polarwolf (*Canis albus* Sabine). *Zool. Garten* xliv, pp. 201-212, figg. [*Canidæ.*]
- 188A. MAJOR, C. I. FORSYTH. New Carnivora from the Middle Miocene of La Grive-St-Alban, Isère, France. *Geol. Mag.* (4) x, pp. 534-537.
189. MALL, P. Circulation through the pulp of the Dog's spleen. *Amer. J. Anat.* ii, pp. 315-332, pl. [*Canidæ.*]
190. MARSHALL, F. H. A. The œstrous cycle and the formation of the corpus luteum in the sheep. *Phil. Trans.* cxcvi, pp. 47-97, pls. vii-x. [*Bovidæ.*]
191. MATSCHIE, P. Die Chiropteren, Insectivoren und Muriden der Semon'schen Forschungsreise. *Denk. Ges. Jena* viii, Semon's Reise v, pp. 773-778. [*Chiroptera.*]
192. —. Ueber die individuellen und geographischen Abänderungen der Ginsterkatzen. *Verh. Zool. Congr. Berlin* 1901, pp. 1128-1143, pl. [*Viverridæ.*]
193. —. Gibt es in Mittelasien mehrere Arten von echten Wildpferden? *Naturw. Wochenschr.* (2) ii, pp. 581-583, fig. [*Equidæ.*]
194. —. Die Säugethierwelt Deutschlands, einst und jetzt, in ihren Beziehungen zur Tierverbreitung. *Zeitschr. Ges. Erdkunde Berlin* 1902, pp. 473-497.
195. —. Nutzbare Säugethiere der deutschen Kolonien. *Verh. deutsch. Kolonialkongress* 1902, pp. 136-147.
196. —. Die neunte deutsche Geweihaustellung zu Berlin, 1903. *Waidwerk in Wort und Bild* 1903, No. 10, pp. 145-171, figg. [*Cervidæ.*]
197. —. Ueber einen Gorilla aus Deutsch-Ostafrika. *SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin* 1903, pp. 253-259. [*Primates.*]
198. MATHEW, W. D. The evolution of the Horse. *Amer. Mus. J.* iii, Suppl. 30 pp., illustrated. [*Perissodactyla.*]
— . [See also p. 42.]
199. MEARNS, E. A. The Mammals of Rhode Island. *Circular Newport Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1900, No. 1, 4 pp.
- 199A. MEELINA, M. Sobre un *Rhinolophus* procedente de Cantillana. *Bol. Soc. espan.* iii, p. 319. [*Chiroptera.*]
200. MENEGAUX, A. Catalogue des Mammifères envoyés par M. Geay, de la Guiane française. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1903, pp. 114-116.
201. MERRIAM, C. H. Two new Woodrats (*Neotoma*) from State of Coahuila, Mexico. *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, pp. 47 & 48. [*Muridæ.*]
202. —. Eight new Mammals from the United States. *T. c.* pp. 73-78. [*Carnivora, Rodentia.*]
203. —. Four new Mammals, including a new genus (*Teanopus*), from Mexico. *T. c.* pp. 79-82. [*Rodentia.*]
204. MERRIAM, J. C. The Pliocene and Quaternary *Canidæ* of California. *Bull. California Univ.* iii, pp. 277-290, pls. xxviii-xxx. [*Canidæ.*]
205. MERZBACHER, L. Untersuchungen an winterschlafenden Fledermäusen. *Arch. ges. Physiol.* xcvi, pp. 569-577, & c, pp. 568-585.

206. MESCHINELLI, L. Un nuovo Chiroterro fossile (*Archæopteropus transiens*) delle Ligniti di Monteviale. Atti Ist. Veneto lxii, pp. 1329-1344, pl. ix. [*Chiroptera*.]
207. MEVES, F. Zur Struktur der rothen Blutkörperchen bei Amphibien und Säugethieren. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 212 & 213.
208. MEYER, A. B. Bis wie weit in der historischen Zeit zurück ist der Löwe in Griechenland nachweisbar? Zool. Garten xliv, pp. 65-73. [*Felidæ*.]
209. MICHAELIS, P. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Myologie der *Cyncephalus babuin*, *Simia satyrus*, und *Troglodytes niger*. Arch. Anat. 1903, pp. 205-256, figg. [*Primates*.]
- 209A. MIGUEL, M. Molar do *Rhinoceros* hallado en Pamplona. Bol. Soc. espan. iii, pp. 361 & 362, fig. [*Perissodactyla*.]
210. MILLER, G. S. Mammals collected by Dr Abbott on the coast and islands of N.W. Sumatra. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 437-484, pls. xviii & xix. [*Primates*, *Rodentia*, *Artiodactyla*.]
211. —. Descriptions of eleven new Malayan Mouse-Deer. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 31-44. [*Tragulidæ*.]
212. —. A new Nataline Bat from the Bahamas. T. c. pp. 119 & 120. [*Chiroptera*.]
213. —. A new Hare from Greece. T. c. pp. 145 & 146. [*Leporidae*.]
214. —. A new Squirrel* from Lower Siam. T. c. pp. 147 & 148. [*Sciuridæ*.]
215. —. Descriptions of two new Mole-Rats. T. c. pp. 161-164. [*Spalacidæ*.]
216. —. A second specimen of *Euderma maculatum*. T. c. pp. 165 & 166. [*Chiroptera*.]
217. —. Seventy new Malayan Mammals. Smithson. Collect. xlv, pp. 1-73, pls. i-xix. [*Primates*, *Chiroptera*, *Insectivora*, *Carnivora*, *Rodentia*, *Artiodactyla*.]
218. — & REHN, J. A. G. Systematic results of the study of N. American land Mammals during 1901 and 1902. P. Boston Soc. xxxi, pp. 61-145.
- 218A. MITCHELL, P. C. Note on the Cypriote Spiny Mouse. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 260 & 261. [*Muridæ*.]
219. MUNRO, R. On the Prehistoric Horses of Europe, and their supposed domestication in Palæolithic times. P. Phys. Soc. Edinb. 1903, pp. 70-104, pl. i. [*Perissodactyla*.]
220. NEHRING, A. Ueber *Mustela foina syriaca* und *M. palæosyriaca*. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1902, pp. 145-147. [*Mustelidæ*.]
221. —. Bemerkungen ueber die Sumpfluchse von Palästina. T. c. pp. 147 & 148. [*Felidæ*.]
222. —. Ueber den grauen Baumschläfer (*Myoxus intermedius*) der österreichischen Alpenländer. Ibid. 1903, pp. 1-3. [*Gliridæ*.]
223. —. Ueber *Muscardinus avellanarius* und *Myoxus glis orientalis* aus Kleinasien. T. c. pp. 187 & 188. [*Gliridæ*.]
224. —. Ueber eine Springmaus aus Nordwestkleinasien (*Alactaga williamsi laticeps*). T. c. pp. 357-360. [*Jaculidæ*.]

225. [NEHRING, A.] Ueber das Vorkommen einer Abart des gemeinen Hamsters südöstlich von Bagdad. T. c. pp. 360 & 361. [*Muridae.*]
226. —. Die geographische Verbreitung des Baumschläfers (*Myoxus dryas*) und seiner Subspezies. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 42–46. [*Gliridae.*]
227. NELSON, E. W. A new pigmy Squirrel from Central America. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 121 & 122. [*Sciuridae.*]
228. NEUMANN, O. Ueber die verschiedenen Arten des Klippspringers (*Oreotragus*). SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1902, pp. 169–175. [*Bovidae.*]
229. —. Ueber einige afrikanische Eichhörnchen. T. c. pp. 175–181. [*Sciuridae.*]
230. —. Ueber einige neue Arten von Ginsterkatzen. T. c. pp. 181–184. [*Viverridae.*]
231. NEWTON, A. Photographs of the White Rhinoceros. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 222–224. [*Perissodactyla.*]
232. NEWTON, E. T. The Elk in the Thames Valley. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 80–89, pl. v. [*Cervidae.*]
233. NOACK, T. Zur Entwicklung von *Equus przewalskii*. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 369–373. [*Perissodactyla.*]
234. —. Die Schädel von *Capra mengesi*. T. c. pp. 377–381. [*Bovidae.*]
235. —. Steinböcke des Altaigebietes. T. c. pp. 381–387. [*Bovidae.*]
236. —. Veränderlichkeit des Kilimandscharo-Zebras. Ibid. xxvii, pp. 76 & 77. [*Perissodactyla.*]
237. —. Asiatische Bären der *Arctos-* und *Tibetanus-*Reihe. T. c. pp. 87–96. [*Ursidae.*]
238. —. Zur Säugethierfauna der Tian-Schan. T. c. pp. 642–645. [*Bovidae.*]
239. NORDENSKIÖLD, E. Ueber die Säugethierfossilien des Tarijatsals Südamerika. I. *Mastodon andium*. Svenska Ak. Handl. xxxvii, No. 4, 30 pp., 6 pls. [*Proboscidea.*]
240. OORT, E. D. VAN. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss von *Halitherium*. Samm. geol. Mus. Leiden (2) ii, pp. 95–105, 1 pl. [*Sirenia.*]
241. OSBORN, H. F. *Glyptotherium texanum*, a new Glyptodont from the Pleistocene of Texas. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 491–494, pl. xliii. [*Edentata.*]
242. OSBURN, B. C. Aquatic Mammals. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 651–666.
243. OSGOOD, W. H. Two new Spermophiles from Alaska. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 25–28. [*Sciuridae.*]
244. PALMER, T. S. Some new generic names of Mammals. Science (2) xvii, p. 873. [*Primates, Chiroptera, Insectivora, Carnivora, Ungulata, Rodentia.*]
245. PARSONS, F. G. On the meaning of some of the epiphyses of the pelvis. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, pp. 315–323. [*Primates.*]
246. —. On the anatomy of the Pig-footed Bandicoot (*Choeropus castanotis*). J. Linn. Soc. xxix, pp. 64–79, figg. [*Marsupialia.*]
- [See also WINDLE & PARSONS (376).]

247. PAVLOW, M. (Madam). *Protohippus* en Russie. Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903, pp. 173-182, pl. iii. [*Perissodactyla*.]
248. —. Études sur l'histoire paléontologique des Ongulés. T. c. pp. 200-221, pls. vi & vii. [*Bovidaë*.]
249. —. *Procamelus* du gouvernement de Kherson. Mem. Soc. nouv. Russ. xxv, pp. 113-133, pl. i. [*Camelidaë*.]
250. —. *Mastodon angustidens* Cuv., et *Mastodon*, cf. *longirostris* Kaup, de Kertch. Annuaire geol. Russ. iv, pp. 121-139, pls. ii & iii. [*Proboscidea*.]
251. PEARL, R. On two cases of muscular abnormality in the Cat. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 336-341, fig. [*Felidaë*.]
252. PERKINS, R. C. L. Mammalia [in] Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 465 & 466.
253. PHILIPPI, R. A. Einige neue Chilenische *Canis*-Arten. Arch. Naturg. 1903, i, pp. 155-160. [*Canidaë*.]
254. PIAZ, G. DAL. Sugli avanzi di *Cyrtodelphis sulcatus* dell'arenaria di Belluno. Parte prima. Palæontogr. ital. ix, pp. 187-219, pls. xxviii-xxxi. [*Cetacea*.]
255. POCOCC, R. I. The coloration of the Quagga. Nature lxxviii, pp. 356 & 357. [*Ungulata*.]
256. —. Note on Burchell's Zebra. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 196 & 197, fig. [*Perissodactyla*.]
257. PORTIS, A. Ancora delle specie Elefantine fossili in Italia. Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, pp. 143-146. [*Proboscidea*.]
258. PRENTISS, C. W. Polydactylism in Man and the Domestic Animals, with especial reference to digital variation in Swine. Bull. Mus. Harvard xl, pp. 245-314, pls. 22. [*Suidaë*.]
259. PRENTISS, D. W. Description of an extinct Mink from the shell-heaps of the Maine coast. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 887 & 888, fig. [*Mustelidaë*.]
260. RACOVITZA, E. G. Cetacés [in] Exped. Antarct. Belge—Zoologie, pp. 143, pls. 4. [*Cetacea*.]
261. RĀMANAN, V. V. On early Sanskrit references to the Tiger. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 318 & 319. [*Felidaë*.]
262. RAUTHER, M. Ueber den Genitalapparat einiger Nager und Insektivoren. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxi, pp. 377-465, pls. vii, ix. [*Insectivora*, *Rodentia*.]
263. —. Bemerkungen ueber den Genitalapparat und die Anldrüsen der Chiropteren. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 495-507, figg. [*Chiroptera*.]
264. RAWITZ, B. Literarischer Nachtrag zu "Das Zentralnervensystem der Cetaceen." Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 285 & 286. [*Cetacea*.]
265. —. Beiträge zur mikroskopischen Anatomie der Cetaceen. Int. J. Anat. xx, pp. 267-273 & 429-435, figg. [*Cetacea*.]
- REHN, J. A. G. [See MILLER & REHN (218), and STONE & REHN (312).]
266. REJSEK, J. Anheftung (Implantation) des Säugethieries an die Uteruswand, insbesondere des Eies von *Spermophilus citillus*. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 259-273, pl. x. [*Sciuridaë*.]

267. REYNOLDS, S. H. Monograph of the British Pleistocene Mammalia, vol. ii, p. 1. The Cave Hyæna. Mon. Pal. Soc. 1902, 25 pp., 14 pls. [*Hyænidæ.*]
268. RIDGEWAY, W. The origin of the Thoroughbred Horse. P. Cambridge Soc. cxi, pp. 141-143. [*Perissodactyla.*]
269. RÖRIG, A. Ueber Säugethier-Bastarde. Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 212-220, 247-254, & 286-292.
270. ROSS, M. J. [Miss]. Origin and development of the gastric glands of *Desmognathus*, *Amblystoma*, and Fig. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 66-95. [*Suidæ.*]
271. ROTH, S. Noticias preliminares sobre nuevos Mamíferos fósiles de la Patagonia. Revist. Mus. La Plata xi, pp. 133-156. [*Ungulata*, *Marsupialia.*]
272. ROTHSCHILD, W. A new genus and species of Kangaroo. Nov. Zool. x, p. 414. [*Marsupialia.*]
273. ——. Description of a new species of Gazelle. T. c. p. 480, pl. xv. [*Bovidæ.*]
274. ROUD, A. Contribution à l'étude du développement de la capsule surrénale de la Souris. Bull. Soc. Vaudoise (4) xxxviii, pp. 187-258, pls. xxxv-xxxviii. [*Muridæ.*]
275. SALAMAN, R. N. On the cause of death of a Polar Bear in the Zoological Society's Gardens. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 348 & 349. [*Ursidæ.*]
276. SALENSKY, W. Description of a Mammoth; I. Osteology of *Elephas primigenius*, *E. indicus*, and *E. africanus*. St Petersburg, 1903, pp. 124, pls. 25 (in Russian). [*Proboscidea.*]
277. ——. Ueber eine neue *Sminthusart* aus Tianschan. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, pp. 71 & 72. [*Muridæ.*]
278. ——. Zur Phylogenie der Elephantiden. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 793-803. [*Proboscidea.*]
279. SANDES, F. P. The corpus luteum of *Dasyurus viverrinus*, with observations on the Graafian follicle. P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxviii, pp. 364-405, pls. vi-xx. [*Marsupialia.*]
280. SARUDNYI, N. Das Kamel in Südöst-Persien. Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 43-53. [*Camelidæ.*]
281. SATUNIN, K. A. Neue Nagetiere aus Centralasien. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, pp. 547-589, figg. [*Rodentia.*]
282. ——. Obzor, üzslyedovaniya mlekoopitayushchikh Kavkazskagho kräya. Zapiski Kavkaz. Otdyel. imp. Russ. gherghraf. Obschestvo. xxiv, 63 pp.
283. SCHARFF, R. F. Exploration of the Caves of Kesh, County Sligo;—Mammals. Tr. Irish Ac. xxxii, pp. 189-207, pls. x & xi.
284. SCHLOSSER, M. Die fossilen Säugethiere Chinas, nebst einer Odontographie der recenten Antilopen. Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, art. 1, 221 pp. 14 pls. [*Carnivora*, *Rodentia*, *Ungulata.*]
285. ——. Eine untermiocäne Fauna aus dem Teplitzer Braunkohlenbecken. SB. Ak. Wien cxi, pp. 1123-1152, pl. ii.
286. ——. Zur Kenntniss der Säugethiere der Böhm Braunkohlenformation. Abh. Ver. Lotos ii, pp. 60-103, pl. v, 1901. [*Artiodactyla.*]

287. [SCHLOSSER, M.] *Anthropodus* oder *Neopithecus*? Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 512. [*Primates*.]
288. SCHMITT, F. Ueber das postembryonale Wachstum des Schädels verschiedener Hunderassen. Arch. Naturg. 1903, i, pp. 69-134, pls. iv & v. [*Canidæ*.]
289. SCHOENFELD, H. Contributions à l'étude de la fixation de l'oeuf des Mammifères dans la cavité Uterine, et des premiers stades de la placentation. Arch. Biol. xix, pp. 701-830, pls. xxi-xxiv.
290. SCHROEDER, H. Die Wirbelthier-Fauna des Mosbacher Sandes; Gattung *Rhinoceros*. Abh. Preuss. geol. Landesanst. xviii, pp. 1-143 and atlas of 14 pls. [*Perissodactyla*.]
291. SCHWÄRZTRAUBER, J. Kloake und Phallus des Schafes und Schweines. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxii, pp. 23-57, pls. i-iii. [*Artiodactyla*.]
292. SCLATER, P. L. Exhibition of a Rhinoceros horn. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 194 & 195, fig. [*Perissodactyla*.]
293. SCOTT, W. B. Mammalia of the Santa Cruz Beds. I. *Edentata*—*Dasyпода*. Rep. Princeton Exped. v, pp. 1-106, pls. i-xvi. [*Edentata*.]
294. SERVICE, R. Colour variation in Solway Mammals. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 65-69, pl. i.
295. SETON, E. T. The National Zoo at Washington, a study of its animals in relation to their natural environment. Rep. Smithson. Inst. 1901, pp. 677-716, pls. i-xiii.
296. SHEPPARD, T. Beavers in East Yorkshire. Naturalist 1903, pp. 109 & 110. [*Castoridae*.]
- SHERRINGTON, C. S. [See GRÜNBAUM & SHERRINGTON (134).]
297. SHIMER, H. W. Fossorial Mammals. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 819-826.
298. SINCLAIR, W. J. Exploration of the Potter Creek Cave, Shasta County, California. Science (2) xvii, pp. 708-712.
- 298A. —. *Mylagaulodon*, a new Rodent from the Upper John Day of Oregon. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, pp. 143 & 144, fig. [*Rodentia*.]
299. SLADE, H. On the mode of copulation of the Indian Elephant. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 111-113. [*Proboscidea*.]
300. SMITH, G. E. The brain of the *Archæoceti*. P. R. Soc. London lxxi, pp. 322-331, figg. [*Cetacea*.]
301. —. On the morphology of the brain in the Mammalia, with special reference to that of the Lemurs. Tr. Linn. Soc. London viii, pp. 312-432, figg. [*Lemuroidea*.]
302. —. Further notes on the Lemurs, with especial reference to the brain. J. Linn. Soc. xxix, pp. 80-89, figg. [*Lemuroidea*.]
303. —. Further observations on the natural mode of subdivision of the mammalian cerebellum. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 368-384.
304. —. Zuckerkandl on the phylogeny of the corpus callosum. T. c. pp. 384-390, fig.
305. —. The so-called "Affenspalte" in the Human (Egyptian) brain. Ibid. xxiv, pp. 74-83. [*Primates*.]
306. —. Notes on the brain of *Macroscelides* and other *Insectivora*. J. Linn. Soc. xxviii, pp. 443-448. [*Insectivora*.]
1903. [VOL. XL.]

307. SOUTHWELL, T. Notes on the Seal and Whale Fishery of 1902. *Zoologist* (4) vii, pp. 53-58. [*Pinnipedia, Cetacea.*]
308. —. The occurrence of *Mus sylvaticus wintoni* at Tostock, Suffolk. *T. c.* pp. 150 & 151. [*Muridæ.*]
309. SPEIGHT, H. Beavers in Yorkshire. *Naturalist* 1903, pp. 108 & 109. [*Castoridae.*]
310. STERNBERG, C. H. *Elephas columbi* and other Mammals in Whitman County, Washington. *Science* (2) xvii, pp. 511 & 512. [*Proboscidea.*]
311. STEWART, C. E. On the original home of the Tiger. *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1903, i, pp. 109 & 110. [*Felidæ.*]
312. STONE, W. & REHN, J. A. G. On the terrestrial Vertebrates of portions of southern New Mexico and western Texas. *P. Ac. Philad.* 1903, pp. 16-34. [*Rodentia.*]
313. STRAHL, H. Ueber Placenten von Menschenaffen. *Ver. Anat. Ges.* xxiii, p. 22. [*Primates.*]
314. STROMER, E. Wirbelthierreste aus dem mittleren Pliocän des Natrontales und einige subfossile und recente Säugtierreste aus Ägypten. *Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges.* liv, pp. 108-115.
315. —. *Zeuglodon*-reste aus dem oberen Mitteleocän des Fajüm. *Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung.* xv, pp. 59-100, pls. viii-xi. [*Cetacea.*]
316. STUDER, T. Ueber den Deutschen Schäferhund und einige kynologische Fragen. *Mt. Ges. Bern* 1903, pp. 39, 10 pls. [*Canidæ.*]
317. THIBULLEN, A. Le Mammouth et le Renne à Paris. *Bull. Soc. Anthropol. Paris* (5) iv, pp. 459-474. [*Cervidæ, Proboscidea.*]
318. THOMAS, O. New species of *Oxymycterus*, *Thrichomys*, and *Ctenomys* from S. America. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, pp. 227-229. [*Muridæ.*]
319. —. Two new Glossophagine Bats from Central America. *T. c.* pp. 286-289. [*Chiroptera.*]
320. —. Note on the technical name of the Tasmanian Devil. *T. c.* p. 289. [*Marsupialia.*]
321. —. A new Duiker from West Africa. *T. c.* pp. 289-291. [*Bovidæ.*]
322. —. New Mammals from Chiriqui. *T. c.* pp. 376-382. [*Primates, Chiroptera, Procyonidæ, Erithizontidæ.*]
323. —. Two S. American forms of *Rhogëssa*. *T. c.* pp. 382 & 383. [*Chiroptera.*]
324. —. On new forms of *Peromyscus* obtained in Mexico. *T. c.* pp. 484-487. [*Muridæ.*]
325. —. New forms of *Sciurus*, *Oxymycterus*, *Kannabateomys*, *Proechimys*, *Dasyprocta*, and *Caluromys* from S. America. *T. c.* pp. 487-493. [*Rodentia, Marsupialia.*]
326. —. Two new Dormice of the genus *Eliomys*. *T. c.* pp. 494-496. [*Gliridæ.*]
327. —. On the species of the genus *Rhinopoma*. *T. c.* pp. 496-499. [*Chiroptera.*]
328. —. On two new *Muridæ* from Smyrna. *Op. cit.* xii, pp. 188-190. [*Muridæ.*]
329. —. Notes on Neotropical *Felis*, *Hapale*, *Oryzomys*, *Akodon*, and *Ctenomys*, with descriptions of species. *T. c.* pp. 234-243. [*Primates, Felidæ, Rodentia.*]

330. [THOMAS, O.] New African *Petrodomus*, *Dendromys*, *Mus*, and *Lepus*. T. c. pp. 339-344. [*Insectivora*, *Rodentia*.]
331. —. Notes on S. American Monkeys, Bats, Carnivores, and Rodents, with descriptions of new species. T. c. pp. 455-464. [*Primates*, *Chiroptera*, *Carnivora*, *Rodentia*.]
332. —. A new Mongoose from Namaqualand. T. c. pp. 465 & 466. [*Carnivora*.]
333. —. Three new species of *Nyctinomus*. T. c. pp. 501-505. [*Chiroptera*.]
334. —. Three new Bats from the Cameroons. T. c. pp. 633-635. [*Chiroptera*.]
335. —. On a new Monkey. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 224 & 225, pl. xxi. [*Primates*.]
336. —. On a new Antelope. T. c. pp. 225 & 226. [*Bovidae*.]
337. —. Mammals collected in the Sudan by Capt. Dunn. T. c. pp. 294-301. [*Canidae*, *Rodentia*.]
338. —. On a new form of Grant's Gazelle. T. c. pp. 119-121, figg. [*Bovidae*.]
339. —. Three new Mammals from British New Guinea. Op. cit. ii, pp. 196-202, pl. xxiii. [*Muridae*, *Marsupialia*.]
340. —. On Mammals collected at Chapada, Matto Grosso. T. c. pp. 232-244, pl. xxvii. [*Canidae*, *Rodentia*, *Marsupialia*.]
341. —. Hair-whorl in *Gazella muscatensis*. T. c. p. 317, fig. [*Bovidae*.]
342. —. On a naked Rodent. T. c. pp. 336 & 337. [*Spalacidae*.]
343. —. On Mammals from the Islands off Western Panama. Nov. Zool. x, pp. 39-42.
344. —. On Mammals from the Rio de Oro, Western Sahara. T. c. pp. 300-302. [*Rodentia*.]
345. — & TROUËSSART, E. Note sur les Rongeurs de Tunisie. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 171-174. [*Rodentia*.]
346. TIESLER, W. Ueber die Säugethiere der russischen Ostseeprovinzen. Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 160-163.
347. TIMS, H. W. M. The evolution of the teeth in the Mammalia. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, pp. 131-149, figg.
348. TIRABOSCHI, C. Caratteri distintivi del *Mus decumanus* Pall. e *M. rattus* L. e diffusione di quest' ultimo in Italia. Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iii, pp. 173-177. [*Muridae*.]
349. TORNIER, G. Entstehn von Vorderfuss-Hyperdactylie bei *Cervus*-Arten. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 453-504, figg. [*Cervidae*.]
350. TOULA, F. Ueber den Rest eines männlichen Schafschädels (*Ovis mannhardi*, n. sp.) aus der Gegend von Eggenburg in Niederösterreich. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii, pp. 51-64, fig. [*Bovidae*.]
351. TOURNOUER, A. Note sur la Géologie et la Paléontologie de la Patagonie. Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 463-473.
352. —. Coupes dès terrains tertiaires de la Patagonie. C.R. A.c. Paris cxxxvii, pp. 348 & 349.

353. TRICOMI-ALLEGRA, G. Terminazioni nervose nella glandola mammaria. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 315-317.
354. TROUESSART, E. The Musk-rat of the Antilles (*Mus pilorides*) as type of a distinct genus, *Moschomys*. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, pp. 386-388. [*Muridae*.]
 —. [See also THOMAS & TROUESSART (345).]
355. TRUE, F. W. Note on the Bottlenosed Porpoise of the North Atlantic. *P. Ac. Philad.* 1903, pp. 313 & 314. [*Cetacea*.]
356. —. Note on a Porpoise of the genus *Prodelphinus* from the Hawaiian Islands. *Bull. U. S. Fish Comm.* 1903, pp. 41-45, pls. 1 & 2. [*Cetacea*.]
357. —. *Balenoptera borealis* in the Western North Atlantic. *Science* (2) xvii, p. 150. [*Cetacea*.]
358. —. Photographs of living Finback Whales from Newfoundland. *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* xlv, pp. 91-94, pls. xxiv-xxvi.
359. —. On S. American *Delphinidae* described by Dr Philippi. *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, pp. 133-144. [*Cetacea*.]
360. TURNER, Sir W. The occurrence of the Sperm-whale, or Cachalot, in the Shetland Seas, with notes on the tympano-petrous bones of *Physeter*, *Kogia*, and other *Odontoceti*. *P. R. Soc. Edinb.* xxiv, pp. 423-436. [*Cetacea*.]
361. UGOLINI, R. Resti di Foche Fossili Italiane. *Atti Soc. Toscana* xix, pp. 80-90, pl. i. [*Pinnipedia*.]
362. VANHÖFFEN, E. Biologische Beobachtungen. *Veröffent. Inst. Meereskunde* i, pp. 55-72. [*Cetacea*.]
363. VÖLKER, O. Ueber die Entwicklung des Diaphragmas beim Ziesel (*Spermophilus citillus*). *Bull. Internat. (Rozp. Ceske Ak. Praze)* vii, *Médecine*, pp. 26-45. [*Sciuridae*.]
364. VOLZ, W. Ueber die Verbreitung von *Siamanga syndactylus* und *Hylobates agilis* in der Residentschaft Palembang (Sumatra). *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xxix, pp. 662-672. [*Primates*.]
365. VRAM, U. Un caso di saldatura dell' atlante con l' occipitale in un Cinocefalo. *Boll. Soc. zool. Ital.* (2) iv, pp. 36-38. [*Primates*.]
366. WAGNER, G. Observations on *Platygonus compressus*. *J. Geol.* xi, pp. 777-782, figg. [*Dicotylidae*.]
367. WALLENBERG, A. Notiz zur Anatomie des tractus peduncularis transversus beim Meerschweinchen. *Anat. Anz.* xxiv, pp. 199 & 200, fig. [*Caviidae*.]
368. WALLINGER, W. A. "Kills" by Carnivorous Animals. *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, pp. 312-318. [*Carnivora*.]
369. WARD, R. Records of Big Game. 4th ed. London, 495 pp., figg. [*Ungulata*.]
370. WEIGNER, K. Experimenteller Beitrag zur Frage vom centralen Verlaufe des Nervus cochlearis beim *Spermophilus citillus*. *Bull. Internat. (Rozp. Ceske Ak. Praze)* vii, *Médecine*, pp. 65-74. [*Sciuridae*.]
371. WEINBERG, R. Fossile Hirnformen; i. *Anchilophus desmaresti*. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 491-499, pl. xxv. [*Perissodactyla*.]

372. WEYSSE, A. W. Perforation of a vein by an artery in the Cat. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 489-492. [*Felidae*.]
 WHITE, G. [See HINTON & WHITE (147).]
373. WHITEHEAD, R. H. Histogenesis of the adrenal in the Pig. Amer. J. Anat. ii, pp. 349-360, figg. [*Suidae*.]
374. WIEDERSHEIM, R. Ueber ein abnormes Rattengebiss. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 569-573, figg. [*Muridae*.]
375. WILSON, J. T. & HILL, J. P. Primitive knot and early gastrulation cavity co-existing with independent primitive streak in *Ornithorhynchus*. P. R. Soc. London lxxi, pp. 314-322, figg. [*Monotremata*.]
376. WINDLE, B. C. A. & PARSONS, F. G. The muscles of the Ungulata. Pt. II. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 261-298, figg. [*Ungulata*.]
377. WINGE, H. Mammals observed on Amdrup's journeys to East Greenland 1898-1900. Med. Gronland xxii, 62 pp., figg.
378. WOODLAND, W. On the phylogenetic cause of the transposition of the testes in *Mammalia*, with remarks on the evolution of the diaphragm and metanephric kidney. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 319-340.
379. WOODWARD, A. S. The Pliocene bone-bed of Concud, Spain. Geol. Mag. (4) x, pp. 203-207, pl. xii.
380. WORTMAN, J. L. Studies of Eocene Mammalia in the Marsh collection. Pt 2, *Primates*. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, pp. 163-176, 399-414, 419-436, xvi, 345-363, pls. and figg. [*Primates*.]
381. YATES, L. C. Prehistoric California. Bull. S. Calif. Ac. ii, pp. 98-101, figg. Pp. 87-93 of the same volume presumably form part of this article, although there is no definite heading and no author's name.
382. ZIEHEN, T. Ueber den Bau des Gehirns bei den Halbaffen und bei *Galeopithecus*. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 505-522, figg. [*Primates, Insectivora*.]
383. ZIETZSCHMANN, E. H. Beiträge zur Morphologie einiger Hautorgane der Cerviden. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 1-63, pls. i-iii. [*Cervidae*.]
384. ZUCKERKANDL, E. Die Rindenbündel des Alveus bei Beuteltieren. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 49-60, figg. [*Marsupialia*.]
385. ———. Zur Morphologie des Affengehirnes. Zeitschr. Morphol. vi, pp. 284-321, pls. xi & xii. [*Primates*.]

II. GENERAL BIOLOGY (INCL. ANATOMY).

[† prefixed to a paragraph indicates that it relates, in part or altogether, to extinct forms: when the sign is placed before a specific name it indicates that the species referred to is extinct.]

GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

A. GENERAL.

(Cat) DAVISON (89), *Camelidae*; LESBRE (170).
 Viscera of Ruminants; LÖNNBERG (171).
 Histology of *Cetacea*; RAWITZ (264).
Choeropus; PARSONS; Viscera of *Primates*; BRADLEY (52). Axilla;
 GEHRY (123).

B. TEGUMENTARY SYSTEM.

- Hair succession ; CASTLE (76).
 Hair-slope and hair-whorls ; KIDD (158), LANKESTER (167), THOMAS (341).
 Horny epithelium ; CREVATIN (82).
 Epithelium of eye-lid ; KOCH (160).
 Pigment ; ADACHI (3): heredity of ; CUENOT (83 & 84).
 Horn-growth ; HOLDING (147).
 Mammary nerves ; TRICOMI-ALLEGRA (353).
 Foot-glands of Deer ; ZIETZSCHMANN (382).
 Callosities of *Equidae* ; LYDEKKER (182).
 Marsupium ; CARLSSON (73), ZUCKERKANDL (384).

C. NERVOUS SYSTEM; SENSE ORGANS.

- Brain ; SMITH (301 & 302): *Primates* ; BEDDARD (34), ZIEHEN (382), ZUCKERKANDL (384): *Chiroptera* ; DRÄSEKE (96): *Odobænus* ; FISH (119): *Cavia* ; WALLEMBERG (367): *Archæoceti* ; SMITH (300): fossil ; WEINBERG (371).
 Cerebral cortex ; GRÜNBAUM & SHERRINGTON (184).
 Cerebral fissures, variation in ; KOHLBRUGGER (162).
 Medulla of *Dasypus* ; HUTSCHMANN (148).
 Spinal-chord, nerve-cells of ; DRÄSEKE (97).
 Spinal nerves of *Mus* ; HATAI (140).
 Lymphatic ganglion of *Didelphys* ; DRZEWINA (98).
 Nerves of *Cetacea* ; RAWITZ (264): of mammary glands ; TRICOMI-ALLEGRA (353): of cochlea ; WEIGNER (370).
 Nerve-centres in Dog ; LAPINSKY (168).
 Ear-muscles ; BAUM & KIRSTEN (33).

D. MYOLOGY.

- Muscles of ear ; BAUM & KIRSTEN (33).
 Abnormalities ; BARDEEN (27).
 Diaphragm ; VÖLKER (363): of *Ungulata* ; WINDLE & PARSONS (376): of *Primates* ; MICHAËLIS (209).
 Heart of *Marsupialia* and *Monotremata* ; DEVEZ (93).

E. OSTEOLOGY.

- Skull of *Primates* ; FISCHER (117), JACOBY (149): of *Equus* ; NOACK (233): of *Capra* ; NOACK (234).
 Occiput of Seals ; CLELAND (80).
 Vomer ; BROOM (58).
 Morphology of Artiodactyle skull ; DUERST (100).
 Skull-growth in *Canis* ; SCHMITT (288).
 Representative of quadrate ; EMERY (111).
 Carpus and tarsus of *Procavia* ; FISCHER (118).
 Carpus and tarsus of *Proboscidea* ; SALENSKY (278).
 Pelvic epiphyses ; PARSONS (245).
 Abnormalities ; VRAM (365).
Odobænus ; CAMERANO (68).
 Edentates ; SCOTT (293).
 Marsupials ; BENSLEY (36).

F. ALIMENTARY SYSTEM.

a. *Dentition.*

Development ; LECHE (169), TIMS (347).
 General ; ADLOFF (6).
Pithecanthropus ; AMOEDO (18).
Procavia ; ADLOFF (5).
 Edentates ; SCOTT (293).
 Marsupials ; BENSLEY (36).
 Abnormalities ; BRADLEY (53), WIEDERSHEIM (374).

b. *General.*

Viscera of *Primates* ; PARSONS (245).
 Development in *Procavia* ; LONSKY (173).
 Gastric glands, development of ; ROSS (270).
 Anal glands of *Chiroptera* ; RAUTHER (263).
 Spleen, circulation in ; MALL (189).
 Liver, development and histology of ; HILTON (146).

G. CIRCULATORY AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS.

Cephalic arteries ; BIANCHINI (37).
 Development of circulatory system in *Didelphys* ; McCLURE (186).
 Blood corpuscles ; MEVES (207).
 Veno-arterial abnormality ; WEYSSE (327).
 Nose ; BEECKER (35).
 Lung of *Delphinus* ; KÖNIGSTEIN (161).
 Circulation in spleen ; MALL (189).
 Heart of *Marsupialia* and *Monotremata* ; DEVEZ (93).

H. URINO-GENITAL SYSTEM.

Insectivora and *Rodentia* ; RAUTHER (262).
Chiroptera ; RAUTHER (263).
 Ovary and testis ; ALLEN (7).
 Testis ; BOUIN & ANCEL (49), LOISEL (172).
 Testis, descent of ; WOODLAND (378).
 Genital canal ; GROSSER (132).
 Uterus ; HENNEBERG (143).
 Placenta ; CHAPMAN (77), KOSSMANN (165), STRAHL (313).
 Cloaca and penis of *Ovis* ; SCHWARZTRAUBER (291).
 Suprarenal capsules ; ROUD (274).
 Development of system in *Procavia* ; LONSKY (270): in *Echidna* ;
 KEIBEL (156).
 Adrenal of *Sus*, histology of ; WHITEHEAD (371).

I. DEVELOPMENT, incl. EMBRYOLOGY.

Ovum ; ALLEN (7).
 Implantation of ovum ; REJSEK (266), SCHÖNFELD (289).
 Oestrous cycle and corpus luteum ; MARSHALL (190).
 Corpus luteum ; SANDES (279).
 Gestation of *Meles* ; COCKS (81).
 Primitive knot and gastrulation ; WILSON & HILL (375).
 Semeniferous organs and spermatozoa ; BRANCA (54).
 Development of liver ; HILTON (146).

Descent of testis ; WOODLAND (378).
 Of skull ; FISCHER (117), SCHMITT (288).
 Of dentition ; LECHE (169), TIMS (347).
 Of diaphragm ; VÖLKER (363).
 Of urino-genital system ; KEIBAL (152).
 Of urino-genital and alimentary system ; LONSKY (173).
 Of venous system ; McCLURE (186).
 Of gastric glands ; ROSS (270).
 Of marsupium ; CARLSSON (73), ZUCKERKANDL (384).
 Of carpus and tarsus ; FISCHER (118).
 Of cerebellar fissures ; BRADLEY (53).

K. VARIATION, AND VARIOUS NOTES.

Habits of *Hylobates* ; CANDLER (71).
 Habits of *Talpa* ; ADAMS (4).
 Habits of *Arctomys* ; GIRTANNER (126).
 Habits of *Alces* ; ELWES (110).
 Habits of *Cetacea* ; RACOVITZA (260).
 Habits of *Manis* ; JENTINK (151).
 Hibernation ; BLANCHARD (38), MERZBACHER (205).
 Hibernating gland of *Erinaceus* ; CARLIER & EVANS (72).
 Seasonal colour-change ; LYDEKKER (183).
 Coloration of Quagga ; POCOCK (255).
 Colour-variation ; SERVICE (294).
 Colour heredity ; CUENOT (83—84A).
 Winter whitening of hair ; B. HAMILTON (138).
 Adaptation ; DUBLIN (99), OSBURN (242), SHIMER (297).
 Extinction ; DENARIÉ (91).
 Homology of callosities of *Equidae* ; LYDEKKER (182).
 Hybrids ; RÖRIG (269).
 Use of bilobed canine of Giraffe ; LYDEKKER (178).
 Morphology of skull ; DUERST (100).
 Useful animals of German Colonies ; MATSCHIE (195).
 Menageries ; SETON (295).
 Big Game preservation ; BUXTON (61).
 Abnormalities in dentition ; BRADLEY (53), WIEDERSHEIM (374).
 Abnormalities in muscles ; BARDEEN (27), PEARL (251).
 Abnormalities in cranium ; VRAM (365).
 Abnormalities in antlers ; FINN (115 & 116).
 Abnormalities in cerebral fissures ; KOHLBRUGGE (162).
 Vein perforated by artery ; WEYSSE (372).
 Polydactylism ; PRENTISS (259), TORNIER (349).
 Variation in *Genetta* ; MATSCHIE (192).
 "Kills" of Carnivora ; WALLINGER (360).
 Whaling and Sealing ; SOUTHWELL (307).
 Nomenclature ; BUSH (60), PALMER (244), THOMAS (320, 331).

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

I. EASTERN HOLARCTIC.

British Isles ; JOHNSTON (153), CLARKE (79), DALE (85).
 Germany ; MATSCHIE (194).
 Savoy ; DENARIÉ (91).
 Italy ; CECONI (76A).
 Russia ; TIESLER (346).

Poland ; DYBOWSKY (102).
 Caucasus ; SATUNIN (282).
 Persia ; CABRERA (62).
 Central Asia ; SATUNIN (281).
 Thian Shan ; NOACK (238).
 Altai ; KASCENCKO (155).
 Chitral ; FULTON (122).
 Siberia ; ALLEN (9).
 Cyprus ; BATE (31).

2. AFRICA and MADAGASCAR.

Tunisia ; THOMAS & TROUESSART (345).
 Sudan ; THOMAS (337).
 Ancient Egypt ; LORTET & GAILLARD (174).
 Egypt ; DE WINTON (94A).
 Socotra ; FORBES (121).
 Guinea ; BOCAGE (39).

3. S.E. ASIA and ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO.

Darbhanga, Bengal ; DALGLEISH (86).
 Andamans and Nicobars ; KLOSS (160).
 Malay Peninsula ; BONHOTE (45).
 Malaysia ; MILLER (211), KLOSS (160A).
 Cochin China ; BONHOTE (44A).
 Sumatra ; MILLER (210).
 Austro-Malaysia ; MATSCHIE (191).
 Formosa ; DAVIDSON (87).

4. NORTH AMERICA.

MILLER & REHN (218).
 Alaska ; ALLEN (11).
 Greenland ; WINGE (377).
 New Mexico ; ALLEN (12).
 Maine ; DUTCHER (111).
 U. S. and Mexico ; ELLIOT (103-109).
 Rhode Island ; MEARNES (199).

5. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

LYDEKKER (180), THOMAS (318-344).
 French Guiana ; MENEGAUX (200).
 Honduras ; BANGS (26).
 Ecuador, etc. ; FESTA (114).

6. AUSTRALASIA.

General, BENSLEY (36).
 Hawaii ; PERKINS (252).
 New Guinea ; THOMAS (339).

7. ANTARCTIC.

Cetacea ; RACOVITZA (260).

†*Fossil Faunas.*

- British Islands; DAWKINS (90), SCHARFF (283).
 France; MAJOR (188A).
 Bohemia; SCHLOSSER (286).
 Austria; ABEL (1 & 2), SCHLOSSER (286).
 Moravia; KRÍŽ (166).
 Russia; PAVLOW (247-250).
 Egypt; ANDREWS (20), ANON (22), STROMER (314).
 China; SCHLOSSER (284).
 N. America; WORTMAN (380).
 Montana; DOUGLASS (95).
 California; MERRIAM (204), SINCLAIR (297), YATES (381).
 South America; LYDEKKER (180).
 Tarija; NORDENSKIÖLD (239).
 Patagonia; AMEGHINO (16), ROTH (271), SCOTT (293), TOURNOUER (351 & 352).

III. SYSTEMATIC.

I. PRIMATES.

ANTHROPOIDEA.

- Brain, BEDDARD, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 12; tuber ischii in Man identified with hypo-ischium of lower Mammals and Reptiles, PARSONS, J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, p. 315; physiology of cerebral cortex of *Simiidae*, GRÜNBAUM & SHERRINGTON, P. R. Soc. London lxxii, p. 152; general anatomy of *Simiidae*, CHAPMAN (77); skin-pigment, ADACHI, Zeitschr. Morphol. vi, p. 1; development of skull, FISCHER, t. c. p. 383; skulls of *Simiidae*, JACOBI, t. c. p. 251; brain, ZUCKERKANDL, t. c. p. 284; brain, SMITH, Anat. Anz. xxiv, p. 74; reactions of skull with X-rays, GÖRKE, Arch. Anthrop. (2) i, p. 91; myology, MICHAËLIS, Arch. Anat. 1903, p. 205.
- †*Pithecanthropus erectus*, dentition, AMOEDO, C.R. Ass. Franc. 1901, p. 1193.
- Gorilla mayema*, W. Africa, ALIX & BOUVIER, Bull. Soc. zool. France (2) xi, p. 488 (1887); *beringei*, Mt. Kirunga, MATSCHIE, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 257: n. spp.
- Hylobates hulock*, habits, CANDLER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 187; *agilis* and *syndactylus*, distribution in Sumatra, VOLZ, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xxix, p. 662.
- Symphalangus klossii*, Pugi Is., Sumatra, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 70, n. sp.
- †*Neopithecus*, n. nom. for *Anthropodus* Schlosser, 1902, nec Lapouge, 1894, ABEL, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 176 and SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1171; see also SCHLOSSER, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 512.
- †*Griphopithecus*, n. g. for *G. suessi*, Leithakalk, Vienna, n. sp., ABEL, t. c. pp. 177 and 1177.
- †*Dryopithecus darwini*, Leithakalk, Vienna, ABEL, t. c. pp. 179 and 1185, n. sp.
- Presbytes rhinonis*, p. 64, *batuanus*, p. 65, Malaysia, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv, n. spp.
- Simias*, n. g., p. 66, for *S. concolor*, n. sp., p. 67, Pugi Is., Sumatra, MILLER, t. c.
- Rhinopithecus brelichi*, Central China, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 224, pl. xxi, n. sp.

- Macacus fuscus*, Is. off Sumatra, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 476, *pugensis*, p. 61, *phaeura*, p. 63, Malaysia, Smithsonian. Collect. xlv, MILLER, n. spp.
Lophocebus, n. nom. for *Semnocebus* Gray, 1870, nec Lesson, 1840, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
Cercocebus fuliginosus and *Lagothrix humboldti*, visceral anatomy, BRADLEY, P. R. Soc. Edinb. xxiv, p. 505.
Papio, cranial abnormality, VRAM, Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iv, p. 36.
Cebus imitator, Chiriqui, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 376, n. sp.
Alouatta aequatorialis, Ecuador, FESTA, Boll. Mus. Torino, No. 435, p. 3, n. sp.
Neocothurus, n. nom. for *Cothurus* Palmer, 1899 (= *Brachyurus* Trouessart, nec Fisher), nec Champion, 1891, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
Callicebus, n. nom. for *Callithrix* Geoffroy, nec Erxleben, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 457.
Hapale flaviceps, Brazil, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 240, n. sp.
Callithrix Erxleben (nec Geoffroy) replaces *Hapale* Illiger, THOMAS, t. c., p. 457.

LEMUROIDEA.

- Brain, ZIEHEN, Anat. Anz. xxii, p. 505, SMITH, Tr. Linn. Soc. London viii (2), p. 312, and J. Linn. Soc. xxix, p. 80; N American Eocene forms, WORTMAN, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, p. 163 et seq. and xvi, p. 345; semeniferous organs, BRANCA, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1034-1120.
 †*Metachiomys*, n. g. for *M. marshi*, Eocene, N. America, n. sp., WORTMAN, op. cit. xvi, p. 347.

II. CHIROPTERA.

- Bats of Poland, DYBOWSKI, Kosmos polski xxviii, p. 219; brain and nerves, DRÄSEKE, Zool. Anz. xxiii, pp. 449 and 571; genital canal, GROSSER, Verh. Anat. Ges. xxiii, p. 129; genital apparatus, RAUTHER, Anat. Anz. xxiii, p. 495; hibernation, MERZBACHER, Arch. ges. Physiol. xvii, p. 569, and c, p. 568.
Pteropus giganteus (Brünnich, 1782) replaces *P. medius* Temminck, 1827, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 50, *geminorum*, Twin Is., Mergui, n. sp., Smithsonian. Collect. xlv, p. 1, MILLER.
 †*Archaeopteropus*, n. g. for *A. transiens*, Miocene, Monteviale, Italy, n. sp., MESCHINELLI, Atti Ist. Veneto lxii, p. 1329, pl. ix.
Rhinolophus malayanus, Malacca, BONHOTE, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 15, n. sp.; *hipposiderus* in Spain, MEDINA, Bol. Soc. espan. iii, p. 319.
Hipposiderus semoni, Australia, MATSCHIE, Denk. Ges. Jena. viii—Semon's Reise v, p. 774, n. sp.
Nycteris arge, Cameroons, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 633, n. sp.
Euderma maculatum, a second specimen, MILLER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 105.
Myotis milleri, Lower California, p. 172, *orinomus*, San Pedro Martir Mts., p. 228, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii; *californicus durangoe*, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 612, n. spp. & subsp.; *myotis* at Girton in 1888, BONHOTE, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 387.
Rhogeessa io, Venezuela, p. 382, *velilla*, Puna Is., Ecuador, p. 383, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. spp.
Chilonatalus tumidifrons, Bahamas, MILLER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 119, n. sp.
Miniopterus inflatus, Cameroons, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 634, n. sp.

- Nyctinomus fulminans*, Madagascar, p. 501, *cisturus*, p. 502, *demonstrator*, p. 504, Mangala, N. of Gondokoro, *thersites*, Cameroons, p. 634, THOMAS, t. c. n. spp.
- Diclidurus virgo*, Costa Rica, THOMAS, op. cit. xi, p. 377, n. sp.
- Rhinopoma cystops*, Egypt, p. 496, *sumatrar*, Sumatra, p. 497, *muscatellum*, Muscat, p. 498, THOMAS, t. c. n. spp.
- Mormops megalophylla*, in Texas, MEARNS, P. Soc. Washington xiii, p. 166, 1900.
- Anthorhina picata*, Bahia, THOMAS, t. c. p. 457, n. sp.
- Lonchophylla*, n. g., p. 458, for *L. mordax*, Bahia, n. sp., p. 459, THOMAS, op. cit. xii.
- Hylonycteris*, n. g., p. 286, for *H. underwoodi*, Costa Rica, p. 287, n. sp., THOMAS, op. cit. xi.
- Choeronycteris godmani*, Guatemala, THOMAS, t. c. p. 288, n. sp.
- †*Necronycteris*, n. nom. for *Necromantis* Weithofer, 1887, nec *Necromantes* Gistel, 1841, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
- Diphylla centralis*, Chiriqui, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 378, n. sp.

III. INSECTIVORA.

- Generative organs, RAUTHER, Jena. Zeitschr. xxxi, p. 377.
- Galeopithecus pumilus*, p. 46, *auris*, p. 47, *gracilis*, p. 49, *natunæ*, p. 50, *saturatus*, p. 51, *tuancus*, p. 53, Malaysia, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv, n. spp.; brain, ZIEHEN, Anat. Anz. xxii, p. 505.
- Tupaia castanea*, p. 54, *pulonis*, p. 56, *tephrura*, p. 57, *chrysogaster*, p. 58, *cervicalis*, p. 59, Malaysia, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv, n. spp.
- Petrodomus venustus*, Nyasaland, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 340, n. sp.
- Erinaceus orientalis*, Vladivostok, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 179, n. sp.; *europæus*, hibernating gland of, CARLIER & EVANS, J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxviii, p. 15.
- Nannospalax*, n. nom. for *Microspalax* Nehring, 1898, nec Trouessart, 1885, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
- Sorex buxtoni*, N.E. Siberia, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 181; *oreinus*, Low. California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 172, n. spp.
- Crocidura russula cyprica*, Cyprus, BATE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 344, n. subsp.
- Crocidura doriانا guineensis*, Spanish Guinea, CABRERA, Mem. Soc. espan. i, p. 22, pl. i, n. subsp.
- Talpa europæa*, habits, number of mammæ, etc., ADAMS, Mem. Manchester Soc. xlvii, art. 4; (?) †*platybrachys*, Tertiary, Montana, DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 171, n. sp.

IV. CARNIVORA.

Mode of killing prey, WALLINGER, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 312.

FELIDÆ, VIVERRIDÆ, HYÆNIDÆ.

- †*Machærodus crenatidens*, from Pliocene Cave, Derbyshire, DAWKINS, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, p. 111; *horribilis*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 37, n. sp.
- Felis ricketti*, Foochow, p. 374, *ingrami*, Central China, p. 474, *villosa*, Amur Bay, p. 475, BONHOTE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi; *glauacula*, Mexico, p. 235, *pardinoides oncella*, Costa Rica, p. 237, *p. andina*,

- Ecuador, p. 238, *salinarum*, Cordova, p. 237, THOMAS, *ibid.* xii ; *aztecus browni*, Arizona, MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 73, n. spp. & subspp. ; *tigris*, a recent immigrant into India, STEWART, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 109, BONHOTE, t. c. p. 192, Sanskrit name of same, RAMANAN, *ibid.* ii, p. 318 ; *leo*, former range, MEYER, Zool. Garten xlv, p. 65 ; *domestica*, perforation of vein by artery, WEYSSE, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, p. 489 ; *catus*, muscular abnormality in, PEARL, Biol. Bull. v, p. 336.
- Lynx chrysomelanotis*, contrasted with *Felis chaus furax*, NEHRING, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1902, p. 147.
- Eucervaria*, n. nom. for *Cervaria* Gray, 1867, nec Walker, 1866, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
- Lynx rufus escuinapæ*, Sinaloa, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 614, n. subspp.
- Genetta hararensis*, *matschiei*, *guardafuensis*, Somaliland, *terra-sanctæ*, Palestine, NEUMANN, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1902, p. 183 ; *mossambica*, Mozambique, p. 1138, *pulchra*, Okavango, *rhodanica*, S. France, p. 1139, *bella*, Angola, *neumannii*, Ugogo, *schraderi*, Massaua, p. 1140, *dubia*, W. Africa, *zambesiana*, Zambesia, p. 1141, *thierryi*, Haussaland, *gleimi*, Loanda, p. 1142, *suhelica*, Swahililand, p. 1143, MATSCHIE, Verh. Congr. Zool. 1901 (1902) ; †*plesictoides*, Pleistocene, Cyprus, BATE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 121 : n. spp. & subspp.
- Hemigale minor*, Pugi Is., Sumatra, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 43, n. sp.
- Paradoxurus lignicolor*, *ibid.*, MILLER, t. c. p. 44 ; *minor*, Malacca, BONHOTE, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 9 : n. spp.
- Herpestes hosei*, Borneo, JENTINK, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, p. 226 ; *ruddi*, Namaqualand, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 466 : n. spp. ; *albicauda almodovari*, figured, CABRERA, Mem. Soc. espan. i, pl. ii.
- †*Progenetta certa*, n. nom. for *P. incerta* Déperet, MAJOR, Geol. Mag. (4) x, p. 534.
- †*Leptoplesictis*, n. g. for *Herpestes filholi* Gaillard, MAJOR, t. c. p. 534.
- Hyena crocuta spelæa*, dentition and osteology, REYNOLDS, British Pleistocene Mammalia ii, pt. i, Mon. Pal. Soc. 1902 ; †*gigantea*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 35, n. sp.

CANIDÆ.

- Canis anthus sudanicus*, Kordofan, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 295 ; *clepticus*, San Pedro Martir Mts., ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 225 ; *thous* (= *cancrivorus*) *angulensis*, Brazil, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 460 ; *impavidus*, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 609 ; *amblyodon*, p. 157, *maullinicus*, *trichodactylus*, p. 158, *albigula*, *torquatus*, p. 159, Chili, PHILIPPI, Arch. Naturg. 1903, i, p. 155 ; *sladeni*, Matto Grosso, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 235, n. spp. & subspp. ; *familiaris*, ancestry, KELLER, Vierteljahrsschr. Ges. Zurich xlvi, p. 1, STUDER, Mt. Ges. Bern 1903, p. 1, ALBRECHT (7) ; *albus*, figured, MADSEN, Zool. Garten xlv, p. 201 ; *familiaris*, growth of skull, SCHMITT, Arch. Naturg. 1903, i, p. 69, splenic circulation, MALL, Amer. J. Anat. ii, p. 315, nerve-centres, LAPINSKY, Arch. Physiol. 1903, Suppl. p. 427.
- Urocyon cinereoargenteus borealis*, New Hampshire, *catalinae*, p. 74, *clemente*, *littoralis sanctacruzae*, Santa Barbara Ids., p. 75, MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi, n. spp. & subspp.
- Vulpes anadyrensis*, E. Siberia, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 167 ; †*sinensis*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 24 ; *arsipus*, California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 256 : n. spp.
- †*Daphenus*, osteology, HATCHER, Mem. Carnegie Mus. i, p. 65.

- †*Proamphicyon*, n. g. for *P. nebrascensis*, Oligocene, Nebraska, n. sp., HATCHER, t. c. p. 95.
 †*Protemnocyon*, n. g. for *P. inflatus*, *ibid.*, n. sp., HATCHER, t. c. p. 99.
 †*Hyaenognathus*, n. g. for *H. pachyodon*, Tertiary, California, n. sp., MERRIAM, Bull. California Univ. iii, p. 278.
 †*Porthocyon*, n. g. for *P. dubius*, Tertiary, California, n. sp., MERRIAM, t. c. p. 283.
 †*Mesocyon* (?) *drummondanus*, Tertiary, Montana, DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 164, n. sp.
 †*Elurodon* (?) *brachygnathus*, *Ibid.* DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 173, n. sp.
 †*Dinocyon ossifragus*, *Ibid.* DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 192, n. sp.

MUSTELIDÆ.

- Galictis andina*, Peru, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 462, n. sp.; *canaster*, from Mexico, BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, p. 101.
Mustela foina syriaca, Palestine, f. (†) *palæosyriaca*, Cavern, Lebanon, NEHRING, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1902, p. 145; *americana kenaiensis*, Alaska, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 151 : n. subsp.
Putorius †*minor*, Tertiary, Montana, DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 192; *pygmaeus*, N.E. Siberia, p. 176, *microtis*, B. Columbia, p. 563, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix; *streatori leptus*, Colorado, MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 76; *vison melampeplus*, Alaska, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 170 : n. spp. & subsp.
Lutreola (†) *macrodon*, Prehistoric, Maine, PRENTISS, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 888, n. sp.
Meles (†) *taxipater*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 28, n. sp.; *taxus*, gestation, COCKS, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 441.
 †*Trocharon*, n. g. for *T. albanense*, Miocene, Grive-St-Alban, n. sp., MAJOR, Geol. Mag. (4) x, p. 536.
 †*Trochichtis depereti* and *pusilla*, Grive-St-Alban, MAJOR, t. c. p. 537, n. spp.
Gulo luteus, Mt. Whitney, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 260, n. sp.
Spilogale arizonæ martirensis, Lower California, ELLIOT, t. c. p. 170, n. subsp.
Conepatus hunti, Peru, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 461, n. sp.
Lutra matschiei, Spanish Guinea, CABRERA, Bol. Soc. espan. ii, p. 182, and Mem. Soc. espan. i, p. 30, pl. iii; (†) *brachygnathus*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 26; n. spp.
Helictis pierrei, Cochin China, BONHOTE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 592, n. sp.

PROCYONIDÆ and URSIDÆ.

- Bassariscus sumichrasti notinus*, Chiriqui, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 379; *albipes*, Mexico, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 258 : n. sp. & subsp.
Ursus maritimus, cause of death of London specimen, SALAMAN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 348; cranium, CAMERANO (67); *altifrontalis*, Washington, p. 234, *machetes*, Mexico, p. 235, *hylodromus*, N.W. Territory, p. 257, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, n. spp.; *arctus*, *tibetanus*, *japonicus*, *revi*, etc., notes on, NOACK, Zool. Anz. xxvii, p. 87; †*spelæus*, in Italy, FLORES, Riv. ital. Pal. ix, p. 10.

PINNIPEDIA.

- Sealing in 1902, SOUTHWELL, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 53; unrecorded bone in occiput, CLELAND, Rep. Brit. Assoc. 1902, p. 646; Italian fossil, UGOLINI, Atti Soc. Toscana xix, p. 80.

- Callotaria curilensis* Jordan & Clark, 1899, stands in place of *Phoca nigra* Pallas, in consequence of preoccupation of latter name, ALLEN, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 49.
- Odobæus obesus*, brain, FISH, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 675; skull of this species and *rosmarus*, CAMERANO (68).
- Phoca foetida*, remains from Arctic regions, CAMERANO (65); *groenlandica* at Teignmouth, on March 10th, JOURDAIN, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 312.

†CREODONTIA.

- Pterodon africanus*, Eocene, Egypt, ANDREWS, Geol. Mag. (4) x, p. 341, n. sp.
- Pachyæna*, sp. from Eocene of Vaurigard, BOULE, Mem. Soc. geol. France, Pal. x, pt. 4.

V. RODENTIA.

Derivation from *Multituberculata*, AMEGHINO, An. Mus. Buenos Aires ix, p. 81; generative organs, RAUTHER, Jena. Zeitschr. xxxi, p. 377; supra-renal capsule of Mice, ROUD, Bull. Soc. Vaudoise (4) xxxviii, p. 187.

SCIURIDÆ.

- Sciurus aschantiensis*, Ashanti, p. 175, *keniæ*, Mt Kenia, p. 176, *palliatius suahelicus*, German E. Africa, *p. tanæ*, Tana Valley, *p. barawensis*, Somaliland, p. 178, *emini ugandæ*, Uganda, p. 180, NEUMANN, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1902; *castus*, Paraguay, xi, p. 488, *roberti*, Pernambuco, xii, p. 463, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7); (*Microsciurus*) *boquelensis*, Panama, NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 121; *mansalensis*, *bancarum*, p. 451, *saturatus*, p. 453, *pretiosus*, p. 454, *ubericolor*, p. 455, *erebus*, p. 456, N.W. Sumatra, MILLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 18; *fremonti lychnuchus*, New Mexico, STONE & REHN, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 18; *robinsoni*, Malacca, BONHOTE, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 24; *bilimitatus*, p. 8, *pemangilensis*, p. 9, *aoris*, *peninsularis*, p. 10, *pannovianus*, p. 11, *istericus*, p. 12, *atratus*, p. 13, *piniensis*, *balæ*, p. 14, *pumilus*, p. 15, *lancavensis*, p. 16, *adangensis*, *sullivanus*, p. 17, *domelicus*, p. 18, *bentincanus*, *matthæus*, p. 19, *lucas*, *casensis*, p. 20, *altinsularis*, p. 21, *rubeculus*, p. 22, Malaysia, Smithson. Collect. xlv, *decemlineatus*, Low. Siam, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 147, MILLER; *tarctomyoides*, Tertiary, Montana, DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 181; n. spp. & subsp.; *douglasi orarius* Bangs, a distinct form, BANGS, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 99; *mollipilosus* and the above, note on, ALLEN, t. c. p. 126.
- Ratufa insignis*, p. 4, *conspicua*, p. 5, *balæ*, p. 6, *masce*, p. 7, *piniensis*, p. 8, Malaysia, Smithson. Collect. xlv, *femoralis*, p. 447, *nigrescens*, p. 448, *lanata*, p. 449, N.W. Sumatra, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, MILLER, n. spp.
- Funambulus rostratus*, p. 24, *peninsulæ*, p. 25, Malaysia, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv; *insignis jaloransis*, Malacca, BONHOTE, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 25 : n. spp. & subsp.
- Tamias townsendi littoralis*, Oregon, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 154, n. subsp.
- Eutamias canicaudus*, Washington, MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 77; *duranga*, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 594 : n. spp.
- Spermophilus citellus*, ovum, REJSEK, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, p. 259, development of diaphragm, VÖLKER, Bull. Internat. (Rozp. Ceske Ak.

- Praze) vii, Médecine, p. 26; nervus cochlearis, WEIGNER, t. c. p. 65; *pallidicauda*, Gobi-Altai, SATUNIN, Annuaire Mus. St Petersburg, vii, p. 551, n. sp.
- Citellus grammurus utah*, Utah, p. 77, *adocetus*, Mexico, p. 79, MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi; *plesius ablusus*, p. 25, *nebulicola*, p. 26, Alaska, OSGOOD, t. c.; *buxtoni*, E. Siberia, p. 137, *stejnegeri*, Kamchatka, p. 142, *stonei*, Alaska, p. 537, *grammurus rupestris*, Durango, Mexico, p. 595, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix; *vinnulus*, p. 241, *chlorus*, p. 242, *eremonomus*, p. 243, California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii: n. spp. & subsp.
- Arctomys marmotta*, habits, GIRTANNER, Zool. Garten xlv, p. 126; hibernation, BLANCHARD, C.R. Zool. Biol. lv, pp. 734 & 1120.
- †*Palaearctomys*, n. g. p. 182 for *P. montanus*, p. 183, and *macrorhinus*, p. 184, Tertiary, Montana, n. spp., DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii.
- Sciuropterus bueckneri*, Gansu, SATUNIN, Annuaire Mus. St Petersburg, vii, p. 549; *moerens*, Sumatra, MILLER, Smithsonian. Collect. xlv, p. 26: n. spp.
- Petaurista batuana*, Sumatra, MILLER, t. c. p. 27, n. sp.

GLIRIDÆ, CASTORIDÆ and †MYLAGAULIDÆ.

- Myoxus intermedius*, note on, p. 1, *glis orientalis*, Asia Minor, p. 187, n. subsp., SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, *dryas*, distribution, Zool. Anz. xxvii, p. 42, NEHRING.
- Eliomys gymnesicus*, Minorca, xi, p. 494, *lerotinus tunetæ*, Tunis, p. 495, *l. occidentalis*, Sahara, xii, p. 300, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7), n. spp. & subsp.
- Castor fiber*, fossil in Yorkshire, SPEIGHT, Naturalist 1903, p. 108, SHEPPARD, t. c. p. 109; in Russia, GREVE, Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 73 & 105.
- †*Dipoides majori*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, art. 1, p. 40, n. sp.
- †*Mylagaulus* (?) *pristinus*, p. 187, *proximus*, p. 189, Tertiary, Montana, DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, n. sp.

MURIDÆ.

- Gerbillus kozlovi*, p. 553, *tamaricinus satschouensis*, p. 555, *turfanensis*, p. 557, *opimus nigrescens*, p. 560, Central Asia, SATUNIN, Annuaire Mus. St Petersburg, vii; *agag*, Kordofan, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 296, *ruggenbachi*, Sahara, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 301, THOMAS; *latastei*, Tunisia, THOMAS & TROUËSSART, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, p. 172: n. spp. & subsp.
- Meriones blackleri*, Smyrna, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 189, n. sp.
- Dipodillus henleyi*, Egypt, DE WINTON, Nov. Zool. x, p. 284, n. sp.
- Pachyuromys duprasi natronensis*, Egypt, DE WINTON, t. c. p. 285, n. subsp.
- Hyomys*, n. g. for *H. meeki*, New Guinea, n. sp., THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 199.
- Anisomys*, n. g. p. 199, for *A. imitator*, New Guinea, p. 200, n. sp., THOMAS, t. c.
- Mus vicereus*, Simla, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 473, *jalorensis*, p. 29, *griseiventer annandalei*, p. 30, Malacca, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, BONHOTE; *simalurensis*, p. 458, *domitor*, p. 461, *catellifer*, p. 464, N.W. Sumatra, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, *stridens*, p. 28, *matthæus*, *stridulus*, p. 29, *lucas*, *soccatus*, p. 30, *masce*, p. 32, *balæ*, *lugens*, p. 33, *julianus*, p. 34, *gilbiventer*, p. 35, *luteolus*, p. 36, *umbridorsum*, p. 37, *bentincanus*, *casensis*, p. 38, *domelicus*, *pugensis*, p. 39, Malaysia, Smithsonian. Collect. xlv,

- MILLER; *gigas*, p. 561, *gansuensis*, p. 562, *turkestanicus*, p. 588, Centr. Asia, SATUNIN, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii; *mystacinus smyrnensis* Smyrna, p. 188, *hypoxanthus bacchante*, B. E. Africa, p. 342, *h. unyori*, Unyoro, p. 343, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii : n. spp. and subsp.; *atr dorsum*, n. nom. for *M. atratus* Miller, 1902, nec Philippi, 1900, MILLER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 50; *rattus*, spinal nerves, HATAI, Biol. Bull. iii, p. 140; diffusion of in Italy, TIRABOSCHI, Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iii, p. 173, in Massachusetts, MEARN, P. Soc. Washington xiii, p. 167, 1900; *musculus*, colour-heredity in domesticated breeds, BATESON, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 7; *norvegicus*, abnormal dentition, WIEDERSHEIM, Anat. Anz. xxii, p. 569; *musculus*, heredity of pigment in, CUENOT, C.R. Soc. Biol. Iv, pp. 298-304; *sylvaticus wintoni* in Suffolk, SOUTHWELL, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 150.
- Nesocia argyropus*, Persia, CARRERA, Bol. Soc. espan. i, p. 118, 1901, n. sp.
- Acomys nesotes*, Cyprus, BATE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 565, n. sp.; see also MITCHELL, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 260.
- Arvicanthus dunni*, Kordofan, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 297, n. sp.
- Leggada tenella*, Roseres, Blue Nile, THOMAS, t. c. p. 298, n. sp.
- Lenothrix*, n. g. for *L. canus*, Pulo Tuangku, Sumatra, n. sp., MILLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 466.
- Moschomys*, n. nom. for *Megalomys* Trt. 1881, nec *Megamys* Laurillard, 1848, TROUËSSART, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 386; type, *Mus pilorides*.
- Kannabateomys amblyonyx pallidior*, Paraguay, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 489, n. subsp.
- Chiropodomys nadis*, Nias I. Sumatra, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 40, n. sp.
- Dendromys messorius*, Cameroons, p. 340, *insignis*, Brit. E. Africa, p. 341, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. spp.
- Fiber occipitalis*, Oregon, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 162, n. sp.
- Neotoma navus*, p. 47, *goldmani*, p. 48, MERRIAM, *distincta*, p. 89, BANGS, Mexico, P. Soc. Washington xvi; *bella felipensis*, San Felipe, California, p. 217, *fuscipes mohavensis*, p. 246, *desertorum grandis*, p. 247, California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii; *intermedia durangæ*, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 602 : n. spp. & subspp.
- Nelsonia goldmani*, Mexico, MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 80, n. sp.
- Teonoma cinerea acrata*, California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 247, n. sp.
- Teanopus*, n. g. for *T. phenax*, Sonora, n. sp., MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 81.
- Cricetus vulgaris babylonius*, Bagdad, NEHRING, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 360, n. subsp.
- Cricetulus phæus griseiventris*, p. 566, *dichrootis*, p. 567, *roborovskii*, p. 571, Central Asia, SATUNIN, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, n. spp. & subsp.
- Urocricetus*, n. g. for *U. kamensis*, N.E. Tibet, n. sp., SATUNIN, t. c. p. 574.
- Oxymycterus questor*, Brazil, p. 227, *delator*, Paraguay, p. 489, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi; *microtis*, Patagonia, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 189 : n. spp.
- Peromyscus leucurus gadovii*, p. 484, *beatæ*, p. 485, *cecilii*, p. 486, Mexico, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi; *perimеkurus*, Oregon, p. 156, *hemionotus*, *gaurus*, p. 157, *homochroia*, p. 158, *oresterus*, p. 159, Low. California, *catalina*, Catalina Id., p. 160, *petraius*, *parasiticus*, p. 242, California, *metallicola*, p. 245, Mexico, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii; *paulus*, p. 598, *texanus flaccidus*, p. 599, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix : n. spp. & subspp.
- Oryzomys sublineatus*, Brazil, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 240, n. sp.

- Onychomys macrotis*, p. 155, *pulcher*, p. 245, California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 155; *ruidosæ*, New Mexico, STONE & REHN, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 22 : n. spp.
- Sigmodon puna*, Ecuador, p. 99, *baileyi*, Durango, Mexico, p. 601, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix; *hispidus fervidus*, Honduras, BANGS, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 158 : n. spp. & subsp.
- Reithrodon cuniculoides obscurus*, p. 190, *hatcheri*, p. 191, Patagonia, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, n. sp. & subsp.
- Euoneomys petersoni*, Patagonia, ALLEN, t. c. p. 192, n. sp.
- Rhithrodontomys albescens*, Nebraska, CARY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 53; *megalotis sestiniensis*, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 602; *peninsulae*, p. 164, *catalinae*, p. 246, California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, n. spp. & subsp.
- Akodon suffosus*, p. 241 (*Chelemys*, n. subg.), *vestitus*, p. 242, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, Patagonia, n. spp.
- Nectomys squamipes mattensis*, Matto Grosso, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 238, n. subsp.
- Rhipidomys roberti*, Matto Grosso, THOMAS, t. c. p. 237, n. sp.
- Neacomys spinosus amœnus*, Matto Grosso, THOMAS, t. c. p. 239, n. subsp.
- Eosacomys*, n. nom. for *Saccostomus* Peters, 1846, nec Fitzinger, 1843, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
- Hypogeomys* (†) *australis*, Pleistocene (?), Madagascar, GRANDIDIER, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 13, n. sp.
- Microtus* (*Pitymys*) *thomasi*, Montenegro, p. 306, *hartingi*, Thessaly, p. 307, HAMILTON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi; *californicus hyperuthrus*, Low. California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 161; *nanschanicus*, p. 575, *limnophilus flaviventris*, p. 577, *tsaidamensis*, p. 579, *kaznakovi*, p. 581, Central Asia, SATUNIN, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii; *trivaloides*, Pleistocene, W. Runtun, MAJOR, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, i, p. 106 : n. spp. & subsp.; *†intermedius* in Thames Valley, HINTON & WHITE, P. Geol. Ass. xvii, p. 414, 1902.
- Erotomys* (*Crascomys*) *latastei*, p. 145, n. nom. for *Arvicola rufocanus kamtschaticus* Lataste, 1884, nec *A. kamtschaticus* Polyakoff, 1881; *jockelsoni*, Kolyma, p. 148, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix; *scomerenensis*, Skomer Id., Wales, HAMILTON, P. Irish Ac. xxiv, p. 316 : n. spp. & subsp.
- Synaptomys andersoni*, p. 554, *chapmani*, p. 555, B. Columbia, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, n. spp.
- Lemmus obensis chrysogaster*, E. Siberia, ALLEN, t. c. p. 153, n. sp.

JACULIDÆ and SPALACIDÆ.

- Sminthus tianschanicus*, Thian Shan, SALENSKY, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 17, n. sp.
- Cardiocranius*, n. g., p. 582, for *C. paradoxus*, Nan-Shan, n. sp., p. 584, SATUNIN, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii.
- Jaculus gordonii*, Kordofan, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 299, n. sp.
- Alactaga williamsi laticeps*, Asia Minor, NEHRING, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 357, n. subsp.
- Spalax dolbrogeæ*, Rumania, p. 161, *berytensis*, Syria, p. 162, MILLER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, n. spp.
- Fornarina*, n. g. for *Heterocephalus phillipsi*, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 336.
- Heterocephalus ansorgei*, Somaliland, THOMAS, loc. cit., n. sp.

GEOMYIDÆ and HETEROMYIDÆ.

- Platygeomys tyloschius angustirostris*, Mexico, MERRIAM, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 81, n. subsp.
Thomomys helleri, Oregon, p. 165, *aphrastus*, Low. California, p. 219, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, n. spp.
Perognathus helleri, p. 166, *baileyi rudinoris*, p. 167, *femoralis mesopolis*, p. 168, *knokus*, p. 169, *mesembrinus*, p. 251, *elibatus*, *pericalles*, p. 252, California, *hispidus maximus*, p. 253, Oklahoma Territory, ELLIOT, t. c., n. spp. & subsp.
Heteromys (Liomys) paralius, Mexico, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 233, n. sp.
Perodipus obscurus, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 603, n. sp.
Dipodomys montanus Baird, 1855 = *D. elator* Merriam, 1894, MEARNS, P. Soc. Washington xiii, p. 167, 1900; *deserti helleri*, California, *merriami arenivagus*, Mexico, p. 249, *m. mortivallis*, California, p. 250, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, n. subsp.

OCTODONTIDÆ.

- Octodontomys* n. nom. for *Neotodon* Thomas, 1902, nec Bedel, 1892, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
Thricomys forsteri, Paraguay, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 227, n. sp.
Proechi[no]mys vacillator, Brit. Guiana, THOMAS, t. c. p. 490, n. sp.
Ctenomys azarae, Buenos Aires, THOMAS, t. c. p. 228 & xii, p. 243; *robustus*, p. 185, *sericeus*, p. 187, *colburni*, p. 188, Patagonia, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix : n. spp.

HYSTRICIDÆ and ERETHIZONTIDÆ.

- Atherura zygomatica*, Palo Aor, Johor, MILLER, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 42, n. sp.
Trichys macrotis, N. W. Sumatra, MILLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 469, n. sp.
Coendou lanatus, Chiriqui, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 381, *centralis*, Matto Grosso, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 240, THOMAS, n. spp.
Echinoprocta Gray, for *Syntheres rufescens*, CABRERA, Bol. Soc. espan. i, p. 158, 1901.
Erethizon epizanthus nigrescens, B. Columbia, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 558, n. subsp.

DASYPROCTIDÆ and CAVIIDÆ.

- Dasyprocta lucifer*, Orinoco, p. 491, *l. cayennæ*, Cayenne, p. 492, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp. & subsp.
Myoprocta, n. g. for *Dasyprocta acouchy* (Linn.), THOMAS, op. cit. xii, p. 464.
Cavia aperea, brain, WALLENBERG, Anat. Anz. xxiv, p. 199.

LEPORIDÆ and OCHOTONIDÆ.

- Lepus creticus*, Crete, p. 126, *cyprius*, Cyprus, p. 127, HAMILTON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi; *harterti*, Sahara, Nov. Zool. x, p. 301, *capensis centralis*, Cape Colony, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 344, THOMAS; *gichiganus*,

- N. E. Siberia, p. 155, *texianus micropus*, p. 605, *gaillardii battyi*, p. 607, *arizonæ major*, p. 608, *durangæ*, p. 609, Durango, Mexico, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix; *parnassius*, Greece, MILLER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 145; *laticinctus, l. rufipes*, p. 254, *l. perplicatus*, p. 255, California, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii: n. spp. & subsp.
- Sylvilagus minensis chapadæ*, Matto Grosso, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 241, n. subsp.
- Ochotona kolymensis*, Kolyma, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 154, n. sp.

†RODENTIA INCERTÆ SEDIS.

- Mylagaulodon*, n. g. for *M. angulatus*, n. sp. Tertiary, Oregon, SINCLAIR, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, p. 143.
- Odontomysops* (n. g.) *spiniferus*, *Promysops* (n. g.) *acuminatus*, p. 84, *primarius*, p. 85, *Propolymastodon* (n. g.) *caroli-amegheni*, p. 100, *cardatus*, p. 105, Tertiary, Santa Cruz, Patagonia, AMEGHINO, An. Mus. Buenos Aires ix, n. spp.

VI. UNGULATA.

- Meaning of white rump-patches. POCOCK, Nature lxviii, p. 356; horn and antler measurements, WARD, Records of Big Game (369).

ARTIODACTYLA.

BOVIDÆ.

- Morphology of skull and horn-development, DUERST, Vierteljahrschr. Ges. Zurich xlvi, p. 360; dentition of recent Antelopes described and figured, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, pp. 161-173; soft anatomy, LÖNNBERG, Acta Soc. Upsal. iii, p. 1.
- Bos gaurus readei*, Up. Burma, LYDEKKER, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 266, n. subsp.; (*Anoa depressicornis*, soft anatomy and affinities, LÖNNBERG, vide supra.
- Ovis aries*, æstrous cycle and corpus luteum, MARSHALL, Phil. Trans. cxcvi, p. 47; horns of St Kilda breed, HOLDING, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, p. 116; penis and cloaca, SCHWARZTRAUER, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxii, p. 23; *vignei arkal*, skull figured, LYDEKKER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 102 & 103; *cervina cremnobates*, San Pedro Martir, Mexico, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 239, n. subsp.; †*mannhardi*, Pleistocene, Austria, TOULA, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii, p. 51, n. sp.
- Capra mengesi*, skull of, p. 377, *sibirica hagenbecki*, Kobelo, Altai, p. 384, *s. affinis*, Thian Shan, p. 650, n. subsp.; *sibirica typica*, p. 390, is said to be from the Katunga Altai, *s. altaica* from the Irtish Altai, and *s. fasciata* from the Bia Altai, while (p. 650) *s. lydekkeri* is recorded from the Thian Shan, NOACK, Zool. Anz. xxvi.
- Ibex*, †sp. Tertiary, Russia, PAVLOW, Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903, p. 173.
- Cephalophus brookei*, Fanti, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 290, *ignifer*, B. E. Africa, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 226, THOMAS, n. spp.
- †*Protetraceros*, n. g. for *P. gaudryi*, Tertiary, China, n. sp., SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 136.
- Oreotragus schillingsi*, Kilimanjaro district, p. 172, *somalicus*, Somaliland, p. 174, NEUMANN, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1902, n. spp.
- Neotragus batesi*, Cameroons, DE WINTON, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 192, pl. xix, n. sp.

- Gazella granti robertsi*, German E. Africa, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 121 ; (+) *dorcadoides*, p. 129, (+) *altidens*, p. 131, (+) *palæosinensis*, p. 132, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i ; *albonotata*, White Nile, ROTHSCHILD, Nov. Zool. x, p. 480 : n. spp. & subsp.
- Antilope bezoartica*, soft anatomy and affinities, LÖNNBERG, vide supra.
- +*Helicotragus*, n. nom. for *Helicophora* Weithofer, 1889, nec Gray, 1843, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 879.
- +*Palæoreas sinensis*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 140, n. sp.
- Strepsiceros* (+) *præcursor*, p. 148, (+) *annectans*, p. 150, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, t. c. n. spp.
- +*Oioceros*, n. g. for *Antidorcas rothi* Wagner, and *A. atropatenes* Rodler and Weithofer, GAILLARD, Bull. Soc. Anthropol. Lyon 1901, p. 25.
- +*Paraboselaphus*, n. g. for *P. ameghinoi* [*ameghini*], Tertiary, China, n. sp., SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 152.
- +*Plesiaddax*, n. g. for *P. depereti*, n. sp., Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, t. c. p. 146.
- +*Pseudobos* [?= *Criotherium*, p. p.] n. g. for *P. gracilidens*, *intermedius*, Tertiary, China, n. spp., SCHLOSSER, t. c. p. 148.

GIRAFFIDÆ, CERVIDÆ, &C.

- Giraffa camelopardalis*, use of bilobed canine, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 225 ; *c. congoensis*, Katanga, Congoland, p. 83, *c. angolensis*, Angola, *c. rothschildi*, Brit. E. Africa, p. 122, Animal Life ii, n. subsp., LYDEKKER.
- +*Alcicephalus* [= *Palæotragus*] *sinensis*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 106, n. sp.
- Ocapia johnstoni* in Italian Museum, CARRUCCIO, Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iv, p. 1 ; hair-whorls in two examples of the genus, LANKESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 337.
- +*Tragoceros spectabilis*, p. 143, *sylvaticus*, p. 144, *kokeni*, p. 145, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, n. spp.
- Morphology of metacarpal and tarsal glands of *Cervidæ*, ZIETSCHMANN, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, p. 1 ; figures of antlers of European forms, MATSCHIE, Waidwerk in Wort und Bild 1903, p. 145 ; hyperdactylism, TORNIER, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 453.
- Rangifer tarandus* in Alaska, GROSVENOR, National Geographic Mag. xiv, p. 126 ; American representatives of the genus, GRANT, Rep. New York Zool. Soc. vii, 20 pp. ; remains from Arctic regions, CAMERANO, (69) ; fossil in Paris, THICULLEN, Bull. Soc. Anthropol. Paris (5) iv, p. 459.
- Alces machlis*, in Thames Valley, NEWTON, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, p. 80 ; habits, etc. in Norway, ELWES, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 133 ; American forms, GRANT, 7th Rep. Game Commission New York, p. 225.
- Cervus elaphus*, form of antlers and weight in Carpathians, p. 104, *vulgaris* (= *elaphus*) *campestris*, p. 154, *v. montanus*, p. 155, Carpathians, n. subsp., TOBEZAT, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxii ; *elaphus* of N. Uist, McELFRISH, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 4 ; *unicolor*, abnormal antlers, FINN, J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal lxxi, p. 135.
- Cervus* (*Coassus*) *tentrierianus*, Tertiary, Entre Rios, ROTH, Revist. Mus. La Plata xi, p. 156, n. sp.
- +*Cervavus*, n. g., p. 116, for *Palæomeryx oweni* Koken, 1885, *C. ructimeyeri*, p. 119, *speciosus*, p. 120, Tertiary, China, n. spp., SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i.

- Odocoileus*, unsatisfactory nature of this term, ELLIOT, Field Mus. Zool. iii, p. 180; *battyi*, Durango, Mexico, p. 591, *sinaloæ*, Sinaloa, Mexico, p. 613, ALLEN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, n. spp.
Cervulus muntjac, abnormal antlers, FINN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 2.
 †*Palæomeryx unnectans*, Tertiary, Bohemia, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Ver. Lotos ii, p. 71, n. sp.
 †*Gelocus laubei*, Tertiary, Bohemia, SCHLOSSER, t. c. p. 81, n. sp.

CAMELIDÆ and TRAGULIDÆ.

- Camelus bactrianus*, anatomy, and differences from *dromedarius*, LESBRE, Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, art. 1; *dromedarius* in Persia, SARUDNYI, Zool. Garten xlv, p. 43.
Camelus and *Lama*, distinction between, LESBRE, loc. cit.
 †*Paracamelus*, n. g. for *P. gigas*, Tertiary, China, n. sp., SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 95.
 †*Procamelus khersonensis*, Tertiary, Kherson, Russia, PAVLOW, Mem. Soc. nouv. Russ. xxv, p. 118, n. sp.
Tragulus lutescens, p. 32, *flavicollis*, p. 33, *formosus*, p. 34, *focalaninus*, p. 35, *virgicollis*, p. 37, *natunæ*, p. 38, *rubirufus*, p. 39, *rubeus*, p. 40, *ravulus*, *lancavensis*, p. 41, *lampensis*, p. 42, P. Soc. Washington xvi, *amænus*, p. 439, *jugularis*, p. 440, *brevipes*, p. 443, *russeus*, p. 444, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, *batuanus*, p. 2, *russulus*, p. 3, Smithsonian. Collect. xlv, Malaysia, MILLER; *kanchil pierrei*, Coch. China, *k. hosei*, Sarawak, p. 293, *k. everetti*, Natuna Ids., p. 295, BONHOTE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi : n. spp. & subspp.

†COTYLOPIDÆ, &C.

- Trigenicus*, n. g. for *T. socialis*, Tertiary, Montana, n. sp., DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 162.
Oreodon macrorhinus, Ibid. DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 163, n. sp.
Leptomeryx transmontanus, Ibid. DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 167, n. sp.
Promerycochoerus minor, Ibid. DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 168, n. sp.
Poatrephes, n. g. for *P. paludicola*, Ibid. DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 176, n. sp.
Merychyus smithi, Ibid. DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 179, n. sp.

SUIDÆ, DICOTYLIDÆ, &C.

- Sus* (†) *stehlini*, p. 89, (†) *microdon*, p. 91, (†) *hyotherioides*, p. 92, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, n. spp.; *scrofa*, penis and cloaca, SCHWARZTRAUBER, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxii, p. 23, polydactylism, PRENTISS, Bull. Mus. Harvard xl, p. 245; gastric glands, ROSS, Biol. Bull. iv, p. 66; adrenal, WHITEHEAD, Amer. J. Anat. ii, p. 349; liver, HILTON, Tr. Amer. micr. Soc. xxiv, p. 55.
 †*Platygonus texanus*, Pliocene, Texas, GIDLEY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 478, n. sp.; *compressus*, notes on, WAGNER, J. Geol. xi, p. 777.
 †*Hesperhys*, n. g. p. 174, for *H. vagrans*, Tertiary, Montana, n. sp. p. 175, DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii.
 †*Entelodon*, Aymard, 1846, stands for *Elotherium* Pomel, 1847, *Bothriodon* Aymard, 1846, antedates *Ancodus* Pomel (1847) and *Hypotamius* Owen (1848), BUSH, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xvi, pp. 97 & 98.

PERISSODACTYLA.

- Equidae*, evolution, MATHEW, Amer. Mus. J. iii, suppl.; callosities of, LYDEKKER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 199.
- Equus burchelli* and *caballus*, hybrid, W. L. SCLATER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 1, fig. 1; *przewalskii* a race of *caballus*, NOACK, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 369; *quagga*, coloration, POCKOCK, Nature lxviii, p. 356; *caballus*, thoroughbred strain derived from *grevyi*, RIDGEWAY, P. Cambridge Soc. cxi, p. 141; *hagenbecki*, west of Kobdo, MATSCHIE, Naturw. Wochenschr. (2) ii, p. 583, n. sp.; *caballus*, vestiges of face-gland cavity in eastern forms and descent of latter from *sivalensis* and relation of *przewalskii* to Kathiawar breed, LYDEKKER, Field cii, p. 957; *boehmi*, note on, NOACK, Zool. Anz. xxvii, p. 76; *caballus*, Prehistoric, MUNRO, P. Phys. Soc. Edinb. 1903, p. 70; rudimentary horns in, EUSTACE, J. Linn. Soc. 1903, p. 48; supernumerary molars in, BRADLEY, Anat. Anz. xxiv, p. 112; miscellaneous notes, HAYES (142); *burchelli*, figured, POCKOCK, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 196.
- †*Protohippus* from Russia, PAVLOW, Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903, p. 173.
- †*Neohipparion*, n. g. for *N. whitneyi*, Miocene, S. Dakota, n. sp., GIDLEY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 467; all the American Hipparions are referred by the author to the same genus.
- †*Anchitherium zitteli*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 76, n. sp.
- †*Anchilophus desmaresti*, brain, WEINBERG, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxix, p. 491.
- Tapirella*, n. nom. for *Elasmognathus* Gill, 1865, nec Fieber, 1844, PALMER, Science (2) xvii, p. 873.
- †*Hyrachyus*(?) *priscus*, Tertiary, Montana, DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 156, n. sp.
- †*Mesohippus latidens*, Ibid. DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 161, n. sp.
- †*Aphelops*(?) *ceratorhinus*, Ibid. DOUGLASS, t. c. p. 195, n. sp.
- Rhinoceros sinus*, photographs, NEWTON, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 222; horn, SCLATER, ibid. ii, p. 194; †*brancoi* [*branci*], Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 64, n. sp.; German later Tertiary species, SCHROEDER, Abh. Preuss. geol. Landesanst. xviii, p. 1; †*tetriscus* from Perugia, BORTOLOTTI, Riv. ital. Pal. ix, p. 50; sp. from Spain, MIGUEL, Bol. Soc. espan. iii, p. 361.
- †*Ronzootherium reichenauai*, Oligocene, Alzey, DENINGER, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv, p. 93, n. sp.

HYRACOIDEA and †CONDYLARTHRA.

Carpus and tarsus of *Hyracoidea* a very primitive type, and show as much resemblance to those of Rodents as to those of Ungulates; hence the group has been derived from forms in which these two types were united, perhaps the Toxodontia, or, more probably the Tillodontia, FISCHER, Jena. Zeitschr. xxxvii, p. 691; dentition, ADLOFF, Zeitschr. Morphol. vi, p. 181; alimentary canal, LONSKY, Jena. Zeitschr. xxxvii, p. 579.

- †*Megalohyrax*, n. g. for *M. eocenus*, Eocene, Fayum, Egypt, n. sp., ANDREWS, Geol. Mag. (4) x, p. 340.
- †*Arsinotherium zitteli*, figured, ANON., t. c. p. 529.

PROBOSCIDEA.

- Phylogeny, ANDREWS, P. R. Soc. London lxxi, p. 443, Phil. Trans. cxcvi, p. 98, SALENSKY, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, p. 793.
- †*Mastodon lydekkeri*, Tertiary, China, SCHLOSSER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, i, p. 46, n. sp.; *arvernensis*, from Pliocene Cave, Derbyshire, DAWKINS, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, p. 116; *andium*, dentition and osteology, NORDENSKIÖLD, Svenska Ak. Handl. xxxvii, No. 4; *angustidens*, in Cordoba, BOFILL, Bol. Ac. Barcelona (3) ii, p. 31; *angustidens* and (?) *longirostris*, in Russia, PAVLOW, Annuaire geol. Russ. iv, p. 121; sp. var. from Spain, AZPEITIA, Bol. Soc. espan. iii, p. 79.
- Elephas* (†) *cypristes*, Pleistocene, Cyprus, BATE, P. R. Soc. London lxxi, p. 500, n. sp.; *maximus*, copulation, SLADE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 111, hairiness, BONHOTE, t. c. p. 192; *maximus (indicus)*, †*primigenius*, and *africanus*, osteology, SALENSKY (276); †*namadicus*, from Malay Peninsula, ANDREWS, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 307; †*primigenius* and *antiquus*, in Italy, PORTIS, Bol. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, p. 143; †*columbi*, in Washington, STERNBERG, Science (2) xvii, p. 511; †*primigenius*, in Paris, THICULLEN, Bull. Soc. Anthropol. Paris (5) iv, p. 469.

† UNGULATA INCERTÆ SEDIS.

The following new names have been applied by ROTH, Revist. Mus. La Plata xi, to specimens from the mammaliferous deposits of Patagonia: *Notamynus* (n. g.) *holdichi*, p. 133, *dicksoni*, p. 135, *Notorhinus* (n. g.) *haroldi*, *denticulatus*, *Megalophodon* (n. g.) *thompsoni*, p. 136, *dilatatus*, *Blastoconus* (n. g.) *robertsoni*, p. 137, *Grypholophodon* (n. g.) *moreni*, p. 139, *tuberculosis*, *imperfectus*, p. 140, *Helicolophodon* (n. g.) *giganteus*, *Albertogaudrya robusta*, p. 141, *Isolophodon* (n. g.) *singulosus*, *aplanatus*, p. 142, *Monolophodon* (n. g.) *minutus*, p. 143, *Lemudeus* (n. g.) *angustidens*, *proportionalis*, *Pekuenia* (n. g.) *insigna*, p. 144, *magna*, *Heterolophodon* (n. g.) *ampliatus*, p. 145, *Trigonolophodon* (n. g.) *inflatus*, *elegans*, p. 146, *modicus*, p. 147, *Periphragnis cristatus*, *Calodontotherium* (n. g.) *palmeri*, p. 148, *varietatum*, p. 149, *Eurystephanodon* (n. g.) *cattani*, p. 150, *angusticephalus*, *crassatus*, p. 151, *Archeohyrax gracilis*, *Archeotypotherium* (n. g.) *transitum*, p. 152, *Lambdoconus elegans*, *Anisolambda nodulosa*, p. 153, *Tachytypotherium*, n. nom. for *Eutyptotherium*, p. 156.

VII. and VIII. CETACEA and SIRENIA.

Whaling in 1902, SOUTHWELL, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 53; whales in the Atlantic, VANHÖFFEN, Veröffent. Inst. Meereskunde i, pp. 57 & 58; Antarctic *Cetacea* and habits of whales, RACOVITZA, Exped. Antarct. Belge-Zoologie, 143 pp.; brain of *Archæoceti*, SMITH, P. R. Soc. London lxxi, p. 322; migrations and local races of *Balaena*, GULDBERG, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, p. 803; brain of Dolphin, KÖNIGSTEIN, Anat. Anz. xxii, p. 497; nerve-system of *Cetacea*, RAWITZ, ibid. xxiii, p. 285; histology, RAWITZ, Int. J. Anat. xx, p. 267; relationship of *Sirenia* to *Proboscidea*, ANDREWS, Phil. Trans. cxcvi, p. 116; fossil *Sirenia* of Vienna basin, ABEL, Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, p. 72.

Balaenoptera borealis, in Western N. Atlantic, Science (2) xvii, p. 150, *physeter*, photographs of, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 91, TRUE.

Physeter macrocephalus, male in Shetlands in 1901, and herd off Færoes in 1899, TURNER, P. R. Soc. Edinb. xxiv, p. 423.

- Delphinidae*, revision of Chilian species described by Philippi, TRUE, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 133.
- Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu), the proper name for *T. tursio*, auct., TRUE, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 313; *fergusoni*, Travancore, LYDEKKER, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 41, pl. B, n. sp.
- Prodelphinus attenuatus*, from Hawaii, figured, TRUE, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1903, p. 41.
- Delphinapterus leucas* and *Orca gladiator*, in Yorkshire, CLARKE, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 387; *D. leucas*, female and foetus, CAMERANO (66).
- Pseudorca crassidens*, from Travancore, figured, LYDEKKER, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 40, pl. A.
- Phocæna communis*, histology of nerves, HEBURN & WATERSTON, P. R. Soc. London lxxi, p. 444.
- †*Cyrtodelphis sulcatus*, skull and dentition, PIAZ, Palæontogr. ital. ix, p. 187.
- †*Zeuglodon osiris*, from the Fayum, STROMER, Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung. xv, p. 59.
- †*Halitherium schinzi*, osteology, VAN OORT, Samm. geol. Mus. Leiden (2) ii, p. 105.

IX. and X. *EDENTATA* and *EFFODIENTIA*.

- Santa Cruz, *Dasypodidae*, SCOTT, Rep. Princeton Exped. v, p. 1.
- †*Proeutatus robustus*, Tertiary, Patagonia, SCOTT, t. c. p. 42, n. sp.
- †*Pareutatus*, n. g. for *Eutatus distans* Ameghino, Tertiary, Patagonia, SCOTT, t. c. p. 68.
- †*Euclinepeltus complicatus*, Tertiary, Patagonia, BROWN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 453, n. sp.
- †*Glyptotherium*, n. g. for *G. texanum*, Pleistocene, Texas, n. sp., OSBORN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 491.
- Dasyypus*, medulla, HÜBSCHMANN, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, p. 258.
- Manis javanica*, habits, JENTINK, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, p. 183.

XI. *MARSUPIALIA*.

- Derivation of Diprotodonts from *Multituberculata*, AMEGHINO, An. Mus. Buenos Aires ix, p. 81; anatomy of pelvic region, CARLSSON, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xxiv, p. 489; evolution, radiation, and taxonomy, with special reference to the Australasian forms, BENSLEY, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) ix, p. 83; pouch, ZUCKERKANDL, Anat. Anz. xxiii, p. 49; heart, DEVEZ, Bull. Soc. Philom. (2) v, p. 105.
- Dendrodorcopsis*, n. g. for *D. woodwardi*, Australia, n. sp., ROTHSCHILD, Nov. Zool. x, p. 414.
- Choeropus castanotis*, anatomy, PARSONS, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, p. 64.
- Sarcophilus satanicus*, n. nom. for *S. ursinus* (Harris) nec *Didelphys ursina* Shaw, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 289.
- Dasyurus viverrinus*, corpus luteum, SANDES, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxviii, p. 364.
- Perameles ornata*, New Guinea, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 201, n. sp.

XII. *MONOTREMATA* and †*MULTITUBERCULATA*.

- Didelphys*, venous system, McCLURE, Amer. J. Anat. ii, p. 371; lymphatic ganglion, DRZEWINA, C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, p. 832.
- Caluromys trinitatis venezuelæ*, Venezuela, THOMAS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 493, n. subsp.
- Marmosa constantiæ*, Matto Grosso, THOMAS, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, p. 243, n. sp.
- Ornithorhynchus*, the "dumb-bell bone" a prevomer, corresponding to the so-called vomers of lizards and amphibians, BROOM, P. R. Soc. N. S. Wales 1902, p. 545; primitive streak and gastrulation, WILSON & HILL, P. R. Soc. London lxxi, p. 314; development of urinogenital system, KEBEL, Verh. Anat. Ges. xxiii, p. 14; heart, DEVEZ, Bull. Soc. Philom. (2) v, p. 105.
- †*Microlestes plieningeri*, Rhætic, Württemberg, AMEGHINO, An. Mus. Buenos Aires ix, p. 165, n. sp.

†INCERTÆ SEDIS.

- †*Morenella*, n. nom. for *Morenia* Ameghino, 1886, nec Gray, 1870, PALMER, Science (2) vii, p. 873.
- †*Tytoconus*, n. nom. for *Microconodon* Osborn, 1866, nec *Microconodus* Traquair, 1877, PALMER, l. c.
- †*Plesiofelis* (n. g.) *schlosseri*, p. 154, *cretaceus*, *Eutrochodon* (n. g.) *inceptus*, p. 155, fossil, Patagonia, ROTH, Revist. Mus. La Plata xi, n. spp.

- MATTHEW, W. D. The fauna of the *Titanotherium* beds at Pipestone Springs, Montana. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 197-226, figg. [*Insectivora*, *Carnivora*, *Rodentia*, *Artiodactyla*.]
- . A fossil Hedgehog from the American Oligocene. T. c. p. 227. [*Insectivora*.]

The species and genera dealt with in the two memoirs must stand over till next year, the papers having been received only after this Record was in type.

III. AVES.

BY

R. BOWDLER SHARPE, LL.D., &C.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
I. TITLES	2	Passeriformes (<i>continued</i>).	
II. SUBJECT INDEX.	36	Cotingidæ	52
Faunistic	36	Phytotomidæ	52
Anatomy & Miscellaneous	37	Pittidæ	52
III. SYSTEMATIC—		Philepittidæ	52
Ratitæ.		Hirundinidæ	53
Struthioniformes	37	Muscicapidæ	53
Casuariiformes	37	Campophagidæ	54
Dinornithiformes	37	Pycnonotidæ	55
Carinatae.		Timeliidæ	55
Tinamiformes	38	Troglodytidæ	56
Galliformes	38	Cinclidæ	57
Hemipodii	38	Mimidæ	57
Columbiformes	39	Turdidæ	58
Ralliformes	39	Sylviidæ	59
Podicipedidiformes	40	Vireonidæ	60
Colymbiformes	40	Ampelidæ	60
Hesperornithiformes	40	Artamidæ	61
Procellariiformes	40	Vangidæ	61
Alciformes	40	Prionopidæ	61
Lariformes	40	Acrocharidæ	61
Charadriiformes	41	Laniidæ	61
Gruiformes	42	Paridæ	62
Ardeiformes	42	Chamæidæ	63
Anseriformes	43	Regulidæ	63
Gastornithiformes	44	Sittidæ	63
Pelecaniformes	44	Hyposittidæ	63
Cathartidiformes	44	Certhiidæ	63
Accipitriformes	44	Zosteropidæ	63
Strigiformes	46	Dicæidæ	64
Psittaciformes	46	Nectariniidæ	64
Coraciiformes	47	Meliphagidæ	64
Trogones	48	Mniotiltidæ	65
Coccyges	48	Motacillidæ	65
Scansores	49	Alaudidæ	65
Eurylæmiformes	50	Fringillidæ	66
Menuriformes	50	Drepanididæ	68
Passeriformes.		Cærebidæ	68
Pteroptochidæ	50	Tanagridæ	68
Conopophagidæ	50	Ploceidæ	68
Formicariidæ	50	Icteridæ	69
Dendrocolaptidæ	51	Oriolidæ	69
Tyrannidæ	51	Dicuridæ	70
Pipridæ	52	Eulabetidæ	70
		Sturnidæ	70
		Ptilonorhynchidæ	70
		Paradisæidæ	71
		Corvidæ	71

INTRODUCTION.

THERE is no work calling for special mention this year, though great progress has been made with some of those in course of publication. The number of titles increases with each year. Once more I have to thank Mr Charles Chubb for his assistance.

I.—TITLES.*

1. ALDERSON, R. Notes on Doves. *Avicult. Mag.* (2) i, pp. 104-109, 130-133, 231-238.
2. ALEXANDER, BOYD. Descriptions of new species of birds from Fernando Po. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, pp. 33-38. [*Columbiformes, Halcyones, Cypseli, Trogones, Meropes, Indicators, Pici, Hirundinidæ, Muscicapidæ, Pycnonotidæ, Sylviidæ, Timeliidæ, Turdidæ, Lanidæ, Nectariniidæ, Ploceidæ, Fringillidæ.*]
3. ——. Further new species from Fernando Po. *T. c.* pp. 48 & 49. [*Ploceidæ, Sylviidæ, Eulabetidæ, Accipitriformes.*]
4. ——. On the Birds of Fernando Po. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 330-403, pls. vi-ix. [*Nectariniidæ, Ploceidæ, Eulabetidæ, Dicruridæ, Pycnonotidæ, Timeliidæ, Sylviidæ, Turdidæ, Muscicapidæ, Hirundinidæ, Columbiformes.*]
5. ——. On two more new species of birds from Fernando Po. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 55. [*Ploceidæ.*]
6. ——. On the occurrence of the Black-winged Pratincole in Sussex and Kent. *Op. cit.* xiv, p. 17. [*Charadriiformes.*]
- 6A. ——. On a new Flycatcher from Fernando Po. *T. c.* p. 17. [*Muscicapidæ.*]
7. ALLEN, J. A. The A. O. U. Check-list—its history and its future. *Auk* xx, pp. 1-9.
 —-. Vernacular names of birds. *T. c.* pp. 70-73.
 —-. Note on *Sylvia cærulea* Wilson. *T. c.* pp. 216-218. [*Mniotiltidæ.*]
8. ——. The California meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union. *T. c.* pp. 299-302.
 ANDERSEN, KNUD. [See HAASE (265).]
9. ANDERSON, M. P. & JENKINS, H. O. A list of birds from the Santa Cruz Mountains, California. *Condor* v, pp. 153-155.
10. ANGELINI, G. Sull' aumentata frequenza in Italia del Nibbio bruno. *Avicula* 1903, pp. 89-93. [*Accipitriformes.*]

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Paper or Work referred to.

11. ANTHONY, A. W. Nesting of the Townsend Solitaire (*Myiadestes townsendi*). Condor v, pp. 10-12.
 12. —. Migration of Richardson's Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus richardsoni*). Auk xx, pp. 24-27.
 13. APLIN, O. V. On the courting of the Robin. Ibis 1903, pp. 132 & 133. [*Turdidae*.]
 14. —. On the Dotterel in Wales. T. c. pp. 133-135. [*Charadriiformes*.]
 15. —. Notes on the Ornithology of Oxfordshire. Zoologist 1903, pp. 5-22, 59-68, 444-453.
 16. —. Migration of Jays (*Garrulus glandarius*). T. c. p. 28. [*Corvidae*.]
 17. —. The Status of the Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*) in Britain. T. c. pp. 152, 190. [*Fringillidae*.]
 18. —. Additional notes on the birds of Lleyn. T. c. pp. 201-213.
 19. —. Breeding habits of the Pied Woodpecker (*Dendrocopos major*). T. c. pp. 214 & 215. [*Pici*.]
 20. —. Tufted Duck (*Fuligula cristata*) in Merionethshire. T. c. p. 316. [*Anseriformes*.]
 21. —. Birds mentioned by Aristotle. T. c. p. 318.
 22. —. The Hobby (*Falco subbuteo*) in South Warwickshire. T. c. p. 351. [*Accipitriformes*.]
 23. ARNOLD, E. C. Bluethroat (*Cyanecula suecica*) near Eastbourne. T. c. p. 389. [*Turdidae*.]
 24. ARRIGHI-GRIFFI, G. Cattura di un *Milvus migrans* (Bodd.), Nibbio nero, in Val de Chiana. Avicula 1903, pp. 33 & 34. [*Accipitriformes*.]
 25. ARRIGONI DEGLI ODDI, E. Materiali per una Bibliografia Ornitologica Italiana. Atti Ist. Veneto lxii, pp. 803-853.
 26. —. Deux mots sur la Buse féroce (*Buteo ferox*) tuée a Lyon en Octobre 1902. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 138-140. [*Accipitriformes*.]
 27. —. Atlante Ornitologie. Critiques on this work. VALLON, Avicula 1903, pp. 10-12; BONOMI, t. c. pp. 46 & 47, 63 & 64; edit. t. c. p. 31; GIUSEPPE, t. c. pp. 79 & 80; BUREAU, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 136 & 137.
 28. ARUNDEL, W. B. The Glossy Ibis in Yorkshire. Ibis 1903, p. 136. [*Ardeiformes*.]
 29. ASTLEY, H. D. The Blue Whistling Thrush (*Myiophoneus temmincki*). Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 196-201 cum tab.
 30. BAER, W. Über Färbungen des Vogelgefieders durch Fremdstoffe. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 69 & 70.
 31. BAILEY, F. M. The Harris Hawk (*Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi*) on his nesting ground. Condor v, pp. 66-68. [*Accipitriformes*.]
 32. BAILEY, V. The White-necked Raven (*Corvus cryptoleucus*). T. c. pp. 87-89. [*Corvidae*.]
- BAILY, W. L. [See DUTCHER & BAILY (181).]

33. BAKER, E. C. STUART. Rare Ducks. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 141 & 142. [*Anseriformes*.]
- Note on *Clangula glaucion* (The Golden Eye). T. c. pp. 348 & 349. [*Anseriformes*.]
34. BALDUCCI, E. Osservazioni sullo sterno dell' *Athene chiaradiæ* (Gigl.). Arch. zool. ital. i, pp. 375-380, text-figg. 1-4. [*Strigiformes*.]
35. BALSTON, R. J. *Scolopax rusticula*, breeding in Kent. Zoologist 1903, pp. 193 & 194. [*Charadriiformes*.]
36. BANGS, O. A new race of the Carolina Chickadee from southern Florida. P. New England Zool. Club iv, pp. 1 & 2. [*Paridæ*.]
37. —. A new Wren from San Miguel Island, Bay of Panama. T. c. pp. 3 & 4. [*Troglodytidae*.]
38. —. The Louisiana Cardinal. T. c. pp. 5-7. [*Fringillidæ*.]
39. —. A new race of *Vireosylvia josephæ* from Chiriqui. T. c. pp. 9 & 10. [*Vireonidæ*.]
40. —. On a second collection of birds made in Chiriqui, by W. W. Brown, Jr. Op. cit. iii, pp. 15-70 [1902]. [*Trochili*, *Trogones*, *Pici*, *Tyrannidæ*, *Formicariidæ*, *Turdidæ*, *Troglodytidae*, *Galliformes*, *Tanagridæ*.]
41. —. Two new birds from San Miguel Island, Bay of Panama. T. c. pp. 71-73 [1902]. [*Formicariidæ*, *Vireonidæ*.]
42. —. Stejneger's catalogue of birds thus far recorded from the Liu Kiu Islands, Japan, revised with additions to date. T. c. pp. 93-97.
43. —. Description of a new race of the Great Blue Heron from the Galapagos Islands. T. c. pp. 99 & 100. [*Ardeiformes*.]
44. —. Description of a new subspecies of *Manacus candei* (Parzud.). T. c. pp. 105 & 106. [*Pipridæ*.]
45. —. Birds and Mammals from Honduras. Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, Birds, pp. 141-157. [*Pici*, *Dendrocolaptidæ*, *Tanagridæ*.]
46. BANKES, A. Hen-Harriers (*Circus cyaneus*) in Dorset. Zoologist 1903, pp. 152 & 153. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
47. BANNERMAN, D. A. Late appearance of House-Martins (*Chelidon urbica*) at Eastbourne. T. c. pp. 455 & 456. [*Hirundinidæ*.]
48. BARBOZA DU BOCAGE, J. V. Aves da Ilha de S. Nicolau, Archipelago de Cabo Verde. J. Sci. Lisb. (2) vii, No. xxv, pp. 1 & 2.
49. —. Aves do Golungo Alto e N'Dalla-Tando No Sertão D'Angola. T. c. pp. 3-8.
50. BARLOW, C. Obituary. Auk xx, pp. 92 & 93.
— [See GRINNELL, J. (254) and TAYLOR, H. R. (658).]
51. BARRETT-HAMILTON, G. E. H. Remarks on the flight and distribution of the Albatrosses of the North Pacific Ocean. Ibis 1903, pp. 320-324. [*Procellariiformes*.]
52. —. On the position occupied by the legs of birds during flight. Zoologist 1903, pp. 139-149.
53. BARRINGTON, R. M. The Aquatic Warbler (*Acrocephalus aquaticus*), a new Irish bird. Irish Natural. xii, p. 300. [*Sylvidæ*.]

54. BARTELS, M. Zur Lebens- und Nistweise javanischer Vögel. Mit Bemerkungen von O. FINSCH. J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 270-288. [*Troglodytidae*, ?*Timeliidae*, *Charadriiformes*.]
55. BARTHOLOMEW, J. Hawfinch (*Coccothraustes vulgaris*) in North Dumfriesshire. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 184 & 185. [*Fringillidae*.]
56. BATE, DOROTHY M. A. On a new species of Wren from Cyprus. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 51 & 52. [*Troglodytidae*.]
57. —. Field-notes on some of the Birds of Cyprus. Ibis 1903, pp. 571-581. [*Certhiidae*.]
58. BAU, A. *Erythacus cairii*=*E. titys*. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 113 & 114. [*Turdidae*.]
59. —. Ornithologisches und biologisches aus Vorarlberg. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 176-193.
60. BEDDARD, F. E. On the modifications of structure in the syrinx of the *Accipitres*, with remarks on other points in the anatomy of that group. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, vol. ii, pp. 157-163, text-figg. 16-20. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
61. BELCHER, C. F. Otway district. Emu iii, pp. 61 & 62.
62. BENHAM, W. B. On the eggs of the Moa. Ibis 1903, pp. 632-634. [*Dinornithiformes*.]
Cf. MEYER, A. B. (431).
63. BENT, A. C. Black Vulture (*Catharista urubu*) at Taunton, Mass. Auk xx, p. 67. [*Cathartidiformes*.]
64. BERGE, R. *Turdus torquatus*, L. als Brutvögel im Erzgebirge. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 139 & 140. [*Turdidae*.]
65. BERLEPSCH, GRAF H. VON. Beschreibung einer neuen Unterart des genus *Callospiza* Gray (*Calliste* Boie nec. Pall.). Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 18-20. [*Tanagridae*.]
66. —. On the genera *Xenerpestes* and *Metopothrix*. Ibis 1903, pp. 108 & 109. [*Dendrocolaptidae*.]
67. —. On the nomenclature of some Peruvian Birds. T. c. pp. 135-137. [*Tanagridae*, *Formicariidae*.]
68. BERNEY, F. L. Wood Swallows eating honey. Emu ii, pp. 217 & 218; iii, pp. 68 & 112.
69. —. Breeding season of the Bustard (*Eupodotis australis*) in North Queensland. T. c. pp. 68 & 69. [*Otides*.]
70. —. The Wedge-tailed Eagle in North Queensland (*Uroaetus audax*). T. c. pp. pp. 123 & 124. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
71. —. North Queensland notes on some migratory birds. Op. cit. ii, pp. 210-216. [*Cuculii*.]
- 71A. BERTONI, A. W. Aves nuevas del Paraguay. 8vo. Asunción, Paraguay, pp. 1-216 [1901].
Copies of this volume have only recently been received in England. The species described are not recognisable, and have not been included in the special part of the Record.
72. BETHAM, R. M. The nesting of the Yellow-browed Bulbul (*Iole icterica*) and the Spotted Babbler (*Pellorneum ruficeps*). J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 346 & 347. [*Pycnonotidae*, *Timeliidae*.]

73. BIANCHI, V. Revue des espèces du genre *Ithaginis* Wagler. *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, pp. 1-10. [*Galliformes*.]
74. —. Oiseaux nouveaux et rares du gouvernement de St Petersburg. *T. c.* pp. xxv-xxxii.
75. BIDWELL, E. *Coracias garrulus* in Suffolk. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 39. [*Coraciiformes*.]
76. BINGHAM, C. T. A contribution to our knowledge of the Birds occurring in the Southern Shan States, Upper Burma. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 584-606, pls. xi & xii. [*Timeliidæ, Pycnonotidæ*.]
77. —. On some new species of birds from the Mekong Valley. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, pp. 54-56. [*Timeliidæ, Troglodytidæ*.]
78. —. On a new species of *Suthora*. *T. c.* p. 63. [*Timeliidæ*.]
79. BIRD, MAURICE C. H. Protective coloration of birds' eggs. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 73 & 74.
80. BLAAUW, F. E. Notes on the breeding of Ross's Snow-Goose in captivity. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 245-247. [*Anseriformes*.]
81. BLATHWAYT, F. L. Rambles among the wild birds. A visit to the Farne Islands. *Avicult. Mag.* (2) i, pp. 124-129.
- 81A. —. On Highland Lochs. *Op. cit.* (2) ii, pp. 30-36.
82. —. A habit of the Lesser Redpoll (*Linota rufescens*). *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 26 & 27.
83. —. Notes from Lincolnshire. *T. c.* pp. 29 & 30.
84. BOHLMAN, H. T. Nesting habits of the Shufeldt Junco (*Junco oreganus shufeldti*). *Condor* v, pp. 94 & 95. [*Fringillidæ*.]
85. BOLTON, G. A book of beasts and birds, written and illustrated with photographs from life. London, 1903, 8vo, xii, 132 pp., 69 pls.
86. BONAR, H. N. Nesting of the Great Spotted Woodpecker (*Dendrocopus major*) in East Lothian. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, pp. 49 & 245. [*Pici*.]
87. BONHOTE, J. L. On a collection of Birds from the Northern Islands of the Bahama group. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 273-315. [*Mimidæ, Mniotiltidæ, Tanagridæ, Accipitriformes*.]
88. —. On some birds from the Bahamas. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 50. [*Anseriformes, Ardeiformes, Tanagridæ, Mniotiltidæ, Trochili*.]
89. —. Variability in colour in Duck's bill. *Zoologist* 1903, p. 107. [*Anseriformes*.]
90. —. Field notes on some Bahama birds. *Avicult. Mag.* (2) i, pp. 87-95.
—. The Osprey (*Pandion carolinensis*). *T. c.* pp. 269-273. [*Accipitriformes*.]
91. —. Bird migration at some of the Bahama Lighthouses. *Auk* xx, pp. 169-179. [*Ardeiformes, Tyrannidæ, Mniotiltidæ, Gruiformes*.]
- BOURDILLON, T. F. [See FERGUSON, H. S. (194).]
92. BOWDISH, B. S. Birds of Porto Rico. *Auk* xx, pp. 10-23. [*Tyrannidæ, Icteridæ, Fringillidæ, Hirundinidæ, Vireonidæ, Cærebidæ, Mimidæ*.]
93. —. Food habits of some West Indian birds. *T. c.* pp. 193-195. [*Pici, Vireonidæ, Tyrannidæ*.]

94. BRAISLIN, W. C. Notes concerning certain birds of Long Island, N.Y. Auk xx, pp. 50-53. [*Lariformes, Mniotiltidae.*]
95. BRAUN, F. Ornithologisches aus Constantinopel. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 20, 21, 38, 39, 65-69, 145-151.
96. ——. Gedanken zur Entstehung der Species der Passerinen. J Ornith. 1903, pp. 41-51.
97. ——. Gefangenschaft und Instinkt. T. c. pp. 407-417.
98. BREWSTER, W. Further notes on the Philadelphia *Vireo*, with description of the nest and eggs. Auk xx, pp. 369-376, pl. xi. [*Vireonidae.*]
99. BROOKS, A. Notes on the birds of the Cariboo District, British Columbia. T. c. pp. 277-284, pl. x. [*Anseriformes.*]
100. BROWN, H. Arizona bird notes. T. c. pp. 43-50.
BROWN, W. W. [See BANGS, O. (40).]
101. BUCHANAN, K. Nesting notes from Kashmir. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 131-133.
[BUCKLEY, T. E. Obituary. See HARVIE-BROWN, J. A. (289).]
102. BURNETT, W. L. The Rocky Mountain Screech Owl (*Megascops maxwellii*) in Larimer county, Colorado. Condor v, p. 156. [*Strigiformes.*]
103. BUTLER, E. A. Nesting of the Pied Wagtail (*Motacilla lugubris*). Zoologist 1903, p. 313. [*Motacillidae.*]
104. ——. Nesting of the Grey Crow (*Corvus cornix*) in Suffolk. T. c. p. 350. [*Corvidae.*]
105. BUTLER, A. G. The Lesser Rock-Sparrow (*Petronia dentata*). Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 294-298. [*Fringillidae.*]
106. BUTTERFIELD, E. P. A habit of the Lesser Redpoll (*Linota rufescens*). Zoologist 1903, p. 72. [*Fringillidae.*]
107. BUTTERFIELD, W. RUSKIN. On the occurrence of *Motacilla borealis* and *M. feldeggii* in Sussex. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 69.
108. ——. On the occurrence of the Orphean Warbler in Sussex. Op. cit. xiv, pp. 16 & 17. [*Sylviidae.*]
109. ——. On the nesting of the Peregrine Falcon near Hastings. T. c. p. 17.
110. ——. Black-winged Pratincole (*Glareola melanoptera*) in Sussex. Zoologist 1903, p. 392. [*Charadriiformes.*]
111. CAMPBELL, A. G. Emu bones on King Island. Emu iii, pp. 113 & 114.
112. ——. Some November notes. Op. cit. ii, pp. 176-178.
113. ——. The birds of King Island. T. c. pp. 203-210.
114. CAMPBELL, A. J. Honey-eaters. Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 347-353. [*Meliphagidae.*]
115. ——. Nests and eggs of *Xerophila castaneiventris* Milligan. Op. cit. iii, p. 120. [*Paridae.*]
116. ——. The protection of native birds. With comparative statement showing close seasons in respective states. Op. cit. ii, pp. 187-194.

117. [CAMPBELL, A. J.] Description of a new *Acanthiza*. T. c. pp. 202 & 203. [*Sylviidae*.]
118. CARRUCCIO, A. Sovra il Cigno piu raro in Italia (*Cygnus bewicki* Yarr.). Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iv, pp. 134-50. [*Anseriformes*.]
119. CARTER, T. Birds occurring in the region of the North-west Cape. Emu iii, pp. 30-38. [*Accipitriiformes*, *Corvidae*, *Ptilonorhynchidae*.]
120. —. Some South-western notes. T. c. pp. 38-40.
121. —. Birds occurring in the region of the North-west Cape. T. c. pp. 89-96. [*Hirundinidae*.]
122. CARY, M. A morning with the birds of Juan Vinas, Costa Rica. Condor v, pp. 90-94.
123. CASH, C. G. The Loch-an-Elein Ospreys (*Pandion haliaëtus*). Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 129-135. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
124. CECILIA, P. Nota sopra alcuni rapaci della mia collezione ornitologica Italiana. Avicula 1903, pp. 35-45.
125. —. Cattura di una *Porphyriola alleni* (Thompson) presso Catania. T. c. p. 116. [*Italliformes*.]
126. —. Anomalie nel colorito de piumaggio osservato in 85 individui della mia collezione ornitologica Italiana e breve cenno eterocrosi. T. c. pp. 93-103, 126-135.
127. CHAMBERLAIN, M. A popular handbook of the birds of the United States and Canada, by Thomas Nuttall. With additions, and one hundred and ten illustrations in colour. Boston, Mass. 1903, 8vo, Part i, Land birds, xlv, 473 pp. Part ii, Game and Water Birds, ix, 431 pp., pls. i-xx.
128. CHAMBERS, W. L. Early nesting of *Calypte annæ* in the vicinity of Santa Monica, California. Condor v, p. 133. [*Trochili*.]
129. CHAPMAN, F. M. The economic value of birds to the State [State of New York Forest, Fish and Game Commission]. Albany, New York, 1903, 66 pp., 12 coloured plates.
130. CHENERY, A. List of birds observed during a trip from Port Augusta (S. A.) to Yardea Telegraph Station, Gawler Ranges, in August, 1902. Emu ii, pp. 167 & 168.
131. CHERNEL, S. Die kurzzeilige Lerche [*Alauda brachydactyla* Leisl.], eine neue Erscheinung in der Ornis Ungarns. Aquila x, pp. 250 & 251. [*Alaudidae*.]
132. —. Das Vorkommen der schwarzköpfigen Schafstelze (*Motacilla melanocephala* Licht.) jenseits des Királyhágó-Gebirges. T. c. p. 253.
133. —. Wendehals und Faustling. T. c. pp. 254 & 255.
134. CLARK, A. H. Notes on the habits of certain Venezuelan birds. Auk xx, pp. 285-293.
135. —. The Black-winged Palm Tanager. T. c. pp. 398-402. [*Tanagridae*.]
136. CLARK, J. N. The domestic affairs of Bob-White. T. c. pp. 161-164. [*Galliformes*.]
137. CLARKE, W. EAGLE. On the occurrence of *Phylloscopus viridanus* Blyth, and other interesting birds at Scottish Light-stations. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 22-26. [*Sylviidae*.]

138. [CLARKE, W. EAGLE.] On the occurrence of *Motacilla borealis* in Yorkshire. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 68 & 69. [*Motacillidæ.*]
 —. [See also HINXMAN & CLARKE (320).]
139. CLARKE, W. J. Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabinei*) near Scarborough. Zoologist 1903, p. 394. [*Lariformes.*]
140. CLODIUS, G. Obituary of Carl Wüstnei. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 17 & 18.
141. COBURN, F. On the specific validity of *Anser rubrirostris* (Hodgson), and its position as a British bird. Zoologist 1903, pp. 46-52. [*Anseriformes.*]
142. COCHRANE, P. Notes on migration, &c., of birds, Cooktown district, North Queensland, 1902. Emu iii, pp. 47-49.
143. COHEN, D. A. Some observations on the nesting habits of the Prairie Falcon (*Falco mexicanus*). Condor v, pp. 117-121. [*Accipitriformes.*]
144. COLLIN, R. Recherches sur le développement du muscle sphincter de l'iris chez les oiseaux. Bibliog. anat. xii, pp. 183-196, text-figg. 1-8.
145. COLLINS, J. Fire-crested Wren (*Regulus ignicapillus*) in Lancashire. Zoologist 1903, p. 455. [*Regulidæ.*]
146. CORBIN, G. B. Abundance of Swifts (*Cypselus apus*) in South Hants. T. c. pp. 266 & 267. [*Cypseli.*]
147. —. Note on the Kestrel (*Falco tinnunculus*). T. c. pp. 267 & 268. [*Accipitriformes.*]
148. —. Note on Shoveler (*Spatula clypeata*), in valley of Avon, Hampshire. T. c. pp. 274 & 275. [*Anseriformes.*]
 —. Sea-birds inland. T. c. pp. 277 & 278.
149. CORNWALL, E. M. A trip to Oyster Bay, N. Queensland. Emu iii, pp. 45-47, pl. iv. [*Lariformes.*]
150. —. Tooth-billed Bower-bird (*Scenopæus dentirostris*). Op. cit. ii, pp. 223 & 224.
151. COWARD, T. A. Bird notes from Cheshire during the winter of 1902-1903. Zoologist 1903, pp. 170-175.
152. CRABTREE, A. White's Thrush (*Turdus whitei*) in Halifax. Halifax Natural. vii, pp. 101-103 cum fig. [*Turdidæ.*]
153. CRUMP, W. B. The roosting habits of Rooks (*Trypanocorax frugilegus*). Op. cit. viii, pp. 5-8, 37 & 38. [*Corvidæ.*]
154. CSÖRGEY, T. Fünf Monate in Spalato. Aquila x, pp. 66-103.
155. CUMMING, W. D. Note on *Hieraëtus fasciatus*. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 145 & 146. [*Accipitriformes.*]
156. CUMMINGS, S. G. Purple Sandpiper (*Tringa striata*) in Anglesey. Zoologist 1903, p. 154. [*Charadriiformes.*]
157. —. Dotterel (*Eudromias morinellus*) in Cheshire. T. c. p. 230. [*Charadriiformes.*]
158. —. Cirl Bunting (*Emberiza cirlus*) in Flintshire. T. c. p. 350. [*Fringillidæ.*]

159. CUNNINGHAM, J. T. Observations and experiments on Japanese Long-tailed Fowls. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, vol. i, pp. 227-250, text-figg. 41 & 42. [*Galliformes*.]
DAGGETT, F. S. [See GRINNELL & DAGGETT (260).]
160. DALGLEISH, G. Ornithological notes from Guernsey. Zoologist 1903, pp. 231-233 & 277.
161. ——. Bird-life on an Indian Marsh. T. c. pp. 426-428.
162. DAVIS, J. R. AINSWORTH. The Natural History of Animals. The Animal Life of the World in its various Aspects and Relations. London, 1903, 8vo, vol. i, chapter iii. Structure and Classification of Birds, pp. 139-190, 4 coloured pls. and 129 text-figg. Birds of Prey, iii, pp. 46-48. Fish-eating birds, pp. 48-55. Birds which feed on insects and other small creatures, pp. 56-69. Surface-swimming birds, v, pp. 57-67. Flight of birds, vi, pp. 295-308.
163. DE CEGLIE, F. Sulla catture di varii esemplari di Rondone Chiaro à Taranto. Avicula 1903, pp. 121-123. [*Cypseli*.]
164. DEDITIUS, K. Mitteilungen aus dem Riesengebirge. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 166 & 167.
165. DEGEN, E. Ecdysis, as morphological evidence of the original tetradactyle feathering of the bird's fore-limb, based especially on the perennial moult in *Gymnorhina tibicen*. Tr. Zool. Soc. London xvi, pp. 347-418, pls. xxxvi-xxxviii. [*Laniidae*.]
166. DILLE, F. M. Nesting dates for birds in the Denver district, Colorado. Condor v, pp. 73 & 74.
167. D'OMBRAIN, A. A. Casterton (Vict.) notes. Emu iii, p. 69.
168. ——. Nest of the Masked Owl (*Strix novae-hollandiae*). Op. cit. ii, p. 184. [*Strigiformes*.]
169. DORAN, E. W. The vernacular names of birds. Auk xx, pp. 38-42.
170. DRESSER, H. E. A manual of Palæarctic birds. London, 1902, 8vo, Part i, 498 pp. Part ii, London, 1903, 499-922 pp.
171. ——. Exhibition of eggs of rare Palæarctic birds. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 50.
172. ——. On some rare or unfigured eggs of Palæarctic birds. Ibis 1903, pp. 88 & 89, pl. iii. [*Turdidae*.]
173. ——. Notes on the synonymy of some Palæarctic birds. T. c. pp. 89-91. [*Columbiformes*, *Alaudidae*, *Turdidae*.]
174. ——. On some rare and unfigured eggs of Palæarctic birds. T. c. pp. 404-407, pl. x. [*Turdidae*, *Sylviidae*, *Motacillidae*, *Fringillidae*.]
175. DUBOIS, A. Synopsis Avium. Nouveau Manuel d'Ornithologie. Fascic. xiii-xv, pp. 915-1118, pls. xv & xvi. [*Galliformes*, *Herodiones*, *Grallatores*, *Palamedeae*, *Anseres*, *Steganopodes*, *Gaviae*, *Tubinares*, *Pygopodes*, *Impennes*, *Apteryges*, *Casuarii*, *Rheae*, *Struthiones*, Supplement.] *Lophura sumatrana*, figured: pl. xv.
176. D'URBAN, W. S. M. Birds killed by Ticks. Zoologist 1903, p. 108.
177. ——. Do wild birds die instantly? T. c. pp. 108 & 109.
178. ——. The Status of the Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*) in Britain. T. c. pp. 104 & 105. [*Fringillidae*.]

179. DURFEE, O. Massachusetts breeding dates for *Bartramia longicauda*. Auk xx, pp. 65 & 66. [*Charadriiformes*.]
180. DUTCHER, W. Supplement. Report of the A. O. U. committee on the protection of North American birds. T. c. pp. 101-159, pls. iii-vi.
181. — & BAILY, W. L. A contribution to the life-history of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) in the United States. T. c. pp. 417-431, pls. xxi & xxii. [*Lariiformes*.]
182. DWIGHT, J. Some new records for Nova Scotia. T. c. pp. 439 & 440. [*Mniotiltidæ*, *Fringillidæ*, *Icteridæ*, *Mimidæ*, *Lariiformes*, *Charadriiformes*.]
183. EATON, E. H. An epidemic of roup in the Canandaigua Crow roost. T. c. pp. 57-59, pl. ii. [*Corvidæ*.]
184. EHMEKE, H. Beschreibungen einiger neuen Lerchenarten. J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 149-153. [*Alaudidæ*.]
185. ELLISON, C. Note on the Sedge-Warbler (*Acrocephalus phragmitis*). Zoologist 1903, p. 189. [*Sylviidæ*.]
186. ELMS, E. F. M. Bird notes in Sark, 1903. T. c. pp. 260-263, 305-310.
187. —. Early autumn notes in Oxfordshire, in the neighbourhood of Witney, 1903. T. c. pp. 463-466.
188. EMERSON, O. A remarkable flight of Louisiana Tanagers (*Piranga ludoviciana*). Condor v, pp. 64-66. [*Tanagridæ*.]
189. ERLANGER, C. FREIHERR VON. Einige neue Arten aus dem tropischen Afrika. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 22 & 23. [*Accipitriformes*, *Floceidæ*.]
190. —. Kurze Betrachtungen über die Gruppe der Edelfalken. J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 289-301. [*Accipitriformes*.]
191. EVANS, A. H. Turner on Birds: a short and succinet history of the principal birds noticed by Pliny and Aristotle, first published by Doctor William Turner, 1544. Edited, with introduction, translation, notes, and appendix. Cambridge, 1903, 8vo, xx, 224 pp.
192. EVANS, W. The Sooty Shearwater, *Puffinus griseus* (Gmel.), in the Firth of Forth. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 26-28. [*Procellariiformes*.]
193. *FANNIN, J. British Columbia Birds. Bureau of Provincial Information, Victoria, Brit. Columbia, 1903.
194. FERGUSON, H. S. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification, by T. F. BOURDILLON. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 249-264.
195. FELGER, A. H. The Wood Ibis (*Tantalus loculator*) again in Colorado. Auk xx, p. 65. [*Ardeiformes*.]
196. FIELD, W. The Marsh-Warbler nesting in Sussex. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 23. [*Sylviidæ*.]
197. FINN, F. Exhibition of living specimen of Goldfinch (*Carduelis carduelis*) and skin of the Ruff (*Pavoncella pugnax*) showing albinism. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, vol. ii, pp. 3 & 4. [*Charadriiformes*, *Fringillidæ*.]
- 197A. —. Exhibition of living example of Bantam Cock. T. c. p. 114.

198. [FINN, F.] On a variety of the Goldfinch from Siberia. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 79. [*Fringillidae*.]
199. —. On the nestling of *Mesia argentauris*. Op. cit. xiv, p. 24. [*Timeliidae*.]
200. —. On the walking-powers of the Grebes. T. c. p. 33. [*Podicipedidiformes*.]
201. FINLEY, W. L. Two Vireos caught with a camera. Condor v, pp. 61-64. [*Vireonidae*.]
202. FINSCH, O. Ueber einen neuen Nashornvogel der Gattung *Penelopides* Reichb. Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 190-194. [*Bucerotes*.]
204. —. Ueber die Arten der Bucerotiden Gattung *Ortholophus* Grant. T. c. pp. 195-205. [*Bucerotes*.]
205. —. Ueber zwei bisher verkannte arten: *Pitta angolensis* Vieill. und *P. pulih* Fraser. T. c. pp. 206-212. [*Pittidae*.]
206. —. Notiz über "*Paradisea mirabilis* Rchw." Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 167. [*Paradiseidae*.]
— [See also BARTELS, M. (54).]
207. FISHER, A. K. A partial list of the birds of Keam Canyon, Arizona. Condor v, pp. 33-36.
208. FISHER, W. H. Preserving equilibrium by the use of one wing. Auk xx, pp. 167 & 168. pl. vii.
209. FISHER, W. K. Notes on the birds peculiar to Laysan Island, Hawaiian group. T. c. pp. 384-397, pls. xii-xvi. [*Fringillidae*, *Drepanididae*, *Sylviidae*, *Ralliformes*, *Anseriformes*.]
210. —. A new *Procelsterna* from the Leeward Islands, Hawaiian group. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 559-563. [*Procellariiformes*.]
211. FLEMING, J. H. Recent records of the Wild Pigeon (*Ectopistes migratorius*). Auk xx, p. 66. [*Columbiformes*.]
— Turkey Vulture (*Cathartes aura*) at Moose Factory, James Bay. T. c. p. 66. [*Cathartidiformes*.]
212. FLEMYNG, W. W. Siskin (*Chrysomitris spinus*) breeding in Co. Wicklow. Zoologist 1903, pp. 456 & 457. [*Fringillidae*.]
213. FLETCHER (Miss), J. A. Bird notes from Wilmot, Tasmania. Emu iii, pp. 49-51, 108-110.
FORBES, H. O. [See GRANT & FORBES (249).]
214. FORD, J. B. CAMPBELL. Central Queensland Notes. Emu ii, pp. 220-222.
215. FORREST, H. E. The status of the Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*) in Great Britain. Zoologist 1903, pp. 70-72. [*Fringillidae*.]
216. —. The birds of N. W. Wales and the opposite counties of Ireland. T. c. pp. 176-181.
217. —. Dartford Warbler (*Sylvia undata*) in Shropshire. T. c. pp. 349 & 350. [*Sylviidae*.]
218. FORREST, H. F. Stone Curlew (*Edicnemus scolopax*) in Merioneth. T. c. p. 154. [*Charadriiformes*.]
219. FOSTER, N. H. Observations on the weights of birds' eggs. Irish Natural. xii, pp. 295-297.

220. FOWLER, F. H. Stray notes from Southern Arizona. *Condor* v, pp. 68-71, 106 & 107. [*Galliformes, Trogones, Columbiformes.*]
221. FOWLER, W. WARDE. An unknown Warbler in Oxfordshire. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 343-348.
222. FOX, W. STORRS. Rough-legged Buzzard (*Buteo lagopus*) and Montagu's Harrier (*Circus cineraceus*) in Derbyshire. T. c. p. 268.
223. FRASER, MALCOLM A. C. Notes on the Natural History, etc. of Western Australia. Perth, West Australia, 1903, 250 pp. Aves, pp. 129-142.
224. FROHAWK, F. W. British Bean-Geese. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 41-45, pl. ii, figg. 1-4. [*Anseriformes.*]
225. FUERTES, L. A. With the Mearns Quail in South-western Texas. *Condor* v, pp. 113-116. [*Galliformes.*]
226. GAAL, G. Beitrage zur Vogelfauna des Balaton-See's. *Aquila* x, pp. 215-249.
GAETKE, H. [See HERMAN, O. (317).]
227. GEYR, H. FREIHERR VON. Ornithologische Aufzeichnungen. *Ornith. Monber.* xi, pp. 56-58.
228. GHIGI, A. Contribuzioni alla biologia ed alla sistematica dei *Phasianidae*. *Arch. zool. ital.* i, pp. 289-338, tavole 13-17. [*Galliformes.*]
229. GIGLIOLI, H. H. Description of a new species of Redstart from Sardinia. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 79: id. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 581-584. [*Turdidae.*]
230. —. The strange case of *Athene chiaradiae*. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 1-18, pl. i. [*Strigiformes.*]
232. GILMAN, M. F. Nesting of the Abert Towhee (*Pipilo aberti*). *Condor* v, pp. 12 & 13. [*Fringillidae.*]
233. GODFREY, R. Richardson's Skua (*Stercorarius crepidatus*) wintering in Shetland. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, p. 120. [*Lariformes.*]
234. —. Blackbird (*Merula merula*) laying on the ground. *Zoologist* 1903, p. 70. [*Turdidae.*]
235. GODMAN, F. D. *Biologia Centrali-Americana: or Contributions to the knowledge of the Fauna and Flora of Mexico and Central America.* London, 1903, 4to, Aves, vol. iii, Parts clxxvi, clxxvii, clxxviii, clxxx, pp. 281-424, pls. lxxii-lxxvii. [*Galliformes, Ralliformes, Gruiformes, Charadriiformes, Lariformes.*]
236. GOEBEL, H. Etwas über den Einfluss, den die Nahrung und Temperaturverhältnisse auf die Eier der Vögel ausüben. *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, pp. 81-97. [*Anseriformes, Lariformes, Colymbiformes, Motacillidae.*]
237. GOELDI, EMIL. Ornithological Results of an expedition up the Capim River, State of Pará, with critical remarks on the *Cracidae* of Lower Amazonia. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 472-500. [*Galliformes.*]
238. —. On the nesting of *Ostinops decumanus* near Para, and the materials of its nest. T. c. pp. 630-632. [*Icteridae.*]
239. GOUGH, L. Tierleben in einem Taubenschlag in Basel. *J. Ornith.* 1903, pp. 257 & 258.
240. GOUGH, P. Strange behaviour of Peregrines (*Falco peregrinus*) in Ireland. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 433-435. [*Accipitiformes.*]

241. GRANGER, A. Histoire Naturelle des oiseaux exotiques de volière. Naturaliste (2) Nos. 387-396, pp. 98-219.
242. GRANT, J. Greenland Falcon (*Falco candicans*) in Orkney. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 185. [*Accipitriformes*.]
243. GRANT, W. R. OGILVIE. Additional remarks on certain species of American Gallinae. Ibis 1903, pp. 108-113. [*Galliformes*.]
244. ——. On a new Stork from Borneo. T. c. pp. 145-148, pl. v. [*Ardeiformes*.]
246. ——. On a new species of Oriole from Equatorial Africa. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 18. [*Oriolidæ*.]
247. ——. On a new species of Francolin from Uganda. T. c. pp. 30 & 31. [*Galliformes*.]
248. ——. Occurrence of *Ampelis garrulus* near Ramsgate. T. c. p. 31. [*Ampelidæ*.]
249. — & FORBES, H. O. The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri. Aves, pp. 19-72, pls. iii-vii. [*Eulabetidæ*, *Fringillidæ*, *Strigiformes*, *Caprimulgi*, *Pelecaniformes*, *Motacillidæ*.]
250. GRAVES, F. S. Grasshopper-Warbler (*Locustella naevia*) in the Isle of Man. Zoologist 1903, p. 313. [*Sylviidæ*.]
251. ——. Tree-Sparrow (*Passer montanus*) in the Isle of Man. T. c. pp. 313 & 314. [*Fringillidæ*.]
252. ——. Stock-Dove (*Columba ænas*) in the Isle of Man. T. c. pp. 316 & 317. [*Columbiformes*.]
253. ——. Water Rail (*Rallus aquaticus*) in the Isle of Man. T. c. p. 317. [*Ralliformes*.]
254. GRINNELL, J. The ornithological writings of Chester Barlow. Condor v, pp. 8-10.
255. ——. The California Yellow Warbler. T. c. pp. 71-73. [*Mniotiltidæ*.]
256. ——. Call notes of the Bush-Tit. T. c. pp. 85-87.
257. ——. Pacific Coast Avifauna, No. 3, Check-list of California Birds. Cooper Ornithological Club of California, 1902, 98 pp.
258. ——. The Western Marsh Wren (*Cistothorus palustris plesius*) in California. Condor v, pp. 133 & 134. [*Troglodytidæ*.]
259. ——. The Santa Cruz Island Vireo. T. c. p. 157. [*Vireonidæ*.]
260. — & DAGGETT, F. S. An ornithological visit to Los Coronados Island, Lower California. Auk xx, pp. 27-37. [*Procellariiformes*, *Fringillidæ*.]
261. GURNEY, J. H. Ornithological notes from Norfolk for 1902, with references to some occurrences in other counties. Zoologist 1903, pp. 121-138, pl. iii. [*Corvidæ*, *Charadriiformes*, *Lariformes*.]
262. GUTHRIE, D. Notes on birds of South Uist, Outer Hebrides. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 73-78.
263. ——. Canada Geese (*Bernicla canadensis*) in the Outer Hebrides. T. c. p. 119. [*Anseriformes*.]
264. GYNGEL, W. The early morning and late evening singing of some British Birds. Zoologist 1903, pp. 334 & 335.

265. HAASE, O. Beobachtungen über den Zug der Vögel in Sophia-Bulgarien. (Frühling, 1902.) Von KNUD ANDERSEN. *Aquila* x, pp. 200-214.
266. HAIGH, G. H. CATON. Migration of birds in N. E. Lincolnshire during the autumn of 1902. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 361-370.
267. HALL, R. The plumage phases of *Ptilotis leucotis* Lath. *Emu* iii, pp. 43-45. [*Meliphagidæ*.]
268. —. Notes on a collection of bird-skins from the Fitzroy river, North-Western Australia. With field notes by J. P. ROGERS. Part iii. T. c. pp. 40-43.
269. —. Colour reversion in Kingfisher's eggs. *Op. cit.* ii, pp. 199 & 200, pl. xi. [*Halcyones*.]
270. HANFORD, F. S. The summer birds of Washoe Lake, Nevada. *Condor* v, pp. 50-52.
271. HANTZSCH, B. Brutvögel der Gegend von Königswartha (Lausitz). *J. Ornith.* 1903, pp. 52-64.
272. HARRINGTON, H. H. Birds' nesting in Southern Shan States of Burma. *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, pp. 140 & 141. [*Sylviidæ*, *Ploceidæ*.]
273. HARPER, E. W. Bird-catching in India. *Avicult. Mag.* (2) i, pp. 262-268.
274. —. On *Ploceus megarhynchus*. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiv, pp. 23 & 24. [*Ploceidæ*.]
275. HARTERT, E. Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna. Systematische Übersicht der in Europa, Nord-Asien und der Mittelmeerregion vorkommenden Vögel. Berlin, 1903, 8vo, Heft i, xii, 112 pp., Mit 22 Abbildungen. [*Corvidæ*, *Sturnidæ*, *Fringillidæ*.]
276. —. The Birds of the Obi Group, Central Moluccas. *Nov. Zool.* x, pp. 1-17. [*Accipitriformes*, *Strigiformes*, *Muscicapidæ*, *Laniidæ*, *Meliphagidæ*, *Pycnonotidæ*, *Pittidæ*, *Corvidæ*, *Columbiformes*, *Charadriiformes*.]
277. —. On the Birds collected on the Tukang-Besi Islands and Buton, south-east of Celebes, by Mr Heinrich Kühn. T. c. pp. 18-38. [*Columbiformes*, *Ralliformes*, *Accipitriformes*, *Strigiformes*, *Psittaci*, *Cuculi*, *Muscicapidæ*, *Campophagidæ*, *Diceidæ*, *Nectariniidæ*, *Zosteropidæ*, *Timeliidæ*, *Eulabetidæ*, *Corvidæ*.]
278. —. The Birds of Batjan. T. c. pp. 43-64. [*Columbiformes*, *Ardeiformes*, *Halcyones*, *Muscicapidæ*, *Laniidæ*, *Nectariniidæ*, *Meliphagidæ*, *Sylviidæ*.]
279. —. On the Birds of the Key and South-east Islands and of Ceram-Laut. [Cf. *Nov. Zool.* viii, p. 1.] T. c. pp. 232-254. [*Accipitriformes*, *Cuculi*, *Muscicapidæ*.]
280. —. List of Birds collected at Rio de Oro by Mr F. W. Riegenbach. T. c. pp. 295-297.
281. —. On a new species of Weaver-bird from the Quanza River. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 56. [*Ploceidæ*.]
282. —. On a new species of *Calamocichla* from Damara Land. T. c. p. 62. [*Timeliidæ*.]
283. —. On a new Oligomyodian genus of birds. T. c. p. 70 and *Nov. Zool.* x, pp. 117 & 118. [*Formicariidæ*.]

284. [HARTERT, E.] A new Flycatcher from Waigiou. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 70. [*Muscicapidae*.]
285. —. *Turdus merula* and *Erithacus rubecula*, and their allies. T. c. p. 71.
286. —. On some new genera and species of birds from Mindanao. Op. cit. xiv, pp. 10-14. [*Psittaciformes*, *Eulabetidae*, *Muscicapidae*, *Zosteropidae*.]
287. — & HELLMAYR, C. Über die Pipriden-Gattung *Masius* Bp. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 33-35. [*Pipridae*.]
288. HARVEY, G. F. The diary of a Cardinal's nest. Auk xx, pp. 54-57, pl. i. [*Fringillidae*.]
289. HARVIE-BROWN, J. A. Thomas Edward Buckley. In Memoriam. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1203, pp. 1-4.
290. —. On the Avifauna of the Outer Hebrides, 1888-1902. T. c. pp. 7-22.
291. —. The status of the Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*) in Great Britain. Zoologist 1903, pp. 23-26. [*Fringillidae*.]
292. —. Honey Buzzard (*Pernis apivorus*) in Forfarshire. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 49. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
293. —. Black-tailed Godwits (*Limosa belgica*) in Tiree. T. c. pp. 50 & 51.
294. —. Bean Goose (*Anser segetum*) in the Outer Hebrides. T. c. p. 119. [*Anseriformes*.]
295. —. Greenland Falcon (*Falco candicans*) in the Outer Hebrides. T. c. p. 186. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
296. —. Teal (*Querquedula crecca*) nesting in Lewis. T. c. p. 245. [*Anseriformes*.]
—. Shoveller (*Spatula clypeata*) and Tufted Duck (*Fuligula cristata*) nesting in South Uist. T. c. p. 245.
297. HECHT, E. Les Cigognes en Lorraine en 1902 et 1903. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 159-164. [*Ardeiformes*.]
298. HEGEYFOKY, K. Der Vogelzug in Frühling des Jahres 1901 und die Witterung. Aquila x, pp. 188-199.
299. —. Bericht über die Thätigkeit der "Kroatischen Ornithologischen Centrale" im Jahre 1901, 1902. T. c. pp. 284-289.
300. HEINROTH, O. Ornithologische Ergebnisse den "i. Deutschen Südsee Expedition von Br. Mencke." J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 65-125. [*Corvidae*, *Meliphagidae*, *Nectariniidae*, *Sylviidae*.]
301. HELLMAYR, C. E. Das Tierreich, 18 Lieferung. Aves. *Paridae*, *Sittidae* und *Certhiidae*. xxxii+256 pp. Mit 76 Abbildungen. [*Paridae*, *Sittidae*, *Certhiidae*.]
302. —. Über neue und wenig bekannte südamerikanische Vögel. Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 199-223. [*Pipridae*, *Tyrannidae*, *Formicariidae*, *Dendrocolaptidae*, *Mimidae*.]
303. —. Einige weitere Bemerkungen über *Polioptila*. T. c. pp. 223-226. [*Muscicapidae*.]
304. —. Erläuterungen zur 18 Lieferung des "Tierreich." J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 394-404. [*Regulidae*, *Paridae*, *Sittidae*.]

305. [HELLMAYR, C. E.] Bemerkungen über neotropische Vögel. T. c. pp. 527-539. [*Troglodytidae*, *Formicariidae*, *Dendrocolaptidae*.]
306. ——. [See also HARTERT & HELLMAYR (287).]
307. HELM, F. Ornithologische Beobachtungen an den Teichen von Wittingau i Bohmen. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp 161-163.
308. ——. Ueber den Zug des Stares mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gätkeschen Ansicht über Zug der Vögel nach alter und Geschlecht. J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 259-270. [*Sturnidae*.]
309. HENDERSON, T. Snowy Owl and Spring Migrants in Southern Shetland. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 185.
310. HENNICKE, C. R. Die Raubvögel Mittel-Europas. Gera, 4to, 1903. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
- 310A. ——. Naumann's Naturgeschichte der Vögel Mittel-Europa's. Lief. 118-142.
311. HENSHAW, H. W. Occurrence of the Emperor Goose (*Phalacrocorax canadica*) in Hawaii. Auk xx, pp. 164-167. [*Anseriiformes*.]
312. HEPBURN, T. The birds of Dungeness. Zoologist 1903, pp. 214-224.
313. HERMAN, O. Ein Blick auf die zehnjährige Thätigkeit der Ungar. Ornithologischen Centrale. Aquila x, pp. 1-34.
314. ——. Der Kahlrabe (*Geronticus eremita*) sein Denkmal in Ungarn. T. c. pp. 35-65, tab. i. [*Ardeiformes*.]
315. ——. Ernährung der Vögel mit Rücksicht auf Nutzen und Schaden. T. c. pp. 219 & 220.
316. ——. Über *Muscicapa parva* Bechst. T. c. pp. 252 & 253. [*Muscicapidae*.]
317. ——. Heinrich Gaetke zur Ehre. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 35-38.
318. HILL, H. E. Some notes from Brookton, W. A. Emu iii, pp. 104-107.
319. ——. Some notes from the Geelong and Otway districts. Op. cit. ii, pp. 161-167.
320. HINXMAN, L. W. & CLARKE, W. EAGLE. Additional notes on the Vertebrate Fauna of West Ross-shire. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, Aves, pp. 71-73.
321. HOFFMANN, ERICH. Über den Winteraufenthalt von *Fringilla caelebs* im Kurathal. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 70 & 71. [*Fringillidae*.]
322. ——. Einiges über den Kuckuck in der Umgegend von Samarkand. T. c. pp. 119 & 120. [*Cuculi*.]
323. ——. Einiges über die Passeres im Kaukasus und Zentralasien. T. c. pp. 151 & 152.
[HOLUB, E. Obituary. Auk xx, p. 92.]
324. HOMEYER, ALEXANDER VON. Obituary. Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 144: Aquila x, pp. 305-307.
326. HOWARD, H. E. On sexual selection and the æsthetic sense in birds. Zoologist 1903, pp. 407-417.
327. HUTTON, F. W. Remarks on the flight of Albatrosses. Ibis 1903, pp. 81-88. [*Procellariiformes*.]
328. ——. Note on Albatrosses. Op. cit. 1904, pp. 265 & 266.
329. ——. Note on the genus *Certhiparus*. Op. cit. 1903, pp. 318 & 319. [*Timeliidae*, *Paridae*.]

330. [HUTTON, F. W.] The Cormorants of New Zealand: a study in variation. *Emu* ii, pp. 1-8. [*Pelecaniformes*.]
331. INGLIS, C. M. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, pp. 70-77, 337-343.
332. IRBY, L. H. Notes from Coll. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, pp. 243 & 244. [*Colymbiformes*, *Halcyones*.]
333. JANDA, G. Ein Ausflug nach Nord-Russland. *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, pp. 98-112.
JENKINS, H. O. [See ANDERSON & JENKINS (9).]
334. JESSE, W. A list of the birds of Lucknow [cf. *Zool. Rec.* xxxix, *Aves*, p. 17]. Part III, *Ibis* 1903, pp. 49-81, 148-178. Part IV, pp. 148-178.
335. JOHANSEN, H. Über das Vorkommen des braunkehligen Wiesen-schmätzers in Sibirien und seine sibirische Form *Pratincola rubetra margaretæ* Johansen, subsp. nova. *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, pp. 232-234. [*Turdidae*.]
336. JOURDAIN, F. C. R. On the preservation of the Kite in England. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, pp. 43-45.
337. —. On the northern breeding range of the Dartford Warbler, *Sylvia undata* (Bodd.). *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 423-425. [*Sylviidae*.]
338. KEADING, H. B. Bird-life on the Farallone Islands. *Condor* v, pp. 121-127. [*Alciformes*, *Lariformes*, *Pelecaniformes*.]
339. KELSEY, F. W. The home of the California Road-runner (*Geococcyx californicus*). *T. c.* pp. 132 & 133. [*Cuculi*.]
340. KELSO, J. E. H. Birds killed by Ticks. *Zoologist* 1903, p. 155.
341. —. Nesting of the Ringed Plover (*Ægialitis hiaticula*). *T. c.* p. 193. [*Charadriiformes*.]
342. KEMP, R. Cage birds in Sierra Leone. *Avicult. Mag.* (2) i, pp. 212-214.
343. KENDALL, H. Some notes on vernacular names. *Emu* iii, pp. 51-54.
344. —. The development of colour in the definitive feather. *T. c.* pp. 59 & 60.
345. KINNEAR, N. B. Crested Tit (*Parus cristatus*) in Lower Strathspey. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, pp. 48 & 49. [*Paridae*.]
346. KIRK, C. Honey Buzzard (*Pernis apivorus*) in Argyllshire. *T. c.* p. 49. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
347. —. Pomatorhine Skua (*Stercorarius pomatorhinus*) at Loch Lomond. *T. c.* p. 51. [*Lariformes*.]
348. KLEINSCHMIDT, O. Einige Bemerkungen zu dem Artikel von Sp. Brusina. *J. Ornith.* 1903, pp. 126-128. [*Pelecaniformes*.]
349. —. Remarks on *Paridae*. *T. c.* pp. 140 & 141.
350. —. Über die Entwicklung der Vogelfeder in die Mauser. *T. c.* p. 142.
- 350A. —. *Emberiza citrinella*, *E. brehmi*, and *E. molessoni*. Remarks on. *T. c.* p. 145.

351. [KLEINSCHMIDT, O.] Ornith von Marburg an der Lahn. T. c. pp. 313–393, 440–507, Taf. i–vi. [*Turdidæ*, *Sylviidæ*, *Fringillidæ*.]
Introduces a totally new idea of nomenclature affecting our familiar European birds. For example, *Erythacus poeta* in the above-mentioned paper is the Nightingale! I leave to the brains of a new generation of Ornithologists the task of unravelling the views of Pastor Kleinschmidt, who is one of the best field-naturalists of the age, but who, if his system were followed out, would make the study of birds impossible. R. B. S.
352. —. Vierzehn Tage am Rhein. T. c. pp. 422–439.
353. —. *Parus corsus*, forma nova. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 6 & 7. [*Paridæ*.]
354. —. Neue Formen von Sardinien. T. c. p. 92. [*Corvidæ*.]
355. —. *Astur gentilis arrigonii*, subsp. n. T. c. pp. 152 & 153. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
356. —. Meine neue Nomenklatur. T. c. p. 156.
357. —. Entwicklungslehre und Wirklichkeit. T. c. pp. 177–180.
358. —. *Parus sardus*, form. nov. T. c. p. 186. [*Paridæ*.]
359. KLOSS, C. B. In the Andamans and Nicobars. The narrative of a cruise in the schooner 'Terrapin,' with notices of the islands, their fauna, ethnology, etc. 8vo, 1903. Birds, pp. 326–331.
360. KLUNZINGER, C. B. Über des Hohenstaufenkaisers Friedrich II, Werk über die Vögel und die Jagd mit Falken. J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 539–542.
361. KNOTEK [Prof.]. Ornithologische Notizen aus Obersteier. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 223–226.
362. KOENIG, A. Ornithologische Miscellen vom Rheinland. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 39 & 40.
363. KOLLIBAY, R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt Dalmatiens. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 22–45. [*Turdidæ*.]
364. KOLTHOFF, G. Bidrag till Kännedom Norra Polartrakternas Däggdjur och Fåglar. Svenska Ak. Handl. 36, Fåglarna, pp. 31–104.
Fåglar, funna på östra Grönland norr om 70° N. lat., pp. 89–92.—Fåglar, som häcka på Spetsbergen, pp. 93–95.—Fåglar, som tillfälligtvis Spetsbergen och som där blifvit funna, pp. 95–97.—Fåglar, som blifvit upptagna såsom funna på Spetsbergen, utan att man har säkra bevis på fyndens riktighet, och som därföre böra uteslutas ur Spetsbergens fauna, pp. 97–100.—Fåglar, som blifvit funna på Kung Karlsland, pp. 100–103.—Fåglar, som under Nathorstkska expeditionen 1898 iakttogos vid Giles' land, pp. 103 & 104.
365. KOPMAN, H. H. Louisiana migration notes. Auk xx, pp. 309 & 310.
366. KROHN, H. Sammler und Sammlungen. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 29–32, 62–64, 176.
368. LACEY, H. Notes on the Texan Jay (*Aphlecoma texana*). Condor v, pp. 151–153. [*Corvidæ*.]
369. LAIDLAW, T. G. Report on the movements and occurrence of birds in Scotland during 1902. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 78–89, 144–153, 205–210.
370. —. Supposed occurrence of *Larus melanocephalus* at Perth. T. c. pp. 119 & 120. [*Lariiformes*.]

371. LEGGE, W. V. Address to the Australasian Ornithologists' Union, Melbourne Congress. *Emu* ii, pp. 125-136.
372. LE ROI, OTTO. Das Vorkommen von *Herodias alba* in der Rheinprovinz. *Ornith. Monber.* xi, pp. 163-165. [*Ardeiformes.*]
373. —. Ornithologischer Bericht über die Monate März bis October 1902 vom südlichen Teile der Kurischen Nehrung. *J. Ornith.* 1903, pp. 231-256.
374. LE SOUËF, D. Collection of Australian birds' eggs and nests in his possession. 8vo, Melbourne, 26 pp.
375. —. Descriptions of birds' eggs from the Port Darwin district, Northern Australia. *Emu* iii, pp. 54 & 55, 139-159. [*Muscicapidae, Psittaci.*]
376. —. Owl (*Strix novae-hollandiae*) in curious plumage. *T. c.* p. 113, pl. vi. [*Strigiformes.*]
377. —. A unique oological specimen. *T. c.* pp. 114 & 115. [*Casuariiformes.*]
379. —. Male Lyre-bird (*Menura victorica*) incubating. *Op. cit.* ii, pp. 173 & 174. [*Menuriformes.*]
380. —. The Mutton-bird rookeries on Phillip Island. *T. c.* pp. 195 & 196. [*Procellariiformes.*]
381. —. On certain birds changing colour of plumage without moulting. *T. c.* pp. 196-199, pl. xi.
382. —. Nesting note on the Harrier (*Circus gouldii*). *T. c.* pp. 222 & 223, pl. xii. [*Accipitriformes.*]
383. LEWIS, S. The Rock-Dove (*Columba livia*) inland in Somerset. *Zoologist* 1903, p. 108. [*Columbiformes.*]
384. —. Nightingale's (*Davulias luscinia*) late arrival in Somerset. *T. c.* p. 226. [*Turdidae.*]
385. LILLO, M. Enumeración sistemática de las Aves de la Provincia de Tucumán. *An. Mus. Buenos Aires* (3) viii, pp. 169-221 (1902).
386. LITTLEJOHN, C. *Sterna hirundo* at San Francisco. *Condor* v, p. 81. [*Lariformes.*]
387. LITTLER, F. M. Notes on some birds peculiar to Tasmania. *Emu* iii, pp. 23-30. [*Prionopidae, Campophagidae, Muscicapidae, Sylviidae.*]
388. —. Notes on some birds peculiar to Tasmania. *T. c.* pp. 81-89. [*Turdidae, Laniidae, Meliphagidae.*]
389. —. Birds in the Launceston District. *Op. cit.* ii, pp. 168-171.
390. —. Notes and observations from the Launceston district to 30th June, 1902. *T. c.* pp. 171 & 172.
391. —. Can and do birds reason? *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 328-333.
392. LODGE, R. B. Pictures of bird life on woodland, mountain and marsh. London, 1903, 8vo, 376 pp., with photographic illustrations.
393. LONES, T. E. On the identification of some of the birds mentioned by Aristotle. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 241-253.
394. LÖNNBERG, E. On a collection of Birds from North-western Argentina and the Bolivian Chaco. *Ibis* 1903, pp. 442-471. [*Ardeiformes.*]

395. [LÖNNBERG, E.] Remarks on the Type-specimens of certain birds named by the late Carl Peter Thunberg. T. c. pp. 238-242. [*Cuculi*, *Tyrannidae*.]
396. —. On some fossil remains of a Condor (*Sarcorhamphus*) from Bolivia. Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala vi, pp. 1-11. [*Cathartidiformes*.]
397. —. On the variation of the Bean-Goose (*Anser fabalis*). Zoologist 1903, pp. 164-169. [*Anseriformes*.]
398. —. On the names of the two species of Skua with pointed tail-feathers. T. c. pp. 338-342. [*Lariiformes*.]
399. LOOMIS, M. L. Recognition of geographic variation in nomenclature. Auk xx, pp. 294-299.
400. LOOS, K. Zur Frage über die Beurteilung der Geschwindigkeit und der Entfernung fliegender Vögel. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 49-56.
401. LOUDON, Baron H. Ergebnisse einer ornithologischen Sammelreise nach Zentral-Asien (1901). Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 45-63.
402. —. Zur Kenntnis der west-turkestanischen Repräsentanten der Gattung *Galerida*. T. c. pp. 170-174. [*Alaudidae*.]
403. LUCANUS, F. VON. Die Höhe des Vogelzuges und seine Richtung zum Winde. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 97-105.
404. LUCAS, F. A. Notes on the osteology and relationship of the fossil birds of the genera *Hesperornis*, *Hargeria*, *Baptornis*, and *Diatryma*. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 545-556, text-figg. 1-5. [*Hesperornithiformes*, *Gastornithiformes*.]
405. MACLAINE, J. D. Clarke Island (Bass Strait) notes. Emu iii, pp. 62-64.
406. MACLEAY, W. Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*) in Scotland. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 186. [*Ardeiformes*.]
407. MACOUN, J. Catalogue of Canadian Birds. Part ii. Raptores, Coccoyges, Pici, Macrochires and Passeres. Ottawa, 1903, 8vo, v, 219-413 pp. [Cf. Zool. Rec. xxxvii, Aves, p. 18, No. 309.]
408. MADARASZ, J. VON. Vorläufiges über einen neuen Rohrsänger (*Luscinola mimica*). [Budapest Nat. Mus. sep. copy.]
409. —. Description of some new birds from Venezuela. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. i, pp. 462-464. [*Tyrannidae*, *Dendrocolaptidae*.]
410. —. Drei neue Palaearktische Vogelarten. T. c. pp. 559 & 560. [*Turdidae*, *Cinclididae*.]
411. —. Zwei neue cyprische Vögel. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 5 & 6. [*Fringillidae*, *Cinclididae*.]
412. —. *Anmomanes heterura*, n. sp. E. Persia. T. c. p. 91. [*Alaudidae*.]
413. —. *Merula aterima*, n. sp. T. c. p. 186. [*Turdidae*.]
414. MAILLIARD, J. Notes from Santa Barbara, California. Condor v, pp. 97-100.
415. MANDOUL, H. Recherches sur les colorations tegumentaires. Ann. Sci. nat. xviii, Oiseaux, pp. 252-265, text-figg. 2-7.
416. MAREK, M. Über die Ankunft der Mehlschwalbe (*Chelidonaria arctica* (L.)) in Kroatien. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 226-231. [*Hirundinidae*.]

417. MARSHALL, T. E. Notes on birds near Quetta. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 351-355.
418. MARTENS, G. B. Eine neue *Cinclus*-Art von Südost China. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 186 & 187. [*Cinclidae*.]
419. MARTIN, R. Note on some remains of *Struthio karatheodoris* Maj. [Fossil] of the Island of Samos. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, pp. 203-210, text-figg. 30-34. [*Struthioniformes*.]
420. MAXON, W. R. Notes on the birds of Madison County, New York, with especial reference to Embury's recent list. Auk xx, pp. 262-266.
421. M'CLYMONT, J. R. Brown's river road (near Hobart) notes. Emu iii, pp. 56-58.
422. M'GÓWAN, W. Owls in captivity fed by bush brethren. T. c. p. 61. [*Strigiformes*.]
423. MCGREGOR, R. On birds from Luzon, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao, Cuyo, Culion, Cagayan Sulu, and Palawan. Bull. Philippine Mus. i, pp. 1-12. [*Dicruridae*, *Caprimulgi*, *Oriolidae*, *Anseriformes*, *Pelecaniformes*, *Cypseli*.]
424. MEADE-WALDO, E. G. B. Bird-notes from Morocco and the Great Atlas. Ibis 1903, pp. 196-212, pl. vi. [*Paridae*, *Motacillidae*.]
425. ——. The late rains and their effect on bird life. Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 324-326.
426. MEARNS, E. A. Feathers beside the Styx. Condor v, pp. 36-38.
427. MENZBIER, M. Description of new Tits from the Crimea. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 49. [*Paridae*.]
428. —— & SUSHKIN, P. On the adult dress of the Labrador Falcon. Ibis 1903, pp. 242-245. [*Accipitriformes*.]
[MERRILL, J. C. Obituary. Auk xx, pp. 90 & 91.]
429. MERRILL, S. On birds new to Palestine. Ibis 1903, pp. 324-330 [a paper originally published in the Quarterly Statement of the Palestine Exploration Fund, Jan. 1890, pp. 41-43]. [*Cuculi*.]
430. MEYER, A. B. Neue Vögel von Celébes. Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 185-189. [*Pici*, *Meropes*, *Muscicapidae*, *Campophagidae*, *Sylviidae*, *Columbiformes*.]
431. ——. On the eggs of the Moa. Ibis 1903, pp. 188-196. [*Dinornithiformes*.]
Cf. BENHAM (62).
432. MILLER, J. M. Notes on the bird conditions of the Fresno district. Condor v, pp. 89 & 90.
433. MILLIGAN, A. W. Notes on a trip to the Stirling Range. Emu iii, pp. 9-19, pls. i-iii. [*Sylviidae*, *Meliphagidae*, *Psittaciformes*, *Anseriformes*.]
434. ——. Notes on Lake Yanchep. T. c. pp. 20-22.
435. ——. Descriptions of a new *Xerophila* and a new *Acanthiza* from Western Australia. T. c. pp. 69-72. [*Sittidae*, *Sylviidae*.]
436. ——. Description of a new *Gymnorhina*, with observations on *G. dorsalis* Campbell. T. c. pp. 96-102, pl. v. [*Laniidae*.]
437. ——. Descriptions of the nests and nestlings of certain *Acanthiza*. T. c. pp. 102-104. [*Sylviidae*.]

438. [MILLIGAN, A. W.] Description of a new *Acanthiza* from Western Australia. T. c. pp. 111 & 112. [*Sylviidae*.]
439. —. Extension of locality.—*Sittella tenuirostris* (Gould) in Western Australia. T. c. p. 114. [*Sittidae*.]
440. —. Description of a new *Meliphreptus* from Western Australia. Op. cit. ii, pp. 160 & 161. [*Meliphagidae*.]
441. —. Descriptions of a new *Calamanthus* and a new *Megalurus* from Western Australia. T. c. pp. 200-202. [*Timeliidae*, *Sylviidae*.]
442. MILLS, H. HOLROYD. Breeding of Lesser Black-backed (*Larus fuscus*) and Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). Zoologist 1903, pp. 317 & 318. [*Lariformes*.]
443. MILNE, J. Great Grey Shrike (*Lanius excubitor*) in Kincardineshire. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 185 & 244. [*Laniidae*.]
444. MOFFAT, C. B. The spring rivalry of birds. Irish Natural. xii, pp. 152-166.
445. MORLEY, J. Large flight of Rough-legged Buzzards (*Buteo lagopus*) near Scarborough. Zoologist 1903, p. 433. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
446. MORRIS, R. Migration of Jays (*Garrulus glandarius*). T. c. pp. 27 & 28.
447. MORRIS, R. O. Springfield Mass., Bird notes. Auk xx, p. 439.
MUSTERS, J. P. CHAWORTH. [See PEARSON & MUSTERS (494).]
448. NEHRING, A. Eine *Sterna caspia* von Deep bei Kolberg. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 165 & 166. [*Lariformes*.]
449. NELSON, E. W. Descriptions of new birds from Southern Mexico. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 151-160. [*Columbiformes*, *Galliformes*, *Strigiformes*, *Dendrocolaptidae*, *Corvidae*, *Vireonidae*, *Mniotiltidae*, *Troglodytidae*, *Turdidae*.]
450. —. Notes on the Mexican Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax mexicanus*). Condor v, pp. 139-145. [*Pelecaniformes*.]
451. NELSON, T. H. British examples of the white-spotted Bluethroat (*Cyanecula wolfei*). Zoologist 1903, p. 23. [*Turdidae*.]
452. —. The Little Bunting in Durham. Ibis 1903, p. 139. [*Fringillidae*.]
453. NEUMANN, OSCAR. Ein mehrfach bekannter Africanischer Capitoniden. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 59 & 60. [*Capitones*.]
454. —. Über einige afrikanische Vögel. T. c. pp. 87-91. [*Laniidae*, *Sylviidae*.]
455. —. Neue africanische Species und Subspecies. T. c. pp. 180-185. [*Pici*, *Upupae*, *Laniidae*, *Eulabetidae*, *Fringillidae*, *Pycnonotidae*, *Nectariniidae*, *Zosteropidae*.]
456. —. Vortrag über *Oriolus monachus* und *O. meneliki*. J. Ornith. 1903, p. 307. [*Oriolidae*.]
457. —. On *Gallirex johnstoni*. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 14 & 15. [*Musophagi*.]
458. —. On some new species of African birds. T. c. pp. 15 & 16. [*Capitones*, *Timeliidae*.]

459. NICOLL, M. J. On the occurrence of the Great Reed Warbler and the Tawny Pipit in Sussex. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 18. [*Sylviidae*, *Motacillidae*.]
460. —. On birds procured during the Voyage of the 'Valhalla'. T. c. p. 18. [*Lariformes*.]
461. —. British examples of the White-spotted Bluethroat (*Cyanecula wolffi*). Zoologist 1903, p. 431. [*Turdidae*.]
462. —. Tawny Pipits (*Anthus campestris*) in Sussex. T. c. pp. 431 & 432. [*Motacillidae*.]
463. NINNI, E. Uccelli anormalmente coloriti, esistenti nel Civico Museo di Belluno. Avicula 1903, pp. 124–126.
464. NOBLE, HEATLEY. Birds and other animals of Thetford Warren. Zoologist 1903, pp. 155–157.
465. NORTH, A. J. Nests and eggs of birds found breeding in Australia and Tasmania. Second edition of Catalogue No. 12 entirely rewritten with additions. Australian Museum, Sydney. Special Catalogue No. 1, Sydney, 1903, 4to, Part iii, pp. 121–201, pls. a², a³, a⁴.
466. OATES, E. W. [assisted by Capt. SAVILE G. REID]. Catalogue of the collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. iii, Carinatae (Psittaciformes—Passeriformes). London, 1903, 8vo, xxiv, 352 pp., x coloured plates. [*Psittaciformes*, *Coraciiformes*, *Trogones*, *Coccyges*, *Scansores*, *Piciformes*, *Eurylamiformes*, *Menuriformes*, *Pteroptochidae*, *Conopophagidae*, *Formicariidae*, *Dendrocolaptidae*, *Tyrannidae*, *Pipridae*, *Cotingidae*, *Phytotomidae*, *Pittidae*, *Philepittidae*, *Hirundinidae*, *Muscicapidae*, *Campophagidae*, *Pycnonotidae*.]
467. —. On a new Silver-Pheasant from Upper Burma. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 231. [*Galliformes*.]
468. —. On the Silver Pheasants of Burma. Ibis 1903, pp. 93–106. [*Galliformes*.]
469. OBERHOLSER, H. C. List of birds collected by William T. Foster in Paraguay. P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 127–147 [1902].
470. —. Some new South American birds. T. c. pp. 59–68. [*Formicariidae*, *Dendrocolaptidae*, *Tyrannidae*, *Icteridae*.]
471. —. A new Cliff Swallow from Texas. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 15 & 16. [*Hirundinidae*.]
472. —. Description of a new Vireo. T. c. pp. 17 & 18. [*Vireonidae*.]
473. —. The North American forms of *Astragalinus psaltria* (Say). T. c. pp. 113–116. [*Fringillidae*.]
474. —. Review of the genus *Catherpes*. Auk xx, pp. 196–198. [*Troglodytidae*.]
475. —. A synopsis of the genus *Psaltriparus*. T. c. pp. 198–201. [*Regulidae*.]
476. OLDHAM, C. Pintail (*Dasila acuta*) inland in Cheshire. Zoologist 1903, pp. 229 & 230. [*Anseriformes*.]
477. —. Honey-Buzzard (*Pernis apivorus*) in Cheshire. T. c. p. 315. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
478. —. Little Stint (*Tringa minuta*) inland in Cheshire. T. c. pp. 392 & 393. [*Charadriiformes*.]

479. [OLDHAM, C.] Black Tern (*Hydrochelidon nigra*) in Cheshire. T. c. p. 393. [*Lariformes*.]
480. —. Red-breasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator*) in Cheshire. T. c. pp. 459 & 460. [*Anseriformes*.]
481. OSGOOD, W. H. A list of birds observed in Cochise County, Arizona. Condor v, pp. 128-131, 149-151.
482. OUSTALET, E. & GRANDIDIER, G. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Oiseau, type d'un genre nouveau, provenant de Madagascar. Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 10-12. [*Ralliformes*.]
483. PACKARD, H. N. Note on the breeding of certain Herons, etc. in Southern India. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 138 & 139.
484. PAGE, W. T. The Himalayan Black Bulbul (*Hypsipetes psaroides*). Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 209-211.
485. PARKIN, T. A peculiar breeding-place of a Moorhen. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 63 & 64. [*Ralliformes*.]
486. PARRINGTON, J. W. Occurrence of the Cotton Teal (*Nettapus coromandelianus*) in Sind. J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 143. [*Anseriformes*.]
487. PARROT, C. III. Jahresbericht des ornithologischen Vereins München (E. V.) für 1901 und 1902. München, 1903, 8vo, 392 pp. Mit einer Tafel. [Cf. Zool. Rec. xxxviii, Aves, p. 28, No. 551.]
488. PATERSON, J. Little Gull (*Larus minutus*) in Clyde. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 119. [*Lariformes*.]
489. PATTEN, C. J. Carrion-Crow (*Corvus corone*) in the Irish Channel. Zoologist 1903, p. 192. [*Corvidæ*.]
490. PAYNE, J. W. Late occurrence of Swift (*Cypselus apus*) and Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in Scotland. Zoologist 1903, pp. 351 & 352. [*Cypseli, Cuculi*.]
491. PEARSON, HENRY J. On the young in down of the Bar-tailed Godwit. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 22. [*Charadriiformes*.]
492. —. On *Phylloscopus borealis* in Russian Lapland. T. c. p. 22. [*Sylviidæ*.]
493. —. Exhibition of nestlings of *Totanus fuscus* and *T. glareola* from Russian Lapland. T. c. pp. 31 & 32. [*Charadriiformes*.]
494. — & MUSTERS, J. P. C. Some Birds observed on the Kola Peninsula. Ibis 1903, pp. 634 & 635.
495. PERKINS, R. C. L. Fauna Hawaiiensis. Vol. i, Part iv, Vertebrata. Aves, pp. 368-466. [*Corvidæ, Turdidæ, Muscicapidæ, Drepanididæ, Meliphagidæ, Accipitriformes, Strigiformes, Charadriiformes, Ralliformes, Ardeiformes, Anseriformes, Pelecaniformes, Procellariiformes, Lariformes*.]
496. PHILLIPPS, R. Notes on the Yellow or Golden-eyed Babbler (*Pyctorhis sinensis*). Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 83-87 cum tab. [*Timeliidæ*.]
497. —. The Blue-breasted Waxbill (*Estrilda angolensis*). T. c. pp. 120-124 cum tab. [*Ploceidæ*.]
498. —. The Black-headed Sibia (*Malacias capistrata*). T. c. pp. 255-262 cum tab. [*Timeliidæ*.]
499. —. The Varied Lorikeet (*Ptilosclera versicolor*). T. c. pp. 287-291 cum tab. [*Psittaci*.]

500. [PHILLIPPS, R.] Waxwing (*Ampelis garrulus*) nesting in a British Aviary. T. c. pp. 357-366. [*Ampelidæ*.]
501. —. The Silver-eared Mesia (*Mesia argentoris*). T. c. pp. 379-390 cum tab. [*Timeliidæ*.]
502. PHILLIPS, E. LORT. On a buff variety of *Scolopax rusticula* from Ireland. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 72. [*Charadriiformes*.]
503. PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE, O. Black Redstart (*Ruticilla titys*) in Dorsetshire. Zoologist 1903, pp. 454 & 455. [*Turdidæ*.]
PICOT, —. [See SHERBORNE, C. D. (630).]
504. PIGOTT, T. DIGBY. On certain occurrences of *Picus mastius* in England. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 32. [*Picidæ*.]
PIKE, O. G. [See WALPOLE-BOND, J. A. (687).]
505. PODMORE, P. ST. M. The hybridization of *Columba palumbus*. Zoologist 1903, pp. 401-406, pl. vii. [*Columbiformes*.]
506. PRICHARD, H. HESKETH. Through the heart of Patagonia. With illustrations from drawings in colour and black and white by John Guille Millais, F.Z.S., and from photographs. London, 1902, 8vo, xvi + 346 pp.
507. PYCRAFT, W. P. A contribution towards our knowledge of the morphology of the Owls. Part II. Osteology. Tr. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. (2) ix, pp. 1-46, pls. i & ii. [*Strigiformes*.]
508. —. Contributions to the osteology of birds. Part VI. Cuculiformes. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, vol. i, pp. 258-291, pl. xxii, text-figg. 43-48. [*Cuculi*.]
509. —. Animal wind-bags, useful and ornamental. Wind-bags and love-displays. Knowledge (2) xviii, pp. 1-3, text-figg. 1 & 2. [*Charadriiformes*.]
510. —. On the pterylography of *Photodilus*. Ibis 1903, pp. 36-48, pl. 2. [*Strigiformes*.]
511. —. On the topography of a bird. Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 160-167, pls. i-iii.
512. —. The claws on the wings of birds: a study in evolution. Knowledge (2) xviii, pp. 221-224.
[RADDE, G. Obituary. Aquila x, pp. 308 & 309.]
513. RAEBURN, HAROLD. Early nesting of the Shag (*Phalacrocorax graculus*). Zoologist 1903, p. 153. [*Pelecaniformes*.]
514. RAGGI, L. Oologia e nidologia Italiana. Avicula 1903, pp. 104-108, 146-150.
515. RALFE, P. G. Black Tern (*Hydrochelidon nigra*) in the Isle of Man. Zoologist 1903, pp. 460 & 461. [*Lariformes*.]
516. RALFE, P. S. White Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) in the Isle of Man. T. c. p. 266. [*Motacillidæ*.]
517. RAO, A. F. Note ornitologiche da servire per la compilazione di una Avifauna Catanese. Avicula 1903, pp. 49 & 50, 74-79, 150-152.
518. RASPAIL, X. Sur les moyens employés par les oiseaux pour se faire comprendre de l'homme. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 47-57.
519. —. Durée de l'incubation et de l'éducation des jeunes chez le Bruant Zizi. T. c. pp. 154-158. [*Fringillidæ*.]

520. RAWNSLEY, W. F. Parrot building in the open at Park Hill, New Forest. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 1-4. [*Psittaciformes*.]
521. RAY, M. S. A list of the land birds of the Lake Valley, Central Sierra Nevada Mountains, California. *Auk* xx, pp. 180-193, pls. viii & ix. [*Fringillidae*.]
522. —. A list of Water-birds of Lake Valley, Central Sierra Nevada Mountains, California. *Condor* v, pp. 47-49.
523. READ, ROBERT. Exhibition of some remarkable nests of British Birds. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 52.
524. —. Blackbird laying on the ground. *Zoologist* 1903, p. 23. [*Turdidae*.]
525. —. Lesser Redpoll (*Linota rufescens*) nesting in Middlesex. *T. c.* p. 26. [*Fringillidae*.]
526. —. Fork-tailed Petrel (*Cymochorea leucorrhœa*) in Somerset. *T. c.* p. 29. [*Procellariiformes*.]
527. REICHENOW, A. Die Vögel Afrikas. Zweiter Band 4th Zweiter Hälfte. Viertes Halbband. Neudamm, 1903, 4to, 385-752 pp., 6 pls. [*Galliformes*, *Cypseli*, *Capitones*, *Pittidae*, *Hirundinidae*, *Muscicapidae*, *Campophagidae*, *Laniidae*, *Corvidae*, *Dicruridae*, *Oriolidae*, *Artamidae*, *Sturnidae*.] Nachträge, pp. 714-726. [Cf. *Zool. Rec.* xxxix, Aves, p. 26, No. 430.]
528. —. Über afrikanische Webervögel. *J. Ornith.* 1903, pp. 148 & 149. [*Ploceidae*.]
529. —. *Alcyone ochrogaster*, n. sp., German New Guinea. *T. c.* p. 149. [*Halcyones*.]
530. —. Einige Vogelarten aus dem nördlichen Kaukasus. *T. c.* pp. 543 & 544. [*Galliformes*.]
531. —. Über einige afrikanische Haarnvögel. *T. c.* p. 544. [*Pycnotidae*.]
532. —. Neue afrikanische Arten. *Ornith. Monber.* xi, pp. 23 & 24. [*Capitones*, *Ploceidae*.]
533. —. Neues aus Afrika. *T. c.* pp. 40 & 41. [*Strigiformes*, *Muscicapidae*.]
534. —. Zur Vogelfauna von Kiautschou. *T. c.* pp. 81-87. [*Lariformes*, *Strigiformes*, *Pici*.]
535. —. Über *Crithagra imberbis* Cab. *T. c.* p. 167. [*Fringillidae*.]
536. —. Ueber *Theristicus olivaceus* und Verwandte. *T. c.* pp. 132-136. [*Ardeiformes*.]
537. REISER, O. Neue und seltene Arten der Vogelwelt Bosniens und der Hercegovina. *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, pp. 113-118.
538. RENSRAW, G. Notes on a private collection of living birds during 1900-1902. *Avicult. Mag.* (2) i, pp. 168-178.
539. —. The Black Emu (*Dromæus ater*). *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 81-88 cum fig.
540. RHOADS, S. N. Auduboniana. *Auk* xx, pp. 377-383.
541. RICHMOND, C. W. Birds collected by Dr W. L. Abbott and C. B. Kloss in the Andaman and Nicobar islands. *P. U. S. Mus.* xxv, pp. 287-314 (1902). [*Zosteropidae*, *Dicruridae*, *Sturnidae*, *Muscicapidae*, *Nectarinidae*, *Pittidae*, *Accipitriformes*, *Columbiformes*, *Galliformes*.]

542. [RICHMOND, C. W.] Birds collected by Dr W. L. Abbott on the coast and islands of North-west Sumatra. Op. cit. xxvi, pp. 485-523. [*Columbiformes*, *Accipitriiformes*, *Strigiformes*, *Halcyones*, *Cypseli*, *Muscicapidae*, *Campophagidae*, *Oriolidae*, *Motacillidae*, *Timeliidae*, *Corvidae*.]
543. RICKETT, C. B. Additional field-notes on the Birds of Fohkien. Ibis 1903, pp. 215-222. [*Priionopidae*, *Ampelidae*, *Pici*, *Pittidae*, *Accipitriiformes*, *Ardeiformes*, *Anseriformes*.]
545. RIDGWAY, R. Descriptions of new genera, species and subspecies of American birds. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 105-112. [*Motacillidae*, *Hirundinidae*, *Vireonidae*, *Laniidae*, *Corvidae*, *Paridae*, *Chameidae*, *Muscicapidae*, *Troglodytidae*.]
546. ——. Diagnoses of nine new forms of American birds. T. c. pp. 167-170. [*Troglodytidae*.]
547. ——. *Lophophanes* vs. *Bælophus*. Auk xx, p. 308. [*Paridae*.]
548. RILEY, J. H. Description of a new Quail-Dove from the West Indies. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 13 & 14. [*Columbiformes*.]
549. ——. A new subspecies of Nighthawk from the Bahama Islands. Auk xx, pp. 431-433. [*Caprimulgi*.]
550. RIPPON, G. On a new species of *Suthora* from Yun-nan. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 54. [*Timeliidae*.]
551. ——. On a new species of *Proparus* from W. Yun-nan. T. c. p. 60. [*Timeliidae*.]
552. ——. On a new species of *Ægithaliscus* from Yun-nan. Op. cit. xiv, p. 18. [*Paridae*.]
553. RIVIERE, B. B. Arrival of the House-Martin. Zoologist 1903, p. 152. [*Hirundinidae*.]
554. ROBERTSON, H. Cassin Auklet, *Ptychoramphus aleuticus*. Condor v, pp. 96 & 97. [*Alciiformes*.]
555. ROBERTSON, J. A list of the birds of the Island of Bute. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 135-144.
556. ROBINSON, H. W. British Grey Geese. Zoologist 1903, pp. 268-273. [*Anseriformes*.]
557. RODGER, A. M. Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) capturing a Bat. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 51. [*Lariiformes*.]
- ROGERS, J. P. [See HALL, R. (268).]
558. ROPE, G. T. Redshank (*Totanus calidris*) carrying her young. Zoologist 1903, p. 275. [*Charadriiformes*.]
559. ROSSLER, E. Noch einige Bemerkungen zu dem Artikel von Sp. Brusina im iv. Heft, des L. Jahrganges dieser Zeitschrift (Journal für Ornithologie). J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 405-407.
560. ROTHSCHILD, Hon. W. On a new species of *Chalcurus*. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 41. [*Galliformes*.]
561. ——. On a new species of *Myzomela*. T. c. pp. 42 & 43. [*Meliophagidae*.]
562. ——. On some species of *Phasianus*. T. c. p. 43. [*Galliformes*.]
563. ——. Description of a new Rail from Wake Island. T. c. p. 78. [*Ralliformes*.]

564. [ROTHSCHILD, Hon. W.] On a new species of Albatross from N. W. Australia. Op. cit. xiv, p. 6. [*Procellariiformes*.]
565. —. On new birds from Hainan. T. c. pp. 7-9. [*Eurylæmiformes*, *Timeliidae*, *Corvidæ*.]
566. — & HARTERT, E. Notes on Papuan Birds. VII. Nov. Zool. x, pp. 65-89, pl. i. [*Paradiseidae*, *Ptilonorhynchidae*, *Corvidæ*, *Prionopidae*, *Laniidae*, *Eulabetidae*.]
567. — & —. Notes on Papuan Birds. T. c. pp. 196-231, 435-480, pls. xiii & xiv. [*Meropes*, *Coraciæ*, *Podargi*, *Campophagidae*, *Nectariniidae*, *Meliphagidae*, *Dicæidae*, *Timeliidae*, *Zosteropidae*, *Muscicapidae*.]
568. — & —. Notes on Papuan Birds. T. c. pp. 435-480. [*Meliphagidae*, *Zosteropidae*, *Hirundinidae*, *Muscicapidae*, *Dicæidae*, *Laniidae*, *Timeliidae*, *Sylviidae*.]
569. — & —. Berichtigung. Ann. Mus. Hungar. i, pp. 447-450.
570. SALTER, J. H. On the preservation of the Kite in England. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 45-47.
571. —. The Lesser Redpoll (*Linota rufescens*) in Cardiganshire. Zoologist 1903, pp. 106 & 107. [*Fringillidae*.]
572. —. Lesser Whitethroat (*Sylvia curruca*) in Cardiganshire. T. c. pp. 226 & 227. [*Sylviidae*.]
573. —. A vanishing British bird (*Milvus iclinus*). T. c. pp. 228 & 229. [*Accipitriformes*.]
574. SALVADORI, T. Contribuzioni alla ornitologia delle isole del Golfo di Guinea. I. Uccelli del' isole del Principe. Mem. Acc. Torino (2) liii, pp. 1-16.
 II. Uccelli dell' isole di San Thomé. T. c. pp. 17-45. [*Fringillidae*.] III. Uccelli di Anno-Bom e di Fernando Po. T. c. pp. 93-125. [*Strigiformes*, *Columbiformes*.]
575. —. Caratteri di due nuove specie di Uccelli di Fernando Po. Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 442. [*Zosteropidae*, *Timeliidae*.]
576. —. On the *Ibis olivacea* of Dubus. Ibis 1903, pp. 178-188. [*Ardeiformes*.]
577. SAUNDERS, HOWARD. On the preservation of the Kite in Wales. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 54.
578. SAXBY, E. Bird notes from Shetland. Zoologist 1903, pp. 461-463. [*Fringillidae*.]
579. SAXBY, T. Bird notes from North Shetland. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 117 & 118.
580. SAXBY, T. E. Ornithological notes from Shetland. Zoologist 1903, pp. 157 & 158.
581. SCHAFFER, A. Ornithologisches aus Mariahof. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 143 & 144.
582. SCHALOW, W. Offener Brief an Otto Herman in Budapest. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 136-139.
583. SCHERREN, H. Linnæus and Hunter on feather-tracts. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, vol. i, pp. 292-294, text-fig. 49.

584. SCHIEBEL, G. In welchem Monat bekommt der schwarzstirnige Würger (*Lanius minor* Gm.) sein Alterskleid? Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 140-143. [*Laniidae*.]
585. —. Die Phylogenese der *Lanius*-Arten. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 105-112. [*Laniidae*.]
586. SCHMITZ, P. E. Tagebuch-Notizen aus Madeira. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 206-211.
587. SCHUSTER, W. Vogel und Mensch: die freundlichen und feindlichen Beziehungen zwischen beiden und daraus sich ergebende Besonderheiten in der Entwicklung und Verbreitung der Arten. J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 1-40.
588. —. Über die Bedeutung und den Wert des "Warnens" in der Natur bezw. den Vogelwelt. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 114-119.
589. —. Ein Eklatantes Beispiel von Veränderung der Artgewohnheit (bezw. lokaler Anpassung). T. c. pp. 153-156.
590. —. Ein Besuch auf Juist. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 217-223.
591. SCLATER, P. L. Chairman's Address to the B. O. C. at the opening of the twelfth session of the Club. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 2-6.
592. —. Note on *Platycercus macgillivrayi*. Op. cit. xiii, p. 51. [*Psittaciformes*.]
593. —. Account of a trip to the Mediterranean. T. c. pp. 65-68.
594. —. On *Otis barrovii* in the Transvaal. Op. cit. xiv, pp. 24 & 25. [*Charadriiformes*.]
595. —. On the occurrence of *Cyanicterus venustus* in Amazonia. T. c. p. 31. [*Tanagridae*.]
596. —. On the generic name *Ixoreus*. Ibis 1903, p. 142. [*Turdidae*.]
597. SCLATER, W. L. The birds of South Africa, commenced by ARTHUR STARK, M.B. Vol. iii, Picarions, Parrots, Owls and Hawks, with 141 illustrations. London, 1903, 8vo, xviii + 416 pp.
598. SCOTT, W. E. D. The Story of a Bird Lover. New York, 1903, 8vo, xii + 372 pp.
599. SELOUS, E. Field notes (being a Naturalist's diary of observation and reflection). Zoologist 1903, pp. 281-292, 371-381.
600. SERVICE, R. Velvet Scoter (*Eidemia fusca*) inland. Ann. Scott. Nat Hist. 1903, p. 50. [*Anseriformes*.]
601. —. Note on migrating Wild Ducks. T. c. p. 50. [*Anseriformes*.]
602. —. Pomatorhine Skua (*Stercorarius pomatorhinus*) on the Nith. T. c. p. 51. [*Lariformes*.]
603. —. Bird migration in Solway. T. c. pp. 193-204.
604. —. Nesting sites of the Blackbird (*Merula merula*) and the Song-Thrush (*Turdus musicus*). Zoologist 1903, pp. 69 & 70. [*Turdidae*.]
605. —. Hybrids between Domestic Pigeon. T. c. p. 73. [*Columbiformes*.]
606. SETH-SMITH, D. Parrakeets. A handbook to the imported species. London, 1903, 8vo, xx + 282 pp., 17 pls. [*Psittaci*.]
607. —. The White-throated Thickhead (*Pachycephala gutturalis*). Avicult. Mag. (2) ii, pp. 61-63 cum tab. [*Laniidae*.]

608. [SETH-SMITH, D.] On the breeding in captivity of *Turnix tanki*, with some notes on the habits of the species. Op. cit. (2) i, pp. 317-324 cum tab. [*Hemipodii*.]
609. —. The Racket-tailed Parrot (*Prioniturus platurus*). T. c. (2) i, pp. 345-347 cum tab. [*Psittaci*.]
610. —. On the breeding of *Crypturus tataupa* in confinement. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 22 & 23. [*Tinamiformes*.]
611. —. On the nestlings of *Turnix* and *Excalfactoria*. Op. cit. xiii, pp. 71 & 72. [*Galliformes, Hemipodii*.]
612. SETH-SMITH, L. M. The Black-breasted or Rain Quail (*Coturnix coromandelica*). Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 366-368. [*Galliformes*.]
613. SHARP, C. S. The Band-tailed Pigeon (*Columba fasciata*) in San Diego County. Condor v, p. 16. [*Columbiformes*.]
614. —. Some unusual nests of Bullock's Oriole (*Icterus bullocki*). T. c. pp. 38-42. [*Icteridæ*.]
615. SHARPE, R. BOWDLER. A hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds (Nomenclator Avium tum Fossilium tum Viventium). Vol. iv, London, 1903, 8vo, xii+392 pp. [*Timeliidæ, Troglodytidæ, Cinclidæ, Mimidæ, Turdidæ, Sylviidæ, Vireonidæ, Ampelidæ, Artamidæ, Vangidæ, Prionopidæ, Aerocharidæ, Paridæ, Chamæidæ, Regulidæ, Sittidæ, Certhiidæ*.]
616. —. Remarks on *Pitta longipennis* Reichenow and *Pitta reichenowi* Madarasz. Ibis 1903, pp. 91-93, pl. iv. [*Pittidæ*.]
617. —. First occurrence of *Emberiza cia* in England. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 38. [*Fringillidæ*.]
618. —. New *Accipitres* from the Camaroons. T. c. pp. 49 & 50. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
619. —. On *Nectarinia barakæ*. T. c. p. 50. [*Nectariniidæ*.]
620. —. On the nest and eggs of *Anthus steindachneri*. T. c. p. 59. [*Motacillidæ*.]
621. —. On *Anthoscopus minutus*. T. c. pp. 59 & 60. [*Paridæ*.]
622. —. On two new species of South African Birds. T. c. p. 80. [*Sylviidæ, Fringillidæ*.]
623. —. On four new species of birds from the Camaroons. Op. cit. xiv, p. 19. [*Timeliidæ, Pycnonotidæ, Upupa*.]
624. —. On a new species of Ouzel from Ruwenzori. T. c. p. 19. [*Turdidæ*.]
625. SHELLEY, G. E. On a new species of *Coccopygia* from Benguela. Op. cit. xiii, p. 56. [*Ploceidæ*.]
626. —. On six new species from Nyasa-land. T. c. pp. 60 & 61. [*Timeliidæ, Muscicapidæ, Pycnonotidæ, Nectariniidæ, Capitonæ*.]
627. —. Notes on new species of Weaver-birds and Larks. T. c. pp. 73-76. [*Alaudidæ, Ploceidæ*.]
628. —. Notes on African *Fringillidæ*. Op. cit. xiv, pp. 29 & 30. [*Fringillidæ, Ploceidæ*.]
629. SHEPHERD, G. E. Western Port Notes. Emu ii, pp. 219 & 220.

630. SHERBORNE, C. D. Note on P. Picot's 'Tableau Methodique des Mammifères et des oiseaux...de la Haute Garonne.' *Ibis* 1903, p. 315-317.
631. SHUFELDT, R. W. On the classification of certain groups of birds (Supersuborders, *Archornithiformes*, *Dromæognathæ*, *Odontoholcæ*). *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 33-64.
632. —. On the osteology and systematic position of the Kingfishers (*Halcyones*). *T. c.* pp. 697-725, text-figg. 1-3. [*Halcyones*.]
633. —. Osteology of the Limicolæ. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* ii, pp. 15-70, pl. i, text-figg. 1-27. [*Charadriiformes*.]
634. SILLOWAY, P. M. The birds of Fergus County, Montana. Lewistown, Montana, 1903, 77 pp. with photographic illustrations.
[SIMONS, P. O. Obituary. *Auk* xx, pp. 94 & 96.]
635. SIM, G. The Vertebrate Fauna of Dee. Aberdeen, 1903, 8vo, 296 pp. Birds pp. 74-194.
636. SIMPSON, H. D. Great Spotted Woodpecker (*Dendrocopus major*) in Roxburghshire. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, p. 245.
637. SINCLAIR, R. Pale variety of the Shag (*Phalacrocorax graculus*). *T. c.* pp. 118 & 119, [*Pelecaniformes*.]
638. SMITH, DORRIEN. On the occurrence of the American Bittern in the Scilly Isles. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiv, p. 32. [*Ardeiformes*.]
639. SNODGRASS, R. E. A list of land birds from Central Washington. *Auk* xx, pp. 202-209.
640. —. Notes on the anatomy of *Geospiza*, *Cocornis* and *Certhidea*. *T. c.* pp. 402-417, pls. xvii-xx. [*Fringillidæ*, *Certhidæ*.]
641. SNOUCKAERT VAN SCHAUBURG, BARON R. Ornithologische Notizen aus Holland. *Ornith. Monber.* xi, pp. 1-4.
642. SOUTHWELL, T. Albino Moorhens (*Gallinula chloropus*). *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 351 & 352. [*Ralliformes*.]
643. SPINNEY, H. L. The Stilt Sandpiper in Knox County, Maine. *Auk* xx, p. 65. [*Charadriiformes*.]
STARK, A. [See SOLATER, W. L. (597).]
644. STEEL, A. Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*) in Roxburghshire. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, p. 49. [*Ardeiformes*.]
645. STEELE-ELLIOTT, J. Purple Heron in Hertfordshire (*Ardea purpurea*). *Zoologist* 1903, p. 107. [*Ardeiformes*.]
646. —. Nesting habits of the Long-tailed Tit (*Acredula caudata*). *T. c.* p. 350. [*Paridæ*.]
647. STEJNEGER, L. A new name for the Hawaiian bird genus *Oreomyza*. *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, p. 11. [*Drepaninidæ*.]
- 647A. —. The generic name *Coccytes* untenable. *P. Soc. Washington* xv, p. 37. [*Cuculi*.]
648. STEPHENS, F. Bird notes from Eastern California and Western Arizona. *Condor* v, pp. 75-78, 100-105.
649. STONE, W. Notes on winter Crow life in the Delaware valley. *Auk* xx, pp. 267-271. [*Corvidæ*.]
650. —. On the generic names of the North American Owls. *T. c.* pp. 272-276. [*Strigiformes*.]

651. [STONE, W.] The significance of trinomials. *Condor* v, pp. 43-45.
652. — & REHN, J. A. G. On the terrestrial vertebrates of portions of Southern New Mexico and Western Texas. *P. Ac. Philad.* 1903, *Birds*, pp. 26-29.
653. STREICH, IVO. Die Avifauna eines Gartens in Swatau, Süd-China. *J. Ornith.* 1903, pp. 515-527.
654. STROINIGG, J. *Larus glaucus* Brünn. bei Judenburg in Steiermark erlegt. *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, pp. 231 & 232. [*Lariiformes*.]
SUSHKIN, P. [See MENZBIER & SUSHKIN (428).]
655. SWAINSON, E. A. A. A. spotless Curlew's egg (*Numenius arquata*). *Zoologist* 1903, p. 352. [*Charadriiformes*.]
656. SWALES, B. H. A list of the land birds of South-eastern Michigan. *Bull. Michigan Ornith. Club* iv, pp. 14-17, 35-40.
657. TAIT, T. Dipper's nest (*Cinclus aquaticus*) in a tree. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, p. 185. [*Cinclidae*.]
— Wood Pigeon's nest on the ground. *T. c.* p. 186. [*Columbiformes*.]
658. TAYLOR, H. R. In memoriam, Chester Barlow. *Condor* v, pp. 1-7.
659. TEGETMEIER, W. B. *Phasianus principalis* domiciled in England. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiv, p. 33. [*Phasianidae*.]
660. —. *Phasianus hagenbecki* in the London Markets. *T. c.* p. 63. [*Galliformes*.]
661. —. On variation in the colour of eggs by selection. *T. c.* p. 69.
662. THANNER, R. VON. Beobachtungen aus den Pinienwäldern Tenerife's. *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, pp. 211-217.
663. THIENEMANN, J. II Jahresbericht (1902) der Vogelwarte Rossitten den Deutschen Ornithologischen Gesellschaft. Mit einem Beitrage von OTTO LE ROI. *J. Ornith.* 1903, pp. 161-231.
664. —. Vogelwarte Rossiten. *Ornith. Monber.* xi, pp. 4 & 5, 71-157, 169, 188 & 189.
665. THOMPSON, L. B. Who's Who at the Zoo. London, 1902.
THUNBERG, C. P. [See LÖNNBERG (395).]
666. TICHHURST, N. F. On the occurrence of Bulwer's Petrel in Sussex and the White-winged Crossbill in Kent. *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 51. [*Procellariiformes, Fringillidae*.]
667. —. On the occurrence of *Glareola pratincola* and *G. melanoptera* in England. *T. c.* pp. 77 & 78. [*Charadriiformes*.]
668. —. On the breeding of *Motacilla flava* in Sussex. *T. c.* p. 78. [*Motacillidae*.]
669. —. Some notes of rare birds from Kent and Sussex. *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 418-422.
670. TOMISON, J. Crane (*Grus cinerea*) and other migratory birds at the Pentland Skerries. *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, pp. 186 & 187. [*Gruiformes*.]
671. TROTTER, S. Notes on the ornithological observations of Peter Kalm. *Auk* xx, pp. 249-262.

672. TSCHUSI ZU SCHMIDHOFFEN, V. R. Ornithologische Literatur Österreich-Ungarns und des Okkupationsgebietes 1901. Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 271-285.
673. —. Über Palaearktische Formen. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 1-21. [*Fringillidæ*.]
674. —. Lasurmeisen (*Parus cyanus*) in Böhmen. T. c. p. 64. [*Paridæ*.]
675. —. Über palaearktische Formen. T. c. pp. 137-140, 161-170. [*Strigiformes*, *Motacillidæ*, *Alaudidæ*, *Fringillidæ*, *Cuculi*.]
676. —. Zur Ornithologie der Kanaren. T. c. pp. 174-176.
677. TUCK, J. G. Variety in Domestic Geese. Zoologist 1903, p. 28.
678. —. The Wood-Lark (*Alauda arborea*) in West Suffolk. T. c. pp. 72 & 73. [*Alaudidæ*.]
679. —. White-tailed Eagle (*Haliaeetus albicilla*) in Suffolk. T. c. p. 107. [*Accipitriformes*.]
680. —. Great Grey Shrike (*Lanius excubitor*) in West Suffolk. T. c. pp. 151 & 152. [*Laniidæ*.]
681. —. Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabinei*) in Yorkshire. T. c. pp. 353, 394, 395, 436. [*Lariformes*.]
682. —. Notes from Bridlington, Yorkshire. T. c. pp. 353 & 354.
683. VALLON, G. Note ornitologiche per la provincia del Friuli. Avicula 1903, pp. 17-19.
684. VROLAND, A. W. R. List of birds found at Strathbogie. Emu ii, pp. 227 & 228.
685. VEZENYI, A. Der Vogelzug in Ungarn im Frühjahre 1901. Aquila x, pp. 104-187.
686. WALLER, W. About Mutton-birds. Emu ii, p. 183.
687. WALPOLE-BOND, J. A. Bird life in Wild Wales. Illustrated with photographs by Oliver G. Pike. London, 1903, 8vo, xvi+284 pp.
688. WALTON, H. A. Notes on the birds of Peking. Ibis 1903, pp. 19-35.
689. WARREN, R. Protection of Red-throated Diver at its Irish breeding-place. Zoologist 1903, pp. 154 & 155. [*Colymbiformes*.]
690. —. White Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) visiting Bartragh Island, Killala Bay. T. c. p. 190. [*Motacillidæ*.]
691. —. Variation in the Guillemot (*Uria troile*). T. c. p. 194. [*Alciformes*.]
692. *WATKINS, WATKIN. The birds of Tennyson.
693. WATSON, J. W. Notes on birds near Quetta. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 144 & 145.
694. WATT, HUGH BOYD. Swift (*Cypselus apus*) nesting on Lochnagar. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 244. [*Cypseli*.]
695. —. Common Gull (*Larus canus*) breeding at high levels. T. c. p. 246. [*Lariformes*.]
696. WHITAKER, J. Wild Swans at Rainworth, Notts. Zoologist 1903, pp. 28 & 29.
697. —. Strange nesting-place for a Mistletoe Thrush (*Turdus viscivorus*). T. c. p. 226. [*Turdidæ*.]

698. [WHITAKER, J.] Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*) on Mansfield Reservoir. T. c. p. 231. [*Podicipediformes*.]
699. —. Osprey, Rough-legged Buzzards, Hen-Harrier, and Honey-Buzzard in Notts. T. c. p. 459. [*Accipitriiformes*.]
700. WHITAKER, J. I. S. On the proper names of the two forms of Black-eared Chats. Ibis 1903, pp. 408-410. [*Turdidæ*.]
701. —. On the Fan-tailed Warbler of Algeria and Tunis. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 19 & 20. [*Sylviidæ*.]
702. WHITEHEAD, C. W. T. An annotated list of the Birds observed on the Orange River between Aliwal North and Odendaalstroom from Dec. 21, 1901 to June 21, 1902. Ibis 1903, pp. 222-238.
703. WILLIAMS, E. Breeding of the Red-necked Phalarope in Ireland. Irish Natural. xii, pp. 41-45, pl. i. [*Charadriiformes*.]
704. —. Eider Duck (*Somateria mollissima*) at Malahide. T. c. p. 112. [*Anseriformes*.]
705. WILLIAMS, J. J. On the use of sentinels by Valley Quail (*Lophortyx californicus vallicolus*). Condor v, pp. 146-148. [*Galliformes*.]
706. WILSON, J. Tawonga (Vict.) notes. Emu iii, pp. 64-68.
707. WILSON, W. Ornithological notes from Aberdeen for August 1903. Zoologist 1903, p. 353.
708. WINGE, H. Om jordfunde Fugle fra Danmark. Vid. Medd. 1903, pp. 61-109.
- 708A. —. Fuglene ved de danske Fyr i 1902. 20de Aarsberetning om danske Fugle. T. c. pp. 333-387. Med et Kort.
709. WINKENWERDER, H. A. The migration of birds, with special reference to Nocturnal Flight. Bull. Wisconsin Soc. ii, pp. 177-263.
710. WITHERBY, H. F. An ornithological journey in Fars, South-west Persia. Ibis 1903, pp. 501. [*Sittidæ*, *Sylviidæ*, *Turdidæ*, *Strigiformes*.]
711. —. On *Erythacus gutturalis* in South Persia. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 62. [*Turdidæ*.]
712. —. On the nest of *Luscinola neglecta*. T. c. pp. 62. [*Sylviidæ*.]
713. —. On the eggs of *Chettusia leucura*. T. c. pp. 62 & 63. [*Charadriiformes*.]
714. —. On a collection of Birds from Somali Land. Op. cit. xiv, pp. 28 & 29.
715. —. On a new species of *Certhilauda* from Somali Land, T. c. p. 29. [*Alaudidæ*.]
716. WOLCOTT, R. H. A record of Nebraska Ornithology. Part i. Stud. Lab. Nebraska No. 52, pp. 245-258. [Bibliography only.]
717. WORKMAN, W. H. A Naturalist's ramble in Algeria. Avicult. Mag. (2) ii, pp. 72-75.
718. WRIGHT, W. C. Ornithological notes from Co. Donegal. Zoologist 1903, pp. 89-93.
719. —. Ravens (*Corvus corax*) nesting in Co. Antrim. T. c. pp. 191 & 192. [*Corvidæ*.]
720. —. Waxwings (*Ampelis garrulus*) in Co. Antrim. T. c. p. 456. [*Ampelidæ*.]

- [WÜSTNEI, CARL. Obituary. Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 17 & 18.]
721. ZARUDNY, N. & LOUDON, H. Einige neue Spezies und Subspezies. Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 129. [*Paridae*.]
722. — & KOREJEW, B. T. c. pp. 129 & 130. [*Turdidae*, *Motacillidae*, *Fringillidae*.]
723. —. *Passer enigmaticus*, n. sp. T. c. pp. 130 & 131. [*Fringillidae*.]
724. ZODDA, G. Contributo allo studio degli Uccelli Siciliani. Avicula 1903, pp. 45-48, 65-70, 108-114, 142-145.

II. SUBJECT INDEX.

FAUNISTIC.

Palæarctic Region. APLIN (15), ARRIGONI (27), BAU (59), BIANCHI (74), BUTTERFIELD (107), CECILIA (124), CHURNEL (131), CSÖRGEY (154), DRESSER (170), FORREST (216), GAAL (226), GOEBEL (236), GURNEY (261), HAASE (265), HARTERT (275), HARVIE BROWN (290), HERMAN (313), JANDA (333), JOHANSEN (335), KLEINSCHMIDT (352), KNOTEK (361), KOLLIBAY (363), KOLTHOFF (364), LOUDON (401), MADARASZ (410), MAREK (416), PEARSON (494), REISER (537), ROBERTSON (555), SCHMITZ (586), SCHUSTER (587), THANNER (662), TSCHUSI (672), VEZENYI (685), WALPOLE-BOND (687), WITHERBY (710), ZARUDNY (721).

Ethiopian Region. ALEXANDER (2), BARBOZA DU BOCAGE (48), ERLANGER (189), GRANT (249), KEMP (342), NEUMANN (453), OUSTALET (482), REICHENOW (527), SALVADORI (574), SCLATER (597), SHARPE (618), SHELLEY (626), WHITEHEAD (702), WITHERBY (714).

Indian Region. BAKER (33), BINGHAM (76), FERGUSON (195), HARTERT (286), INGLIS (331), JESSE (334), KLOSS (359), MARSHALL (417), MCGREGOR (423), PACKHARD (483), RICHMOND (541, 542), RICKETT (543), RIPPON (550).

Australian Region. BERNEY (69), CAMPBELL (111), CARTER (119), CHENERY (130), COCHRANE (142), CORNWALL (149), D'OMBRAIN (167), FLETCHER (213), FRASER (223), HALL (268), HARTERT (276), HILL (318), HUTTON (330), LE SOUËF (374), LITTLER (387), MACLAINE (405), M'GOWAN (422), MEYER (430), MILLIGAN (433), NORTH (465), ROTHSCHILD (566), WILSON (706).

Nearctic Region. ANDERSON (9), ANTHONY (11), BANGS (36), BROWN (100), CHAMBERLAIN (127), CHAPMAN (129), CLARK (136), DUTCHER (180), DWIGHT (182), FISHER (207), FOWLER (220), GRINNELL (257), HANFORD (279), MACOUN (407), MAILLIARD (414), MAXON (420), MEARNS (426), OBERHOLSER (473), OSGOOD (481), RAY (521), RIDGWAY (545), SCOTT (598), SILLOWAY (634), SNODGRASS (639), STEPHENS (648), STONE (649), SWALES (656), TROTTER (671).

Twelfth Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-list of North American Birds. Auk xx, pp. 331-368.

Supplementary report of the A. O. U. committee on the protection of the North American birds. Auk xx, pp. 101-159, pls. iii-vi.

Twentieth congress of the American Ornithologists' Union. Auk xx, pp. 59-63.

Sandwich Islands. FISHER (209), HENSHAW (311), PERKINS (495).

Neotropical Region. BANGS (40), BERLEPSCH (67), BONHOTE (87), BOWDISH (92), CLARK (134), GODMAN (235), GOELDI (237), HELLMAYR (302), LILLO (385), LÖNNBERG (394), MADARASZ (409), NELSON (449), OBERHOLSER (469), PRICHARD (506), RIDGWAY (546), RILEY (548).
Galapagos Islands. BANGS (43).

ANATOMY AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Anatomy. BALDUCCI (34), BEDDARD (60), COLLIN (144), SNODGRASS (640).

Osteology. PYCRAFT (508), SHUFELDT (632).

Pterylography. PYCRAFT (510).

Morphology. DEGEN (165), PYCRAFT (507).

Colour Change. KENDALL (344), LE SOUËF (381).

Nesting. BETHAM (72), BOHLMAN (84), BONAR (86), BOWDISH (93), BREWSTER (98), BUTLER [E. A.] (103), CHAMBERS (128), COHEN (143), DILLE (166), FERGUSON (194), GOELDI (238), HARINGTON (272), KEADING (335), KELSO (341), MILLS (442), NORTH (465), STEELE-ELLIOTT (646).

Oology. BIRD (72), DRESSER (171), FOSTER (219), GOEBEL (236), LE SOUËF (375), NORTH (465), OATES (466).

Flight of Birds. BARRETT-HAMILTON (51).

Fossil Birds. LÖNNBERG (396), LUCAS (404), MARTIN (419). 394

Nomenclature. LOOMIS (399), RIDGWAY (547), SHARPE (615).

Classification. GHIGI (228), SHARPE (615), SHUFELDT (631).

Literature. ALLEN (7), DAVIS (162), DORAN (169), DUBOIS (175), EVANS (191), HELLMAYR (361), RHOADS (540), SHERBORNE (630), STONE (650), TROTTER (671), TSCHUSI (672).

Migratory. APLIN (16), BERNEY (71), COCHRANE (142), HAIGH (266), HEGEYFOKY (298), HENDERSON (309), KOPMAN (365), LAIDLAW (369), SERVICE (601), VEZENYI (685), WINGE (708), WINKENWERDER (709).

III. SYSTEMATIC.

Sub-class RATITÆ.

Order STRUTHIONIFORMES.

Struthio karatheodori, notes on; MARTIN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, pp. 203-210, text-figg. 30-34.

Order CASUARIIFORMES.

Dromæus novæhollandiæ, an egg from Tasmania; LE SOUËF, Emu iii, pp. 114 & 115: *D. ater*, notes on; RENSHAW, Zoologist 1903, pp. 81-88 cum fig.; LE SOUËF, p. 461: *D. irroratus*, is not distinct from *D. novæ-hollandiæ*, id. t. c. p. 461.

Order DINORNITHIFORMES.

Dinornis, record of known eggs; MEYER, Ibis 1903, pp. 188-196: remarks on Moa eggs; BENHAM, t. c. pp. 632-634.

Sub-class CARINATÆ.

Order TINAMIFORMES.

Crypturus tataupa breeding in confinement; SETH-SMITH, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 22 & 23.

Order GALLIFORMES.

Gallinæ of Central America; GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Aves iii, pp. 281-314, pls. lxxii-lxxvi.

Cra. pinima Pelz., male described; GOELDI, Ibis 1903, pp. 491-495: Is identical with *C. fasciolata*, Spix., id. t. c. p. 494.

Phasianidæ, contributions to the biology of; GHIGI, Arch. zool. ital, i, pp. 289-338, tav. 13-17.

Francolinus mulemæ, n. sp., Mulema, Uganda; GRANT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 30 & 31: *F. bottegi*, figured; REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii, Taf.

Perdix perdix caucasica, n. subsp., W. Caucasus; id. J. Ornith. 1903, p. 543.

Coturnix coromandelica, in captivity; SETH-SMITH, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 366-368.

Excalfactoria trinkutensis, n. sp., Trinkut Id., Nicobars; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 310 (1902): *E. chinensis* and *E. lineata*, Nestlings; SETH-SMITH, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 72.

Ithaginis sinensis michaëlis, n. subsp., Nan-shan; BIANCHI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, pp. 1-10: *I. sinensis berezowskii*, n. subsp., Kan-su; id. t. c. pp. 1-10.

Gennæus; revision of the genus; GHIGI, Arch. zool. ital. i, pp. 320-336: Notes on the species; OATES, Ibis 1903, pp. 93-106: *G. jonesi*, n. sp., Shan States and Yun-nan; id. t. c. p. 97: *G. nisbeti*, n. sp., Kachin Hills; id. t. c. p. 99: *G. affinis*, n. sp., Namli River, Upper Burma; OATES, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 231.

Phasianus principalis introduced into England; TEGETMEIER, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 33: *P. brandti* = *P. mongolicus* Pall.; ROTHSCILD, op. cit. xiii, p. 43: *P. torquatus pallasii*, n. subsp.; id. t. c. p. 43: *P. hagenbeckii* in the London Markets; TEGETMEIER, t. c. p. 63.

Gallus gallus, observations and experiments on the Japanese Long-tailed Fowl; CUNNINGHAM, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 227-250, text-figg. 41 & 42.

Chalcurus inopinatus, n. sp., Ulu Pahang, Malay Peninsula; ROTHSCILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 41: Figured; id. Nov. Zool. x, pl. ii.

Lophortyx californicus vallicolus, habits of; WILLIAMS, Condor v, pp. 146-148.

Colinus, notes on species; GRANT, Ibis 1903, pp. 110 & 111.

Cyrtonyx montezumæ mearnsi, note on; FOWLER, Condor v, pp. 68 & 69; FUERTES, t. c. pp. 113-116: *C. merriami* and *C. mearnsi*, notes on; GRANT, Ibis 1903, pp. 111-113.

Dactylortyx thoracicus sharpei, n. subsp., Apazote, Campeche, Mexico; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 152.

Odontophorus guttatus and *O. veraguensis*, intergrading in Chiriqui; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, p. 22 [1902].

Order HEMIPODII.

Turnix tanki, breeding in captivity; SETH-SMITH, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 317-324, cum tab.: its plumages, eggs, and young; id. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 71 & 72.

Order COLUMBIFORMES.

- Osmotreron chloroptera andamanica*, n. subsp., Macpherson Strait, S. Andamans; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 308 (1902).
- Ptilopus centralis*, n. sp., Celebes; MEYER, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 188 & 189.
- Ptilinopus melanocephala* and its allies; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 33 & 34: *P. m. aurescentior*, n. subsp.; Tukang-Besi Is., id. t. c. p. 33: *P. m. talautensis*, n. subsp., Talaut Is., id. t. c. p. 34; *P. granulifrons*, notes on; id. t. c. p. 15.
- Carpophaga concinna* and *C. separata*, notes on; id. t. c. p. 34.
- Columba albertisii exsul*, n. subsp., Batchian Id., Moluccas; id. t. c. pp. 60 & 61: *C. phasma*, nom. emend. pro *C. grisea* Bp. (nec Bonn.); RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 490: *C. livia*, in the Cheddar cliffs, Somerset; LEWIS, Zoologist 1903, p. 108: APLIN, t. c. p. 153: LEWIS, t. c. p. 230: APLIN, t. c. p. 317.
- Domestic Pigeon, ♂, × *Columbaenas*, ♀; SERVICE, t. c. p. 73.
- Columbaenas*, in the Isle of Man; GRAVES, t. c. pp. 316 & 317: NELSON, t. c. pp. 391 & 392: *C. fasciata*, notes on the nesting; SHARP, Condor v, p. 16; FOWLER, t. c. p. 69: note on; GILMAN, t. c. pp. 134 & 135: *C. palumbus*, notes on hybridization; PODMORE, Zoologist 1903, pp. 401-406, pl. vii: nesting on the ground; TAIT, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 186.
- Turacæna manadensis sulaensis*, n. subsp., Sula Id.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 35.
- Ectopistes migratorius*, recent records in Canada; FLEMING, Auk xx, p. 66.
- Turtur douraca* Hodgs. = *Columba decaocta* Friv.; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, pp. 89 & 90.
- Haplopelia hypoleuca*, n. sp., Anno-Bom; SALVADORI, Mem. Acc. Torino (2) liii, pp. 96 & 97: *H. poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 33: = *H. simplex* (Hartl.); id. Ibis 1903, p. 396.
- Leptoptila jamaicensis*, breeding in captivity; ALDERSON, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 393-399: op. cit. (2) ii, pp. 28-30.
- Geotrygon sabæ*, n. sp., Saba Island, West Indies; RILEY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 13 & 14: *G. albifacies rubida*, n. subsp., Omilteme, Guerrero; NELSON, t. c. pp. 151 & 152.

Order RALLIFORMES.

- Rallidæ* of Central America; GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Aves iii, pp. 315-331, pl. lxxvii.
- Rallidæ* of Hawaii; PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 453-456.
- Rallus aquaticus*, nesting in the Isle of Man; GRAVES, Zoologist 1903, p. 317.
- Hypotaenidia wakensis*, n. sp., Wake Id. (19° N. Lat., 167° E. Long.); ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 78: *H. kuehni* and its allies; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 36.
- Porzana parva*, in Co. Kildare; WILLIAMS, Zoologist 1903, p. 460.
- Porzanula palmeri*, nest and eggs described; FISHER, Auk xx, pp. 392-396, pl. xv.
- Monias*, n. g. type *M. benschi*, n. sp., Vorondreo, Madagascar; OUSTALET & GRANDIDIER, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 10-12.
- Gallinula chloropus* laying in the nest of *Trypanocorax frugilegus*; PARKIN, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 63 & 64: note on albinos; SOUTHWELL, Zoologist 1903, pp. 351 & 352.
- Porphyriola alleni* near Catania; CECILIA, Avicula 1903, p. 116.

Order PODICIPEDIDIFORMES.

The walking-powers of Grebes ; FINN, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 33.

Order COLYMBIFORMES.

Colymbus septentrionalis, incubation ; GOEBEL, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 94 :
C. glacialis, in the island of Coll in July ; IRBY, Ann. Scott. Nat.
Hist. 1903, p. 244 : BISSHOPP, t. c. p. 246.

Order HESPERORNITHIFORMES.

Hesperornis gracilis, notes on ; LUCAS, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 545-552,
figg. 1-4: type of *Hargeria*, n. g. ; LUCAS, op. cit. xxvi, p. 552.
Baptornis advenus, note on ; id. t. c. pp. 553-555, figg. 6-8.

Order PROCELLARIIFORMES.

Procellariidae of Hawaii ; PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 462 & 463.
Cymochorea leucorrhoea, in Somerset ; READ, Zoologist 1904, p. 29.
Oceanodroma melania and *O. socorroensis*, nesting habits ; GRINNELL &
DAGGETT, Auk xx, pp. 30-32 : a correction ; BREWSTER, t. c. pp. 63 &
64.
Puffinus griseus, in Stromness harbour ; CLARKE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.
1903, pp. 25 & 26 : in the Firth of Forth ; EVANS, t. c. pp. 26-28.
Bulweria bulweri in Sussex ; TICEHURST, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 51.
Diomedeidae of Hawaii ; PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 463 & 464.
Diomedea nigripes and *D. albatrus* in the North Pacific Ocean ; BARRETT-
HAMILTON, Ibis 1903, pp. 320-324.
Thalassogeron carteri, n. sp., Point Cloates, N.W. Australia ; ROTHSCHILD,
Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 6.

Order ALCIFORMES.

Alle alle, on Long Island, N. Y. ; BURTIS, Auk xx, p. 209.
Uria troile, note on ; WARREN, Zoologist 1903, p. 194 : SAXBY, t. c.
pp. 230 & 231 : TUCK, t. c. pp. 275 & 276 : *U. troile californica*, note
on ; KEADING, Condor v, p. 123 cum fig.
Cepphus columba, note on ; id. t. c. p. 127 cum fig.
Ptychoramphus aleuticus, notes on ; ROBERTSON, t. c. pp. 96 & 97.
Lunda cirrhata, note on ; KEADING, t. c. p. 122 cum fig.

Order LARIFORMES.

Laridae of Central America ; GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Aves iii,
pp. 397-424.
Laridae of Hawaii ; PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 464 & 465.
Hydrochelidon nigra, in the Isle of Man ; RALFE, Zoologist 1903, pp. 460 &
461 : in Cheshire ; OLDHAM, t. c. p. 393 : *H. nigra surinamensis*, in
Nova Scotia ; DWIGHT, Auk xx, p. 440.
Sterna caspia, breeding in Pomerania ; NEHRING, Ornith. Monber. xi,
p. 165 & 166 : *S. hirundo*, at San Francisco ; LITTLEJOHN, Condor v,
p. 81.
S. zimmermanni, n. sp., Kiantschou, China ; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber.
xi, p. 82.
S. fuliginosa, note on the species at Oyster Bay ; CORNWALL, Emu iii,
pp. 45-47, pl. iv.

- Procelsterna saxatilis*, n. sp., Necker Id., Hawaiian group; FISHER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 559-563.
- Xema sabinei*, near Scarborough; CLARKE, Zoologist 1903, p. 394: in Yorkshire; TUCK, t. c. pp. 353, 394 & 395, 436.
- Larus minutus*, in the Clyde district; PATERSON, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 119: at Long Id., N. Y.; BRAISLIN, Auk xx, p. 52: *L. melanocephalus*, supposed occurrence at Perth; LAIDLAW, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 119 & 120: *L. ridibundus*, notes on the nidification; Zoologist 1903, pp. 128 & 129: *L. marinus*, in Oneida County, N. Y.; JOHNSON, Auk xx, p. 303: *L. fuscus* and *L. argentatus*, notes on the nesting; MILLS, Zoologist 1903, pp. 317 & 318: HARVIE-BROWN, t. c. p. 352: ELMS, t. c. pp. 352 & 353: *L. occidentalis*, note on; KEADING, Condor v, pp. 124 & 125 cum figg.: *L. argentatus*, capturing a Bat; RODGER, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 51: notes on the life-history; DUTCHER & BAILY, Auk xx, pp. 417-431, pls. xxi & xxii: *L. canus*, breeding at high levels; WATT, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 246: *L. glaucus*, near Judenburg in Steiermark; STROINIGG, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 231 & 232: *L. leucopterus*, in Co. Londonderry; PATTERSON, Irish Natural. xii, p. 198.
- Rissa tridactyla*, incubation; GOEBEL, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 96.
- Stercorarius pomatorhinus*, on the Nith; SERVICE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 51: at Loch Lomond; KIRK, t. c. p. 51: *S. crepidatus*, wintering in Shetland; GODFREY, t. c. p. 120: in Valparaiso Bay; first record for Pacific coast of South America; NICOL, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 18.
- Lestris richardsoni*, incubation; GOEBEL, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 95.
- Stercorarius parasiticus* (L.) is the proper name of *S. catarrhactes*, auct.; LÖNNBERG, Zoologist 1903, p. 341: *S. longicaudus*, must stand as the specific name of *Stercorarius parasiticus*, auct.; id. t. c. p. 342.

Order CHARADRIIFORMES.

- Charadriidae* of Hawaiian Islands; PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 449 & 450.
- Limicola* of Central America; GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Aves iii, pp. 338-396: osteology of; SHUFELDT, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, pp. 15-70, pl. i, text-figg. 1-27.
- Arenaria interpres*, in the Mid-Pacific; BRYAN, Auk xx, pp. 210 & 211.
- Chettusia leucura*. Its eggs; WITHERBY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 62 & 63.
- Eudromias morinellus*, in Cheshire; CUMMINGS, Zoologist 1903, p. 230: breeding in Wales; APLIN, Ibis 1903, pp. 133-135.
- Ægialitis hiaticula*, notes on the nidification; GURNEY, Zoologist 1903, pp. 129 & 130, pl. iii: KELSO, t. c. p. 193: *Æ. nivosa*, on Long Island, Bahamas; RILEY, Auk xx, p. 433: *Æ. meloda*, earliest spring record; KING, t. c. p. 305.
- Numenius arquata*, a spotless egg; SWAINSON, Zoologist 1903, p. 352.
- Limosa lapponica*, nestlings from Russian Lapland; PEARSON, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 22: *L. belgica*, occurrence in Scotland; CLARKE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 24 & 25: in Tiree; HARVIE-BROWN, t. c. pp. 50 & 51.
- Micropalama himantopus*, in Knox County, Maine; SPINNEY, Auk xx, p. 65: in Nova Scotia; DWIGHT, t. c. p. 440.
- Totanus fuscus* and *T. glareola*, nestlings; PEARSON, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 31 & 32: *T. calidris*, carrying her young; ROPE, Zoologist 1903, p. 275.
- Pavonella pugnax*, breeding in confinement; ST QUINTIN, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 400 & 401: albinistic variety; FINN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 3 & 4.

- Bartramia longicauda*, dates of breeding in Massachusetts; DURFEE, Auk xx, pp. 65 & 66.
- Tringa minuta*, inland in Cheshire; OLDHAM, Zoologist 1903, pp. 392 & 393: in Tice late in February; IRBY, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 50: *T. striata*, in Anglesey; CUMMINGS, Zoologist 1903, p. 154.
- Gallinago gallinago raddei*, n. subsp., E. Siberia; BUTURLIN, Kul. Ross. Imp. 1902.
- Gallinago stenura*, note on the nidification; LEWIS, Spolia Zeylan. i, pp. 66 & 67 cum fig.
- Neoscolopax rochussenii* from Obi Id. Notes on; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 17.
- Scolopax rusticola*, habits of; HART, Irish Natural. xii, p. 220: breeding in Kent; BALSTON, Zoologist 1903, pp. 193 & 194: Buff variety; LORT PHILLIPS, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 72: *S. saturata*, breeding in Java; BARTELS, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 287 & 288.
- Philohela minor*, note on; MACKAY, Auk xx, p. 210.
- Phalaropus hyperboreus*, breeding in Ireland; WILLIAMS, Irish Natural. xii, pp. 41-45, pl. i: note on; HARVIE-BROWNE, t. c. pp. 96-98.
- Jacana gymnostoma*, skeleton figured; SHUFELDT, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, pl. i.
- Glareola pratincola* in Kent and *G. melanopectera* in Kent, first record of the species in England; TICEHURST, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 78: *G. melanopectera* in Rye Harbour, Sussex; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 17: in Romney Marsh; KENT, id. t. c. p. 17: in Sussex, BUTTERFIELD, Zoologist 1903, p. 392.
- Odicnemus scolopax*, in Merioneth, N. Wales; FORREST, t. c. p. 154.
- Otis tarda*, in Ireland (Co. Tipperary); WILLIAMS, t. c. pp. 153 & 154: courting habits; PYCRAFT, Knowledge (2) xviii, pp. 1-3, figg. 1 & 2: *O. barrovii* near Port Retief, Transvaal; SCLATER, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 24 & 25.
- Eupodotis australis*, notes on the breeding; BERNEY, Emu iii, pp. 68 & 69.

Order GRUIFORMES.

- Gruidæ* of Central America; GODMAN, t. c. pp. 332-338.
- Anthropoides virgo*, breeding in captivity; ST QUINTIN, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 390-393.
- Balcarica pavonina*, notes on the species in captivity; GREGORY, t. c. pp. 159 & 195 cum tab.
- Aramus giganteus*, in the Bahamas; BONHOTE, Auk xx, p. 175.

Order ARDEIFORMES.

- Comatibis eremita* in Europe; KLEINSCHMIDT, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 126-128: notes on: HERMAN, Aquila x, pp. 35-65, tab. i.
- Plegadis falcinellus* in Yorkshire; ARUNDEL, Ibis 1903, p. 136: in Roxburghshire; STEEL, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 49: in Islay; KIRK, t. c. p. 50: in Scotland; MACLEAY, t. c. p. 186.
- Lampribus olivacea* Dubus, described from Prince's Island, with full synonymy; SALVADORI, Ibis 1903, pp. 178-188: *L. rara* Rothschild, Hartert & Kleinschmidt = *L. olivacea*, id. t. c. p. 187 distinct; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 132: *L. splendida*, n. sp., Liberia, SALVADORI, t. c. pp. 184 & 185.
- Theristicus olivaceus* and its allies; REICHENOW, t. c. pp. 132-136: heads of *T. rarus*, *T. olivaceus*, and *T. splendidus* figured; id. t. c. p. 133: *T. cupreipennis*, n. sp., Camaroons; id. t. c. p. 134.

- Tantalus loculator*, in Montana in October; COOLEY, Auk xx, p. 210: in Colorado; FELGER, t. c. p. 65.
- Dissura* [i.e. *Dissoura*] *mortoni*, figured [= *D. stormsi* Blasius. Cf. FINSCH, Ornith. Monber. 1904, p. 94]; GRANT, Ibis 1903, pp. 145-148, pl. v.
- Ciconia alba*, breeding in Lorraine in 1902 and 1903; HECHT, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 159-164.
- Ardea herodias cognata*, n. subsp., Indefatigable Id., Galapagos; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 99 & 100: *A. purpurea*, in Hertfordshire; STEELE-ELLIOTT, Zoologist 1903, p. 107.
- Herodias alba* from Jülich on the Rhine; LE ROI, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 163-165: *H. alba*, not *H. timoriensis*, in Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 221: *H. eulophotes* distinct from *Demiégretta sacra*; id. t. c. pp. 220 & 221.
- Ardea bahamensis* Brewster, at Nassau, Bahamas; BONHOTE, Auk xx, p. 174.
- Heterocnus bolivianus*, n. sp., Bolivian Chaco; LONNBERG, Ibis 1903, pp. 461-464.
- Dupetor flavicollis* and allies. Notes on; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 63 & 64.
- Botaurus lentiginosus* from the Bahamas; BONHOTE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 50: in the Scilly Isles in 1903; DORRIEN SMITH, op. cit. xiv, p. 32.

Order ANSERIFORMES.

- Nettapus coromandelianus*, in Sind; PARRINGTON, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 143.
- Chen hyperboreus*, in Ireland; WILLIAMS, Zoologist 1903, p. 459: *C. rossii*, breeding in confinement; BLAAUW, Ibis 1903, pp. 245-247.
- Anser rubirostris*, notes on; COBURN, Zoologist 1903, pp. 46-52, 273 & 274: *A. fabalis*, notes on the variation; LÖNNBERG, Zoologist 1903, pp. 164-169: *A. brachyrhynchus*, *A. albifrons* and *A. segetum*, notes on; ROBINSON, Zoologist 1903, pp. 268-273: *A. segetum*, in the Outer Hebrides; HARVIE-BROWN, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 119: *A. segetum* and *A. arvensis*, notes on the specific differences; FROHAWK, Zoologist 1903, pp. 41-45, pl. ii, figg. 1-4: *A. oatesi*, in Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 222.
- Philacte canagica*, in Hawaii; HENSHAW, Auk xx, pp. 164-167.
- Bernicla canadensis*, in the Outer Hebrides; GUTHRIE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 119.
- Anas boscas*, variability in the colour; BONHOTE, Zoologist 1903, p. 107: note on the migration; SERVICE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 50: *A. boscas* × *Dafila acuta*; FELGER, Auk xx, pp. 303 & 304: *A. boscas* × *Nettion carolinensis*; STONE, t. c. pp. 209 & 210: *A. laysanensis*, nest and eggs described; FISHER, Auk xx, pp. 396 & 397, pl. xvi: *A. superciliosa*, nest and eggs obtained; MILLIGAN, Emu iii, pp. 9 & 19, pl. i: *A. zonorhyncha*, in India; BAKER, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 142: *A. boscas*, figured; id. t. c. pl. xv: *A. pæcilorhyncha*, figured; id. t. c. pl. xvi.
- Mareca americana*, in the Bahamas; BONHOTE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 50.
- Querquedula crecca*, nesting in Lewis; HARVIE-BROWN, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 245.
- Dafila acuta*, inland in Cheshire; OLDHAM, Zoologist 1903, pp. 229, 230 & 274.
- Querquedula querquedula*, from the Philippines; MCGREGOR, Bull. Philippine Mus. i, p. 5.
- Spatula clypeata*, nesting in South Uist; HARVIE-BROWN, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 245: note on; CORBIN, Zoologist 1903, pp. 274 & 275: in the Philippines; MCGREGOR, Bull. Philippine Mus. i, p. 5.

- Aythya valisneria*, young in down figured; BROOKS, *Auk* xx, p. 278, pl. x, fig. 2; *A. collaris*, fig. 5, *A. affinis*, fig. 6.
- Fuligula cristata*, nesting in South Uist; HARVIE-BROWN, *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, p. 245: in Merionethshire; APLIN, *Zoologist* 1903, p. 316.
- Clangula glaucion*, note on; STUART BAKER, *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, pp. 348 & 349.
- Glaucionetta islandica*, young in down figured; BROOKS, *Auk* xx, pl. x, fig. 4.
- Charitonetta albeola*, note on and young figured; BROOKS, t. c. p. 279, pl. x, fig. 1.
- Harelda glacialis*, incubation; GOEBEL, *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, p. 96.
- Oedemia fusca*, near Dumfries; SERVICE, *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, p. 50.
- Somateria mollissima*, incubation of; GOEBEL, *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, pp. 81-93: at Malahide, Ireland; WILLIAMS, *Irish Natural.* xii, p. 112.
- Polysticta* Eyton has priority over *Eniconetta* Gray; RICHMOND, *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, p. 128.
- Erismatura jamaicensis*, young in down figured; BROOKS, *Auk* xx, p. 280, pl. x, fig. 3.
- Mergus serrator*, in Cheshire; OLDHAM, *Zoologist* 1903, pp. 459 & 460: incubation; GOEBEL, *Ornith. Jahrb.* xiv, p. 95.

Order GASTORNITHIFORMES.

Diatryma, on the position of; LUCAS, *P. U. S. Mus.* xxvi, p. 230.

Order PELECANIFORMES.

- Cormorants of New Zealand; HUTTON, *Emu* iii, pp. 1-8.
- Phalacrocorax carbo*, in the Philippines; MCGREGOR, *Bull. Philippine Mus.* i, p. 5: *P. graculus*, early nesting; RÆBURN, *Zoologist* 1903, p. 153: BLATHWAYT, t. c. pp. 192 & 193: a pale variety; SINCLAIR, *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1903, pp. 118 & 119: *P. mexicanus*, nesting habits; NELSON, *Condor* v, pp. 139-145 cum figg.: *P. dilophus albociliatus*, noted on; KEADING, *Condor* v, p. 126 cum fig.: *P. nigrogularis*, figured; GRANT & FORBES, *Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-El-Kuri, Aves*, pl. vi.

Order CATHARTIDIFORMES.

- Sarcorhamphus patreus*, n. sp. [fossil], Bolivia; LÖNNBERG, *Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala* vi, No. 2, Pt. I, 1902, pp. 1-11, text-figg. 1-4.
- Cathartes aura*, at Moose Factory, James Bay; FLEMING, *Auk* xx, p. 66.
- Catharista urubu*, at Taunton, Mass.; BENT, t. c. p. 67.

Order ACCIPITRIFORMES.

- Accipitres*, On the modifications of structure in the Syrinx, with remarks upon other points of the anatomy; BEDDARD, *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1903, vol. ii, pp. 157-163, text-figg. 16-20.
- Accipitres*, of S. Africa; SCLATER, *Birds S. Africa* iii, pp. 263-406.
- HENNICKE, *Die Raubvögel Mittel-Europas*, Gera, 4to, 1903.
- Pseudogyps africanus schillingsi*, n. subsp., German East Africa; ERLANGER, *Ornith. Monber.* xi, p. 22: *P. a. fülleborni*, n. subsp., Nyasa-land to Angola; id. t. c. p. 22: *P. a. zechi*, n. subsp., Togo Land; id. t. c. p. 22.

- Polyboroides pectoralis*, n. sp., Camaroons; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 50.
- Circus cyaneus*, in Dorset; BANKES, Zoologist 1903, pp. 152 & 153: in Nottinghamshire; WHITAKER, t. c. p. 459. *C. assimilis*, notes on; CARTER, Emu iii, pp. 31 & 32. *C. gouldi*, note on the nesting; LE SOUËF, t. c. p. 222 & 223, pl. xii. *C. cineraceus* in Derbyshire; Fox, Zoologist 1903, p. 268.
- Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi*, nesting habits; BAILEY, Condor v, pp. 66-68.
- Astur obsoletus*, n. sp., Katchal Is., Nicobars; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 306 & 307 (1902): *A. lopezi*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 49: *A. gentilis arrigoni*, n. subsp., Sardinia; KLEINSCHMIDT, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 152 & 153: *A. meyerianus*, from Ceram-Laut; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 233: *A. griseigularis obiensis*, n. subsp., Obi Major Is., Moluccas; id. t. c. p. 3: *A. torquatus* and its allies; id. t. c. pp. 20 & 21.
- Accipiter batesi*, n. sp., Camaroons; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 50: *A. erythrauchen*, from the Obi Is., Moluccas; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 3: *A. atricapillus*, nesting in Southern New Hampshire; HOFFMANN, Auk xx, pp. 211 & 212.
- Buteo ferox*, near Lyon in October; ARRIGONI, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 138 & 140: note on; SCHULZ, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 63 & 64: *B. borealis umbrinus*, from the Bahamas, resident and breeding; BONHOTE, Ibis 1903, pp. 296 & 297.
- Uroaëtus audax*, breeding habits; BERNEY, Emu iii, pp. 123 & 124: notes on; CARTER, t. c. p. 32.
- Aquila chrysaëtus*, in middle Southern Ohio; HENNINGER, Auk xx, p. 67.
- Buteo lagopus*, large flight near Scarborough; MORLEY, Zoologist 1903, p. 433: in Nottinghamshire; WHITAKER, t. c. p. 459: in Derbyshire; Fox, Zoologist 1903, p. 268.
- Hieraëtus fasciatus*, carrying off young chickens; CUMMING, J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 145 & 146.
- Spilornis abbotti*, n. sp., Simalur Is., Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 492 & 493: *S. klossi*, n. sp., Great Nicobar; id. op. cit. xxv, pp. 304 & 305 [1902].
- Haliaeetus albicilla*, near Ipswich; TUCK, Zoologist 1903, p. 107: *H. leucogaster*, notes on the nesting; CARTER, Emu iii, pp. 32 & 33.
- Milvus iclinus*, in Wales; SALTER, Zoologist 1903, pp. 228 & 229: *M. migrans*, in Italy; ARRIGHI-GRIFFI, Avicula 1903, pp. 33 & 34: ANGELINI, t. c. pp. 89-93.
- Pernis apivorus*, in Argyllshire; KIRK, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 49: in Forfarshire; HARVIE-BROWN, t. c. p. 49: in Cheshire; OLDHAM, Zoologist 1903, p. 315: in Nottinghamshire; WHITAKER, t. c. p. 459.
- Falco peregrinus* and its allies; ERLANGER, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 289-304: *F. p. britannicus*, n. subsp., Great Britain; id. t. c. pp. 296 & 297: *F. peregrinus*, notes on; GOUGH, Zoologist 1903, pp. 433-435: *F. atriceps*, in Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 218: *F. barbarus* and its allies; ERLANGER, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 291-295: *F. barbarus fasciinucha*, notes on; id. t. c. p. 292: *F. barbarus arabicus*, n. subsp., S. Arabia; id. t. c. p. 293: *F. barbarus germanicus*, n. subsp., Germany; id. t. c. p. 294: *F. subbuteo*, in Warwickshire; APLIN, Zoologist 1903, p. 351: *F. columbarius richardsonii*, on the coast of South Carolina; WAYNE, Auk xx, p. 67: *F. candicans*, in Orkney; GRANT, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 185: in the Outer Hebrides; HARVIE-BROWN, t. c. p. 186.
- Hierofalco gyrfalco* and its allies; ERLANGER, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 289-301: *H. labradorus*, adult plumage described; MENZBIER & SUSHKIN, Ibis 1903, pp. 242-245.
- Falco mexicanus*, nesting habits; COHEN, Condor v, pp. 117-121.

- Falco tinnunculus*, note on; CORBIN, Zoologist 1903, pp. 767 & 268.
Tinnunculus orientalis Meyer & Wigglesw. = *T. moluccensis* Bp. *T. occidentalis* is distinct; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 2.
Pandion haliaetus, notes on; CASH, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 129-135: in Nottinghamshire; WHITAKER, Zoologist 1903, p. 459: *P. leucocephalus*, note on the nesting; CARTER, Emu iii, p. 34.
Polioaetus = *Ichthyophaga* Less.; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 492.

Order STRIGIFORMES.

- Morphology; PYCRAFT, Tr. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. (2) ix, pp. 1-46, pls. i & ii.
 Generic names of North American Owls; STONE, Auk xx, pp. 272-276.
Asio otus, note on; SCHUSTER, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 64-66: *A. accipitrinus*, taken at sea; BRYAN, Auk xx, pp. 212 & 213.
Bubo kiautschensis, n. sp., Kiautschou, China; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 85.
Pulsatrix maximiliani, figured; DUBOIS, Syn. Av. p. 892, pl. xvi (1902).
Pisorphina scops zarudnyi, n. subsp., Sarepta; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 139: *P. balia*, n. sp., Camaroons; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 40: *P. manudensis kalidupa*, n. subsp., Kalidupa, Tukang-Besi Id.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 21 & 22: *P. umbra*, n. sp., Simalur Id., Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 494 & 495.
Scops fœa, n. sp., Anno-Bom; SALVADORI, Mem. Acc. Torino (2) liii, pp. 95 & 96: *S. socotranus*, figured; GRANT & FORBES, Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-El-Kuri, Aves, pl. v.
Megascops maxwellie, in Larimer County, Colorado; BURNETT, Condor v, p. 156.
Ninox rufostriata from the Obi Id., Moluccas; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 4.
Syrnium occidentale lucidum, n. subsp., Tancitaro, Michoacan, Mexico; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 152 & 153: *S. uralense sibiricum*, n. subsp., Tomsk, W. Siberia; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 166-170.
Nyctala tengmalni richardsoni, in Illinois; DEANE, Auk xx, pp. 305 & 433.
Athene noctua bactriana in S. W. Persia; WITHERBY, Ibis 1903, p. 559: *A. chiaradæ*, an aberration of *A. noctua*; GIGLIOLI, Ibis 1903, pp. 1-18, 136-138, figured, pl. i: Sternum; BALDUCCI, Arch. zool. ital. i, pp. 375-380, figg. 1-4.
Photodilus badius, its pterylography; PYCRAFT, Ibis 1903, pp. 36-48, pl. ii: Key to the *Asionidæ*; id. t. c. pp. 47 & 48.
Strix pratincola, in northern Ohio; HENNINGER, Auk xx, p. 67: on Long Island, N. Y.; DWIGHT, t. c. p. 434: BURTIS, t. c. p. 212: *S. novæ-hollandiæ*, in nestling plumage; LE SOUËF, Emu iii, p. 113, pl. vi: note on the nesting; D'OMBRAIN, t. c. p. 184: note on the habits; M'GOWAN, t. c. p. 61.

Order PSITTACIFORMES.

- Parrakeets. A handbook to the imported species; SETH-SMITH, D. (606).
Ptilosclera not separable from *Psitteuteles*, which again is not separable from *Trichoglossus*. *T. johnstoniæ*, n. sp., Mindanao; HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 10 & 11.
Ptilosclera versicolor, eggs described; LE SOUËF, Emu iii, p. 55: notes on; PHILLIPPS, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 287-291 cum tab.
Calyptorhynchus baudini, nest; MILLIGAN, Emu iii, pp. 12 & 19, pl. ii.
Myiopsittacus monachus, breeding in the New Forest; RAWNSLEY, Zoologist 1903, pp. 1-4.

- Psittacula modesta*, note on; ALLEN, Auk xx, p. 213: *P. modesta sclateri* is a subsp.; id. t. c. p. 213.
Prioniturus platurus, note on; SETH-SMITH, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 345-347 cum tab.
Tanygnathus megalorhynchus viridipennis, n. subsp., Tukang-Besi Id.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 22 & 23.
Polytelis melanura, breeding in confinement; JOHNSTONE, Avicult. Mag. (2) ii, pp. 66-68.
Platycercus amathusia, eggs described; LE SOUËF, Emu iii, p. 55: *P. macgillivrayi* from the Gulf of Carpentaria, note on; SCLATER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 51.

Order CORACIIFORMES.

OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 23-96, pl. i.

Sub-order PODARGI.

Notes on the Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 198-202.

Egotheles rufescens = *E. salvadorii*; iid. t. c. p. 200.

Sub-order CORACIÆ.

Notes on the Papuan species; iid. t. c. pp. 196-198.

Coracias garrula in Suffolk; BIDWELL, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 39.

Sub-order HALCYONES.

- Halcyones*, the osteology and systematic position; SHUFELDT, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 697-725, text-figg. 1-3.
Pelargopsis simalurensis, n. sp., Simalur Id., Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 498 & 499: *P. sodalis*, n. sp., Pulo Tuangku, Banjak Id., Sumatra; id. t. c. p. 499.
Alcedo ispida, in the Island of Coll; IRBY, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 244; BISSHOPP, t. c. p. 246: in Islay; LUMSDEN, t. c. p. 245.
Alcyone ochrogaster, n. sp., German New Guinea; REICHENOW, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 149.
Halcyon lopezi, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 33.
Tanysiptera. Synopsis of the species; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 48-50.

Sub-order BUCEROTES.

- Penelopides talisi*, n. sp., Cagayan, North Luzon; FINSCH, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 190-193.
Orthotophus, review of the genus with a key to the species; id. t. c. pp. 195-205.

Sub-order UPUPÆ.

- Irrisor erythrorhynchus niloticus*, n. subsp., White Nile; O. NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 181: *I. e. abyssimicus*, n. subsp., Anseba Valley; id. t. c. pp. 181 & 182: *I. damarensis granti*, n. subsp., Ukamba, British East Africa; id. t. c. p. 182.
Scopelus brunneiceps, n. sp., Camaroons; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 19.

Sub-order MEROPES.

Notes on the Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 196.

Merops marionis, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 33.

Meropogon forsteni centralis, n. subsp., Poaná Mts., Celebes; MEYER, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, p. 186.

Sub-order CAPRIMULGI.

Chordeiles virginianus, migration in New Hampshire; HOWE, Auk xx, pp. 434 & 435: *C. virginianus vicinus*, n. subsp., Bahamas; RILEY, Auk xx, p. 432 & 433: *C. jonesi*, figured; GRANT & FORBES, Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-El-Kuri, Aves, pl. iv: *C. griseatus* Wald. ♂ ♀ described; MCGREGOR, Bull. Mus. Philippine i, pp. 6 & 7.

Sub-order CYPSELI.

Macropteryx perlonga, n. sp., Simalur Id., Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 502 & 503.

Tachornis infumata, in the Philippines; MCGREGOR, Bull. Mus. Philippine i, pp. 5 & 6.

Cypselus apus, nesting on Lochnagar; WATT, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 244: late occurrence in Scotland; PAYNE, Zoologist 1903, pp. 350 & 351: unusual number in South Hants.; CORBIN, t. c. pp. 266 & 267.

C. poensis, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 33: *C. pallidus*, near Tranto; DE CEGLIE, Avicula 1903, pp. 121-123.

Sub-order TROCHILI.

Phaethornis guy coruscus, n. subsp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 26 & 27 [1902].

Campylopterus hemiteucurus mellitus, n. subsp., Chiriqui, Panama; id. t. c. p. 28 [1902].

Sporadinus riccordi from Abaco Is., Bahamas; BONHOTE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 51.

Calypte nana, nesting notes; CHAMBERS, Condor v, p. 133.

Dorichia evelynæ, near the Cuban coast.

Order TROGONES.

OATES, Cat. Eggs in Brit. Mus. iii, pp. 97-100, pl. ii.

Trogon ambiguus, note on; FOWLER, Condor v, pp. 69 & 70: *T. aurantiventris*, note on; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 31 & 32 [1902].

Heterotrogon francisci, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 33.

Order COCCYGES.

OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 101-131, pl. ii.

Sub-order MUSOPHAGI.

Ruwenzorornis, n. g., type *R. johnstoni* (Sharpe); NEUMANN, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 14 & 15.

Sub-order CUCULI.

- Cuculiformes*, Osteology of; PYCRAFT, P. Zool. Zoc. London 1903, vol. i, pp. 258-291, pl. xxii, text-figg.
- Clamator* Kaup, 1829, vice *Coccytes* Gloger, 1834; STEJNEGER, P. Soc. Washington xv, p. 37 [1902].
- Cuculus canorus*, late occurrence in Scotland; PAYNE, Zoologist 1903, pp. 350 & 351: WATT, t. c. p. 391: BIRD, t. c. p. 433: TUCK, t. c. p. 433: Its habits in Samarkand; HOFFMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 119 & 120: *C. canorus johanseni*, n. subsp., Tomsk, W. Siberia; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 165 & 166: *C. leptodetus* in Palestine; MERRILL, Ibis 1903, p. 324.
- Coccyzus americanus*, parasitic on *Merula migratoria*; EDWARDS, Auk xx, p. 68.
- Eudynamis*, notes on the species, ten of which are differentiated; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 235-239.
- Centropus phasianus*, note on; BERNEY, Emu ii, p. 211.
- Phœnicophaeus calorhynchus rufiloris*, n. subsp., Tukan-Besi Id.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 24.
- Geococcyx californicus*, nesting notes; KELSEY, Condor v, pp. 132 & 133 cum. figg.
- Diplopterus* Boie = *Tapera* Thunberg; LÖNNBERG, Ibis 1903, pp. 239 & 240.

Order SCANSORES.

Sub-order INDICATOIRES.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 132-137.
- Indicator poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 33: Key to species; id. Ibis 1903, p. 393.

Sub-order CAPITONES.

- Lybius rubrifacies*, figured; REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii: *L. undatus gardullensis*, n. subsp., Gardulla west of Lake Gandjule, S. Ethiopia; NEUMANN, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 15 & 16: *L. undatus salvadorii*, n. subsp., Harar Mts.; id. t. c. p. 16: remarks on *L. undatus* and its allies; id. t. c. p. 16: *L. thiogaster*, n. sp., Bogos Land and N. Abyssinia; id. Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 59.
- Tricholœma alexandri*, n. sp., Nyasaland; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 61: *T. flavibuccale* and *T. massaicum*, figured; REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii.
- Barbatula kandti*, n. sp., Lake Kiwu; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 23.

Sub-order PICI.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 137-160.
- Gecinus citrino-cristatus*, in Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 216.
- Picus canus zimmermanni*, n. subsp., Kiautschou, China; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 86.
- Chloronerpes simplex allophyeus*, n. subsp., Honduras; BANGS, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 145.
- Camptothera poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 33.
- Chrysophlegma ricketti*, in Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 217.

- Melanerpes portoricensis*, its food; BOWDISH, Auk xx, p. 194: *M. carolinus*, in Harford County, Maryland; FISHER, t. c. pp. 305 & 306.
- Centurus nycanus*, note on a second specimen; RILEY, t. c. p. 434.
- Dendrocopos major*, in East Lothian; BONAR, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 49: in Roxburghshire; SIMPSON, t. c. p. 245: note on the breeding; APLIN, Zoologist 1903, pp. 214 & 215: migration in the Kurische Nehrung in September; THIENEMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 169.
- Dendrocopos villosus extimus*, n. subsp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 33 & 34 [1902].
- Xenopicus gravirostris* Grinnell not recognised by A. O. U. Committee, Auk xx, p. 362.
- Mesopicus goertæ koenigi*, n. subsp., R. Nile (Atbara R. to Khartum); O. NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 181.
- Microstictus intermedius*, n. sp., Celebes; MEYER, Notes Leyden Mus. xxxii, p. 186.
- Picus martius*, supposed occurrences in England in 1903; PIGOTT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 32.
- Picumnus dimotus*, n. sp., Honduras; BANGS, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pp. 146 & 147.

Order EURYLÆMIFORMES.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 160-163, pl. ii.
- Serilophus lunatus polionotus*, n. subsp., Mt. Wuchi, Hainan; ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 7: notes on *S. lunatus*, id. t. c. p. 7.

Order MENURIFORMES.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 163 & 164, pl. iii.
- Menura victorie*, male bird incubating; LE SOUEF, Emu ii, pp. 173 & 174.

Order PASSERIFORMES.

Famm. PTEROPTOCHIDÆ, CONOPHAGIDÆ, FORMICARIIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 165-170, pl. iii.
- Thamnophilus*, notes on genus; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 216-218: *T. nigriristatus difficilis*, n. subsp., Rio Claro, S. E. Brazil; id. t. c. pp. 216 & 217: *T. tephrogaster*, n. sp., Bahia; OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 59 & 60 [1902].
- Myrmotherula*, notes on the genus, *M. boliviana* Berl. = *M. menetriesi* D'Orb., *M. berlepschi*, n. sp., Salto do Girao, Rio Madeira; id. t. c. pp. 211 & 212.
- Herpsilochmus roraimae*, n. sp., Roraima; id. t. c. pp. 208-210.
- Cyphorhinus cinctus* (Pelz.) and *Dichrozona zanonota* are synonymous. The genus *Dichrozona* allied to *Myrmeciza*; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 535 & 536.
- Formicivora alticincta*, n. sp., San Miguel Ids., Bay of Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 71 & 72 [1902]: *F. leucophthalmus* Pelz. is a *Myrmotherula*; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 213.
- Terenura xanthonota* Chapm. = *T. sharpei* Berl.; BERLEPSCH, Ibis 1903, p. 136.
- Phlogopsis trivittata* is ♀ of *P. erythroptera* Gould; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 215.
- Grallaria varia cinereiceps*, n. subsp., Marabitanas, Rio Negro; HELLMAYR, t. c. p. 218: *G. berlepschi*, n. sp., Engenho do Gama, Matto Grosso; id. t. c. pp. 218 & 219.

- Myrmeciza*, notes on species; HELLMAYR, t. c. pp. 213-215.
Grallaricula vegeta, n. sp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 42 & 43 [1902].

Family DENDROCOLAPTIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 171-184, pl. iii.
Cinclodes heterurus, n. sp., Venezuela; MADARASZ, Ann. Mus. Hungar. i, p. 462.
Synallaxis occipitalis, n. sp., Venezuela; id. t. c. p. 463.
Synallaxis spixi notius, n. subsp., Argentine Republic; OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 60 & 61 [1902].
Siptornis rufigenis, note on; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 43 & 44 [1902]: *S. certhia*, n. sp., Venezuela; MADARASZ, Ann. Mus. Hungar. i, p. 463.
Metopothrix aurantiacus Scl. & Salv., belongs to the family *Dendrocolaptidæ* [near *Xenerpestes*]; BERLEPSCH, Ibis 1903, p. 108.
Synallaxis singularis, is a *Xenerpestes*; BERLEPSCH, Ibis 1903, pp. 106-108.
Philydor rufipileatus Pelz. and allies, *P. r. maymanus*, n. subsp., Maynas, N. E. Peru; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 220.
Xenicopsis percnopterus, n. sp., Alto da Serra, Brazil; OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 61 [1902].
Sclerurus mexicanus pullus, n. subsp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 45 & 46 [1902].
Sittasomus levis, n. sp., Chiriqui, Panama; id. t. c. pp. 46 & 47 [1902].
Dendroornis nana confinis, n. subsp., Honduras; BANGS, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pp. 150 & 151: *D. lachrymosa eximia*, Veragua to Costa Rica; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 537 & 538: *D. chunchotambo* (Tchudi) and *D. ocellata* quite distinct species, and types compared; id. t. c. pp. 538 & 539.
Dendrozetastes berlepschi, n. sp., Venezuela; MADARASZ, Ann. Mus. Hungar. i, pp. 464 & 465 [= *Dendrocolaptes validus* (Tsch.); id. op. cit. ii, p. 116].
Xiphocolaptes emigrans omiltemensis, n. subsp., Omilteme, Guerrero, Mexico; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 153.
Picolaptes bivittatus bahiae, n. subsp., Bahia; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 219.

Family TYRANNIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 185-217, pls. iii-v.
Ochthoeca rufimarginata acrophila, n. subsp., Rio Napo, Ecuador; OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 61 & 62 [1902].
Mecocerculus alutus, n. sp., Ecuador; id. t. c. p. 62: *M. stictopterus euplatus*, n. subsp., Maraynioc, Peru; id. t. c. p. 63 [1902].
Rhynchocyclus scotius, n. sp., Brazil; id. t. c. pp. 63 & 64. Notes on the genus *R. poliocephalus sclateri*, n. subsp., Barra do Rio Negro, Brazil; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 207 & 208: *R. flaviventer borbae*, n. subsp., Borba, Rio Madeira; id. t. c. p. 208.
Euscarthmus nattereri, n. sp., Paraná, S. Brazil; id. t. c. pp. 204 & 205.
Perisotriccus, n. g., type *P. caudatus* (d'Orb. & Laf.); OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 64 [1902].
Hemitriccus pammictus, n. sp., ?S.E. Brazil; id. t. c. p. 64 [1902].
Pogonotriccus alleni, n. sp., Rio Cauca, Colombia; id. t. c. p. 65 [1902].
Myiopagis placens accola, n. subsp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 35 & 36 [1902].

- Elainea gularis*, n. sp., Venezuela; MADARASZ, Ann. Mus. Hungar. i, p. 462 [= *Mecocerculus setophagoides* (Bp.); id. op. cit. ii, p. 116].
- Elainea flavogaster* (Thunberg) [potius *E. flaviventris*], correct name for *E. pagana* (Licht.); LÖNNBERG, Ibis 1903, pp. 241 & 242.
- Sublegatus fasciatus* (Thunberg), correct name for *S. platyrhynchus* ScL. & Salv.; id. t. c. p. 241.
- Sirystes sibilator atimastus*, n. subsp., Chapada, Matto Grosso; OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 66 [1902].
- Sayornis amnicola*, n. sp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 37 & 38 [1902].
- Empidonax aculeicus*, on migration in the Bahamas; BONHOTE, Auk xx, p. 174: *E. traillii alnorum*, breeding near Plainfield, New Jersey; MILLER, t. c. p. 68: *E. bommeus* (Thunberg), correct name for *E. bimaculatus* (D'Orb. & Lafr.); LÖNNBERG, Ibis 1903, p. 242.
- Blacicus blancoi*, nest described; BOWDISH, Auk xx, p. 11: its food; id. t. c. p. 195.
- Myiarchus antillarum*, its food; id. t. c. pp. 194 & 195.
- Tyrannus dominicensis*, nest described; id. t. c. p. 10: its food; id. t. c. p. 194.

Family PIPRIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 217 & 218, pl. vi.
- Masius*, review of the genus; HARTERT & HELLMAYR, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 33-35: *M. chrysopterus bellus*, n. subsp., Colombia; iid. t. c. p. 35.
- Metopothrix aurantiacus*, transferred to *Dendrocolaptidæ*; BERLEPSCH, Ibis 1903, p. 108.
- Pipra isidorei leucopygia*, n. subsp., Huambo, N. Peru; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 200: *P. gracilis*, n. sp., Engenho do Gama, Matto Grosso; id. t. c. p. 202: *P. opalizans*, ♀ described; id. t. c. p. 201.
- Manacus candei electilis*, n. subsp., Buena Vista, Vera Cruz, Mexico; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 105 & 106.
- Scotothorus*, notes on genus *S. sulphureiventer*, n. sp., Matto Grosso; HELLMAYR, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 202 & 203.
- Sapayoa*, n. g., type *S. enigma*, N. W. Ecuador; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 117 & 118.

Famn. COTINGIDÆ, PHYTOTOMIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 219-224, pl. vi.

Family PITTIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 224-228, pl. vi.
- Pitta nympha* in Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 217: *P. rufiventris*, its habitat (Batchian, Halmahera and Obi Major); HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 13: *P. reichenowi* (fig. 1), *P. longipennis* (fig. 2), figured; SHARPE, Ibis 1903, pl. iv: *P. pulih* Fraser, is a distinct species; FINSCH, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 211 & 212: *P. abbotti*, n. sp., Great Nicobar; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 298 & 299 [1902].

Family PHILEPITTIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, p. 229.

Family HIRUNDINIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 229-249, pl. vii.
- Chelidonaria urbana*, note on the species in Croatia; MAREK, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 226-231: its early arrival; RIVIERE, Zoologist 1903, p. 152: at Eastbourne in November; BANNERMAN, t. c. pp. 455 & 456.
- Riparia riparia*, nesting in sawdust; TORREY, Auk xx, pp. 436 & 437.
- Lamprochelidon*, n. g., type *L. melanoleuca* (Max.); RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 106.
- Hirundo rustica*, in Ireland in March; USSHER, Irish Natural. xii, p. 198: *H. erythrogaster palmeri* Grinnell, is not a subspecies; A. O. U. Comm. Auk xx, p. 363: *H. neoxena*, note on; CARTER, Emu iii, p. 93.
- Diplochelidon*, n. g., type *D. euchrysea* (Gosse); RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 106.
- Progne subis floridana* Mearns, is not distinguishable from *P. subis*; A. O. U. Comm. Auk xx, p. 363: *P. dominicensis*, migration in Porto Rico; BOWDISH, Auk xx, p. 15.
- Orochelidon*, n. g., type *O. murina* (Cassin); RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 106.
- Petrochelidon lunifrons tachina*, n. subsp., Langtry, Texas; OBERHOLSER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 15 & 16.
- Psalidoprocne poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 34 = *P. fuliginosa* Shelley; id. Ibis 1903, p. 388.
- Alopochelidon*, n. g., type *A. fucata* (Temm.); RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 106.
- Stelgidopteryx salvini*, n. sp., Dueñas, Guatemala; id. t. c. p. 107.

Family MUSCICAPIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 250-292, pls. vii-ix.
- Micræca griseiceps occidentalis*, n. subsp., Arfak Mts.; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 471.
- Alesonax poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 17.
- Muscicapa parva*, note on; HERMAN, Aquila x, pp. 252 & 253.
- Siphia hoëvelli*, n. sp., Takala Mts., Celebes; MEYER, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 186 & 187.
- Niltava sundara*, figured; HUMPHRYS, Avicult. Mag. (2) ii, pl. to p. 21.
- Muscicapula hyperythra pallidipectus*, n. subsp., Batchian Id. Moluccas; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 52 & 53.
- Gerygone neglecta dohertyi*, n. subsp., Kapaur, N. New Guinea; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 473.
- G. poliocephala*, *G. giulianetti*, and *G. maforensis* referred to the genus *Cryptolopha*; iid. t. c. p. 475.
- Heteromyias armiti* figured; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 467, pl. xiii, fig. 3.
- Pæcilodryas athiops* Scl. = *Pratincola atrata* Kelaart; iid. t. c. p. 468: *P. minor* Meyer = *P. hypoleuca* (Gray) ♀ et juv.; iid. t. c. p. 468: *Monarcha viridis* De Vis = *P. albifacies* Sharpe, iid. t. c. p. 469: *P. salvadorii* Madar. = *P. melanogenys* Meyer; iid. t. c. p. 469: *P. salvadorii* R. & H. and *P. cyanopsis* Sharpe = *P. subcyaneus* De Vis; iid. t. c. p. 470.
- Alcippe stictigula*, n. sp., Nyasaland [near *Lioptilus abyssinicus*]; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 61.
- Lioptilus claudeni*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, t. c. p. 34.
- Polioptila cærulea*, at West Manchester, Mass.; ALLEN, Auk xx, p. 69: *P. bilineata andina*, n. subsp., Cajabamba, N. Peru; HELLMAYR, Verh.

- Ges. Wien liii, pp. 224-226: *P. nelsoni*, n. sp., Oaxaca City, Mexico; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 109 & 110: *P. bairdi*, n. sp., Nicaragua and Costa Rica; id. t. c. p. 110: *P. superciliaris magna*, n. subsp., Costa Rica; id. t. c. p. 110.
- P. buffoni* ScL. = *P. livida* (Gm.); id. t. c. p. 223. Notes on the genus; id. t. c. pp. 223-226.
- Batis poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 34.
- B. puella soror*, n. subsp., C. E. Africa; REICHENOW, Vög. Africas ii, p. 485.
- Diaphorphyia chlorophrys*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 34.
- Smithornis sharpei*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, t. c. p. 34: figured; id. Ibis 1903, pl. vii: *S. zenkeri*, n. sp.; Camaroons; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 41.
- Todopsis cyanocephalus dohertyi*, n. subsp., N. coast of New Guinea; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 477.
- Rhipidura nigrocinnamomea*, n. sp., Mindanao; HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 12.
- Rhipidura torrida* from the Obi Isl.; id. Nov. Zool. x, p. 8: *R. phasiana* and *R. dryas*, nests and eggs described; LE SOUËF, Emu iii, pp. 54 & 55: *R. fallax* Ramsay, *R. cinnamomea* Meyer, and *R. meyeri* Rüttik = *R. atra* Salvad.; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 465 & 466: *R. tricolor motacilloides*, distinct from the true *R. tricolor*; HARTERT, t. c. p. 52: *R. diemenensis*, note on; LITTLER, Emu iii, pp. 26 & 27.
- Tchitrea procera*, n. sp., Sinalur Id., Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 510 & 511.
- Rhinomyias nicobarica*, n. sp., Pulo Kunyi, Great Nicobar; id. op. cit. xxv, pp. 295 & 296 (1902).
- Myiagra galeata* and its allies; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 9: *M. galeata* is from Batchian, Halmahera, Ternate and Obi Major: *M. galeata goramensis* Sharpe is from Goram and Ceram-laut: *M. galeata buruensis*, n. subsp., Buru Id.; id. t. c. p. 9.
- Cryptolopha waigiensis*, n. sp., Waigi; HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 70: *C. herberti*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, t. c. p. 35: *C. mindanensis*, n. sp., Mindanao; HARTERT, op. cit. xiv, p. 13: *C. everetti waterstradti*, n. subsp., Batchian and Obi Major Id.; id. Nov. Zool. x, pp. 9 & 10.
- Arses telescopthalmus* and its allies; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 460-462: *A. orientalis* Salvad., *A. fenicheli* Madar., and *A. lauterbachii* Reichenow, all apparently the same as *A. henkei* Meyer; id. t. c. x, pp. 461 & 462.
- Bathmisyrrma rufum* Reichenow = *Monarcha rubiensis*; iid. t. c. p. 460.
- Monarcha inornata* and its allies; HARTERT, t. c. p. 26: *M. inornata kisserensis*, from Tukang Besi Id.; id. t. c. p. 26: *M. bimaculata* and its allies; id. t. c. pp. 51 & 52: *M. castus* ScL. on Kilsocin Id. Koer Id.; id. t. c. p. 242: *M. diadematus*, its sequence of plumages; id. t. c. pp. 7 & 8.
- Stoparola panayensis* (Sharpe) in Obi Major Id.; id. t. c. p. 10.

Family CAMPOPHAGIDÆ.

- OATES, Cat. Eggs. iii, pp. 292-301, pl. ix.
- Notes on Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 203-210.
- Graucalus babiensis*, n. sp., Pulo Babi, Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 513: *G. simalurensis*, n. sp., Simalur Id., Sumatra; id. t. c.

- pp. 513 & 514: *G. temmincki tonkeanus*, n. subsp., R. Koro, Celebes; MEYER, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 187 & 188: *G. parvirostris*, note on; LITTLE, Emu iii, pp. 24-26: *G. cornix* Reichen. = *G. longicauda* De Vis; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 202.
- Edoliusoma melas tommasonis*, n. subsp., Jobi Id., *E. m. meeki*, n. subsp., S. E. New Guinea to the Fly River; iid. t. c. pp. 206 & 207: *E. meyeri sharpei*, n. subsp., N. New Guinea; iid. t. c. p. 209: *E. obiense* probably occurs on the Tukang-Besi Id.; HARTERT, t. c. p. 27.
- Campephaga compta*, n. sp., Simalur Id., Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 514 & 515.

Family PYCNONOTIDÆ.

OATES, Cat. Eggs iii, pp. 302-322, pl. x.

- Hypsipetes psaroides*, in captivity; PAGE, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 209-211.
- Cerasophila thompsoni*, figured; BINGHAM, Ibis 1903, pl. xii.
- Criniger lucasi*, n. sp., Obi Major Id., Moluccas; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 13: *C. gracilirostris percivali*, n. subsp., Kikuju; NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 185.
- Iole icterica*, note on the nesting; BETHAM, J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 346 & 347.
- Bleda batesi*, n. sp., Camaroons; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 19: *B. alfredi*, n. sp., Nyasa-land; SHELLEY, op. cit. xiii, p. 61.
- Andropadus insularis subalaris*, n. subsp., Malindi, E. Africa; REICHENOW, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 545.
- Seldigillas poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 35: *S. gracilirostris* distinct from *S. poensis*, the former being from the mainland, and not from Fernando Po as alleged; ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, pp. 363 & 364.
- Phyllostrophus poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; id. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 35: *P. cabanisi succosus*, n. subsp., Equatorial Africa; REICHENOW, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 544.
- Pycnonotus salvadorii* Sharpe = *P. erythrophthalmus* (Hume); RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 507.

Family TIMELIIDÆ.

- Notes on Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 225-231.
- Clitonyx* and *Certhiparus*, notes on; HUTTON, Ibis 1903, pp. 318 & 319.
- Eupetes*, notes on the species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 229-231.
- Trochalopteron canorum owstoni*, n. subsp., Mt Wuchi, Hainan; ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 8.
- Trichostoma finschi* from the Tukang-Besi Ids.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 30.
- Pomatorhinus tickelli hainanus*, n. subsp., Hainan; ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 9.
- Crateropus smithi lacuum*, n. subsp., Lake Abassi, S. of Shoa; NEUMANN, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 15: *C. smithi omoensis*, n. subsp., Omo River district; id. t. c. p. 15.
- Calamanthus montanellus*, n. sp., Stirling Ranges, Western Australia; MILLIGAN, Emu ii, pp. 200 & 201, iii, p. 13, pl. iii.
- Pyctorhis sinensis*, figured; PHILLIPPS, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 83-87 cum tab.
- Pellorneum ruficeps*, nest and eggs described; BETHAM, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 347.

- Macrosphenus poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 36.
- Turdinus albipectus* and *T. rufipennis* = *T. fulvescens*; ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, pp. 365 & 366: *T. bocagei*, n. sp., Fernando Po; SALVADORI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 442: *T. reichenowi*, nom. emend. pro *T. rufiventris* Reichen. (nec Salvad.); SHARPE, Handl. B. iv, p. 33.
- Bathmocercus fuscipennis*, n. sp., Camaroons; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 19.
- Æthostoma witmeri*, nom. emend. pro *Æ. umbratile*, auct. (nec Strickl.); SHARPE, Handl. B. iv, pp. 38 & 358.
- Proparus sordidior*, n. sp., W. Yun-nan; RIPPON, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 60.
- Stachyris guttata swinhoei*, n. subsp., Mt. Wuchi, Hainan; ROTHSCHILD, op. cit. xiv, p. 8.
- Stachyridopsis ruficeps goodsoni*, n. subsp., Mt. Wuchi, Hainan; id. t. c. p. 8: Notes on *S. ruficeps* and its allies; id. t. c. pp. 8 & 9.
- Mixornis pileatus* Blyth vice *Motacilla gularis* Raffl. (nec Shaw); RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 507.
- Cyanoderma fulviventris*, n. sp., Pulo Tuangku, Banjak Id., Sumatra; id. t. c. pp. 507 & 508.
- Myiophoneus temmincki*, notes on in captivity; ASTLEY, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 196-201 cum tab.
- Pseudoxenicus superciliaris* breeding in Java; BARTELS, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 286 & 287.
- Malacias capistrata*, notes on; PHILLIPPS, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 255-262 cum tab.
- Mesia argentauris*, nestling described; FINN, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 24: figured; PHILLIPPS, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 379-390 cum tab.; op. cit. (2) ii, pp. 36-45.
- Suthora craddocki*, n. sp., Mekong Valley; BINGHAM, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 54 & 55: figured; id. Ibis 1903, pl. xi, fig. 1: *S. thompsoni*, n. sp., Loilong; BINGHAM, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 63: figured; id. Ibis 1903, pl. xi, fig. 2: *S. styani*, n. sp., W. Yun-nan; RIPPON, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 54: *S. oatesi*, nom. emend. pro *Chleuasicus ruficeps*, nec *Suthora ruficeps*; SHARPE, Handl. B. iv, p. 70.
- Psittiparus gularis hainanus*, n. subsp., Mt. Wuchi, Hainan; ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 7.

Family TROGLODYTIDÆ.

SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 71-99.

- Heleodytes nelsoni*, n. sp., Southern Mexico; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 111: *H. alticola* Nelson = *H. megalopterus* (Lafr.); id. t. c. p. 111.
- Thryophilus albipectus bogotensis*, notes on; OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 66 & 67 [1902].
- Thryophilus galbraithi conditus*, n. subsp., San Miguel, Bay of Panama; BANGS, P. New England Club iv, pp. 3 & 4: *T. modestus elutus*, n. subsp., Chiriqui, Panama; id. op. cit. iii, pp. 51 & 52 [1902]: *T. sinaloa russeus*, n. subsp., Acahnizotla, Guerrero; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 157 & 158: *T. pleurostictus rarus*, n. subsp., San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua; RIDGWAY, t. c. p. 167: *T. modestus pusillus*, n. subsp., Huehuetan, Chiapas; id. t. c. pp. 167 & 168: *T. leucopogon*, from S. Javier, N. Ecuador, a very distinct species; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 534 & 535: *T. longirostris bahiæ*, n. subsp., Bahia; id. t. c. pp. 535 & 536.
- Thryothorus tudovicianus*, in Massachusetts; DURFEE, Auk xx, p. 69: *T. coraya* and its allies; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 532-534.

- Telmatodytes palustris iliacus*, n. subsp., Knox County, Indiana; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 110: *T. palustris thryophilus*, n. subsp., Sabine, Texas; id. t. c. p. 149 & 150.
- Cistothorus palustris plesius*, in California; GRINNELL, Condor v, pp. 133 & 134: *C. polyglottus lucidus*, n. subsp., Panama; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 169.
- Troglodytes browni*, n. sp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 53-55 [1902]: probably generically distinct; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 534: *T. brunneicollis nitidus*, n. subsp., Zempoaltepec, Oaxaca, Mexico; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 158.
- Urocichla reptata*, n. sp., Mekong Valley; BINGHAM, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 55 & 56.
- Salpinctes maculatus*, n. sp., Northern Guatemala; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 169: *S. obsoletus exsul*, n. subsp., Revillagigedo Islands; id. t. c. p. 169: *S. obsoletus notius*, n. subsp., Southern Mexico; id. t. c. p. 168.
- Anorthura cypristes*, n. sp., Cyprus; BATE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 51.
- Catherpes*, review of the genus. *C. mexicanus polioptilus*, n. subsp., Chisos Mts., Texas; OBERHOLSER, Auk xx, p. 196-198.
- Hemiura leucogastra musica*, n. subsp., Teapa, Tebasco, Mexico; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 159.
- Hemicorhina*, notes on the genus; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 528-532: *H. inornata*, n. sp., N.W. Ecuador (Lita, Bulun); id. t. c. pp. 528 & 529: *H. prosthaleuca* from Chiapas to Chiriqui; id. t. c. p. 529; *H. pittieri* Cherrie = *H. prosthaleuca*; id. t. c. p. 529: *H. leucophrys venezuelensis*, n. subsp., Mts. of Venezuela (Caripè: Tucuyo); id. t. c. p. 530: *H. anachoreta* Bangs = *H. guttata* (Hartl.); id. t. c. pp. 530 & 531: *H. mexicana* Nelson, distinct from *H. leucophrys*; id. t. c. p. 531; *H. hilaris*, notes on; id. t. c. p. 531: list of the known species; id. t. c. p. 531: *H. leucophrys castanea*, n. subsp., Eastern Guatemala; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 168: *H. leucophrys berlepschi*, n. subsp., Western Ecuador; id. t. c. p. 168: *H. hilaris bangsi*, n. subsp., Santa Marta, Colombia; id. t. c. pp. 168 & 169: *H. leucophrys festiva*, n. subsp., Omilteme, Guerrero, Mexico; NELSON, t. c. p. 158: *H. collina*, n. sp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 55 & 56 [1902].
- Dichrozona zononota* = *Cyphorhynchus cinctus* Pelz., but is a Formicarian bird; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 535 & 536.
- Microcerculus acentetus*, n. sp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 56 & 57 [1902].
- Pnoepyga lepida*, breeding in Java; BARTELS, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 285 & 286.

Family CINCLIDÆ.

- Cinclus aquaticus*, nesting in a tree about twelve feet from the ground; TAIT, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 185: *C. kiborti*, n. sp., Krasnojarsk, C. Siberia; MADARASZ, Ann. Mus. Hungar. i, pp. 559 & 560: *C. caucasicus*, n. sp., Caucasus; id. t. c. p. 560: *C. siemsseni*, n. sp., Foochow, S. E. China; MARTENS, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 186 & 187: *C. olympicus*, n. sp., Cyprus; MADARASZ, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 6.

Family MIMIDÆ.

- Mimus polyglottus*, in Nova Scotia; DWIGHT, Auk xx, p. 440: now resident on the Bahama Is. (Little Abaco); BONHOTE, Ibis 1903, p. 276: *M. saturninus frater*, n. subsp., Ypanema, S. Paulo; HELLMAYR, Verh.

Ges. Wien liii, pp. 220 & 221: *M. longicaudatus punensis*, n. subsp., Puna Island; id. t. c. pp. 222 & 223.
Margarops fuscatus, note on; BOWDISH, Auk xx, p. 20.

Family TURDIDÆ.

Cf. KLEINSCHMIDT, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 315-393, 441-465.

Merula merula, nesting sites; SERVICE, Zoologist 1903, pp. 69 & 70; nesting on the ground; GODFREY, t. c. p. 70; READ, Zoologist 1903, p. 23: *T. merula syriaca* in S.W. Persia; WITHERBY, Ibis 1903, p. 551.

Merula phaopygopsis, nom. emend. pro *M. phaopygoides*, Seeb.; SHARPE, Handl. B. iv, p. 122: *M. baraka*, n. sp., Ruwenzori; id. Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 19: *M. relicta*, n. sp., Turkestan; ZARUDNY & KOREJEW, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 129 & 130: *M. aterrima*, n. sp., Caucasus; MADARASZ, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 186: *M. algira*, n. sp., Algeria; MADARASZ, Ann. Mus. Hungar. i, p. 559.

Turdus poensis, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 37: *T. whitei*, in Halifax; CRABTREE, Halifax Natural. vii, pp. 101-103.

Ægithocichla, nom. emend. pro *Cichlopasser* Bp.; SHARPE, Handl. B. iv, p. 134.

Ixoreus cannot supersede *Hesperocichla*; SCLATER, Ibis 1903, p. 142.

Geocichla macrorhyncha, note on; LITTLER, Emu iii, pp. 81 & 82.

Turdus viscivorus, strange nesting place; WHITAKER, Zoologist 1903, p. 226; PENTLAND, t. c. p. 312.

Turdus naumanni, *T. auritus*, *T. hortulorum*, *T. pallidus*, eggs figured; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, pl. iii.

Turdus torquatus breeding in the Hartz Mts.; BERGE, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 140.

Turdus musicus, nesting sites; SERVICE, Zoologist 1903, pp. 69 & 70; breeding in November; BARRETT-HAMILTON, Irish Natural. xii, p. 138.

Ruticilla nigra, n. sp., Sardinia; GIGLIOLI, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 79; id. Ibis 1903, p. 581 [= *R. titys*, var. *melan.*]; HARTERT, t. c. p. 79.

Erithacus cairii = *E. titys*; BAU, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 113 & 114.

Ruticilla titys, in Dorsetshire; PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE, Zoologist 1903, pp. 454 & 455.

Cyanecula suecica, near Eastbourne; ARNOLD, Zoologist 1903, p. 389.

Cyanecula wolfei, British examples; NELSON, Zoologist 1903, p. 23; NICOLL, t. c. p. 431; TUCK, t. c. p. 455.

Daulias luscinia, late arrival in Somerset; LEWIS, Zoologist 1903, p. 226.

Erithacus rubecula, courting attitudes; APLIN, Ibis 1903, pp. 132 & 133.

Callene poensis, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 37.

Callene sharpei and *C. macclounii*, nn. spp., Nyasa Land; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 60 & 61.

Callene roberti, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 37.

Erythacus gutturalis, white-breasted form in Southern Persia; WITHERBY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 62.

Alethe hypoleuca (Reichen.) and *A. alexandri* = *A. poliocephala* (Bp.); ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, p. 378.

Alethe moori, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 37.

Pratincola rubetra margaretae, n. subsp., Tomsk, W. Siberia; JOHANSEN, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 232-234.

Pratincola rubetra dalmatica, n. subsp., Dalmatia; KOLLIBAY, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 43 & 44.

Saxicola albicollis and *S. caterinæ*, their synonymy; WHITAKER, Ibis 1903, pp. 408-410.

- Saxicola albicollis* and *S. amphileuca*, *S. lugens* and *S. halophila*, notes on; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, pp. 90 & 91: *S. chrysopygia*, egg figured; id. t. c. pl. x, fig. 15.
- Catharus gracilirostris accentor*, n. subsp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, pp. 50 & 51 [1902].
- Sialia mexicana australis*, n. subsp., Mt. Tancitaro, Michoacan, Mexico; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 159.
- Megalurus striatus*, n. sp., Lake Yanchepe, Western Australia; MILLIGAN, Emu ii, pp. 201 & 202.
- Calamocichla poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 37.
- Calamocichla cunensis*, n. sp., Cunene N., Damara Land; HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 62.

Family SYLVIIDÆ.

SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 185-246.

- Locustella naevia*, in the Isle of Man; GRAVES, Zoologist 1903, p. 313.
- Acrocephalus aquaticus*, in Ireland; BARRINGTON, Irish Natural. xii, p. 300:
- A. phragmitis*, note on; ELLISON, Zoologist 1903, p. 189: *A. turdoides* in Sussex; NICOLL, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 18: *A. orientalis celebensis*, in South Celebes; MEYER, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, p. 188: *A. celebensis*, n. sp., Makassar; HEINROTH, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 125: *A. palustris* breeding in Sussex; FIELD, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 23: *A. familiaris*, nest and eggs described; FISHER, Auk xx, pp. 390-392, pl. xiv.
- Lusciniola mimica*, n. sp.; MADARASZ, Vortr. einen neuen Rohrsänger 1903, pp. 1-4.
- Orthotomus chloronotus*, female described; MCGREGOR, Bull. Mus. Philippine i, p. 8.
- Heliolais* nom. emend. pro *Dybowskia* Oust (nec Dall); SHARPE, Handl. B. iv, p. 193.
- Cisticola cisticola mauritanica*, n. subsp., Algeria and Tunis; WHITAKER, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 19 & 20.
- Spiloptila malopensis*, n. sp., Mashona Land; SHARPE, op. cit. xiii, p. 80.
- Phlexis lopezi*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, t. c. p. 48.
- Sylvia orpheus* in Sussex; BUTTERFIELD, op. cit. xiv, pp. 16 & 17: *S. curruca*, at the Sule Skerry Lighthouse; CLARKE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 24: in Cardiganshire; SALTER, Zoologist 1903, pp. 226 & 227: *S. undata*, in Shropshire; FORREST, t. c. pp. 349 & 350: its northern breeding range; JOURDAIN, t. c. pp. 423-425.
- Lusciniola indica*, nest and eggs figured; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, pp. 404 & 405, pl. x, figg. 14 & 16: *L. neglecta*, the nest; WITHERBY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 62: id. Ibis 1903, pp. 537 & 538.
- Phylloscopus*, notes on the genus; KLEINSCHMIDT, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 469-507.
- P. borealis* in Russian Lapland; PEARSON, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 22: *P. viridanus*, at the Sule Skerry Lighthouse in Sept.; CLARKE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 22-24.
- Acanthiza robustirostris*, n. sp., Murchison, Western Australia; MILLIGAN, Emu iii, pp. 71 & 72: *A. robustirostris*, *A. tenuirostris*, and *A. uropygialis*, nestlings and nests described; MILLIGAN, t. c. pp. 102-104: *A. chrysorroha*, note on; MILLIGAN, t. c. p. 17: *A. pallida*, n. sp., and *A. rufifrons*, Murchison, Western Australia; id. t. c. pp. 111 & 112: *A. magnirostris*, nn. spp., King Island, Bass Strait; CAMPBELL, op. cit. ii, pp. 202 & 203.
- Sericornis pusilla*, n. sp., Richardson Range, S. E. New Guinea; ROTHSCHILD

- & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 228 [= *S. olivacea* Salvad. iid. t. c. p. 480]:
S. sylvia Reichenow = *Glycichæra fallax*, iid. t. c. p. 435.
Apalis lopezi, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 35:
 figured; id. t. c. p. 373, pl. ix, fig. 1: *A. olivacea* Strickl. = *A.*
rufigularis (Fraser); ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, pp. 371-373.
Euprinodes sclateri, n. sp., Fernando Po; id. Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 36.
Urolais, n. g., type *U. mariae*, n. sp., Fernando Po; id. t. c. p. 35; figured;
 id. Ibis 1903, pl. viii.
Poliolais, n. g., type *P. helenoræ*, n. sp., Fernando Po; id. t. c. p. 36.
Camaroptera granti, n. sp., Fernando Po; id. t. c. p. 36.
Stiphronis xanthogaster, n. sp., Camaroons; SHARPE, op. cit. xiv, p. 19.
Hylia poensis, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, op. cit. xiii, p. 36 = *H.*
prasina; id. Ibis 1903, p. 368.
Phyllergates, a species of this genus in Batchian Id., Moluccas [may be
P. everetti dumasi of Buru]; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 58.
Cettia cetti semenovi, n. subsp., Tedschen, Transkaspija; ZARUDNY &
 LOUDON, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 174.
Suya superciliaris, note on the eggs; HARRINGTON, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 140.
Malurus gouldi, note on; LITTLER, Emu iii, pp. 27-30: *M. elizabethæ*, note
 on; CAMPBELL, Emu ii, p. 206, pl. x, fig. 1: *M. elizabethæ*, *M. whitei*,
M. assimilis, figured; id. t. c. pl. x, figg. 1-3: *M. pulcherrimus* and
 allies, notes on; MILLIGAN, op. cit. iii, pp. 14-16, pl. iii; CAMPBELL,
 t. c. p. 58.

Family VIREONIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 247-258.

- Vireo calidris barbatula* and *V. latimeri*, nesting habits; BOWDISH, Auk
 xx, pp. 16 & 17: *V. insularis*, n. sp., San Miguel Id., Bay of Panama;
 BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iii, p. 73: *V. philadelphicus*, nest
 and eggs figured; BREWSTER, Auk xx, pp. 369-376, pl. xi: *V.*
solitarius, note on; id. t. c. pp. 437 & 438: *V. bellii*, in Colorado;
 SMITH, t. c. p. 438: *V. bellii medius*, n. subsp., Boquillas, Texas;
 OBERHOLSER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 17 & 18: *V. huttoni cognatus*,
 n. subsp., Lower California; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 107:
V. huttoni mexicanus, n. subsp., S. Mexico to Guatemala; id. t. c. p.
 107: *V. bellii arizonæ*, n. subsp., Arizona, Texas and N. W. Mexico;
 id. t. c. p. 108: *V. latimeri*, its food; BOWDISH, Auk xx, p. 195: *V.*
mailliardorum, n. sp., Santa Cruz Island, California; GRINNELL,
 Condor v, p. 157.
Vireosylvia gilva brewsteri, n. subsp., Chihuahua, N. W. Mexico; RIDGWAY,
 P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 107: *V. josephæ costaricensis*, n. subsp.,
 Highlands of Costa Rica; id. t. c. p. 107: *V. josephæ chiriquensis*,
 n. subsp., Boquete, Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, P. New England Zool.
 Club iv, pp. 9 & 10.
Pachysylvia Bonap. vice *Hylophilus* Temm. (nec Hübner); OBERHOLSER,
 P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 101 & 102.
Pachysylvia ochraceiceps pallidipectus, n. subsp., Angostura, Costa Rica;
 RIDGWAY, t. c. p. 108.
Vireolanus melitophrys goldmani, n. subsp., Huitzilac, Morelos, Mexico;
 NELSON, t. c. pp. 155 & 156: *V. pulchellus viridiceps*, n. subsp.,
 Panama; RIDGWAY, t. c. p. 108.

Family AMPELIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 259 & 260.

- Ampelis garrulus*, in Co. Antrim; WRIGHT, Zoologist 1903, p. 456: near
 Ramsgate; GRANT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 31: breeding in captivity;

PHILLIPPS, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 357-366; ST QUINTIN, op. cit. (2) ii, pp. 22-25: *A. phœnicoptera*, a rare straggler to Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 216.

Family ARTAMIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 260-262.

Artamus; notes on the Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 112.

Family VANGIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 262-264.

Family PRIONOPIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 264-275.

Notes on the Papuan species, Cf. ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 93-101.

Tephrodornis pelvicus in Fohkien; RICKETT, Ibis 1903, p. 216.

Pitohui Less. supersedes *Rhectes* Reichenb.; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 93: *P. dohertyi*, n. sp., Ron Is.; Geelvink Bay, N. W. New Guinea; iid. t. c. p. 95: *P. meyeri*, n. sp., Takau, N. W. New Guinea; iid. t. c. p. 96.

Collyriocincla rectirostris, note on; LITTLER, Emu iii, pp. 23 & 24.

Pinarolestes megarhyncha madaraszi, n. subsp., German New Guinea (Sattelberg Mts.); ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 100: *P. m. despectus*, n. subsp., S. E. New Guinea; iid. t. c. pp. 100 & 101.

Family AEROCHARIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list, B. iv, p. 275.

Family LANIIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 276-315.

Notes on the Papuan species, cf. ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 92, 93, 101-109.

Gymnorhina tibicen, sequences of the moult; DEGEN, Tr. Zool. Soc. London xvi, pp. 367-409: *G. hyperleuca*, note on; LITTLER, Emu iii, pp. 82-85: *G. longirostris*, n. sp., Ashburton river, North-Western Australia; MILLIGAN, t. c. pp. 96-99, pl. v: *G. dorsalis*, notes on; id. t. c. pp. 99-102.

Cracticus cinereus, note on; LITTLER, t. c. pp. 85 & 86.

Lanius, Die Phylogenese der *Lanius*-Arten; SCHIEBEL, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 105-112.

Lanius minor, notes on; id. Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 140-143: *L. excubitor*, in Kincardineshire; SIMPSON, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 185 & 244: in West Suffolk; TUCK, Zoologist 1903, pp. 151 & 152: *L. ludovicianus mearnsi*, n. subsp., Islands of Lower California; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 108.

Malaconotus gladiator & *M. olivaceus hypopyrrhus*, figured; REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii.

Chlorophoneus preussi, *C. reichenowi* and *C. nigrifrons*, figured; REICHENOW, t. c.

Pelcinus cruentus hülgerti, n. subsp., N. & S. Somali Land; NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 182 & 183.

- Dryoscopus poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Pq.; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 37.
- Telephonus jamesi mandanus*, n. subsp., Manda Is.; NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 183.
- Pachycephala dahl*, notes on; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 101 & 102: *P. finschi* and *P. aurea*, notes on; iid. t. c. pp. 102 & 103: *P. gutturalis*, figured; SETH-SMITH, Avicult. Mag. (2) ii, pp. 61-63 cum tab.: *P. johni* [potius *johannis*], n. sp., Obi Is.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 12: *P. cinerascens*, notes on the species in Batchian; id. t. c. pp. 54 & 55: *P. moroka*, n. sp., Moroka Distr. British New Guinea; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 106: figured; iid. t. c. pl. xii, fig. 2: *P. fortis*, and its allies, *P. trobriandi* and *P. discolor*, notes on; iid. t. c. pp. 107 & 108.
- Eopsaltria flaviventris*, nom. emend. pro *E. flavigaster* Verr. and Des Murs.; SHARPE, Handl. B. i, p. 315.

Family PARIDÆ.

- Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 316-342: HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18 *Paridæ*, pp. 1-167, text-figg. 1-52.
- Parus palustris* and its allies. Important notes on synonymy; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 396 & 397: *P. lathamii* Steph., note on; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 397: *P. carolinensis impiger*, n. subsp., Deep Creek, Florida; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iv, p. 1 & 2: *P. cristatus*, in Lower Strathspey; KINNEAR, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 48 & 49: *P. moltchanovi*, n. sp., Crimea; MENZBIER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 49: *P. atlas*, figured; MEADE-WALDO, Ibis 1903, p. 207, pl. vi: *P. sardus*, n. sp., Sardinia; KLEINSCHMIDT, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 186: *P. cyanus*, in Bohemia; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 64: *P. tianschanicus*, distinct from *P. cyanus*; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 397: *P. major* and *P. aphrodite*, notes on; id. t. c. pp. 141, 398, 399: *P. corsus*, n. sp., Corsica; KLEINSCHMIDT, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 6 & 7.
- Bæolophus*, should be employed for the American species of *Lophophanes*; RIDGWAY, Auk xx, p. 308.
- Bæolophus inornatus restrictus*, n. subsp., Oakland, California; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 109: *B. inornatus murinus*, n. subsp., Lower California; id. t. c. p. 109.
- Periparus ater* var. *derjugini*, n. subsp., Caucasus; ZARUDNY & LOUDON, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 129.
- Ægithaliscus talifuensis*, n. sp., W. Yun-nan; RIPPON, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 18.
- Psaltriparus*. Synopsis of the genus; OBERHOLSER, Auk xx, pp. 198-201: *P. minimus saturatus*, n. subsp., British Columbia; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 109.
- Ægithalus roseus* (Blyth) = *Æ. europæus* (Herin.); HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 399: *Æ. caucasicus* Lorenz = *Æ. major* (Radde); id. t. c. p. 400; *Mecistura swinhoei* Pelz. = *Æ. glaucogularis* (Moore); id. t. c. p. 400.
- Acredula*, review of the genus; BIANCHI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, pp. 147-151 [1902]: *A. caudata*, nesting habits; STEELE-ELLIOTT, Zoologist 1903, p. 350: *A. rosea taurica*, n. subsp., Crimea; MENZBIER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 49.
- Anthoscopus smithi* (J. & S.), distinct from *A. minutus* (Shaw); SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 59 & 60.
- Xerophila castaneiventris*, n. sp., Murchison, Western Australia; MILLIGAN, Emu iii, pp. 70 & 71: nest and eggs described; CAMPBELL, t. c. p. 120.

- Finschia*, n. g., type *F. novaezealandiae* [*Certhiparus*, auct. nec Lafr.]; HUTTON, Ibis 1903, pp. 318 & 319.
Certhiparus, Notes on its systematic position; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 401 & 402.

Family CHAMÆIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, p. 343.

Chamæa fasciata rufula, n. subsp., Central California; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 109.

Family REGULIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 343-345.

Regulus cristatus Vieill. 1807 = *R. ignicapillus* Temm. and not *R. satrapa* as Stejneger suggests; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 395: *R. ignicapillus*, in Lancashire; COLLINS, Zoologist 1903, p. 455.

Family SITTIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 346-353: HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18 *Sittidæ*, pp. 168-203, text-figg. 54-63.

Sitta, Notes on the species; HELLMAYR, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 402 & 403: *S. europæa persica*, n. subsp., S. W. Persia; WITHERBY, Ibis 1903, pp. 531 & 532: *S. albinucha* nom. emend. pro *S. leuconucha* Anthony; SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, p. 350.

Neositta, Notes on some of the species; HELLMAYR, J. f. O. 1903, pp. 403 & 404.

Sittella tenuirostris, from Murchison, Western Australia; MILLIGAN, Emu iii, p. 114.

Family HYPOSITTIDÆ, nov.

For the characters of this new Family cf. RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 125.

Family CERTHIIDÆ.

Cf. SHARPE, Hand-list B. iv, pp. 353-357: HELLMAYR, Tierreich, Lief. 18 *Certhiidæ*, pp. 204-229, text-figg. 64-75.

Certhia familiaris, Notes on the Creeper of Cyprus; BATE, Ibis 1903, p. 577: *C. khamensis*, n. sp., W. China and S. E. Tibet; BIANCHI in Sharpe's Hand-list B. iv, pp. 355-360.

Family ZOSTEROPIDÆ.

Zosterops goodfellowi, n. sp., Mindanao; HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 13:

Z. whiteheadi, n. sp., Lepanto district, Luzon; id. t. c. p. 13: *Z.*

whiteheadi vulcani, n. subsp., Mindanao; id. t. c. p. 14: *Z. flavissima*,

n. sp., Tukang-Besi Is.; id. t. c. pp. 29 & 30: *Z. schoana*, n. sp.,

Shoa; NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 185: *Z. ventralis*, n. sp.,

Car Nicobar; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 288 & 289 (1902).

Speirops brunnea, n. sp., Fernando Po; SALVADORI, Boll. Mus. Torino

xviii, No. 442.

Hypocryptadius, n. g., type *H. cinnamomeus*, n. sp., Mindanao; HARTERT,

Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 13.

Family DICÆIDÆ.

Notes on Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 214-217.

Dicaeum geelvinkianum diversum, n. subsp., N. coast of Dutch New Guinea; iid. t. c. p. 215: *D. pulchrius* Sharpe = *D. rubrocoronatum* Sharpe, juv.: *D. kühni*, n. sp., Tukang-Besi Is.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 28.

Family NECTARINIIDÆ.

Notes on Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 211-214.

Nectarinia salvadorii, n. sp., Nyasa-land; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 61.

Nectarinia baraka Sharpe = *Cinnyris purpureiventer* Reichenow; SHARPE, t. c. p. 50: *C. chloropygia bineschensis*, n. subsp., Binescho, W. of Kaffa; NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 185: *C. frenata flava*, n. subsp., Bismarck Archipelago; HEINROTH, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 85 & 86 [= *B. frenata* Rothsch. & Hart., Nov. Zool. x, p. 213]: *C. infrenata*, n. sp., Tukang-Besi Is.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 29: *C. morotensis* Shelley = *C. auriceps* (Gray); id. t. c. p. 55.

Cyanomitra poensis, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 38: *C. ursulae*, n. sp., Fernando Po; id. t. c. p. 38: figured; id. Ibis 1903, pl. ix, fig. 2.

Arachnechthra klossi, n. sp., Great Nicobar; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 297 & 298 (1902).

Anthreptes fraseri and *A. idius*, Notes on; ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, pp. 344-346.

Family MELIPHAGIDÆ.

Cf. PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 440-445.

Myzomela, List of known species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 217-224: *M. simplex rubrotincta*, from the Obi Is., its systematic position; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 13: *M. simplex mortyana*, n. subsp., Morty Is., Moluccas, id. t. c. p. 56: *M. batjanensis*, n. sp., Batchian Is., Moluccas; id. t. c. p. 58: *M. kuehni*, n. sp., Wetter Is.; ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 42: *M. ramsayi* Finsch = *M. pammelaena* ScL.; HEINROTH, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 84 & 85.

Meliphreptes leucogenys, n. sp., Mount Mongerup, Western Australia; MILLIGAN, Emu ii, pp. 160 & 161: note on; id. op. cit. iii, pp. 13 & 14.

Sericornis sylvia Reichenow = *Glycichæra fallax* Salvad.; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 435.

Ptilotis aruensis sharpei, n. subsp. [*P. analoga* Sharpe, nec Reichenb.], New Guinea; iid. t. c. p. 442: *P. lacrimans* De Vis = *P. salvadorii* Hartert; iid. t. c. p. 443: *P. marmorata* Sharpe = *P. cinerea* ScL.; iid. t. c. p. 444: *P. chrysolis saturator*, n. subsp., Aru Id.; iid. t. c. p. 445: *P. c. madaraszi*, n. subsp., German New Guinea; iid. t. c. p. 446: *P. finschi*, n. sp., British New Guinea; iid. t. c. p. 448: *P. flavigularis*, note on; LITTLER, Emu iii, pp. 86-88: *P. auricomis* and allies, Notes on; CAMPBELL, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 347-353: *P. leucotis*, notes on the plumages; HALL, Emu iii, pp. 43-45.

Acanthocera inauris, note on; LITTLER, t. c. pp. 88 & 89.

- Melipotes atriceps* Grant = *M. fumigatus* Meyer ; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 439.
Eafa, n. g., type *E. maculata*, n. sp., British New Guinea ; iid. t. c. pp. 448 & 449.

Family MNIOTILTIDÆ.

- Helinaia swainsonii*, nest and eggs ; CLECKLEY, Auk xx, pp. 438 & 439.
Helminthophila lawrencei, on Long Id., N. Y. ; BRAISLIN, t. c. p. 53.
Sylvia cœrulea Wilson, note on ; ALLEN, t. c. pp. 216-218.
Dendroica œstivâ brewsteri, n. subsp., Oregon to Southern California ; GRINNELL, Condor v, pp. 72 & 73.
Dendroica gundlachi from Abaco Id., Bahamas ; BONHOTE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 50.
Geothlypis trichas scirpicola Grinnell = *G. trichas arizela* ; A. O. U. Comm. Auk xx, p. 363 : *G. restricta* Maynard = *G. trichas* (L.) ; BONHOTE, Ibis 1903, pp. 282 & 283 : *G. maynardi* Bangs = *G. rostrata* Bryant ; id. t. c. pp. 283-285 : *G. tanneri*, doubtfully distinct from *G. rostrata* ; id. t. c. pp. 285 & 286 : *G. rostratus*, *G. maynardi*, *G. tanneri* are identical ; BONHOTE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 51 : *G. chapalensis*, n. sp., Ocotlan, Jalisco, Mexico ; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 156 & 157 : *G. formosa*, in Nova Scotia ; DWIGHT, Auk xx, pp. 439 & 440.

Family MOTACILLIDÆ.

- Motacilla lugubris*, nesting three times in one season ; BUTLER, Zoologist 1903, p. 313 : *M. alba*, in the Isle of Man ; RALFE, t. c. p. 266 : migration in Ireland ; BARRINGTON, Irish Natural. xii, p. 198 : at Bartragh Id., Killala Bay ; WARREN, Zoologist 1903, p. 190 : *M. alba* var. *orientalis*, n. subsp., N. Turkestan ; ZARUDNY & KOREJEW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 130.
Motacilla subpersonata and *M. personata* [*M. alba*], heads figured ; MEADE-WALDO, Ibis 1903, p. 238, figg. a & b.
M. forwoodi, figured ; GRANT & FORBES, Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-El-Kuri, Aves, pl. vii, fig. 2 : *M. flava*, breeding in Sussex ; TICEHURST, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 78 : *M. borealis*, near Halifax, Yorks. ; CLARKE, t. c. pp. 68 & 69 : in Sussex ; BUTTERFIELD, t. c. p. 69 : *M. feldeggi*, in Sussex ; id. t. c. p. 69.
Budytes flavus alascensis, n. subsp., Western Alaska ; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 105 : *B. flavus dombrowskii*, n. subsp., Roumania ; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 161.
Dendronanthus Blyth, has priority over *Limonidionus* Gould ; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 504.
Anthus similis, eggs figured ; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, pl. x, figg. 12 & 13 : *A. pratensis* and *A. cervinus*, incubation ; GOEBEL, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 97 : *A. campestris*, in Sussex ; NICOLL, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 18 and Zoologist 1903, pp. 431 & 432 : *A. steindachneri* from Antipodes Id., nest and eggs ; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 59.

Family ALAUDIDÆ.

- Certhilauda somalica*, n. sp., Dibbit, Somali Land ; WITHERBY, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 29.
Otocoris alpestris enthyimia Oberholser, *O. alpestris ammophila* Oberholser, and *O. alpestris leucansiptila* Oberholser. Characters not distinguishable ; A. O. U. Comm. Auk xx, p. 362.

- Alauda arvensis scotica*, n. subsp., Scotland; Tschusi, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 162: *A. cinerea*, n. sp., Barnaul, Siberia; EHMEKE, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 149 & 150: *A. subalpina*, n. sp., Alps of Savoy; id. t. c. pp. 150 & 151: *A. flavescens*, n. sp., Roumania; id. t. c. pp. 151 & 152.
- Galerida cristata ivanowi*, n. subsp., Syr-Darya; LOUDON & ZARUDNY, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 171 & 172: *G. cristata magdae*, n. subsp., Baku and Lenkoran; id. t. c. pp. 172-174.
- Ptilocorys*, n. g. type *P. cristata* (Linn.); MADARASZ, Die Vog. Ungarns p. 48: *P. senegalensis* (P. L. S. Muller), is a subspecies; id. t. c. p. 50, tab. i.
- Corydus*, n. g. Dresser, Man. Palearctic Birds i, p. 390 = *Ptilocorys* Madar. 1899; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, p. 90.
- Lullula flavescens*, n. sp., Roumania; EHMEKE, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 152 & 153.
- Ammodramus heterura*, n. sp., E. Persia; MADARASZ, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 91.
- Pyrhulauda butleri* and *P. lacteidorsalis*, nn. spp., Khartoum district; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 73.

Family FRINGILLIDÆ.

- Geospiza* and *Cocornis*, notes on anatomy; SNODGRASS, Auk xx, pp. 402-417, pls. xvii-xx.
- Chloris sinica ussuriensis*, n. subsp., Sidemi, E. Siberia; HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Faun. pp. 64 & 65.
- Eophona melanura migratoria*, n. subsp., Sidemi, E. Siberia; HARTERT, t. c. p. 59, fig. 17.
- Coccothraustes vulgaris*, in North Dumfriesshire; BARTHOLOMEW, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 184 & 185: *C. vespertinus*, breeding in captivity; FLEMING, Auk xx, pp. 213-215: *C. vespertinus montanus*, nesting near Chihuahua, Mexico; BRENINGER, Auk xx, pp. 68 & 69.
- Pycnorhamphus carneipes*, nest and eggs figured; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, pp. 406 & 407, pl. x, figg. 9-11.
- Loxigilla portoricensis*, nest described; BOWDISH, Auk xx, pp. 13 & 14.
- Cardinalis cardinalis*, nesting in a conservatory; HARVEY, Auk xx, pp. 54-57, pl. i: *C. cardinalis magirostris*, n. subsp., Louisiana; BANGS, P. New England Zool. Club iv, pp. 5-7.
- Fringilla caelebs*, males only in the Caucasus in winter; HOFFMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 70 & 71.
- Carduelis elegans*, status in Britain; HARVIE-BROWN, Zoologist 1903, pp. 23-26: FORREST, t. c. pp. 71 & 72: D'URBAN, t. c. pp. 104 & 105: APLIN, t. c. pp. 152 & 190: ELLISON, t. c. p. 191: in Australia; LE SOUËF, t. c. p. 191: in South Africa; BUTLER, t. c. pp. 227 & 228: DISTANT, t. c. p. 432: variety from Siberia; FINN, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 79: id. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 3 & 4.
- Acanthis carduelis britannicus*, n. subsp., Great Britain; HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Faun. p. 68: *A. carduelis africanus*, n. subsp., Marocco; id. t. c. p. 69: *A. flavirostris stoliczkæ*, n. subsp., Gilgit; id. t. c. p. 77: *A. cannabina mediterranea*, n. subsp., Dalmatia; Tschusi, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, p. 139.
- Linota rufescens*, nesting in Middlesex; READ, Zoologist 1903, p. 26: note on the breeding habits; BLATHWAYT, t. c. pp. 26 & 27: BUTTERFIELD, t. c. p. 72: CUMMINGS, t. c. pp. 105 & 106: GYNGELL, t. c. p. 106: in Cardiganshire; SALTER, t. c. pp. 106 & 107.
- Chrysomitris spinus*, breeding in Co. Wicklow; WRIGHT, Zoologist 1903, pp. 456 & 457.
- Astragalinus psaltria hesperophilus*, n. subsp., San Bernardino, California; OBERHOLSER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 116.

- Erythropsiza githaginea amantum*, n. subsp., Oliva, Fuertaventura; HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Faun. p. 89.
- Petronia dentata*, laying in confinement; BUTLER, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 204-298.
- Passer montanus*, breeding in Shetland; SAXBY, Zoologist 1903, p. 462: in the Isle of Man; GRAVES, Zoologist 1903, pp. 313 & 314: *P. hispaniolensis arrigoni*, n. subsp., Sardinia; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 8 & 9: *P. hispaniolensis washingtoni*, n. subsp., Asia Minor; id. t. c. pp. 9 & 10: *P. hispaniolensis palaestinae*, n. subsp., Palestine; id. t. c. pp. 11 & 12: *P. enigmaticus*, n. sp., Persian Baluchistan; ZARUDNY, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 130 & 131: *P. hemileucus*, figured; GRANT & FORBES, Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-El-Kuri, Aves, pl. vii, fig. 1: *P. yatei*, eggs figured; DRESSER, Ibis 1903, p. 405, pl. x, figg. 1-4: *P. ammodendri*, eggs figured; id. t. c. p. 406, pl. x, figg. 5-8.
- Alario leucolæma*, n. sp., Great Namaqualand; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 80.
- Serinus shelleyi*, n. sp., E. Africa, NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 184: *S. leucopygius* and *S. icterus*, nesting in confinement; BUTLER, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 327-329.
- Crithagia imberbis* Cab. is an *Anomalospiza*; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 30.
- Anomalospiza rendalli* (Tristr.) = *A. imberbis* (Cab.); REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 168.
- Pyrhoptectes epauletta* ♂ figured; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pl. xiii, fig. 1.
- Carpodacus mexicanus frontalis*, note on; FISHER, Auk xx, pp. 167 & 168, pl. vii.
- Pyrhospiza camerunensis*, n. sp., Mt. Victoria, Camaroons; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 38: = *P. olivacea* (Fraser); id. Ibis 1903, pp. 347 & 348.
- Loxia guillemardi*, n. sp., Cyprus; MADARASZ, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 4 & 5: *L. bifasciata*, in Kent; TICEHURST, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 51: *L. leucoptera elegans*, note on; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 163 & 164.
- Emberiza pusilla*, in Durham; NELSON, Ibis 1903, p. 139: *E. citrinella* and *E. leucocephala*, heads figured; KLEINSCHMIDT, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 145, Taf. vii: *E. cirrus*, notes on the incubation; RASPAIL, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 154-158: in Flintshire; CUMMINGS, Zoologist 1903, p. 350: *E. buchanani* var. *obscura*, n. subsp., Turkestan and Persia; ZARUDNY & KOREJEW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 130: *E. cia*, in Sussex; SHARPE, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 38.
- Emberiza calandra thanneri*, n. subsp., Teneriffe; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. xiv, pp. 162 & 163.
- Fringillaria socotrana* and *F. insularis*, figured; GRANT & FORBES, Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-El-Kuri, Aves, pl. iii.
- Chondestes grammacus*, in Nova Scotia; DWIGHT, Auk xx, p. 440.
- Zonotrichia leucophrys*, nest and eggs described; RAY, t. c. p. 188.
- Junco hyemalis thurberi*, nest and eggs described; id. t. c. p. 189: *J. oregonus shufeldti*, nesting habits; BOHLMAN, Condor v, pp. 94 & 95.
- Ammodramus australis* (Maynard) = *A. savannarum passerinus*; A. O. U. Comm. Auk xx, p. 362.
- Melospiza coronatorum*, n. sp., Los Coronados Ids., Lower California; GRINNELL & DAGGETT, t. c. pp. 34-36: *M. sanaka* McGregor = *M. cinerea*; A. O. U. Comm. Suppl., Auk xx, p. 362; *M. fasciata ingersolli* McGregor, not distinguishable from *M. cinerea merrilli*; A. O. U. Comm. Suppl., t. c. p. 362; *M. melodia santacruis* Grinnell, is not worthy of subspecific rank; A. O. U. Comm., t. c. p. 363.
- Pipilo aberti*, note on the nesting; GILMAN, Condor v, pp. 12 & 13.

- Spiza americana*, in Nova Scotia; DWIGHT, *Auk* xx, p. 440.
Paroaria capitata and *P. cervicalis*, in captivity; BUTLER, *Avicult. Mag.*
 (2) ii, pp. 63-66.

Family DREPANIDIDÆ.

- Drepanididæ*, key to the genera; PERKINS, *Fauna Hawaiiensis* i, pp. 396-398: distribution of the species; id. t. c. p. 390.
Paroreomyza, subg. n., type *P. maculata* (Cab.); id. t. c. pp. 397 & 417.
Himatione freethi, notes on; FISHER, *Auk* xx, pp. 389 & 390.
Oreomystis, nomen emend. pro *Oreomyza* Stejneger (nec Pokorny); STEJNEGER, *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, p. 11.
Telespiza cantans, notes on; FISHER, *Auk* xx, pp. 387-389, pl. xii.

Family CÆREBIDÆ.

- Cæreba portoricensis*, nest and eggs described; BOWDISH, *Auk* xx, p. 17.
Certhidia, notes on the anatomy; SNODGRASS, t. c. pp. 402-417, pls. xvii-xx.

Family TANAGRIDÆ.

- Chlorochrysa fulgentissima* Chapm. = *C. hedvigæ* Berl. & Stolzm.; BERLEPSCH, *Ibis* 1903, p. 135.
Callospiza cyanocephala corallina, subsp. n., Bahia, Brazil; BERLEPSCH, *Ornith. Monber.* xi, pp. 18 & 19: *C. festiva* (Shaw) = *C. cyanocephala* (Müll.), its distribution; id. t. c. p. 19.
Tanagra palmarum melanoptera, note on; CLARK, *Auk* xx, pp. 398-402.
Spindalis townsendi, distinct from *S. zena*; BONHOTE, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 50: *Ibis* 1903, pp. 288 & 289.
Piranga ludoviciana, an unusual flight; EMERSON, *Condor* v, pp. 64-66.
Cyanicterus venustus, in Amazonia; SCLATER, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiv, p. 31.
Malacothraupis castaneiceps Chapm. = *M. gustavi* Berl.; BERLEPSCH, *Ibis* 1903, p. 136.
Chlorospingus novicus, n. sp., Chiriqui, Panama; BANGS, *P. New England Zool. Club* iii, pp. 67 & 68 [1902].
C. hedvigæ = *C. fulgentissima*, question of priority of nomenclature; BERLEPSCH, *Ibis* 1903, p. 135.
Arremonops conirostris centratus, n. subsp., Honduras; BANGS, *Bull. Mus. Harvard* xxxix, pp. 156 & 157.

Family PLOCEIDÆ.

- Coliuspasser delamerei*, n. sp., British Equatorial Africa; SHELLEY, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 73.
Urobrachya phænicea quanzæ, n. subsp., Quanza River, Angola; HARTERT, t. c. p. 56.
Pyromelana taha intercedens, n. subsp., Arusa, Galla Land; ERLANGER, *Ornith. Monber.* xi, p. 23.
Pseudonigrita, n. g., type *P. arnaudi* (Bp.); REICHENOW, *J. Ornith.* 1903, p. 149.
Cryptospiza elizæ, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 38.
C. ocularis Sharpe, and *C. elizæ* Alex. = *C. reichenowi* (Hartl.); ALEXANDER, *Ibis* 1903, pp. 351 & 352.
Nesocharis, n. g., type *N. shelleyi*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, *Bull. B. O. C.* xiii, p. 48.

- Spermestes nigriceps minor*, n. subsp., S. Somali Land; ERLANGER, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 22 & 23.
- Lagonosticta brunneiceps ruberrima*, Victoria Nyansa; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 24.
- Hypargus harterti*, n. sp. [= *nitidula* Hartl. 1880, nec Hartl. 1865], Angola; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 30.
- Pytelia jessei*, n. sp., Bogos Land; id. op. cit. xiii, p. 76: *P. kirki*, n. sp., Lamu, E. Africa; id. t. c. p. 76.
- Coccoxygia bocagei*, n. sp., Benguela; id. t. c. p. 56: *C. clarkei*, n. sp., Natal; id. t. c. p. 75.
- Nigríta lucieni* is the ♀ of *N. luteifrons*; ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, p. 350.
- Uroloncha topela*, nesting in the Southern Shan States; HARRINGTON, J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 140 & 141.
- Estrilda elizæ*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 55: *E. minor* Cab. = *E. occidentalis* Jard.; id. Ibis 1903, p. 353.
- Estrilda*, notes on the genus, and 'key' to the species: *E. sanctæ helenæ*, n. sp., S. Helena, *E. peasei*, n. sp., S. Abyssinia; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, pp. 74 & 75: *E. angolensis*, figured; PHILLIPPS, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 120-124 cum tab.
- Heterhyphantes melanogaster*, ♂ described; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 49.
- Sycobrotus poensis*, n. sp., Fernando Po; id. t. c. p. 38 [= *S. tephronotus* Reichenow]; id. Ibis 1903, p. 356.
- Phormoplectes*, n. g., type *P. insignis* (Sharpe); REICHENOW, J. Ornith. 1903, p. 149.
- Hypermegethes*, n. g., type *H. grandis* (Gray); id. t. c. p. 149.
- Melanopteryx maxwelli*, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 55.
- Ploceus finschi*, n. sp., Mossamedes; REICHENOW, Ornith. Monber. xi, pp. 23 & 24: *P. megarhynchus*, notes on living specimens; HARPER, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 23 & 24: *P. orthocephalus*, n. sp., S. Somali Land; ERLANGER, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 23.
- P. reichenowi*, *P. stuhlmanni*, *P. aurantius*, *P. olivaceiceps*, and *P. schillingsi*, figured; REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii.
- Neospiza*, n. g., type *N. concolor* (Bocage); SALVADORI, Mem. Acc. Torino (2) liii, p. 26 [= *Linurgus*; SHELLEY, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, pp. 29 & 30].

Family ICTERIDÆ.

- Ostinops decumanus*, its nesting near Pará; GOELDI, Ibis 1903, pp. 630-632.
- Icterus galbula*, in Nova Scotia; DWIGHT, Auk xx, p. 440: *I. bullocki*, unusual nests; SHARP, Condor v, pp. 38-42: *I. pyrrhopterus compsus*, n. subsp., Cuyaba, Matto Grosso; OBERHOLSER, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 68 [1902]: *I. p. argoptilus*, n. subsp., Conchitas, Buenos Ayres; id. t. c. p. 68.
- Euphagus* Cassin vice *Scolecophagus* Swainson (nec Geoffroy); RICHMOND, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 128.
- Quiscalus brachypterus*, nest described; BOWDISH, Auk xx, pp. 12 & 13.

Family ORIOLIDÆ.

- Cf. REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii, pp. 653-662.
- Notes on the Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HÄRTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 111.
- Oriolus percivali*, n. sp., Kikuyu; GRANT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 18: *O. meneliki* is distinct from *O. monachus*; NEUMANN, J. Ornith. 1903,

p. 307: *O. mundus*, n. sp., Simalur Id., Sumatra; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 517: *O. albiloris* Grant, male described; MCGREGOR, Bull. Mus. Philippine i, pp. 7 & 8: *O. broderipi oscillans*, n. subsp., Tukang-Besi Id.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 32.

Family DICRURIDÆ.

Cf. REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii, pp. 646-652.

Notes on the Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 109-111.

Dicrurus meeki, n. sp., Guadalcanar, Solomon Ids.; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 110: *D. afer* in Fernando Po, notes on; ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, p. 359.

Chibia cuyensis, n. sp., Cuyo Is., Philippines; MCGREGOR, Bull. Mus. Philippine i, p. 5.

Dissemurus malabaricus otiosus, n. subsp., Laurence and Little Andaman Ids.; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 290 (1902).

Family EULABETIDÆ.

Notes on the Papuan species; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 112-116.

Goodfellowia, n. g., type *G. miranda*, n. sp., Mindanao; HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 11.

Streptocutta albicollis from the Tukang-Bessi Is.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 31.

Amydrus creaghi, n. sp., Abd-El-Kuri; GRANT & FORBES, Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-El-Kuri, Aves, p. 58: *A. elgonensis* in Fernando Po; distinct from *A. walleri*; ALEXANDER, Ibis 1903, p. 358: *A. fulgidus harterti*, n. subsp., Gold Coast; NEUMANN, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 183: *A. gracilirostris*, n. sp., "Cap-land"; id. t. c. pp. 183 & 184: Notes on the genus *Amydrus*; id. t. c. p. 184: *A. nabouroup benguelensis*, n. subsp., Benguela; id. t. c. p. 184.

Lamprocolius chubbi, n. sp., Fernando Po; ALEXANDER, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 48.

Pyrrhocheira nabouroup var. *intensetincta*, Port Elizabeth, S. Africa; REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii, p. 697.

Family STURNIDÆ.

Cf. REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii, pp. 664-713.

Sturnus vulgaris, migration of old and young; HELM, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 259-270: *S. vulgaris granti*, n. subsp., Graciosa, Azores; HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Faun. pp. 43 & 44.

Sturnia erythropygia katchalensis, n. subsp., Katchal, Nicobars; RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, pp. 293 & 294 (1902).

Psaroglossa spiloptera, in captivity; BUTLER, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 276 & 277.

Family PTILONORHYNCHIDÆ.

Chlamydotera orientalis, distinct from *C. nuchalis*; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 68 & 69: *C. guttata*, note on; CARTER, Emu iii, pp. 36 & 37.

Family PARADISEIDÆ.

Cf. ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 65-89.

Paradisea mirabilis Reichenow is an *Ianthothorax*; ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 32: FINSCH, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 167: *P. minor*, in captivity; RENSHAW, Avicult. Mag. (2) ii, pp. 26 & 27.

Loborhamphus nobilis, figured; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 72 & 73, pl. i.

Diphylloides magnifica and its allies; iid. t. c. pp. 78-80.

Manucodia ater [potius *atra*] *altera*, n. subsp., Louisiade Is. British New Guinea, Aru Is.; iid. t. c. pp. 84 & 85.

Family CORVIDÆ.

Cf. REICHENOW, Vög. Afrikas ii, pp. 631-645: PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pp. 272 & 273.

Notes on the species of the Papuan Islands; ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 89-92.

Trypanocorax frugilegus, roosting habits; CRUMP, Halifax Natural. viii, pp. 5-8, 37 & 38: migration of; GURNEY, Zoologist 1903, pp. 122 & 123.

Corvus frugilegus tshusii, n. subsp., Gilgit; HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Faun. pp. 14 & 15.

Corvus corax, nesting in Co. Antrim; WRIGHT, Zoologist 1903, pp. 191 & 192: *C. sardus*, n. sp., Sardinia; KLEINSCHMIDT, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 92: *C. sardonius*, n. sp., Sardinia; id. t. c. p. 92: *C. cryptoleucus*, notes on; BAILEY, Condor v, pp. 87-89: *C. coronoides*, nesting habits; CARTER, Emu iii, p. 35: *C. cornix*, nesting in Suffolk; BUTLER, Zoologist 1903, p. 350: TUCK, t. c. p. 390: *C. compilerator*, nomen emend. pro *C. tenuirostris* Moore (nec C. L. Brehm); RICHMOND, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 518: *C. americanus*, note on; EATON, Auk xx, pp. 57-59, pl. ii: *C. americanus* and *C. ossifragus*, notes on; STONE, Auk xx, pp. 267-271: *C. brachyrhynchus* Brehm has priority over *C. americanus* Audubon; RICHMOND, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 125: *C. corone*, in the Irish Channel; PATTEN, Irish Natural. xii, p. 139.

C. orru and *C. validus* in the Obi Ids.; HARTERT, t. c. p. 14: *C. orru insularis*, n. sp., Bismarck Archipelago; HEINROTH, J. Ornith. 1903, pp. 69-71. His further habitats of Waigiu and N. Celebes erroneous (= *C. enca*); ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, p. 90.

Garzola typica from Buton, Tukang-Besi Id.; HARTERT, Nov. Zool. x, pp. 31 & 32.

Nucifraga caryocatactes rothschildi, n. subsp., South of Issik-Kul; HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Faun. p. 27.

Cyanopica cyanus swinhoei, n. subsp., Kiukiang, China; id. t. c. p. 24.

Cissa katsumatae, n. sp., Mt. Wuchi, Hainan; ROTHSCHILD, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p. 9.

Garrulus glandarius, migration of; APLIN, Zoologist 1903, p. 28: MORRIS, t. c. pp. 27 & 28: *G. glandarius ruftergum*, n. subsp., Great Britain; HARTERT, Vög. Pal. Faun. p. 30: *G. glandarius kleinschmidti*, n. subsp., South Spain; id. t. c. p. 30: *G. glandarius whitakeri*, n. subsp., Tangier; id. t. c. p. 33: *G. glandarius sardus*, n. subsp., Sardinia; TSCHUSI, Ornith. Jahrb. pp. 139 & 140: *G. ichnusæ*, n. sp., Sardinia; KLEINSCHMIDT, Ornith. Monber. xi, p. 92.

Cyanocitta stelleri borealis Chapman, not distinguishable from *C. stelleri*; A. O. U. Comm., Auk xx, p. 362.

- Aphlocoma unicolor celestis*, n. subsp., Chiapas and Guatemala; RIDGWAY, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 108: *A. texana*, notes on; LACEY, Condor v, pp. 151-153.
- A. guerrerensis*, n. sp., Omilteme, Guerrero, Mexico; NELSON, P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 154 & 155.
- Cyanolyca mirabilis*, n. sp., Omilteme, Guerrero, Mexico; id. t. c. p. 154.
- Cyanocorax cyanopogon*, in captivity; BUTLER, Avicult. Mag. (2) i, pp. 227-230, cum tab.

IV. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA.

BY

G. A. BOULENGER, F.R.S.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
I. TITLES	1	Emydosauria	28
II. FAUNÆ	16	Ichthyosauria	28
III. REFERENCES ARRANGED		Chelonia	29
SYSTEMATICALLY		Plesiosauria	31
Reptilia and Batrachia	18	Thecodontia	31
Reptilia	19	Pelycosauria	31
Squamata	19	Rhynchocephalia	31
Lacertilia	19	Anomodontia	32
Rhiptoglossa	23	Cotylosauria	32
Pythonomorpha	23	Pariosauria	32
Dolichosauria	23	Incertæ Sedis	32
Ophidia	23	Batrachia	33
Ornithosauria	27	Ecaudata	33
Orthopoda	27	Caudata	36
Dinosauria	27	Stegocephalia	37

I. TITLES.*

- ANCEL, P. Note sur l'origine des glandes cutanées des Batraciens. C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 1399-1401.
- ANDERSSON, L. G. Neue Batrachier aus Kamerun, von den Herren Dr Y. Sjöstedt und Dr R. Jungner gesammelt (Vorläufige Mitteilung). Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 141-146.
- ANDREWS, C. W. On some Pleurodiran Chelonians from the Eocene of the Fayum, Egypt. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 115-122, pls. vii & viii.
- & BEADNELL, H. J. L. A preliminary notice of a Land Tortoise from the Upper Eocene of the Fayum, Egypt. Survey Department, Public Works Ministry. Cairo, 1903, 11 pp., figg.

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

- BALLOWITZ, E. Die merkwürdigen, $2\frac{1}{4}$ Millimeter langen Spermien des Batrachiens *Discoglossus pictus* Otth. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 343-364, pl. xvi.
- . Die Abfurchung von Paraspermiumzellen um Paraspermiumkerne und das Auftreten von Paraspermiumzellen in den polyspermen Keimscheiben der meroblastischen Wirbeltiereier. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 281-284.
- BARBIER, H. Notes d'Erpétologie. Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi, pp. 50-72, pl. —.
- BARBOUR, T. A new species of Flying Lizard from Sarawak, Borneo. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 59 & 60.
- . Two new species of Chamæleon. T. c. pp. 61 & 62.
- BASSETT-SMITH, P. W. Snake-bites and poisonous Fishes. J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 112-130.
- BEASLEY, H. C. Some lithographs of footprints, &c. from Storeton, issued by the Liverpool Natural History Society. P. Liverp. geol. Soc. ix, pp. 284-287.
- BECK, R. H. In the home of the Giant Tortoise. Rep. New York Zool. Soc. for 1902, pp. 160-174, figg.
- BECKER, A. Vergleichende Stilistik der Nasenregion bei den Sauriern, Vögel und Säugethieren. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 565-619, pls. xxii-xxiv.
- BEECHER, C. E. The reconstruction of a Cretaceous Dinosaur, *Olaosaurus annectens* Marsh. Tr. Connect. Ac. xi, pp. 311-323, pls. xli-xlv.
- BÉGUIN, F. L'intestin et la digestion chez les Reptiles. Arch. Sci. Nat. (4) xv, pp. 443-445.
- BERTELLI, D. Lo sviluppo del diaframma nella *Testudo graeca*. Nota preventiva. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 5 & 6.
- BERTRAND, C. E. Les Coprolithes de Bernissart. Première Partie: Les Coprolithes qui ont été attribués aux Iguanodons. Mem. Mus. Belgique i, pp. 1-154, pls. i-xv.
- BLANCHARD, R. Observations sur la faune des eaux chaudes. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 947-950, 1069 & 1070.
- *BLOCH, L. *Tropidemys langii* Rüttimeyer. Denkschr. zur Eröffnung von Museum und Saalbau der Stadt Solothurn (Solothurn, 1902), pp. 246-251, 1 pl.
- BOCAGE, J. V. BARBOZA DU. Contribution à la faune des quatre îles du Golfe de Guinée. J. Sci. Lisb. (2) vii, pp. 25-59.
- BOHN, G. Sur la locomotion des larves d'Amphibiens. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 639-641.
- BOSCÁ, E. Hallazzo de un Teleosáurido en Buñol (Valencia). Bol. Soc. espan. iii, pp. 140-145.
- BOULENGER, G. A. Reptiles. In H. O. FORBES, Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-kuri (Liverpool, 1903, 8vo). Pp. 75-96, figg., pls. viii-xi.
- . Report on the Batrachians and Reptiles. In ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, pp. 131-176, figg., pls. v-x.
- . On Reptilian Remains from the Trias of Elgin. Phil. Trans. cxvi, B, pp. 175-189, figg., pls. xi-xv.
Abstract, P. R. S. lxxii, pp. 55-58, figg.

- [BOULENGER, G. A.] On the geographical variations of the Sand-Viper, *Vipera ammodytes*. P. Z. S. 1903, i, pp. 185 & 186, figg.
- List of the Batrachians and Reptiles collected by M. A. Robert at Chapadá, Matto Grosso, and presented by Mrs Percy Sladen to the British Museum. Op. cit. ii, pp. 69 & 70, fig.
- Exhibition of a specimen of *Ceratohyla bubalus*, Espada, carrying eggs on its back. T. c. pp. 115 & 116, fig.
- Descriptions of new Reptiles from British New Guinea. T. c. pp. 125-129, pls. xii & xiii.
- Batraciens de la Guinée Espagnole. Mem. Soc. espan. i, pp. 61-64, pl. v.
- Description of a new Sea-Snake from Rangoon. J. Bombay Soc. 1903, p. 719, pl.
- Descriptions of two new Lizards discovered by Mr E. Degen in his Journey to Abyssinia. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 54 & 55.
- On some Batrachians and Reptiles from Venezuela. T. c. pp. 481-484.
- Descriptions of three new Batrachians from Tonkin. Op. cit. xii, pp. 186-188.
- On a new Frog from Burma and Siam. T. c. p. 219.
- On a collection of Batrachians and Reptiles from the interior of Cape Colony. T. c. pp. 215-217, pls. xvi & xvii.
- Descriptions of new Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. T. c. pp. 350-354.
- Descriptions of new Lizards in the Collection of the British Museum. T. c. pp. 429-435.
- Descriptions of new Batrachians in the Collection of the British Museum. T. c. pp. 552-557.
- BRACHET, A. Recherches sur l'origine de l'appareil vasculaire sanguin chez les Amphibiens. Arch. Biol. xix, pp. 653-698, pls. xix & xx.
- BRADLEY, O. C. The muscles of mastication and the movements of the skull in Lacertilia. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 475-488, pl. xlv.
- BRIMLEY, C. S. Notes on the reproduction of certain Reptiles. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 261-266.
- BROOM, R. On an almost perfect skull of a new primitive Theriodont (*Lycosuchus vanderrieti*). Tr. S. African Soc. xiv, pp. 197-205, pls. i & ii.
- On the skull of a true Lizard (*Paliguana whitei*) from the Triassic beds of South Africa. Rec. Albany Mus. i, pp. 1-3, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2.
- On the remains of *Lystrosaurus* in the Albany Museum. T. c. pp. 3-8, pl. i, fig. 3.
- On the remains of *Procolophon* in the Albany Museum. T. c. pp. 8-24, pl. i, figg. 4-6.
- On an almost perfect skeleton of *Pareiasaurus serridens* Owen. Ann. S. African Mus. iv, pp. 123-138, pls. xv & xvi.
- On the structure of the shoulder girdle in *Lystrosaurus*. T. c. pp. 139-141, figg.

- [BROOM, R.] On the evidence of a new species of *Titanosuchus* (*T. cloetei*).
T. c. pp. 142 & 143.
- On the presence of a pair of distinct prevomers in *Titanosuchus*.
T. c. pp. 144-146.
- On some new primitive Theriodonts in the South African Museum.
T. c. pp. 147-158, pls. xvii & xviii.
- On a new Reptile (*Proterosuchus fergusi*) from the Karoo Beds of
Tarkastad, South Africa. T. c. pp. 159-163, pl. xix.
- On the Classification of the Theriodonts and their allies. Rep. S.
African Ass. 1903, pp. 286-294.
- On the axis, atlas, and proatlas in the higher Theriodonts.
P. Z. S. 1903, 1, pp. 177-180, pl. xviii.
- On the Mammalian and Reptilian vomerine bones. P. Linn. Soc.
N. S. Wales xxvii, pp. 545-560, pls. xxiv-xxvi.
- On the development of the pterygoquadrate arch in the Lacertilia.
J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. (2) xvii, pp. 107-111, figg.
- On the structure of the palate in the primitive Theriodonts. Geol.
Mag. (iv) x, pp. 343-345, fig.
- On a new Stegocephalian (*Batrachosuchus browni*) from the Karroo
Beds of Aliwal North, S. Africa. T. c. pp. 499-501, figg.
- BROWN, A. E. A list of the Reptiles and Batrachians in the Harrison-
Hiller Collection from Sumatra. P. Ac. Philad. liv, pp. 693-695.
- The variations of *Eutenia* in the Pacific Subregion. Op. cit. lv,
pp. 286-297.
- Texas Reptiles and their faunal relations. T. c. pp. 543-558.
- Note on *Crotalus scutulatus* Kenn. T. c. p. 625.
- BUSH, LUCY P. Note on the dates of publication of certain genera of
fossil Vertebrates. Amer. J. Sci. xvi, pp. 96-98.
- BYTLER, A. L. A list of the Batrachians known to inhabit the Malay
Peninsula, with some remarks on their habits, distribution, &c.
J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 193-205.
- CAMERON, J. On the origin of the pineal body as an amesial structure,
deduced from the study of the development in Amphibia. Anat. Anz.
xxiii, pp. 394 & 395.
- CARLTON, F. C. The color changes in the skin of the so-called Florida
Chameleon, *Anolis carolinensis* Cuv. P. Amer. Ac. xxxix, pp. 259-276,
pl.
- CASE, E. C. The structure and relationships of the American Pelycosauria.
Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 85-102, figg.
- The osteology of *Embolophorus dolloviannus* Cope, with an attempted
restoration. J. Geol. xi, pp. 1-28, figg.
- New or little-known Vertebrates from the Permian of Texas. T. c.
pp. 394-402, figg.
- CECCONI, G. Vertebrati della foresta Vallombrosa. Arch. zool. ital. i,
pp. 339-344.
- CERRUTI, A. Contribuzioni per lo studio dell' *Organo di Bidder* nei
Bufonidi. I. Di una speciale penetrazione di ovuli in ovuli adiacenti
nel *Bufo vulgaris* Laur. Rend. Acc. Napoli (3) ix, p. 163.

- CHALANDE, J. Sur le sens de la direction chez les Reptiles et les Batraciens. Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse xxxvi, pp. 73-75.
- CIACCIO, C. Sopra una nuova specie di cellule nelle capsule surrenali degli Anuri. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 95-105, figg.
- CLARK, H. L. The Short-mouthed Snake (*Eutenia brachystoma* Cope) in Southern Michigan. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 83-87.
- . The Water Snakes of Southern Michigan. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 1-23.
- CRADDOCK, W. H. Food of the Hamadryad or King Cobra. J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 143.
- DÉNARIÉ, M. Sur quelques animaux de la Savoie, disparus ou en voie de disparition. Bull. Soc. Savoie (2) viii, pp. 17-44.
- *DE STEFANO, G. L' *Euclastes douvillei* dell' Eocene inferiore dell' Africa settentrionale. Reggio Calabria, 1902, 4to, 1 pl.
- . Ptychogaster Mioceni della Francia conservati nel Museo di Storia Naturale di Parigi. Palæontogr. ital. ix, pp. 61-94, pls. xii-xv.
- . Un nuovo Cheloniide della famiglia Trionychida appartenente all' Eocene francese. Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxi, 1902, pp. 389-397, pl. xvi.
- . Sui Batraci Urodela delle fosforiti del Quercy. Op. cit. xxii, pp. 40-50, pl. iii.
- . Nuovi Rettili degli strati a fosfato della Tunisia. T. c. pp. 51-80, pl. iv.
- . Chelonii anodonti e dentati. T. c. pp. 363-371.
- DIONNE, C. E. La question des Couleuvres. Natural. Canad. xxx, pp. 65-70.
- DITMARS, R. L. Observations on the development of Reptiles, with notes on feeding Reptiles in captivity. Rep. New York Zool. Soc. f. 1902, pp. 145-153, fig.
- DIXON, R. M. The ecdyses of Snakes, as observed in British India. Zoologist (4) vii, pp. 336 & 337.
- DOLLO, L. Les Dinosauriens de la Belgique. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 565-567.
- . *Eochelone brabantica*, Tortue marine nouvelle du Bruxellien (Eocène moyen) de la Belgique. Bull. Ac. Belgique 1903, pp. 792-801.
- . Sur l'évolution des Chéloniens marins (Considérations bionomiques et phylogéniques). T. c. pp. 801-850.
- . Les ancêtres des Mosasauriens. Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxviii, pp. 137-139.
- DOUGLASS, E. New Vertebrates from the Montana Tertiary. Anu. Carnegie Mus. ii, pp. 145-199, figg.
- DRIEBERG, C. Food of the Whip-Snake. Spolia Zeylan. i, p. 75.
- DRÜNER, L. Ueber die Muskulatur des Visceralskelettes bei Urodelen. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 545-571, figg. and Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 142-144.
- DRZEWINA, A. Sur le tissu lymphoïde du rein du *Proteus anguineus* Laur. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1091 & 1092.
- EATON, G. F. The characters of *Pteranodon*. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xvi, pp. 82-83, pls. vi & vii.

- EDWARDS, C. L. A note on *Phrynosoma*. Science (2) xvii, pp. 826 & 827.
- EIGENMANN, C. H. & KENNEDY, C. Variation Notes. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 227-229, figg.
- FAVARO, G. Intorno ai muscoli dorsali dei Lacertidi. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 28-33, figg.
- . Sopra lo sviluppo dei muscoli ventrali del tronco nei Cheloni. T. c. pp. 102-110, figg.
- FEISTMANTEL, C. Ueber einen Befund von Eiern im Hoden von *Salamandra maculosa*. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom Hermaphroditismus bei Amphibien. SB. Ver. Lotos (2) xxii, 1902, pp. 5-26, pl. i.
- FOREL, F. A. Le Léman. Monographie limnologique. Vol. III, 1^{re} livraison. Lausanne, 1902, 8vo, 411 pp., figg.
- FRAAS, E. *Thalassemys marina* E. Fraas, aus dem oberen weissen Jura von Schnaitheim nebst Bemerkungen über die Stammesgeschichte der Schildkröten. Mt. Nat.-Kab. Stuttgart 1903, pp. 72-104, pls. i-iii, and Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. 72-104, pls. i-iii.
- . *Rana danubina* H. v. Meyer, var. *rara* O. Fraas, aus dem Obermiocän von Steinheim. Tt. cc. pp. 105-110, fig.
- GADOW, H. Evolution of the colour-pattern and orthogenetic variation in certain Mexican species of Lizards, with adaptation to their surroundings. P. R. Soc. London lxxii, pp. 109-125, figg., pls. iii-v.
- . The Mexican Axolotl. Nature lxvii, pp. 330-332.
- GAUDRY, A. Observations sur la note de A. Portis. Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 190 & 191.
- GERHARDT, K. *Ophisaurus ulmensis*, n. sp., aus dem Untermiocän von Ulm a. D. Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. 67-71, figg.
- GIANNELLI, L. Sulle prime fasi di sviluppo del pancreas negli Anfibi anuri (*Rana esculenta*). Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 33-46, figg.
- GIARD, A. A propos des observations de M. R. Blanchard sur la faune des eaux chaudes. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1003 & 1004.
- GILL, T. The first edition of Holbrook's North American Herpetology. Science (2) xvii, pp. 910-912.
- GILMORE, C. W. Discovery of dental grooves and teeth in the type of *Baptanodon* (*Sauranodon*) Marsh. Science (2) xvii, p. 750.
- GOGGIO, E. Sull' abbozzo e sul primo sviluppo del pulmone nel *Discoglossus pictus*. Mem. Soc. Toscana xix, pp. 239-267, pls. x & xi.
- GÖPPERT, E. Die Bedeutung der Zunge für den sekundären Gaumen und den Ductus naso-pharyngeus. Beobachtungen an Reptilien und Vögeln. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 311-359, figg., pls. xii-xv. Abstract, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 75-81, figg.
- GRAIÑO, C. La *Testudo mauritanica* en Asturias. Bol. Soc. espan. iii, pp. 148 & 149.
- GREEN, E. E. Notes on the habits of the Green Whip-Snake (*Dryophis mycterizans* Daud.) in captivity. Spolia Zeylan. i, pp. 36 & 37, figg., and p. 75.
- GREIL, A. Ueber die Entwicklung des Truncus arteriosus der Anamnier. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 91-105, figg.

- GRELL, A. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Herzens und des Truncus arteriosus der Wirbelthiere. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 123-310, figg., pls. vi-xi.
- GROSS, J. Ueber die Sehnervenkreuzung bei den Reptilien. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 763-788, pls. xxxv & xxxvi.
- GRYNFELT, E. Sur la capsule surrénale des Amphibiens. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 77-79.
- GUILLET, C. Note on the blue-tailed Lizard. Ottawa Natural. xvi, p. 239.
- GÜNTHER, A. Reptiles from Rio de Oro, Western Sahara. Nov. Zool. x, pp. 298 & 299, fig.
- HARRISON, R. G. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der Sinnesorgane der Seitenlinie bei den Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 35-149, figg., pls. iii-v.
- HATCHER, J. B. Osteology of *Haplocanthosaurus*, with description of a new species, and remarks on the probable habits of the Sauropoda and the age and origin of the Atlantosaurus Beds. Mem. Carnegie Mus. ii, pp. 1-72, figg., pls. i-vi.
- . Additional remarks on *Diplodocus*. T. c. pp. 72-75, figg.
- . Discovery of remains of *Astrodon (Pleurocaelus)* in the Atlantosaurus Beds of Wyoming. Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, pp. 9-14, figg.
- . A new Sauropod Dinosaur from the Jurassic of Colorado. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 1 & 2.
- . A new name for the Dinosaur *Haplocanthus* Hatcher. T. c. p. 100.
- *HAUFSE, R. Ein Massengrab von Sauriern im Unter-Rotliegenden des Döhlener Kohlenbeckens. Jahrb. Berg-u. Hüttenwesen Sachsen 1902, pp. 25-50, 3 pls.
- HAY, O. P. Description of a new genus and species of Tortoise from the Jurassic of Colorado. Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, pp. 201-203, pl. iii.
- . Two new species of fossil Turtles from Oregon. Bull. geol. Univ. Calif. iii, pp. 237-241, figg.
- . On some recent literature bearing on the Laramie Formation. Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 115-120.
- HELLER, E. Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898-1899. xiv. Reptiles. P. Washington Ac. v, pp. 39-98.
- HOUGHTON, H. S. Muscular and skeletal elements in *Spelerpes longicaudus*. Ohio Natural. iii, pp. 379-393, figg.
- HURTER, J. Second contribution to the Herpetology of Missouri. Tr. Ac. St. Louis xiii, pp. 77-86.
- JAEKEL, O. Ueber *Ceraterpeton*, *Diceratosaurus* und *Diplocaulus*. N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, i, pp. 109-134, figg., pls. ii-v.
- . Ueber die Epiphyse und Hypophyse. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 27-58, figg.
- JANSSENS, F. A. & DUMÉZ, R. L'élément nucléinien pendant les cinèses de maturation des spermatoocytes chez *Batrachoseps attenuatus* et *Plethodon cinereus*. Cellule xx, pp. 421-460, 5 pls.
- JOHNSON, R. H. Axial bifurcation in Snakes. Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiii, 1902, pp. 523-538, pls. xxxi-xxxviii.

- JOHNSTON, J. B. The origin of the heart endothelium in Amphibia. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 28-34, figg.
- JOURDRAN, E. Les Ophidiens de Madagascar. Paris, 1903, 4to, 63 pp., 30 pls.
- KEIBEL, F. Bemerkung zu Wilhelm Roux's Aufsatz: "Ueber die Ursachen der Bestimmung der Hauptrichtungen des Embryo im Froschei." Anat. Anz. xxiii, p. 224.
- KING, HELEN D. The effects of heat on the development of the Toad's egg. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 218-231, figg.
- KIRITZESCU, C. Sur la présence d'*Eryx jaculus* en Roumanie. Bull. Soc. Bucarest xi, pp. 620-626.
- . Contributions à la faune des Batraciens de Roumanie. Op. cit. xii, pp. 243-265.
- KLUNZINGER, C. B. Ueber Melanismus bei Tieren im allgemeinen und bei unseren einheimischen insbesondere. Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. 267-297.
- KNIGHT, W. C. Some notes on the genus *Baptanodon*, with a description of a new species. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xvi, pp. 76-81, figg.
- KNOBLAUCH, A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna der Umgegend von Frankfurt a. M. Ueber das Vorkommen des Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra maculosa* Laur., im Frankfurter Stadtwalde. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1903, pp. 113-116.
- . Unsere einheimischen Schwanzlurche in der Gefangenschaft und ihre Entwicklung. Zool. Garten xliv, pp. 386-404.
- KOCH, A. Tarnocz im Komitat Nógrád, als neuer reicher Fundort fossiler Haifischzähne. Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, pp. 139-164, pls. i & ii.
- KÖNIGSTEIN, H. Die Function der Musculatur in der Amphibienlunge. I. Anatomischer Theil. Arch. Ges. Physiol. xciv, pp. 616-624, pl. iii.
- KOVATSCHEFF, W. T. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Reptilien und Amphibienfauna Bulgariens. Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 171-173.
- LAMB, G. On the action of the venoms of the Cobra (*Naja tripudians*) and of the Daboia (*Daboia russellii*) on the red blood corpuscles and on the blood plasma. Sci. Mem. India (2) No. 4, 45 pp.
- . Some observations on the poison of the Banded Krait (*Bungarus fasciatus*). Op. cit. No. 7, 32 pp.
- & HANNA, W. Some observations on the poison of Russell's Viper (*Daboia russellii*). T. c. No 3, 39 pp.
- LAMBE, L. M. The lower jaw of *Dryptosaurus incrassatus* (Cope). Ottawa Natural. xvii, pp. 133-139, pls. i-iii.
- LANGLOIS, J. L. & PELLEGRIN, J. A propos de la régulation thermique des Reptiles. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 875 & 876.
- LAUBER, H. Anatomische Untersuchung des Auges von *Cryptobranchus japonicus*. Anat. Hefte, Arb. xx, pp. 1-18, figg., pls. i & ii.
- LAVER, H. Reptiles and Batrachians. Victoria History of Counties. Kent, i, pp. 230 & 231.
- LEIGHTON, G. R. The Life-history of British Lizards and their local distribution in the British Isles. Edinburgh and London, 1903, 8vo, xii + 214 pp., figg.

- LE SOUËF, D. Records of Snakes casting their skins. Victorian Natural. xix, p. 137.
- LETACQ, A. Découverte du Lézard des Souches (*Lacerta stirpium* Daud.) sur la butte Chaumont, près d'Alençon. Bull. Soc. Rouen xxxviii, pp. 47 & 48.
- . Note sur la découverte du Pélodyte ponctué dans le département de l'Orne. T. c. pp. 311 & 312.
- LIVINI, F. La doccia ipobranchiale negli embrioni di Anfibi anuri (*Bufo vulgaris*). Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 6-19, pls. i & ii.
- LÖNNBERG, E. On the adaptations to a molluscivorous diet in *Varanus niloticus*. Arkiv. Zool. i, pp. 65-83.
- LÖRENTHEY, E. Zwei neue Schildkrötenarten aus dem Eozän von Kolozsvár. Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, pp. 249-266, pls. v & vi.
- LORETET, L. & GAILLARD, C. La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte. Reptiles. Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, pp. 181-184, figg.
- LUCAS, A. H. S. & FROST, C. Description of two new Australian Lizards, *Varanus spenceri* and *Diplodactylus bilineatus*. P. Soc. Victoria (2) xv, pp. 145-147.
- LUCIEN, M. Note préliminaire sur les premières phases de la formation des corps jaunes chez certains Reptiles. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1116 & 1117.
- LULL, R. S. Skull of *Triceratops serratus*. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 685-695, fig., pl. lix.
- MAGGI, L. Intorno ai prefrontali degli Ittiopsidi e Sauropsidi. Rend. Ist. Lombardo (2) xxxvi, pp. 903-918.
- MARCELIN, R. H. Histogénèse de l'épithélium intestinal chez la Grenouille (*Rana esculenta*). Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, pp. 369-392, pl. xii.
- MATTHEW, G. F. New Genera of Batrachian footprints of the Carboniferous System in Eastern Canada. Canad. Rec. ix, pp. 99-111, figg.
- MAYET, V. Catalogue raisonné des Reptiles et Batraciens de la Tunisie. Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie. Paris, 1903, 8vo, 32 pp.
- MCGREGOR, T. H. The ancestry of the Ichthyosauria (Summary). Ann. N. York Ac. xv, p. 55.
- MÉHELY, L. VON. *Lacerta mosorensis* Kolomb. Allattani Kozlemenyeck. ii, pp. 212-220, figg.
- . A békák ivadékgondozása. Termes. Kozl. Magyar Tars. xxxv, pp. 425-457, figg.
- MERRIAM, J. C. Triassic Ichthyopterygia from California and Nevada. Bull. geol. Univ. Calif. iii, pp. 63-108, pls. v-xvi.
- . New Ichthyosauria from the Upper Triassic of California. T. c. pp. 249-263, pls. xxi-xxiii.
- MEVES, F. Zur Struktur der roten Blutkörperchen bei Amphibien und Säugetieren. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 212 & 213.
- MEYER, J. A. Experimentell erzeugte Rückbildungserscheinungen an Eifollikeln von *Lacerta agilis*. Anat. Hefte, Arb. xxii, pp. 576-600, figg., pls. xxxvii-xxxix.
- MOCQUARD, F. Notes herpétologiques. Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 209-221.

- MONK, J. L. Remarks on some East-African Chameleons. *Zoologist* (4) vii, pp. 321-327, pl. v.
- MONTICELLI, F. S. Sul fatto della presenza del *Gongylus ocellatus* Wagl., nell'ex R. Bosco di Portici. *Boll. Soc. Napoli* xvi, p. 305.
- MORGAN, T. H. Regeneration of the leg of *Amphiuma means*. *Biol. Bull.* v, pp. 293-296, fig.
- The relation between normal and abnormal development of the embryo of the Frog, as determined by the effect of Lithium Chloride in solution. *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 691-712, pls. xxiii & xxiv.
- & BORING, ALICE M. The relation of the first plane of cleavage and the grey crescent to the median plane of the embryo of the Frog. *T. c.* pp. 680-690, pl. xxii.
- MOSSE, A. H. Number of eggs of *Vipera russellii*. *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, p. 134.
- MUHSE, E. F. The eyes of the blind Vertebrates of North America. VI. The eyes of *Typhlops lumbricalis* (Linnæus), a Blind Snake from Cuba. *Biol. Bull.* v, pp. 261-270, figg.
- NICOLAS, A. Recherches sur l'embryologie des Reptiles. III. Nouvelles observations relatives à la fécondation chez l'Orvet (*Anguis fragilis*). *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 1058-1060.
- La segmentation de l'œuf chez l'Orvet (*Anguis fragilis*). *Bibliog. anat.* xii, pp. 305 & 306.
- NIKOLSKI, A. *Contia transcaspica*, n. sp. *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, pp. 11-13. [Russian text.]
- On three new species of Reptiles, collected by Mr N. Zarudny in Eastern Persia in 1901. *T. c.* pp. 95-98. [Russian text.]
- NOPCSA, F. Dinosaurierreste aus Siebenbürgen. II. (Schädelreste von *Mochlodon*.) Mit einem Anhang: Zur Phylogenie der Ornithopodiden. *Denk. Ak. Wien* lxxii, 1902, pp. 149-275, figg., 2 pls.
- Ueber die Varanusartigen Lacerten Istriens. *Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung.* xv, pp. 31-42, pls. v & vi.
- Neues über *Compsognathus*. *N. Jahrb. Min.* xvi (Berl.), pp. 476-494, pl. xvii.
- *Limnosaurus* (Nopcsa) durch *Telmatosaurus* (nov. nom.) zu ersetzen. *Centrbl. Mineral.* 1903, p. 54.
- Ueber *Stegoceras* und *Stereocephalus*. *T. c.* pp. 266 & 267.
- Ueber die systematische Stellung von *Neustosaurus* Raspail. *T. c.* pp. 504 & 505.
- *Telmatosaurus*, new name for the Dinosaur *Limnosaurus*. *Geol. Mag.* (iv) x, pp. 94 & 95.
- On the origin of the Mosasaurs. *T. c.* pp. 119-121.
- NUSBAUM, M. Die Kernformen bei der Spermatogenese der Batrachier. *Verh. Anat. Ges.* 1903, pp. 86-90.
- OLIVIER, E. Une ponte extraordinaire de *Lacerta vivipara*. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* xxviii, pp. 180 & 181.
- OSBORN, H. F. The Reptilian Subclasses Diapsida and Synapsida, and the early history of the Diaptosauria. *Mem. Amer. Ac.* i, pp. 451-507, figg.
- Abstract, *Science* (2) xvii, pp. 275 & 276.

- [OSBORN, H. F.] *Ornitholestes hermanni*, a new Compsognathoid Dinosaur from the Upper Jurassic. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 459-464, figg.
- . The skull of *Creosaurus*. T. c. pp. 697-701, figg.
- *PABST, W. Die fossilen Tierfährten aus dem Rotliegenden Thüringens im Herzogl. Museum zu Gotha. Gotha, 1903, 8vo, 23 pp., figg.
- PARDI, F. La morfologia comparata dei muscoli psoas minor, ilio-psoas e quadratus lumborum. Mem. Soc. Toscana xix, pp. 146-238, pl. vii.
- PERACCA, M. G. Descrizione di una nuova specie del genere *Monopeltis* Smith, del Congo. Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 448, 3 pp., fig.
- . Descrizione di una nuova specie del genere *Lacerta* L., di Sardegna. T. c. No. 458, 3 pp., fig.
- PÉREZ, C. Sur la résorption phagocytaire des ovules par les cellules folliculaires, sous l'influence du jeûne chez le Triton. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 716-718, figg.
- PERKINS, R. C. L. Reptilia. Fauna Hawaiiensis i, pt. iv, ° pp. 365-368.
- PETER, K. Mitteilungen zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Eidechse. iv u. v. Die Extremitätenscheitelleiste der Amnioten und die Anlage der Mitteldarmdrüsen. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxi, pp. 509-536, figg., pl. xxv.
- . Bemerkungen zur Entwicklung der Eidechse. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 156-164, figg.
- PHILIPPSON, M. Les groupes cellulaires de la corne antérieure de la moelle des Sauriens (note préliminaire). Bull. Ac. Belgique 1903, pp. 161-165, figg.
- PHISALIX, C. Recherches sur l'immunité naturelle des Vipères et des Couleuvres. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 270-272 and C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1082-1085.
- . Corrélations fonctionnelles entre les glandes à venin et l'ovaire chez le Crapaud commun. Tt. cc., pp. 1082-1084, 1645 & 1646.
- PHISALIX, MME. Origine des glandes venimeuses de la Salamandre terrestre. Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. cxxv-cxxxvii, figg.
- POCHE, F. Einige nothwendige Aenderungen in der herpetologischen Nomenclatur. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 698-703.
- POLICARD, A. Notes histologiques sur l'organe de Bidder de *Bufo vulgaris*. C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi, ii, pp. 746-751, figg.
- PONDRELLI, MARGHERITA. Sul callo embrionale dei Sauropsidi. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 165-168, figg.
- PORTIS, A. Sur l'interprétation de débris d'un Chélonien des environs de Reims. Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 189 & 190.
- POWERS, J. H. The causes of acceleration and retardation in the metamorphosis of *Amblystoma tigrinum*: a preliminary report. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 385-410.
- PRITCHETT, ANNIE E. Some experiments in feeding Lizards with protectively colored Insects. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 271-287.
- PRENANT, A. Sur la morphologie des cellules épithéliales ciliées qui recouvrent le péritoine hépatique des Amphibiens. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1044-1046.
- RABL, C. Ueber einige Probleme der Morphologie. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 154-190, figg., 2 pls.

- RABL, H. Die Entwicklung des Müller'schen Ganges bei *Salamandra maculosa*. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 135-139.
- REGAUD, C. & POLICARD, A. Recherches sur la structure du rein de quelques Ophidiens. Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 190-282, figg., pls. vii-x.
- & —. Variations sexuelles de structure dans le segment préterminal du tube urinifère de quelques Ophidiens. C.R. Soc. Biol. Iv, pp. 216-218.
- & —. Sur les variations sexuelles de structure dans le rein des Reptiles. T. c. pp. 973 & 974.
- & —. Sur l'existence de diverticules du tube urinifère sans relations avec les corpuscules de Malpighi, chez les Serpents. T. c. pp. 1028 & 1029.
- REINACH, A. VON. Schildkrötenreste aus dem ägyptischen Tertiär. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxix, pp. 1-64, pls. i-xvii.
- . Vorläufige Mittheilung über neue Schildkröten aus dem ägyptischen Tertiär. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 459-463.
- RENAUT, J. Le pancreas de deux Ophidiens. Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 16-42, pls. i & ii.
- RIGGS, E. S. Structure and relationships of opisthocoelian Dinosaurs. Part I. *Apatosaurus* Marsh. Field Mus. Geol. ii, pp. 165-196, figg., pls. xlv-lviii.
- . *Brachiosaurus altithorax*, the largest known Dinosaur. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, pp. 299-306, figg.
- . The vertebral column of *Brontosaurus*. Science (2) xvii, pp. 393 & 394.
- RITTER, W. E. Further notes on the habits of *Autodax lugubris*. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 883-886.
- ROGERS, L. On the physiological action of the poison of the Hydrophidæ. P. R. Soc. London lxxi, pp. 481-496, and lxxii, pp. 305-319.
- . On the physiological action and antidotes of Colubrine and Viperine Snake venoms. Op. cit. lxxii, pp. 419-423.
- ROLLINAT, R. Moeurs et reproduction de la Vipère Aspic. Bull. Soc. Acclim. xlix, pp. 361-381, 393-413.
- ROSSI, G. Ricerche sui miotomi e sui nervi della testa posteriore della *Salamandrina perspicillata*. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 210-216, pl. vii.
- ROTHSCHILD, W. Description of a new species of gigantic Land Tortoise from Indefatigable Island. Nov. Zool. x, p. 119.
- . Note on *Uroplates fimbriatus lichenius*, subsp. nov. T. c. p. 490, pls. iii & iv.
- ROUX, W. Ueber die Ursachen der Bestimmung der Hauptrichtungen des Embryos im Froschei. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 65-91, 113-150, 161-180, figg.
- ROY, E. La question des Couleuvres. Natural. Canad. xxx, pp. 145 & 146.
- RUBASCHKIN, W. Zur Morphologie des Gehirns der Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 207-243, pls. xii & xiii.

- RUBIN, R. Versuche über die Beziehung des Nervensystems zur Regeneration bei Amphibien. Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 21-75, figg., pl. i.
- SAINT-HILAIRE, C. Ueber den Bau des Darmepithels bei *Amphiuma*. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 489-493, figg.
- SAINT-REMY, G. & PRENANT, A. Recherches sur le développement des dérivés branchiaux chez les Sauriens et les Ophidiens. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 145-209, pls. i-vi.
- SARAUW, G. F. L. Om Danmarks sjældne Slanger. Vid. Medd. 1903, pp. 1-42.
- SAUVAGE, H. E. Note sur les Reptiles de l'étage Rhétien des environs d'Autun. Bull. Soc. Autun xvi, pp. 309-318.
- . L'Ichthyosaure du Lias inférieur de Curgy. T. c. pp. 319 & 320.
- . Sur la présence du genre *Polyptychodon* dans les sables verts de la Meuse. T. c. pp. 321-323.
- SCHAUINSLAND, H. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und Anatomie der Wirbeltiere. I-III. Zoologica xvi, 168 pp., 56 pls.
- SCHMITZ, H. Das Vorkommen der Europäischen Sumpfschildkröte (*Emys orbicularis* L.) im unteren Maasgebiete. Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, pp. 104-110.
- SIEBENROCK, F. Schildkröten des östlichen Hinterindien. Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, pp. 106-108, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, pp. 333-352, 2 pls.
- . Ueber zwei seltene und eine neue Schildkröte des Berliner Museums. Tt. cc. pp. 185 & 186, 439-445, 1 pl.
- . Schildkröten von Madagaskar und Aldabra, gesammelt von Prof. Dr A. Voeltzkow. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxvii, pp. 241-259, pls. xxxiii-xxxv.
- . Zur Systematik der Gattung *Sternotherus* Bell. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 191-199.
- . Bemerkungen zu Herrn Dr P. Schacht's Abhandlung, "Beiträge zur Kenntniss der auf den Seychellen lebenden Elephanten-Schildkröten." T. c. pp. 366-368.
- SILANTIEV, A. Materials for the herpetology of the Black Sea Government [Russian text]. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, pp. 30-39.
- SIM, G. The Vertebrate Fauna of "Dec." Aberdeen, 1903, 8vo, 295 pp., figg.
- SMITH, G. E. On the morphology of the cerebral commissures in the Vertebrata, with special reference to an aberrant commissure found in the forebrain of certain Reptiles. Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) viii, pp. 455-500, figg.
- SINCLAIR, W. J. A new Tortoise from the auriferous gravels of California. Bull. geol. Univ. Calif. iii, pp. 243-248, figg.
- SPEMANN, H. Entwicklungsphysiologische Studien am Triton-Ei. III. Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 551-631, figg., pls. xvii-xxi.
- STADERINI, R. I lobi laterali dell' ipofisi negli Anfibia. Nota preventiva. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, p. 70.
- STEINDACHNER, F. Batrachier und Reptilien aus Südarabien und Sokotra. SB. Ak. Wien cxii, pp. 7-14.

- [STEINDACHNER, F.] Ueber einige neue Reptilien- und Fischarten des Hofmuseums in Wien. T. c. pp. 15-21.
- STEJNEGER, L. Rediscovery of one of Holbrook's Salamanders. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 557 & 558.
- . Description of a new species of Gecko from Cocos Island. P. Soc. Washington xvi, pp. 3 & 4.
- . A new Hognose Snake from Florida. T. c. pp. 123 & 124.
- . A new species of large Iguana from the Bahama Islands. T. c. pp. 129-132.
- STERNBERG, C. H. The Permian life of Texas. Tr. Kansas Ac. xviii, pp. 94-98.
- STONE, W. A Collection of Reptiles and Batrachians from Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Western Texas. P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 538-542.
- & REHN, J. A. G. On the terrestrial Vertebrates of portions of Southern New Mexico and Western Texas. T. c. pp. 16-34.
- SUCHARD, E. Structure du poumon du Triton et de la Salamandre maculée. Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 170-190, figg., pl. vi.
- TANDLER, J. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Geckopfote. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 308-326, pls. xxiii & xxiv.
- THÉVENIN, A. Sur un crâne de Sténo-saurien découvert dans le Lias de P'Yonne. Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 106-108, fig.
- TIESLER, W. Die Reptilien und Batrachier der russischen Ostseeprovinzen. Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 256-258.
- TONKOFF, W. Ueber den Einfluss von Kochsalzlösungen auf die erste Entwicklung des Tritoneies. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 129-137, pl. vii.
- . Ueber die Entwicklung der Milz bei *Tropidonotus natrix*. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 214-216.
- TORNIER, G. Drei neue Reptilien aus Ost-Africa. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 173-178.
- TRIBONDEAU, —. Recherches anatomiques et histologique sur le rein des Ophidiens. Pr.-verb. Soc. Bordeaux lviii, pp. cxviii-clx, pls. i-iii, and pp. cc-ccii.
- . Recherches physiologiques sur la sécrétion urinaire chez les Ophidiens. T. c. pp. cciii-ccvii.
- TUR, J. Sur le ligne primitive dans l'embryogénie de *Lacerta ocellata* Daud. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 193-199, figg.
- VAILLANT, L. De la disposition des écailles chez le *Mesosaurus tenuidens* P. Gervais. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 1286 & 1287.
- VAN PÉE, —. Ueber die Entwicklung der Extremitäten bei *Amphiuma* und *Necturus*. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 83-86.
- VERRILL, A. E. The Bermuda Islands. New Haven, Conn., 1902, 8vo, 548 pp., figg.
- VERSLUYS, J. Entwicklung der Columella auris bei den Lacertiliern. | Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der schalleitenden Apparata und des Zungenbeinbogens bei den Sauropsiden. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 107-188, pls. viii-xi.
- . Bouw en ontwikkeling van de *Columella auris*. Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, pp. xxxii & xxxiii.

- VOELTZKOW, A. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Reptilien. v. Epiphyse und Paraphyse bei Krokodilen und Schildkröten. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxvii, pp. 165-177, pls. xxvi & xxvii.
- VI. Gesichtsbildung und Entwicklung der äusseren Körperform bei *Chelone imbricata*, Schweigg. T. c. pp. 181-190, pls. xxviii & xxix.
- VOLZ, W. Lacertilia von Palembang (Sumatra). Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 421-430.
- WAITE, E. R. A fresh-water Turtle (*Pelochelys cantorii* Gray) from New Guinea. Rec. Austral. Mus. v, pp. 50-52, fig.
- WALL, F. A prodromus of the Snakes hitherto recorded from China, Japan, and the Loo Choo Islands, with some notes. P. Z. S. 1903, i, pp. 84-102.
- WEBER, A. L'origine des glandes annexes de l'intestin moyen chez les Vertébrés. Arch. anat. micr. v, pp. 485-727, pls. xvii-xxvii.
- Remarques à propos de la segmentation du mésoderme chez les Amniotes. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 19-22.
- WEISMANN, A. Versuche über Regeneration bei Tritonen. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 425-431, figg.
- WERNER, F. Ueber Reptilien und Batrachier aus Guatemala und China in der zoologischen Staats-Sammlung in München, nebst einem Anhang über seltene Formen aus anderen Gebieten. Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, pp. 343-384, figg., pl. —.
- Die Reptilien und Amphibien von Kleinasien. SB. Ak. Wien cxi, pp. 1057-1121, 3 pls.
- Ueber Reptilien und Batrachier aus West-Asien (Anatolien und Persien). Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 329-345, pls. xxiii & xxiv.
- Neue Reptilien und Batrachier aus dem naturhistorischen Museum in Brüssel. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 246-253.
- WIELAND, G. R. Notes on the Marine Turtle *Archelon*. i. On the structure of the carapace. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, pp. 211-216, fig.
- WIGERT, V. & EKBERG, H. Studien über das Epithel gewisser Teile der Nierenkanäle von *Rana esculenta*. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 740-744, pl. xxx.
- & —. Ueber binnezellige Kanälchenbildungen gewisser Epithelzellen der Froschnieren. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 364-368, figg.
- WILDER, H. H. The skeletal system of *Necturus maculatus* Rafinesque. Mem. Boston Soc. v, pp. 387-439, figg., pls. lxii-lxvii.
- WILLEY, A. Contribution to the Fauna of Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. i, pp. 1-13, figg.
- Some rare Snakes of Ceylon. T. c. pp. 81-89, figg.
- *Dendrophis bifrenalis* Boulenger. T. c. pp. 116 & 117.
- WILLIAMS, J. B. A further note on the blue-tailed Lizard. Ottawa Natural. xvii, p. 60.
- WILLISTON, S. W. North American Plesiosaurs. Part I. Field Mus. Geol. ii, pp. 1-77, figg., pls. i-xxix.
- On the osteology of *Nyctosaurus* (*Nyctodactylus*), with notes on American Pterosaurs. T. c. pp. 125-163, figg., pls. xl-xliv.
- On the structure of the Plesiosaurian skull. Science (2) xvii, p. 980.

- WINTREBERT, P. Sur la régénération chez les Amphibiens des membres postérieurs et de la queue, en l'absence du système nerveux. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 761-763.
- WOLFF, G. Entwicklungsphysiologische Studien. III. Zur Analyse der Entwicklungspotenzen des Irisepithels bei *Triton*. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 1-9, pl. i.
- WOLTERSTORFF, W. Ueber *Triton blasii* de l'Isle, und den experimentellen Nachweis seiner Bastardnatur. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 647-661.
- . Zur Synonymie der Gattung *Triton*, Laur. (non L.). Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 276 & 277.
- . Ueber die Eiablage und Entwicklung von *Triton (Pleurodeles) wallii* und *Triton (Euproctus) rusconii*. T. c. pp. 277-280.
- . Zur Frage der Bastardnatur des *Triton blasii* de l'Isle. T. c. pp. 697 & 698.
- . Ueber den Nachweis der Bastardnatur des *Triton blasii*. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 726-728.
- YAKOVLEV, N. Remains of a Mosasaurian from the Upper Cretaceous of Northern Russia [Russian text and French résumé]. Bull. Com. geol. St. Petersb. xx, 1901, pp. 507-520, figg., pl. v.
- . Neue Funde von Trias-Sauriern auf Spitzbergen. Verh. Russ. Miner. Ges. (2) xl, pp. 180-202, figg., pl. iii.
- . Einige Bemerkungen über die triassischen Ichthyosaurier. T. c. pp. 263-266.
- ZANG, R. Die Stimme der deutschen Lacerten. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 421 & 422, fig.

II. FAUNÆ.

EUROPE.

- Great Britain and Ireland.* On the Lizards: G. R. LEIGHTON, The Life-history of British Lizards (Edinburgh and London, 1903, 8vo).
- Scotland.* On the Reptiles and Batrachians of Deeside: G. SIM, Vertebr. Fauna of Dee (Aberdeen, 1903, 8vo), pp. 195-200.
- Essex.* List of the Reptiles and Batrachians: H. LAVER, Victoria History of the Counties of England, Essex, i, pp. 230 & 231.
- Switzerland.* On the Reptiles and Batrachians inhabiting the Lake of Geneva: FOREL, Le Léman iii, pp. 52-55.
- Italy.* On some of the Reptiles and Batrachians of the Vallombrosa forest: CECCONI, Arch. zool. ital. i, pp. 339-342.
- Russia.* On the Reptiles and Batrachians of the Baltic Provinces: W. TIESLER, Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 256-258.
- Bulgaria.* List of the Reptiles and Batrachians: KOVATSCHEFF, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 171-173.
- Roumania.* On the Batrachians: C. KIRITZESCU, Bull. Soc. Bucarest xi, pp. 243-265.

ASIA.

- Asia Minor.* On collections of Reptiles and Batrachians: WERNER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 329-339, 344 & 345, pls. xxiii & xxiv, and SB. Ak. Wien cxi, pp. 1057-1121, 3 pls.

Caucasus. On some Reptiles and Batrachians: A. SILANTIEV, *Annuaire Mus. St Petersburg.* viii, pp. 30-39.

Northern Persia. On a collection of Reptiles and Batrachians: WERNER, *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xix, pp. 340-343.

S. Arabia. On some Reptiles and Batrachians: STEINDACHNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, pp. 7-11.

China and Japan. List of the Snakes, by F. WALL, *P. Z. S.* 1903, i, pp. 84-102.

China. On a collection of Reptiles and Batrachians and list of all the species on record: F. WERNER, *Abh. Bayer. Ak.* xxii, ii, pp. 353-380.

Ceylon. General remarks on the herpetological fauna: A. WILLEY, *Spolia Zeylan.* i, pp. 5-11, 81-89, 116 & 117, figg.

Tonkin, Cochinchina and Siam. On a collection of Chelonians: SIEBENROCK, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, pp. 333-352, 2 pls.—Description of new Batrachians from Tonkin: BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii, pp. 186-188.

Malay Peninsula. On a collection of Reptiles and Batrachians, and list of all the species hitherto recorded from the Malay Peninsula: BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, *Fascic. Malay. Zool.* i, pp. 131-176, pls. v-x; with notes by the editors.—List of the Batrachians (first part) with notes on the habits: A. L. BUTLER, *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, pp. 193-205.

Sumatra. On a small collection of Reptiles and Batrachians: A. E. BROWN, *P. Ac. Philad.* liv, pp. 693-695.—On a collection of Lizards: W. VOLZ, *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xix, pp. 421-430.

AFRICA.

Tunisia. A Catalogue of the Reptiles and Batrachians, by VALÉRY MAYET, Paris, 1903, 8vo, 32 pp.

Egypt. On the mummy-fauna (*Crocodylus niloticus*, *Mabuia quinquetaeniata*, *Naja haie*): LORTET & GAILLARD, *Arch. Mus. Lyon* viii, pp. 181-184, figg.

Sokotra and Abd-el-kuri. On the Reptiles: BOULENGER, in H. O. FORBES, *Nat. Hist. Sokotra*, pp. 75-96, pls. viii-xi.—On a collection of Reptiles from Sokotra: STEINDACHNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, pp. 11-14.

Western Sahara. On some Reptiles from Rio de Oro: GÜNTHER, *Nov. Zool.* x, pp. 298 & 299, fig.

Islands of the Gulf of Guinea. On the Reptiles and Batrachians, BARBOZA DU BOCAGE, *J. Sci. Lisb.* (2) vii, pp. 41-45, 52-54, 58 & 59.

Gaboon. On a collection of frogs: BOULENGER, *Mem. Soc. espan.* i, pp. 61-64, pl. v.

Cape Colony. On a small collection from the interior: BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii, pp. 215-217, pls. xvi & xvii.

Madagascar. On the Tortoises collected by Prof. Voeltzkow: SIEBENROCK, *Abh. Senckenb. Ges.* xxvii, pp. 241-259, pls. xxxiii-xxxv.—E. JOURDRAN, *Ophidiens de Madagascar*, describes and figures a number of species.

AMERICA.

North America. Remarks on the first edition of Holbrook's Herpetology: T. GILL, *Science* (2) xvii, p. 910.

Missouri. J. HURTER, *Tr. Ac. St Louis* xiii, pp. 77-86, gives additions to his list of the Reptiles and Batrachians.

S. New Mexico, Arkansas and W. Texas. On a collection of Reptiles: W. STONE & J. A. G. REHN, *P. Ac. Philad.* lv, pp. 16-34, and W. STONE, *t. c.* pp. 538-542.

Texas. On the Reptiles and their faunal relations: A. E. BROWN, *P. Ac. Philad.* lv, pp. 543-558.

Bermudas. On the Reptiles (Sea Turtles and *Eumeces*): VERRILL, The Bermuda Islands, pp. 278-286, figg.

Guatemala. On a collection of Reptiles and Batrachians: F. WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, pp. 343-352.

Venezuela. On a small collection from Merida, 1600 metres altitude: BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 481-484.

Galapagos Islands. On the Reptiles: E. HELLER, P. Washington Ac. v, pp. 39-98.

Matto Grosso, Brazil. On a small collection made at Chapadá: BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, pp. 69 & 70, fig.

PAPUA and POLYNESIA.

British New Guinea. Descriptions of new Reptiles by BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, pp. 125-129, pls. xii & xiii.

Hawaiian Islands. On the Reptiles: R. C. L. PERKINS, Fauna Hawaiianensis i, pt. iv, pp. 365-368.

FOSSIL FAUNÆ.

Trias of Elgin. On Reptilian remains: BOULENGER, Phil. Trans. cxcvi, B, pp. 175-189, figg., pls. xi-xv.

Rhetic of Autun, France. On the Reptiles: SAUVAGE, Bull. Soc. Autun xvi, pp. 309-318.

Trias of Thuringia. On the Saurichnites in the Museum at Gotha: W. PABST, Die fossilen Tierfährten, &c. Gotha, 1903, 8vo, 23 pp., figg.

Trias of Saxony. On remains of small Reptiles found at Döhlen: R. HAUFSE, Jahrb. Berg. u. Hüttenv. Sachsen 1902, pp. 25-50, 3 pls.

Eocene of Hungary. List of the Chelonians: E. LÖRENTHEY, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, p. 266.

Lower Eocene of Tunisia. On Reptile remains from the phosphates of Gafsa: G. DE STEFANO, Bull. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, pp. 51-80, pl. iv.

Tertiary of Egypt. On the Chelonian remains: A. VON REINACH, Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxix, pp. 1-64, pls. i-xvii.

Carboniferous of Eastern Canada. On new Batrachian footprints: G. F. MATTHEW, Canad. Rec. ix, pp. 99-111, figg.

Laramie Beds (Upper Cretaceous) of North America. On the Reptile fauna: O. P. HAY, Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 115-120.

Permian of Texas. Remarks on the Big Wichita Valley beds and their Reptilian remains: C. H. STERNBERG, Tr. Kansas Ac. xviii, pp. 94-98.

III. REFERENCES ARRANGED SYSTEMATICALLY.

REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA.

R. BROOM, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, pp. 545-560, pls. xxiv-xxvi, discusses the homology of the vomer and parasphenoid.

L. MAGGI, Rend. Ist. Lombardo (2) xxxvi, pp. 903-918, remarks on the præfrontal bones.

F. PARDI, Mem. Soc. Toscana xix, pp. 146-238, pl. vii, writes on the comparative morphology of the ilio-lumbar muscles.

A. WEBER, Arch. anat. micr. v, pp. 520-541, writes on the development of the liver and pancreas.

- O. JAEKEL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 27-46, figg., writes on the epiphysis and hypophysis.
- J. CHALANDE, Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse xxxvi, pp. 73-75, has made experiments on the sense of orientation.
- On melanism in German Reptiles and Batrachians: KLUNZINGER, Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb. lix, pp. 274-280.

REPTILIA.

- H. F. OSBORN, Mem. Amer. Ac. i, pp. 451-507, figg., and Science (2) xvii, p. 275, proposes to arrange the orders of Reptiles into two sub-classes: *Synapsida*, primarily with single, or united temporal arches, and giving rise to the Mammalia, and *Diapsida*, with double or separated temporal arches, and giving rise to the Birds. A new superorder, *Diaptosauria*, is instituted to embrace *Protosauria*, *Proganosauria*, *Procolophonina*, *Sphenodontina*, *Pelycosauria*, *Rhynchocephalia*, *Choristodera*, and *Homæosauria*.
- C. RABL, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 154-165, figg., has general remarks on the morphology of Reptiles.
- VÉRSLUYS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, pp. xxxii & xxxiii, remarks on the structure and development of the columella auris.
- F. BÉGUIN, Arch. Sci. Nat. (4) xv, pp. 443-445, remarks on the digestive tract of Reptiles.
- E. GÖPFERT, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 311-359, figg., pls. xii-xv, writes on the relation of the tongue with the secondary palate and the ductus naso-pharyngeus, in the respiratory movements.
- A. GRELL, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 127-310, pls. vi-xi, has investigated the anatomy and development of the heart in Reptiles.
- J. GROSS, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 763-788, pls. xxxv & xxxvi, writes on the optic chiasma of Reptiles.
- A. VOELTZKOW, Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxvii, pp. 165-177, pls. xxvi & xxvii, has a paper on the development of the epiphysis and paraphysis in Crocodiles and Chelonians.
- E. BALLOWITZ, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 281-284, remarks on certain phenomena in the impregnation of Reptilian ova.
- C. S. BRIMLEY, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 261-266, remarks on the eggs of various North American Reptiles.
- R. L. DITMARS, Rep. New York Zool. Soc. 1902, pp. 145-153, has notes on keeping Reptiles in captivity.
- J. L. LANGLOIS & J. PELLEGRIN, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 875 & 876, remark on the thermal regulation of Reptiles.

SQUAMATA.

- G. SAINT-REMY & A. PRENANT, Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 145-209, pls. i-vi, have a memoir on the branchial derivatives, or glandular organs derived from the branchial clefts, in Lizards and Snakes.

LACERTILIA.

- M. PHILIPPSON, Bull. Ac. Belgique 1903, pp. 161-165, figg., has a preliminary note on the cells in the spinal chord of *Lacertilia* (*Lacerta* and *Anguis*).
- O. C. BRADLEY, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 475-488, pl. xlv, writes on the muscles of mastication and the movements of the skull in the Lacertilia.

- G. FAVARO, *Monit. Zool. ital.* xiv, pp. 28-33, figg., writes on the dorsal muscles of Lacertilia.
- A. BECKER, *Morphol. Jahrb.* xxxi, pp. 565-582, pl. xxii, writes on the structure and development of the nasal region of Lacertilia.
- K. PETER, *Arch. mikr. Anat.* lxi, pp. 509-536, figg., pl. xxv, and *Anat. Anz.* xxiv, pp. 156-164, figg., continues the publication of his researches on the development of *Lacerta agilis*.
- R. BROOM, *J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path.* (2) xvii, pp. 107-111, figg., has investigated the development of the pterygo-quadrata arch in the Lacertilia.
- E. GÖPPERT, *Verh. Anat. Ges.* 1903, pp. 75-81, figg., remarks on the rôle of the tongue in the formation of the secondary palate, in Lacertilia.
- J. VERSLUYS, *Zool. Jahrb. Anat.* xviii, pp. 107-188, pls. viii-xi, has studied the development of the Columella auris in the Lacertilia.
- M. LUCIEN, *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 1116 & 1117, has a preliminary note on the formation of the corpora lutea in *Anguis* and *Chalcides tridactylus*.
- A. WEBER, *Verh. Anat. Ges.* 1903, pp. 19-22, remarks on the segmentation of the mesoderm in *Anguis fragilis*.
- J. TUR, *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 193-199, remarks on the development of the primitive streak in the embryo of *Lacerta ocellata*.
- A. NICOLAS, *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 1051-1060, and *Bibliog. anat.* xii, pp. 305 & 306, has made new observations on the fecundation of the ovum in *Anguis fragilis*.
- J. A. MEYER, *Anat. Hefte, Arb.* xxii, pp. 576-600, figg., pls. xxxvii-xxxix, has a paper on artificially produced regression of the egg-follicles in *Lacerta agilis*.
- ANNIE E. PRITCHETT, *Biol. Bull.* v, pp. 271-287, has notes on the habits of American Lizards.

GECKONIDÆ.

- J. TANDLER, *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxv, pp. 308-326, pls. xxiii & xxiv, has studied the structure of the digits of Geckos (*Ptyodactylus* and *Tarentola*).
- Alsophylax persicus*, sp. n., NIKOLSKI, *Annuaire Mus. St Petersburg.* viii, p. 95, E. Persia.
- Phyllodactylus riebeckii*, Ptrs., pl. viii, and *trachyrhinus*, Blgr., pl. ix, fig. 1, figured by BOULENGER, *Nat. Hist. Sokotra*; *P. alboguttatus*, sp. n., BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, p. 482, Venezuela; *P. gilberti*, sp. n., HELLER, *P. Washington Ac.* v, p. 61, Wenman Id., Galapagos.
- Diplodactylus bilineatus*, sp. n., LUCAS & FROST, *P. R. Soc. Victoria* (2) xv, p. 146, Western Australia.
- Hemidactylus newtoni*, B. Ferreira. Note by BARBOZA DU BOCAGE, *J. Sci. Lisb.* (2) vii, p. 58; *H. forbesii*, pl. ix, fig. 2, *oxyrhinus*, pl. x, fig. 2, and *granti*, pl. x, fig. 3, figured by BOULENGER, *Nat. Hist. Sokotra*; *H. pumilio*, n. n. for *H. pumilus*, Blgr. nec Hallow., id. *ibid.* p. 81; figured pl. x, fig. 1; *H. ophiolepis*, sp. n., BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, p. 54, Abyssinia.
- Gehyra yunnanensis*, sp. n., BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii, p. 429, Yunnan.
- Geckonia chazaliei*, Mocq. Note by GÜNTHER, *Nov. Zool.* x, p. 298.
- Sphaerodactylus pacificus*, sp. n., STEJNEGER, *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, p. 3, Cocos Id., W. Coast of Costa Rica.

UROPLATIDÆ.

- Uroplates fimbriatus lichenius*, subsp. n., ROTHSCILD, *Nov. Zool.* x, p. 490, pls. iii & iv, Madagascar.

PYGOPODIDÆ.

Lialis jicari, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 430, British New Guinea.

AGAMIDÆ.

Draco punctatus, Blgr., redescribed and figured by BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 151, pl. x, fig. i; *D. gracilis*, sp. n., T. BARBOUR, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 59, Sarawak. *Ceratophora stoddartii*, Gray, figured from life by WILLEBY, Spolia Zeylan. i, p. 11, fig.

Hydrosaurus, Kaup nec Wagler, should be substituted for *Lophura*, Gray nec Fleming, POCHÉ, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 698.

Liolepis bellii, Gray. Young figured by BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, pl. x, fig. 2.

IGUANIDÆ.

F. C. CARLTON, P. Amer. Ac. xxxix, pp. 259-276, pl. —, writes on the colour changes in the skin of *Anolis carolinensis*, Cuv.

Anolis jacare, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 482, Venezuela. *Norops sladenæ*, sp. n., BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 69, fig., Matto Grosso, Brazil.

Tropidurus grayi magnus, subsp. n., HELLER, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 74, Narboro Id., Galapagos.

Cyclura rileyi, sp. n., STEJNEGER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 130, Bahamas.

Conolophus pallidus, sp. n., HELLER, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 87, Barrington Id., Galapagos.

Crotaphytus fasciolatus, n. n. for *C. fasciatus*, Mocq. nec Hallow., MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 209.

Sceloporus formosus, Wgm. Note by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 344.

Phrynosoma cornutum, Harl., is oviparous, C. L. EDWARDS, Science (2) xvii, p. 826.

ANGUIDÆ.

Gerrhonotus coeruleus, Wgm. On the mode of shedding the skin, ANNIE E. PRITCHETT, Biol. Bull. v, p. 286.

Ophisaurus ulmensis, sp. n. (foss.), GERHARDT, Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb. lix, p. 67, figg., Lower Miocene of Ulm on the Danube.

HELODERMATIDÆ.

Helodermoides tuberculatus, g. n., sp. n. (foss.), for remains of skull, from the Oligocene of the White River, Montana, showing resemblance to *Heloderma*, E. DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 160, figg.

VARANIDÆ.

Varanus niloticus, L. On its adaptation to a molluscivorous diet, LÖNNBERG, Arkiv. Zool. (Stockholm) i, p. 65; *V. spenceri*, sp. n., LUCAS & FROST, P. R. Soc. Victoria (2) xv, p. 145, Central Australia.

TEIIDÆ.

- Cnemidophorus*, Wagl. On the variations in the Mexican species, with special reference to the evolution of the colour-pattern: GADOW, P. R. Soc. London lxxii, p. 109, figg., pls. iii-v.
- Anadia biteniata*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 430, Venezuela.
- Euspondylus brevifrontalis*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, t. c. p. 431, Venezuela.
- Bachia lineata*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, t. c. p. 432, Venezuela.

AMPHISBÆNIDÆ.

- Monopeltis unirostralis* and *boveei*, **spp. nn.**, MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 210 & 211, French Congo; *M. giganteus*, **sp. n.**, PERACCA, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 448, Congo.

LACERTIDÆ.

- R. ZANG, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 421, fig., remarks on the sounds produced by German Lizards.
- Lacerta viridis*, Laur. On the varieties; WERNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1068; Var. *strigata*, Eichw., note; id. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 341; *L. parva*, Blgr., redescribed and figured, id. SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1080, pls. i & ii; *L. serpa*, Raf., figured, id. ibid. pl. i, fig. 5; *L. depressa*, Cam., redescribed and figured, id. ibid. p. 1086, pl. iii, figg. 9 & 10, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 341; *L. anatolica*, Wern., redescribed and figured, id. ibid. p. 1083, pl. iii, fig. 11, and p. 331, pl. xiii; *L. cappadocica*, Wern. and danfordi, Gthr., noticed and figured, id. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 332 & 333, pl. xxiv; *L. agilis*, L. On its occurrence near Alençon, Normandy, LETACQ, Bull. Soc. Rouen xxxviii, p. 47; *L. vivipara*, Jacq. Notes by H. BARBIER, Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi, p. 50, pl. —. On an exceptional number of young brought forth by a black female, E. OLIVIER, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, p. 180; *L. mosorensis*, Kolomb., redescribed by MÉHELY, Allatt. Kozl. ii, p. 212, fig.; *L. sardoa*, **sp. n.**, PERACCA, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 458, fig., Sardinia.
- Latastia degeni*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 55, coast of Somaliland.
- Acanthodactylus scutellatus aureus*, subsp. n., GÜNTHER, Nov. Zool. x, p. 298, Rio de Oro, W. Sahara.

SCINCIDÆ.

- Mabuia septemteniata*, Reuss, var. *fellowsii*, Gray. Note by WERNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1092; *M. ozorü*, Bocage. Note by BARBOZA DU BOCAGE, J. Sci. Lisb. (2) vii, p. 59; *M. polytropis*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 433, Gaboon & Cameroen.
- Lygosoma assatum*, Cope, var. n. *brevis*, WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 345, Coban, Guatemala; *L. milnense*, p. 125, pl. xii, fig. 1, *granulatum*, p. 126, pl. xii, fig. 2, *pulchrum*, p. 127, pl. xii, fig. 3, and *pratti*, p. 128, pl. xiii, fig. 1, **spp. nn.**, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, British New Guinea; *L. louisiadense*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 433, Rossel Id., Louisiade Archipelago; *L. miodactylum*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 159, pl. x, fig. 3, Semangko Pass, Malay Peninsula; *L. blockmanni*, p. 173, L. Kivu, and *thomasi*, p. 175, Kikuju, British East Africa, **spp. nn.**

- TORNIER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix ; *L. (Rhodona) macropisthopus*, sp. n., WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 246, Queensland ; *L. (Liolepisma) pseudotropis*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 247, New South Wales.
- Eumeces fasciatus*, L. Recorded from Ontario, Canada, by C. GUILLET, Ottawa Natural. xvi, p. 239, and J. B. WILLIAMS, op. cit. xvii, p. 60 ; *E. longirostris*, Cope. Note by VERRILL, Bermuda Islands, p. 285, fig.
- Chalcides ocellatus*, Forsk. Recorded from Portici near Naples by MONTICELLI, Boll. Soc. Napoli xvi, p. 305.
- Parachalcides socotranus*, Blgr., figured by BOULENGER, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, pl. xi, fig. 1.

ANELYTROPIDÆ.

- Typhlosaurus cregoi*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 434, Transvaal.

RHIPTOGLOSSA.

- On the early development of *Chamaeleon vulgaris*, Daud.: SCHAUINSLAND, Zoologica xvi, pp. 89-98, pls. xxv-xxx.
- Remarks on the East African Chameleons, by J. L. MONK, Zoologist (4) vii, p. 321, pl. v.
- Chamaeleon parsonii*, Cuv. On the secondary sexual characters, MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 215 ; *C. jacksoni*, Blgr., var. n. *vaueresceæ*, TORNIER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 176, Kikuyu, Brit. East Africa ; *C. angusticoronatus*, p. 61, Zanzibar, and *macrorhinus*, p. 62, Madagascar, spp. nn., T. BARBOUR, P. Soc. Washington xvi.

PYTHONOMORPHA.

- Dollosaurus*, g. n. (?) for *Clidaster* (?) *lutugini*, sp. n., YAKOVLEW, Bull. Com. geol. St. Petersb. xx, 1901, p. 518, pl. v, Upper Cretaceous, N. Russia.

DOLICHOSAURIA.

- On the affinities of these Reptiles with Lizards and Mosasaurs, with special reference to the various genera discovered in Istria : NOPCSA, Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung. xv, pp. 31-42, pls. v & vi.—Abstract Geol. Mag. (iv) x, pp. 119-121.—Remarks by DOLLO, Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxviii, pp. 137-139.

OPHIDIA.

- TRIBONDEAU, Pr.-verb. Soc. Bordeaux lviii, pp. cxviii-clx, cc-ccvii, pls. i-iii, continues the publication of his researches on the kidney and the urinary secretion.
- C. REGAUD & A. POLICARD, Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 190-232, figg., pls. vii-x, write on the structure of the kidney.
- J. RENAUT, Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 16-42, pls. i & ii, writes on the pancreas of *Tropidonotus natrix* and *Zamenis gemonensis*.
- W. TONKOFF, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 214-216, writes on the development of the spleen in *Tropidonotus natrix*.
- R. H. JOHNSON, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiii, 1902, pp. 523-538, pls. xxxi-xxxviii, has a paper on double-headed monstrosities.
- C. PHISALIX, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 270-272, and C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1082-1085, has made new experiments on the natural immunity of Snakes to their own poison.

- L. ROGERS, P. R. S. lxxi, pp. 481-496, and lxxii, pp. 305-319, 419-423, has made experiments on the physiological action of Colubrine and Viperine Snake venoms, and of the Hydrophids.
- G. LAMB & W. HANNA have observations on the poisons of *Naia tripudians*, *Bungarus fasciatus*, and *Vipera russellii*, Sci. Mem. India (2), Nos. 3, 4, 7.
- P. W. BASSETT & SMITH's contribution on Snake-bites in the Encyclopædia Medica, vol. xi, is reprinted in J. Bombay Soc. xv, pp. 112-124.
- D. LE SOUËF, Victorian Natural. xix, p. 137, has notes on Snakes casting their skins in captivity.
- R. M. DIXON, Zoologist (4) vii, pp. 336 & 337, has made observations on the casting of the epidermis in Indian Snakes.

TYPHLOPIDÆ.

- E. F. MUHSE, Biol. Bull. v, pp. 262-270, figg., has studied the structure of the eyes of *Typhlops lumbricalis*.
- Typhlops*, Schn. Synopsis of the American species, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 248; *T. psittacus*, sp. n., id. *ibid.*, Mexico.
- Helminthophis canellei*, sp. n., MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 212, Isthmus of Panama.

GLAUCONIIDÆ.

- Glauconia filiformis*, Blgr., figured by BOULENGER, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, pl. xi, fig. 2; *G. macrura*, n. n. for *G. longicauda*, Blgr. nec Ptrs., id. *ibid.*, p. 89; figured, pl. xi, fig. 3.

BOIDÆ.

- Python spilotes*, Lacep. Note by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 381.
- Epierrates wieningeri*, sp. n., STEINDACHNER, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 17, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 15, Paraguay.
- Eryx jaculus*, L., described from Roumania by KIRITZESCU, Bull. Soc. Bucarest xi, p. 620.

UROPELTIDÆ.

- Rhinophis punctatus*, Müll. Note by WILLEY, Spolia Zeylan. i, p. 88, figg.

COLUBRIDÆ.

Aglyphæ.

- Polyodontophis annulatus*, D. & B. Note by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 345.
- Tropidonotus*, Kuhl. On the species of *Eutania* from Western North America, A. E. BROWN, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 286; *E. brachystoma*, Cope. Note by H. L. CLARK, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 83; *T. ordinatus*, L. On its mode of parturition, C. E. DIONNE, Natural. Canad. xxx, p. 65, and E. ROY, t. c. p. 145; *T. tessellatus*, Laur., var. n. *vosseleri*, WERNER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 336, pl. xxiv, figg. 15 & 16, Asia Minor; *T. percarinatus*, Blgr. Notes by WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, 87, and by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 354; *T. habereri*, sp. n., id. *ibid.*, pl. —, fig. 1, Hills of Ningpo [= *T. annularis*, Hall.—REC.]; *T. fasciatus*, L. On the varieties *sipedon* and

- erythrogaster*, H. L. CLARK, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, p. 1; *T. obalskii*, sp. n., MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 212, Black Lake, Canada. [Probably an anomalous specimen of *T. sirtalis*, L.—REC.]
- Tretanorhynchus tenuatus*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 350, N. W. Ecuador.
- Opisthotropis andersonii*, Blgr. Note by WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 87; *O. lateralis*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 350, Tonkin.
- Streptophorus labiatus*, Hall., var. *labiosa*, Boc. Note by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 345.
- Grobbenia*, n. n. for *Simocephalus*, Gthr. nec Schödl., Poche, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 699.
- Mehelya*, n. n. for *Grobbenia*, Poche nec Holdhaus, CSIKI, Rov. Lapok x, p. 198.
- Dinodon rufozonatus*, Cant. Note by WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 89.
- Achalinus spinalis*, Ptrs., *rufescens*, Blgr., and *braconnieri*, Sauv. Notes by WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 88.
- Zaocys dhumnades*, Cant. Note on the habits: WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 90.
- Zamenis spinalis*, Ptrs. Note by WALL, t. c. p. 91; *Z. gemonensis*, Laur. On a specimen caught near Brussels, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 250; *Z. bornmullerorum*, sp. n. = *Contia collaris*, Mén., WERNER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 343, pl. xxiv, fig. 17, N. Persia.
- Drymobius boddaertii*, var. n. *modesta*, WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 346, Coban, Guatemala.
- Phrynonax faucherii*, sp. n., MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 213, Dutch Guiana.
- Spilotes microlepis*, sp. n., WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 346, Guatemala.
- Leptophis occidentalis*, Gthr., and *modestus*, Gthr. Notes by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 347; *L. argentinus*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 384, Rosario, Argentina.
- Dendrophis caudolineatus*, Gthr., and *bifrenalis*, Blgr. Notes by WILLEY, Spolia Zeylan. i, p. 86, fig., and p. 116.
- Coluber*, L. Synopsis of the Chinese species, WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 355; *C. dione*, Pall., and *tenuurus*, Cope, notes by WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, pp. 92 & 93; *C. longissimus*, Laur. On Danish specimens, SARAuw, Vid. Medd. 1903, p. 15; *C. leopardinus*, Bp., var. n. *schwoederi*, WERNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1098.
- Liophis bipræocularis*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 351, Andes of Colombia.
- Heterodon browni*, sp. n., STEJNEGER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 123, Florida.
- Coronella austriaca*, Laur. On Danish specimens, SARAuw, Vid. Medd. 1903, p. 8; *C. micropholis*, Cope, var. n. *arcifera*, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 250, Mexico.
- Simotes longicauda*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 351, Tonkin.
- Prosymna sundevalli*, Smith, var. n. *bivittata*, WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 381, German S. W. Africa.
- Contia collaris*, var. n. *macrospilota*, WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 381, Russian Armenia; *C. transcaspica*, sp. n., NIKOLSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 11, Transcaspia; *C. bicolor*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 96, Transcaspia and E. Persia.
- Pecilopholis*, g. n., for *P. cameronensis*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 352, Cameroon.
- Atractus erythromelas*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 483, Venezuela.
- Ogmophis arenarum*, sp. n. (foss.), E. DOUGLASS, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 171, Oligocene of the White River, Montana.

Opisthoglyphæ.

- Tarbophis vivax*, Fleischm., figured, with notes, by H. BARBIER, Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi, p. 64, pl. —.
- Dipsadomorphus barnesii*, Gthr. Note by WILLEY, Spolia Zeylan. i, p. 81, fig.; *D. pallidus*, sp. n., BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 164, fig., Jalor, Malay Peninsula.
- Oxyrhopus dohiatus*, D. & B. var. n. *viperina*, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 250, Brazil.
- Mimometopon*, g. n., near *Thamnodynastes*, and resembling *Fleischmannia*, Bttgr., for *M. sapperi*, sp. n., WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 349, pl. —, figg. 3 & 4, Guatemala.
- Rhinodryas*, g. n., for *R. koenigi*, sp. n., WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 384, fig., Rosaria, Argentina [= *Philodryas baroni*, Berg.—REC.].
- Psammophis trinascalis*, Werner. Note by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 381.
- Mimophis mahafalensis*, Grand., var. n. *albiceps*, JOURDRAN, Ophid. Madag. p. 51, pl. xiv, Madagascar.
- Dryophis mycterizans*, Daud. On its habits, E. E. GREEN, Spolia Zeylan. i, p. 36, fig. & p. 75; C. DRIEBERG, t. c. p. 75; *D. pulverulentus*, D. & B. Note by WILLEY, t. c. p. 84, fig.
- Erythrolamprus longicaudus*, sp. n., WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 348, Guatemala.
- Homalocraniium alticola*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 353, Andes of Colombia.
- Stenorhina degenhardti*, Berth. Notes by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 349.
- Apostolepis pygni*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 353, Brazil.
- Miodon christyi*, sp. n., BOULENGER, t. c. p. 354, Uganda.

Proteroglyphæ.

- Distira orientalis*, Stejn. = *D. subcincta*, Gray. WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 95; *D. hendersoni*, sp. n., BOULENGER, J. Bombay Soc. 1903, p. 719, pl. —, Coast of Rangoon.
- Thalassophis annandali*, Laidlaw. Note by BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 166.
- Emydocephalus ijima*, Stejn. = *Aipysurus annulatus*, Krefft. WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 95.
- Platurus muelleri*, Blgr. = *P. laticaudatus*, L. WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 96.
- Pseudelaps muelleri*, var. n. *lineaticollis*, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 251, New Guinea.
- Toxicocalamus longissimus*, Blgr., figured by BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, pl. xiii, fig. 2; *T. stanleyanus*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 128, pl. xiii, fig. 3, Brit. New Guinea.
- Naia tripudians*, Merr. Note on Chinese specimens, WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 97; *N. anchietæ*, Bocage. Note and figure of the head by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 382; *N. bungarus*, Schleg. Observed to eat a *N. tripudians*, W. H. CRADDOCK, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 143.
- Callophis trimaculatus*, Daud. Note by WILLEY, Spolia Zeylan. i, p. 84, fig.
- Elaps dumerilii*, Jan. Note by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 382; *E. fulvius*, var. n. *sapperi*, id. t. c. p. 350, Guatemala; *E. alienus* and *equicinctus*, spp. nn., id. Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 249, Venezuela or Ecuador.

AMBLYCEPHALIDÆ.

- Amblycephalus moellendorffii*, Bttgr. Note by WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 97.
Leptognathus intermedia, sp. n., STEINDACHNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 16,
 Paraguay.

VIPERIDÆ.

- Vipera renardi*, Christ. Note by SILANTIEV, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 37; *V. aspis*, L. On the habits in France, R. ROLLINAT, Bull. Soc. Acclim. xlix, p. 361; *V. ammodytes*, L. Divided into *forma typica* and var. n. *meridionalis*, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 185, figg.; *V. russellii*, Shaw. On the number of eggs, A. H. MOSSE, J. Bombay Soc. xv, p. 134.
Ancistrodon acutus, Gthr., and *blomhoffi*, Boie. Notes by WALL, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 98.
Lachesis lanceolatus, Lacep., *atrox*, L., and *nummifer*, Ptrs. Notes by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, pp. 350 & 351; *L. peruvianus*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 354, S. E. Péru.
Crotalus scutulatus, Kenn. Note by A. E. BROWN, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 625.

ORNITHOSAURIA.

- Pteranodon*, Marsh. On the skull and pelvis, EATON, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xvi, p. 82, pls. vi & vii.
Nyctosaurus gracilis, Marsh. Skeleton described and figured by WILLISTON, Field Mus. Geol. ii, p. 125, figg., pls. xl-xliv.
Apatomerus mirus, g. n., sp. n., for a Pterodactyl (?) femur from the Lower Cretaceous of Kansas, WILLISTON, t. c. p. 160.

ORTHOPODA.

- F. NOPCSA, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxii, 1902, p. 168, remarks on the evolution of the cranial characters in the Orthopoda.
 L. DOLLO, CR. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 565-567, remarks on the Dinosaurs and Orthopods of Belgium.
Mochlodon suessi, Bunz. On the skull, NOPCSA, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxii, 1902, p. 153, figg., 2 pls.
Telmatosaurus, n. n. for *Limnosaurus*, Nopcsa nec Marsh, NOPCSA, Geol. Mag. (iv) x, p. 94, and Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 54.
Stegoceras, Lambe, and *Stereocephalus*, Lambe. Remarks by NOPCSA, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 266.
Triceratops serratus, Marsh. Skull described and figured by LULL, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 685, figg., pl. lix.
Claosaurus annectens, Marsh. On the entire skeleton, BEECHER, Tr. Connect. Ac. xi, p. 311, pls. xli-xlv.
 C. E. BERTRAND, Mem. Mus. Belgique i, pp. 1-154, pls. i-xv, describes the coproliths which have been attributed [erroneously ?] to the Iguanodons of Bernissart.

DINOSAURIA.

- Apatosaurus*, Marsh (*Brontosaurus*, Marsh). On the entire skeleton, E. S. RIGGS, Field Mus. Geol. ii, p. 165, pls. xlv-liii; *A. excelsus*, Marsh. On the vertebral column, id., Science (2) xvii, p. 393.
Diplodocus, Marsh. Additional remarks by HATCHER, Mem. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 72, figg.

- Haplocanthus* (non Ag.) **g. n.** (*Morosaurid.*), HATCHER, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 1; Name changed to *Haplocanthosaurus*, HATCHER, t. c. p. 100; *H. priscus*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.* and Mem. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 6, pls. i-vi, and *H. utterbacki*, **sp. n.**, id. t. c. p. 27, figg., Jurassic of Colorado.
- Astrodon johnstoni*, Leidy (*Pleurocelus nanus*, Marsh). Note by HATCHER, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 9, figg.
- Cardiodon*, Owen, has precedence over *Cetiosaurus*, Owen. LUCY P. BUSH, Amer. J. Sci. xvi, p. 96.
- Brachiosaurus altithorax*, **g. n.**, **sp. n.** for remains of a gigantic Sauropodous Dinosaur from the Jurassic of Colorado, RIGGS, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, p. 299, figg.
- Dryptosaurus incrassatus*, Cope. Lower jaw described and figured by L. M. LAMBE, Ottawa Natural. xvii, p. 133, pls. i-iii.
- Compsognathus longipes*, Wagn. F. NOPCSA, N. Jahrb. Min. xvi (Beil.) p. 476, pl. xvii, has made a new study of the type specimen.
- Ornitholestes*, **g. n.** (*Compsognathid.*), OSBORN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 459; *O. hermanni*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.*, figg., Upper Jurassic of Wyoming.
- Creosaurus atrox*, Marsh. Description and figures of the skull, OSBORN, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 697, figg.
- Megalosaurus dunkeri*, Koken (?), recorded from the Wealden of Bernissart by DOLLO, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, p. 565.

EMYDOSAURIA.

- Gavialis*, **sp.** (foss.). On a tooth from the Eocene of Tarnocz, Hungary, A. KOCH, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, p. 158, pl. ii, fig. 28.
- Teleosaurus*, Geoffr. (foss.). On remains from Buñol, Valencia, E. BOSCA, Bol. Soc. espan. iii, p. 140.
- Steneosaurus chapmani*, König (foss.). On a skull from the Upper Lias of Sainte-Colombe, Yonne, France, THÉVENIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 106, fig.
- Neustosaurus*, Raspail (foss.), is referred to the *Thalattosuchia* by NOPCSA, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 504.

ICHTHYOSAURIA.

- T. H. MCGREGOR, Ann. N. York Ac. xv, p. 55, gives a summary of his views on the ancestry of the Ichthyosauria.
- On various forms from the Trias of California and Nevada, J. C. MERRIAM, Bull. geol. Univ. Calif. iii, pp. 63-108, 249-263, pls. v-xvi, xxi-xxiii.
- N. YAKOWLEW, Verh. Russ. Miner. Ges. (2) xl, pp. 263-266, comments on recent additions to our knowledge of Triassic Ichthyosaurians.
- Baptanodon*, Marsh. On the presence of dental grooves and teeth, this discovery necessitating the withdrawal of the genus *Microdontosaurus*, GILMORE: GILMORE, Science (2) xvii, p. 750. Notes by W. C. KNIGHT, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xvi, p. 76, figg.; *B. marshi*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.* p. 81, Wyoming.
- Ichthyosaurus carinatus*, Sauv., p. 311, *rheticus*, Sauv., p. 314, and *platyodon*, Conyb., p. 319. Notes by SAUVAGE, Bull. Soc. Autun xvi.
- Shastasaurus*, Merriam. Review of the most important characters, MERRIAM, t. c. p. 69; *S. polaris*, Hulke, remarks by YAKOWLEW, t. c. p. 194, figg.; *S. perrini*, p. 89, pls. v-vii, *osmonti*, p. 93, pls. viii-xi, *alexandrae*, p. 96, pls. xii & xiii, *careyi*, p. 98, pl. xvi, figg. 3 & 4, and *altispinus*, p. 99, pl. xiv, fig. 5, and pl. xv, **spp. nn.**, MERRIAM, t. c., Trias of California.

- Cymbospondylus*, Loidy. Notes by MERRIAM, t. c. p. 104.
Leptocheirus, g. n. for *L. zitteli*, sp. n., MERRIAM, t. c. p. 253, pls. xxi-xxiii, Trias of California.
Torelocnemus, g. n. for *T. californicus*, sp. n., MERRIAM, t. c. p. 258, pl. xxiv, Trias of California.

CHELONIA.

- C. RABL, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 154-190, figg., 2 pls., remarks on the osteology of Chelonians, with special reference to the phylogeny of the group.
 E. FRAAS, Mt. Nat.-Kab. Stuttgart 1903, p. 103, and Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, p. 103, remarks on the evolution of the principal types of Chelonians.
 L. DOLLO, Bull. Ac. Belgique 1903, pp. 801-850, remarks on the phylogeny of marine Chelonians.
 A. VOELTZKOW, Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxvii, pp. 181-190, pls. xxviii & xxix, describes the development of *Chelone imbricata*.
 G. FAVARO, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 102-110, figg., has studied the development of the ventral muscles in *Testudo græca*.
 D. BERTELLI, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 5 & 6, has a preliminary note on the development of the diaphragm in *Testudo græca*.
 MARGHERITA PONDRELLI, Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 165-168, compares the egg-tooth of tortoises to that of birds.
Trionyx senckenbergianus, sp. n. (foss.), REINACH, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 462, and Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxix, p. 53, pl. xvii, figg. 2, 5, 6, Miocene of Egypt; *T. pliocenicus*, sp. n. (foss.), id. ibid. pp. 462, 55, pl. xvii, figg. 1, 3, 4, 7, Pliocene of Egypt; *T. clavatomarginatus*, sp. n. (foss.), LÖRENTHEY, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, p. 252, pls. v & vi, Eocene of Kolozsvár, Hungary.
Odontochelone, De Stefano (foss.). Remarks by PORTIS, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, p. 189, and identification with *Trionyx* by GAUDRY, t. c. p. 190; also note by DE STEFANO, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, p. 363.
Castresia, g. n., allied to *Trionyx*, for *C. munieri*, sp. n. (foss.), DE STEFANO, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxi, p. 397, pl. xvi, Upper Eocene, near Chartres, France.
Pelochelys cantoris, Gray. On a specimen from New Guinea, WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 50, fig.
Pelomedusa progataea, sp. n. (foss.), REINACH, Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxix, p. 45, pl. xiii, figg. 1-3, and pl. xiv, fig. 1, Eocene of Egypt; *P. pliocenica*, sp. n. (foss.), id. ibid. p. 47, pl. xv, fig. 2, Pliocene of Egypt.
Sternotherus, Bell: Revision of the species by SIEBENROCK, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 191; *S. sinuatus*, Smith: On its variations, MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 217; *S. dewitzianus*, sp. n. (foss.), REINACH, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 461, and Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxix, p. 48, pls. xv & xvi, Pliocene of Egypt.
Podocnemis antiqua and *fajumensis*, spp. nn. (foss.), ANDREWS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 120 & 121, pl. viii, fig. 2, Eocene of Egypt; *P. stromeri* and *blanckenhorni*, spp. nn. (foss.), REINACH, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 460, and Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxix, pp. 5 & 30, pls. i-ix, Eocene of Egypt.
Stereochelys cromeri, Andr. (foss.). On the shell, ANDREWS, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 119, pl. viii, fig. 1; *S. libyca*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 115, pl. vii, Eocene of Egypt; *S. podocnemoides*, sp. n., REINACH, tt. cc. pp. 461 & 35, pls. x & xi, Eocene of Egypt.
Tropidemys langii, Rütim. (foss.). Description of a newly discovered specimen by L. BLOCH, Denk. Mus. Solothurn 1902, p. 246, pl. —.

- Thalassemys marina*, sp. n. (foss.), E. FRAAS, Mt. Nat.-Kab. Stuttgart 1903, p. 72, figg., pls. i-iii, and Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, p. 72, pls. i-iii, Upper Oolite of Schnaitheim, Württemberg.
- Probaëna*, g. n., closely related to *Baëna*, Cope, for *P. sculpta*, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, p. 201, pl. iii, Jurassic of Colorado.
- Gafsachelys*, g. n., referred to the *Chelydridæ*, for *G. phosphatica*, sp. n. (foss.), DE STEFANO, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, p. 74, Lower Eocene, Tunisia.
- Testudinidæ*. On the genera allied to *Cyclemys*, SIEBENROCK, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 107, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 338.
- Clemmys nigricans*, Gray, is generically distinct from *Damonia reevesii*, Gray, SIEBENROCK, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 185, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 439; *C. bealii*, Gray, var. n. *quadriocellata*, SIEBENROCK, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 107, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 336, pl. —, Annam; *C. hesperia* and *saxea*, spp. nn. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. geol. Univ. Calif. iii, pp. 238 & 241, figg., Pliocene, Oregon.
- Cyclemys annamensis*, sp. n., SIEBENROCK, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 108, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 341, pl. —, Annam; *C. annandalii*, sp. n., BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 142, pls. vii & viii, Kampong Jalor, Malay Peninsula.
- Emys orbicularis*, L. On its occurrence in the Lower Maas district (Holland and Prussia), H. SCHMITZ, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, p. 104.—On its reported occurrence in Savoy, DÉNARIÉ, Bull. Soc. Savoie (2) viii, p. 39.
- Ptychogaster*, Pomel (foss.). On the remains preserved in the Paris Museum, DE STEFANO, Palæontogr. Ital. ix, p. 61, pls. xii-xv; *P. heteroclitus* and *testudinoides*, spp. nn., id. ibid. pp. 74 & 79, pls. xiv & xv, Lower Miocene, Saint-Gérand-le-Puy, France.
- Stylenys calaverensis*, sp. n. (foss.), W. J. SINCLAIR, Bull. geol. Univ. Calif. iii, p. 243, figg., Sierra Nevada, California.
- Cinixys*, Bell. *Homopus nogueyi*, Lataste, belongs to this genus, SIEBENROCK, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 185, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 442.
- Acinixys planicauda*, Grand., described and figured by SIEBENROCK, Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxvii, p. 244, pls. xxiii & xxiv.
- Testudo*, L. Remarks on the Seychelles species, SIEBENROCK, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 366.—On the habits of the Galapagos Tortoises, R. H. BECK, Rep. New York Zool. Soc. 1902, p. 160, figg.; *T. ibera*, Pall. (*mauritanica*, D. & B.), on its occurrence in the Asturias, GRAIÑO, Bol. Soc. espan. iii, p. 148; *T. yniphora*, Vaill., described and figured by SIEBENROCK, Abh. Senckenb. Ges. xxvii, p. 249, pl. xxxv; *T. pseudemys*, sp. n., BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 144, fig., pl. ix, Burma and Malay Peninsula; *T. porteri*, sp. n., ROTHSCHILD, Nov. Zool. x, p. 119, Indefatigable Id., Galapagos Group; *T. tornieri*, sp. n., SIEBENROCK, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 185, and SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 443, pl. —, Victoria Nyanza; *T. seimundi*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 216, pl. xvii, Interior of Cape Colony; *T. ammon*, sp. n. (foss.), ANDREWS & BEADWELL, Survey Dept., Public Works Ministry, Cairo, 1903, figg., Upper Eocene of Egypt.
- Thalassochelys phosphatica*, sp. n. (foss.), DE STEFANO, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, p. 68, pl. iv, figg. 3 & 4, Lower Eocene, Tunisia.
- Eucastes douvillei*, sp. n. (foss.), DE STEFANO, L'Eucastes douvillei, 1902, 4to, 1 pl., Lower Eocene, Tunisia; *E. (?) kochi*, sp. n. (foss.), LÖRENTHEY, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, p. 264, pl. v, fig. 2, Eocene of Kolosvar, Hungary.
- Eochelone*, g. n., near *Toxochelys*, Cope, and *Desmatochelys*, Willist., for *E. brabantica*, sp. n. (foss.), DOLLO, Bull. Ac. Belgique 1903, p. 794, Middle Eocene of Belgium.

Archelon ischyros, Wiel. (foss.). On the structure of the carapace, WIELAND, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, p. 211, fig.

PLESIOSAURIA.

- S. W. WILLISTON, Field Mus. Geol. ii, pp. 1-77, figg., pls. i-xxix, catalogues the Plesiosaurians of North America, and gives full descriptions and figures of *Dolichorhynchops osborni*, Willist., *Cimoliosaurus snowi*, Willist., and *Polycotylus latipinnis*, Cope.
- S. W. WILLISTON, Science (2) xvii, p. 980, remarks on the structure of the Plesiosaurian skull and gives a definition of the family *Pliosauridae*.
- Plesiosaurus costatus*, Ow., and *bibractensis*, Sauv. Notes by SAUVAGE, Bull. Soc. Autun xvi, pp. 310 & 311.
- Polyptychodon interruptus*, Ow. Note by SAUVAGE, t. c. p. 321.
- Pliosaurus* (?) *phosphaticus*, sp. n., DE STEFANO, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, p. 66, Lower Eocene, Tunisia.
- Brachauchenius*, g. n. (*Pliosaurid.*) for *B. lucasi*, sp. n., WILLISTON, Field Mus. Geol. ii, p. 57, pls. xxiv & xxv, Cretaceous of Kansas.
- Trinacomerum anonymum*, sp. n., WILLISTON, t. c. p. 66, pl. xxviii, Cretaceous of Kansas.
- Polycotylus ischiadicus*, sp. n., WILLISTON, t. c. p. 72, pls. x & xxvi, Cretaceous of Kansas.
- L. VAILLANT, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, p. 1286, remarks on the scales and plastron of *Mesosaurus tenuidens*, which he regards as indicating affinities with both the *Stegocephalia* and the *Ophidia*.

THECODONTIA.

- Remarks by BOULENGER, Phil. Trans. cxcvi, B, p. 187.
- Ornithosuchus woodwardi*, E. T. Newton. On remains of adult specimens, BOULENGER, t. c. p. 182, figg., pls. xiv & xv.
- Proterosuchus*, g. n., apparently allied to *Ornithosuchus*, for *P. fergusi*, sp. n., BROOM, Ann. S. African Mus. iv, p. 159, pl. xix, Trias of Tarkastad, S. Africa.
- Actiosaurus gaudryi*, Sauv. Remarks by SAUVAGE, Bull. Soc. Autun xvi, p. 316.
- Rileya bristolensis*, g. n., sp. n., for two vertebræ and a humerus from the Trias of Bristol, F. v. HUENE, Pal. Abh. (2) vi, p. 62, figg.

PELYCOSAURIA.

- On the characters and affinities of the American forms, E. C. CASE, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 85-102, figg.
- On the osteology of *Embolophorus dollovianus*, Cope, with a restoration of the whole skeleton, E. C. CASE, J. Geol. xi, p. 1, figg.

RHYNCHOCEPHALIA.

- On the development of *Sphenodon punctatus*, Gray, SCHAUINSLAND, Zoologica xvi, pp. 1-4, 41-57, pls. i-xi, pp. 134-143, pls. xlv-xlix, pp. 162-167, pls. lv & lvi.
- G. E. SMITH, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) viii, pp. 455-464, figg., has remarks on the brain of *Sphenodon*.
- Hyperodapedon gordonii*, Huxley (foss.). On the palate, BOULENGER, Phil. Trans. cxcvi, B, p. 175, fig., pl. xi.

Stenometon, g. n., near *Hyperodapedon*, for *S. taylori*, sp. n. (foss.), BOULENGER, t. c. p. 178, figg., pls. xii & xiii, Trias, Lossiemouth, near Elgin.

ANOMODONTIA.

- R. BROOM, Rep. S. African Ass. 1903, pp. 286-294, discusses the classification of the Theromora, from which the *Procolophonina* and *Pelycosauria* are excluded as Rhyngocephaloid Orders.
- R. BROOM, Ann. S. African Mus. iv, pp. 154-156, remarks on the affinities of the primitive Theriodonts for the reception of which he proposes the new order *Therocephalia*.
- R. BROOM, P. Z. S. 1903, i, pp. 177-180, pl. xviii, describes and figures the axis, atlas, and proatlas in *Gomphognathus* and *Trirachodon*.
- Lystrosaurus*, Cope. On remains from the Trias of S. Africa, BROOM, Rec. Albany Mus. i, p. 3, pl. i, fig. 3.—On the shoulder-girdle, BROOM, Ann. S. African Mus. iv, p. 139, fig.
- Titanosuchus*, Ow. On the "prevomers," BROOM, t. c. p. 144; *T. cloetei*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 142, Trias, Gamka River, S. Africa.
- Scylacosaurus sclateri*, g. n., sp. n., for a primitive Theriodont skull from the Trias of Colesberg, S. Africa, BROOM, Geol. Mag. (iv) x, p. 343, fig., and Ann. S. African Mus. iv, p. 147, pl. xvii.
- Ictidosuchus angusticeps*, g. n., sp. n., for another primitive Theriodont skull from the Trias of Beaufort West, S. Africa, BROOM, Ann. S. African Mus. iv, p. 151, pl. xvii, fig. 4.
- Scymnosaurus ferox*, g. n., sp. n., for an imperfect snout allied to the preceding, of unknown locality, BROOM, t. c. p. 152, pl. xviii, figg. 6-9.
- Lycosuchus vanderrieti*, g. n., sp. n., for a primitive Theriodont from the Trias or Permian of South Africa, BROOM, Tr. S. African Phil. Soc. xiv, p. 197, pls. i & ii; *L. mackayi*, sp. n., BROOM, Ann. S. African Mus. iv, p. 154, pl. xviii, fig. 10, Trias of East London, S. Africa.

COTYLOSAURIA.

On the characters of the *Diadectidæ*, E. C. CASE, J. Geol. xi, p. 400, figg.
Procolophon trigoniceps, Ow. On various parts of the skeleton, BROOM, Rec. Albany Mus. i, p. 9, pl. i, figg. 4-6.

PARIOSAURIA.

Pariosaurus serridens, Ow. On an almost perfect skeleton, BROOM, Ann. S. African Mus. iv, p. 123, pls. xv & xvi.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

- Dyrosaurus phosphaticus*, Thomas (foss.). Notes by DE STEFANO, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, p. 54, pl. iv, figg. 1 & 2.
- Paliguana whitei*, g. n., sp. n., for a skull from the Trias of S. Africa, referred to the *Iguanidæ*, BROOM, Rec. Albany Mus. i, p. 1, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2.

BATRACHIA.

- H. KÖNIGSTEIN, Arch. ges. Physiol. xciv, pp. 616-624, pl. iii, has investigated the histology of the lungs.
- On the development of the truncus arteriosus, GREIL, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 91-105, figg.
- J. B. JOHNSTON, Biol. Bull. v, pp. 28-34, figg., writes on the origin of the heart endothelium.
- A. BRACHET, Arch. Biol. xix, pp. 653-698, pls. xix & xx, has made researches on the development of the vascular blood-system.
- E. GRYNFELT, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 77-79, remarks on the histological structure of the suprarenal capsule.
- A. PRENANT, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1044-1046, remarks on the morphology of the ciliated epithelial cells covering the hepatic peritoneum.
- M. NUSBAUM, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 86-90, has remarks on spermatogenesis.
- W. RUBASCHKIN, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 207-243, pls. xii & xiii, has a paper on the morphology of the brain.
- J. CAMERON, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 394 & 395, remarks on the origin of the pineal body.
- R. RUBIN, Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 21-75, figg., pl. i, has made experiments on the nervous system in relation to the regeneration of parts.
- P. WINTREBERT, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 617-763, remarks on the regeneration of the hind limbs and tail, after the removal of the nervous system.
- P. ANCEL, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1399-1401, remarks on the origin of cutaneous glands.

ECAUDATA.

- E. GOGGIO, Mem. Soc. Toscana xix, pp. 239-267, pls. x & xi, writes on the early development of the lungs in *Discoglossus pictus*.
- F. LIVINI, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 6-19, pls. i & ii, has investigated the hypobranchial duct in embryos of *Bufo vulgaris*.
- R. H. MARCELIN, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, pp. 369-392, pl. xii, has studied the histogenesis of the intestinal epithelium in *Rana esculenta*.
- L. GIANELLI, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 33-46, figg., has investigated the first phases in the development of the pancreas in *Rana esculenta*.
- V. WIGERT & H. EKBERG, Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 364-368, figg., and Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 740-744, pl. xxx, describe peculiar canalicules in certain epithelial cells of the kidneys of Frogs.
- C. CIACCIO, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 95-105, figg., describes peculiar cells in the suprarenal capsule.
- A. POLICARD, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi, ii, pp. 746-751, figg., has histological notes on Bidder's organ in *Bufo vulgaris*.
- A. CERRUTI, Rend. Acc. Napoli (3) ix, p. 163, gives an abstract of a paper on Bidder's organ in *Bufo vulgaris*.
- E. BALLOWITZ, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 343-364, pl. xvi, writes on the spermatozoa of *Discoglossus pictus*.
- R. G. HARRISON, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 35-149, figg., pls. iii-v, has investigated the development of the sense-organs of the lateral line in grafted embryos of Frogs.
- T. H. MORGAN & ALICE M. BORING, Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 680-690, pl. xxii, have investigated the relation of the first plane of cleavage and the grey crescent to the median plane of the embryo of the Frog.

- W. ROUX, *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 65-91, 113-150, 160-180, figg., has a paper on the orientation of the embryo in the Frog ovum.—Remarks by F. KEIBEL, t. c. p. 224.
- T. H. MORGAN, *Arch. Entwicklmech.* xvi, pp. 691-712, pls. xxiii & xxiv, has made experiments on the effect of Lithium Chloride in solution on the development of the embryo of the Frog.
- HELEN D. KING, *Biol. Bull.* v, pp. 218-231, figg., has made experiments on the effects of heat on the development of the eggs of *Bufo lentiginosus*.
- G. BOHN, *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 639-641, remarks on the locomotion in newly-hatched larvæ of *Rana* and *Bufo*.
- C. PHISALIX, *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvii, pp. 1082-1084, and *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 1645 & 1646, has discovered a functional correlation between the dermal poison-glands and the ovaries in *Bufo vulgaris*.
- L. VON MÉHELY, *Termes. Kozl. Magyar Tars.* xxxv, pp. 425-457, figg., reviews our knowledge of the nursing habits.

RANIDÆ.

- Rana esculenta*, L. Living in hot-water springs, R. BLANCHARD, *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 949, 1070: GIARD, t. c. p. 1004; *R. macrocnemis*, Blgr. Remarks by SILANTIEV, *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, p. 31, and by WERNER, *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xix, p. 337, and *SB. Ak. Wien* cxi, p. 1105; *R. japonica*, Blgr., note by WERNER, *Abh. Bayer. Ak.* xxii, ii, p. 358; var. n. *ornativentris*, id. *ibid.* p. 383, Japan; *R. fusca*, Rösel, var. n. *reichenbachensis*, KLUNZINGER, *Jahresh. Ver. Württemb.* lix, p. 279, Württemberg; *R. nasica*, p. 187, Tonkin, *mortenseni*, p. 219, Burma and Siam, *budgetti*, p. 555, Gambia, and *swinhoana*, p. 556, Formosa, spp. nn., BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii; *R. danubina*, H. v. Mey. var. *rara*, O. Fraas (foss.). Note by E. FRAAS, *Mt. Nat.-Kab. Stuttgart* 1903, p. 105, fig., and *Jahresh. Ver. Württemb.* lix, p. 105, fig.
- Phrynobatrachus auritus*, Blgr. = *P. plicatus*, Gthr., BOULENGER, *Mem. Soc. espan.* i, p. 62.
- Arthroleptis leucomystax*, sp. n., BOULENGER, t. c. p. 62, pl. v, figg. 1 & 2, Gaboon.
- Dilobates platycephalus*, Blgr. = *Gampsosteonyx batesii*, Blgr., BOULENGER, t. c. p. 63.
- Tympanoceros newtoni*, Bocage. Note by BARBOZA DU BOGAGE, *J. Sci. Lisb.* (2) vii, p. 45.
- Leptodactylodon*, g. n., for *L. ovatus*, sp. n., ANDERSSON, *Verh. Ges. Wien* liii, p. 141, Cameroons.
- Rhacophorus nigropalmatus*, Blgr., figured by BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, *Fascic. Malay. Zool.* i, pl. vi, fig. 1; *R. robinsonii*, sp. n., BOULENGER, *op. cit.* p. 136, pl. v, fig. 2, Bukit Besar, Malay Peninsula; *R. corticalis*, sp. n., BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii, p. 188, Tonkin.
- Chiromantis lepus*, sp. n., ANDERSSON, *Verh. Ges. Wien* liii, p. 142, Cameroons.
- Leptomantis*, Peters, should be used for *Ixalus*, D. & B. nec Ogilby, POCHE, *Zool. Anz.* xxvi, p. 700.
- Ixalus larutensis*, Blgr., redescribed and figured by BOULENGER, *Fascic. Malay. Zool.* i, p. 139, pl. v, figg. 3 & 4; *I. horridus*, sp. n., id. *ibid.* pl. vi, fig. 2, Bukit Besar, Malay Peninsula.
- Megalixalus immaculatus*, sp. n., BOULENGER, *Mem. Soc. espan.* i, p. 63, pl. v, fig. 3, Gaboon.
- Hylambates cassinoides*, sp. n., BOULENGER, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii, p. 556, Gambia.

ENGYSTOMATIDÆ.

- Atelopus oxyrhynchus*, p. 554, Venezuela, and *erythropus*, p. 555, S.E. Peru, **spp. nn.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
Didynamipus, **g. n.**, for *D. sjostedti*, **sp. n.**, ANDERSSON, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 143, Cameroons.
Breviceps mossambicus, var. *n. occidentalis*, WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 383, German S.W. Africa.

DYSOPHIDÆ.

- Plethodontohyla angulifera*, **sp. n.**, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 251, Hab. —?

CYSTIGNATHIDÆ.

- Hylodes briceni*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 481, Venezuela; *H. beatae*, p. 552, Orizaba, Mexico, *granulosus*, p. 553, S.E. Peru, and *platydactylus*, p. 554, S.E. Peru, **spp. n.**, id. op. cit. xii.
Thoropa, Cope, should be used for *Borborocates*, Bell nec Schönherr, POCHÉ, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 701.

BUFONIDÆ.

- Eupemphix gadovii*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 552, Tehuantepec, Mexico.
Bufo viridis, var. *persica*, Nik., defined as a distinct species by NIKOLSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 97; *B. decorsei*, **sp. n.**, MOCQUARD, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 214, French Congo [= *B. buchneri*, Ptrs.—R&C.]; *B. longicristatus*, Borneo, and *nasicus*, Hub. —?, **spp. nn.**, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 252; *B. granti*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 215, pl. xvi, Interior of Cape Colony; *B. fissipes*, **sp. n.**, id. ibid. p. 552, S. E. Peru.
Stenoglossa, **g. n.**, with the tongue free in front, as in *Rhinophrynus*, for *S. fulva*, **sp. n.**, ANDERSSON, Verh. Ges. Wien liii, p. 144, Cameroons.
Werneria, **n. n.** for *Stenoglossa*, Anderss. nec Chaudoir, POCHÉ, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 701.
Ophryophryne, **g. n.**, connecting the *Bufo*idæ with the *Pelobatidæ*, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 186; *O. microstoma*, **sp. n.**, id. ibid. p. 187, Tonkin.

HYLIDÆ.

- Hyla misera*, p. 252, Venezuela, and *dolloi*, p. 253, Brazil, **spp. nn.**, WERNER, Zool. Anz. xxvi.
Agalychnis, Cope. Synopsis of the species by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 352.

PELOBATIDÆ.

- Pelodytes punctatus*, Daud. Recorded from the Department Orne, France, by LETACQ, Bull. Soc. Rouen xxxviii, p. 311; *P. caucasicus*, Blgr. Remarks by SILANTIEV, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 35.
Pelobates syriacus, Bttgr. Note on the larva, WERNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1109.

Megalophrys montana, Kuhl, var. n. *aceras*, BOULENGER, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. i, p. 131, pl. v, fig. 1, Jalor, Malay Peninsula.

HEMIPHRACTIDÆ.

Ceratohyla bubalus, Espada. On its nursing habits, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 115, fig.

CAUDATA.

- H. H. WILDER, Mem. Boston Soc. v, pp. 387-439, figg., pls. lxii-lxvii, monographs the skeleton of *Necturus maculatus*.
- H. S. HOUGHTON, Ohio Natural. iii, pp. 379-393, figg., describes the muscles and skeleton of *Spelerpes longicauda*.
- VAN PÉE, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 83-86, summarizes his observations on the development of the limbs of *Amphiuma* and *Necturus*.
- L. DRÜNER, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 545-571, figg., and Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 142-144, writes on the Musculature of the visceral skeleton in Tailed Batrachians.
- C. SAINT-HILAIRE, Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 489-493, figg., writes on the structure of the epithelium of the intestine in *Amphiuma*.
- E. SUCHARD, Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 170-190, figg., pl. vi, writes on the structure of the lungs in *Salamandra* and *Molge*.
- F. MEVES, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 212 & 213, remarks on the structure of the blood-corpuscles of *Salamandra*.
- MME PHISALIX, Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. cxxv-cxxxvii, figg., has a communication on the origin of the poison glands in *Salamandra maculosa*.
- A. DRZEWINA, C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 1091 & 1092, remarks on the lymphoid tissue of the kidney in *Proteus*.
- H. LAUBER, Anat. Hefte, Arb. xx, pp. 1-18, fig., pls. i & ii, has investigated the anatomy of the eye of *Cryptobranchus japonicus*.
- G. ROSSI, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 210-216, pl. vii, has investigated the miotomes and the nerves of the back of the head of *Salamandrina perspicillata*.
- R. STADERINI, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, p. 70, has a preliminary note on the lateral lobe of the hypophysis in larvæ of *Molge cristata*.
- J. H. POWERS, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 385-410, discusses the causes of acceleration and retardation in the metamorphosis of *Amblystoma tigrinum*.
- H. RABL, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 135-139, remarks on the development of the Müllerian duct in *Salamandra maculosa*.
- H. SPERMANN, Arch. Entwicklmech. xvi, pp. 551-631, figg., pls. xvii-xxi, continues his embryological and physiological investigations on the egg of *Molge*.
- C. PÉREZ, C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 716-718, figg., writes on the resorption of the ovarian ova in fasting specimens of *Molge*.
- W. TONKOFF, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 129-137, pl. vii, has experimented on the effect of salt solutions on the first development of the egg of *Molge vulgaris*.
- F. A. JANSSENS & R. DUMEZ, Cellule xx, pp. 421-460, 5 pls., have a memoir on the cell development in the spermatocytes of *Batrachoseps attenuatus* and *Plethodon cinereus*.

- A. WEISMANN, Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 425-431, figg., has made experiments on the regeneration of the oviduct, seminal duct, eye, and lung in *Molge cristata* and *M. alpestris*.
- T. H. MORGAN, Biol. Bull. v, pp. 293-296, fig., has made experiments on the regeneration of the limbs of *Amphiuma means*.
- G. WOLFF, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 1-9, pl. i, writes on the regeneration of the epithelium of the iris in Newts.
- C. FEISTMANTEL, SB. Ver. Lotos (2) xxii, 1902, pp. 5-26, pl. i, describes a case of hermaphroditism in *Salamandra maculosa*.
- A. KNOBLAUCH, Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 386-404, has an article on the habits and development of tailed Batrachians in confinement.
- Salamandra maculosa*, Laur. On its occurrence near Frankfort (Maine), KNOBLAUCH, Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1903, p. 113; *S. luschni*, Strd. Note by WERNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1102.
- Molge*, Merr. On the use of the name *Triton*, Laur. nec L. WOLTERSTORFF, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 276, and POCHÉ, t. c. p. 701; *M. blasii*, de l'Isle. On its hybrid nature, WOLTERSTORFF, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, p. 726, and Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 697, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 647; *M. vittata*, Gray: Note on living specimens, WERNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 1103; *M. crocata*, Cope: Note by WERNER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 338; *M. rusconi*, Gené, and *waltrii*, Mich.: On the oviposition, WOLTERSTORFF, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 277.
- Megalotriton filholi*, Zitt. (foss.). Vertebrae figured by DE STEFANO, Bull. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, pl. iii, figg. 1-5; *M. portisi*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 44, pl. iii, figg. 6-8, Quercy Phosphorites.
- Heterotriton*, g. n., for *H. zitteli*, sp. n. (foss.), DE STEFANO, t. c. p. 44, pl. iii, figg. 9 & 10, Quercy Phosphorites.
- Amblystoma tigrinum*, Green. Notes on the occurrence and habits of the Axolotl in Mexico, GADOW, Nature lxvii, p. 330.
- Autodus lugubris*, Hallow. Further notes on the habits, by W. E. RITTER, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, p. 883.
- Spelerpes maculicaudus*, Cope. Note by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, Biol. Bull. iv, p. 227, fig.; *S. variegatus*, Gray. Note by WERNER, Abh. Bayer. Ak. xxii, ii, p. 352; *S. doleini*, sp. n., id. ibid., Guatemala.
- Desmognathus quadrimaculata*, Holbr. Note by STEJNEGER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 557.

STEGOCEPHALIA.

- O. JAEKEL, N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, i, p. 133, remarks on the classification of the Stegocephalia.
- Eryops*, Cope. On the shoulder-girdle, E. C. CASE, J. Geol. xi, p. 394, figg.
- Zatrachys crucifer*, sp. n., CASE, t. c. p. 399, Permian, Texas.
- Batrachosuchus browni*, g. n., sp. n., for a skull from the Karroo beds of S. Africa, BROOM, Geol. Mag. (iv) x, p. 499, figg.
- Ceraterpeton galvani*, Huxley. Remarks by JAEKEL, N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, i, p. 109, figg.
- Diceratosaurus*, g. n., for *Ceraterpeton punctolineatum*, Cope, JAEKEL, t. c. p. 112, pls. ii-v.
- Diplocaulus*, Cope. Skull described and figured by JAEKEL, t. c. p. 126, figg.
- Ekbainacanthus*, g. n., sp. n., referred to the *Gastrolepidoti* of Zittel, for remains from the Trias of Spitzbergen, YAKOWLEW, Verh. Russ. Miner. Ges. (2) xl, p. 180, pl. iii.
- H. C. BEASLEY, P. Liverp. geol. Soc. ix, pp. 284-287, remarks on some lithographic plates of *Chirotherium* and other footprints from the Liverpool district.

The following Saurichnites are described by G. F. MATTHEW, *Canad. Rec. ix*, from the Carboniferous system of Eastern Canada :—

- Asperipes*, g. n., p. 99; *A. avipes*, sp. n., p. 101, fig. 3.
Cursipes, g. n., p. 102; *C. dawsoni*, sp. n., p. 103, fig. 4.
Barillopus, g. n., p. 103; *B. unguifer*, sp. n., p. 104, fig. 5.
Ornithoides, g. n., p. 104, for *Hylopus* (?) *trifidus*, Daws., fig. 6.
Baropezia, g. n., p. 105, for *Sauropus sydneyensis*, Daws., fig. 1.
Megapezia, g. n., p. 107; *M. pincoi*, sp. n., p. 108, fig. 2.
Pseudobradypus, g. n., p. 109, for *Sauropus unguifer*, Daws.

V. PISCES.

BY

G. A. BOULENGER, F.R.S.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
I. TITLES	1	Systematic (<i>continued</i>).	
II. GENERAL SUBJECT	14	Ostariophysi	32
III. FAUNÆ	15	Malacopterygii	36
IV. PALÆONTOLOGY	17	Incertæ Sedis	38
V. REFERENCES ARRANGED		Ganoidei	38
SYSTEMATICALLY		Holostei	38
Teleostomi	18	Chondrostei	39
Teleostei	18	Dipneusti	39
Plectognathi	19	Crossopterygii	39
Pediculati	20	Arthrodira	39
Opisthomi	20	Ostracophori	40
Acanthopterygii	20	Chondropterygii	40
Anacanthini	29	Holocephali	40
Percesoces	29	Ichthyotomi	40
Catosteomi	31	Plagiostomi	40
Heteromi	31	Incertæ Sedis	42
Haplomi	31	Cycliæ	42
Apodes	32	Cyclostomi	42
		Leptocardii	43

I. TITLES.*

- ALLIS, E. P. The skull, and the cranial and first spinal muscles and nerves in *Scomber scomber*. J. Morphol. xviii, pp. 1-328, pls. i-xii.
- On certain features of the lateral canals and cranial bones of *Polyodon folium*. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 659-678, figg., pl. xxviii.
- The lateral sensory system in the *Murcenidæ*. Int. J. Anat. xx, pp. 127-170, pls. vi-viii.
- On certain features of the cranial anatomy of *Bdellostoma dombeyi*. Anat. Anz. xxiii, p. 259-281, 321-339, figg.

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates that the recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

- BARRETT-HAMILTON, G. E. H. Observations on the flight of Flying-fish. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, pp. 389-393.
- BASSETT-SMITH, P. W. Snake bites and poisonous Fishes. *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, pp. 112-130.
- BATAILLON, E. La segmentation parthénogénétique expérimentale chez les œufs de *Petromyzon planeri*. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvii, pp. 79 & 80.
- BEAN, B. A. Notice of a collection of Fishes made by H. H. Brimley in Cane River and Bollings Creek, North Carolina, with a description of a new species of *Notropis* (*N. brimleyi*). *P. U. S. Mus.* xxvi, pp. 913 & 914.
- . Notice of a small collection of Fishes, including a rare Eel, recently received from H. Maxwell Lefroy, Bridgetown, Barbados, West Indies. *T. c.* pp. 963 & 964, fig.
- BELLOTTI, C. Di un nuovo Pteraclide Giapponese. *Atti Mus. Milano* xlii, pp. 136-139, pl. vii.
- BERG, L. On the systematic of the *Cottidae* from Lake Baikal [Russian text]. *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, pp. 99-114.
- BLANCHARD, R. Observations sur la faune des eaux chaudes. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 947-950, 1069 & 1070.
- BOEKE, J. On the development of the myocard in Teleosts. *P. Ac. Amsterdam* vi, pp. 218-225, 1 pl.
- . On the early development of the Weever Fishes (*Trachinus vipera* and *Trachinus draco*). *Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver.* (2) viii, pp. 148-157, pl. vii.
- BOLIVAR, I. Sobre la clasificación del Roseti. *An. Soc. Espan.* iii, p. 239.
- BOULENGER, G. A. Sur les affinités du genre *Oreosoma*. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvii, pp. 523-525.
- . Second account of the Fishes collected by Dr W. J. Ansorge in the Niger-Delta. *P. Z. S.* 1902, ii, pp. 324-330, pls. xxviii & xxix.
- . On the Fishes collected by Mr G. L. Bates in Southern Cameroon. *Op. cit.* 1903, i, pp. 21-29, pls. i-v.
- . Description of a new Fish of the Gobiid genus *Rhiacichthys* from British New Guinea. *Op. cit.* ii, pp. 124 & 125, pl. xi.
- . Descriptions of six new Perciform Fishes from the Coast of Natal. *Ann. S. African Mus.* iii, pp. 63-67, pls. ii-vii.
- . Descriptions of two new deep-sea Fishes from S. Africa. *Mar. invest. S. Africa* ii, pp. 167-169, pls. xi & xii.
- . Descriptions of four new species of *Barbus* discovered by Mr A. Blayney Percival in East Africa. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, pp. 52-54, pl. v.
- . Description of a new Fish of the genus *Arges* from Venezuela. *T. c.* pp. 601 & 602.
- . Descriptions of two new Fishes discovered by Major C. Delme Radcliffe in the Victoria Nyanza. *Op. cit.* xii, pp. 218 & 219.
- . List of the African species of the Cyprinid genus *Labeo*, with a key to their identification. *T. c.* pp. 355-362.
- . Description of a new Silurid Fish of the genus *Clarias* from British Central Africa. *T. c.* pp. 362 & 363.

- [BOULENGER, G. A.] Descriptions of new freshwater Fishes from Southern Cameroon. T. c. pp. 435-441.
- . Diagnoses of four new species of *Barbus* from the Nile. T. c. pp. 532 & 533.
- . Description of a new West-African Fish of the genus *Alestes*. T. c. pp. 594 & 595.
- . List of freshwater Fishes. In ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. ii, p. 303.
- BRIOT, A. Différence d'action venimeuse des épines dorsales et des épines operculaires de la Vive. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 623 & 624.
- BROWN, A. W. Some observations on the young scales of the Cod, Haddock and Whiting before shedding. P. R. Soc. Edinb. xxiv, pp. 437 & 438.
- BROWN, F. B. Report on the eggs and larvæ of Teleostean Fishes observed at Plymouth in the spring of 1902. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. (2) vi, pp. 598-625, pl. iii.
- BROWN, V. H. The immunity of *Fundulus* eggs and embryos to electrical stimulation. Amer. J. Physiol. ix, pp. 111-115.
- BUDGETT, J. S. Note on the spiracles of *Polypterus*. P. Z. S. 1903, i, pp. 10 & 11.
- CAMERANO, L. Osservazioni intorno al *Gadus saida*, Lepechin, della Baia di Teplitz. Osservazioni Scientifiche eseguite durante la spedizione polare di S. A. R. LUIGI AMEDEO DI SAVOIA, 1899-1900 (Milan, 1903), pp. 609-620.
- CARRUCCIO, A. Sui caratteri morfologici che distinguono un Siluro proteropodo del genere *Rhinelepis*, e cenno sulle forme principali della Fam. Siluridæ, di recente introdotte nel Museo. Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iv, pp. 76-84, 159-163.
- CAVALIÉ, M. La vésicule-biliaire et sa circulation artérielle chez quelques Poissons de mer (*Torpedo galvani*, *Scyllium catulus*, *Galeus canis*). C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1386-1388.
- CLARK, A. H. On the name of the common American Eel. P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 52. B
- CLARKE, J. M. Catalogue of the type specimens of Palæozoic Fossils in New York State Museum. Bull. N. York Mus. 65, Pl. 8, 847 pp.
- CLAYPOLE, E. W. The Devonian Era in the Ohio Basin. Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 312-322, 335-352. V
- COCKERELL, T. D. Three Fishes new to the Fauna of New Mexico. P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 49. Bird
- COHN, L. Ueber die Bruttasche von *Syngnathus typhle*. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 192-199, figg.
- COLLETT, R. Meddelelser om Norges Fiske i Aarene 1884-1901 (3^{die} Hoved-Supplement til "Norges Fiske"). II. Forh. Selsk. Christian. 1903, No. 9, 175 pp.
- . Om tre for Norges Fauna nye Fiske. Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 2, 26 pp.
- COOMÁRASWÁMY, A. K. List of Fish teeth from the Bagshot Sands (London Basin). P. Geol. Ass. xviii, pp. 83 & 84.

- COULON, L. Les Poissons fossiles du Musée d'histoire naturelle d'Elbeuf, avec notes spéciales sur les espèces de la Seine-inférieure. Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi, pp. 99-162, 2 pls.
- CREVECOEUR, F. F. A new species of Fish. Tr. Kansas Ac. xviii, pp. 177 & 178.
- CZERMAK, N. Das Centrosoma im Befruchtungsmomente bei den Salmoniden. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 393-400, figg.
- DE ALESSANDRI, G. Note d'ittologia fossile. Atti Mus. Milano xli, pp. 443-462, pl. xii.
- DEAN, B. An outline of the development of a Chimæroid. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 270-286, figg.
- Albinism, partial albinism and polychromism in Hag-fishes. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 295 & 296, figg.
- The eggs of the Eastern Atlantic Hag-fish, *Myxine limosa*, Gir. Science (2) xvii, p. 433.
- Additional specimens of the Japanese Shark, *Mitsukurina*. T. c. pp. 630 & 631.
- Obituary notice of a Lung-Fish. Popular Science Monthly 1903, pp. 33-39, figg.
- DELFIN, F. T. Los Congrios de Chile. Revist. chilena vii, pp. 154-192, pl. xiii.
- Adicion al Catálogo de los Peces de Chile, con descripcion de una nueva especie. T. c. pp. 220-225, figg.
- Contribucion a la ictiolojia chilena. T. c. pp. 268-273, fig.
- DELHEID, E. Quelques mots sur un Sirénien de l'argile de Boom et un Scomberidé du même terrain. Bull. Soc. malac. Belgique xxxvii, pp. xxv-xxviii.
- DOGIEL, A. S. Das peripherische Nervensystem des Amphioxus (*Branchiostoma lanceolatum*). Anat. Hefte, Arb. xxi, pp. 145-214, figg., pls. xii-xxix.
- DOLLO, L. Le *Pteraspis* dans l'Ardenne. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 699-701.
- DOUGLAS OGILBY, J. Studies in the Ichthyology of Queensland. P. Soc. Queensland xviii, pp. 7-27.
- EASTMAN, C. R. Sharks' teeth and Cetacean bones from the Red Clay of the Tropical Pacific. Mem. Mus. Harvard xxvi, pp. 179-189, figg., 3 pls.
- Carboniferous Fishes from the Central Western States. Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pp. 163-226, figg., 5 pls.
- A peculiar modification amongst Permian Dipnoans. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 493-495, figg.
- Correspondence [respecting paper by PATTEN]. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 572-577, figg.
- EATON, G. F. Notes on the collection of Triassic Fishes at Yale. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, pp. 259-268, pls. v & vi.
- EIGENMANN, C. H. New genera of South American freshwater Fishes, and new names for old genera. Smithson. Collect. xlv, pp. 144-148.

- [EIGENMANN, C. H.] & KENNEDY, C. H. On a collection of Fishes from Paraguay, with a synopsis of the American genera of Cichlids. P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 497—537.
- & —. Variation Notes. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 227—229, figg.
- EISMOND, J. Ueber das Verhalten des Periblastes beim Wachstum der abgefurchten Scylliumkeime. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 106—112, figg.
- FACCIOLÀ, L. Idea succincta dell' organizzazione dei Leptocefali. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 185—198.
- FOREL, F. A. Le Léman. Monographie limnologique. Vol. III. 1^{re} livraison. Lausanne, 1902, 8vo, 411 pp., figg.
- FOWLER, H. W. Descriptions of several Fishes from Zanzibar Island, two of which are new. P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 161—176.
- . Life colors of *Pœcilia limantouri*, and description of a new *Heros* from Mexico. T. c. pp. 320—323.
- . Description of a new Gurnard from Florida, with notes on the colors of some other Florida Fishes. T. c. pp. 328—336.
- . Notes on a few Fishes from the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua. T. c. pp. 346—350.
- . Descriptions of new, little known, and typical *Atherinidæ*. T. c. pp. 727—742, pls. xli—xliv.
- . New and little known *Mugilidæ* and *Sphyrenidæ*. T. c. pp. 743—752, figg., pls. xlv & xlvi.
- . Description of a new Lantern Fish. T. c. pp. 754 & 755.
- . The occurrence of three interesting Fishes on the New Jersey Coast. Science (2) xvii, pp. 594 & 595.
- FUHRMANN, O. L'Omble Chevalier des zones profondes. Arch. Sci. Nat. (4) xv, pp. 332 & 333.
- FULTON, T. W. Investigations on the abundance, distribution and migrations of the Food Fishes. Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi, iii, pp. 15—108, pl. i.
- . The distribution, growth, and food of the Angler (*Lophius piscatorius*). T. c. pp. 186—217.
- . Ichthyological Notes. T. c. pp. 228—231.
- FÜRBRINGER, K. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Visceralskelets der Selachier. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 360—445, pls. xvi—xviii.—Nachtrag, pp. 620—622.
- . Notiz über oberflächliche Knorpel Elemente im Kiemenskelet der Rochen (Extraseptalia). T. c. pp. 623—627, figg.
- GARMAN, S. Some Fishes from Australasia. Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pp. 229—241, 5 pls.
- GARSTANG, W. & BROWN, F. B. *Motella fusca*. A new British record. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. (2) vi, pp. 626 & 627.
- GASKELL, W. H. The origin of Vertebrates, deduced from the study of *Ammocoetes*. XI. The origin of the Vertebrate body cavity and excretory organs; the meaning of the somites of the trunk and of the ductless glands. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. (2) xvii, pp. 168—219, figg.

- GAUPP, E. Zur Entwicklung der Schädelknochen bei den Teleostiern. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 113-123, figg.
- GEMMILL, J. F. A contribution to the study of double monstrosities in Fishes. P. Z. S. 1903, ii, pp. 4-23, pls. i-iv.
- GIARD, A. Notes éthologiques sur le Hareng des côtes du Boulonnais. C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 573-575.
- . A propos des observations de M. R. Blanchard sur la faune des eaux chaudes. T. c. pp. 1003 & 1004.
- . A propos du *Barbus callensis* Guichenot. T. c. pp. 1144-1147.
- GILCHRIST, J. D. F. Development of South African Fishes. Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, pp. 181-201, 4 pls.
- . Descriptions of new South African Fishes. T. c. pp. 203-211.
- . The development of some South African Fishes. Rep. S. African Ass. 1903, pp. 310 & 311.
- GILL, T. The use of the name *Torpedo* for the Electric Catfish. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 697 & 698.
- . On the relations of the Fishes of the family *Lamprididae* or Opahs. T. c. pp. 915-924, figg.
- . On some neglected genera of Fishes. T. c. pp. 959-962.
- . On some Fish genera of the first edition of Cuvier's Règne Animal and Oken's names. T. c. pp. 965-967.
- . Note on the Fish genera named *Macrodon*. T. c. pp. 1015 & 1016.
- . The Fishes of the African family *Kneridae*. Science (2) xviii, pp. 338 & 339.
- . A little-known Devil-fish. T. c. p. 473.
- GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, K. Palæichthyologische Beiträge. Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, pp. 1-21, figg., pls. i-iv.
- GOSSELET, J. Découverte de Poissons dans le terrain dévonique du Pas-de-Calais. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, p. 540.
- GREGORY, E. H. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Knochenfische. Anat. Hefte, Arb. xx, pp. 151-230, figg., pls. vii-xv.
- GREIL, A. Ueber die Entwicklung des Truncus arteriosus der Anammier. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 91-105, figg.
- *GRIFFINI, A. Ittiologia Italiana. Descrizione dei Pesci di mare e d'acqua dolce. Milan, 1903, 12mo, 487 pp., figg.
- GRYNFELT, E. Sur les corps suprarénaux des Plagiostomes. C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi, i, p. 236.
- . Recherches anatomiques et histologiques sur les organes surrénaux des Plagiostomes. Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxviii, pp. 1-136, figg., pls. i-vii.
- GUTTEL, F. Sur la variation du rein dans le genre *Lepadogaster*. Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. xcv-c.
- GÜNTHER, A. Last account of Fishes collected by Mr R. B. N. Walker, C.M.Z.S., on the Gold Coast. P. Z. S. 1902, ii, pp. 330-339, figg., pls. xxx-xxxiii.
- HAACK, W. Ueber Mundhöhlendrüsen bei Petromyzonten. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, p. 112-146, pls. xv & xvi.

- HAY, O. P. On certain genera and species of North American Cretaceous Actinopterous Fishes. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 1-95, figg., pls. i-v.
- . On a collection of Upper Cretaceous Fishes from Mount Lebanon, Syria, with descriptions of four new genera and nineteen new species. T. c. pp. 395-452, figg., pls. xxiv-xxxvii.
- . Some remarks on the fossil Fishes of Mount Lebanon, Syria. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 685-695.
- HEINCKE & EHRENBAUM. Table for the determination of pelagic Fish eggs. Translated by J. JOHNSTONE. Tr. Liverp. biol. Soc. xvii, pp. 181-186.
- HELBING, H. Ueber den Darm einiger Selachier. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 400-407, figg.
- HELLER, E. & SNODGRASS, R. E. Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898-1899. xv. New Fishes. P. Washington Ac. v, pp. 189-229, pls. ii-xx.
- HENSHALL, J. A. Bass, Pike, Perch, and others. London and New York, 1903, 8vo, xix + 410 pp., figg.
- HERRICK, C. J. A note on the significance of the size of nerve fibers in Fishes. Bull. Denison Univ. xii, 1902, pp. 33-38.
- . On the morphological and physiological classification of the cutaneous sense organs of Fishes. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 313-318.
- HILGENDORF, F. Süßwasserfisch aus der Nähe von Alexandria, *Paratilapia multicolor*. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 429-432.
- & PAPPENHEIM, P. Ueber die Fischfauna des Rukwa Sees. T. c. pp. 259-271.
- HOEK, P. P. C. The Literature of the ten principal Food Fishes of the North Sea, in the form of compendious Monographs. Publ. Cons. Intern. Explor. Mer. No. 3, 107 pp., 10 pls.
- HOLDER, C. F. Big Game Fishes of the United States. London and New York, 1903, 8vo, xiv + 435 pp., figg.
- HOLMGREN, E. Ueber die sog. "intracellulären Fäden" der Nervenzellen von *Lophius piscatorius*. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 37-49, figg.
- HOLT, E. W. L. & BYRNE, L. W. The British and Irish Gobies. Rep. Fish. Ireland for 1901. Part II, pp. 37-66, figg., pls. i & ii.
- & ———. On a young stage of the White Sole, *Pleuronectes (Glyptocephalus) cynoglossus*. T. c. pp. 67-69, pl. iii.
- & ———. On the British and Irish species of the Family *Stromateidae*. T. c. pp. 70-76, pls. iv & v.
- HORST, R. On a case of Commensalism of a Fish (*Amphiprion intermedius* Schleg.) and a large Sea-Anemone (*Discosoma*, spec.). Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 180-182.
- HYDE, IDA H. Localization of the respiratory centre in the Skate. Amer. J. Physiol. x, pp. 236-258, figg.
- JÄGER, A. Die Physiologie und Morphologie der Schwimmblase der Fische. Arch. ges. Physiol. xciv, pp. 65-138, figg., pl. i.
- JÄCKEL, O. Ueber die Epiphyse und Hypophyse. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 27-58, figg.
- . Ueber *Rhamphodus*, nov. gen., einen neuen devonischen Holocephalen von Wildungen. T. c. pp. 383-393, figg.

- JOHANSEN, A. C. Beretning om Undersogelser verdrende Fiskeriforholdene under Skonnerten "Diana's" Togt til Islands Syd-or Ostkyst i Aarene 1898-1900. Særtryk af Fiskeri-Beretningen 1901-1902. Copenhagen, 1903, 4to, 46 pp.
- JOHNSTONE, J. Report on the marine Fishes. In ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. ii, pp. 293-302, pl. xiv.
- JORDAN, D. S. Supplementary note on *Bleekeria mitsukurii* and on certain Japanese Fishes. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 693-696, figg., pl. xxx.
- & FOWLER, H. W. A review of the Dragonets (*Callionymidae*) and related Fishes of the Waters of Japan. Op. cit. xxv, pp. 939-959, figg.
- & —. A review of the Elasmobranchiate Fishes of Japan. Op. cit. xxvi, pp. 593-674, figg., pls. xxvi & xxvii.
- & —. A review of the *Cepolidae*, or Band-fishes of Japan. T. c. pp. 699-702, figg.
- & —. A review of the *Cobitidae*, or Loaches, of the rivers of Japan. T. c. pp. 765-774, figg.
- & —. A review of the Cyprinoid Fishes of Japan. T. c. pp. 811-862, figg.
- & —. A review of the Siluroid Fishes, or Catfishes of Japan. T. c. pp. 897-911, figg.
- & STARKS, E. C. A review of the Syntentognathous Fishes of Japan. T. c. pp. 525-544, figg.
- & —. Description of a new species of Sculpin from Japan. T. c. pp. 689 & 690, fig.
- & —. A review of the Fishes of Japan belonging to the Family of *Hexagrammidae*. T. c. pp. 1003-1013, figg.
- KERR, G. The early development of muscles and motor nerves in *Lepidosiren*. Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, pp. 655-657.
- KLUNZINGER, C. B. Gangfisch und Blaufelchen. Jahresh. Ver. Wurtemb. lix, pp. 255-266, pls. ix & x.
- . Ueber Melanismus bei Tieren im allgemeinen und bei unseren einheimischen insbesondere. T. c. pp. 267-297.
- KOCH, A. Tarnócz in Komitat Nógrád, als neuer reicher Fundort fossiler Haifischzähne. Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, pp. 139-164, pls. i & ii.
- LAGUESSE, E. Sur l'histogénèse de la fibre collagène et de la substance fondamentale dans la capsule de la rate chez les Sélaciens. Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 99-169, figg., pl. v.
- . Sur la structure de la capsule de la rate chez *Acanthias*. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1107 & 1108.
- LANE, H. H. The ovarian structures of the viviparous blind Fishes, *Lucifuga* and *Stygicola*. Biol. Bull. vi, pp. 38-54, figg.
- LAYER, H. Fishes. Victorian History of the Counties of England. Essex i, pp. 220-229.
- LERICHE, M. Les Poissons du Paléocène belge. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 103-105, & 527.
- . Le *Pteraspis* de Liévin (Pas-de-Calais), *Pteraspis crouchi* Lankester. Ann. Soc. geol. Nord xxxii, pp. 161-175, figg., pls. v & vi.

- [LERICHE, M.] Note préliminaire sur une faune d'Ostracodermes récemment découverte à Pernes (Pas-de-Calais). T. c. pp. 190 & 191.
- . Rectification de nomenclature. Rev. Crit. Pal. vii, p. 129.
- LO BIANCO, S. La pesche abissali eseguite da F. A. Krupp col Yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze di Capri ed in altre località del Mediterraneo. Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, pp. 109-279, pls. vii-ix.
- LOEWE, F. Ueber Neu- und Rückbildung im Ovarium vom Maifisch (*Clupea alosa* Cuv.). Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 313-342, pls. xiii-xv.
- LÖNNBERG, E. Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs. vi. I. Pisces (Fische). Lief. 9-12, pp. 161-208, pls. vii-ix.
- . On a collection of Fishes from the Cameroon, containing new species. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 37-46.
- LORTET, L. & GAILLARD, C. La faune momifiée de l'ancienne Égypte. Poissons. Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, pp. 185-190, figg.
- LUBOSCH, — . Ueber die Geschlechtsdifferenzierung bei *Ammocoetes*. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 66-74, figg.
- MAGGI, L. Intorno ai prefrontali degli Ittiopsidi e Sauropsidi. Rend. Ist. Lombardo (2) xxxvi, pp. 903-918.
- MARENGHI, G. Alcune particolarità di struttura e di innervazione della cute dell' *Ammocoetes branchialis*. Mem. Ist. Lombardo xix, pp. 195-203, 1 pl., and Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 421-429, pl. xxix.
- MARIANI, E. Si alcune ittiodoruliti della creta lombarda. Atti Mus. Milano xli, pp. 437-441, fig.
- MEEK, A. A contribution to our knowledge of the growth of the Plaice. Rep. Northumberl. Sea Fisheries Comm. 1903, pp. 40 & 41, pl. —.
- . On the egg of a species of Goby. T. c. p. 49, pl. —.
- . Ichthyological Notes. T. c. pp. 58-60.
- MEEK, S. E. Distribution of the freshwater Fishes of Mexico. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 771-784, figg.
- MICHAÏLOVSKY, M. On the Fish-fauna of Kolgujev. [Russian text.] Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, pp. 56-60.
- MOENKHAUS, W. J. Description of a new species of Darter from Tippecanoe Lake. Bull. Ind. Univ. i, pp. 18-21, and Proc. Ind. Acad. 1902, pp. 112-115.
- MOSER, FANNY. Beitrag zur vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte der Schwimmblase. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 609-611.
- MURIE, J. Report on the sea fisheries and fishing industries of the Thames estuary. I. Kent and Essex Sea Fisheries Committee. London, 1903, 8vo, 250 pp., figg., 1 pl.
- NEIDERT, L. & LEIBER, A. Ueber Bau und Entwicklung der weiblichen Geschlechtsorgane des *Amphioxus lanceolatus*. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 187-226, figg., pls. xv-xix.
- NEUMAYER, L. Die Entwicklung des Darmkanales von *Ceratodus forsteri*. Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 139-142.
- NIEDZWIĘDZKI, J. *Cephalaspis powriei* i *asper* Ray Lank. Kosmos polski xxviii, pp. 564 & 565.

- NIKOLSKI, A. On three new species of Fishes from Central Asia (*Schizothorax kozlovi*, sp. n., *Ptychobarbus kaznakovi*, sp. n., *Nemachilus fedtschenkoæ*, sp. n.). [Russian text.] *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, pp. 90-94.
- NINNI, E. Sopra alcuni "Pesci mostruosi" raccolti nelle valli del Veneto esturio. *Boll. Soc. zool. Ital.* (2) iv, pp. 117-121, figg.
- NUSBAUM, J. Zur Kenntniss der Heteromorphose bei der Regeneration der älteren Forellenembryonen (*Salmo irideus*). *Anat. Anz.* xxii, pp. 358-363, figg.
- Zur Morphologie des Saccus paravertebralis und einiger anderen Lymphräume, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pleuroperitonäalhäute bei den Knochenfischen. *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 339-351, figg.
- NÜSSLIN, O. Die Schweizer Coregonenspecies. *Zool. Anz.* xxvi, pp. 393-406, figg.
- Artberechtigung des Gangfisches. *Op. cit.* xxvii, pp. 156-161.
- OTAKI, K., FUJITA, T. & HIGURASHI, T. Fishes of Japan. An account principally on economic species [in Japanese]. Vol. 1, No. 1, 8vo text, 4to pls., Tokyo, 1903.
- PARKER, G. H. The optic chiasma in Teleosts and its bearing on the asymmetry of the Heterosomata (Flatfishes). *Bull. Mus. Harvard* xl, pp. 221-242, pl.
- The sense of hearing in Fishes. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 185-204.
- PATON, N. October Salmon in the Sea. *P. R. Soc. Edinb.* xxiv, pp. 486-495, pls. xxiv & xxv.
- PATTEN, W. On the appendages of *Tremataspis*. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 223-242, figg. Remarks by C. R. EASTMAN, t. c. pp. 572-577, fig.
- On the structure of the *Pteraspidae* and *Cephalaspidae*. T. c. pp. 827-845, figg., pls. i & ii.
- PELLEGRIN, J. Description de Cichlidés nouveaux de la collection du Muséum. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1903, pp. 120-125.
- Cichlidé nouveau de l'Oubanghi appartenant au genre *Lamprologus*. T. c. pp. 220 & 221.
- Poissons récoltés dans l'Ouellé par la Mission du Bourg de Bozas. T. c. pp. 326-328.
- & GLAIZE, E. P. Un cas d'intoxication par le Barbeau au moment du frai. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* xxviii, pp. 143-145, fig.
- PERRIER, E. *Traité de Zoologie. Fascicule vi, Poissons.* Paris, 1903, 8vo, pp. 2357-2726, figg.
- PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE, F. On the occurrence of *Gobius capito* C. and V., in Cornwall. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii, pp. 584-592, pl. xxx.
- PIPER, H. Berichtigung zu meinem Aufsatz: Die Entwicklung von Magen, Duodenum, Schwimmblase, Leber, Pankreas und Milz bei *Amia calva*. *Arch. Anat.* 1903, pp. 27 & 28, figg.
- POLL, H. Die Anlage der Zwischenniere bei den Haifischen. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* lxii, pp. 138-174, figg., pl. viii.
- POPTA, C. M. L. Iets over onze gewonen Aal (*Anguilla vulgaris*). *Album der Natuur* 1903, pp. 89-102, 129-145.

- [PORTA, C. M. L.] *Acanthopthalmus shelfordii*, n. sp. Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, pp. 231-233, fig.
- Un *Pterois miles* Benn., *Pt. volitans* L., adulte, de la Baie de Sabang. Op. cit. xxiv, pp. 169-173.
- PORTIER, P. Sur la température du *Thynnus alalonga*. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 79-81.
- PRIEM, F. Sur les Poissons fossiles des phosphates d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 393-406, figg., pl. xiii.
- QUIX, F. H. Experimenten over de functie van het labyrinth bij Haaien. Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, pp. 35-61.
- REGAN, C. T. On the Fishes from the Maldive Islands. In J. S. GARDINER, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, pp. 272-281.
- On the classification of the Fishes of the Suborder Plectognathi; with notes and descriptions of new species from specimens in the British Museum Collection. P. Z. S. 1902, ii, pp. 284-303, figg., pls. xxiv & xxv.
- A revision of the Fishes of the genus *Triacanthus*. Op. cit. 1903, i, pp. 180-185.
- On a collection of Fishes made by Dr Goeldi at Rio Janeiro. Op. cit. 1903, ii, pp. 59-68, pls. vii & viii.
- Descriptions de Poissons nouveaux faisant partie de la collection du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, pp. 413-418, pls. xiii & xiv.
- Notes on the genus *Synaptura* Cantor, with descriptions of two new species. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 56-58, pl. vi.
- A revision of the Fishes of the Family *Lophiide*. T. c. pp. 277-285.
- On the skeleton and systematic position of *Luvarus imperialis*. T. c. pp. 372-374, fig.
- On the systematic position and classification of the Gadoid or Anacanthine Fishes. T. c. pp. 459-466, figg.
- Description of a new Fish of the genus *Chatostomus* from Venezuela. T. c. p. 599.
- Description of a new Fish of the genus *Genypterus*, with notes on the allied species. T. c. pp. 599 & 600.
- On a collection of Fishes from the Azores. Op. cit. xii, pp. 344-348.
- On the genus *Lichia* of Cuvier. T. c. pp. 348-350.
- Descriptions of new South-American Fishes in the Collection of the British Museum. T. c. pp. 621-630.
- RENNIE, J. Occurrence of a "Principal Islet" in the pancreas of Teleostei. J. Anat. Physiol. norm.-path. (2) xvii, pp. 375-378, fig.
- ROULE, L. Sur les Poissons de la famille des Athérinides de l'Europe occidentale et sur la filiation de leurs espèces. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 824-826.
- Sur l'évolution subie par les Poissons du genre *Atherina* dans les eaux douces et saumâtres du midi de la France. Op. cit. cxxxvii, pp. 1276 & 1277.

- ROULE, L. & CARDAILLAC DE SAINT-PAUL, G. DE. Les Chevaines et les Vaudoises du Bassin de l'Adour. C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi, ii, pp. 731-733.
- ROWNTREE, W. S. On some points in the visceral anatomy of the *Characinae*, with an enquiry into the relations of the ductus pneumaticus in the Physostomi generally. Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) ix, pp. 47-81, pls. iii & iv.
- SABATIER, A. Sur les mains scapulaires et pelviennes des Poissons. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 893-896.
- SAUVAGE, H. E. Noticia sobre los Peces de la Caliza litográfica de la Provincia de Lérida (Cataluña). Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv, No. 35, 32 pp., 4 pls.
- SCHARFF, R. The Pilot Fish in Irish waters. Irish Natural. xii, p. 206.
- SCHAUINSLAND, H. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und Anatomie der Wirbeltiere. I-III. Zoologica xvi, 168 pp., 56 pls.
- SCHMIDT, P. J. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Fische in den östlichen Meeren. C.R. Congr. Intern. Peche, St. Petersburg, 1903.
- SCHNEE, —. Die Haie des Sydneyer Hafens. Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 17-20.
- . Fliegende Fische und ihr Fang. T. c. pp. 93-95.
- SCHOELLER, C. H. Ein neuer Chromis. Blatt. Aquar. Fr. xiv, pp. 185-187, figg., and 203-226.
- SCHÖNDORFF, A. Ueber den Farbenwechsel bei Forellen. Ein Beitrag zur Pigmentfrage. Arch. Naturg. lxxix, i, pp. 399-425, pl. xxii.
- SCHREINER, C. & MIRANDA RIBEIRO, A. DE. A collecção de Peixes do Museu nacional do Rio de Janeiro. Arch. Mus. Rio xii, pp. 1-41.
- SCHULZE, F. E. Ueber einen bei Warnemünde gestrandeten ungewöhnlich grossen Tunfisch. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 432-435.
- SCOTT, T. Some further observations on the food of Fishes, with a note on the food observed in the stomach of a common Porpoise. Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi, iii, pp. 218-227.
- SEMON, R. Im Australischen Busch und an den Küsten des Korallenmeeres. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, 565 pp., figg.
- SIEDLECKI, M. Sur la résistance des Épinoches aux changements de la pression osmotique du milieu ambiant. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 469-471.
- . L'action des solutions des sels alcalins et alcalins-terreux sur les Épinoches. T. c. pp. 525-527.
- SIM, G. The Vertebrate Fauna of "Dee." Aberdeen, 1903, 8vo, 295 pp., figg.
- SOLLAS, W. J. & J. B. J. An account of the Devonian Fish *Palaeospondylus gunni* Traquair. Phil. Trans. cxcvi, pp. 267-294, pls. xvi & xvii.
- SRDINKO, D. V. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Nebenniere der Knochenfische: Ueber Bau und Entwicklung der Stannius'schen Körperchen der Lophobranchier. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxxii, pp. 773-802, figg., pl. xxxii.
- STEINDACHNER, F. Fische aus Südarabien und Sokotra. Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, pp. 123-168, 2 pls.

- [STEINDACHNER, F.] Ueber einige neue Reptilien und Fischarten des Hofmuseum in Wien. SB. Ak. Wien cxii, pp. 15-21, 1 pl.
- . Die Fische der Sammlung Plate (Nachtrag). Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi, pp. 201-214.
- STEINHARD, O. Ueber Placoidschuppen in der Mund- und Rachen-Höhle der Plagiostomen. Arch. Naturg. lxi, 1, pp. 1-43, pls. i & ii.
- STEPHAN, P. Recherches sur quelques points de la spermiogénèse des Sélaciens. Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 43-60, pl. iii.
- . L'évolution des corpuscules centraux dans la spermatogénèse de *Chimæra monstrosa*. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 265-267, figg.
- STROMER, E. Haifischzähne aus dem unteren Mokattam bei Wasta in Egypten. N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, i, pp. 29-40, pl. i.
- STUDNIČKA, F. K. Histologische und histogenetische Untersuchungen über das Knorpel-, Vorknorpel- und Chordagewebe. Anat. Hefte, Arb. xxi, pp. 280-525, figg., pls. xxxv-xliv.
- SWINNERTON, H. H. The osteology of *Cromeria nilotica* and *Galaxias attenuatus*. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 58-70, figg.
- TATTERSALL, W. M. Report on the Cephalochorda collected by Professor Herdman at Ceylon in 1902. Suppl. Rep. Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fisheries, No. vi, pp. 209-226, 1 pl.
- TRAQUAIR, R. H. On the distribution of fossil Fish-remains in the Carboniferous rocks of the Edinburgh District. Tr. R. Soc. Edinb. xl, pp. 687-707, 2 pls.
- . The Lower Devonian Fishes of Gemünden. T. c. pp. 723-739, figg., 7 pls.
- . On the fossil Fishes of the Lower Devonian roofing-slate of Gemünden in Germany. Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, p. 610.
- TIMS, H. W. On the structure of the scales in the Cod. Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, pp. 660 & 661.
- TOSH, J. R. On the common Whiting of Moreton Bay (*Sillago bassensis*). P. Soc. Queensland xvii, pp. 175-184, pls. viii-xiv.
- . Marine Biologist's Report. Notes on the habits, development, etc. of the common food Fishes of Moreton Bay. Brisbane, 1903, 4to, 8 pp., 12 pls.
- VAILLANT, L. Sur un exemplaire type du *Plotosus nigricans* Cuvier et Valenciennes, et remarques taxinomiques sur le groupe des *Plotosina*. Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 117-120.
- . Incubation bucco-branchiale observée sur un Cheilodiptère de la Martinique. T. c. pp. 207-209.
- . Remarques sur la composition chimique de l'Anguille, à différents états de son développement. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 749 & 750.
- & PELEGRIN, J. Note sur quelques Tétragonoptères de l'Amérique Centrale appartenant à la Collection du Muséum. Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 323-326.
- VIALLETON, L. Étude sur le cœur des Lamproies. Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 282-384, figg., pls. xi & xii.
- VOLZ, W. Fische von Sumatra. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 347-420, pls. xxv & xxvi. Preliminary diagnoses in Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 553-559.

- WAITE, E. R. Notes on the Zoology of Paanopa or Ocean Island and Naura or Pleasant Island, Gilbert Group. The Fishes. Rec. Austral. Mus. v, pp. 2 & 3.
- . Additions to the Fish-Fauna of Lord Howe Island. No. 3. T. c. pp. 20-45, pls. iii-v.
- . New records or recurrences of rare Fishes from Eastern Australia. No. 2. T. c. pp. 56-61, pl. vi.
- . A matter of nomenclature. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 288.
- WALLACE, W. Observations on ovarian ova and follicles in certain Teleostean and Elasmobranch Fishes. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. xvii, pp. 161-213, pls. xv-xvii.
- WEBER, A. L'origine des glandes annexes de l'intestin moyen chez les Vertébrés. Arch. anat. micr. v, pp. 485-727, pls. xvii-xxvii.
- WELLBURN, E. D. On some new species of fossil Fish from the Millstone Grit Rocks, with an amended list of Genera. P. Yorksh. geol. Soc. (2) xv, pp. 70-78.
- WIEDERSHEIM, R. Ueber den Kehlkopf der Ganoiden und Dipnoer. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 522-535, figg.
- WILD, G. Einige Mitteilungen über Fische und Fischerei in Heilbronn. Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. 304-314.
- WILLEY, A. Constitution of the Fauna of Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. i, pp. 1-13, figg.
- . The Mahseer and the Mussel in Ceylon. T. c. pp. 19-22, figg.
- WOODWARD, A. S. The Fossil Fishes of the English Chalk. Part II. Palaeontogr. Soc. pp. 57-96, figg., pls. xiv-xx.
- . On a new species of *Acrolepis* obtained by Mr Molyneux from the Sengwe Coalfield. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 285 & 286, pl. xx.
- . Note on a fossil Eel from the Scandinavian Chalk. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 254 & 255.
- . On the Carboniferous Ichthyodorulite *Listracanthus*. Geol. Mag. (iv) x, pp. 486-488, figg.
- ZANDER, E. Studien über das Kiemenfilter bei Süßwasserfischen. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 233-257, figg.
- ZENNECK, J. Reagiren die Fische auf Töne? Arch. ges. Physiol. xciv, pp. 346-356, figg.

II. GENERAL SUBJECT.

Fascicle 6 of E. PERRIER's *Traité de Zoologie* (Paris, 1903, 8vo), deals with the Fishes.

L. MAGGI, Rend. Ist. Lombardo (2) xxxvi, pp. 903-918, remarks on the præfrontal bones.

F. K. STUDNÍČKA, Anat. Hefte, Arb. xxi, pp. 280-525, figg., pls. xxxv-xliv, has a memoir on the histology of the cartilage and chorda in Fishes.

R. WIEDERSHEIM, Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 522-535, figg., compares the laryngo-tracheal nomenclature of Dipneusti, Crossopterygii, and Ganoidei.

On the development of the truncus arteriosus: GREIL, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 91-105, figg.

A. JAEGER, Arch. ges. Physiol. xciv, pp. 65-138, figg., pl. i, writes on the physiology and morphology of the air-bladder.

FANNY MOSER, *Anat. Anz.* xxiii, pp. 609-611, remarks on the evolution of the swim-bladder.

A. WEBER, *Arch. anat. micr.* v, pp. 494-520, writes on the development of the liver and pancreas.

W. WALLACE, *Quart. J. Micr. Sci.* xlvii, pp. 161-213, pls. xv-xvii, has made observations on ovarian ova and follicles in *Zoarces*, *Chimæra*, and *Spinax*.

O. JAEKEL, *SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin* 1903, pp. 27-58, figg., writes on the epiphysis and hypophysis.

C. J. HERRICK, *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 313-318, proposes a classification, morphological and physiological, of the cutaneous sense organs of Fishes.

C. J. HERRICK, *Bull. Denison Univ.* xii, 1902, pp. 33-38, has a note on the significance of the size of nerve fibres in Fishes.

On melanism in German fresh-water Fishes: KLUNZINGER, *Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb.* lix, pp. 280 & 281.

On the sense of hearing: G. H. PARKER, *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 185-204, and J. ZENNECK, *Arch. ges. Physiol.* xcv, pp. 346-356, figg.

T. SCOTT, *Rep. Fish. Board Scotland* xxi, iii, pp. 218-227, has further observations on the food of marine Scottish Fishes.

P. W. BASSETT-SMITH's contribution on poisonous Fish, and the diseases and injuries attributed to them, is reprinted in *J. Bombay Soc.* xv, pp. 125-130.

C. SCHREINER & A. DE MIRANDA RIBEIRO, *Arch. Mus. Rio* xii, pp. 1-41, give a list (first part) of the Fishes in the National Museum of Rio Janeiro.

T. GILL, *P. U. S. Mus.* xxvi, p. 965, remarks on the names of some Cuvierian genera as latinized by Oken; also, p. 959, on a little-known paper by Linck.

III. FAUNÆ.

NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN AND NEIGHBOURING SEAS.

On the distribution of the Fishes of economic importance: P. J. SCHMIDT, *C. R. Congr. Intern. Peche*, St Petersburg, 1903.

EUROPE.

Iceland. Notes on the fisheries and list of the species of Fishes by A. C. JOHANSEN, *Sætyk af Fiskeri-Beretningen 1901-1902*, Copenhagen, 1903, 4to, 46 pp.

Kolgujev Island. On the Fish-fauna: M. MICHAÏLOVSKY, *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, pp. 56-60.

Norway. R. COLLETT, *Forh. Selsk. Christian.* 1903, No. 9, brings out the second part of the third supplement to his work on the Fishes of Norway.

North Sea. Life-histories of some of the principal Food-Fishes: P. P. C. HOEK, *Publ. Cons. Intern. Explor. Mer.* No. 3, 107 pp., 10 pls.

Scotland. On the distribution and migration of Food-Fishes: T. W. FULTON, *Rep. Fish. Board Scotland* xxi, iii, pp. 15-108, pl. i, and pp. 228-231.

East Coast of Scotland, from Wick to Firth of Forth. List of the Fishes, by G. SIM, *Vertebr. Fauna of Dee*, pp. 203-283.

Northumberland. On occurrences of some marine Fishes: A. MEEK, *Rep. Northumb. Sea Fish. Comm.* 1903, pp. 58-60.

Thames Estuary. First part of a Report on the Fishes and fisheries by J. MURIE. London, 1903, 8vo, 250 pp., figg., 1 pl.

Essex. List of the Fishes by H. LAVER, Victoria History of the Counties of England, Essex, i, pp. 220-229.

Württemberg. Remarks on the Fishes of Heilbronn by G. WILD, Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, pp. 304-314.

Switzerland. On the Fishes, indigenous and introduced, of the Lake of Geneva: FOREL, Le Léman iii, pp. 55-79, figg.

Mediterranean. On Plankton Fishes from Capri and neighbouring parts: LO BIANCO, Mt. Zool. Stat. Neapel xvi, pp. 157-167.

Italy. A. GRIFFINI, Ittiologia Italiana. Milan, 1903, 12mo.

ASIA.

Lake Baikal. On the *Cottidae* and *Comephoridae*: L. BERG, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, pp. 99-114.

Japan. K. OTAKI, J. FUJITA, & J. HIGURASHI bring out the first part of an illustrated work, with Japanese text, on the Fishes, mostly economic.—Further revisions and reviews of various groups by JORDAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 693-696, JORDAN & FOWLER, op. cit. xxv, pp. 939-959, xxvi, pp. 593-674, 699-702, 765-774, 811-862, 897-911, and JORDAN & STARKS, op. cit. xxvi, pp. 525-544, 689 & 690, and 1003-1013.

South Arabia and Sokotra. On the marine Fishes: STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, pp. 123-168, 2 pls.

Ceylon. On the more remarkable freshwater Fishes: A. WILLEY, Spolia Zeylan. i, pp. 5-9, figg., and pp. 19-22, figg.

Maldivé Islands. On the Fishes: C. T. REGAN, in J. S. GARDINER, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, pp. 272-281.

Malay Peninsula. On a collection of marine Fishes: J. JOHNSTONE, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. ii, pp. 293-302, pl. xiv. List of the freshwater Fishes, mostly from the Patani River: BOULENGER, t. c. p. 303.

Sumatra. On a collection of Fishes: W. VOLZ, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 347-420, pls. xxv & xxvi.

AFRICA.

Azores. On a collection of Fishes: REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 344-348.

Gold Coast. On a collection of freshwater Fishes: GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, pp. 330-339, figg., pls. xxx-xxxiii.

Niger Delta. Further list of freshwater Fishes by BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, pp. 324-330, pls. xxviii & xxix.

Cameroon. On a collection of freshwater Fishes: LÖNNBERG, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 37-46.

Southern Cameroon. On collections of freshwater Fishes: BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, pp. 21-29, pls. i-v, and Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 435-441.

Congo. On a small collection from the Ubanghi: PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 220.—On a small collection from the Uellé: PELLEGRIN, t. c. pp. 326-328.

Zanzibar. On some marine Fishes: H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 161-176.

Kilimanjaro district, E. Africa. On a small collection of Fishes: BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 52-54, pl. v.

Lake Rukwa. On a collection of Fishes: HILGENDORF & PAPPENHEIM, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 259-271.

South Africa. J. D. F. GILCHRIST, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, pp. 203-211, describes new marine species.

Coast of Natal. Descriptions of new Perciform Fishes: BOULENGER, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, pp. 63-67, pls. ii-vii.

AMERICA.

North America. On the game fishes: HENSHALL, Bass, Pike, &c. (London and New York, 8vo), & HOLDER, Big Game Fishes of the United States (London and New York, 8vo).

North Carolina. On a small collection of freshwater Fishes from Cane River and Bollings Creek: B. A. BEAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 913 & 914.

Florida. On a small collection of Fishes, showing the life-colouration: H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 328-336.

Barbados. On a small collection of Fishes: B. A. BEAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 963 & 964, fig.

Mexico. On the distribution of the freshwater Fishes: S. E. MEEK, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 771-784, figg.

Nicaragua. On a few fishes from the Mosquito Coast: H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 346-350.

Galapagos Archipelago and Cocos Island. Descriptions of new Fishes by HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, pp. 189-229, pls. ii-xx.

Brazil. On a collection of marine Fishes from Rio Janeiro: REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, pp. 59-68, pls. vii & viii.

Paraguay. On a collection of Fishes: EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 497-537.

Peru and Chili. STEINDACHNER, Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi, pp. 201-214, gives a supplement to his account of the collection made by Dr Plate.

F. T. DELFIN, Revist. chilena vii, pp. 154-192, 220-225, 268-273, has further contributions to the ichthyology of Chili.

AUSTRALIA and POLYNESIA.

Queensland. On the habits, development, etc., of the common marine food-fishes, with figures of the principal species: J. R. TOSH, Marine Biologist's Report (Brisbane, 1903).—On new or little-known Fishes: J. DOUGLAS OGILBY, P. Soc. Queensland xviii, pp. 7-27.

East Coast of Australia. Records of Rare Fishes by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, pp. 56-61, pl. vi.

New South Wales. On the Sharks of Sydney Harbour: SCHNEE, Zool. Garten xlv, pp. 17-20.

Western South Pacific. On a collection of Fishes from Fiji and the Great Barrier Reef of Australia: S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pp. 229-241, 5 pls.

Lord Howe Island. Additions to the Fish-fauna by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, pp. 20-45, pls. iii-v.

Gilbert Islands. On a collection of Fishes: WAITE, t. c. pp. 2 & 3.

IV. PALÆONTOLOGY.

L. COULON, Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi, pp. 99-162, 2 pls., enumerates, with notes, the fossil Fishes preserved in the Museum of natural history at Elbeuf.

Carboniferous rocks of Edinburgh district. On the distribution of fossil Fish-remains: R. H. TRAUQUAIR, Tr. R. Soc. Edinb. xl, pp. 687-707, 2 pls.

Chalk of England. Part II of A. S. WOODWARD'S Fossil Fishes of the English Chalk. Paleontogr. Soc. pp. 57-96, figg., pls. xiv-xx.

Carboniferous, Yorkshire. On fossil remains from the Millstone Grit rocks: WELLBURN, P. Yorksh. geol. Soc. (2) xv, pp. 70-78.

Eocene, London Basin. List of Fish teeth from the Bagshot Sands: COOMÁRASWÁMY, P. Geol. Ass. xviii, pp. 83 & 84.

Lower Eocene of Belgium. Remarks on the Fish-fauna, by M. LERICHE, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 103-105, & 527.

Normandy. On the fossil Fishes of the Seine-inférieure: L. COULON, Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi, pp. 99-162, 2 pls.

Lower Devonian of Gemünden, Germany. On the Fishes: TRAQUAIR, Tr. R. Soc. Edinb. xl, pp. 723-739, 7 pls., and Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, p. 610.

Upper Jurassic of Lerida, Catalonia. On the Fishes: SAUVAGE, Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv, No. 35, 32 pp., 4 pls.

Tertiary of Hungary. On some Fish-remains: GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, pp. 4-10.

Eocene of Tarnocz, Hungary. On Selachian teeth: A. KOCH, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, pp. 139-164, pls. i & ii.

Upper Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon. Remarks on the Fish-fauna: O. P. HAY, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 685-695.—On a collection of Fishes: O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 395-452, figg., pls. xxiv-xxxvii.

Lower Eocene of Algeria and Tunisia. On Fish-remains: F. PRIEM, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 393-406, figg., pl. xiii.

Eocene of Egypt. On Selachian teeth from the Mokattam hills: E. STROMER, N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, i, pp. 29-40, pl. i.

Cretaceous of North America. On Teleostean and Ganoid remains: O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 1-95, figg., pls. i-v.

Trias of North America. On the collection of Fishes in the Yale Museum: G. F. EATON, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, pp. 259-268, pls. v & vi.

Carboniferous of the Central Western States of North America. On some fossil Fishes from the Mississippi and Missouri Valley region: C. R. EASTMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pp. 163-226, figg., 5 pls.

Devonian and Carboniferous of New York State. List of the type specimens in the New York State Museum. Bull. N. York Mus. 65, Pl. 8, pp. 765-768.

Devonian of the Ohio Basin. On the Fish-fauna: E. W. CLAYPOLE, Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 312-322, 335-352.

V. REFERENCES ARRANGED SYSTEMATICALLY.

TELEOSTOMI.

TELEOSTEI.

E. GAUPP, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 113-123, figg., has a contribution to our knowledge of the development of the Teleostean skull.

E. P. ALLIS, J. Morphol. xviii, pp. 1-328, pls. i-xii, gives an exhaustive description of the skull, and the cranial and first spinal muscles and nerves in *Scomber scombrus*.

A. SABATIER, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 893-896, remarks on the composition of the pectoral arch of Teleosteans.

E. ZANDER, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 233-257, figg., has studied the gill-rakers of freshwater Teleosteans, from the anatomical and physiological points of view.

W. S. ROWNTREE, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) ix, pp. 63-72, remarks on the ductus pneumaticus and its relations in Physostomous Fishes.

E. H. GREGORY, Anat. Hefte, Arb. xx, pp. 151-230, figg., pls. vii-xv, has a paper on the development (cephalic mesoderm, heart, and hypophysis) in *Salmo* and *Esox*.

G. H. PARKER, Bull. Mus. Harvard xl, pp. 221-242, pl. —, writes on the optic chiasma in Teleosts and its bearing on the symmetry of the Pleuronectids.

E. HOLMGREN, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 37-49, figg., remarks on the nerve-cells of *Lophius piscatorius*.

J. BOEKE, P. Ac. Amsterdam vi, pp. 218-225, 1 pl., has studied the development of the heart-muscle (myocard) in Teleosteans.

F. GUITAL, Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. xcv-c, writes on specific and sexual variations in the kidneys of the French species of *Lepadogaster*.

D. V. SRDINKO, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 773-802, figg., pl. xxxii, has studied the structure and development of the suprarenal capsules in the Lophobranchs.

J. RENNIE, J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. (2) xvii, pp. 375-378, fig., writes on the occurrence of a "principal islet" in the pancreas of Teleosteans.

J. NUSBAUM, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 339-351, figg., writes on the lymph-sacs of Cyprinoid Fishes.

F. LOEWE, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxiii, pp. 313-342, pls. xiii-xv, has investigated the phenomena of development and regression in the ovary of *Clupea alosa*.

N. CZERMAK, Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 393-400, figg., has a preliminary note on the centrosome in the egg of *Salmo*.

J. JOHNSTONE, Tr. Liverp. biol. Soc. xvii, pp. 181-186, has supplied a translation of HEINCKE & EHRENBAUM'S table for the determination of N. European pelagic Fish-Eggs.

F. B. BROWN, J. Mar. Biol. Ass. (2) vi, pp. 598-625, pl. iii, reports on eggs and larvæ of Teleosteans observed at Plymouth.

J. D. F. GILCHRIST, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, pp. 181-201, 4 pls., describes and figures the eggs and larvæ of various South African Teleostean Fishes. Also Rep. S. African Ass. 1903, p. 310.

H. H. LANE, Biol. Bull. vi, pp. 38-54, figg., remarks on viviparism in Teleostean Fishes.

O. H. BROWN, Amer. J. Physiol. ix, pp. 111-115, writes on the immunity of the eggs and embryos of the Cyprinodont *Fundulus* to electrical stimulation.

E. NINNI, Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iv, pp. 117-121, figg., remarks on some monstrous specimens of Fishes (*Morone labrax*, *Mugil chelo*, *M. capito*, *Anguilla vulgaris*).

J. F. GEMMILL, P. Z. S. 1903, 1903, ii, pp. 4-23, pls. i-iv, has a paper on the anatomy of double Trout embryos.

J. NUSBAUM, Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 358-363, fig., writes on the regeneration of the tail in advanced embryos of *Salmo irideus*.

F. B. BROWN, J. Mar. Biol. Ass. (2) vi, p. 623, remarks on hybridism in marine Fishes.

A. SCHÖNDORFF, Arch. Naturg. lxix, i, pp. 399-425, pl. xxii, has studied the pigment and the colour-changes in *Salmo fario*.

On the temperature of *Thynnus alalunga*: P. PORTIER, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 79-81.

On Fishes living in hot-water springs: R. BLANCHARD, C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 947 & 1069. Remarks by A. GIARD, t. c. pp. 1003 & 1144.

Further remarks on the flight of *Exocoetus*, by BARRETT-HAMILTON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 389.

PLECTOGNATHI.

On the characters of the suborder, which is divided into two divisions:
Sclerodermi (*Triacanthidæ*, *Triodontidæ*, *Balistidæ*, and *Ostraciontidæ*),

- and *Gymnodontes* (*Tetrodontidae*, *Diodontidae*, *Molidae*), C. T. REGAN, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 284.
- Triacanthus*, Cuv. Revision of the species by REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 180; *T. indicus*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 184, Coasts of India and Ceylon.
- Balistes aculeatus*, L., redescribed by H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 162; *B. naufragium*, Jord. and Starks, and *castaneus*, Richards., Notes by REGAN, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 297; *B. mauritianus*, sp. n., id., Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, p. 414, pl. xiii, fig. 4, Mauritius.
- Pseudomonacanthus punctulatus*, p. 298, pl. xxv, fig. 2, Tahiti, *multi-maculatus*, p. 298, pl. xxv, fig. 1, Tahiti, and *degeni*, p. 299, pl. xxiv, fig. 1, Melbourne, spp. nn., REGAN, P. Z. S. 1902, ii.
- Brachaluteres baueri*, Rich., redescribed and figured by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 38, pl. iii, fig. 2.
- Alutera armata*, sp. n., S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 240, pl. v, fig. 1, Fiji.
- Tetrodon acrostaticus*, Jen., and *immaculatus*, Schneid., redescribed by H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 164 & 165; *T. inermis*, Schl., p. 299, *ocellatus*, L., p. 301, *bimaculatus*, Richards., p. 302, *pleurostictus*, Gthr., p. 302, *fluviatilis*, Ham. Buch., p. 302, and *pustulatus*, Murr. Notes by REGAN, t. c.; *T. pleurogramma*, p. 300, pl. xxiv, fig. 2, Australia, *brevipinnis*, p. 300, Indian Ocean, *macclellandi*, p. 301, China, and *borneensis*, p. 303, pl. xxiv, fig. 3, Borneo, spp. nn., id. ibid.
- Spheroides adpersus*, sp. n., SCHREINER & MIRANDA RIBEIRO, Arch. Mus. Rio xii, p. 5, Pernambuco.

PEDICULATI.

- Revision of the genera and species of *Lophiidae* by C. T. REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 277.
- Lophius piscatorius*, L. On its distribution, growth, and food, T. W. FULTON, Rep. Fisher. Board Scotland xxi, iii, p. 186; *L. vaillanti*, sp. n., REGAN, t. c. p. 285, Azores and Cape Verde Ids.
- Chirolophius*, g. n., for *Lophius naresii*, Gthr., and allies, REGAN, t. c. p. 279; *C. moseleyi*, N. of New Guinea, and *murrayi*, Admiralty Ids. spp. nn., id. ibid. p. 280.
- Melanocetus rotundatus*, sp. n., GILCHRIST, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, p. 206, off Cape of Good Hope, 600 faths.
- Antennarius tuberosus*, Cuv., redescribed by H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 174; *A. argus*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 172, Zanzibar; *A. tagus*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 266, pl. xx, Galapagos Archipelago.
- Allector*, g. n., near *Ceratius*, for *A. chelonice*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, t. c. p. 228, fig., between Clipperton Id. and Galapagos Archipelago.

OPISTHOMI.

- Mastacembelus loennbergii*, Blgr. Noticed and figured by BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 329, pl. xxix, fig. 3; *M. sclateri*, sp. n., id. P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 28, pl. v, fig. 2, S. Cameroon; *M. victorieæ*, sp. n., id. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 218, Victoria Nyanza.

ACANTHOPTERYGII.

OPHIDIIDÆ.

- Genypterus*, Phil. Notes on various species by REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 600; *G. chilensis*, Guichen. and *blacodes*, Bl. Schm.

Described and figured, with notes on their habits and fisheries on the Coast of Chili, by DELFIN, *Rev. chilena* vii, p. 154, pl. xiii; *G. microstomus*, sp. n., REGAN, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, p. 599, Tasmania and New Zealand; *G. brasiliensis*, sp. n., REGAN, *P. Z. S.* 1903, ii, p. 68, pl. viii, fig. 2, Rio Janeiro.

ZOARCIDÆ.

- Lycodes rossii*, Malmgr., redescribed by COLLETT, *Arch. Naturv. Christian.* xxv, No. 2, p. 14.
Selachophidium, g. n., near *Catatyx*, for *S. guentheri*, sp. n., GILCHRIST, *Mar. invest. S. Africa* ii, p. 209, off Cape of Good Hope, 250 faths.
Petrotyx, g. n., allied to *Catatyx*, for *P. hopkinsi*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, *P. Washington Ac.* v, p. 222, pl. xviii, Galapagos Archipelago.
Eutyx, g. n., allied to *Grammonus*, Gill, for *E. diagrammus*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, t. c. p. 224, pl. xix, Galapagos Archipelago.
Lucifuga, Poey. On the mode of reproduction and on the ovarian structures: H. H. LANE, *Biol. Bull.* vi, p. 38, figg.

BLENNIIDÆ.

- Blennius canescens*, sp. n.; S. GARMAN, *Bull. Mus. Harvard* xxxix, p. 236, pl. iv, fig. 1, Fiji.
Salarias simonyi, Stdr., described and figured by STEINDACHNER, *Denk. Ak. Wien* lxxi, p. 148, pl. i, fig. 2; *S. sertatus*, sp. n., S. GARMAN, *Bull. Mus. Harvard* xxxix, p. 237, pl. iv, fig. 2, Fiji.
Petroscirtes obliquus, sp. n., S. GARMAN, t. c. p. 237, pl. iv, fig. 3, Fiji.
Aspidontus tractus, sp. n., H. W. FOWLER, *P. Ac. Philad.* lv, p. 170, Zanzibar.
Graviceps, g. n., for *Petroscirtes elegans*, Stdr., H. W. FOWLER, t. c. p. 170.
Chasmodes maculipinna, sp. n., REGAN, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xii, p. 630, N. W. Ecuador.
Trypauchenopsis, g. n., near *Amblyopus* and *Trypauchen*, for *T. intermedius*, sp. n., VOLZ, *Zool. Anz.* xxvi, p. 555, and *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xix, p. 366, Sumatra.

GOBIESOCIDÆ.

- Arbaciota truncata*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, *P. Washington Ac.* v, p. 216, pl. xiv, Galapagos Archipelago.

CALLIONYMIDÆ.

- On the Japanese species: JORDAN & FOWLER, *P. U. S. Mus.* xxv, pp. 941-959, figg.
Callionymus flagrais, p. 952, fig., *calliste*, p. 954, fig., and *virgis*, p. 957, fig., spp. nn., JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c., Japan.
Calliurichthys, g. n., for *Callionymus japonicus*, Houtt., JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 941; *C. doryssus*, sp. n., iid. *ibid.* p. 945, fig., Japan.

DRACONETTIDÆ.

- A new family, described as apparently connecting the *Leptoscopidæ* with the *Callionymidæ*, JORDAN & FOWLER, *P. U. S. Mus.* xxv, p. 939.
Draconetta, g. n., for *D. xenica*, sp. n., JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 939, fig., Suruga Bay, Japan, 100 faths.

LEPTOSCOPIDÆ.

Embolichthys, *g. n.*, for *Bleekeria mitsukurii*, Jord. and Everm., JORDAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 693.

TRACHINIDÆ.

Trachinus vipera, L., and *draco*, L. On the early development: J. BOEKÉ, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, p. 148, pl. vii.—A. BRIOT, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 623 & 624, has made experiments on the poison.

DACTYLOPTERIDÆ.

Cephalacanthus volitans, L. On a specimen from the New Jersey Coast: H. W. FOWLER, Science (2) xvii, p. 595; *C. spinarella*, L., redescribed, id., P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 169.

TRIGLIDÆ.

Merulinus salmonicolor, *sp. n.*, H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 333, Florida.
Peristedion altipinnis, *sp. n.*, REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 65, pl. viii, fig. 1, Rio Janeiro.

CYCLOPTERIDÆ.

Cottunculus brephocephalus, *sp. n.*, JORDAN & STARKS, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 689, fig., Japan.

COTTIDÆ.

Cottus nikolskii, Berg, redescribed by L. BERG, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 112; *C. kuznetzovi*, *sp. n.*, id. ibid. p. 110, L. Baikal.
Batrachocottus, *g. n.*, for *Cottus baicalensis*, Dyb., L. BERG, t. c. p. 109.

COMEPHORIDÆ.

Baicalocottus, *g. n.*, for *Cottus grewingki*, Dyb., and *comephoroides*, Berg, L. BERG, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 100 [= *Cottocomephorus*, Pellegr.—REC.].

HEXAGRAMMIDÆ.

Revision of the Japanese species by JORDAN & STARKS, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 1003–1013, figg.

Hexagrammus aburaco, *sp. n.*, JORDAN & STARKS, t. c. p. 1008, fig., Japan.

SCORPÆNIDÆ.

Scorpaena erinacea, *sp. n.*, S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 231, pl. i, fig. 2, Fiji.

Pontinus strigatus, *sp. n.*, HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 208, Galapagos Archipelago.

Cocotropus altipinnis, *sp. n.*, WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 41, pl. v, fig. 2, Lord Howe Id.

- Centropogon*, Gthr. On the Australian species, DOUGLAS OGILBY, P. Soc. Queensland xviii, p. 7.
Notesthes, g. n., for *Centropogon robustus*, Gthr., DOUGLAS OGILBY, t. c. p. 17.
Lioeranium, g. n., allied to *Centropogon*, DOUGLAS OGILBY, t. c. p. 23;
L. prepositum, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 25, Coast of Queensland.
Pterois miles, Benn. = *P. muricata*, C. & V., = *P. volitans*, L. POPTA, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiv, p. 169; *P. lunulata*, Schl., redescribed by H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 166.

GOBIIDÆ.

- Gobius*, L. A revision of the British and Irish species, with figures, HOLT & BYRNE, Rep. Fisher. Ireland for 1901, Part II, p. 37, figg., pls. i & ii; *G. paganellus*, L., and *niger*, L., Notes by F. PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 589 & 590; *G. capito*, C. & V., described and figured from Cornish specimens, id. ibid. p. 584, pl. xxx; *G. friesii*, Coll. (?), On the eggs, A. MEEK, Rep. Northumb. Sea Fish. Comm. 1903, p. 49, figg.; *G. arabicus*, Gm., redescribed by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 146; *G. rhizophora*, p. 212, pl. xii, and *gilberti*, p. 214, pl. xiii, spp. nn., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, Galapagos Archipelago; *G. atriclypeus*, p. 233, pl. ii, fig. 1, Fiji, and *waiti*, p. 234, pl. iii, fig. 3, Barrier Reef, Australia, spp. nn., S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix; *G. (Awaous) guentheri*, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 629, W. Ecuador.
Chiasmichthys, n. n. for *Saccostoma*, Sauv., preoccupied, JORDAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 696.
Aphia pellucida, Nardo (?). On the "Roseti" of the Balearic Islands, BOLIVAR, An. Soc. Espan. iii, p. 239.
Gobioides totoyensis, sp. n., S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 235, pl. iii, figg. 1 & 2, Fiji.
Gobiodon atrangulatus, sp. n., S. GARMAN, t. c. p. 234, pl. ii, fig. 2, Fiji.
Cotylopus cocoensis, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 211, p. xi, Cocos Id.
Periophthalmus phya, sp. n., J. JOHNSTONE, in ANNANDALE & ROBINSON, Fascic. Malay. Zool. ii, p. 296, pl. xiv, Malay Peninsula [= *P. schlosseri*, Pall.—REC].
Eleotris tubularis, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 210, pl. x, Cocos Id.; *E. pectoralis*, sp. n., REGAN, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, p. 415, pl. xiii, fig. 2, Madagascar.
Rhiacichthys nova-guineæ, sp. n., BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 124, pl. xi, Brit. New Guinea.

PLEURONECTIDÆ.

- On the optic chiasma and its bearing on the asymmetry of the Flatfishes, G. H. PARKER, Bull. Mus. Harvard xl, pp. 221-242, pl. —.
Samaris maculatus, Gthr., and *cristatus*, Gray, Notes by REGAN, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, p. 277.
Paralichthys fernandezianus and *hilgendorfi*, spp. nn., STEINDACHNER, Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi, pp. 208 & 209, Juan Fernandez, Chili.
Rhomboidichthys grandisquamis, Schl., and *poecilurus*, Blkr., Notes by REGAN, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, pp. 276 & 277.
Pleuronectes platessa, L. On the rate of growth on the Northumberland coast, A. MEEK, Rep. Northumb. Sea Fish. Comm. 1903, p. 40; *P. cynoglossus*, L., On a young stage, HOLT & BYRNE, Rep. Fisher. Ireland for 1901, Pt. II, p. 67, pl. iii.

- Solea heinii*, sp. n. (?), STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 153, S. Arabia.
Synaptura, Cantor, Notes on the species by REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 56; *S. smithii*, p. 57, pl. vi, fig. 1, Japan, and *callizona*, p. 57, pl. vi, fig. 2, Arafura Sea, spp. nn., id. ibid.
Aphoristia variegata, sp. n., GILCHRIST, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, p. 211, off East London, 310 faths.

ZEIDÆ.

- Zeus scopus*, sp. n., WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 30, fig., Lord Howe Id.
Zen, g. n. for *Cyttopsis itea*, Jord. & Fowl., JORDAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 694.
Oreosoma atlanticum, C. & V., On its affinities, and notes on the adult, BOULENGER, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, p. 523.

LUVARIDÆ.

- Luvarus imperialis*, Raf., On the skeleton and systematic position, REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 372, fig.

BRAMIDÆ.

- Pteraclis macropus*, sp. n., BELLOTTI, Atti Mus. Milano xlii, p. 137, pl. vii, Japan.

TRICHIURIDÆ.

- Machærope latispinis*, Ogilby, noticed and figured by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 24, pl. iv, fig. 2.

SCOMBRIDÆ.

- Scomber scombrus*, L. On the skull and cranial muscles and nerves, E. P. ALLIS, J. Morphol. xviii, p. 1, pls. i-xii.
Thunnus thynnus, L. On a very large specimen from the Baltic, F. E. SCHULZE, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 432.—On a very large specimen from the new Jersey Coast, H. W. FOWLER, Science (2) xvii, p. 595.
Pelamys robusta, Van Ben. (foss.), Note by DELHEID, Bull. Soc. malac. Belgique xxxvii, p. xxvii.

CARANGIDÆ.

- Caranx parasiticus*, Barrier Reef, Australia, and *regularis*, Fiji, spp. nn., S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 232; *C. bockhi*, Krumb. (foss.), described and figured by GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, p. 9, pl. ii, fig. 2.
Seriota quinqueradiata, Temm. & Schleg., figured by OTAKI, FUJITA & HIGURASHI, Fishes Japan; *S. foncki*, sp. n., DELFIN, Revist. chilena vii, p. 222, fig., Chili.
Naucrates ductor, L. Recorded from the coast of Kerry by R. SCHARFF, Irish Natural. xii, p. 206.
Lichia, Cuv. Remarks by REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 348.
Campogramma, g. n., for *Lichia vadigo*, RISSO, REGAN, t. c. p. 350.
Scombroides, Lacep. (*Chorinemus*, C. & V.). On the American species, REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 66.
Scombromorus cavalla, C. & V., and *immaculatus*, C. & V. Notes by REGAN, t. c. p. 67.

SCARIDÆ.

- Scarus noyesi*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 206, pl. ix, Galapagos Archipelago.
Pseudoscarus arabicus, Stdr., described by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 152; *P. eques*, sp. n. (?), id. ibid. p. 151, S. Arabia.

LABRIDÆ.

- Pseudolabrus luculentus*, Rich., noticed and figured by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 29, pl. iv, fig. 1.
Labrodon multidentis, Münst. (foss.), Teeth noticed by G. DE ALESSANDRI, Atti Mus. Milano xli, p. 454, pl. xii, figg. 9 & 10.
Coris picta, Bl. Schn. (?), redescribed and figured by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 26, pl. v, fig. 1.

POMACENTRIDÆ.

- Pomacentrus redemptus*, p. 200, pl. vi, and *arcifrons*, p. 202, pl. vii, spp. nn., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, Galapagos Archipelago.
Nelicosus, g. n., near *Pomacentrus*, for *N. albemarleus*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, t. c. p. 204, pl. viii, Galapagos Archipelago.
Azurina eupalama, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, t. c. p. 198, pl. v, Galapagos Archipelago.
Amphiprion intermedius, Schleg. Commensal of a large Sea-anemone: HORST, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, p. 180.

CICHLIDÆ.

- Synopsis of the American genera by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 531.
Lamprologus moquardi, sp. n., PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 221, Ubanghi.
Acara sapayensis, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 628, N. W. Ecuador.
Heros teporatus, sp. n., H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 321, Tamaulipas, Mexico; *H. octofasciatus*, sp. n., REGAN, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, p. 417, pl. xiii, fig. 1, Mexico; *H. (Cichlasoma) labridens*, sp. n., PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 122, Mexico.
Æquidens paraguayensis, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 534, Paraguay.
Biotodoma, n. n. for *Mesops*, preoccupied, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 533; *B. trifasciatus*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 536, Paraguay.
Biotæcus, n. n. for *Saraca*, preoccupied, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 533.
Pelmatochromis pellegrini, sp. n., BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 328, pl. xxix, fig. 2, Niger Delta; *P. boulengeri*, sp. n., LÖNNBERG, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 39, Cameroon; *P. longirostris*, sp. n., BOULENGER, t. c. p. 441, S. Cameroon.
Geophagus duodecimspinosus, Blgr., Note by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 535; *G. camopiensis*, sp. n., PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 123, French Guiana.
Crenicichla gayi, p. 123, Venezuela, *vaillanti*, p. 124, Guianas, and *multispinosa*, p. 124, French Guiana, spp. nn., PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903.

- Pterophyllum altum*, sp. n., PELLEGRIN, t. c. p. 125, Orinoco.
Tilapia microcephala, Blkr. Note by LÖNNBERG, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 41; *T. lata*, Gthr., and *ogowensis*, Gthr. Note by GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 331; *T. lata*, var. n. *camerunensis*, LÖNNBERG, t. c. p. 41, Cameroon; *T. (Gephyrochromis) linnellii*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 42, Cameroon; *T. nilotica rukwaensis*, subsp. n., *fuelleborni*, sp. n., (?), HILGENDORF & PAPPENHEIM, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 262 & 263, L. Rukwa; *T. crassa*, p. 120, French Congo, *boulengeri*, p. 121, French Congo, and *giardi*, p. 122, Zambesi, spp. nn., PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903.
Chromis discolor, p. 332, *busumanus*, p. 333, pl. xxx, and *multifusciatus*, p. 333, pl. xxxi, spp. nn., GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, Gold Coast; *C. multicolor*, sp. n., SCHOELLER, Blatt. Aquar. Fr. xiv, p. 185, fig. Redescribed and referred to *Paratilapia* by HILGENDORF, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 429.

TEUTHIDIDÆ.

- Teuthis dussumieri*, C. & V. Note by JORDAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 695.

CHÆTODONTIDÆ.

- Chætodon trifasciatus*, M. P., var. *arabica*, Stdr., described and figured by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 138, pl. ii, fig. 3; *C. eques*, sp. n., STEINDACHNER, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, p. 18, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 18, pl., fig. 1, Yucatan; *C. howensis*, sp. n., WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 33, fig., Lord Howe Id.
Heniochus diphrentes, sp. n., JORDAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 694, fig., Japan.
Platax vespertilio, Bl., redescribed by H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 161.

SCORPIDIDÆ.

- Aipichthys formosus*, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 445, pl. xxxii, figg. 2 & 3, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.

MULLIDÆ.

- Parupeneus notospilus*, Klunz. = *P. pleurotania*, Playf. & Gthr. = *P. dispilurus*, Playf. & Gthr., STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 138.

SPARIDÆ.

- Dentex lineopunctatus*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, p. 66, pl. vi, Coast of Natal.
Chrysophrys berda, Forsk., redescribed by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 135; *C. intermedius*, sp. n. (foss.), GORJANOVIC-KRAMBERGER, Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, p. 12, pl. iii, Miocene, Styria.
Pagrus nigripinnis, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, p. 67, pl. vii, Coast of Natal.
Pagellus affinis, Blgr., redescribed and figured by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 134, pl. ii, fig. 1.
Box lineatus, Blgr., redescribed and figured by STEINDACHNER, t. c. p. 135, pl. ii, fig. 2.

PRISTIPOMATIDÆ.

- Conodon plumieri*, Bl., redescribed by H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. iv, p. 348.
Pomadasys dussumieri, C. & V., redescribed by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 131.
Diagramma cavifrons C. & V. On its synonymy: REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 62.
Mylacrodon, g. n., REGAN, t. c. p. 62; *M. goeldii*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 63, pl. vii, Rio Janeiro.

GERRIDÆ.

On the genera, REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 63.

- Gerres*, Cuv. On the American species, REGAN, t. c. p. 64; *G. socotranus*, Sldr., described by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 137; *G. maldivensis*, sp. n., REGAN, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, p. 279, Maldives.

SCIÆNIDÆ.

- Sciæna heinii*, Sldr., described and figured by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 141, pl. i, fig. 4; *S. perissa*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 197, Galapagos Archipelago; *S. peruana*, sp. n., STEINDACHNER, Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi, p. 203, Coquimbo.
Umbrina, Cuv. On fossil remains from the Tertiary of Italy, G. DE ALESSANDRI, Atti Mus. Milano xli, p. 458.
Macrodon, Schinz, should be used for *Ancylodon*, Cuv., GILL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 1015.
Corvina crawfordi, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 627, Montevideo.
Corvula eurymesops, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 195, Galapagos Archipelago.

SILLAGINIDÆ.

- Sillago bassensis*, C. & V., described and figured, with an account of its habits and development, by J. R. TOSH, P. Soc. Queensland xvii, p. 175, pls. viii-xiv.

CIRRHITIDÆ.

- Malaccoctenus zonogaster*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 217, pl. xv, Galapagos Archipelago.
Lepisoma jenkinsi, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, t. c. p. 219, pl. xvi, Galapagos Archipelago.

CEPOLIDÆ.

- On the Japanese species, JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 699-702, fig.

PSEUDOCROMIDIDÆ.

- Latilus sinensis*, Lacep., figured by OTAKI, FUJITA & HIGURASHI, Fishes Japan.

SERRANIDÆ.

- Lateolabrax japonicus*, C. & V., figured by OTAKI, FUJITA & HIGURASHI, Fishes Japan.
- Dinoperca queketti*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, p. 63, pl. ii, Coast of Natal.
- Epinephelus rivulatus*, C. & V., redescribed and figured by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 125, pl. i, fig. 1; *E. grammatophorus*, p. 64, pl. iii, *albomarginatus*, p. 65, pl. iv, and *andersoni*, p. 66, pl. v, spp. nn., BOULENGER, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, Coast of Natal.
- Hypoplectrodes armatus* (Casteln.), Waite = *Epinephelus leai*, D. Ogilby, DOUGLAS OGILBY, P. Soc. Queensland xviii, p. 26.
- Acanthistius pictus*, Tsch., redescribed by STEINDACHNER, Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi, p. 201.
- Serranus auriga*, C. & V., and *flaviventris*, C. & V., redescribed by REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 61.
- Anthias cooperi*, sp. n., REGAN, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, p. 273, Maldives.
- Plesiops ultivelis*, sp. n., STEINDACHNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 17, Nias.
- Priacanthus arenatus*, C. & V., redescribed by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 127.
- Centropomus atridorialis*, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 627, N. W. Ecuador.
- Lates niloticus*, L. On Egyptian mummies, LORTET & GAILLARD, Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, p. 185, figg.; *L. croaticus*, sp. n. (foss.), GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, p. 11, pl. iv, fig. 1, Upper Miocene near Agram, Croatia.
- Chilodipterus affinis*, Poey. The male nurses the eggs in the buccopharyngeal cavity, VAILLANT, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 207.
- Apogon atrodorsatus*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 192, pl. iii, Galapagos Archipelago; *A. nubilus*, p. 229, pl. i, fig. 1, and *crassiceps*, p. 230, spp. nn., S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, Fiji; *A. queketti*, sp. n., GILCHRIST, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, p. 206, off Coast of Natal.
- Galeagra*, g. n., near *Apogon*, for *G. pammelas*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 193, pl. iv, Galapagos Archipelago.
- Ambassis gymnocephalus*, Lacep., redescribed by STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 129; *A. bouleengeri*, sp. n., VOLZ, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 553, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 352, pl. xxv, Sumatra.
- Histioporus*, Rich. Synopsis of the species by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 61.
- Prosopismus*, g. n., for *Histioporus recurvirostris*, Rich., which is figured, WAITE, t. c. p. 59, pl. vi.
- Pentaceropsis* [g. n.], Stdr. & Döderl. 1883 (omitted from Zool. Record), superseded *Prosopismus*, Waite, 1903, WAITE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 288.

PERCIDÆ.

- Etheostoma lepidum*, B. & G., recorded from New Mexico by COCKERELL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 49; *E. arcus-celestis*, sp. n., CREVECEUR, Tr. Kansas Ac. xviii, p. 177, Kansas.
- Hadropterus evermanni*, sp. n., MOENKHAUS, Bull. Ind. Univ. i, p. 19, and P. Indiana Ac. 1902, p. 113, Tippecanoe Lake, Indiana.

BERYCIDÆ.

- Trachichthodes*, g. n., GILCHRIST, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, p. 203; *T. spinosus*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 204, off Cape of Good Hope.
Plectromus macrophthalmus, sp. n., GILCHRIST, t. c. p. 205, off Cape of Good Hope, 360 faths.
Pycnosterinx levispinosus, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 444, pl. xxxvi, fig. 4, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.

ANACANTHINI.

- On the systematic position and classification, C. T. REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 459, figg. The families *Macruridæ*, *Gadidæ*, and *Murænolepididæ* are defined.
- A. W. BROWN, P. R. Soc. Edinb. xxiv, pp. 437 & 438, has observations on the young scales of *Gadus morrhua*, *æglefinus*, and *merlangus*.
H. W. TIMS, Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, pp. 660 & 661, has investigated the structure of the scales in *Gadus morrhua*.
Gadus saida, Lepech. Statistical investigation of its characters by CAMERANO, Osserv. Scientif. Sped. Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, p. 609.
Merluccius gayi, Guich., redescribed and figured by DELFIN, Revist. chilena vii, p. 269, fig.
Læmonemodes, g. n., near *Læmonema*, Gthr., for *L. compressicauda*, sp. n., GILCHRIST, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, p. 208, off Cape of Good Hope, 300-400 faths.
Tripterophycis gilchristi, Blgr., described and figured by BOULENGER, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, p. 168, pl. xii.
Motella fusca, Risso, recorded from Plymouth by W. GARSTANG & F. B. BROWN, J. Mar. Biol. Ass. (2) vi, p. 626.
Onus granti, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 346, Azores.
Melanobranchus, g. n., for *Bathygadus melanobranchus*, Vaill., REGAN, op. cit. xi, p. 459.
Gadomus, g. n., for *Bathygadus longifilis*, Goode & Bean, REGAN, t. c. p. 459.

PERCESOCES.

ANABANTIDÆ.

- Anabas pleurostigma*, sp. n., BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 27, pl. v, fig. 1, S. Cameroon.

OPHIOCEPHALIDÆ.

- Ophiocephalus studeri*, sp. n., VOLZ, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 555, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 376, pl. xxvi, fig. 2, Sumatra.

STROMATEIDÆ.

- On the British and Irish species, HOLT & BYRNE, Rep. Fisher. Ireland for 1901, Pt. ii, p. 70, pls. iv & v.
- Lirus medusophagus*, Cocco, and *perciformis*, Mitch., described and figured by HOLT & BYRNE, t. c. pp. 72 & 73, pl. iv.
Centrolophus niger, Gm., described and figured by HOLT & BYRNE, t. c. p. 75, pl. v.

SPHYRÆNIDÆ.

On the specimens preserved in the Museum of the Academy of Philadelphia,
H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 749-752, pl. xlvi.

Sphyræna tome, sp. n., FOWLER, t. c. p. 750, pl. xlvi, Brazil?

Agriosphyræna, subg. n., for *Sphyræna barracuda*, Walb., FOWLER, t. c. p. 749.

POLYNEMIDÆ.

Polydactylus rhadinus, sp. n., JORDAN & EVERMANN, P. U. S. Mus. xxv,
p. 351, fig., Formosa.

MUGILIDÆ.

On the specimens preserved in the Museum of the Academy of Philadelphia,
H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 743-749, figg., pl. xlv.

Liza alosoides, sp. n., FOWLER, t. c. p. 746, pl. xlv, Gaboon.

ATHERINIDÆ.

On the specimens preserved in the Museum of the Academy of Philadelphia,
H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 727-742, pls. xli-xliv.

Atherina, Art. On the species of W. Europe, L. ROULE, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, p. 824, and cxxxvii, pp. 1276 & 1277; *A. sardinella*, sp. n., FOWLER, t. c. p. 729, pl. xli, Coast of Italy.

Atherinomorus, subg. n., for *Atherina laticeps*, Poey, FOWLER, t. c. p. 730.

Bedotia, g. n., near *Atherina*, for *B. madagascariensis*, sp. n., REGAN, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, p. 416, pl. xiv, fig. 2, Madagascar.

Ischnomembras, g. n., near *Atherina*, FOWLER, t. c. p. 730; *I. gabunensis*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 731, pl. xlii, R. Gaboon.

Phoxargyrea, g. n., near *Atherina*, for *P. dayi*, sp. n., FOWLER, t. c. p. 732, pl. xli, India.

Atherinops magdalena, sp. n., FOWLER, t. c. p. 740, pl. xlii, Magdalene Bay, Lower California.

Atherinichthys brasiliensis, Q. & G. Note by REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 60; *A. sallei*, sp. n., id. ibid., Mexico.

SCOMBRESOCIDÆ.

Revision of the Japanese species by JORDAN & STARKS, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 525-544.

Belone fluviatilis, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 626, N. W. Ecuador.

Hyporhamphus kurumeus, sp. n., JORDAN & STARKS, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 534, fig., Japan.

Zenarchopterus maculosus, sp. n., S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 239, pl. v, fig. 4, Fiji.

Exocetus, L. On their habits and capture, SCHNEE, Zool. Garten xlv, p. 93; *E. socotranus*, sp. n. (?), STEINDACHNER, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxi, p. 155, Sokotra.

Evolantia, g. n., for *Exocetus micropterus*, C. & V., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 189.

CATOSTEOMI.

- Lampris*, Retz. On the shoulder-girdle and on the systematic position, T. GILL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 915, figg.
- M. SIEDLECKI, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 469-471, & 525-527, records his experiments on the resistance of *Gastrosteus aculeatus* to changes of osmotic pressure, and on the toxic effects of certain salts.
- L. COHN, Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 192-199, figg., has investigated the structure of the brood-pouch of *Syngnathus typhle*.
- Syngnathus conspicillatus*, Jen., figured by S. GARMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, pl. v, fig. 2.
- Doryichthys multiannulatus*, sp. n., REGAN, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, p. 413, pl. xiii, fig. 3, Mauritius.
- Solenostoma paradoxum*, Pall. Note by REGAN, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, p. 278.

HETEROMI.

- Encheliophis jordani*, sp. n., HELLER & SNODGRASS, P. Washington Ac. v, p. 220, pl. xvii, Galapagos Archipelago.
- Notacanthus annectens*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Mar. invest. S. Africa ii, p. 167, pl. xi, off Cape of Good Hope, 250 faths.
- Dercetis laticutatus* and *maximus*, spp. nn., A. S. WOODWARD, Foss. Fish. Engl. Chalk, pp. 65 & 66, pl. v, Chalk of England.
- Leptotrachelus longipinnis*, Cope (foss.), figured by O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pl. iv, fig. 3 and pl. v, fig. 4.
- L. serpentinus*, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 419, pl. xxxii, fig. 1, Chalk of Mount Lebanon.

HAPLOMI.

CYPRINODONTIDÆ.

- Haplochilus cameronensis*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 440, S. Cameroon; *H. peruanus*, sp. n., REGAN, t. c. p. 626, Peru.
- Fundulus loennbergii*, sp. n., BOULENGER, t. c. p. 440, S. Cameroon; *F. (?) paraguayensis*, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 530, Paraguay.
- Girardinus zonatus*, sp. n., SCHREINER & MIRANDA RIBEIRO, Arch. Mus. Rio xii, p. 7, Brazil?
- Pæcilia limantouri*, Jord. & Snyder. On the life colouration, H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 320.

SCOPELIDÆ.

- Centrobranchus*, g. n., close to *Rhinoscopelus*, Lütke., for *C. chærocephalus*, sp. n., H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. lv, p. 754, Sandwich Ids.
- Macristium*, g. n., allied to *Bathysaurus*, Gthr., for *M. chavesi*, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 345, Azores.
- Enchodus*, Ag. (foss.). On remains of several species from the Cretaceous of North America, O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 66, figg.; *E. sevus*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 76, fig., Cretaceous of Kansas.
- Stratodus oxygogon*, Cope (foss.). Type specimen noticed and figured by O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 80, figg.
- Empo nepaholica*, Cope (foss.). Remarks by O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 81, figg., pl. i, fig. 4.

- Tricentropus virgulatus*, Cope (foss.), figured by O. P. HAY, t. c. pl. v, fig. 1.
Leptosomus, Marck (foss.). Remarks by O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 91, with figures of type specimens of species described by Cope, pls. iv & v.
Sardinus? imbellis, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 93, pl. iv, fig. 9, Cretaceous of Dakota.
Rhinellus tenuirostris, Cope (foss.). Type specimen noticed and figured by O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 94, pl. iv, figg. 7 & 8.

ENCHODONTIDÆ.

- Enchodus longipinnatus*, sp. n. (foss.), GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, 1902, p. 16, pl. ii, fig. 1, Cretaceous, Brazza, Dalmatia.

GALAXIIDÆ.

- H. H. SWINNERTON, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, p. 61, fig., describes the osteology of *Galaxias*.

APODES.

- L. FACCIOLÀ, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 185-198, reviews our knowledge of the structure of the larval forms (*Leptocephali*).
 E. P. ALLIS, Int. J. Anat. xx, pp. 127-170, pls. vi & vii, describes the lateral sensory system in *Ophichthys*, *Myrus*, and *Conger*.
 L. VAILLANT, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 749 & 750, remarks on the chemical composition of the Eel at different stages of development.
Anguilla vulgaris, Turt. On its structure and habits, PORTA, Album der Natur 1903, pp. 89 & 129; *A. bostoniensis*, Le Sueur, 1821 = *A. chrisypa*, Raf., A. H. CLARK, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 52.
Ahlia egmontis, Jord. Noticed and figured by B. A. BEAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 963, fig.
Urenchelys limhamnensis, Davies (foss.). Note by A. S. WOODWARD, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 254; *U. germanus*, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 434, pls. xxxvi, fig. 1, and xxxvii, fig. 7, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
Enchelion, g. n., type of a new family, *Encheliidæ*, described as Apodes destitute of paired and median fins, O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 441; *E. montium*, sp. n. (foss.), id. ibid. pl. xxxvii, figg. 2-6, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
Ophichthys versicolor, Rich., redescribed and figured by WAITE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v, p. 22, pl. iii, fig. 1; *O. bleekeri*, sp. n., VOLZ, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 418, Sumatra; *O. (Pisodontophis) brevipinna*, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 622, R. Vaqueira, N. W. Ecuador.
Muraena helena, L. Note by REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 60; *M. grandimaculis*, sp. n., REGAN, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, p. 418, pl. xiv, fig. 3, Rio Janeiro.
Gymnomuraena brevicauda, sp. n., REGAN, t. c. p. 414, pl. xiii, fig. 1, Mauritius.

OSTARIOPHYSI.

ASPREDINIDÆ.

- Bunocephalus rugosus*, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 498, Paraguay.

LORICARIIDÆ.

- Plecostomus boulengeri*, **sp. n.**, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 502, Paraguay or Matto Grosso.
Chetostomus anomalous, **sp. n.**, REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 599, Venezuela.
Pterygoplichthys anisitsi and *juvens*, **spp. nn.**, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. pp. 503 & 504, Paraguay.
Arges, C. & V. Synopsis of the species by BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 602; *A. orientalis*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.* p. 601, Venezuela.

SILURIDÆ.

- On the Japanese species, JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 897-911, figg.
A. CARRUCCIO, Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. (2) iv, pp. 76-84, 159-163, has general remarks on the principal groups of *Siluridæ*.
Clarias kingsleyæ, **sp. n.**, GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 334, Gold Coast [= *C. læviceps*, Gill.—REC.]; *C. carsonii*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 362, Brit. C. Africa; *C. pachynema*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.* p. 438, Ja R., Cameroon.
Allabenchelys brevior, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, t. c. p. 439, Ja R., Cameroon.
Plotosina. Synopsis of the genera by VAILLANT, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 119.
Plotosus nigricans, C. & V. On one of the type specimens, VAILLANT, t. c. p. 117.
Bagarius lica, **sp. n.**, VOLZ, Zool. Anz. xxvii, p. 557, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 391, Sumatra.
Fluvidraco, **g. n.**, for *Pseudobagrus ransonneti*, Sldr., JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 904.
Chrysichthys lagoensis, Gthr. Note by GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 335, figg.
Pimelodus (Pimelodella) tæniophorus, Matto Grosso, and *griseus*, N. W. Ecuador, **spp. nn.**, REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 625.
Amphilius platycheir, Gthr. Note by GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 336; *A. longirostris*, Blgr., figured by BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, pl. i, fig. 3.
Notoglanidium, **g. n.**, near *Auchenoglanis*, Gthr., GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 336; *N. walkeri*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.* p. 337, pl. xxxii, Gold Coast.
Macrones bleekeri, **sp. n.**, VOLZ, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 556, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 387, pl. xxv, fig. 3, Sumatra.
Arius marinus, Mitch., redescribed by H. W. FOWLER, P. Ac. Philad. iv, p. 346.
Corydoras, Lacep. Synopsis of the species by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 505; *C. microps* and *aurofrenatus*, **spp. nn.**, *ibid.* pp. 506 & 507, Paraguay.
Doras nebulosus, **sp. n.**, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 500, Paraguay or Matto Grosso.
Synodontis zambezensis rukwaensis, subsp. n., HILGENDORF & PAPPENHEIM, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 267, L. Rukwa; *S. fuelleborni*, **sp. n.**, *ibid.* p. 265, L. Rukwa; *S. melanopterus*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 327, pl. xxix, fig. 1, Niger Delta.
Microsynodontis, **g. n.**, near *Synodontis*, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 26; *M. batesii*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.* p. 26, pl. iv, S. Cameroon.
Phractura longicauda, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 439, S. Cameroon.
Malopterurus, Lacep. On the application of the name *Torpedo* to this Fish, T. GILL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 697.

- Trichomycterus vittatus*, p. 623, E. Peru, *retropinnis*, p. 624, Colombia, and *meridae*, p. 624, Venezuela, **spp. nn.**, REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
Pygidium rivulatum, C. & V. On an anomalous specimen with bifid barbel, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, Biol. Bull. iv, p. 228.

CYPRINIDÆ.

- On the Japanese species: JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 765-774, 811-862, figg.
- Labeo*, Cuv. Synopsis of the African species by BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 355; *L. falcipinnis*, n.n. for *L. falcifer*, Blgr. nec C. & V., id. ibid. p. 360; *L. kirkii*, **sp. n.**, id. ibid. p. 360, Rovuma, E. Africa; *L. walkeri*, **sp. n.**, GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 338, pl. xxxiii, Gold Coast [= *L. brachypoma*, Gthr.—REC.]; *L. annectens*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 23, pl. ii, fig. 1, S. Cameroon; *L. victorianus fuelleborni*, subsp. n., HILGENDORF & PAPPENHEIM, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 269, L. Rukwa.
- Schizothorax kozlovi*, **sp. n.**, NIKOLSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 90, Dza-tju, C. Asia.
- { *Barbus fluviatilis*, Ag. Its eggs poisonous to man, PELLEGRIN & GLAIZE, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, p. 143; *B. nigeriensis*, **sp. n.**, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 327, pl. xxviii, fig. 3, Niger Delta; *B. progenys*, p. 24, pl. iii, fig. 1, *tenuurus*, p. 24, pl. ii, fig. 2, and *batesii*, p. 25, pl. iii, fig. 2, **spp. nn.**, BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, S. Cameroon; *B. percivali*, p. 52, fig. 1, *tumiensis*, p. 52, fig. 2, *lineomaculatus*, p. 53, fig. 3, and *amphigramma*, p. 53, fig. 4, **spp. nn.**, BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pl. v, Kilimanjaro district E. Africa; *B. radcliffii*, **sp. n.**, id. op. cit. xii, p. 218, Victoria Nyanza; *B. jae*, **sp. n.**, id. ibid. p. 437, Ja R., Cameroon; *B. neglectus*, p. 532, *miolepis*, p. 532, *anema*, p. 533, and *stigmatopygus*, p. 533, **spp. nn.**, id. ibid., Nile.
- Ptychobarbus kasnakovi*, **sp. n.**, NIKOLSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 91, Dza-tju, C. Asia.
- Achilognathus cyanostigma*, **sp. n.**, JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 820, fig., Japan.
- Abbottina*, **g. n.**, near *Gobio*, for *A. psegma*, **sp. n.**, JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 835, fig., Japan.
- Bivia*, **g. n.**, for *Pseudogobio zezera*, Ishikava, JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 838.
- Leuciscus cephalus*, L. and *L. dobula*, L. On varieties from the Adour basin: L. ROULE and CARDAILLAC DE SAINT-PAUL, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi, ii, p. 731; *L. phalacrocorax*, **sp. n.**, JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 845, fig., Japan.
- Notropis microstomus*, Gir., recorded from New Mexico by COCKERELL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 49; *N. brimleyi*, **sp. n.**, B. A. BEAN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 913, North Carolina.
- Rasbora elegans* and *caudimaculata*, **spp. nn.**, VOLZ, Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 558 & 559, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 402 & 403, pl. xxvi, figg. 4 & 5, Sumatra.
- Zezera*, **g. n.**, for *Sarcochilichthys hilgendorfi*, Ishikava, JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 837.
- Elxis*, **g. n.**, allied to *Misgurnus*, for *E. nikkonis*, **sp. n.**, JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 768, fig., Japan.
- Nemachilus fedtschenkoe*, **sp. n.**, NIKOLSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 93, Murgab, Transcaspia.
- Orthrias*, **g. n.**, allied to *Nemachilus*, for *O. oreas*, **sp. n.**, JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 769, fig., Japan.

Acanthophtalmus shelfordii, sp. n., POPTA, Notes Leyden Mus. xxiii, p. 231, fig., Borneo.

GYMNOTIDÆ.

Sternopygus limbatus, sp. n., SCHREINER & MIRANDA RIBEIRO, Arch. Mus. Rio xii, p. 5, Amazon.

CHARACINIDÆ.

On various points in the soft anatomy: W. S. ROWNTREE, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) ix, pp. 47-81, pls. iii & iv.

Hoplias, n. n. for *Macrodon*, J. Müll. nec Schinz, GILL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 1016.

Piabucini astrigata, p. 622, N. W. Ecuador, and *pleurotænia*, p. 623, Venezuela, spp. nn., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.

Alestes nurse, Rüpp. Description of specimens from Cameroon: LÖNNBERG, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 37; *A. chaperi*, Sauv. = *A. longipinnis*, Gthr., GÜNTHER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 338; *A. fuchsii*, Blgr., var. n. *tæniata*, PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 328, Uellé, Congo; *A. intermedius* and *opisthotænia*, spp. nn., BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 22, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2, S. Cameroon; *A. batesii*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 435, S. Cameroon; *A. brevis*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 595, Gold Coast and Lagos.

Petersius major, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 436, Ja R., Cameroon.

Tetragonopterus cobanensis, Bocourt, *nitidus*, Bocourt, *fulgens*, Bocourt, *finitimus*, Bocourt and *belizianus*, Bocourt, redescribed by VAILLANT & PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, pp. 324-326; *T. argentatus*, B. & G., recorded from New Mexico by COCKERELL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 49.

Markiana, g. n., for *Tetragonopterus nigripinnis*, Perugia, EIGENMANN, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 145.

Moenkhausia, g. n., for *Tetragonopterus xinguensis*, Stdr., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 145.

Aphyocarax dentatus and *anisitsi*, spp. nn., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 516 & 517, Paraguay.

Hemigrammus luetkenii, Blgr. Note by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 519; *H. melanopterus* and *kennedyi*, spp. nn., iid. ibid. pp. 518 & 520, Paraguay.

Pecilurichthys scabripinnis, Jen., and *multiradiatus*, Stdr., Notes by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 521; *P. moenkhausii*, sp. n., iid. ibid. p. 522, Paraguay.

Brycon hilarii, C. & V., redescribed by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 523.

Orthophanes, g. n., for *Brycon labiatus*, Stdr., EIGENMANN, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 145.

Bryconodon, g. n., for *Brycon orthotænia*, Gthr., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 146.

Chirodon interruptus, Jen., and *insignis*, Stdr. Notes by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 514 & 515; *C. anhxæ*, sp. n., iid. ibid. p. 515, S. America.

Holoshesthes, g. n., for *Chirodon pequirã*, Stdr., EIGENMANN, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 144.

Holoprión, g. n., for *Chirodon agassizii*, Stdr., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 145.

Stichonodon, n. n. for *Luetkenia*, Stdr. nec Claus., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 146.

Characinus squamosus, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 525, Paraguay.

- Xiphorhamphus jenynsii*, Gthr. On a specimen with a supernumerary ventral fin, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, Biol. Bull. iv, p. 228, figg.
- Acestrorhynchus*, n. n. for *Xiphorhynchus*, Ag. nec Swains., EIGENMANN, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 146.
- Acestrorhamphus*, g. n., for *Hydrocyon hepsetus*, Cuv., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 146.
- Boulengerella*, g. n., for *Xiphostoma lateristriga*, Blgr., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 147.
- Gilbertella*, g. n., for *Anacyrtus alutus*, Stdr., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 147.
- Evermannella*, g. n., for *Cynopotamus biserialis*, Garth., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 146.
- Odontostilbe paraguayensis* and *trementina*, spp. nn., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 512 & 513, Paraguay.
- Psectogaster curviventris*, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 509, Paraguay.
- Myleus tiete*, Eigenm. & Norris. Note by EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 529.
- Acnodon*, g. n., for *Myleus oligacanthus*, M. & T., EIGENMANN, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 147.
- Myleocollops*, subg. n., for *Metynnus goeldii*, Eigenm., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 147.
- Piaractus*, g. n., for *Myletes brachypomus*, Cuv., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 148.
- Orthomyleus*, subg. n., for *Myletes ellipticus*, Gthr., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 148.
- Colossoma*, g. n., for *Myletes oculus*, Cope, EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 148.
- Mylossoma*, g. n., for *Myletes albiscopus*, Cope, EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 148.
- Metynnina mola*, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 528, Paraguay.
- Pyrrhulina australe*, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 508, Paraguay.
- Nannocharax intermedius*, sp. n., BOULENGER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 437, S. Cameroon.
- Hemiodus orthonops*, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 511, Paraguay.
- Anisistia*, g. n., allied to *Hemiodus*, for *Anodus notatus*, Schomb., EIGENMANN, Smithson. Collect. xlv, p. 144.
- Lahiliella*, subg. n. of *Anostomus*, for *A. nasutus*, Kner., EIGENMANN, t. c. p. 144.
- Curimatella alburnus*, var. n. *australe*, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 510, Paraguay.
- Curimatus elegans*, var. n. *paraguayensis*, EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 510, Paraguay; *Curimatus gillii*, sp. n., EIGENMANN & KENNEDY, t. c. p. 510, Paraguay.
- Gymnocharacinus*, g. n., scaleless and without adipose fin, for *G. bergii*, sp. n., STEINDACHNER, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, p. 20, pl. —, fig. 2, S. Argentina.

MALACOPTERYGII.

CROMERIIDÆ.

- H. H. SWINNERTON, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, p. 58, figg., describes the osteology of *Cromeria nilotica*, Blgr., which he suggests shows no affinity to *Galaxias*.—*Cromeria* is referred by GILL to the Kneriida, Science (2) xviii, p. 338.

SALMONIDÆ.

- Salmo salar*, L. On October Salmon in the sea, N. PATON, P. R. Soc. Edinb. xxiv, p. 486, pls. xxiv & xxv; *S. furio*, L. On the colour-

- changes, A. SCHÖNDORFF, Arch. Naturg. lxi, i, p. 399; *S. salvelinus*, L., var. n. *profundus*, FUHRMANN, Arch. Sci. Nat. (4) xv, p. 332, L of Neuchâtel.
- Coregonus*, L. On the nomenclature of the Swiss species, NÜSSLIN, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 393, figg. and on the distinctive characters of *C. macrophthalmus*, Nüssl., id. op. cit. xxvii, p. 156.—On the species of the Lake of Constance, KLUNZINGER, Jahresh. Ver. Württemb. lix, p. 255, pls. ix & x.

CLUPEIDÆ.

- Clupea harengus*, L. On its habits on the Boulonnais coast, GIARD, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, p. 573; *C. hungarica*, sp. n. (foss.), GORJANOVIC-KRAMBERGER, Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, p. 5, pl. i, fig. 1, and pl. iv, fig. 2, Tertiary, Rakos near Budapest.
- Sardinella piquitinga* and *pernambucana*, spp. nn., SCHREINER & MIRANDA RIBEIRO, Arch. Mus. Rio xii, p. 6, Bahia and Pernambuco.
- Pristigaster (Opisthopterus) effulgens*, sp. n., REGAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 621, R. Vaqueria, N. W. Ecuador.
- Coilia polyfilis*, sp. n., VOLZ, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 559, and Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, p. 410, Sumatra.
- Chanos gardineri*, sp. n., REGAN, Faun. Mald. and Laccad. Archip. i, p. 280, Maldives.

SAURODONTIDÆ.

- Saurocephalus*, Harl. (foss.). On remains of several species from the Cretaceous of North America, O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 48, figg.
- Ichthyodectes anaides*, Cope, and *multidentatus*, Cope (foss.). Notes by O. P. HAY, t. c. pp. 54 & 57, figg.
- Eubiodectes*, g. n., for *Chirocentrites libanicus*, Pict. & Humb. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 415, pl. xxx, fig. 1.

CTENOTHRISSIDÆ.

- Ctenothrissa signifer*, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 417, pl. xxxi, figg. 1 & 2, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.

MORMYRIDÆ.

- Mormyrops bozai*, sp. n., PELLEGRIN, Bull. Mus. Paris 1903, p. 327, Uellé, Congo.
- Petrocephalus ansorgii*, sp. n., BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 325, pl. xxviii, fig. 2, Niger Delta.

ALBULIDÆ.

- Anogmus*, Cope (foss.). Description of various remains from the Cretaceous of North America, O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 26, figg.

ELOPIDÆ.

- Spaniodon simus*, Cope (foss.). Notes and figures of the type specimens by O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 47, pl. iv, figg. 1 & 2.
- Osmeroides pontivagus* and *ornatus*, spp. nn. (foss.), O. P. HAY, t. c. pp. 424 & 426, pl. xxxiii, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.

- Acrognathus dodgei*, **sp. n.** (foss.), O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 427, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Microccelia dayi*, **sp. n.** (foss.), O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 430, pls. xxxi, fig. 3, and xxxiv, fig. 1, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Rhinellus delicatus*, **sp. n.** (foss.), O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 432, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Pachyrhizodus caninus*, Cope (foss.), redescribed and figured by O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 60, figg., pl. iii, figg. 1 & 2.
- Oricardinus sheareri*, Cope, and *tortus*, Cope (foss.). Notes by O. P. HAY, t. c. pp. 64 & 65, figg.

LEPTOLEPIDIDÆ.

- Æthalion vidali* and *gigas*, **spp. nn.**, SAUVAGE, Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv, No. 35, pp. 13 & 14, pl. ii, fig. 2, and pl. iii, fig. 2, Upper Jurassic, Lerida, Catalonia.
- Vidalia*, **g. n.**, for *V. catalunica*, **sp. n.**, SAUVAGE, t. c. p. 15, pl. i, fig. 4, and pl. iv, fig. 3, Upper Jurassic, Lerida, Catalonia.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

- Anguillavus*, **g. n.**, type of a new family, *Anguillavidae*, referred to the Apodes but distinguished by the presence of abdominal ventral fins, O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 436; *A. quadripinnis*, p. 437, pl. xxxvi, figg. 2 & 3, and *bathsheba*, p. 439, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1, **spp. nn.** (foss.), id. *ibid.*, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.

GANOIDEI.

HOLOSTEI.

- K. FÜRBRINGER, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 620 & 621, remarks on the morphological value of the gular plates of Crossopterygians.
- H. PIPER, Arch. Anat. 1903, pp. 27 & 28, figg., makes a rectification to his paper on the development of *Amia calva*, published in 1902.
- Megalurus woodwardi*, **sp. n.** (foss.), SAUVAGE, Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv, No. 35, p. 12, pl. iv, fig. 2, Jurassic, Lerida, Catalonia.
- Protosphyrena*, Leidy (foss.). On remains of several species from the Cretaceous of North America, O. P. HAY, Bull. Ann. Mus. xix, p. 2, figg., pl. i; *P. sequax*, **sp. n.**, id. *ibid.* p. 20.
- Caturus terraconensis*, **sp. n.** (foss.), SAUVAGE, Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv, No. 35, p. 11, pl. iv, fig. 1, Upper Jurassic, Lerida, Catalonia.
- Pycnodus pellei*, **sp. n.** (foss.), PRIEM, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, p. 402, pl. xiii, fig. 5, Lower Eocene, Tunisia.
- Coccodus insignis*, **sp. n.** (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 410, pl. xxix, figg. 2-5, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Cælodus gasperinii*, **sp. n.** (foss.), GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, Mt. Ungar. geol. Anstalt xiv, 1902, p. 19, pl. iv, fig. 3, Cretaceous, Brazza, Dalmatia; *C. priemi*, n. n. for *C. latus*, Leriche nec Kramberger, LERICHE, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 129.
- Propterus vidali*, **sp. n.** (foss.), SAUVAGE, Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv, No. 35, p. 9, pl. ii, fig. 1, Upper Jurassic, Lerida, Catalonia.
- Lepidotus ilergetis*, **sp. n.** (foss.), SAUVAGE, t. c. p. 8, pl. i, fig. 3, Upper Jurassic, Lerida, Catalonia.
- Semionotus*, Ag. (foss.). On the American Triassic species, EATON, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, p. 259, pls. v & vi.
- On an ichthyodorulite from the Chalk of Lombardy, E. MARIANI, Atti Mus. Milano xli, p. 437, fig.

CHONDROSTEI.

- E. P. ALLIS, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 659-678, figg., pl. xxviii, writes on certain features of the lateral canals and cranial bones of *Polyodon*.
- Catopterus*, Redfield (foss.). Note on the scales, EATON, Amer. J. Sci. (4) xv, p. 267.
- Stenoprotome*, g. n. (*Belonorhynchid* ?), for *S. hamata*, sp. n. (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 407, pls. xxvi, fig. 2, and xxvii, fig. 2, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Elonichthys disjunctus*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 191, pl. iii, fig. 31, Carboniferous of Illinois; *E. obliquus*, sp. n. (foss.), WELLBURN, P. Yorksh. geol. Soc. (2) xv, p. 73, Carboniferous (Millstone Grit rocks) of Yorkshire.
- Rhadinichthys elegans*, sp. n. (foss.), WELLBURN, t. c. p. 72, Carboniferous (Millstone Grit rocks) of Yorkshire.
- Acrolepis molyneuxi*, sp. n. (foss.), A. S. WOODWARD, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, p. 285, pl. xx, Carboniferous, S. Rhodesia.

DIPNEUSTI.

- L. NEUMAYER, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 139-142, has studied the development of the intestine of *Ceratodus forsteri*.
- G. KERR, Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, pp. 655-657, remarks on the early development of muscles and motor nerves in *Lepidosiren*.
- Protopterus annectens*, Ow. Notes on the habits, B. DEAN, Pop. Sci. Monthly 1903, p. 33, figg.; Young noticed and figured by BOULENGER, P. Z. S. 1902, ii, p. 325, pl. xxviii, fig. 1.
- Neoceratodus forsteri*, Krefft. Notes on the habits by SEMON, Im Australischen Busch, p. 96, figg.
- Sagenodus cristatus*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 188, pl. iii, fig. 30, Carboniferous of Illinois; *S. pertennis*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, p. 493, Permian of Texas.

CROSSOPTERYGII.

- Polypterus*, Geoffr. On the function of the spiracles, BUDGETT, P. Z. S. 1903, i, p. 10.
- Undina lerida*, sp. n. (foss.), SAUVAGE, Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv, No. 35, p. 7, pl. i, fig. 2, and pl. iv, fig. 6, Upper Jurassic, Lerida, Catalonia.
- Celacanthus summiti*, sp. n. (foss.), WELLBURN, P. Yorksh. geol. Soc. (2) xv, p. 71, Carboniferous (Millstone Grit rocks) of Yorkshire.

ARTHRODIRA.

- Coccosteus angustus*, Traq., described and figured by TRAQUAIR, Tr. R. Soc. Edinb. xl, p. 732, pl. vi, figg. 1 & 2.
- Phlyctenaspis germanica*, sp. n., TRAQUAIR, t. c. p. 733, pl. i, fig. 4, Lower Devonian of Gemünden, Germany.
- Pachyosteus bulla*, g. n., sp. n., for a Coccosteid skull from the Upper Devonian of Wildungen near Cassel, JAEKEL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin p. 39, fig.

OSTRACOPHORI.

- On the relations of the Ostracophori to other Fishes, DOLLO, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, p. 700.
- W. PATTEN, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 223-242, figg., remarks on various points in the structure of *Tremataspis*.—Remarks by EASTMAN, t. c. p. 572.
- W. PATTEN, t. c. pp. 827-865, figg., pls. i & ii, also writes on the structure of the Pteraspidae and Cephalaspidae.
- On the discovery of remains of *Cephalaspis*, *Pteraspis*, and *Cyathaspis* at Pernes, Pas-de-Calais, LERICHE, Ann. Soc. geol. Nord xxxii, p. 190.
- Cephalaspis*, Ag. On the discovery of remains in the Lower Devonian of Podolia, NIEDZWIEDZKI, Kosmos polski xxviii, p. 564.
- Pteraspis*, Kner. On the discovery of remains in the Devonian of Pas-de-Calais and in the Belgian Ardennes, GOSSELET, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, p. 540, and DOLLO, t. c. p. 699; *P. crouchi*, Lank. Description and figure of specimens discovered at Liévin, Pas-de-Calais, LERICHE, Ann. Soc. geol. Nord xxxii, p. 161, pls. v & vi.
- Drepanaspis gemundenensis*, Schlüter, described and figured by TRAQUAIR, Tr. R. Soc. Edinb. xl, p. 725, pls. i-iv.

CHONDROPTERYGII.

- K. FÜRBRINGER, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 360-445, pls. xvi-xviii, and pp. 620-622, writes on the skeleton of the visceral arches in Chondropterygians (*Notidanidae*, *Chlamydoselachidae*, *Spinacidae*, *Cestraciontidae*, *Chimeridae*), and, pp. 623-627, figg., on superficial cartilaginous elements (Extraseptalia) in the gill-skeleton of the *Batoidei*.

HOLOCEPHALI.

- B. DEAN, Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 270-286, figg., describes the egg-case and the development of *Chimera colliei*, Jen.
- On the development of *Callorhynchus antarcticus*, SCHAUINSLAND, Zoologica xvi, pp. 58-89, pls. xii-xxiv.
- P. STEPHAN, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 265-267, figg., remarks on spermatogenesis in *Chimera monstrosa*.

ICHTHYOTOMI.

- Phoebodus knightianus*, sp. n., EASTMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 169, pl. iv, fig. 40, Permo-Carboniferous of Nebraska; *P. dens-neptuni*, sp. n., id. ibid. p. 196, pl. iv, fig. 39, Carboniferous of Iowa.

PLAGIOSTOMI.

- H. HELBING, Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 400-407, figg., writes on differences in the intestine of various Plagiostomes.
- O. STEINHARD, Arch. Naturg. lxix, i, pp. 1-43, pls. i & ii, has examined the placoid scales in the buccal and pharyngeal cavities.
- E. GRYNFELT, Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxviii, pp. 1-136, figg., pls. i-vii, has investigated the anatomy and histology of the suprarenal bodies. Abstract, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi, i, p. 236.

- H. POLL, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 138-174, figg., pl. viii, has investigated the development of the suprarenal bodies.
- E. LAGUESSE, Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 99-169, figg., pl. v, has a paper on the spleen-capsule in embryos of *Acanthias*. Abstract, C.R. Soc. Biol. Iv, pp. 1107 & 1108.
- J. EISMOND, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 106-112, figg., writes on the behaviour of the periblast in the gastrulation of *Scyllium*.
- P. STEPHAN, Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 43-60, pl. iii, has investigated spermatogenesis in *Scyllium*.
- F. H. QUIX, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, pp. 35-61, has made experiments on the function of the labyrinth in Plagiostomes.
- M. CAVALLÉ, C.R. Soc. Biol. Iv, pp. 1386-1388, remarks on the bile-vesicle and its arterial circulation in *Scyllium*, *Galeus*, and *Torpedo*.
- IDA H. HYDE, Amer. J. Physiol. x, pp. 236-258, figg., has made experiments on the respiratory nervous centre in *Raia*.
- C. R. EASTMAN, Mem. Mus. Harvard xxvi, pp. 184-188, pls. i & ii, notices and figures fossil Sharks' teeth dredged from the Tropical Pacific.
- Lamna obliqua*, Ag. (foss.), and *vincenti*, Winkl. (foss.). Teeth described and figured by G. DE ALESSANDRI, Atti Mus. Milano xli, pp. 443 & 450, pl. xii; *L. tarnocziensis*, sp. n. (foss.), A. KOCH, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, p. 151, pl. i, fig. 16, Eocene of Tarnocz, Hungary.
- Oxyrhina neogradensis*, sp. n. (foss.), A. KOCH, t. c. p. 155, pl. ii, fig. 23, Eocene of Tarnocz, Hungary.
- Mitsukurina owstoni*, Jord. Note by B. DEAN, Science (2) xvii, p. 630.
- Ginglymostoma blanckenhorni*, sp. n. (foss.), STROMER, N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, i, p. 34, pl. i, figg. 1-5, Eocene of Egypt.
- Cephaloscyllium umbratile*, sp. n., JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 602, fig., Japan.
- Orodus intermedius*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 183, pl. iv, figg. 35 & 36, Carboniferous of Missouri River Valley.
- Homacanthus delicatulus* and *acinaciformis*, spp. nn. (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. p. 218, pl. iii, fig. 28, and pl. v, figg. 58 & 59, Carboniferous of Iowa and Pennsylvania.
- Streblodus angustus*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. p. 182, pl. ii, fig. 20, Carboniferous of Nebraska.
- Physonemus asper*, n. n., for *P. arcuatus*, Leidy nec McCoy (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. p. 183.
- Helodus incisus*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. p. 204, pl. v, fig. 54, Sub-carboniferous of Indiana.
- Physonemus hamus-piscatorius* and *pandatus*, spp. nn. (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. p. 207, pl. v, figg. 44-46, Carboniferous of Iowa.
- Erismacanthus barbatus*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. p. 211, pl. v, fig. 47, Carboniferous of Iowa.
- Stetacanthus erectus*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. p. 217, pl. iii, fig. 29, Carboniferous of Iowa.
- Notidanus paucidens*, sp. n. (foss.), A. KOCH, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, p. 145, pl. i, fig. 3, Eocene of Tarnocz, Hungary.
- Acanthias*. *Squalus mitsukurii*, sp. n., JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 629, fig., Japan.
- Zameus*, g. n., for *Centrophorus squamulosus*, Gthr., JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 632.
- Centroscyllium ritteri*, sp. n., JORDAN & FOWLER, t. c. p. 635, fig., Japan.
- Fissodus dentatus*, sp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxix, p. 175, pl. ii, fig. 12, Carboniferous of Kansas.
- Janassa maxima* and *unguicula*, spp. n. (foss.), EASTMAN, t. c. pp. 172 & 173, pl. ii, figg. 21 & 13, Carboniferous of Nebraska.
- Sclerorhynchus solomonis*, p. 399, pl. xxv, *hiram*, p. 401, pl. xxvi, fig. 1, and

- sentus*, p. 402, pl. xxvii, fig. 1, **spp. n.** (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Rhinobatus eretes*, **sp. n.** (foss.), O. P. HAY, t. c. p. 404, pl. xxiv, fig. 2, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Raia fyllæ*, Lütke, and *hyperborea*, Coll. On Norwegian specimens, COLLETT, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 2, pp. 3 & 7; *R. magellanica*, **sp. n.**, STEINDACHNER, Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi, p. 212, Puntas Arenas; *R. cyclophora*, **sp. n.**, REGAN, P. Z. S. 1903, ii, p. 60, Rio Janeiro; *R. tengu*, **sp. n.**, JORDAN & FOWLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 654, fig., Japan; *R. whitfieldi*, **sp. n.** (foss.), O. P. HAY, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, p. 405, pl. xxviii, Cretaceous of Mount Lebanon.
- Aëtobatis prosti*, **sp. n.** (foss.), PRIEM, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, p. 399, fig., Lower Eocene, Tunisia.
- Cephaloptera massenoides*, R. Hill, and *Ceratobatis robertsii*, Blgr. Note by GILL, Science (2) xviii, p. 473.
- Manta manatia*, Schn. Note by H. W. FOWLER, Science (2) xvii, p. 594.
- Listracanthus wardi*, **sp. n.**, for an ichthyodorulite from the Middle Coal-Measures of Staffordshire, A. S. WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (iv) x, p. 486, figg.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

- Gemundina sturtzi*, **g. n., sp. n.**, for a problematic fish from the Lower Devonian of Gemünden, Germany, TRAQUAIR, Tr. R. Soc. Edinb. xl, p. 734, pl. vii.
- Hunsrückia problematica*, **g. n., sp. n.**, for a vertebral column from the Lower Devonian of Gemünden, Germany, TRAQUAIR, t. c. p. 736, pl. vi, fig. 3.

CYCLIÆ.

- W. J. & J. B. J. SOLLAS, Phil. Trans. cxevi, pp. 267-294, pls. xvi & xvii, give an account of the structure of *Paleospondylus gunni*, Traq., which is regarded as being more nearly related to the Chondropterygians than to any other Subclass of Fishes.

CYCLOSTOMI.

- W. H. GASKELL, J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. (2) xvii, pp. 168-219, figg., continues his studies on *Ammocoetes*.
- E. P. ALLIS, Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 259-281, 321-339, figg., writes on certain features in the cranial anatomy of *Bdellostoma dombeyi*.
- L. VIALLETON, Arch. anat. micr. vi, pp. 282-384, figg., pls. xi & xii, has studied the heart of Cyclostomes.
- G. MARENGHI, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 421-429, pl. xxix, and Mem. Ist. Lombardo xix, pp. 195-203, 1 pl., has a contribution to the knowledge of the structure of the skin and its innervation in *Ammocoetes*.
- W. HAACK, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxv, pp. 112-146, pls. xv & xvi, writes on the buccal glands of *Petromyzon*.
- LUBOSCH, Verh. Anat. Ges. 1903, pp. 66-74, figg., remarks on sexual differentiation in *Ammocoetes*.
- E. BATAILLON, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, p. 79, has made experiments on artificial parthenogenetic segmentation of the eggs on *Petromyzon planeri*.

- B. DEAN, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 295 & 296, figg., describes and figures albinos, complete or partial of the three Myxinids which he places in a genus *Homea* (Fleming 1822), viz. *H. stouti*, Lock., *H. buergeri*, Gir., and *H. polytrema*, Gir.
Myxine limosa, Gir., is regarded as distinct from *M. glutinosa*, L., B. DEAN, Science (2) xvii, p. 433.

LEPTOCARDII.

- E. LÖNNBERG, Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen vi, i, pp. 161-208, pls. vii-ix, continues his account of the Leptocardii.
L. NEIDERT & A. LEIBER, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 187-226, figg., pls. xv-xix, write on the structure and development of the female genital organs of *Branchiostoma lanceolatum*.
A. S. DOGIEL, Anat. Hefte, Arb. xxi, pp. 145-214, figg., pls. xii-xxix, describes the peripheral nervous system of *Branchiostoma lanceolatum*.
W. M. TATTERSALL, Supplem. Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisher., No. vi, pp. 209-226, 1 pl., describes the specimens of *Branchiostoma* and *Asymmetron*, collected by Prof. Herdman in Ceylon.

VI. TUNICATA.

BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I. TITLES	1
II. SUBJECT-INDEX.	
A. Anatomy, Physiology, &c.	4
B. Embryology	4
C. Distribution	4
1. Geographical	4
2. Geological	4
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	5

I. TITLES.*

1. BANCROFT, FRANK W. Aestivation of *Botrylloides gascoi*, Della Valle. Mark Anniversary Volume, pp. 147-166, pl. xi, 4to, 1903. Quoted from separate copy kindly sent by the author. The volume referred to is not yet obtainable in the London libraries (August, 1904). The place of publication is not indicated on the separate copy.
2. ——. Variation and Fusion of Colonies in Compound Ascidiens. P. Calif. Ac. (3) iii (5), pp. 137-186, pl. xvii, 3 figg. in text.

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

3. [BANCROFT, FRANK W.] & ESTERLY, C. O. A case of physiological polarization in the Ascidian heart. Univ. Calif. publ. Zool. i (2), pp. 105-114.
4. BONNIER, JULES, & PÉREZ, CHARLES. Sur un mode nouveau de constitution de la chaîne chez une Salpe nouvelle du golfe Persique (*Stephanoscalpa polyzona*). C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 621 & 622. Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 470.
5. BOURNE, GILBERT, C. *Oligotrema psammites*; a new Ascidian belonging to the family Molgulidae. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii, pp. 233-272, pls. xix-xxiii, 3 figg. in text. Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, pp. 602 & 603.
6. CARLSON, A. J. The response of the hearts of certain Molluscs, Decapods and Tunicates to electrical stimulation. Science (n. s.) xvii, pp. 548-550.
7. CLEVE, P. T. Plankton-researches in 1901 and 1902. Svenska Ak. Handl. xxxvi, No. 8, 53 pp.
8. DRIESCH, HANS. Ueber Aenderungen der Regulationsfähigkeiten im Verlauf der Entwicklung bei Ascidiën. Arch. Entwicklmech. xvii, pp. 54-63, 3 figg. in text.
ESTERLY, C. O. [See BANCROFT & ESTERLY (3).]
9. FRÖHLICH, ALFRED. Beitrag zur Frage der Bedeutung des Central ganglions bei *Ciona intestinalis*. Arch. ges. Physiol. xcv, pp. 609-615.
10. GOLDSCHMIDT, RICHARD. Notiz über die Entwicklung der Appendicularien. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 72-76, 3 figg. in text. Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 167; by O. SEELIGER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 502 & 503.
11. GRAEFFE, ED. Uebersicht der Fauna des Golfes von Triest nebst Notizen über Vorkommen, Erscheinungs- und Laichzeit der einzelnen Arten. [Contd.] Arb. Inst. Wien xv, pp. 97-112. Tunicata, pp. 105-112.
12. HARTMEYER, ROBERT. Die Ascidiën der Arktis; [in] Römer & Schaudinn's Fauna Arctica iii (2), pp. 93-412, pls. iv-xiv, 52 figg. in text. Jena, 1903.
13. HEINE, PAUL. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung des Herzens der Salpen und der *Ciona intestinalis*. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiii, pp. 429-495, pls. xxix-xxxi, 1 fig. in text. Abstract by O. SEELIGER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 866 & 867.
14. HENRI, VICTOR. Étude des ferments digestifs chez quelques Invertébrés. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 763-765. [*Salpa africana*.]
15. ——. Étude des ferments digestifs chez quelques Invertébrés. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1316-1318. [*Salpa africana*.]
16. HUNTER, GEORGE WILLIAM. Notes on the heart action of *Molgula manhattensis* (Verrill). Amer. J. Physiol. x (1), pp. 1-27.
17. ISERT, ARTHUR. Untersuchung über den Bau der Drüsenanhänge des Darms bei den Monascidiën. Arch. Naturg. lxix (1), pp. 237-296, pls. xii-xv. Abstracts: by O. SEELIGER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 819; J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 489.
18. KUHN, GUSTAV. Ueber die Entwicklung des Herzens der Ascidiën. Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, pp. 505-559, pls. xix-xxi.

19. LANG, ARNOLD. Beiträge zu einer Trophocöltheorie. Betrachtungen und Suggestionen über die phylogenetische Ableitung der Blut- und Lymphbehälter, insbesondere der Articulaten. Mit einem einleitenden Abschnitt über die Abstammung der Anneliden. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxviii (1), pp. 1-376, 6 pls., 3 figg. in text.
20. LO BIANCO, SALVATORE. Le pesche abissali eseguite da F. A. Krupp col Yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze di Capri ed in altre località del Mediterraneo. Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, pp. 109-279, pls. vii-ix.
21. LOHMANN, H. Neue Untersuchungen über den Reichthum des Meeres an Plankton und über die Brauchbarkeit der verschiedenen Fangmethoden. Zugleich auch ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Mittelmeerauftriebs. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. N. F. vii, Abth. Kiel, pp. 1-87, pls. i-iv. [*Appendicularia*, pp. 23-32, pl. iv, figg. 1-6.]
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 324-330.
22. ——. Untersuchungen über die Tier- und Pflanzenwelt sowie über die Bodensedimente des Nordatlantischen Ozeans zwischen dem 38 und 50 Grade nördliche Breite. SB. Ak. Berlin 1903 (1), pp. 560-583, 1 pl.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 581-584.
23. NERESHEIMER, E. *Lohmannia catenata* nov. gen., nov. spec. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 757-760, 3 figg. in text. [Parasite in *Fritillaria*.]
PÉREZ, CHARLES. [See BONNIER & PÉREZ (4).]
24. PIZON, ANTOINE. Évolution des Diplosomidés (Ascidies composées). C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 759-761.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, pp. 723 & 724.
25. REEKER, H. Ueber den Herzschlag der Salpen. Jahresber. Westfal. Ver. xxx, pp. 45-47 (1902).
26. *SALENSKY, W. Études anatomiques sur les Appendiculaires. I. *Oikopleura vanhoeffeni* Lohmann. Mem. Ac. St. Petersb. (8) xiii, No. 7, 44 pp., 5 pls., 3 figg. in text.
Abstract by E. SCHULTZ, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 864 & 865.
27. SEELIGER, OSWALD. Tunicata (Manteltiere). Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Tier-Reichs. iii, Suppl., Lief. 37-40, pp. 561-640, pl. xxvi, figg. in text, and Lief. 41-43, pp. 641-688, pls. xxvii & xxviii, figg. in text.
28. SHERLOCK, R. L. The Foraminifera and other Organisms in the raised reefs of Fiji. Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxviii (Geol. Ser. v), No. 8, pp. 349-365, 13 text-figg. [Spicules of *Leptoclinum*, figg. 9-13.]
29. SOLLAS, IGERNA B. On *Hypurgon skeati*, a new genus and species of compound Ascidians. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvi, pp. 729-735, pls. xxxiv & xxxv.
30. STEUER, ADOLF. Mittheilungen aus der k. k. zoologischen Station in Triest. No. 8. Beobachtungen über das Plankton des Triester Golfes im Jahre 1902. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 145-148, with table.
31. TODD, R. A. Notes on the Invertebrate Fauna and Fish-food of the Bays between the Start and Exmouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. vi, pp. 541-561.

II. SUBJECT-INDEX.

A. ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY and GENERAL.

- General account of Tunicata continued; SEELIGER (27).
 Morphology of heart and vascular system in Tunicata; LANG (19).
 Anatomy of *Oligotrema* n. g.; BOURNE (5); of *Oikopleura vanhoeffeni*; SALENSKY (26); of *Hypurgon* n. g.; SOLLAS (29): Anatomy and mode of budding in *Stephanosalpa* n. subg.; BONNIER & PÉREZ (4).
 Anatomy and histology of heart in *Salpa* and *Ciona*; HEINE (13).
 Glands of alimentary canal in simple Ascidians; ISERT (17).
 Experiments on the function of the central ganglion in *Ciona*; FRÖHLICH (9).
 Pulsation of heart in *Molgula manhattensis*; HUNTER (16); in *Salpa*; REEKER (25): Cause of reversal of contractions in Tunicate heart; BANCROFT & ESTERLY (3): Response of heart to electrical stimulation in *Clavelina*; CARLSON (6).
 Digestive ferments in *Salpa africana*; HENRI (14 & 15).
 Power of regeneration and "regulation" at different stages of development in *Phallusia* and *Ciona*; DRIESCH (8).
 Æstivation, seasonal variation etc. of *Botrylloides gascoi*; BANCROFT (1).
 Variation, especially of colour, fusion of colonies, growth etc. of *Botryllus*; BANCROFT (2).
 Gelatinous "house" of *Appendiculariæ* as apparatus for capture of food; LOHMANN (21).
 Mesozoon (*Lohmannia* n. g.), parasitic in *Fritillaria*; NERESHEIMER (23).
 Classification of Arctic Tunicata; HARTMEYER (12).

B. EMBRYOLOGY.

- Development of *Appendiculariæ*; GOLDSCHMIDT (10).
 Post-larval development and budding in *Diplosomida*; PIZON (24).
 Development of heart in *Salpa*; HEINE (13): in *Clavelina* and *Ciona*; KUHN (18).

C. DISTRIBUTION.

1. *Geographical.*

- Arctic Seas, horizontal and vertical distribution of all Arctic Tunicata discussed, with n. spp. from Spitzbergen, White Sea, Murman Coast, Tromsø, Baffin's Bay and Pribyloff Is.; HARTMEYER (12).
 North Atlantic, pelagic Tunicata and larvæ; LOHMANN (22).
 North Sea and Skagerak, pelagic Tunicata; CLEVE (7).
 South Devon, Tunicata; TODD (31).
 Mediterranean, Tunicata of abyssal pelagic fauna; LO BIANCO (20).
 Gulf of Trieste, list of Tunicata; GRAEFFE (11): Tunicata of plankton; STEUER (30).
 Strait of Ormuz, *Stephanosalpa* n. subg. and sp.; BONNIER & PÉREZ (4).
 Malay Peninsula, *Hypurgon* n. g. and sp.; SOLLAS (29).
 New Britain, *Oligotrema* n. g. and sp.; BOURNE (5).

2. *Geological.*

- Tertiary(?). Fossil Tunicate spicules (*Leptoclinum* sp.) from raised reefs on Niue (Savage Island) between Tonga and Fiji; SHERLOCK (28).

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX †.

- Amaroucium*, p. 325, key to Arctic spp., p. 325, *translucidum*, p. 326, pl. vi, figg. 8 & 9, pl. xiii, figg. 10-12, text-figg. 40-42, *dubium*, p. 329, *mutabile*, p. 330, pl. vi, fig. 7, pl. xiii, figg. 13-15, text-figg. 43-45, *subacutum* (?), p. 333, *snodgrassi*, p. 335, *pribilovense*, p. 335, pl. vi, fig. 6, pl. xiii, figg. 8 & 9, *kincaidi*, p. 337; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Aplidium*, p. 338, key to Arctic spp., p. 338, *lacteum*, p. 338, pl. vi, fig. 13, pl. xiii, fig. 16, text-figg. 46 & 47, *flavum*, p. 344, pl. xiv, figg. 7 & 8; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- A. spitzbergense*, p. 341, pl. vi, fig. 14, pl. xiii, fig. 17, *schaudinni*, p. 342, pl. xiv, figg. 9 & 10, text-figg. 48 & 49, Spitzbergen; HARTMEYER, t. c., n. spp.
- Appendicularia*, development; GOLDSCHMIDT, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 72-76, 3 text-figg.: *A.*, gelatinous "house" as apparatus for capture of food; LOHMANN, Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. N. F. vii, Abth. Kiel, pp. 23-32, pl. iv, figg. 1-6.
- Archidistoma*, p. 315, *aggregatum*, p. 315; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Ascidia*, p. 278; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Ascidia*, p. 279, key to Arctic spp., p. 279, *A. (Ascidia) patula*, p. 279, *A. obliqua*, p. 280, pl. v, fig. 18, pl. xii, figg. 7-12, *prunum*, p. 285, pl. v, figg. 16 & 17, pl. xiii, figg. 1-5, text-figg. 22-31, *dijnphniana*, p. 293, *lurida*, p. 294, pl. xii, fig. 6; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Boltenia*, p. 172, *ovifera*, p. 173, pl. iv, figg. 11 & 12, pl. x, figg. 1-4, forms *ovifera*, text-fig. 3, *fusiformis*, text-fig. 4 and *reniformis*, text-fig. 5; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- B. thompsoni*, Pribiloff Is., p. 185, pl. v, fig. 1, pl. x, figg. 5-9; HARTMEYER, t. c., n. sp.
- Botryllida*, p. 261; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Botrylloides gascoi*, aestivation and rejuvenescence, with *B. luteum* as seasonal variation; BANCROFT, Mark Anniversary Volume, pp. 147-166, pl. xi.
- Botryllus*, discussion of variation, all N. Atlantic forms referred to one sp. *B. schlosseri* (Pallas), p. 154; BANCROFT, P. Calif. Ac. (3) iii (5).
- Chelyosoma*, p. 268, *macleanianum*, p. 269; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Ciona*, p. 296, key to Arctic spp. and varr., p. 296, *intestinalis*, p. 297, pl. xii, fig. 13, text-figg. 34 & 35, and var. *longissima*, p. 301, text-fig. 36, *gelatinosa*, p. 306; HARTMEYER, t. c.: *C. intestinalis*, structure of heart; HEINE, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiii, p. 464: development of heart; KUHN, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 542: reversal of heart-beat; BANCROFT & ESTERLY, Univ. Calif. publ. Zool. i (2), pp. 105-114: experiments on function of central ganglion; FRÖHLICH, Arch. ges. Physiol. xcv, pp. 609-615: *C. sp.*, regeneration at different stages of development; DRIESCH, Arch. Entwicklmech. xvii, pp. 54-63, 3 figg. in text.
- Cionida*, p. 296; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Circinalium*, p. 358, *pachydermatinum*, p. 358; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Clavelina (Podoclavella)*, p. 307, *borealis*, p. 308; HARTMEYER, t. c.: *C. lepadiformis*, development of heart; KUHN, Morphol. Jahrb. xxxi, p. 517: *C. sp.*, electrical stimulation of heart; CARLSON, Science (u. s.) xvii, pp. 548-550.

† This sign when prefixed to a quotation indicates a fossil form or forms. When the character of a reference is not indicated the words "description" or "descriptive notes" are to be understood.

- Clavelinidae*, p. 307; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Corella*, p. 271, *borealis*, p. 271; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Corellidae*, p. 266, key to gen., p. 268; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Corellopsis* n. g. (*Corellidae*), p. 272, *pedunculata*, Spitzbergen, p. 273, pl. v, fig. 15, pl. xii, figg. 1-5; HARTMEYER, t. c., n. sp.
- Cystingia*, p. 188, *griffithsi*, p. 189; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Dendrodoa*, p. 232, key to Arctic spp., p. 234, *aggregata*, p. 235, pl. v, fig. 8, *tuberculata*, p. 243, pl. v, fig. 9, *adolphi*, p. 244, pl. x, fig. 10, *subpedunculata*, p. 245, *kükenthali*, p. 246, *lineata*, p. 248, pl. v, figg. 10 & 11, *uniplicata*, p. 250, and var. *minuta*, p. 252, *arctica*, p. 252; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Didemnidae*, p. 359, key to Arctic gen. and spp., p. 360; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Didemnopsis* n. nom. for *Didemnoides* Lahille, non Drasche, p. 365, *variabile*, p. 366, pl. vi, fig. 19, pl. xiv, fig. 22; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Diplosomidae* (gen. and sp. not stated), development; PIZON, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 759-761.
- Diplosomoides*, p. 367, *dubium*, Spitzbergen, p. 368, pl. xiv, figg. 11-13, *bathyptilum*, near Spitzbergen, 1000 metres, p. 370, pl. xiv, figg. 14-16; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii, n. spp.
- Distaplia*, p. 313, *clavata*, p. 313, pl. vi, fig. 4, pl. xi, fig. 21, *livida*, p. 314; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Distomidae*, p. 309; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Distomus*, p. 309, *crystallinus*, p. 309, pl. vi, fig. 3, pl. xi, fig. 20, *kükenthali*, p. 311, pl. xiv, fig. 6; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Eugyra*, p. 126, *glutinans*, p. 126, *pedunculata*, p. 129; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Fritillaria pellucida*, infested by parasitic Mesozoon (*Lohmannia* n. g.); NERESHEIMER, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 757-760, 3 figg. in text.
- Halocynthia*, p. 189, key to spp., p. 200, *arctica*, p. 190, pl. xi, figg. 10 & 11, *aurantium*, p. 195; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Halocynthiidae*, p. 171; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Hypurgon* n. g. (*Didemnidae*) *skeati*, Malay Peninsula; SOLLAS, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii, pp. 729-735, pls. xxxiv & xxxv, n. sp.
- Kükenthalia* n. g. (*Styelidae*, *Polyzoinae*), p. 260, *borealis*, p. 260, pl. xi, fig. 12, text-figg. 12-16; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Leptoclinum*, p. 360, *roseum*, p. 361, pl. vi, figg. 17 & 18, pl. xiv, fig. 17; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- † *Leptoclinum* sp., fossil spicules from raised reefs on Niue (Savage Island), p. 363, text-figg. 9-13; SHERLOCK, Bull. Mus. Harvard xxxviii.
- L. polare*, near Spitzbergen, 1000 metres, p. 363, pl. xiv, figg. 18-21; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii, n. sp.
- Macroclinum*, p. 317, key to spp., p. 318, *crater*, p. 319, pl. vi, fig. 5, pl. xiii, figg. 6 & 7, text-figg. 37-39, *pomum*, p. 322, *jordani*, p. 322; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Microcosmus*, p. 200, *glacialis*, p. 200; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Molgula*, p. 133, key to Arctic spp., p. 133, *crystallina*, p. 134, *tenax*, p. 137, pl. iv, fig. 3, pl. vii, figg. 4-9, *ampulloides*, pp. 140 & 372, pl. iv, figg. 1 & 2, pl. vii, figg. 1-3, *retortiformis*, p. 145, text-figg. 1 & 2, *arctica*, p. 151, *septentrionalis*, p. 152, pl. iv, figg. 7 & 8, pl. vii, figg. 12-16, pl. viii, fig. 1, *nana*, p. 156, *siphonalis*, p. 157, *occulta*, p. 158; HARTMEYER, t. c.: *M. manhattensis*, pulsation of heart; HUNTER, Amer. J. Physiol. x, pp. 1-27.
- M. wagneri*, White Sea, p. 144, *römeri*, Spitzbergen and Murman Coast, p. 160, pl. iv, fig. 9, pl. viii, figg. 2-7, *cynthiaiformis*, Tromsö, p. 163, pl. iv, fig. 10, pl. viii, figg. 8-12, pl. ix, figg. 1-4; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii, n. spp.
- Molgulidae*, p. 125; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Monascidae*, glands of alimentary canal; ISERT, Arch. Naturg. lxi (i), pp. 237-296, pls. xii-xv.

- Oikopleura vanhoeffeni*, anatomy; SALENSKY, Mem. Ac. St. Petersburg. (8) xiii, No. 7, 44 pp., 5 pls., 3 figg. in text.
- Oligotrema* n. g. (*Molgulidæ*) *psammites*, New Britain, 50 fath.; BOURNE, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii, n. sp.
- Paramolgula*, p. 130, key to Arctic spp., p. 131, *symmetrica*, p. 131, *arctica*, p. 131, *rara*, p. 132; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Pelonia*, p. 203, *corrugata*, p. 203, pl. v, fig. 14; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Phallusia* (?) *sutherlandi*, p. 295; HARTMEYER, t. c.: *P. mamillata* and *mentula*, regeneration at different stages of development; DRIESCH, Arch. Entwicklmech. xvii, pp. 54-63, 3 figg. in text.
- Polycarpa*, p. 226, *libera*, p. 226, pl. v, fig. 7, *pomaria*, p. 229; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Polyclinidæ*, p. 315; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Polyclinum*, p. 316, key to Arctic spp., p. 316, *pannosum*, p. 316, *globosum*, p. 317; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Polyzoine* n. subfam. of *Styelidæ*, p. 257; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Rhizomolgula*, p. 167, *ritteri*, Baffin's Bay, p. 168, pl. vi, fig. 1, pl. ix, figg. 5-9 and text-fig.; HARTMEYER, t. c., n. sp.
- Salpa*, pulsation of heart; REEKER, Jahresber. Westfal. Ver. xxx, pp. 45-47: *S. africana*, digestive ferments; HENRI, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 761-763, and C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, p. 1318: *S.* spp., structure and development of heart; HEINE, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiii, p. 429, pls. xxix-xxx.
- S.* (*Stephanosalpa*) *polyzona*, Strait of Ormuz, p. 622; BONNIER & PÉREZ, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, n. sp.
- Salpidæ* of N. Atlantic; LOHMANN, SB. Ak. Berlin 1903 (i), pp. 560-583.
- Sarcobotrylloides*, p. 263, *aureum*, p. 263, pl. vi, figg. 15, 16 & 20, pl. xi, figg. 13-19, text-figg. 17-21; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Stephanosalpa* n. subg. of *Salpa* (q.v.), p. 621; BONNIER & PÉREZ, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi.
- Styela*, p. 206, key to spp., p. 206, *bathybia*, p. 206, *gelatinosa*, p. 207, *clarata*, p. 208, *loveni*, p. 209, pl. v, figg. 4-6, pl. xi, figg. 6-9, text-figg. 6-11, *partita*, p. 216, pl. xi, figg. 1-5, *rustica*, pp. 217, 373, pl. v, figg. 2 & 3, *cylindriciformis*, p. 224, *finmarkensis*, p. 224, *villosa*, p. 225; HARTMEYER, Fauna Arctica iii.
- Styelidæ*, p. 201; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Styelina*, p. 202, key to gen. p. 203; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Styelopsis*, p. 253, *grossularia*, p. 253, pl. v, figg. 12 & 13; HARTMEYER, t. c.
- Synocicum*, p. 346, key to Arctic spp., p. 348, *turgens*, p. 349, *irregulare*, p. 350, pl. vi, fig. 10, pl. xiv, fig. 1, *incrustatum*, p. 352, pl. vi, fig. 11, pl. xiv, fig. 5, *haeckeli*, pp. 353, 374, pl. vi, fig. 12, pl. xiv, figg. 2-4, text-figg. 50-52; HARTMEYER, t. c.

VII. MOLLUSCA.

BY

E. R. SYKES, B.A.

Assisted by E. A. SMITH, I.S.O.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
Introduction	2	Opisthobranchiata	64
I. TITLES	4	Nudibranchiata	64
OBITUARY NOTICES, &c.	33	Tectibranchiata (including Pteropoda)	64
II. BIOLOGY.		Nucleobranchiata	65
Anatomy, Physiology, &c.	33	Prosobranchiata	65
Distribution.		Pectinibranchiata	65
Geographical.		Scutibranchiata	76
Non-Marine.	37	Scaphopoda	79
Marine	43	Pelecypoda.	79
Geological	47	Septibranchiata	79
III. SYSTEMATIC.		Eulamellibranchiata	80
Cephalopoda	53	Pseudolamellibranchiata	83
Dibranchiata	53	Filibranchiata	84
Ammonea	54	Protobranchiata	84
Tetrabranchiata	55	Amphineura	84
Gastropoda	55	Aplacophora	84
Pulmonata	55	Polyplacophora	85
Stylommatophora.	55		
Basommatophora	63		

INTRODUCTION.

ADVANTAGE has been taken of the separate issue of portions of the Record to complete the 'Mollusca' at an earlier date than in any past year. Some periodicals have, as yet, proved inaccessible, but it is felt that the advantage gained by prompt publication largely outweighs the delay of a year in recording a few papers, most of which will prove to be of minor importance. As usual, it has not been thought necessary to include in the list of 'Titles' something like fifty minor notes, many of these being anonymous; all have however been duly inserted in their proper places elsewhere.

The completion of DALL'S (126) 'Tertiary Fauna of Florida' is an event upon which that author is to be heartily congratulated and the work will prove of great value to the systematist. TRYON'S (535) Manual has, in Mr Pilsbry's hands, made good progress, five parts having appeared which practically complete the monograph of the *Urocoptidae*. The 'Conchylien-Cabinet' of MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339) has been issued as usual, dealing with *Helix*, the *Agnatha*, *Chitonidae* and *Vermetidae*. A further part of his 'Essais de Paléoconchologie' has been published by COSSMANN (112), in which he has considered the *Muricidae*, *Purpuridae*, *Cypræidae*, &c. To HIDALGO (234) we owe a further part of his 'Obras', commencing his study of the Pelecypoda of the Philippine Islands.

The descriptive papers dealing with non-marine Molluscs have been fairly numerous. Japan has, as in past years, received attention from PILSBRY (401, &c.), both separately and with HIRASE, the former author also having written upon the American fauna. A number of species from Indo-China have been described by BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32), the latter author having also (138) dealt with collections from the Islands of Obi and Iolo. COLLINGE (107, 108) has written accounts of collections from Borneo and the Malay Peninsula, while BLANFORD (49) has catalogued some species from Siam, and a very useful list of the Helicoid fauna of Asia has been compiled by GUDE (219). SMITH (488) has reviewed the fauna of Sokotra, CAZIOT (82) that of Corsica, and ANCEY (11) has listed the shells of Cocos Island. TAYLOR (524) has published a further part of his 'Monograph' of the British fauna, and WOODWARD (573) has given a convenient working list, with systematic notes. An elaborate French local fauna may be found under GERMAIN (198), while GRANGER (212) has made an attempt to reduce the vast number of *Helicidae* described from that country to their proper numerical dimensions.

WESTERLUND (556) has written a classification of the European non-marine fauna, Kobelt has continued ROSSMAESSLER'S (450) work, giving also with MOELLENDORFF (299) a list of the *Buliminidae*, modelled on the monograph in the 'Conchylien-Cabinet.'

Perhaps the most salient feature of the literature of the past year is the number of valuable papers describing marine collections formed by various expeditions. We have to chronicle MARTENS' (331) account of the Gastropods collected by the German deep-sea expedition, which includes some very interesting forms; HEDLEY'S (224) continuation of the results of the 'Thetis' expedition, dealing with Gastropods and Scaphopods; JOUBIN'S (265) notes on the Cephalopods of the 'Belgica'; PELSENER'S (391) report on the residue of the collections, except the Pelecypods; STURANY'S (510) addition to our knowledge of the Gastropods and Amphineura of the Red Sea; SMITH'S (487) account of the Molluscs from the Maldivic and Laccadive Archipelagoes; and KNIPOWITSCH'S (290) completion of his review of the forms collected during the Russian expedition to Spitzbergen. KOBELT (291) has continued his account of the European fauna; while with regard

to British Molluscs we may refer to MARSHALL'S (330) additional notes, mainly on known forms, and an interesting little contribution from FARRAN (175), dealing with Nudibranchs. The South African fauna has received a number of additions through the useful critical list given by SMITH (482), while SOWERBY (492) has described some new forms, a number being from fairly deep water. MELVILL (348) has, separately and with STANDEN (351, 352), added to our knowledge of the Molluscs inhabiting the region of the Persian Gulf. The Australian fauna has received attention from HEDLEY (223), while GATLIFF (195), both separately and with PRITCHARD (430-432) has continued his work on the Victorian Molluscs. A considerable amount of information of interest to students of the American fauna will be found in the paper by ARNOLD (18) reviewing the Pleistocene and Pliocene fauna of California. ELIOT (166) has added to our knowledge of the Nudibranchiate Molluscs of Eastern Africa.

The first part of HERDMAN'S (231) 'Pearl Oyster Report' leads one to notice a considerable number of minor scattered papers and notes dealing with pearls, their origin, and occurrence.

Specific variation has proved attractive to several authors and we may name DAVENPORT (139) on *Pecten*, BAKER (23) on rib-variation in *Cardium*, and BIGELOW & RATHBUN (41) on *Littorina*. The nepionic stage of the shell has been studied by KESTEVEN (283), amongst others.

DALL (133, 135) has dealt with the classification of the *Astartidæ* and *Cyrenacea* and DOUVILLÉ (150) with *Radiolites*.

Turning to the more strictly anatomical papers, we have first to note the valuable paper by RIDWOOD (443) on the Pelecypod gill. He has given a detailed account of its structure in many forms and proposes to remodel the classification now most commonly in use, namely that of Pelseneer; in which connection a paper by that authority himself (392) should be studied. SASSI (456) has dealt with the anatomy of *Anomia*; BLOOMER (52-56) with some *Solenidæ*; while BURNE (75) has written a note on the renal organs of *Nucula*. The anatomy of *Cryptoplax* has been described by WETTSTEIN (557). A detailed account of *Patella* has been published by DAVIS & FLEURE (140). Amongst papers relating to the Gastropods we may specially notice that on the development of *Trochus* by ROBERT (444), as also SCHNABEL'S (465) account of the development of the radula, and the work by THIELE (527) describing a number of marine forms from the German deep-sea expedition. ANCEL (8, 9) and BRUYNE (70) have also worked on the structure of the genitalia, and RAMANAN (436) has given an interesting account of the habits of *Ampullaria*. The literature on Cephalopods has been fairly prolific and we may note BERGMANN'S (37, 38) works relating to the sexual organs, several papers by CHUN (91-93), and HAMLIN-HARRIS' (221) account of the statocysts.

No salient change has been made in the Record this year, and, in conclusion, it is only desired to renew the appeal, made last year, for copies of papers with the original pagination indicated.

CORRIGENDA IN ZOOLOGICAL RECORD FOR 1902, VOL. xxxix.

- p. 43, line 1. For *Quadrula resupinatum* read *Q. salafrutum*.
 p. 45, line 3. For *Tornatellina hopkinsi* read *T. biolleyi*.
 p. 50. Transfer entry in No. 18 of Bahamas to No. 17, Caribbean Province.
 p. 50. Transfer entry in No. 18 of Washington and Oregon to No. 12, Californian Province, on p. 49.
-

I. TITLES.*

1. ADAMS, G. I., GIRTY, G. H. & WHITE, D. Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Upper Carboniferous Rocks of the Kansas Section. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 211, 123 pp.
ADAMS, L. E. [See WOODWARD & ADAMS (580).]
2. AIRAGHI, C. Nuovi cefalopodi del calcare di Esino. Palæontogr. ital. viii, pp. 21-41, pls. iv & v.
3. ALDRICH, T. H. New Species of Tertiary Fossils from Alabama, Mississippi and Florida. Nautilus xvi, pp. 97-101, pls. iii & iv.
4. —. A new *Conus* from the Tertiary of Florida. T. c. pp. 131 & 132, fig.
5. —. Two new species of Eocene Fossils from the Lignitic of Alabama. Op. cit. xvii, pp. 19 & 20, figg.
6. ALESSANDRI, G. DE. Il gruppo del Monte Misma. Atti Soc. Ital. xlii, pp. 229-279.
7. ALMERA, J. & BOFILL Y POCH, A. Consideraciones sobre los restos fosiles cuaternarios de la Caverna de Gracia (Barcelona). Mem. Ac. Barcel. iv, No. 33, 15 pp., 4 pls.
8. ANCEL, P. Sur le déterminisme cytosexuel des gamètes. Période de différenciation sexuelle dans la glande hermaphrodite de *Limax maximus*. Arch. zool. exp. Notes i, pp. cvi-cxv, figg.
9. —. Histogénèse et structure de la glande hermaphrodite d'*Helix pomatia* (Linn.). Arch. Biol. xix, pp. 389-652, pls. xii-xviii.
10. ANCEY, C. F. Nouvelles remarques sur les faunes Australes du globe. J. Conchyl. li, pp. 39-47.
11. —. Faune malacologique terrestre de l'île de Cocos dans l'Océan pacifique. T. c. pp. 97-104.
12. —. On some new land Mollusca [*Streptostyla*] from Middle America. Nautilus xvii, pp. 56 & 57.
13. —. New land snails from South America. T. c. pp. 82 & 83, 89 & 90.
14. ANDERSON, F. M. Cretaceous Deposits of the Pacific Coast. P. Calif. Ac. Geol. ii, pp. 1-154, pls. i-xii.
15. ANDRUSOV, N. Die Sudrussische Neogenablagerungen. III^e Theil: Sarmatische Stufe. Verh. Russ. Mineral. Ges. xxxix, pp. 337-495, pl. ix [1902].
16. ANON. Les Perles. Naturaliste 1903, pp. 245-249, 287 & 288.
17. *—. Eine durch Perlenproduction in höherem Grade ausgezeichnete Süßwassermuschel, *Unio pseudolitoralis* Clessin. Prometheus xiv, p. 63. [Fide Bibl. Zool. viii, p. 94.]
18. ARNOLD, R. The Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Marine Pliocene and Pleistocene of San Pedro, California. Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, pp. 9-420, pls. i-xxxvii.

* An asterisk prefixed to a title indicates that the Recorder has not seen the paper in question.

19. BAKER, F. C. Shell Collecting on the Mississippi. *Nautilus* xvi, pp. 102-105.
20. —. Pleistocene Mollusks of White Pond, New Jersey. *Op. cit.* xvii, pp. 38 & 39.
21. —. A partial list of the Marine Mollusks of San Salvador, Bahamas. *T. c.* p. 57.
22. —. Note on *Murex marcoensis* Sowerby. *T. c.* pp. 88 & 89.
23. —. Rib variation in *Cardium*. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 481-488.
24. BALDWIN, D. D. Descriptions of new species of *Achatinellidæ* from the Hawaiian Islands. *Nautilus* xvii, pp. 34-36.
25. *BALLERSTEDT, M. Eine spinnende Schnecke [*Limax agrestis*]. *Naturw. Wochenschr.* lvii [? xvii], pp. 463-465 [1902, fide *Bibl. Zool.* viii, p. 96].
26. BARTSCH, P. A new *Scissurella* from Patagonia. *Nautilus* xvii, pp. 90 & 91.
27. —. A new landshell [*Sonorella walcottiana*] from California. *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, pp. 103 & 104.
28. BASEDOW, H. Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from the Miocene Limestone near Edithburg. *Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral.* xxvi, pp. 130 & 131, pl. ii.
29. BAVAY, A. Note sur quelques espèces du Genre *Pecten*, nouvelles ou mal connues. *J. Conchyl.* l, pp. 399-406, pl. viii.
30. —. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du Genre *Marginella* [*M. fischeri*, loc. incert.]. *T. c.* pp. 407 & 408, pl. viii.
31. —. Au sujet d'un petit groupe de Mollusques pulmonés terrestres operculés, pourvus d'un canal aërifère logé dans le test. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* xxviii, pp. 140-143.
32. — & DAUTZENBERG, P. Description de Coquilles nouvelles de l'Indo-Chine. *J. Conchyl.* li, pp. 201-236, pls. vii-xi [1904].
33. BEEDE, J. W. On the Correlation of the Coal Measures of Kansas and Nebraska. *Tr. Kansas Ac.* xvi, pp. 70-84 [1899].
34. BELLINI, R. I molluschi del Lago Fusaro e del Mar Morto del Campi Flegrei. *Boll. Soc. Napoli* xvi, pp. 20-27, figg.
35. —. Notizie sulle formazioni fossilifere neogeniche recenti della regione vulcanica napoletana e malacofauna del Monte Somma. *Op. cit.* xvii, pp. 1-17, fig.
36. —. La *Mitra zonata* Marryatt nella fauna malacologica di Capri. *T. c.* pp. 219 & 220.
37. BERGMANN, W. Ein Receptaculum seminis bei *Octopus deflippii* und einige biologische Beobachtungen. *SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin* 1903, pp. 104-109, fig.
38. —. Ueber den Bau des Ovariums bei Cephalopoden und einige Nachträge zur Eibildung derselben. *Arch. Naturg.* lxi, pp. 227-236, pl. xi & fig.
39. BIDENKAP, O. Undersøgelser over Lyngenfjordens evertibratfauna. *Tromsø Mus. Aarsh.* xx, pp. 81-103 [1899].

40. *BIEDERMANN, W. Über die Bedeutung von Krystallisationsprocessen bei der Bildung von Skeletten wirbelloser Thiere, namentlich der Mollusken. Zeitschr. Physiol. i, pp. 154-208 [1902, fide Bibl. Zool. viii, p. 83].
41. BIGELOW, R. P. & RATHBUN, E. P. On the shell of *Littorina litorea* as material for the study of variation. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 171-184.
42. BILLUPS, A. C. Adaptation of Mollusks to changed conditions. Nautilus xvi, pp. 112-114.
43. —. The land shells of Calhoun Falls, S.C. T. c. pp. 125-128.
44. —. A proposed study of *Goniobasis*. Op. cit. xvii, pp. 22-24.
45. BISTRAM, A. VON. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna des unteren Lias in der Val Solda. Geologisch-paläontologisch Studien in den Comasker Alpen. I. Ber. Ges. Freiburg xiii, pp. 116-214, 8 pls.
46. BITTNER, A. Brachiopoden und Lamellibranchiaten aus der Trias von Bosnien, Dalmatien, und Venetien. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. lii, pp. 495-643, pls. xviii-xxvii.
47. BLACKBURN, E. P. Dispersal of shells by beetles. Tr. Hull Club iii, p. 101.
48. BLANCKENHORN, M. Die *Vola*-Arten des ägyptischen und syrischen Neogens. N. Jahrb. Min. B.B. xvii, pp. 163-186, pls. xiii & xiv.
49. BLANFORD, W. T. Notes on Mr W. M. Daly's collections of land and fresh-water Mollusca from Siam. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 274-284, pl. viii.
50. —. Note on the supposed locality 'Sulgranees,' whence Dr J. E. Gray's type-specimens of Indian Jurassic *Ammonites* were said to have been obtained. T. c. p. 345.
51. *BLATCHLEY, W. S. & DANIELS, L. E. On some Mollusca known to occur in Indiana. In 27 Ann. Rep. Dep. Geol. Nat. Resources of Indiana, 100 pp. [Fide Nautilus xvii, p. 93.]
52. BLOOMER, H. H. The Anatomy of certain species of *Ceratisolen* and *Solecurtus*. J. Malac. x, pp. 31-40, pl. ii.
53. —. Classification of the British species of the genus *Solen* Linné. T. c. pp. 41-43.
54. —. On the origin and function of the fourth aperture in some Pelecypoda. T. c. pp. 43-45.
55. —. Note on a malformed specimen of *Ceratisolen legumen*. T. c. p. 104.
56. —. The anatomy of *Pharella orientalis* Dunker and *Tagelus rufus* Spengler. T. c. pp. 114-121, pl. x.
57. *BOCHENEK, A. O dojrzewaniu i zaplo dnienu jaja u ślimaka *Aplysia depilans*. [Maturation and fertilization of the egg in *Aplysia depilans*.] Rospr. Ak. Krakow xxxix, pp. 69-91 [1902, fide Bibl. Zool. viii, p. 208].
58. BOEHM, G. *Eurydesma* und *Leiomyalina*. Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, pp. 296-300.
59. BOETTGER, O. Ueber die tertiären Landschnecken aus der Gattung *Vallonia* im Mainzer Becken und über einen neuen Landschnecken-Fundpunkt im Untergrunde von Frankfurt a. M. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 72-76.

60. [BOETTGER, O.] Zwei neue Landschnecken aus dem Tertiär-Kalk von Hochheim. T. c. pp. 182-184.
61. —. Über den wissenschaftlichen Wert der Schnecken- und Muschelschalen. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1903, pp. 177-186.
BOFILL Y POCH, A. [See ALMERA & BOFILL Y POCH (7).]
62. BOGOSLOWSKY, N. A. Materialien zur Kenntniss der untercretacischen Ammonitenfauna von Central- und Nord-Russland. Mem. Com. geol. St. Petersb. n. s., Livr. 2, 161 pp., 18 pls.
BONNET, A. [See CONTE & BONNET (109).]
63. BOUTAN, L. L'origine réelle des perles fins. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 1073-1075.
64. BRADY, G. S. Report on Dredging and other Marine Research off the North-East Coast of England in 1901. Nat. Hist. Tr. Northumb. xiv, pp. 87-101.
65. —. *Neomenia carinata* (?) Tullberg. T. c. p. 102.
66. *BRENNER, W. Spinnende Schnecken [Freshwater Molluscs]. Naturw. Wochenschr. xvii, pp. 509 & 510 [fide Bibl. Zool. viii, p. 94].
67. BRIDGMAN, F. G. On the want of a knowledge of the animals of the genus *Oliva* as a means to the determination of the species. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 346 & 347.
68. BROWN, L. B. Notes on the land and freshwater shells of Barbados. J. Conch. x, pp. 266-273.
69. BRUSINA, S. Eine subtropische Oasis in Ungarn. Mt. Ver. Steiermark 1902 [1903], pp. 101-121.
70. BRUYNE, C. DE. Contribution à l'étude de la cellule folliculaire des glandes génitales chez les Gastéropodes. Bull. Ac. Belgique 1903, pp. 115-135.
71. BUCKMAN, S. S. Two Tóarcian *Ammonites*. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 459-462, pls. xxvii & xxviii.
72. BULLEN, R. A. Notes on the Pleistocene non-marine Mollusca at Portland Bill; and on Holocene Mollusca from (1) West Harnham, Wilts; (2) Harlton, Cambridgeshire; (3) the down above Durdle Barn Door, Dorset; and (4) Folkestone. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 317-319.
73. —. A late Keltic Cemetery at Harlyn Bay. 16 pp., figg. From Rep. S. E. Union Soc. 1903.
74. BURCKHARDT, C. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Jura- und Kriedeformation der Cordillere. Palæontogr. l, pp. 1-137, pls. i-xvi.
75. BURNE, R. H. On the renal organs of *Nucula nucleus* Linn. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 300-304, pl. x.
76. BUTTON, F. L. West American *Cypræidæ*. J. Conch. x, pp. 257 & 258 (completed).
77. CAMPANA, D. DEL. Fossili del Giura superiore nei Sette Comuni. Rend. Acc. Lincei xii, Sem. 2, pp. 382-387.
78. CANAVARI, M. La fauna degli strati con *Aspidoceras acanthicum* di Monte Serra presso Camerino. Parte quinta. Palæontogr. ital. ix, pp. 1-18, pls. i-ix.

79. CARAZZI, D. La perforazione del *Lythodomus dactylus* Cuv. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 73-75.
80. CARLSON, A. J. The response of the hearts of certain Molluscs, Decapods, and Tunicates to electrical stimulation. Science xvii, pp. 548-550.
81. CASEY, T. L. Notes on the Conrad Collection of Vicksburg Fossils, with Descriptions of new Species. P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 261-283.
82. CAZIOT, E. Étude sur la faune des Mollusques vivants terrestres et fluviatiles de l'île de Corse. Bastea, 1903, 354 pp., 2 pls. Extract from Bull. Soc. Corse, An. xxiii.
83. —. Sur le genre *Bauxia*. J. Conchyl. li, pp. 35-38.
84. —. Liste des Mollusques aquatiques vivants dans la Fontaine de Nîmes. Bull. Soc. Nîmes xxix, pp. 14-19 [1902].
85. —. Étude sur quelques coquilles de la région circa Méditerranéenne. *Helix niciensis*. Étude des espèces du groupe. Feuille Natural. 1903, xxxiv, pp. 10-13, 35.
86. CHADWICK, W. H. Self-fecundation in *Planorbis vortex*. J. Conch. x, p. 265.
87. CHASTER, G. W. Mollusca. In Brit. Assoc. Handbook to Southport, 1903, pp. 146-154.
88. — & TOMLIN, B. The rediscovery of *Vertigo lilljeborgi* in Ireland. Irish Natural. xii, pp. 13 & 14.
89. CHÉDEVILLE, P. J. Liste générale et synonymique des fossiles tertiaires du Bassin de Paris. Pp. 295-374. In Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi.
90. CHOFFAT, P. La Crétacique de Conducia. Commis. Geol. Portugal 1903, 32 pp., 9 pls.
91. CHUN, CARL. *Rhynchoteuthis*. Eine merkwürdige Jugendform von Cephalopoden. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 716 & 717, figg.
92. —. Ueber die Natur und die Entwicklung der Chromatophoren bei den Cephalopoden. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. xii, pp. 162-182, figg. [1902].
93. —. Ueber Leuchtorgane und Augen von Tiefsee-Cephalopoden. Op. cit. xiii, pp. 67-91, figg.
94. CLAPP, G. H. Exotic Mollusca in the Phipps Conservatory, Schenley Park, Pittsburgh. Ann. Carnegie Mus. i, p. 252 [1901].
95. —. *Vitrina* depositing eggs. Nautilus xvii, p. 91.
96. CLARKE, J. M. Catalogue of type specimens of Paleozoic fossils in New York State Museum. Bull. N. York Mus. No. 65, 847 pp.
- [See also RUEDEMANN (453).]
97. CLAYPOLE, E. W. The Devonian Era in the Ohio Basin. Part II. Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 240-250.
98. CLELAND, H. F. Further notes on the Calciferous (Beekmantown) formation of the Mohawk Valley, with description of new species. Bull. Amer. Pal. No. 18, 22 pp., 4 pls.
99. —. A Study of the Fauna of the Hamilton Formation of the Cayuga Lake Section in Central New York. Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 206, 112 pp., 4 pls.

- CLESSIN, S. [See MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339).]
100. COCKERELL, T. D. A. A new fossil *Ashmunella*. *Nautilus* xvi, p. 105.
101. —. Note on *Tritonia palmeri* Cooper, 1882. *T. c.* p. 117.
102. —. Some homonymous generic names. *T. c.* p. 118.
103. —. The name *Solenopsis*. *Nature* lxxvii, p. 559.
104. —. Variation in the Snail-Genus *Ashmunella*. *P. Ac. Philad.* 1903, pp. 615 & 616.
105. COLLINGE, W. E. On some species of slugs collected by Mr H. Fruhstorfer. *J. Malac.* x, pp. 16 & 17, pl. i.
106. —. Notes on slugs and sluglike Molluscs. 1. On the *Limax umbrosus* of Philippi. 2. On a species of *Arion* from New Zealand. 3. On the dispersal of *Microparmarion*, sp. 4. Variations in the Foot-fringe of *Arion empiricorum*. *T. c.* pp. 17-19.
107. —. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Mollusca of Borneo. *T. c.* pp. 79-82, pls. vii & viii.
108. —. Report on the non-operculate land Mollusca [from the Malay Peninsula]. *Annandale and Robinson's Fasciculi Malayenses, Zool.* ii, pp. 205-218, pls. xi-xiii.
109. CONTE, A. & BONNET, A. Sur un Nématode nouveau (*Angiostoma helicis* n. sp.) Parasite de l'appareil génital d'*Helix aspersa* (Muell.). *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 198 & 199.
110. COOK, T. A. *Spirals in Nature and Art.* London, 8vo, 1903, 200 pp., figg.
111. CORT, H. DE. Ueber den Handelswerth und den Grad der augenblicklichen Seltenheit der *Pleurotomaria beyrichi*. *Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges.* 1903, pp. 14-16.
Reprinted from *Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique* xxxvi.
112. COSSMANN, M. *Essais de Paléonchologie comparée.* Livr. v. Paris, 8vo, 215 pp., 9 pls.
113. —. Faune pliocénique de Karikal (Inde française). *J. Conchyl.* li, pp. 105-173, pls. iii-vi.
114. —. Rectifications de nomenclature. *Rev. paleozool.* vii, pp. 67 & 68, 128, 227.
115. —. Observations sur quelques Coquilles crétaciques recueillies en France. *C.R. Ass. Franc.* 1902, Pt. 2, pp. 539-557, pls. iii & iv.
116. — & PISSARRO, G. Faune éocénique du Cotentin. 3^e Article. *Bull. Soc. géol. Normand.* xxi, pp. 27-182, 17 pls.
117. — & —. Faune éocénique du Cotentin. 4^e Article. *Op. cit.* xxii, pp. 13-38, 5 pls.
118. COUFFON, O. Étude critique sur les faluns de Saint-Clément-de-la-Place. *Bull. Soc. Angers* xxxii, pp. 83-86, 1 pl.
119. CREMA, C. Sul *Pecten subclavatus* Cantraine ed il *Pecten estheris* Crema. *Bol. Com. geol. Ital.* xxxiv, pp. 47-54, pl. ii.
120. CRICK, G. C. Note on Dr J. E. Gray's type-specimens of Jurassic *Ammonites* from India. *P. Malac. Soc. London* v, pp. 285-289.
See BLANFORD (50).
121. —. On *Ammonites robustus* (R. Strachey, MS.) H. F. Blanford, from the Himalayas. *T. c.* pp. 290-295, fig.

122. [CRICK, G. C.] Notes on some specimens of straight-shelled Nautiloidea collected by the Rev. Samuel Couling, M.A., Ching Chow fu, Kiaochow, North China. *Geol. Mag.* x, pp. 481-485, pl. xxii, figg.
123. —. Note on *Vestinautilus crassimarginatus* A. H. Foord. *T. c.* pp. 552-555.
124. CROWTHER, J. E. A list of the Mollusca of the Parish of Halifax. *Halifax Natural.* viii, pp. 48-52.
125. DACQUE, E. Mittheilungen über den Kreidecomplex von Abu Roash bei Cairo. *Palæontogr.* xxx, Abh. ii, pp. 337-392, pls. xxxiv-xxxvi.
126. DALL, W. H. Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Silex Beds of Tampa and the Pliocene Beds of the Caloosahatchie River, including in many cases a complete revision of the generic groups treated of and their American Tertiary species. Part vi (completing the work). *Tr. Wagner Inst.* iii, xiv pp. and pp. 1219-1654, pls. xlviii-lx.
127. —. A new *Crassatellites* from Brazil. *Nautilus* xvi, pp. 101 & 102.
128. —. Hawaiian *Physidæ*. *T. c.* p. 106.
129. —. Two new Mollusks [*Sigaretus*, *Tonicia*] from the West Coast of America. *Op. cit.* xvii, pp. 37 & 38.
130. —. A new species of *Metzgeria* [*M. californica*] *T. c.* pp. 51 & 52.
131. —. Note on the family *Septidæ*. *T. c.* pp. 55 & 56.
132. —. A new genus of *Trochidæ*. *T. c.* pp. 61 & 62.
133. —. Synopsis of the Family *Astartidæ*, with a review of the American species. *P. U. S. Mus.* xxvi, pp. 933-951, pls. lxii & lxiii.
134. —. Alpheus Hyatt. *Pop. Science Monthly* 1902, pp. 439-441, port.
135. —. Review of the classification of the Cyrenacea. *P. Soc. Washington* xvi, pp. 5-8.
136. —. Diagnoses of new species of Mollusks from the Santa Barbara Channel, California. *T. c.* pp. 171-176.
137. *DANIELS, L. E. A check list of Indiana Mollusca, with localities. In 27 *Ann. Rep. Dept. Geol. Nat. Resources of Indiana*. [Fide *Nautilus* xvii, p. 93.]
— [See also BLATCHLEY & DANIELS (51).]
138. DAUTZENBERG, P. Contribution à la faune malacologique terrestre et d'eau douce des îles Obi et Iolo. *J. Conchyl.* li, pp. 1-20, pl. i.
— [See also BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32).]
139. DAVENPORT, C. B. Quantitative studies in the evolution of *Pecten*. III. Comparison of *Pecten opercularis* from three localities of the British Isles. *P. Amer. Ac.* xxxix, pp. 123-159.
140. DAVIS, J. R. A. & FLEURE, H. J. L. M. B. C. Memoirs on Typical British Marine Plants and Animals. No. x. *Patella* (the Common Limpet). London, 8vo, 84 pp., 4 pls.
141. DESTINEZ, P. Faune du petit-granite (Tzb.) de Belgique. *Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique* xxx, pp. 71-77.
142. DHÉRÉ, C. Quelques nouveaux documents concernant le cuivre hématique des Invertébrés et la capacité respiratoire de l'hémocyanine. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 1161 & 1162.

143. [DHÉRÉ, C.] Sur la teneur du hémoglobine du sang de Planorbe corné. T. c. pp. 1162 & 1163.
144. DIGBY, L. Preliminary note on the anatomy of the genus *Cataulus*. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 261.
145. DIENER, C. Noch ein Wort über den Typus der Gattung *Pseudomonotis*. Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, pp. 17-19.
146. DOLLFUS, G. F. Une grande Vénus du Miocène supérieur de l'Anjou. J. Conchyl. 1, pp. 423-428.
147. DOMET DE VORGES, —. Note sur l'utilisation des sels calcaires de l'eau par les Mollusques. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 149 & 150.
148. DOUCIEUX, L. Monographie Géologique et Paléontologique des Corbières Orientales. Ann. Univ. Lyon i, fasc. 11, 377 pp., 7 pls., map.
149. DOUGLAS, EARL. *Ostropecten(?) montanus*—A new Starfish from the Fort Benton; and some Geological Notes. Ann. Carnegie Mus. ii, pp. 5-8.
150. DOUVILLÉ, H. Classification des *Radiolites*. Bull. Soc. geol. France ii, pp. 461-477, pl. xv, figg.
151. ——. Sur un nouveau genre de *Radiolites*. T. c. pp. 478-482, pl. xv.
152. ——. Découverte par M. H. Thomas, dans le Bassin de Paris, d'un *Ferussacina* voisin de *F. lapicida*. Op. cit. iii, p. 6.
153. DREVERMANN, F. Ueber *Trienoceras costatum* A. V. sp. Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv, pp. 85-92, pl. v.
DUBOIS, A. [See SCHARDT & DUBOIS (459).]
154. DUBOIS, R. Sur la formation de la pourpre du *Purpura lapillus*. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 117 & 118.
155. ——. L'origine des perles chez le *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. T. c. pp. 178 & 179.
156. ——. Sur l'acclimatation et la culture des Pentadines, ou huitres perlières vraies, sur les côtes de France, et sur la production forcée des perles fines. Op. cit. cxxxvii, pp. 611-613. See also FERRIER, t. c. p. 682.
157. ——. Sur l'acclimatation et la culture méthodique des huitres perlières vraies et la production intensive des perles fines. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1208 & 1209.
158. DUDINSZKY, E. A festőkagyló (*Unio pictorum* L.) felemás héjavról. Allattani Közlemenyek ii, p. 233.
159. DUN, W. S. Bibliography of Australian Cretaceous Geology and Palæontology. Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, Pal. No. 11, pp. 85-98.
160. DYBOWSKI, W. Zur Kenntniss der ostsibirischen Landschnecken. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 7-10.
161. ——. Fauna der Binnenmollusken Littauen's. I. Familia *Cycladidae* Clessin. T. c. pp. 76-83.
162. ——. Bemerkungen über die gegenwärtige Systematik der Süßwasser-schnecken. T. c. pp. 130-145.
163. ——. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Mollusken-Fauna Kamtschatka's. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, pp. 40-55, figg.

164. E. M. Le *Pupa sardoa* Cantr. Sa place dans la nomenclature. Feuille Natural. 1903, xxxiii, p. 35.
165. ELIOT, C. N. E. Notes on some new or little-known members of the family *Doridiidae*. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 331-337, pl. xiii.
166. ——. On some Nudibranchs from East Africa and Zanzibar. Part II. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 250-257.
167. ——. Nudibranchiata, with some remarks on the Families and Genera, and description of a new Genus, *Doridomorpha*. In Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, Vol. ii, pp. 540-573, pl. xxxii. Cambridge, 4to, 1903.
168. ELROD, M. J. Notes on *Pyramidula elrodi* Pils. Nautilus xvi, pp. 109-112, 144, 1 pl.
169. ——. Montana shells. *Pyramidula strigosa*. Op. cit. xvii, pp. 1-6.
170. *——. A biological reconnaissance in the Vicinity of Flathead Lake [Montana]. Bull. Univ. Montana, No. 10. [Fide Nautilus xvii, p. 60.]
171. ENGERRAND, G. Le Quaternaire Belge. Première partie: Stratigraphie, Faune et Flore. Rev. gen. Sci. xiii, pp. 712-725 [1902].
172. ETHERIDGE, R. A monograph of the Cretaceous Invertebrate fauna of New South Wales. Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, Pal. No. 11, pp. 1-50, 11 pls. [1902].
173. —— & DUN, W. S. Catalogue of the Cretaceous fossils of Australia. T. c. pp. 51-84.
174. FAHRINGER, J. Ueber das Vorkommen einer Speicherniere bei *Carinaria mediterranea* Per. u. Les. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 7-12, figg.
175. FARRAN, G. P. The Nudibranchiate Molluscs of Ballynakill and Bofin Harbours, Co. Galway. Rep. Fish. Ireland for 1901, Part II, pp. 123-132, pls. xviii & xix.
176. *FERRAZ, I. As Perolas e a sua Pesca em Moçambique. Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa xxi, pp. 1-20 [Fide Bibl. Zool. viii, p. 343].
177. FISCHER, H. Description d'un *Oliva* nouveau provenant des Nouvelles Hébrides. J. Conchyl. I, pp. 409-411, pl. viii.
FLEURE, H. J. [See DAVIS & FLEURE (140).]
178. FOORD, A. H. Monograph of the Carboniferous Cephalopoda of Ireland. Pp. 147-234, pls. xl-xlix [Pal. Soc. Mon.].
179. FORIR, H. Bibliographie des étages laekénien, lédien, wemmélien, asschien, tongrien, rupélien, et boldérien et des dépôts tertiaires de la haute et de la moyenne Belgique, 1868-1890. Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique xxv bis, pp. 223-680.
180. FRANCHIS, F. DE. Molluschi della creta media del Leccese. Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, pp. 146-165, pl. vi.
181. FRANZ, V. Ueber *Nautilus bidorsatus* und seine Verwandten. N. Jahrb. Min., B. B. xvii, pp. 486-497, figg.
182. FRECH, F. Lethæa Geognostica. I Theil. Band 2, Lief. 4. Die Dyas (Schluss) von FRITZ FRECH unter Mitwirkung von FRITZ NOETLING. Pp. xxiv, 579-788, figg. [1902].
183. ——. Lethæa Geognostica. II Theil. Heft 1. Trias, Lief. 1. Einleitung des Mezoicum und der Trias vom Herausgeber, Continentale Trias von E. PHILIPPI (mit Beiträgen von J. WYSOGÓRSKI). 105 pp., pls., figg.

184. [FRECH, F.] *Lethæa Geognostica*. III Theil. Das Cænozoicum. 2 Band. Quartär. Das Quartär nordeuropas von E. GEINITZ. Lief 1 & 2 (pp. 1-304, pls. and maps).
185. FRIEDBERG, G. Zagłębie miocénskie Rzeszowa (Sur le bassin miocénique de Rzeszow). Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903, pp. 504-511.
186. FRIERSON, L. S. The specific value of *Unio declivis* Say. Nautilus xvii, pp. 49-51; pl. iii.
187. —. Notes on the byssus of *Unionida*. T. c. pp. 76 & 77.
188. *FRITEL, P. H. Histoire naturelle de la France. 24^{me} partie. Paléontologie. Paris, 16^{me}, 1903, 379 pp., figg., 27 pls. [Fide Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 138].
189. FUCHS, T. Über ein neuartiges Pteropoden-vorkommen aus Mähren, nebst Bemerkungen über einige muthmassliche Äquivalente der sogenannten 'Niemschitzer Schichten.' SB. Ak. Wien cxi, Abth. i, pp. 433-447, fig.
190. FUCINI, A. Cefalopodi liassici del monte di Cetona. Parte seconda. Palæontogr. ital. viii, pp. 131-218, pls. xii-xxvi.
191. —. Cefalopodi liassici del monte di Cetona. Parte terza. Op. cit. ix, pp. 125-186, pls. xix-xxvii.
192. —. Il *Lytoceras crebricosta* Mgh. Atti Soc. Toscana xix, pp. 340-343, pl. xiii.
193. FULTON, H. Figures and descriptions of supposed new species and varieties of *Ennea*, *Macrochlamys*, *Cochlostyla*, *Strophocheilus* (*Borus*), *Odontostomus* (*Moricandia*), *Leptopoma*, *Cataulus*, *Coptocheilus*, and *Tropidophora*. J. Malac. x, pp. 99-103, pl. ix.
— [See also SOWERBY & FULTON (493).]
GAILLARD, C. [See LORTET & GAILLARD (321).]
194. GARSTANG, W. & SORBY, H. C. Mollusca (part of Marine Zoology). In the Victoria County History of Essex, Vol. i, pp. 81-86.
195. GATLIFF, J. H. Additions to the list of Victorian Marine Mollusca. Victorian Natural. xx, pp. 89-91.
— [See also PRITCHARD & GATLIFF (430-432).]
GEINITZ, E. [See FRECH (184).]
196. *GENTIL, L. Esquisse stratigraphique et pétrographique du bassin de la Tafna (Algérie). Algiers, 1902, 8vo, 536 pp., 2 pls., 3 maps, and figg. [Fide J. Conchyl. li, p. 69].
197. GERET, P. Variété nouvelle de *Cypræa* provenant de la Nouvelle Calédonie. J. Conchyl. li, p. 28.
198. GERMAIN, L. Étude sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles vivants des environs d'Angers et du département de Maine-et-Loire. Bull. Soc. Ouest France iii, pp. 1-238.
199. GESSARD, C. Sur les oxydases des Seiches. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 631 & 632.
200. GEYER, —. Malakologische Streifzüge in Württemberg. Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb. lix, pp. 315-324.
201. GIARD, A. L'origine parasitaire des perles d'après des recherches de M. G. Seurat. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1222-1225, fig.

202. [GIARD, A.] Sur la production volontaire des perles fines ou margarose artificielle. T. c. pp. 1225 & 1226.
203. —. L'épithélium sécréteur des perles. T. c. pp. 1618–1620.
204. —. Curieuse station de *Theodoxia fluviatilis* L. Feuille Natural. xxxiii, p. 223.
GIRTY, G. H. [See ADAMS, GIRTY & WHITE (1).]
205. GLAMANN, G. Anatomisch-systematische Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tracheopulmonaten. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 679–762, 6 pls., figg.
206. GLASER, O. C. The Nematocysts of Nudibranch Molluscs. Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ. xxii, pp. 22–24.
207. GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. On the anatomy of two land Molluscs (*Helicarion* (?) *willeyana* and *H.* (?) *woodwardi*, n. spp.) from New Britain and Lifu, Loyalty Islands, collected by Dr Arthur Willey, F.R.S., in 1895–97. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 296–299, pl. ix.
208. —. Further description of the animal of *Damayantia carinata* Collinge, shewing its similarity to *D. smithi* Collinge & G.-A., with remarks on this genus of Issel, *Collingea* of Simroth, and *Isselentia* of Collinge. T. c. pp. 311–316, pl. xi.
209. —. Morphological observations on species belonging to the families *Cyclostomidae* and *Helicidae*. In "The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri" edited by H. O. Forbes, pp. 159–174, pl. xiii a.
210. GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER, K. Über *Budmania* Brus. und andere oberpontische Limnocardien Kroatiens. SB. Ak. Wien cxi, Abth. i, pp. 5–25, 4 pls.
211. GRABAU, A. W. Studies of Gastropoda. II. *Fulgur* and *Sycotypus*. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 515–540.
— [See also SHIMER & GRABAU (476).]
212. GRANGER, A. Revision des espèces françaises du Genre *Helix*. Act. Soc. Bordeaux viii, pp. 1–60.
213. GRAVIER, C. Sur le système nerveux du Nautilé. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 618–621, fig.
— [See also PERRIER & GRAVIER (395).]
214. GREDLER, V. Conchyliologisches aus dem Lagertal. Zeitschr. Ferd. Tirol xlvi, pp. 285–288.
215. GREGORY, J. W. & SMITH, F. V. A new Ammonite from the Cretaceous Rocks of Queensland. P. Soc. Victoria xv, pp. 141–144, pl. xxii.
216. GRIERSON, P. H. Notes on the Mollusca of Co. Kilkenny. Irish Natural. xii, pp. 307–311.
217. GUDE, G. K. Descriptions of some new forms of Helicoid Landshells. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 262–266, pl. vii.
218. —. Additions to the genus *Streptaxis*. T. c. pp. 322–327, pl. xii.
219. —. A classified list of the Helicoid Land Shells of Asia. J. Malac. x, pp. 5–16, 45–62, 83–98, 129–136, pl. iii.
220. HAMILTON, S. H. Habits of *Acanthopleura granulata*. Nautilus xvi, p. 138.

221. HAMLYN-HARRIS, R. Die Statocysten der Cephalopoden. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 327-358, 5 pls., figg.
222. HEATH, H. The function of the *Chiton* subradular organ. Anat. Anz. xxiii, pp. 92-95, 4 figg.
223. HEDLEY, C. Studies in Australian Mollusca. Part VII. P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, pp. 596-619, pls. xxix, xxxi-xxxiii.
224. —. Scientific Results of the trawling expedition of H.M.C.S. "Thetis" off the Coast of New South Wales in February and March, 1898. Mollusca. Part II. Scaphopoda and Gastropoda. Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, pp. 327-402, pls. xxxvi-xxxviii, figg.
225. —. Notes on the Zoology of Paanopa or Ocean Island and Nauru or Pleasant Island, Gilbert Group. The Mollusca. Rec. Austral. Mus. v, pp. 4 & 5.
— [See also ROTH (451).]
226. HENRI, V. Étude des ferments digestifs chez quelques Invertébrés. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1316-1318.
227. —. Note complémentaire sur la sécrétion hépato-pancréatique chez *l'Octopus vulgaris*. T. c. pp. 1487 & 1488.
228. HENSCHEN, F. Zur Struktur der Eizelle gewisser Crustaceen und Gastropoden. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 15-29, figg.
229. HERDMAN, W. A. The Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon. Nature lxxviii, pp. 620-622.
230. —. The Pearl-Oyster Parasite in Ceylon. Nature lxxix, pp. 126 & 127.
231. —. Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar. Part I. Pearl Oyster Report. London, 4to, 1903, 146 pp.
232. HESSE, R. Ueber die Retina des Gastropodenauges. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. xii, pp. 121-125, figg.
233. HEY, W. C. Shore-collecting near Scarborough and Filey. Naturalist 1903, pp. 344-348.
234. HIDALGO, J. G. Obras Malacológicas. Text, Entrega 6 (contains pp. i-v, 1-400 of part I, vol. II); atlas, 30 pls. Madrid, 1903, 4to.
Relates to Pelecypoda of Philippine Islands.
235. HILBER, V. Fossilien der Kainacher Gosau. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. lii, pp. 277-284, pl. xiv.
236. HIND, W. A Monograph of the British Carboniferous Lamelli-branchiata. Vol. II, pp. 35-124, pls. vii-xxi [Pal. Soc. Mon.].
237. —. On a new species of *Solenopsis* [*Solenomorphæ*] from the Pendleside Series of Hodder Place, Stonyhurst (Lancashire). Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 334-336, fig.
238. HINKLEY, A. A. A proposed study of *Goniobasis*. Nautilus xvii, pp. 32-34.
239. HIRASE, Y. Catalogue of the land shells of Japan to be had of Y. Hirase. Tokyo, 1903, 8vo, 24 pp., 1 pl.
— [See also PILSBRY & HIRASE (417-423).]
240. HOERNES, R. Zur Ontogenie der Cephalopoden. I. Die Anfangskammer der Nautiloiden und die angebliche Anheftung derselben bei *Orthoceras*. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii, pp. 1-32.

241. [HOERNES, R.] Ueber die Anfangskammer der Gattung *Orthoceras* Breyn. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 363-370, figg.
242. —. Neue Cerithien aus der Formengruppe der *Clava bidentata* (Defr.) Grat. von Oisnitz in Mittelsteiermark, nebst Bemerkungen über die Vertretung dieser Gruppe in Eocän, Oligocän and Miocän (in mediterranen und sarmatischen Schichten). SB. Ak. Wien cx, Abth. i, pp. 315-344, 1 pl.
243. —. *Chondrodonta (Ostrea) joannæ* Choffat in den Schioschichten von Görz, Istrien, Dalmatien, und der Hercegovina. Op. cit. cxi, Abth. i, pp. 667-684, 2 pls.
244. —. Die Anfangskammer eines *Nautilus* vom Rothenstein bei Aussee. Mt. Ver. Steiermark 1902 [1903], pp. lxxv-lxxix.
245. HOLMGREN, N. Studien über Cuticularbildungen. I. Ueber Cuticularbildungen bei *Chaetoderma nitidulum* Lovén. Anat. Anz. xxii, pp. 14-20, figg. [1902].
246. HOLT, E. W. L. The public oyster beds on the coasts of Counties Wicklow and Wexford. Rep. Fish. Ireland for 1901, Part II, pp. 4-36.
247. —. A Norwegian method of Oyster culture (Translations of papers and reports in Norwegian). T. c. pp. 77-103, 10 pls.
248. HOYLE, W. E. Notes on the Type Specimen of *Loligo eblanæ* Ball. Mem. Manchester Soc. xvii, No. ix, 10 pp., 1 pl.: also issued as Notes Manchester Mus. No. 14.
249. HUNT, A. R. Notes and comments on the Raised Beaches of Torbay and Sharkham Point. Tr. Devon Ass. xxxv, pp. 318-337.
250. HYATT, A. *Pseudoceratites* of the Cretaceous. Mon. U. S. Geol. Surv. xlv, 351 pp., 47 pls.
251. IHERING, H. VON. As Melanias do Brazil. Revist. Mus. Paulista v, pp. 653-682.
252. —. Notes sur quelques Mollusques fossiles du Chile. Revist. chilena vii, pp. 120-127.
253. THESING, C. Zur Kenntnis der Spermatogenese bei den Zephalopoden. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 1-7, figg.
254. ILIĆ, M. O fauni i stratigrafskom položaju nekolich ljaskich terena u Istočnoj Srbiji. Ann. geol. Balkan. vi, pp. 74-107, pls. i & ii.
255. ILOVAISKY, D. L'Oxfordien et le Séquanien des gouvernements de Moscou et de Riasan. Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903, pp. 222-292, pls. viii-xii.
256. IM THURN, E. A sketch of the Ceylon pearl fishery of 1903. Spolia Zeylan. i, pp. 56-65, 4 pls.
257. JAKOWLEW, N. Die Fauna der oberen Abtheilung der palaëozoischen Ablagerungen im Donez-Bassin. Mem. Com. geol. St. Petersburg. N. S., Livr. 4, 44 pp., 2 pls.
258. JANISCHESKY, M. Die Fauna des Carbonkalks im Gebiete des Flusses Schartymka am östlichen Abfalle des Urals. Trudui Kazan. Univ. xxxiv, No. 5, 398 pp., 7 pls., map.
259. JARVIS, P. W. Distribution of Jamaican species of *Colobostylus*. Nautilus xvii, pp. 62-65, map.
260. JATTA, G. A proposito di alcuni Cefalopodi dei Mediterraneo. Boll. Soc. Napoli xvii, pp. 193-207.

261. JOHANSEN, A. C. & LEVINSSEN, J. C. L. De danske Farvandes Plankton i Aarene 1898-1901. Danske Selsk. Skr. xii, pp. 265-297.
262. JOHNSON, C. W. Some notes on the Genus *Fulgur*. Nautilus xvii, pp. 73-75.
263. *JOHNSON, D. W. The Geology of the Cerrillos Hills, New Mexico. Part II. Palæontology. School of Mines Quart. xxiv, Jan. 1903, No. 2. [Fide Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 208.]
264. JOHNSON, J. P. Notes on Fossil and Recent Shells obtained on a visit to Cornwall. Geol. Mag. x, pp. 25-28.
265. JOUBIN, L. Résultats du Voyage du S. Y. Belgica.....Zoologie. Céphalopodes. Anvers, 1903, 4 pp.
266. —. Sur quelques Céphalopodes recueillis pendant les dernières campagnes de S. A. S. le Prince de Monaco (1901-1902). C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 100-102.
267. JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. The Cretaceous Rocks of Britain. Vol. II. The Lower and Middle Chalk of England. Mem. geol. Surv. U. K. 1903.
268. KAZANSKY, P. Materialien zur Kenntniss der Devon-Fauna des Urals. Trudui Kazan. Univ. xxxiv, No. 2, 50 pp., 1 pl.
269. KELLOGG, J. L. Feeding habits and growth of *Venus mercenaria*. Bull. N. York Mus. No. 71, 28 pp., pls.
270. KENNARD, A. S. Observations on the organic remains and the nature of the soil associated with the Pile Structures in the Walbrook near London Wall. Archæological Journal lx, pp. 230-235.
271. — & WARREN, S. H. The Blown Sands and Associated Deposits of Towan Head, near Newquay, Cornwall. Geol. Mag. x, pp. 19-25.
272. — & —. On a Section of the Thames Alluvium in Bermondsey. T. c. pp. 456-460, 525.
273. — & WOODWARD, B. B. On the occurrence of *Neritina grateloupiana* Fér. (hitherto misidentified as *N. fluviatilis*) in the Pleistocene gravels of the Thames at Swanscomb. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 320 & 321.
274. — & —. Holocene deposits at Clifton Hampden, near Oxford. II. Zoology. Mollusca. P. Cotteswold Club xiv, pp. 198-203.
275. — & —. The Non-marine Mollusca of the River Lea Alluvium at Walthamstow. Essex Natural. xiii, pp. 13-21, 115 & 116, figg.
276. — & —. Notes on sections in the Lea Valley at Canning Town. T. c. pp. 77-79.
277. — & —. Note on the occurrence of freshwater Mollusca in a water-main at Poplar. T. c. pp. 80 & 81.
278. — & —. Mollusca. In 'The Exploration of the Caves of Kesh, County Sligo.' Tr. Irish Ac. xxxii, pp. 181-183.
279. *KERFORNE, F. Étude de la région silurique occidentale de la presqu'île de Crozon. Rennes, 1901, 233 pp., map. Thèse de la Fac. des Sci. de Paris, Sér. A., No 395 [fide Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 98].
280. KERVILLE, H. GADEAU DE. Recherches sur les Faunes marine et maritime de la Normandie. Bull. Soc. Rouen xxxvi, pp. 143-232. Mollusca, pp. 212-219.

281. KESTEVEN, H. L. [Sixteen species of *Rissoidea* from Queensland, new to the state.] P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 206 [1902].
282. —. Notes on Prosobranchiata. No. II. *Littorinacea*. T. c. pp. 620–636, pl. xxx.
283. —. Notes on Prosobranchiata. No. III. The Neanic Shell of *Melo diadema* Lamk. and the Definition of the Nepionic Stage in the Gasteropod Mollusc. Op. cit. xxviii, pp. 443–452.
284. KEW, H. W. Note on a two-banded shell of *Helicigona arbustorum* from Wensleydale. Naturalist 1903, pp. 341 & 342, fig.
285. —. Snails and spiders on towers. T. c. pp. 342 & 343.
286. KINKELIN, F. Die originale der palaontologischen Sammlung im Senckenbergischen Museum und die auf dieselben bezügliche Literatur. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1903, pp. 3–88.
287. KITCHIN, F. L. The Jurassic Fauna of Cutch. Part II. The Lamellibranchiata. No. 1, Genus *Trigonia*. Pal. Ind. ser. 9, vol. iii, pt. 2, 122 pp., 10 pls.
288. KITTL, E. Die Cephalopoden der oberen Werfener Schichten von Muč in Dalmatien..... Abh. geol. Reichsanst. xx, Hft. 1, 77 pp., xi pls.
289. KNIGHT, G. A. F. A visit to the Outer Hebrides in search of Mollusca. Tr. Perthsh. Soc. iii, pp. 193–217.
290. KNIPOWITSCH, N. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Russischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen. Mollusca und Brachiopoda. II und III. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, pp. 355–459, pls. viii & ix, map.
291. KOBELT, W. Iconographie der schalentragenden europäischen Meeresconchylien. Lief xvii–xxi (Band iii, pp. 25–200, pls. lxiii–lxxviii). Wiesbaden, 1903.
292. —. Otto Franz von Moellendorff. J. Malac. x, pp. 122–125, pl. xi.
293. —. Diagnosen neuer *Cerastus*-Arten. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 33–35.
294. —. Diagnosen neuer Arten [*Zonites*, *Helix*]. T. c. pp. 88–91.
295. —. Diagnose eines neuen *Conulinus* [*C. tener*, Molu]. T. c. p. 91.
296. —. Unsere Kenntniß der Fauna europaea. T. c. pp. 113–121.
297. —. Diagnosen neuer Arten [*Helicidae*]. T. c. pp. 145–151.
298. —. Otto Franz von Moellendorff. T. c. pp. 161–167.
299. — & MOELLENDORFF, O. VON. Ueber der Familie Buliminiden. T. c. pp. 36–60, 65–71.
— [See also ROSSMAESSLER (450), MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339).]
300. KOEHLER, R. & VANEY, G. *Entosiphon deimatis*. Nouveau Mollusque parasite d'une Holothurie abyssale. Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, pp. 23–41, pl. ii.
301. KROGH, A. On shells floating on the surface of the sea. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 341 & 342.
302. KÜNKEL, K. Zur Locomotion unserer Nacktschnecken. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 560–566.
303. —. Zuchtversuche mit linksgewundenen Weinbergschnecken (*Helix pomatia*). T. c. pp. 656–664.

304. LAMEERE, A. Sur l'Évolution des Mollusques. Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique xxxviii, Bull. pp. xxx-xlvi.
305. LAMPLUGH, G. W. *Belemnites* of Faringdon 'Sponge-Gravels.' Geol. Mag. x, pp. 32-34.
306. — & WALKER, J. F. On a fossiliferous band at the top of the Lower Greensand near Leighton Buzzard (Bedfordshire). Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 234-265, pls. xvi-xviii.
307. LANDACRE, F. L. On a visual area in *Lampsida ventricosus*. Ohio Natural. iii, pp. 320 & 321.
308. LATTER, O. H. The Nervous System of *Anodonta cygnea*. Nature lxxviii, p. 623.
309. LAVEZZARI, M. Liste de coquilles recueillies au Val-André (Côtes-du-Nord). J. Conchyl. li, pp. 29-34.
310. LEGER, L. Sporozoaire parasite des Moules et autres Lamellibranches comestibles. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 1003-1006.
311. LENSSEN, J. Système nerveux, système circulatoire, système respiratoire et système excréteur de la *Neritina fluviatilis*. Cellule xx, pp. 287-333, pls. i-iii.
312. LETACQ, A. L. Note sur la présence de l'*Unio margaritifera* Rossm. dans la Sarthe, à Saint-Cèneri-le-Geret, et dans la Gourbe, à Antoigny (Orne). Bull. Soc. Rouen xxxvii, pp. 101 & 102.
313. —. Observations biologiques sur la Mulette perlière (*Unio margaritifera* Rossm.).....recueillies dans l'Udon..... T. c. pp. 111-115.
314. LETELLIER, A. Recherches sur le mécanisme intime de la formation de la pourpre chez le *Purpura lapillus*. Arch. zool. exp. Notes i, pp. xxv-xxix.
LEVINSEN, J. C. L. [See JOHANSEN & LEVINSEN (261).]
315. LO BIANCO, S. Le pesche abissali eseguite da F. A. Krupp col Yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze di Capri ed in altre località del Mediterraneo. Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, pp. 109-279, pls. vii-ix.
316. LOCARD, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Lartetia* [*L. umbilicata*, France]. Bull. Soc. Nimes xxix, pp. 10-13, fig. [1902].
317. —. Les *Cerithium* et les *Cerithiida* des mers d'Europe. Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon x, pp. 95-128.
318. —. Notices Conchyliologiques. LVII. Les Ptéropodes testacés des mers d'Europe. Échange, An. xix, pp. 95 & 96, 101-103, 110 & 111.
319. LÖRENTHEY, E. Ein klassischer Fundort der die sarmatischen und paunonischen Bildungen überbrückenden Schichten in Ungarn. Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, pp. 181-184.
320. LORIOL, P. DE. Étude sur les Mollusques et Brachiopodes de l'Oxfordien Supérieur et Moyen du Jura Ledonien. Pp. 1-76, 5 pls. Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges. xxix.
321. LORTET, P. & GAILLARD, C. La Faune momifiée de l'Ancienne Égypte. Arch. Mus. Lyon viii, No. ii, 206 pp. Mollusca at pp. 191-198.
322. LOWE, H. N. Notes on the Mollusk Fauna of San Nicholas Island. Nautilus xvii, pp. 66-69.

323. LUBOSCH, W. Über die Eireifung der Metazoen insbesondere über die Rolle der Nucleolarsubstanz und die Erscheinungen der Dotterbildung. Anat. Hefte Ergebn. xi, pp. 709-783. Mollusca, pp. 747-750 [1902].
324. LUTHER, A. Verzeichnis der Land- und Süßwasser-mollusken der Umgebungen Revals. Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xx, No. 2, 16 pp. [1901].
325. —. Bidrag till Kännedomen om land- och sötvattengastropodernas utbredning i Finland. T. c. No. 3, 125 pp., map [1901].
326. —. Über das Vorkommen von *Alderia modesta* bei Helsingfors. Medd. Soc. Faun. Fenn. xxviii, pp. 41-44.
327. M'INTOSH, W. C. Notes from the Gatty Marine Laboratory, St Andrews. No. xxiv. On the frequency of the occurrence of Pearls in the Mussel (*Mytilus edulis*), &c. Ann. Nat. Hist. xi, pp. 549-551.
328. MADOULÉ, A. Double observation sur le mode de distribution des Mollusques terrestres vivant soit en colonies, soit plus ou moins isolément. Bull. Soc. Elbeuf xxi, pp. 46-49.
329. MANTOVANI, P. Catalogo della Collectione Malacologica [of the Institute of Livorno]. Parts I (70 pp., 1899), II (24 pp., 1901), III (12 pp., 1901). From Ann. Ist. Livorno.
A portion was inserted, as not having been seen, last year.
MARQUAND, E. D. [See TOMLIN & MARQUAND (531).]
330. MARSHALL, J. T. Additions to 'British Conchology.' Part VII. Torquay, 8vo, 1903, 59 pp.
331. MARTENS, E. VON. Die beschalten Gastropoden der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition, 1898-1899. A. Systematisch-geographischer Teil. Wiss. Ergebn. deutschen Tiefsee-Exped. Carl Chun, vol. vii, pp. 1-146, pls. i-v.
332. —. Neue Meer-Conchylien aus den Sammlungen der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 97-105. Reprint of Title No. 336, last year.
333. —. Süßwasser-Conchylien von Südufer des Tsad-Sees. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 5-10.
334. —. Verbreitung der Meer-Conchylien an den Küsten von West- und Süd-Afrika. T. c. pp. 188-193.
335. —. Durchbohrte Schalen von Landschnecken. T. c. pp. 393-396.
336. —. Vorkommen der *Helix (Campylaea) presli* und *Pupa edentula* bei Reichenhall. T. c. pp. 396-399.
337. —. Land- und Süßwasser-Conchylien von Ost-Borneo. T. c. pp. 416-428, figg.
338. —. Griechische Mollusken gesammelt von Eberh. von Örtzen. Arch. Naturg. lxi, pp. 372-374, fig.
339. MARTINI & CHEMNITZ, —. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, Lief. 479-485. *Helix* by W. KOBELT, pp. 57-120, pls. cccxii-cccxxii; *Agnatha* by O. F. VON MOELLENDORFF, pp. 1-32, pls. i-vi; *Chitonida* by S. CLESSIN, pp. 1-96, pls. xv-xxxix; *Vermetida* by S. CLESSIN, pp. 81-104.
340. MATTHEW, G. F. Notes on Cambrian Faunas. Tr. R. Soc. Canada viii, sect. iv, pp. 93-112, 1 pl.

341. MAURER, F. Der Quarzit von Neuweilnau. Eine palaontologische Studie aus dem Gebiete des rheinischen Devon. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902, pp. 27-84, pls. iii-vi.
342. MAYER-EYMAR, K. Liste der nummulischen Turritelliden Egyptens auf der geologischen Sammlung zu Zürich. Vierteljahrchr. Ges. Zurich xlvii, pp. 385-392, pl. xxii.
343. ——. Nummulitische Dentaliiden, Fissurelliden, Capuliden und Hipponiciden Aegyptens auf der geologischen Sammlung in Zürich. Op. cit. xlviii, pp. 271-286.
344. ——. Les Ampullaires de l'Éocène d'Égypte. Bull. Inst. Egypt. ii, pp. 205-207 [1901].
345. MAYFIELD, A. Notes on the land and freshwater Mollusca of East Suffolk. J. Conch. x, pp. 295-299.
346. MAZZARELLI, G. Note biologiche sugli Opistobranchi del Golfo di Napoli. Parte seconda: Nudibranchi. Atti Soc. Ital. xlii, pp. 280-296.
347. MEISENHEIMER, J. Ueber eine neues Genus der gymnosomen Pteropoden aus dem material der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition (*Schizobranchium*). Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 410-412, fig.
348. MELVILL, J. C. A revision of the *Columbellidae* of the Persian Gulf and North Arabian Sea, with description of *C. calliope*, n. sp. J. Malac. x, pp. 27-31, fig.
349. ——. The Genera *Pseudoliva* and *Macron*. J. Conch. x, pp. 320-330.
350. — & PONSONBY, J. H. Descriptions of Thirty-one Terrestrial and Fluviatile Mollusca from South Africa. Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, pp. 595-609, pls. xxxi & xxxii.
351. — & STANDEN, R. Descriptions of Sixty-eight new Gastropoda from the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and North Arabian Sea, dredged by Mr F. W. Townsend, of the Indo-European Telegraph Service, 1901-1903. T. c. pp. 289-324, pls. xx-xxiii.
352. — & ——. The Genus *Scala* (Klein) Humphrey, as represented in the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and North Arabian Sea, with descriptions of new species. J. Conch. x, pp. 340-351, pl. vii.
353. — & SYKES, E. R. Description of *Marginella lateritia*, n. sp., from the Andaman Islands. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 410, fig.
354. MERRILL, F. J. H. Natural History Museums of the United States and Canada. Bull. N. York Mus. No. 62, 233 pp.
355. METZMACHER, A. *Paludina diluviana* Kunth in Mecklenburg. Arch. Ver. Mecklenb. lvi, pp. 202 & 203.
356. MEUNIER, S. Sur une Coquille nouvelle de Pierrefitte près Étampes. Naturaliste 1903, pp. 55 & 56, fig.
357. MIKHAILOVSKI, G. Das Pliocän einiger Gegenden des Westlichen Kaukasus. Verh. Russ. mineral. Ges. xl, pp. 164-177.
358. MIQUEL, —. [Moluscos encontrados en Palma de Mallorca.] Bol. Soc. espan. ii, pp. 301 & 302 [1902].
359. MOELLENDORFF, O. VON. Neue Landschnecken von Niederländisch Indien. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 156.
— [See also MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339).]
360. MOORE, J. E. S. The Tanganyika Problem. London, 1903, xxiii + 371 pp., figg.

361. MURDOCH, R. On the anatomy of *Paryphanta urnula* Pfr., with notes on *P. hochstetteri* Pfr. and *Rhytida greenwoodi* Gray. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 270-273, fig.
362. —. On the Anatomy of *Paryphanta busbyi* Gray. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. xxxv, pp. 258-262, pl. xxvii.
363. NÆGELE, G. [*Helix pomatia*, L.] Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 24-27.
364. —. Einiges aus Vorderasien. T. c. pp. 168-177.
365. NEKRASSOFF, A. Untersuchungen über die Reifung und Befruchtung des Eies von *Cymbulia peronii*. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 119-127, figg.
366. NEWTON, R. B. Notes on some Jurassic shells from Borneo, including a new species of *Trigonia*. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 403-409, pl. xvi.
367. NIERSTRASZ, H. F. Neue Solenogastren. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xviii, pp. 359-386, 2 pls.
— [See also LO BIANCO (315), p. 249.]
368. NOBRE, E. Contribuições para a Fauna Malacologica das possessões Portuguezas da Africa occidental. Ann. Sci. nat. Porto vii, pp. 161-172 [?1901].
369. NOETLING, F. Ueber die Sculptur des *Productus abichi* Waagen. Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, pp. 529-531, figg.
— [See also FRECH (182).]
370. NORDENSKIÖLD, E. Ueber die Trockenzeitanpassung eines *Ancylus* von Südamerika. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 590-593, figg.
371. OPPENHEIM, P. Ueber die Ueberkippung von S. Orso, das Tertiär des Tretto und Fauna wie Stellung der Schioschichten. Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv, pp. 98-235, pls. viii-xi.
372. —. Zur Kenntniss alttertiärer Faunen in Ägypten. Die Bivalven erster Teil (Monomyaria, Heteromyaria, Homomyaria und Siphonida integripallata). Palæontogr. xxx, Abh. iii, pp. 1-164, pls. i-xvii.
373. —. Ueber die Fossilien der Blättermergel von Theben. SB. Ak. Munchen 1902, pp. 435-456, pl. vii.
374. ORTMANN, A. E. *Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur), the 'squid from Onondoga Lake, N.Y.' Science xvii, pp. 30 & 31.
375. OVERTON, H. Some notes on the so-called appendix of *Helicella barbara* (L.). J. Malac. x, pp. 126-128, figg.
376. PACE, S. Note on the genus *Pseudamycla* Pace. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 267-269.
377. —. Critical notes on Hervier's Monograph of the *Columbellidæ* of New Caledonia, with *C. hervieri*, nom. nov. J. Conchyl. l, pp. 412-422.
378. —. On the Anatomy of the Prosobranch genus *Pontiothauma* E. A. Smith. J. Linn. Soc. Zool. xxviii, pp. 455-462, pl. xlii.
379. PALÆONTOLOGIA UNIVERSALIS. Fasc. i (13 pls.), 1903. [Illustrations of type-specimens, with text.]
380. PALLARY, P. Apport a la faune Malacologique d'Égypte. Bull. Inst. Egypt. ii, pp. 239-244, pl. [1901].

381. [PALLARY, P.] Mollusques recueillis par le Dr Innes Bey dans le Haut Nil. Op. cit. iii, pp. 87-98, 2 pls.
382. PANNELL, J. Additional notes upon the land and freshwater Mollusca of Surrey. J. Conch. x, pp. 331.
383. PARK, J. On the Marine Mollusca of Totaranui Bay, Nelson. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. xxxv, pp. 299-304.
384. PATRINI, P. Rinvenimento di fossili pliocenici nell' escavazione della galleria di Gattico presso Borgamanero. Rend. Ist. Lombardo xxxvi, pp. 738-749.
385. PATTERSON, A. The Mollusca of the Great Yarmouth district. Zoologist 1903, pp. 182-188.
386. PAULCKE, W. Ueber die Kreideformation in Südamerika und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen Gebieten. N. Jahrb. Min. B.B. xvii, pp. 252-312, pls. xv-xvii, figg.
387. PAVLOVIĆ, P. S. O fauni i starosti ghrgheteshkich slojeva u Sremu. Ann. geol. Balkan. vi, pp. 134-154.
388. —. Graća za poznavai'e tertzijara u Staroj Srbiji. T. c. pp. 155-189, pls. iii-viii.
389. — & PETKOVICH, V. M. Prinove Gheoloshkogh Zavoda Velike Shkole. T. c. pp. 293-325, pl. ix.
390. PEARCE, S. S. The association of *Helix nemoralis* and *Helix hortensis*. J. Conch. x, pp. 300 & 301.
391. PELENEER, P. Résultats du Voyage du S. Y. Belgica..... Zoologie. Mollusques (Amphineures, Gastropodes, et Lamellibranches). Anvers, 1903, 85 pp., 9 pls.
392. —. La classification des Lamellibranches d'après les branchies. Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique xxxviii, Bull. pp. lviii-lx.
393. PERNER, J. Gastéropodes. Tom. I (*Patellidæ* et *Bellerophontidæ*). In Syst. Silurien...Bohême, 1903, 164 pp., 89 pls.
394. PERON, M. Les faunes successives du Jurassique supérieur des environs de Bourges. C.R. Ass. Franc. 1902, pt. 2, pp. 496-518.
395. PERRIER, E. & GRAVIER, C. Sur les causes physiologiques qui ont déterminé la constitution du type Mollusque. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 727-731.
396. *PERVINQUIÈRE, L. Étude géologique sur la Tunisie centrale. Paris, 1903, 4to, 360 pp., 3 pls., map [Fide J. Conchyl. li, p. 271].
397. PETCH, T. The Marine Fauna of the Humber District and the Holderness Coast. Tr. Hull Club iii, pp. 27-41.
398. PETHÖ, J. Über das Vorkommen von *Hippurites (Pironæa) polystylus* in den Hypersenonschichten zu Cserevitz im Péterváradér Gebirge. Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, pp. 134-138.
PETKOVICH, V. M. [See PAVLOVIĆ & PETKOVICH (389).]
399. PETRASCHKE, W. Ueber Inoceramen aus der Kreide Böhmens und Sachsens. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii, pp. 153-168, pl. viii.
400. PEYROT, —. Note sur quelques fossiles des Faluns de la Touraine (Helvétien infér.) et des Environs d'Orthez (Helvétien supérieur). Feuille Natural. xxxiii, pp. 46-49, 53-56, 69-73, pl. iii.
PHILIPPI, E. [See FRECH (183).]

401. PILSBRY, H. A. *Zonitoides arboreus* (Say) in Japan. *Nautilus* xvi, p. 119.
402. —. *Helicina japonica* and related forms. T. c. pp. 130 & 131.
403. —. Illustrations of some Japanese land shells. T. c. pp. 136 & 137.
404. —. A new *Pleurotomaria* [*P. hirasei*, Japan]. *Op. cit.* xvii, p. 36.
405. —. Land Shells of Curacao. T. c. p. 48.
406. —. A new Jamaican *Colobostylus*. T. c. pp. 65 & 66.
407. —. New Japanese Marine Mollusks. T. c. pp. 69-71.
408. —. The greatest American *Planorbis*. T. c. pp. 75 & 76.
409. —. A new *Guppya* from Florida. T. c. pp. 77 & 78.
410. —. Shells of Douglas Co., Central Washington. T. c. p. 84.
411. —. Mollusca of Western Arkansas and adjacent States, with a Revision of *Paravitrea*. P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 193-214, pls. ix-xi.
412. —. Additions to the Japanese Land snail fauna. No. VIII. T. c. pp. 315-319, pl. xiv.
413. —. A new Japanese *Pleurotomaria*. T. c. p. 496, pl. xxii.
414. —. A new American Genus of *Arionidae*. T. c. pp. 626-629, pl. xxviii.
415. —. Mexican land and freshwater Mollusks. T. c. pp. 761-789, pls. xlvii-liv [1904].
416. —. A new Hawaiian *Limnæa* [*L. hawaiiensis*]. T. c. pp. 790 & 791, fig. [1904].
417. — & HIRASE, Y. New Land Shells of the Japanese Empire. *Nautilus* xvi, pp. 114-117.
418. — & —. New Land Shells of the Japanese Empire. T. c. pp. 128-130.
419. — & —. Descriptions of new Japanese land shells. T. c. pp. 134-136.
420. — & —. Descriptions of new Japanese land shells. *Op. cit.* xvii, pp. 31 & 32.
421. — & —. Notices of new Japanese land shells. T. c. pp. 44-46.
422. — & —. Notices of new land shells of the Japanese Empire. T. c. pp. 52-55.
423. — & —. New land snails of the Japanese Empire. T. c. pp. 78 & 79.
— [See also TRYON (535).]
- PISSARRO, G. [See COSSMANN & PISSARRO (116, 117).]
424. POČTA, P. Über die Anfangskammer der Gattung *Orthoceras* Breyn. SB. Bohmisch Ges. 1902, No. lii, 6 pp., 1 pl.
PONSONBY, J. H. [See MELVILL & PONSONBY (350).]
425. PRENANT, A. Sur les "fibres striées" des Invertébrés. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1041-1044.
426. PRESTON, H. B. Descriptions of two supposed new species of *Cyathopoma*. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 340, figg.

427. [PRESTON, H. B.] Supposed new species of *Helicina* and *Bulimulus* from Costa Rica. J. Malac. x, p. 4, figg.
428. PRITCHARD, G. B. Contributions to the Palæontology of the older Tertiary of Victoria. Lamellibranchs. Part III. P. Soc. Victoria xv, pp. 87-103, pls. xii-xv.
429. ———. On some Australian Tertiary Pleurotomarias. Op. cit. xvi, pp. 83-91, pls. xiii & xiv.
430. ——— & GATLIFF, J. H. Catalogue of the Marine Shells of Victoria. Part VI. Op. cit. xv, pp. 176-223.
431. ——— & ———. On some new species of Victorian Mollusca. No. 6. Op. cit. xvi, pp. 92-95, pl. xv.
432. ——— & ———. Catalogue of the Marine Shells of Victoria. Part VII. T. c. pp. 96-139.
433. PROTZ, A. Zur Binnenmolluskenfauna der Provinz Ostpreussen. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 1-6.
434. PROVAZEK, S. Spermatologische Studien. I. Spermatogenese der Weinbergschnecke (*Helix pomatia* L.). Arb. Inst. Wien xiii, pp. 197-236, 2 pls., figg.
435. QUAAS, A. Die Fauna der Overwegischichten und der Blätterthone in der libyschen Wüste. Palæontogr. xxx, Abh. ii, pp. 153-336, pls. xx-xxxiii.
436. RAMANAN, V. V. On the respiratory and locomotory habits of *Ampullaria globosa* Swainson. J. Malac. x, pp. 107-113.
RATHBUN, E. P. [See BIGELOW & RATHBUN (41).]
437. RAVN, J. P. J. Molluskerne i Danmarks Kridtafjejringer. II. Scaphopoder, Gastropoder, og Cephalopoder. Danske Selsk. Skr. xi, pp. 209-270, 5 pls. [1902].
438. ———. Molluskerne i Danmarks Kridtafjejringer. III. Stratigrafiske Undersøgelser. T. c. pp. 339-445, 1 pl.
439. RAYMOND, W. J. Writings of James G. Cooper, M.D., on Conchology and Palæontology, with list of species described by him. Nautilus xvii, pp. 6-12.
440. ———. A new Californian *Trivia*. T. c. pp. 85 & 86.
441. RETZIUS, G. Zur Kenntniss des Gehörorgans von *Pterotrachea*. Biol. Untersuch. x, pp. 34-36, pl. xi.
442. REYNELL, A. Note on the occurrence of *Planorbis marginatus* Drap. and *Limnæa pereger* (Müll.) in the Post-Pliocene of Bognor, Sussex. P. Malac. Soc. London v, pp. 344 & 345.
443. RIDWOOD, W. G. On the Structure of the Gills of the Lamellibranchia. Phil. Trans. 194 B, pp. 147-284, figg.
444. ROBERT, A. Recherches sur le développement des Troques. Arch. Zool. exp. x, pp. 269-538, 30 pls.
445. ROBERTS, S. R. Temple Prime. Nautilus xvi, pp. 138 & 139.
446. ROLLE, H. Einige neue Binnenmollusken von den Molukken. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 23 & 24.
447. ———. Neue *Amphidromus*-Formen. T. c. pp. 156 & 157.

448. ROSEN, O. VON. Zur Kenntniss der Molluskenfauna der Stadt Charkow und ihrer nächsten Umgebungen. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 152-155.
Translation of Title No. 482; Zool. Rec. 1901.
449. ——. Neue Arten aus dem Caucasus und Zentralasien. T. c. pp. 178-182.
All appear to have been previously described: cf. Title No. 454, last year.
450. ROSSMAESSLER, E. A. Iconographie der Europäischen Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken. Fortgesetzt von W. KOBELT. Neue Folge x, Parts 1-6, pp. 1-77, pls. cclxxi-ccc.
451. ROTH, W. E. North Queensland Ethnography. Bulletin No. 3. Food: its search, capture and preservation. Brisbane, 1901, folio, 32 pp. Includes list of Molluscs by C. HEDLEY.
452. RUEDEMANN, R. Noetling on the Morphology of the Pelecypods. Amer. Geol. xxxi, pp. 34-40, pl. iii.
453. ——. Professor Jaekel's theses on the mode of existence of *Orthoceras* and other Cephalopods. With annotations by J. M. Clarke. T. c. pp. 199-217.
454. SARASIN, C. & SCHÖNDELMAYER, C. Étude Monographique des Ammonites du Crétacique Inférieur de Chatel-Saint-Denis. Pp. 97-195, 14 pls. Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges. xxix.
455. SARDESON, F. W. The phylogenic stage of the Cambrian Gastropoda. J. Geol. xi, pp. 469-492, pls. i & ii.
456. SASSI, M. Zur Anatomie von *Anomia ephippium*. Arb. Inst. Wien xv, pp. 81-96, pl. viii.
457. SCALIA, S. Sopra alcune nuove specie di Fossili del Calcare Bianco cristallino della Montagna del Casale, in Provincia di Palermo. Boll. Acc. Gioen. lxxvii, pp. 33-37.
458. SCHAFARZIK, F. Über das geologische Profil des dritten Hauptsammelcanales in Budapest. Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, pp. 165-174, pl. iii.
459. SCHARDT, H. & DUBOIS, A. Description géologique de la région des Gorges de l'Areuse (Jura Neuchâtelois). Eclog. geol. Helvet. vii, pp. 367-476.
460. SCHARFF, R. F. Some remarks on the Atlantis problem. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, pp. 268-302.
461. SCHELLWIEN, E. Trias, Perm, und Carbon in China. Schr. Ges. Königsb. xliii, pp. 59-79.
462. SCHEPMAN, M. M. *Neritina subocellata* (Marts.) Schepm. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 20-22.
463. ——. Descriptions of three new species of *Oliva* from the Siboga-Expedition. Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. viii, pp. 67-69.
464. SCHMIERER, T. Das Altersverhältniss der Stufen ϵ und ζ des weissen Jura. Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liv, pp. 525-607.
465. SCHNABEL, H. Über die Embryonalentwicklung der Radula bei den Mollusken. II. Die Entwicklung der Radula bei den Gastropoden. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 616-654, pls. xxx-xxxii.
SCHÖNDELMAYER, C. [See SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER (454).]

466. SCHUBERT, R. J. Ueber einige Bivalven des istrodalmatinischen Rudistenkalkes. 1. *Vola lapparenti* Choff. und *Chondrodonta joannae-munsoni*. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. lii, pp. 265-276, pl. xiii.
467. SEELY, H. M. Sketch of the life and work of Charles Baker Adams. Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 1-12, port.
468. SEGUENZA, L. Molluschi poco noti dei terreni terziarii di Messina. *Trochidae* e *Solariidae*. Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxi, pp. 455-464, pl. xvii.
469. —. Rissoidi neogenici della provincia di Messina. Palæontogr. ital. ix, pp. 35-60, pl. xi.
470. SELL, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Molluskenfauna Dänemarks. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 105-113.
471. SEVASTOS, R. Sur la faune Pleistocène de la Roumanie. Bull. Soc. geol. France iii, pp. 178-181.
472. SHATTUCK, G. B. The Mollusca of the Buda Limestone. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 205, 94 pp., 27 pls.
473. SHEPPARD, T. Bibliography: Papers and Records published with respect to the Natural History and Physical Features of the North of England. Geology and Palæontology, 1900. Naturalist 1903, pp. 141-160.
474. —. Bibliography: Papers.....North of England. Geology and Palæontology, 1901. T. c. pp. 413-416, 463-473.
475. SHERBORN, C. D. Index Animalium, sive index nominum quæ ab A.D. MDCCLVIII Generibus et Speciebus Animalium imposita sunt. Sectio prima a kalendis Ianuarius, MDCCLVIII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCC. Cambridge, 1902, lix + 1195 pp.
476. SHIMER, H. W. & GRABAU, A. W. Hamilton Group of Thedford, Ontario. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. xiii, pp. 149-186.
477. SIMIONESCU, J. Ueber die Verbreitung und Beschaffenheit der sarmatischen Schichten der Moldau (Rumanien). Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, pp. 103-110.
478. SIMPSON, J. Marine Conchology of 'Dee.' Tr. Aberdeen Soc. 1902-1903, pp. 64-86 [1904].
479. SIMROTH, H. Ueber die wahrscheinliche Herleitung der Gattungen *Monochroma* und *Paratimax*. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, pp. 283-288.
480. SMITH, E. A. Note on an abnormal specimen of *Argonauta argo*. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 310, fig.
481. —. On *Xylophaga præstans*, n. sp., from the English Coast. T. c. pp. 328-330, figg.
482. —. A list of species of Mollusca from South Africa, forming an appendix to G. B. Sowerby's 'Marine Shells of South Africa.' T. c. pp. 354-402, pl. xv.
483. —. Descriptions of new species of land shells from Central Africa. J. Conch. x, pp. 315-319, pl. iv.
484. —. Note on *Macron trochlea*. T. c. p. 351.
485. —. A new species of *Modiola* from Malacca. T. c. p. 368, fig.
486. —. Note on some Mollusks of the family *Bulimulidae* from Matto Grosso. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 70 & 71.

487. [SMITH, E. A.] Marine Mollusca. In 'Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes,' vol. ii, pp. 589-630, pls. xxxv & xxxvi.
488. —. Land and fresh-water shells. In 'Nat. Hist. Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri,' pp. 111-135, pls. xii & xiii, figg., 1903, 8vo.
SMITH, F. V. [See GREGORY & SMITH (215).]
489. SMITH, J. P. The Carboniferous Ammonoids of America. Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlii, 208 pp., 29 pls.
SORBY, H. C. [See GARSTANG & SORBY (194).]
490. SOWERBY, G. B. Descriptions of new species of *Nassa*, *Purpura*, *Latirus*, *Voluta*, *Conus*, *Stomatella*, and *Spondylus*. J. Malac. x, pp. 73-77, pl. v.
491. —. Descriptions of Fourteen new Species of Marine Mollusca from Japan. Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, pp. 496-501.
492. —. Mollusca of South Africa. Marine Investigations in South Africa, vol. ii, pp. 213-232, pls. iii-v.
493. — & FULTON, H. C. Note on a specimen of *Fistulana clava* Lamk. perforating a shell of *Mitra interlirata* Reeve. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 345, pl. xvi.
494. SPIESS, C. Un cas de ruse chez l'escargot (*Helix pomatia*). Rev. Scient. xviii, pp. 473 & 474 [1902].
495. *STAFFORD, J. Die Clamfischerei [*Mya arenaria*] in der Passamaquoddy Bay. Mt. Deutsch. Fisch. Ver. xviii, pp. 457-461 [1902, fide Bibl. Zool. viii, p. 93].
STANDEN, R. [See MELVILL & STANDEN (351, 352).]
496. STANTON, T. W. A new fresh-water Molluscan Faunule from the Cretaceous of Montana. P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii, pp. 188-199, pl. iv.
497. STEARNS, R. E. C. Mollusks occurring in Southern California. Nautilus xvi, pp. 133 & 134.
498. STEFANO, G. DE. La fauna Malacologica del Pliocene Superiore del Belgio e quella postpliocenica dell' Italia meridionale. Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. iv, pp. 39-52.
499. STEINHAUS, O. Über Bewegungsarten bei Muscheln. Verh. Ver. Hamburg x, pp. xlvi & xlvii.
500. STEINMANN, G. Einführung in die Paläontologie. Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, ix + 446 pp., figg.
501. STEPHAN, P. Sur les spermies oligopyrènes et apyrènes de quelques Prosobranches. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 554 & 555.
502. —. La développement des spermies apyrènes de *Murex brandaris*. T. c. pp. 810 & 811.
503. —. La développement des spermies apyrènes de *Cerithium vulgatum* et de *Nassa mutabilis*. Bibliog. anat. xii, pp. 77-82, figg.
504. STERKI, V. New *Pisidia*. Nautilus xvii, pp. 20-22.
505. —. New North American *Pisidia*. T. c. pp. 42 & 43.
506. —. New *Pisidia*. T. c. pp. 79-82.
507. —. Notes on the *Unionidae* and their Classification. Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 103-113.

508. STIASNY, G. Die Niere der Weinbergsschnecke. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 334-344, figg.
509. STURANY, R. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der kleinasiatischen Molluskenfauna. SB. Ak. Wien cxi, Abth. i, pp. 123-140, 2 pls.
510. —. Gastropoden [und Amphineuren] des Rothen Meeres. Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, pp. 219-283, 7 pls.
511. SUTER, H. On a new genus and species of the Family *Phenacohelicidae*. J. Malac. x, pp. 62-64, pl. iv.
512. SYKES, E. R. Digesta Malacologica. No. II. A summary of the Annals and Magazine of Natural History and its forerunners. Part I (1829-1863). London, 1903, 8vo, viii + 76 pp.
513. —. Note on a Monstrosity of *Rissoia parva* Da Costa. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 260, fig.
514. —. Description of *Cerastus dinshawi*, n. sp., from Aden, with a note on *Otopoma clausum* Sby. and *O. yemenicum* Brgt. T. c. pp. 338 & 339, fig.
515. —. Notes on some British *Eulimidae*. T. c. pp. 348-353, pl. xiv.
516. —. Malacological Notes. 13. The value of the name *Rhodina* de Morgan. 14. Description of *Leptachatina henshawi*, n. sp. 15. On the name *Cataulus*. J. Malac. x, pp. 1-3, fig.
517. —. Descriptions of new land shells from the Austro-Malayan Region. T. c. pp. 64-67.
518. —. Notes on, with illustrations of, Austro-Malayan land shells. T. c. p. 78, pl. vi.
519. —. On the name *Lima elliptica*. T. c. p. 104.
520. —. On a small collection of marine shells from Surprise Island. T. c. pp. 137 & 138.
521. —. On the Land operculate Mollusca collected during the "Skeat Expedition" to the Malay Peninsula in 1899-1900. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 194-199, pl. xx.
522. —. On the Polyplacophora. In Herdman, Rep. Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar. Part I. Suppl. Rep. iv, pp. 177-180, 1 pl., London, 4to, 1903.
— [See also MELVILL & SYKES (353).]
523. TALBOT, M. A contribution to a list of the Fauna of the Stafford Limestone of New York. Amer. J. Sci. xvi, pp. 148-150.
524. TAYLOR, J. W. Monograph of the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles. Pt. IX (vol. ii, pp. 53-104, pls. vi, viii, ix, xi & xii). Leeds, 8vo, 1903.
525. TEICHMANN, E. Die frühe Entwicklung der Cephalopoden. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. xiii, pp. 42-52, figg.
526. TESCH, J. J. Vorläufige Mitteilung über die *Thecosomata* and *Gymnosomata* der Siboga-Expedition. Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. viii, pp. 111-117.
THESING, C. [See Title No. 253.]
527. THIELE, J. Die beschalten Gastropoden der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. B. Anatomisch-systematische Untersuchungen einiger Gastropoden. Wiss. Ergebn. deutsch. Tiefsee-Expedit. Chun, vol. vii, pp. 147-174, pls. vi-ix.

528. [THIELE, J.] *Proneomenia amboinensis*, n. sp. Denk. Ges. Jena viii, pp. 733-737, pl. lxvi.
529. TODD, R. A. Notes on the Invertebrate Fauna and Fish-food of the Bays between the Start and Exmouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. vi, pp. 541-561.
530. TOMLIN, J. R. LE B. *Vertigo heldi* in Ireland. J. Conch. x, pp. 307 & 308.
531. — & MARQUAND, E. D. The land and freshwater shells of the Channel Islands. T. c. pp. 285-294.
— [See also CHASTER & TOMLIN (88).]
532. TOMMASI, A. Revisione della fauna a Molluschi della Dolomia principale di Lombardia. Palæontogr. ital. ix, pp. 95-124, pls. xvi-xviii.
533. TORNIQUIST, A. Die Daonellen des deutschen Muschelkalkes. N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, ii, pp. 83-92, pl. i.
534. TOUCAS, A. Études sur la Classification et l'Évolution des *Hippurites*. Première partie. Mem. Soc. geol. France, Pal. xi, fasc. 2, 64 pp., 7 pls.
535. TRYON'S Manual of Conchology..... Continuation by H. A. PILSBRY, Second Series. Vols. xv (Pts. 59 & 60), pp. 129-323, pls. xxxv-lxv; xvi (Pts. 61-63), pp. 1-192, pls. i-xxxi & i-xv. *Urocoptidae*.
536. UGOLINI, R. Pettinidi nuovi o poco noti di terreni terziarii italiani. Riv. ital. Pal. ix, pp. 77-95, pls. vi & vii.
537. UHLIG, V. Über die Cephalopodenfauna der Teschener und Grodischer Schichten. Denk. Ak. Wien lxxii, pp. 1-87, 9 pls.
538. VAN STONE, J. H. Note on the embryonic shell of *Planorbis*. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 344.
539. VANATTA, E. G. Notes on some shells from North Carolina. Nautilus xvi, p. 106.
540. —. A list of shells collected in Western Florida and Horn Island, Mississippi. P. Ac. Philad. 1903, pp. 756-759, figg.
VANEY, G. [See KOEHLER & VANEY (300).]
541. VAYSSIÈRE, A. Sur les Hétéropodes recueillis pendant les campagnes de l'Hirondelle et de la Princesse-Alice faites sous la direction de S.A. le Prince de Monaco. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 346-348.
542. VERRILL, A. E. The Bermuda Islands. New Haven, 1902, x + 548 pp., 38 pls.
Reprinted from Tr. Connect. Ac. xi, with corrections.
543. VIGNAL, L. Sur les variétés du *Cerithium zebrum* Kiener. J. Conchyl. li, pp. 21-27, pl. ii.
544. VINCENT, E. *Lucina volderi* Nyst. Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique xxxvii, Bull. pp. lii-lvi, fig.
545. *WALDSCHMIDT, E. Zur Lenne-Schiefer-Frage. Jahresber. Ver. Elberfeld x, pp. 125-128, fig. [fide Bibl. Zool. viii, p. 344].
546. WALKER, B. On the specific validity of *Campeloma milesii* Lea. Nautilus xvi, pp. 121-124, pl. v.
547. —. Notes on Eastern American *Ancylis*. Op. cit. xvii, pp. 13-19, 25-31, pls. i & ii.

- WALKER, J. F. [See LAMPLUGH & WALKER (306).]
548. WALTHER, K. Das Unterdevon zwischen Marburg a. L. und Herborn (Nassau). N. Jahrb. Min., B. B. xvii, pp. 1-75, pls. i-iv, fig.
549. WANNER, J. Die Fauna der obersten weissen Kreide der libyschen Wüste. Paläontogr. xxx, Abh. ii, pp. 91-152, pls. xiii-xix.
- WARREN, S. H. [See KENNARD & WARREN (271, 272).]
550. WEEKS, F. B. Bibliography and Index of North American Geology, Palaeontology, Petrology, and Mineralogy for 1901. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 200, 144 pp.
551. WELCH, R. The association of *Helix nemoralis* and *Helix hortensis*. J. Conch. x, pp. 302 & 303.
552. ——. Pockets of land-shells, Bannmouth Dunes, Portstewart. T. c. pp. 338 & 339.
553. WELLER, S. The Stokes Collection of Antarctic fossils. J. Geol. xi, pp. 413-419, pls. i & ii.
554. ——. The Paleozoic Faunas. Geol. Survey New Jersey. Rep. on Paleontology, vol. iii, 462 pp., 52 pls.
555. WESENBERG-LUND, C. Sur l'existence d'une faune relicte dans le lac de Furesö. Ov. Danske Selsk. 1902, pp. 257-303.
556. WESTERLUND, C. A. Methodus dispositionis Conchyliorum extramarinorum in Regione palaeartica viventium, familias, genera, subgenera et stirpes sistens. Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, pp. 82-139.
557. WETTSTEIN, E. Zur Anatomie von *Cryptoplax larvæformis* Burrow. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxviii, pp. 473-504, pls. x-xii.
- WHITE, D. [See ADAMS, GIRTY, & WHITE (1).]
558. WHITEAVES, J. F. On the Genus *Panenka* Barrande, with a description of a second species of that Genus from the Devonian Rocks of Ontario. Ottawa Natural. xv, pp. 263-265, pl. xv [1902].
559. ——. Description of a fossil *Cyrenà* from Alberta. Op. cit. xvi, pp. 231-233, pl. iv.
560. ——. Description of a new species of *Matheria*, from the Trenton Limestone at Ottawa. Op. cit. xvii, pp. 32-34, fig.
561. ——. Description of a species of *Cardioceras* from the Crows Nest coal fields. T. c. pp. 65-67, fig.
562. WILLIAMSON, M. B. On Cataloguing a collection of Shells. Nautilus xvii, pp. 39-41.
563. WITTICH, E. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der alt-alluvialen Fauna im Mainthal. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 11-14.
564. WOHLBEREDT, O. Nachtrag zur Molluskenfauna von Montenegro und Nord-Albanien. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 83-86.
565. ——. Neue Fundorte für *Helix pomatia* L. T. c. pp. 86-88.
566. WOLLEMAN, A. Die Fauna der Lüneburger Kreide. Abh. Preuss. geol. Landesanst. No. 37, 129 + iv pp., 1902.
567. WOODS, H. A monograph of the Cretaceous Lamellibranchia of England. Vol. i, pp. i-xliii, 197-232, pls. xxxix-xlii [Pal. Soc. Mon.].
568. *——. Palaeontology. Invertebrata. Cambridge, Ed. 3, 8vo, 360 pp., figg.

569. WOODWARD, B. B. Note on the Nepionic Shell of *Melo indicus* Gmel. P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 260.
570. —. Note on the dates of publication of J. E. Gray's 'Catalogue of Pulmonata.....in the.....British Museum,' Pt. i, 12mo, 1855; and of A. Moquin-Tandon's 'Histoire Naturelle des Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de France,' 2 vols., 8vo, 1855. T. c. p. 261.
571. —. Note on the generic name *Buliminus*. T. c. pp. 309 & 310.
572. —. *Vitrea rogersi*, n. sp., a British form hitherto misidentified with *Helix glabra* Studer, and *Hyalinia helvetica* Blum. J. Conch. x, pp. 309-311, pl. vi.
573. —. List of British non-marine Mollusca. T. c. pp. 352-367.
574. —. Mollusca. In the 'Victoria History of the County of Cumberland,' vol. i, pp. 99 & 100 (1901).
575. —. Mollusca. In the 'Victoria History of the County of Norfolk,' vol. i, pp. 87 & 88 (1901).
576. —. Mollusca. In the 'Victoria History of the County of Worcestershire,' vol. i, pp. 81 & 82 (1901).
577. —. Mollusca. In the 'Victoria History of the County of Hertford,' vol. i, pp. 81 & 82 (1902).
578. —. Mollusca. In the 'Victoria History of the County of Surrey,' vol. i, pp. 71 & 72 (1902).
579. —. Mollusca. In the 'Victoria History of the County of Essex,' vol. i, pp. 89 & 90.
580. — & ADAMS, L. E. Mollusca. In the 'Victoria History of the County of Northampton,' vol. i, pp. 87 & 88 (1902).
— [See also KENNARD & WOODWARD (273-278).]
581. WÜST, E. Zur Ausbreitung der *Helix (Xerophila) obvia* Hartm. in Deutschland. Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, pp. 185 & 186.
582. —. Pleistozäne Flussablagerungen mit *Succinea schumacherii* Andr. in Thüringen und im nördlichen Harzvorlande. Zeitschr. Naturw. lxxv, pp. 312-324, pl. vi; lxxvi, p. 137.
583. —. Ein pleistozäner Unstrutkies mit *Corbicula fluminalis* Müll. sp. u. *Melanopsis acicularis* Fér. Op. cit. lxxv, pp. 209-223.
WYSOGÓRSKI, J. [See FRECH (183).]
584. YABE, H. Cretaceous Cephalopoda from the Hokkaido. Part i. J. Coll. Japan xviii, No. 2, 55 pp., 7 pls.
585. YUNG, E. Quelques experiences nouvelles relatives au siège du sens olfactif chez les Gastéropodes pulmonés terrestres, particulièrement chez les Helices et les Limaces. Act. Soc. Helvet. lxxxv, pp. 77 & 78: also in C.R. Soc. Helvet. lxxxv, pp. 162-164.
586. —. Le sens olfactif de l'Escargot (*Helix pomatia*). C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 720 & 721.
587. ŽELÍZKO, V. Příspěvky z křídového útvaru okolí Železnice u Jičína [Note on the Cretaceous formation in the neighbourhood of Železnice near Jičína]. SB. Bohmisch. Ges. 1902, No. xxx, 13 pp.
588. ZITTEL, K. A. VON. Grundzüge der Paläontologie (Paläozoologie). 1 abtheilung. Invertebrata. Ed. 2, Munich and Berlin, 1903, 558 pp., figg.

BIOGRAPHIES, OBITUARY NOTICES, ETC. (arranged alphabetically).

- Adams, C. B.; SEELEY (467).
 Bernier, J.; ANON., *Nautilus* xvii, p. 36.
 Collett, O.; ANON., *P. Malac. Soc. London* v, p. 307: DAUTZENBERG, *J. Conchyl.* li, pp. 94 & 95.
 Cooper, J.; DAUTZENBERG, *J. Conchyl.* li, p. 95.
 Dawson, G. M.; HARRINGTON, *Tr. R. Soc. Canada* viii, sect. iv, p. 183:
 Bibliography; AMI, t. c. p. 192.
 Debeaux, G.; FISCHER, *J. Conchyl.* li, pp. 90 & 91.
 Gaudion, H.; FISCHER, t. c. pp. 91 & 92.
 Hyatt, A.; DALL (134): DAUTZENBERG, *J. Conchyl.* li, p. 94.
 Law, A. M.; ANON., *Nautilus* xvii, pp. 86-88.
 Mansel-Pleydell, J. C.; ANON., *P. Malac. Soc. London* v, pp. 306 & 307.
 Marston, G. T.; ANON., *Nautilus* xvii, p. 47.
 Moellendorff, O. F. von; KOBELT (292, 298).
 Olney, M. P.; ANON., *Nautilus* xvii, p. 60.
 Price, S. F.; ANON., t. c. p. 71.
 Prime, Temple; ROBERTS, op. cit. xvi, p. 138.
 Rossiter, R.; ANON., op. cit. xvii, p. 36.
 Tate, R.; COSSMANN, *J. Conchyl.* li, pp. 92-94.
 Wetherby, A.; DAUTZENBERG, *J. Conchyl.* li, pp. 95 & 96.
 Wolcott, H. T.; W. H. D., *Nautilus* xvii, pp. 83 & 84.

II. BIOLOGY.

A.—ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, &c.

1. MORPHOLOGY.

General:—On a breathing canal in the shells of certain operculated land Mollusca; BAVAY (31).—Notes on anatomy of fauna of Lake Tanganyika; MOORE (360).—Anatomy of a number of Antarctic Mollusca; PELSENER (391).

Cephalopoda:—On the Chromatophores in the Cephalopoda; CHUN (92).—On the Statocysts in the Cephalopoda; HAMLYN-HARRIS (221).

Gastropoda:—Cause of Inverse Symmetry in Gastropods; CONKLIN, *P. Ac. Philad.* 1903, p. 753.—Note on anatomy of *Cataulus*; DIGBY (144).—Anatomy of *Aneitina* and *Aneitella*; GLAMANN (205).—Anatomy of *Colingea*, *Damayantia*, and *Isselentia*; GODWIN-AUSTEN (208).—Partial anatomy and radula of *Buliminus (Achatinelloides) balfouri*, *Otopoma naticoides*, and *O. clathratula*, animals and radulae of *Guillainia? grata*, *Lithidion lithidion* and *L. souleyetianum*, and the radulae of *Tropidophora betsileoensis* and *T.? unifasciata*; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209).—Anatomy of *Helicarion(?) villeyana*, *woodwardi*, n. spp.; GODWIN-AUSTEN (207).—Anatomy of *Paryphanta urnula*, *P. hochstetteri*, and *Rhytida greenwoodi*; MURDOCH (361).—Anatomy of *Paryphanta busbyi*; MURDOCH (362).—Anatomy of *Zacoleus idahoensis*, n. gen. and sp.; PILSBRY (414).—Anatomy of *Urocopidae*; PILSBRY in TRYON (535).

Nematocysts in Nudibranchs; GLASER (206).—Anatomy of *Risella*; KESTEVEN (282).—Anatomy of *Pontiothauma mirabile* and *P. abyssicola*; PAGE (378).—On the auditory organ in *Pterotrachea*; RETZIUS (441).—Anatomy of *Cocculina* and *Odontostomiopsis* (n. gen.), with radula of many genera of Gastropods; THIELE (527).

Scaphopoda:—Detailed anatomy of *Patella vulgata*; DAVIS & FLEURE (140).

Pelecypoda:—Anatomy of *Ceratisolen* and *Solecurtus*; BLOOMER (52).—Anatomy of *Pharella* and *Tagelus*; BLOOMER (56).—Origin and function of the fourth aperture in Pelecypoda; BLOOMER (54).—Detailed account of gill structure of many species of Pelecypods, with classification of the group; RIDWOOD (443).—Morphology of Pelecypoda; RUEDEMANN (452).—Anatomy of *Anomia ephippium*; SASSI (456).

Amphineura:—Anatomy of *Cryptoplax larvæformis*; WETTSTEIN (557).

Mantle, &c.:—The structure of the cuticle in *Chatoderma nitidulum*; HOLMGREN (245).

Shell:—Formation of the shell; BIEDERMANN (40).—On the scientific value of the shell; BOETTGER (61).—Phylogenic stage of Cambrian Gastropods; SARDESON (455).

Eye, &c.:—On luminous organs and eyes in deep-sea Cephalopoda; CHUN (93).—On the retina of the Gastropod eye; HESSE (232).—Visual area in *Lampsida ventricosus*; LANDACRE (307).

Radula:—Several Arctic Gastropods; KNIPOWITSCH (290).—*Omphalina martensiana*; PILSBRY (415).—*Fusus pyrrostoma* and *Fasciolaria rutila*; SOWERBY (492).—Jaw and radula of *Ranfurlya*, n. gen.; SUTER (511).—*Vitrea*; WOODWARD (572).

Muscular:—"Striated fibres" in Invertebrata; PRENANT (425).

Circulatory and Respiratory:—Blood of *Octopus*; DHÉRÉ (142): See also COUVREUR, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, p. 1247: DHÉRÉ, t. c. p. 1338.—Blood of the Invertebrata; DHÉRÉ (143).—Structure of Gills in Pelecypoda; RIDWOOD (443).

Excretory and Secretory:—Renal organs of *Nucula nucleus*; BURNE (75).—On the renal organ in *Carinaria mediterranea*; FAHRINGER (174).—Excretory, secretory systems of *Neritina fluviatilis*; LENSSEN (311).—On the Kidney in *Helix pomatia*; STIASNY (508).

Nervous:—Nervous system of *Nautilus*; GRAVIER (213).—Nervous system of *Anodonta cygnea*; LATTER (308).—Nervous system of *Neritina fluviatilis*; LENSSEN (311).

Generative organs:—The histogenesis and structure of the hermaphrodite gland in *Helix pomatia*; ANCEL (9).—Receptaculum seminis in *Octopus*; BERGMANN (37).—Structure of the genital glands in Gastropods; BRUYNE (70).—On the so-called appendix of *Helicella barbara*; OVERTON (375).

2. PHYSIOLOGY.

Response of Molluscan heart to electrical stimulation; CARLSON (80).—Formation of purple dye in *Purpura*; DUBOIS (154).—Formation of ink by Cephalopods; GESSARD (199).—The function of the subradular organ in *Chiton*; HEATH (222).—Digestion in the Invertebrates; HENRI (226): BOURQUELOT, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, p. 1406: HENRI (227).—Physiological causes producing the molluscan type; PERRIER & GRAVIER (395).

3. DEVELOPMENT (Embryology and Life-History).

Protoconchs of *Solarium maximum*, p. 349, *Purpura sertata*, p. 383; HEDLEY (224).—Experiments in breeding with sinistral specimens of *Helix pomatia*; KÜNKEL (303).—Nepionic shell of Gastropods; KESTEVEN (283).—Protoconch of *Orthoceras*; POČTA (424).—Embryonic shell of *Planorbis*; VAN STONE (534).—Nepionic shell of *Melo indicus*; WOODWARD (569).

On the ovary in Cephalopoda and the formation of the eggs; BERGMANN (38).—Maturation and fertilization of the egg in *Aplysia depilans*; BOCHENEK (57).—Self-fecundation in *Planorbis*; CHADWICK (86).—On the egg-cell in *Helix*, *Arion* and *Limnæa*; HENSCHEN (228).—Development of

Pearl oyster; HERDMAN (231).—On spermatogenesis in the Cephalopoda; THESING (253).—Maturation of the egg in Mollusca; LUBOSCH (323).—On the ripening and fructification of the egg in *Cymbulia peronii*; NEKRASSOFF (365).—Spermatogenesis in *Helix pomatia*; PROWAZEK (434).—Development of *Trochidae*; ROBERT (444).—Nest and eggs of *Limax flavus*; ROEBUCK, Naturalist 1903, p. 319.—On the development of abnormal spermatic bodies in *Cerithium vulgatum* and *Nassa mutabilis*; STEPHAN (503).—Embryology of *Unionidæ*; STERKI (507).—The early stages of development in the Cephalopoda; TEICHMANN (525).

The period of sexual differentiation in the hermaphrodite gland in *Limax maximus*; ANCEL (8).—Byssus in young *Unionidæ*; FRIERSON (187).—On the formation of "purple" in *Purpura lapillus*; LETELLIER (314).—The development of the radula in the Gastropoda; SCHNABEL (465).—Oligopyrene and Apyrene sperm in some Prosobranchs; STEPHAN (501, 502).

4. ETHOLOGY (Habits, Relation to Environment, &c.)

Mucous threads of *Limax*; BALLERSTEDT (25).—Adaptation of non-marine molluscs to changed conditions; BILLUPS (42).—Freshwater Molluscs spinning threads; BRENNER (66).—Note on the perforation of rocks by *Lithodomus*; CARAZZI (79).—*Vitrina* depositing eggs; CLAPP (95).—Food of *Microparmarion*; COLLINGE (106).—On the utilisation by Mollusca of the calcareous salts in water; DOMET DE VORGES (147).—Curious habitat for *Neritina fluviatilis*; GIARD (204).—Habits of *Acanthopleura granulata*; HAMILTON (220).—Habits of *Venus mercenaria*; KELLOGG (269).—*Entosiphon*, a new genus of parasitic Mollusca found in a Holothurian; KOEHLER & VANEY (300).—On the locomotion of *Limacidae*; KÜNKEL (302).—Habits of *Unio margaritifera*; LETACQ (313).—Habits of Helices; MADOULÉ (328).—Æstivation of *Ancylus*; NORDENSKIÖLD (370).—Respiratory and locomotory habits of *Ampullaria globosa*; RAMANAN (436).—Mode of existence of *Orthoceras*, &c.; RUEDEMANN (453).—Habits of *Vitrina baringoensis*; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 310.—*Fistulana clava* piercing *Mitra*; SOWERBY & FULTON (493).—Habits of *Helix pomatia*; SPIESS (494).—Uses of muscles in Molluscs; STEINHAUS (499).—Olfactory sense in Gastropods; YUNG (585).—Olfactory sense in *Helix pomatia*; YUNG (586).

Pearls and their formation:—Origin of pearls; BOUTAN (63).—Artificial production of pearls; DUBOIS (156, 157).—Formation of pearls in *Mytilus*; DUBOIS (155).—Origin and formation of pearls; GIARD (201-3).—Pearl Oyster and formation of pearls; HERDMAN (229-231).—Frequency of pearls in *Mytilus edulis*; M'INTOSH (327).—Pearl production in *Unio pseudolittoralis*; ANON. (17).—Very large pearl; ANON., Nautilus xvii, p. 72.

5. VARIATION AND TERATOLOGY.

Malformed specimen of *Ceratisolen legumen*; BLOOMER (55).—Variation of colour of foot-fringe of *Arion empiricorum*; COLLINGE (106).—Bifid tentacle in *Nacella aenea*; PEISENER (391).

Variation of ribbing in *Cardium*; BAKER (23).—Erosion and variation in *Littorina*; BIGELOW & RATHBUN (41).—Sinistral *Polygyra profunda*; BILLUPS, Nautilus xvi, p. 119.—Sinistral *Mesodon exoleta*; CALL, Nautilus xvi, p. 119.—Variation in *Ashmunella*; COCKERELL (104).—Variation of *Pecten*; DAVENPORT (139).—Sinistral *Helix rotundata*; JACKSON, J. Conch. x, p. 284.—Variation in *Polygyra*; PILSBRY (411).—Abnormal shell of *Argonauta argo*; SMITH (480).—Monstrosity of *Rissoia parva*; SYKES (513).

6. TAXONOMY (Phylogeny and Classification).

General:—Evolution of the Mollusca; LAMEERE (304).
 Cephalopoda:—Phylogeny of *Orthoceras*; HOERNES (241).—Phylogeny of Cephalopoda; HOERNES (240).
 Gastropoda:—Phylogeny of *Fulgur* and *Sycotypus*; GRABAU (211).
 Pelecypoda:—Classification of *Cyrenidae* and *Sphaeriidae*; DALL (135).—Evolution in *Pecten*; DAVENPORT (139).—Classification of *Radiolites*; DOUVILLÉ (150).—Classification of Pelecypoda by their gill-structure; PELSENER (392).—RIDEWOOD (443) divides Pelecypods on gill structure into three orders: (1) Protobranchia, (2) Eleutherorhabda, (3) Synaptorhabda. The first equals the Protobranchiata of Pelseener; the second his Filibranchiata and Pseudolamellibranchiata, less *Pinna*, *Lima*, and *Ostrea*; the third the residue of the Pelecypods.—Classification of *Unionidae*; STERKI (507).—Evolution and classification of *Hippurites*; TOUCAS (534).

7. BIBLIOGRAPHIES, MUSEUMS, &c.

Museums:—List of type and figd. specimens of Gastropods and Scaphopods from Rhatic, Lias, and Inferior Oolite in Mus. Practical Geol., London; ALLEN, Summary progress Geol. Survey 1902, pp. 217–228.—Moellendorff collection has been purchased by the Senckenbergischen Gesellschaft of Frankfurt; ANON., Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 158.—List of figured Palæozoic types in New York State Museum; CLARKE (96).—List of fossil types, &c., in Senckenberg Museum; KINKELIN (286).—Catalogue of Mollusca in Institute of Livorno; MANTOVANI (329).—Brief account of the Contents of the United States and Canada Museums; MERRILL (354).—On cataloguing a collection; WILLIAMSON (562).

Bibliographies:—Bibliography of Canadian Palæontology for 1901; AM, Tr. R. Soc. Canada viii, pp. 169–182.—Bibliography of R. E. C. Stearns; ARNOLD (18), pp. 357–361.—Bibliography of Australian Cretaceous Palæontology; DUN (159).—Bibliography of part of Belgian Tertiary; FORR (179).—List of papers and n. spp. described by J. G. Cooper; RAYMOND (439).—Review of Swiss Palæontology for 1901; SARASIN, Eclog. geol. Helvet. vii, pp. 546–597: Also for 1902; SARASIN, t. c. pp. 675–732.—Bibliography of Palæontology of North of England for 1900 & 1901; SHEPPARD (473, 474).—Alphabetical list, with references, of all generic and specific names given from 1758 to 1800; SHERBORN (475).—Index-digest to 'Mag. Nat. Hist.', 'Mag. Zool. Bot.' and 'Ann. Nat. Hist.' (to 1863); SYKES (512).—Bibliography of North American Palæontology for 1901; WEEKS (550).—Comparative dates of publication of Gray's 'Cat. Pulm. Brit. Mus., pt. 1' and Moquin-Tandon's 'Hist. Moll. France'; WOODWARD (570).

8. ECONOMICS.

Some account of pearls and pearl-fisheries; ANON. (16).—Pearls and pearl-fishery in Mozambique; FERRAZ (176).—Molluscs used for food in North Queensland; HEDLEY in ROTH (451).—Pearl fisheries of Ceylon; HERDMAN (229).—Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar; HERDMAN (231).—Oysters and typhoid fever; HEWLETT, Nature lxvii, p. 370.—Oyster culture in Wicklow and Wexford; HOLT (246).—Norwegian Oyster culture; HOLT (247).—A brief account of the Ceylon pearl fishery of 1903; IM THURN (256).—Notes on *Venus mercenaria*; KELLOGG (269).—Clam-fishery in Passamaquoddy Bay; STAFFORD (495).

9. STRAY NOTES.

Dietetic value of the Oyster; ANON., Lancet clxiv, p. 71.—*Helix hispida* at the top of a tower; BLACKBURN, Naturalist 1903, p. 262.—Dispersal of shells by beetles; BLACKBURN (47).—New species of Nematode parasitic in genital apparatus of *Helix*; CONTE & BONNET (109).—On the geometrical spiral of the shell as supposed model for artists; COOK (110).—Acclimatization of pearl oyster in Mediterranean; DUBOIS (156).—Parasite of Pearl-oyster in Ceylon; HERDMAN (230).—Snails living on towers; KEW (285).—*Sphærium corneum* fixed to toes of toads; KEW, Naturalist 1903, p. 262.—Parasites in Pelecypods; LEGER (310).—Landshells broken by beetles; MARTENS (335).

B.—DISTRIBUTION.

GEOGRAPHICAL.

N.B.—The numbers in brackets refer to the "Titles." A reference is thus given to each memoir containing any notice affecting the Molluscan fauna of the several geographical divisions here adopted. Synonymic notes and changes of systematic position are, however, not noticed here. References to minor notes, which are not included in the "List of Titles," but which contain faunistic facts of any value, are given to the work direct.

NON-MARINE MOLLUSCA. [For Marine see p. 43.]

On the supposed Antarctic Continent; ANCEY (10).
On the Atlantis problem; SCHARFF (460).

a. PALÆARCTIC ZONE.

1. Septentrional Region.

Palæarctic Region:—Notes on the fauna; KOBELT (296).—Classification of the fauna; WESTERLUND (556).

Europe:—Monograph of land and freshwater fauna continued; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).

British Isles:—*Turricola terrestris* still persists in the original locality; HORSLEY, J. Conch. x, p. 330.—Note on distribution of *Helix virgata*, *caperata*, &c.; ADAMS, J. Conch. x, p. 334.—Distribution of slug fauna, illustrated by maps, continued; TAYLOR (524).—*Vitrea rogersi*, n. sp., England; WOODWARD (572).—List of Fauna, with critical notes on nomenclature; WOODWARD (573).

England and Wales:—Cornwall: Few non-marine Molluscs; JOHNSON (264).—Sussex: *Paludestrina jenkinsi* near Eastbourne; STUBBS, J. Conch. x, p. 284.—Surrey and Sussex: Notes on shells; WHITWELL, J. Conch. x, p. 303.—Surrey: List of fauna; WOODWARD (578): Notes on fauna, with list; PANNELL (382).—Middlesex: Shells in watermain at Poplar; KENNARD & WOODWARD (277).—Essex: List of fauna; WOODWARD (579).—East Suffolk: On the fauna; MAYFIELD (345).—Norfolk: List of fauna; WOODWARD (575).—List of the Mollusca of the Great Yarmouth District; PATTERSON (385).—Lincoln: Mollusca at Huttoft Bank; CARTER, Naturalist 1903, p. 407: *Limax cinereoniger* at Coreby; PEACOCK, t. c. p. 319: Occurrence of *Testacella scutulum*; PEACOCK, t. c. p. 128: *Amphipeplea glutinosa* at Tetney; KEW, t. c. p. 263: List of Molluscs collected at Calder; CARTER, t. c. p. 318: Molluscs from Grantham; PEACOCK, t. c.

p. 318.—Hertford: List of fauna; WOODWARD (577).—Worcestershire: List of fauna; WOODWARD (576).—Northampton: List of fauna; WOODWARD & ADAMS (580).—Nottingham: *Opeas clavulus* (?) and *Zonitoides minusculus* found in a hothouse; WOODWARD, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 344.—Cheshire: Notes on Molluscs from Leasowe; STANDEN, J. Conch. x, p. 249.—Lancashire: Molluscs from Bardsley; TAYLOR, J. Conch. x, p. 308: Occurrence of *Vertigo alpestris* at Holker; MOORE, t. c. p. 312: Landshells of Turton District; BALDWIN, t. c. p. 367: White var. of *Arion ater* at Swarthdale; PETTY, Naturalist 1903, p. 460: Mollusca of Southport district; CHASTER (87).—Derbyshire: Landshells from Miller's Dale; JACKSON, J. Conch. x, p. 303.—Yorkshire: Notes on Molluscs from Tag Lock; CROWTHER, Halifax Natural. vii, p. 97: Two-banded *Helicigona arbutorum* from Wensleydale; KEW (284): Shells from Hornsea Mere; SHEPARD, Naturalist 1902, p. 366: List of Mollusca from Halifax; CROWTHER (124).—Cumberland: List of fauna; WOODWARD (574).

Scotland:—Mid-Perth: *Vertigo pygmæa*; GODFREY, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 246.—*Helix lamellata* in Midlothian and *Planorbis spirorbis* in Fife; EVANS, t. c. p. 120.—Linlithgowshire: *Pupa anglica*; EVANS, t. c. p. 53.—Outer Hebrides: On some non-marine Molluscs; KNIGHT (289).—Orkney: Mollusca from Stromness; WATERSTON, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 52.

Ireland:—*Vertigo heldi* in Antrim; TOMLIN (530).—Notes on *Clausilia bidentata* and *Balea perversa*; WELCH, J. Conch. x, p. 312.—Landshells in 'pockets' at Portstewart; WELCH (552).—*Vertigo liljeborgi* at Ballynahinch; CHASTER & TOMLIN (88).—Mollusca of Co. Kilkenny; GRIERSON (216).—*Succinea oblonga* at Mallow and *Cecilianella* in Waterford; GRIERSON, Irish Natural. xii, p. 54.—*Vertigo heldi* in Antrim; TOMLIN, t. c. p. 110.—Notes on a few land shells; WELCH, Rep. Belfast Club iv, p. 427.

Channel Is.:—Review of fauna; TOMLIN & MARQUAND (531).—Guernsey: Varieties of *Helix pisana*; COOPER, J. Conch. x, p. 299.

France:—Revision of *Helix*; GRANGER (212).—Gastropod fauna of the 'Maine-et-Loire,' with *Vivipara locardi*, n. sp., and n. varr.; GERMAIN (198).—*Lartetia umbilicata*, n. sp.; LOCARD (316).—Note on distribution of *Unio margaritifera*; LETACQ (312).—Fauna of Caves of Lot; VIRÉ, Bull. Mus. Paris 1902, pp. 601–607.—On some freshwater molluscs from Nîmes; CAZIOT (84).

Sweden:—Fauna of lake Fureso; WESENBERG-LUND (554).

Denmark:—On freshwater fauna of Denmark; SELL (470).

Finland:—Land and freshwater Gastropod fauna; LUTHER (325).

Germany:—Distribution of *Helix obvia*; WÜST (581).—Wurttemberg: Notes on land and freshwater shells; GEYER (200).—*Helix prestii* and *Pupa edentula* at Reichenhall; MARTENS (336).—East Prussia: List of land and freshwater Molluscs; PROTZ (433).

Lithuania:—*Cycladidae*; DYBOWSKI (161).

Russia:—Fauna of Charkow and neighbourhood; ROSEN (448).—Land and freshwater shells from Reval; LUTHER (324).

East Siberia:—Notes on some landshells; DYBOWSKI (160).

Kamtschatka:—Notes on fauna, with n. varr., and n. spp. of *Planorbis* and *Valvata*; DYBOWSKI (163).

2. *Circum-Mediterranean Region.*

Europe:—Monograph of fauna continued; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).

France:—Distribution of *Helix niciensis* and allied species; CAZIOT (85).

- Majorca:—Few non-marine shells; MIQUEL (358).
 Corsica:—Fauna, with new names, n. varr., and n. spp. of *Ancylus*, *Helix*, *Hyalina*, *Limnaea*, and *Valvata*; CAZIOT (82).
 Italy:—N. spp. of *Helix*; KOBELT (294): New species of *Helix*; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
 Tirol:—*Campylaea wiedermayeri*, n. sp.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450): Few shells mentioned; GREDLER (214).
 Hungary:—Occurrence of *Unio pictorum*; DUDINSZKY (158).
 Bulgaria and Roumania:—Occurrence of *Helix pomatia*; WOHLBEREDT (565).
 Montenegro and Albania:—Supplement to fauna, with *Pomatias arnautorum*, n. sp.; WOHLBEREDT (564).
 Greece:—List of some species, with *Zonites naxius*, n. sp.; MARTENS (338).
 Caucasus:—*Pomatia sieversi*, n. sp.; KOBELT (297).
 Caucasus and Central Asia:—Reprinted diagnoses of land and freshwater shells; ROSEN (449).
 Asia Minor:—On some land and freshwater shells, with n. spp. of *Buliminus*, *Helix*, *Lithoglyphus*, and *Zonites*; NAEGELE (364): *Zonites anthesi*, n. sp.; KOBELT (294): On fauna, with n. spp. of *Buliminus* and *Helix*; STURANY (509): New species of *Helix* and *Zonites*; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
 Palestine (?):—*Pomatia dickhauti*, n. sp.; KOBELT (297).
 Cilicia:—*Pomatia blumi*, n. sp.; KOBELT (297).
 Syria:—*Helix pseudopomatia*, n. sp.; KOBELT (297).
 Egypt:—Notes on fauna, with n. spp. of *Helix*, *Leucochroa*, *Limnaea*, *Pseudamnicola*, and *Valvata*; PALLARY (380).
 Algeria:—New species of *Leucochroa* and *Xerophila*; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
 Oranese Sahara:—*Leucochroa liedtkei*, n. sp.; KOBELT (297).
 Morocco:—*Macularia riffsensis*, n. sp.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).

3. Central Asiatic Region.

[None.]

4. Chinese Region.

[None.]

5. Japanese Region.

Japanese Empire:—On *Clausilia*, with n. spp.; PILSBRY (412): N. spp. of *Ganesella* and *Pristiloma*; PILSBRY & HIRASE (423): Occurrence of *Zonitoides arboreus*; PILSBRY (401): N. spp. of *Chloritis*, *Eulota*, and *Ganesella*; PILSBRY & HIRASE (417): N. spp. of *Helicina* and *Microcystina*; PILSBRY & HIRASE (418): N. spp. of *Arinia*, *Chloritis*, and *Eulota*; PILSBRY & HIRASE (419): Sale catalogue of land fauna; HIRASE (239): N. spp. of *Chloritis*, *Japonia*, and *Kaliella*; PILSBRY & HIRASE (420): N. spp. of *Eulota*, *Hirasea*, and *Kaliella*; PILSBRY & HIRASE (421): N. spp. of *Kaliella*, *Sitala*, and *Tornatellina*; PILSBRY & HIRASE (422).

6. Atlantidean Region.

[None.]

b. PALÆOTROPICAL AFRICAN ZONE.

7. *Central African Region.*

Upper Nile:—Land and freshwater shells, with n. spp. of *Corbicula*, *Lanistes*, *Spatha*, *Spathella*, and *Unio*; PALLARY (381).

Lake Tsad:—Freshwater shells, with n. spp. of *Corbicula*, *Unio*, and *Vivipara*; MARTENS (333).

Tanganyika:—On the fauna; MOORE (360).

East Africa:—New species of *Ennea*, *Limicolaria*, *Martensia*, *Opeas*, *Pyramidula*, and *Subulina*; SMITH (483).

German East Africa:—*Ennea oleucea*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

8. *West African Region.*

Cameroons:—Occurrence of *Limicolaria aurora*; MARTENS (331).

9. *South African Region.*

South Africa:—Note on *Limnæa natalensis*; MARTENS (331): New species of *Achatina*, *Ancylus*, *Buliminus*, *Chondrocyclus*, *Ennea*, *Fauxulus*, *Isidora*, *Opeas*, *Physa*, *Planorbis*, *Trachycystis*, *Tropidophora*, and *Zonitoides*; MELVILL & PONSONBY (350).

Cape Colony:—*Tropidophora plurilirata*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

10. *Malugasy Region.*

Madagascar:—*Tropidophora perfecta*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

Seychelles:—Three landshells; MARTENS (331).

11. *Afro-Arabian Region.*

Abyssinia:—N. spp. of *Cerastus*; KOBELT (293).

Aden:—*Cerastus dinshawi*, n. sp.; SYKES (514).

Sokotra:—Review of fauna, with figg., and n. spp. of *Buliminus* and *Succinea*; SMITH (488): Notes on some terrestrial species; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209).

Abd-el-Kuri:—Review of fauna, with figg.; SMITH (488): Notes on some terrestrial species; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209).

c. PALÆOTROPICAL ORIENTAL ZONE.

12. *Indian Region.*

India:—N. spp. of *Streptaxis*; GUDE (218): *Cyathopoma peilei*, n. sp.; PRESTON (426).

Ceylon:—*Cyathopoma serendibense*, n. sp.; PRESTON (426): *Catarulus connectens*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

13. *Indo-Chinese Region.*

Lists of Helicoid fauna; GUDE (219).

Tonkin:—Figures of known forms, with n. varr., and n. spp. of *Boysilia*, *Clausilia*, *Diplommatina*, *Ennea*, *Helicomorpha*, *Kaliella*, *Microcystina*, *Platyrhapha*, *Prosopaeas*, *Pupina*, *Sitala*, *Spiraxis*, and *Streptaxis*; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32).

Malay Peninsula:—List of a collection of land Mollusca, with n. spp. of *Atopos*, *Damayantia*, and *Parnarion*; COLLINGE (108): List of some

species, with n. spp. of *Diplommatina*, *Ditropis*, *Lagochilus*, *Opisthostoma*, *Pterocyclus*, *Rhaphaulus*, and *Rhiostoma*; SYKES (521): Lists of Helicoid fauna; GUDE (219).

Perak:—*Coptocheilus perakensis*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

Siam:—*Streptaxis prestoni*, n. sp.; GUDE (218): Collection of land and freshwater shells, with n. spp. of *Ampullaria*, *Melania*, and *Paludomus*; BLANFORD (49).

Andamans:—*Macrochlamys subconvallata*, n. sp. (?); FULTON (193).

14. Indo-Malay Region.

Lists of the Helicoid fauna; GUDE (219).

Sumatra:—Two freshwater shells; MARTENS (331): N. spp. of *Chloritis* and *Dyakia*; GUDE (217).

Java:—*Xesta dwipana*, n. sp.; GUDE (217).

Borneo:—Note on a species of *Microparmarion*; COLLINGE (106): Notes on slugs with n. spp. of *Atopos*, *Collingea*, *Damayantia*, and *Parmarion*; COLLINGE (107): On non-marine shells, with n. varr., and n. spp. of *Batissa*, *Clausilia*, *Cyclotus*, and *Helix*; MARTENS (337).

Flores:—*Leptopoma placidum*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

Sumba:—*Leptopoma albicans*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

I. Roma, near Alor:—N. spp. of *Chloritis* and *Xestina*; MOELLENDORFF (359).

15. Philippine Region.

Palawan:—*Amphidromus waterstraati*, n. sp.; ROLLE (447).

Iolo I. (Sulu Arch.):—List of a few shells; DAUTZENBERG (138).

d. AUSTRALIAN ZONE.

16. Austro-Malayan Region.

Lists of the Helicoid fauna; GUDE (219).

Waigiu:—N. spp. of *Leptopoma*, *Omphalotropis*, *Palaina*, and *Papuina*; SYKES (517, 518).

Batchian:—*Planispira buelowi*, n. sp.; ROLLE (446).

Molu:—*Conulinus tener*, n. sp.; KOBELT (295).

Talaut:—*Helicostyla talautana*, n. sp.; GUDE (217).

Obi I.:—N. spp. of *Ameria* and *Miratesta*; ROLLE (446): On fauna with n. spp. of *Helix* and *Leptopoma*; DAUTZENBERG (138): N. spp. of *Planispira* and *Xesta*; SYKES (517, 518).

Halmahera:—N. spp. of *Papuina* and *Planispira*; SYKES (517, 518).

New Britain:—*Helicarion* (?) *willeyana*, n. sp.; GODWIN-AUSTEN (207).

Santa Cruz Is.:—*Helicina varians*, n. sp.; SYKES (517, 518).

17. Australian Region.

South Australia:—*Thersites meridionalis*, n. sp.; GUDE (217).

New South Wales:—*Assimineia pagodella*, n. sp.; HEDLEY (223).

18. Austro-Polynesian Region.

Loyalty Is.:—*Helicarion* (?) *woodwardi*, n. sp.; GODWIN-AUSTEN (207).

19. Polynesian Region.

Hawaiian Is.:—*Physa* does occur; DALL (128): *Limnaea hawaiiensis*, n. sp.; PILSBRY (416): N. spp. of *Amastra*; BALDWIN (24): *Leptachatina henshawi*, n. sp.; SYKES (516).

20. *Neozelanian Region.*

New Zealand:—Indeterminate species of *Arion*; COLLINGE (106).

Auckland Is.:—*Ranfurlya constanceae*, n. gen. and sp.; SUTER (511).

e. NEANTARCTIC ZONE.

21. *Patagonian Region.*

Kerguelen:—Occurrence of *Helix hookeri*; MARTENS (331).

22. *Chilian Region.*

[None.]

f. NEOTROPICAL ZONE.

23. *Peruvian Region.*

Peru:—*Epiphragmophora orophila*, n. sp.; ANCEY (13).

Peru (?):—*Strophocheilus separabilis*, n. sp.; FULTON (193).

24. *Colombian Region.*

Colombia (?):—*Porphyrobaphe sarcostoma*, n. sp.; ANCEY (13).

New Granada:—*Streptaxis dacostæ*, n. sp.; GUDE (218).

25. *Brazilian Region.*

Bolivia:—*Bulimulus blanfordianus*, n. sp.; ANCEY (13).

Brazil:—*Odontostomus toleratus*, n. sp.; FULTON (193): Review of *Melanoidæ*, with n. spp. of *Doryssa*; IHERING (251).—Matto Grosso: Three species of *Bulimulidæ* noted; SMITH (486).

26. *Mexican Region.*

Central America (?):—*Streptostyla clavulata*, n. sp.; ANCEY (12).

Panama:—*Leptarionta venusta*, n. sp.; GUDE (217).

Cocos I.:—*Guppya fultoni*, n. sp.; GUDE (217): Fauna; ANCEY (11).

Mexico:—Collection of shells from, with figg. of known forms, and n. spp. of *Amnicola*, *Epirobia*, *Glandina*, *Guppya*, *Leptinaria*, *Omphalina*, *Pyramidula*, *Salasiella*, *Sphaerium*, *Spiraxis*, and *Thysanophora*; PILSBRY (415): *Streptostyla sumichrasti*, n. sp.; ANCEY (12).

New Mexico:—Occurrence of *Ashmunella thomsoniana*; COCKERELL, *Nautilus* xvii, p. 36: *Pisidium ashmuni*, n. sp.; STERKI (505).

Southern California:—Notes on fauna; STEARNS (497).

27. *Caribbean Region.*

Haiti:—New species of *Brachypodella* and *Macroceramus*; PILSBRY in TRYON (535).

Cuba:—New species of *Urocoptis*; PILSBRY in TRYON (535).

Jamaica:—New species of *Anoma*, *Brachypodella*, and *Spirostemma*; PILSBRY in TRYON (535): *Colobostylus nuttii*, n. sp.; PILSBRY (406): Distribution of *Colobostylus*; JARVIS (259).

Barbados:—List of non-marine shells; BROWN (68).

Curacao:—Notes on land shells; PILSBRY (405).

g. NEARCTIC ZONE.

28. *American Region.*

United States:—Shells from Mississippi; BAKER (19).—Notes on *Ancylus* of Eastern States, with *A. kirklandi*, n. sp.; WALKER (547).

Western Arkansas and Missouri: Notes on fauna with *Polygyra blandiana*, n. sp.; PILSBRY (411).—Florida: *Guppya miamiensis*, n. sp.; PILSBRY (409).—Idaho: *Zacoleus idahoensis*, n. gen. and sp.; PILSBRY (414).—Indiana: *Pisidium danielsi*, n. sp., and occurrence of *P. obtusale*; STERKI (505): Notes on fauna; BLATCHLEY & DANIELS (51): List of Mollusca; DANIELS (137).—Michigan: N. spp. of *Pisidium*; STERKI (506).—Minnesota: *Pisidium cuneiforme*, n. sp.; STERKI (506).—Montana: On land and freshwater shells; ELROD (169): Notes on forms of *Pyramidula strigosa*; ELROD (169).—New York: On the squid supposed to occur in Onondaga Lake; ORTMANN (374).—North Carolina: *Planorbis magnificus*, n. sp.; PILSBRY (408): Notes on landshells, with n. var. of *Omphalina rugeli*; VANATTA (539).—Ohio: *Pisidium ohioense*, n. sp.; STERKI (504).—Pennsylvania: Exotic Mollusca in Conservatory at Pittsburgh; CLAPP (94).—South Carolina: List of landshells from Calhoun Falls; BILLUPS (43).—Washington: Shells from Douglas Co., Central Washington; PILSBRY (410).

Bermuda Is.:—Notes on fauna; VERRILL (542).

29. *Californian Region.*

California:—*Sonorella walcottiana*, n. sp.; BARTSCH (27): *Pisidium rowelli*, n. sp.; STERKI (506).

30. *Canadian Region.*

Canada:—Occurrence of *Helix hortensis* at Perce, Gulf of St Lawrence; H. A. P., *Nautilus* xvii, p. 71.—Niagara Falls: Few freshwater shells; L., *Ottawa Natural*, xvi, p. 205.

MARINE MOLLUSCA.

Dead shells may be distributed by floating on surface; KROGH (301).

Study of Fauna of European Seas continued; KOBELT (291).

European Seas:—Review of *Cerithiidae*, with n. spp. of *Cerithium*; LOCARD (317): On Pteropods; LOCARD (318).

1. *Arctic Province.*

Spitzbergen:—Account of Gastropods collected by Russian Expedition; KNIPOWITSCH (290).

Greenland:—*Astarte soror*, n. sp.; DALL (133).

2. *Boreal Province.*

Mollusca from the Lyngen Fjord; BIDENKAP (39).

Norway:—*Scala sarsii*, n. sp.; KOBELT (291).

Nova Scotia:—*Chetoderma canadense*, n. sp.; NIERSTRASZ (367).

3. *Celtic Province.*

Denmark:—Plankton off the Danish Coasts; JOHANSEN & LEVINSEN (261).

Helsingfors:—Occurrence of *Alderia modesta*; LUTHER (326).

British Isles:—Notes on some *Eulima*, with *E. collinsi*, Guernsey, n. sp.; SYKES (515): Addenda to fauna, with n. varr., and *Utricularius tomlinianus*, n. sp.; MARSHALL (330): Some notes on nomenclature; ANON., *J. Conch.* x, p. 280.—Notes on Molluscs trawled between the Start and Exmouth; TODD (529).—Essex: Occurrence of *Bulla hydatis*; SORBY, *Essex Natural.* xiii, p. 116.—Walton-on-Naze: Occurrence of *Petricola* and *Acera*; COOPER, *Essex Natural.* xiii, p. 92.—List of Molluscs from Essex; GARSTANG & SORBY (194).—Cephalopoda from Essex; COLE, *Essex Natural.* xiii, p. 37.—Mollusca of Great Yarmouth District; PATTERSON (385).—Yorkshire: Notes on *Fusi*; HEY, *Naturalist* 1903, p. 128.—Scarborough and Filey: Shore Mollusca; HEY (233).—Molluscs from Filey; PETCH, *Naturalist* 1903, p. 352.—N.-E. England: List of some shells; BRADY (64).—Occurrence of *Neomenia carinata* (?) off Sunderland; BRADY (65).—Northumberland: *Xylophaga præstans*, n. sp.; SMITH (481).—Few molluscs from Humber district; PETCH (397).—Mollusca of Southport district; CHASTER (87).—Aberdeen and Kincardineshire: Fauna, including *Pecten islandicus*, and n. var. of *Fusus turtoni*; SIMPSON (478).—Outer Hebrides: Lists of marine Molluscs; KNIGHT (289).—Donegal: Mollusca of Narin Strand; MASSY, *Irish Natural.* xii, p. 22.—Ireland: Nudibranchs found on the West coast, with *Doris beaumonti*, n. sp.; FARRAN (175).

4. Lusitanian Province.

Atlantic Ocean:—*Rhynchoteuthis*, n. gen. of Cephalopoda; CHUN (91).
 Channel Is.:—*Eulima collinsi*, n. sp.; SYKES (515).
 France:—List of shells from Val-André (Côtes-du-Nord); LAVEZZARI (309).—Marine Molluscs from Normandy; KERVILLE (280).
 Mediterranean:—Notes on Cephalopods; JATTA (260): *Parthenina dollfusi*, n. sp.; KOBELT (291): Acclimatisation of *Margaritifera*; DUBOIS (156).
 Majorca:—Few marine shells; MIQUEL (358).
 Capri:—Occurrence of *Mitra zonata*; BELLINI (36): List of Plankton and other Mollusca, with *Echinospira compressa*, n. sp., and *Kruppomienia minima* (Nierstrasz), n. gen. and sp.; LO BIANCO (315).
 Gulf of Naples:—Nudibranchs; MAZZARELLI (346): *Uncimemma neapolitana*, n. gen. and sp.; NIERSTRASZ (367): Shells, with n. varr., and *Trochocochlea castricola*, n. sp.; BELLINI (34).
 Egypt:—Marine Molluscs found with mummies; LORTET & GAILLARD (321).
 Tunis:—Note on pearl oyster; DUBOIS, *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, p. 1638.
 Off the Azores:—Heteropods collected by the 'Hirondelle' and 'Princesse Alice,' with new names but no diagnoses; VAYSSIÈRE (541): On some Cephalopods, with (apparently) new names, but no diagnoses; JOUBIN (266).
 Canaries:—*Rossia caroli*, n. sp.; JOUBIN (266).

5. Arulo-Caspian Province.

Caspian:—*Andrusovia dybowskii*, n. gen. and sp.; WESTERLUND (556).

6. West African Province.

West Africa:—Gastropods collected by 'Chun Expedition,' with *Mangelia descendens*, n. sp.; MARTENS (331): *Purpura eudeti*, n. sp.; SOWERBY (490).
 Cape Verdes:—*Cirroteuthis richardi*, n. sp.; JOUBIN (266): List of Molluscs collected; NOBRE (368).

7. South African Province.

Distribution of Molluscs on West and South African Coasts; MARTENS (334).

South Africa:—Notes on fauna, with addenda, and n. spp. of *Astrarium*, *Calliostoma*, *Cancellaria*, *Chiton*, *Conus*, *Cypræa*, *Dentalium*, *Epidromus*, *Mangilia*, *Minolia*, *Nassa*, *Pleurotoma*, *Scala*, and *Solariella*; SOWERBY (492): Gastropods collected by the 'Chun Expedition,' with n. spp. of *Cyclostrema*, *Euthria*, and *Nassa*; MARTENS (331): Long list of addenda to fauna, with critical notes, and n. spp. of *Bitium*, *Clanculus*, *Corbula*, *Dentalium*, *Kellia*, *Latiaxis*, *Latirus*, *Marginella*, *Nassa*, *Natica*, *Oxypoe*, *Purpura*, *Siphonaria*, *Sistrum*, *Terebra*, *Turbonilla*; SMITH (482).

8. Indo-Pacific Province.

E. Africa and Zanzibar:—On some Nudibranchs, with n. spp. of *Baelidia*, *Ceratophyllidia*, n. gen.; *Cerberilla*, *Ercolania*, and *Pleurophyllidiella*, n. gen.; ELIOT (166).

East Africa and Indian Ocean:—Gastropods collected by the 'Chun Expedition,' with n. spp. of *Cassis*, *Cocculina*, *Drillia*, *Ianthina*, *Mangilia*, *Marginella*, *Mitra*, *Pyramidella*, *Solarium*, *Surcula*, *Voluta*, and *Volvula*; MARTENS (331).

Wasin I., E. Africa:—*Doridium reticulatum*, n. sp.; ELIOT (165).

Zanzibar:—New species of *Chelidonura*; ELIOT (165).

Seychelles:—*Columbella seychellarum*, n. sp.; MARTENS (331).

Red Sea:—Gastropods and Amphineura, with figg. of known spp. and notes, and n. spp. of *Atys*, *Capulus*, *Clathurella*, *Elusa*, *Emarginula*, *Euchelus*, *Eulina*, *Mangilia*, *Mitra*, *Pleurotoma*, *Stylifer*, *Syrnola*, and *Triforis*; STURANY (510).

Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman:—New species of *Actæopyramis*, *Adeorbis*, *Atys*, *Calliostoma*, *Cerithium*, *Clathurella*, *Cyclostrema*, *Cylichna*, *Cythara*, *Daphnella*, *Drillia*, *Emarginula*, *Enida*, *Erato*, *Euchelus*, *Eulina*, *Eulimella*, *Fluxina*, *Homalaxis*, *Kleinella*, *Leptothyra*, *Liotia*, *Mangilia*, *Marginella*, *Mathilda*, *Metula*, *Mitra*, *Mormula*, *Murex*, *Nassa*, *Peristernia*, *Pleurotoma*, *Retusa*, *Rissoina*, *Scala*, *Scissurella*, *Solariella*, *Solarium*, *Syrnola*, *Terebra*, *Trichotropis*, and *Tritonidea*; MELVILL & STANDEN (351): Review of *Scala*, with n. spp.; MELVILL & STANDEN (352).

Persian Gulf and North Arabian Sea:—Revision of *Columbellidæ*; MELVILL (348).

Indian Ocean:—*Schizobrachium polycotylum*, n. gen. and sp. of Pteropoda; MEISENHIMER (347): *Rhynchoteuthis*, n. gen. of Cephalopoda; CHUN (91).

Maldivé and Laccadive Is.:—Collection of Nudibranchs, with n. spp. of *Dictyodoris*, *Hexabranchnus*, *Notodoris*, and *Stauodoris*; ELIOT (167): Collection of Molluscs, with notes, and n. spp. of *Amussium*, *Cardium*, *Cryptophthalmus*, *Ethalia*, *Ischnochiton*, *Janira*, *Liotia*, *Mitra*, *Murex*, *Nassa*, *Pecten*, *Scala*, *Thalotia*, and *Triforis*; SMITH (487).

Laccadive Is.:—*Entosiphon deimatis*, n. gen. and sp.; KOEHLER & VANEY (300).

Arabian Sea, off Bombay:—New species of *Cancellaria* and *Fossarus*; MELVILL & STANDEN (351).

Bombay:—*Columbella calliope*, n. sp.; MELVILL (348).

Gulf of Manaar:—On some Polyplacophora, with n. spp. of *Callochiton*, *Ischnochiton*, and *Tonicia*; SYKES (522).

Andaman Is.:—*Marginella lateritia*, n. sp.; MELVILL & SYKES (353).

Lower Siam:—*Modiola evansi*, n. sp.; SMITH (485).

Philippines:—Revision of Pelecypoda, with new names and n. spp. of *Machæra* and *Tellina*; HIDALGO (234): *Spondylus occidentens*, n. sp.; SOWERBY (490).

- Malaccas:—*Spondylus reesianus*, n. sp.; SOWERBY (490).
 Java Seas, etc.:—New species, with no exact habitats given, of *Clione*, *Clionopsis*, *Cymbulia*, *Cymbulopsis*, *Paraclione* (n. gen.), *Paraclio*, and *Pneumonoderma*; TESCH (526).
 New Guinea, Ceram, etc.:—Three n. spp. of *Oliva*; SCHEPMAN (463).
 Amboina:—*Proneomenia amboinensis*, n. sp.; THIELE (528).
 Hawaiian Islands:—*Stylobates æneus*, n. gen. and sp.; DALL (132).
 Rotuma:—*Doridium gardineri*, n. sp.; ELIOT (165).
 Rotuma I.:—*Doridomorpha gardineri*, n. gen. and sp.; ELIOT (167).
 Marshall Is.:—Few littoral shells mentioned; SCHNEE, Zeitschr. Naturw. lxxv, p. 373.
 Pleasant I., Gilbert Group:—Shells from; HEDLEY (225).
 Surprise I.:—Small collection of shells; SYKES (520).
 New Hebrides:—*Oliva rubrolabiata*, n. sp.; FISCHER (177).
 New Caledonia:—*Pecten coudeini*, n. sp.; BAVAY (29): Notes on *Columbellidæ*; PACE (377).
 Torres Straits:—*Purpura pseudamygdala*, n. sp.; HEDLEY (223).

9. Australo-Zealandic Province.

- N.-W. Australia:—*Nassa optima*, n. sp.; SOWERBY (490).
 Queensland:—Sixteen species of *Rissoiæ*, new to the State; KESTEVEN (281); *Leiostraca lodderei*, n. sp.; HEDLEY (224).
 North Queensland:—List of Molluscs; HEDLEY in ROTH (451).
 New South Wales:—Scaphopoda and Gastropoda trawled by 'Thetis,' with critical notes, new names, and n. spp. of *Bathytoma*, *Cocculina*, *Crossea*, *Cylichna*, *Daphnella*, *Dentalium*, *Drillia*, *Eulima*, *Fascinus* (n. gen.), *Fusus*, *Leiostraca*, *Leucosyrinx*, *Liotia*, *Lotorium*, *Marginella*, *Mathilda*, *Minolia*, *Murex*, *Myxa* (n. gen.), *Omalaxis*, *Pedicularia*, *Philine*, *Pleurotoma*, *Pseudorissoina*, *Purpura*, *Scissurella*, *Scrobs*, *Syrnola*, *Tornatina*, *Trophon*, *Typhis*, *Vermetus*, and *Volvula*; HEDLEY (224): Additions to, and notes on, fauna, with n. spp. of *Cæcum*, *Purpura*, and *Triphora*; HEDLEY (223).
 Victoria:—Notes on *Chione*, with n. spp. of *Modiola* and *Zenatia*; PRITCHARD & GATLIFF (431): Critical review of fauna continued; PRITCHARD & GATLIFF (430, 432): Additions to fauna; GATLIFF (195).
 New Zealand:—List of shells from Totaranui Bay, Nelson; PARK (383).

10. Japonic Province.

- Japan:—*Pleurotomaria hirasei*, n. sp.; PILSBRY (404, 413): N. spp. of *Gibbula*, *Monilea*, and *Phasianella*; PILSBRY (407): N. spp. of *Aclis*, *Cardita*, *Ethalia*, *Felania*, *Minolia*, *Murex*, *Nerita*, *Omphalius*, *Pectunculus*, *Pentadactylus*, *Scalaria*, *Tellina*, and *Triforis*; SOWERBY (491).

11. Aleutian Province.

- Alaska and Bering Sea:—New species of *Astarte*; DALL (133).

12. Californian Province.

- West America:—Notes on *Cypræidæ*; BUTON (76).
 California:—Notes on fauna, with figures of many species, and n. spp. of *Bittium*, *Mitromorpha*, *Odostomia*, *Pleurotoma*, and *Turbonilla*; ARNOLD (18): New species of *Actæon*, *Clathurella*, *Ischnochiton*, *Lunatia*, *Macromphalina*, *Mangilia*, *Mitra*, *Murex*, and *Scala*; DALL (136): *Metzgeria californica*, n. sp.; DALL (130): *Trivia ritteri*, n. sp.; RAYMOND (440).
 San Nicholas, Santa Barbara Is.:—Notes on fauna; LOWE (322).

13. *Panamic Province.*

Lower California:—*Echinochama californica*, n. sp.; DALL (133).
 Mexico:—*Odostomia terricola*, n. sp.; ARNOLD (18).
 Gorgona Is., Gulf of Panama:—*Sigaretus arnheimi*, n. sp.; DALL (129).
 Galapagos:—*Tonicia arnheimi*, n. sp.; DALL (129).

14. *Peruvian Province.*

[None.]

15. *Antarctic Province.*

New Amsterdam:—Gastropods collected by the 'Chun Expedition,' with n. spp. of *Natica*, *Scalaria*, and *Spirotropis*; MARTENS (331).
 Kerguelen:—Gastropods collected by the 'Chun Expedition,' with n. spp. of *Lachesis* (?) and *Odostomiopsis* (n. gen.); MARTENS (331).
 Antarctic:—Cephalopoda collected during Voyage of 'Belgica'; JOUBIN (265): Molluscs (except Cephalopoda) collected during Voyage of 'Belgica,' with n. spp. of *Adacnarca* (n. gen.), *Bathyarca*, *Callocardia*, *Capulus*, *Cyamium*, *Cyclostrema*, *Dacrydium*, *Lævilittorina*, *Leda*, *Leptochiton*, *Limopsis*, *Margarita*, *Pecten*, *Philobrya*, *Rissoa*, *Scissurella*, *Sipho*, *Tergipes*, and *Tharsis*; PELSENEER (391).

16. *Argentine Province.*

Patagonia:—*Scissurella dalli*, n. sp.; BARTSCH (26).

17. *Caribbean Province.*

Brazil:—*Crassatellites brasiliensis*, n. sp.; DALL (133).
 Gulf of Mexico:—*Astarte bogona*, n. sp.; DALL (133).
 [Gulf of Mexico]:—*Voluta dohrnii*, n. sp.; SOWERBY (490).
 Horn Island, Mississippi:—List of shells; VANATTA (540).
 Bahamas:—Molluscs from San Salvador; BAKER (21).

18. *Transatlantic Province.*

Bermuda Is.:—Notes on fauna; VERRILL (542).
 Western Florida:—List of shells, with n. spp. of *Cuna*, *Erycina*, and *Vitrinella*; VANATTA (540).
 Maine:—Shells from Casco Bay; WEEKS, *Nautilus* xvi, p. 119.

GEOLOGICAL.

N.B.—The remarks given at the beginning of the preceding section, p. 37, also apply here.

Manual of Palæontology; STEINMANN (500).—Manual of Invertebrate Palæontology; WOODS (568).—New Edition of Zittel's 'Paleontology'; ZITTEL (588).—Manual of French Palæontology; FRITEL (188).

Types of some Mollusca figd.; PALÆONTOLOGIA UNIVERSALIS (379).—Sculpture of *Productus abichi*; NOETLING (369).—Classification of several families of Gastropoda, with new genera, sections, and species; COSSMANN (112).—New specific and generic names; COSSMANN (114).—Boring by *Saxicava* found in Limestone rocks 450 feet above sea-level; SMITH, *Geol. Mag.* x, p. 525.—Notes on some *Hippurites*; TOUCAS, *Bull. Soc. geol. France* iii, p. 137; GROSSOUVRE, t. c. p. 185.—On the date of appearance

of *Belemnites*; HAUG, Bull. Soc. geol. France iii, pp. 245, 248; KILIAN, t. c. p. 249; FABRE, l. c.—Classification of *Hippurites*, with n. spp.; TOUCAS (534).—On type of *Pseudomonotis*; DIENER (145).—Notes on *Nemertites sudeticus*; WALTER, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 76.—On *Eurydesma* and *Leiomyalina*; BOEHM (58).

British Isles:—Fossils from near Dublin; LAMPLUGH, ETC., Mem. geol. Surv. Ireland, No. 112.—Lists of fossils from Torquay, Chichester, Isle of Man, South Wales, Cheadle, Reading, and Leicester; AUTHORS in Mem. U. K. Geol. Survey.

Europe:—Palæontological fauna of the 'Corbières Orientales,' with many n. spp.; DOUCIEUX (148).—Palæontology of the 'Gorges de l'Arcuse'; SCHARDT & DUBOIS (459).—Few fossils from various strata of Hainaut; DOLLFUS, Feuille Natural. xxxiii, p. 18.—Fossils from various formations of Monte Misma; ALESSANDRI (6).

Asia:—Ammonites from Nagato; YOKOYAMA, J. geol. Soc. Tokyo ix, p. 441.

I. POST-TERTIARY.

Europe:—Quaternary fauna of North Europe; FRECH (184).

British Isles:—Postpliocene Mollusca from Kesh Caves, Co. Sligo; KENNARD & WOODWARD (278).—Occurrence of *Planorbis marginatus* and *Limnæa pereger* at Bognor; REYNELL (442).—Occurrence of *Neritina grateloupiana* in Pleistocene of Thames valley; KENNARD & WOODWARD (273).—Pleistocene Mollusca from Portland and Holocene Mollusca from Wilts., Cambs., Dorset, and Kent; BULLEN (72).—Holocene Mollusca from Clifton Hampden, nr. Oxford, including *Dreissensia*; KENNARD & WOODWARD (274).—Molluscs from River Lea alluvium at Walthamstow; KENNARD & WOODWARD (275).—Shells in Lea Valley at Canning Town; KENNARD & WOODWARD (276).—Few fossils from Cornwall; JOHNSON (264).—Fossils from Thames alluvium at Bermondsey; KENNARD & WARREN (272).—Fossils from Blown Sands of Newquay; KENNARD & WARREN (271).—Post-tertiary Molluscs from Harlyn Bay; BULLEN (73).—Notes on fauna of Raised Beaches of Devon; HUNT (249).—Post-tertiary shells from the Walbrook near London Wall; KENNARD (270).—List of fossils from near Uxbridge; KENNARD, P. Geol. Ass. xviii, p. 188.

Belgium:—Quaternary fauna; ENGERRAND (171).

Germany:—*Paludina diluviana* in Mecklenburg; METZMACHER (355).—Pleistocene shells from Thuringia and the Harz; WÜST (582).—Pleistocene shells near Bottendorf; WÜST (583).—Pleistocene freshwater shells found with brackish-water Ostracods in Germany; WÜST, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 586.—Diluvial non-marine shells in South Hanover; MENZEL, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liv, Protok. p. 195.—Shells from Main Valley; WITICH (563).

Iceland:—Few fossils in boulder clay; PJETURSSON, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, p. 359.

Spitzbergen:—Post-pliocene shells; KNIPOWITSCH (290).

France:—Post-tertiary fossils from Saint-Clement-de-la-Place; COUFFON (118).

Spain:—Quaternary fossils from Barcelona, with *Helix almerai*, n. sp.; ALMERA & BOFILL Y POCH (7).

Italy:—The Post-pliocene Mollusca of Southern Italy; STEFANO (498).

Hungary:—Few diluvial fossils from Budapest; SCHAFARZIK (458).

Roumania:—Pleistocene landshells; SEVASTOS (471).

Polynesia:—N. spp. of *Amastra* from Hawaii; BALDWIN (24).

America:—Pleistocene fauna from San Pedro, Cal., with n. spp.; ARNOLD (18).—Molluscs of White Pond, New Jersey; BAKER (20).—*Pisidium costatum*, n. sp., Michigan; STERKI (504).—New variety of *Ashmunella thomsoniana*, New Mexico; COCKERELL (100).

2. TERTIARY.

Notes on the species of *Bauxia*; CAZIOT (83).—*Fusus arnoldi*, n. n. for *E. rugosus*, Trask nec Lamk.; COSSMANN, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 215.—On *Lucina volderi*; VINCENT (544).—List of Paris basin fauna continued; CHÉDEVILLE (89).—New species of *Ferussacina* from the Paris Basin; DOUVILLÉ (152).—Few fossils from Tarnocz; KOCH, Foldtani Kozl. xxxiii, p. 139.—Fauna of the older beds of Sremu; PAVLOVIĆ (387).—Fossils from localities in Balkans, with n. spp.; PAVLOVIĆ & PETKOVICH (389).

British Isles:—Fossiliferous Oldhaven Beds at Ipswich; BASSETT, Geol. Mag. x, p. 453.—Few fossils from St Erth; JOHNSON (264).

Belgium:—Fauna of the Upper Pliocene; STEFANO (498).—Notes on the Sparnacian in Belgium and its fauna; ERTBORN, Ann. Soc. malac. Belgique xxxviii, Bull. p. iv.

Germany:—Notes on German fauna, with n. spp.; OPPENHEIM (371).—Species of *Vallonia* from lower Miocene of Mainz and some fossils from Frankfurt; BOETTGER (59).—New species of *Carychium* and *Hyalinia* from Hochheim; BOETTGER (60).

France:—Helvetian fossils from Touraine, etc., with n. spp.; PEYROT (400).—*Cardita chaylai*, n. sp., Étampes; MEUNIER (356).—Fauna of Cotentin continued, with many n. spp.; COSSMANN & PISSARRO (116, 117).—Notes on *Venus fallax* Millet, from Miocene of Anjou; DOLLFUS (146).

Spain:—Lists of fossils from various localities near Barcelona; ALMERA, Bol. Com. geol. espan. xxxvii, Excurs.

Italy:—Mollusca from Naples with a n. sp. of *Radula*; BELLINI (35).—Pliocene fossils from near Borgamanero; PATRINI (384).—*Pecten estheris*, n. sp., Italy; CREMA (119).—Few fossils from Spalato, with n. sp. of *Pecten*; MARTELLI, Palaeontogr. ital. viii, p. 95.—New species of *Pectinidæ* from Italy; UGOLINI (536).—Neogene *Rissoidæ* of Messina, with n. spp.; SEGUENZA (469).—On some *Trochidæ* and *Solariidæ* from Messina; SEGUENZA (468).

Austro-Hungary:—Few fossils from Przemyśl; WOJCIKA, Kosmos polski xxviii, p. 295.—New species of *Melanopsis* and *Neritina* from Hungary; BRUSINA (69).—Miocene fossils from Rzeszow; FRIEDBERG (185).—Forms of *Limnocardium* from Pontic Croatia; GORJANOVIĆ-KRAMBERGER (210).—Few Pontic fossils from Lower Austria; FUCHS, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, Abth. i, p. 449.—Few fossils from Vienna; FUCHS, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, Abth. i, p. 454.—Fossils from Moravia, including Pteropod; FUCHS (189).—Few fossils from Eggenburg; FUCHS, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, Abth. i, p. 63.—New *Cerithiidæ* from Mittelsteiermark; HOERNES (242).—Occurrence of *Papyrotheca* in the 'Congerienschichten' of Lower Austria; RZEHA, Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, p. 258.—Lists of fossils from Hungary; LÖRENTHEY (319).—List of fossils from Budapest; SCHAFARZIK (458).

Roumania:—Sarmatian fossils; SIMIONESCU (477).

Servia:—On the fauna, with many n. spp.; PAVLOVIĆ (388).

Greece:—Fossils from Thebes, showing Cretaceous characters, with n. spp.; OPPENHEIM (373).

Russia:—Sarmatian fossils from South Russia, with n. spp.; ANDRUSOV (15).—Few species from Western Caucasus; MIKHAILOVSKI (357).

Asia:—Fauna of strata between the Cretaceous and Eocene in Baluchistan; NOTTLING, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 514.—Pliocene fauna of Karikal continued, with many n. spp. of Gastropoda; COSSMANN (113).

Asia Minor:—Notes on Syrian species of *Vola*; BLANCKENHORN (48).

Africa:—Upper Tertiary Pelecypoda from Egypt, with many n. spp.; OPPENHEIM (372).—Gastropods and Scaphopods from Egypt; MAYER-EYMAR (343).—*Turritellidæ* from Egypt; MAYER-EYMAR (342).—Notes on Egyptian *Ampullaria*; MAYER-EYMAR (344).—Notes on Egyptian species,

of *Vola*; BLANCKENHORN (48).—Fossils from Tunis; PERVINQUIÈRE (396).—Fossils from Algiers; GENTIL (196).—Few fossils from Cameroons; OPPENHEIM, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 373.

America:—Fauna of Florida completed, with new genera, sections, and many n. spp.; DALL (126).—N. spp. of *Gastrochæna* and *Umbraculum* from Alabama; ALDRICH (5).—*Conus waltonensis*, n. sp., Florida; ALDRICH (4).—New species of Molluscs from Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida; ALDRICH (3).—On Conrad Collection of Vicksburg fossils, with n. genn. and n. spp.; CASEY (81).—Pliocene fauna from San Pedro, Cal., with n. spp.; ARNOLD (18).

Australasia:—New species from Miocene of Edithburg; BASEDOW (28).—List of Australian *Pleurotomaria*, with n. spp.; PRITCHARD (429).—New species of Pelecypods from older Tertiary of Victoria; PRITCHARD (428).—Few Cainozoic fossils from Western Victoria; KITSON, Victorian Natural. xx, p. 91.

3. SECONDARY.

Mesozoic fossils from the Oural; ILOVAISKY, Bull. Soc. geol. France iii, p. 292.—Secondary fossils from the Cordilleras, with many n. spp.; BURCKHARDT (74).—Secondary fossils from Monte Clapsavon; TOMMASI, Rend. Ist. Lombardo xxxvi, p. 431.—On *Lytoceras crebricosta*; FUCINI (192).—Secondary fossils from Conca Aquilana; CHELUSSI, Atti Soc. Ital. xlii, p. 58.—Secondary fossils from Palermo, with new names but no diagnoses; SCALIA (457).—Few fossils from Chili, with a n. sp. of *Radiolites*; IHERING (252).—Fossils from Tunis; PERVINQUIÈRE (396).—Fauna of strata between the Cretaceous and Eocene in Baluchistan; NOETLING, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 514.

Cretaceous:—Study of the Ceratite fauna, with many new genera and n. spp. from various localities; HYATT (250).—Bivalves from 'Rudistes-chalk' of S. Europe; SCHUBERT (466).—*Nucula mülleri*, n. n. for *N. truncata* Müller nec Moore; COSSMANN, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 143.

British Isles:—Lists of fossils from Lower and Middle Chalk of England; JUKES-BROWNE (267).—Few fossils from Upper Chalk of Suffolk; JUKES-BROWNE, P. Geol. Ass. xviii, p. 85.—*Belemnites* from Caistor, Lincs.; STATHER, Naturalist 1903, p. 446.—*Belemnites* of Faringdon 'Sponge Gravels'; LAMPLUGH (305).—Fossils from Devon; ROWE, P. Geol. Ass. xviii, p. 1.—Review of British Pelecypods continued, with *Pectunculus varughani*, n. sp.; WOODS (567).—Lower Greensand fossils from Leighton Buzzard; LAMPLUGH & WALKER (306).

Denmark:—Scaphopods, Gastropods, and Cephalopods, with n. spp.; RAVN (437).—Stratigraphical distribution of Danish Mollusca; RAVN (438).

Germany:—Fauna of Liineburger Chalk, with n. spp.; WOLLEMAN (566).—*Inoceramus* from Saxony and Bohemia, with n. spp.; PETRASCHKE (399).—Fossils from Gosau Beds of Kainach, with n. spp.; HILBER (235).—Few species from Misburg, Hanover; WOLLEMAN, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liy, Mitth. p. 93.

France:—Study of Lower Cretaceous Ammonite Fauna of Chatel-Saint-Denis completed, with n. spp.; SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER (454).—New species of fossils from France; COSSMANN (115).—Silicified fossils in Turonian of Lot; DOUVILLÉ, Bull. Soc. geol. France iii, p. 93.—Fossils from Neocomian of Gard; PELLAT, t. c. p. 119.—Fossils from the Hauterivian of Dauphiné; SAYN, t. c. p. 142.

Italy:—Mollusca of Lecce, with n. spp.; FRANCHIS (180).—Molluscs from Calloneghe; LONGHI, Riv. ital. Pal. ix, p. 22.—New species of Cephalopods from Esino; AIRAGHI (2).

Austro-Hungary:—Occurrence of *Chondrodonta* in several localities in Dalmatia, etc.; HOERNES (243).—Occurrence of *Hippurites* in Senonian of Cserevitz; PETHÖ (398).—Fossils from near Jicina; ZELÍZKO (587).—Cephalopod fauna of the Western Carpathians, with n. spp.; UHLIG (537).

Russia:—Lower Cretaceous Ammonites from Central and North Russia, with n. spp.; BOGOSLOWSKY (62).

Asia:—Few fossils from Salt Range of N. India; SEELEY, Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, p. 604.—Cephalopods from the Hokkaido, with n. spp.; YABE (584).

Africa:—Fossils from Conducia, E. Africa, with n. spp.; CHOFFAT (90).—Fossils from near Cairo, with n. spp.; DACQUE (125).—Fossils from Libya, with n. spp.; QUAAS (435); WANNER (549).—Few fossils from Mozambique; CHOFFAT, Bull. Soc. geol. France ii, p. 400.

America:—Few fossils from Fort Benton group; DOUGLAS (149).—Fauna of the Buda Limestone, with n. spp.; SHATTUCK (472).—Fossils from Turonian of New Mexico, with n. spp.; JOHNSON (263).—Fossils of Pacific Coast of United States, with n. spp.; ANDERSON (14).—New species of freshwater shells from Montana; STANTON (496).—*Cyrena albertensis*, n. sp., from the Laramie formation; WHITEAVES (559).—Fossils from South America, with n. spp.; PAULCKE (386).

Australasia:—Monograph of New South Wales Fauna, with n. gen. and n. spp.; ETHERIDGE (172).—Catalogue of Australian species; ETHERIDGE & DUN (173).—*Desmoceras jonesi*, n. sp., Queensland; GREGORY & SMITH (215).

Antarctic:—On a collection of fossils, with n. spp. of Gastropods and Pelecypods; WELLER (553).

Jurassic:—Upper and Middle Oxfordian fauna of the Ledonian Jura, with n. spp.; LORIOL (320).

Germany:—Lists of fossils from the White Jura; SCHMIERER (464).—Few species from Katzenbuckel; FREUDENBERG, Ber. Oberrhein. geol. Ver. xxxvi, p. 28.

France:—Upper Jurassic fossils from near Bourges, with n. spp.; PERON (394).—Kimmeridgian fossils from Saint-Adresse; MARCHAND & FORTIN, Bull. Soc. Rouen xxxvii, p. 123.

Italy:—Fauna of strata with *Aspidoceras acanthicum* near Camerino, continued; CANAVARI (78).—Upper Jura fossils; CAMPANA (77).

Russia:—Oxfordian and Sequanian fossils from Moscow and Riasan, with n. spp.; ILOVAISKY (255).

Asia:—*Trigonia* from Cutch, with many n. spp.; KITCHIN (287).—On Gray's type-specimens of *Ammonites* from India; CRICK (120); BLANFORD (50).—On a collection from Borneo, with *Trigonia molengraaffi*, n. sp.; NEWTON (366).

N. America:—*Cardioceras canadense*, n. sp., from Crows Nest Coalfields; WHITEAVES (561).

Lias:—

British Isles:—Fossils from Charmouth; LANG, Geol. Mag. x, p. 388.—Few Rhaetic fossils from Gloucestershire; RICHARDSON, P. Cotteswold Club xiv, p. 127.—Few fossils from Sedbury Cliff near Chepstow; RICHARDSON, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, p. 390; VAUGHAN, t. c. p. 396.—Few *Ammonites* from Toarcian of Bredon Hill; BUCKMAN, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, p. 445.—Two n. spp. of *Ammonites* from Toarcian of Bredon Hill; BUCKMAN (71).

Germany:—Few Lias and Rhætic fossils; MÜLLER, Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, p. 722.

Switzerland:—Lower Lias fossils from the 'Comasker Alpen,' with many n. spp.; BISTRAM (45).

Italy:—Many n. spp. of Cephalopoda from Monte di Cetona; FUCINI (190, 191).

Servia:—Notes on fossils; ILIĆ (254).

Africa:—Fossils from Algiers; GENTIL (196).

Trias:—General notes on fauna; FRECH (183).—Notes on *Nautilus bidorsatus* and allies; FRANZ (181).

Germany:—German species of *Daonella*; TORNQUIST (533).

Italy:—Dolomite fauna of Lombardy, with many n. spp.; TOMMASI (532).

Austro-Hungary:—Few fossils from the Dolomites of Lienz; GEIYER, Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, p. 165.—Cephalopoda from Dalmatia, etc., with n. genn. and n. spp.; KITTL (288).—Pelecypoda from Bosnia, Dalmatia, and Venetia, with n. spp.; BITTNER (46).—Occurrence of *Nautilus* in Steiermark; HOERNES (244).

Asia:—Note on *Ammonites robustus*, with n. spp. of *Juvavites* from India; CRICK (121).—New species of Cephalopods from China; SCHELLWIEN (461).

4. PRIMARY.

Palæozoic:

Russia:—Pelecypod Fauna of the Donez Basin, with n. spp.; JAKOWLEW (257).

N. America:—Fauna of New Jersey, with many n. spp.; WELLER (554).—List of figured types in New York State Museum; CLARKE (96).

Australia:—*Hyalithes leptus*, n. sp., Victoria; CHAPMAN, P. Soc. Victoria xv, p. 119.

Permian:—Dyas fossils; FRECH (182).

Carboniferous:—Note on *Vestinautilus crassimarginatus*; CRICK (123).

British Isles:—Notes on some British fossils; HIND, ETC., Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, p. 210.—Monograph of British Pelecypoda continued, with n. genn. and n. spp.; HIND (236).—Monograph of Irish Cephalopods completed, with classification, n. subgenn. and n. spp.; FOORD (178).—*Solenomorpha major*, n. sp., from Pendleside series of Lancashire; HIND (237).

Belgium:—On some fossils; DESTINEZ (141).

Italy:—Fossils from *Fusulina*-chalk near Forni Avoltri; GORTANI, Riv. ital. Pal. ix, p. 35.

Russia:—Fossils from the Eastern Urals, with many n. spp.; JANIS-CHEWSKY (258).

Africa:—Few Pelecypoda from Sengwe Coalfield, Rhodesia; HIND, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. liv, p. 287.

America:—Notes on fossils from the Kansas Section; ADAMS, GIRT, & WHITE (1).—Fossils from Kansas and Nebraska; BEEDE (33).—Ammonoids of America, with n. genn. and many n. spp.; SMITH (489).

Devonian:—Note on *Modiomorpha precedens*; WALDSCHMIDT (545).—Notes on *Triaenoceras costatum*, Verneuil; DREVERMANN (153).

Germany:—Lower Devonian fossils, with n. spp.; WALTHER (548).—Fossils from Neuweilnau, with n. spp.; MAURER (341).

Russia:—Fauna of the Urals, with n. spp.; KAZANSKY (268).

North America:—Fauna of Hamilton Formation of Central New York, with n. spp.; CLELAND (99).—Fossils from Stafford Limestone of New York; TALBOT (523).—Notes on *Panenka*, with a n. sp. from Ontario; WHITEAVES (558).—Fauna of Hamilton Group, Ontario, with new forms; SHIMER & GRABAU (476).—Fossils from Ohio Basin; CLAYPOLE (97).

Silurian:

France:—The fauna of the peninsula of Crozon; KERFORNE (279).

Belgium:—List of fossils; MALAISE, Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique xxv bis, p. 217.

Bohemia:—Study of the *Patellidae* and *Bellerophonitidae*, with n. genn. and many n. spp.; PERNER (393).—Few fossils from Bohemia; ZELIZKO, Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, p. 61.

Asia:—Nautiloidea from between Cambrian and Silurian from North China; CRICK (122).

America:—Notes on *Lituites undatus* from the Black River Limestone, Quebec; WHITEAVES, Ottawa Natural. xvii, pp. 117, 161.—N. sp. of *Matheria* from Trenton Limestone at Ottawa; WHITEAVES (560).—Fossils from Calciferous formation of the Mohawk Valley, with n. spp.; CLELAND (98).

Cambrian:—Phylogenic stage of Gastropods; SARDESON (455).

America:—Notes on Canadian fossils; MATTHEW (340).

III. SYSTEMATIC.†

MOLLUSCA IN GENERAL.

Formation of the shell; BIEDERMANN (40).

Notes on some preoccupied names; COCKERELL (102).

Evolution of the Mollusca; LAMEERE (304).

I. CEPHALOPODA.

Chromatophores; CHUN (92).

Luminous organs and eyes in deep-sea forms; CHUN (93).

Statocysts of Cephalopods; HAMLYN-HARRIS (221).

Early development; TEICHMANN (525).

Spermatogenesis in Cephalopods; THESING (253).

Notes on Mediterranean species; JATTA (260).

On the ovary and egg-formation; BERGMANN (38).

DIBRANCHIATA.

Argonauta argo, abnormal specimen; SMITH (480).

Cirrotheuthis grimaldii, Azores, p. 100, *richardi*, Cape Verdes, p. 101;

JOUBIN, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi : n. spp.

Dosidicus gigas, notes on; STEINHAUS, Verh. Ver. Hamburg. naturw. x, p. xliv.

Enoploteuthis margaritifera, juv., figd.; LO BIANCO (315).

Histiopsis atlantica, juv., figd.; LO BIANCO (315).

Illex illecebrosus, notes on; ORTMANN (374).

Loligo eblanae, of which *Todaropsis veranyi* is a synonym, notes on type; HOYLE (248).

Octopus, receptaculum seminis; BERGMANN (37).

Rhyncoteuthis, apparently as n. gen. with no type named, Atlantic and Indian Oceans; CHUN, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 716, fig. [?non D'Orbigny, 1846].

Rossia moelleri, figd., with radula; KNIPOWITSCH (290).

Rossia caroli, Canaries; JOUBIN, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, p. 101 : n. sp.

Scaerurgus tetracirrus, juv., figd.; LO BIANCO (315).

† This sign is prefixed to fossil forms.

AMMONEA.

- †*Aconeceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. nisus*, Orb., Cretaceous, France; HYATT, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlv, p. 100.
- †*Acompsoceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. bockumensis*, Schl., Cretaceous, Germany; HYATT, t. c. p. 111.
- †*Beyrichoceras*, n. subgen. of *Glyphioceras*, for *G. obtusum*, Phill., etc.; FOORD (178), p. 163.
- †*Bittnerites*, n. subgen. of *Tirolites* for *T. malici*, n. sp., etc., Trias, Dalmatia; KITTL, Abh. geol. Reichsanst. xx, p. 66.
- †*Canavaria*, Buckman nec Oppenheim, renamed *Canavariceras*, q. v.
- †*Canavariceras*, n. n. for *Canavaria*, Buckman nec Oppenheim; COSSMANN, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 227.
- †*Carstenia*, n. gen. for *Amm. caicedi*, Karsten, Cretaceous, N. America, and others; HYATT, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlv, p. 133.
- †*Choffaticeras*, n. gen., type *Pseudotissotia meslei*, Peron, Cretaceous, North Africa; HYATT, t. c. p. 37.
- †*Coilopoceras*, n. gen. for *C. colleti*, n. sp., Cretaceous, Mexico, and others; HYATT, t. c. p. 91.
- †*Dalmatites*, n. gen. for *D. morlaccus*, n. sp., Trias, S. Europe; KITTL (288), p. 72.
- †*Eulophoceras*, n. gen., type *E. natalense*, n. sp., Cretaceous, S. Africa; HYATT, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlv, p. 85.
- †*Gerhardtia*, n. gen., type *Amm. galeatoides*, Karsten, Cretaceous, N. America; HYATT, t. c. p. 135.
- †*Holobolus*, n. subgen. of *Tirolites*, for *T. monoptychus*, n. sp., Trias, Dalmatia; KITTL, Abh. geol. Reichsanst. xx, p. 32.
- †*Mantelliceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. mantelli*, Sby., Cretaceous, England; HYATT, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlv, p. 113.
- †*Metasigiloceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. rusticus*, Sby., Cretaceous, British Isles; HYATT, t. c. p. 106.
- †*Metatissotia*, n. gen. for *Buchiocerasourneli*, Bayle, Cretaceous, North Africa, and others; HYATT, t. c. p. 45.
- †*Metenonoceras*, n. gen. for *M. inscriptum*, n. sp., Cretaceous, Texas, and others; HYATT, t. c. p. 179.
- †*Metoicoceras*, n. gen. for *Amm. swallowi*, Shumard, Cretaceous, N. America, and others; HYATT, t. c. p. 116.
- †*Nicklesia*, n. gen., type *Amm. dumasianus*, Orb., Cretaceous, S. America; HYATT, t. c. p. 138.
- †*Paratissotia*, n. gen. for *P. regulare*, n. sp., Cretaceous, Peru, and others; HYATT, t. c. p. 50.
- †*Pseudaspidoceras*, n. gen., type *P. footeanum*, Stol., Cretaceous, India; HYATT, t. c. p. 106.
- †*Schluetericeras*, n. gen., type *Amm. nodosoides*, Schl., Cretaceous, Germany; HYATT, t. c. p. 110.
- †*Schuchertites*, n. gen. for *S. grahami*, n. sp., Carboniferous, America; SMITH, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlii, p. 49.
- †*Sharpeiceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. laticlavius*, Sharpe, Cretaceous, England; HYATT, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlv, p. 111.
- †*Shumardites*, n. gen., type *S. simondsi*, n. sp., Carboniferous, America; SMITH, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlii, p. 134.
- †*Sphenoceras*, n. subgen. of *Glyphioceras*, for *G. sphaericum*, Martin, etc.; FOORD (178), p. 154.
- †*Stacheites*, n. gen. for *S. prionoides*, n. sp., Trias, S. Europe; KITTL (288), p. 27.
- †*Stantonoceras*, apparently n. gen. for *S. pseudocostatum*, n. sp., Cretaceous, New Mexico; JOHNSON (263).

- +*Styracoceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. balduri*, Keyserling, Cretaceous, N. Russia; HYATT, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlv, p. 244.
 +*Subpulchellia*, n. gen. for *Amm. oehlerti*, Nickles, Cretaceous, S. Europe, and others; HYATT, t. c. p. 139.
 +*Subtissotia*, n. gen., type *Tissotia tissoti* var. *inflata*, Peron, Cretaceous, North Africa; HYATT, t. c. p. 43.
 +*Svilajites*, n. subgen. of *Trolites* for *T. cingulatus*, *tietzei*, n. spp., Trias, Dalmatia; KITTL, Abh. geol. Reichsanst. xx, p. 65.
 +*Tegoceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. mosensis*, Orb., Cretaceous, France; HYATT, Mon. U.S. Geol. Surv. xlv, p. 84.
 +*Tolypeceras*, n. gen., type *Amm. marcoussani*, Pictet and Campiche, Cretaceous, Switzerland; HYATT, t. c. p. 103.

TETRABRANCHIATA.

Nautilus, nervous system; GRAVIER (213).

II. GASTROPODA.

Retina of the eye; HESSE (232).
 Nepionic stage in Gastropods; KESTEVEN (283).
 Development of the radula; SCHNABEL (465).

PULMONATA.

STYLOMMATOPHORA.

TESTACELLIDÆ and SELENITIDÆ.

- Daudebardia* should be *Audebardia*; DOLLFUS, J. Conchyl. li, p. 278.
Ennea denscostulata, Mlldff., figd.; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32): *E. iwakawa*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, *Nautilus* xvii, p. 53.
Ennea (Elma) tonkiniana, p. 204, (*E. messengeri*), p. 205, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, figg.: *E. unilirata*, *commoda*, *insolita*, p. 315, *prodigiosa*, *columella*, p. 316, E. Uganda; SMITH, J. Conch. x, figg.: *E. oleacea*, German East Africa; FULTON, J. Malac. x, p. 99, fig.: *E. calopasa*, p. 596, *claustraria*, *craterodon*, p. 597, *dædalea*, *genialis*, p. 598, *himerothales*, *montana*, *sylvia*, p. 599, *triglochis*, *virgo*, p. 600, *warrenii*, p. 601, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg.: n. spp.
Glandina, several spp. figd., with n. varr. of *G. delicata*, *oblonga*; PILSBRY (415).
Glandina hiungensis, p. 770, *victoriana*, *delicata*, p. 771, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, figg.: n. spp.
Paryphanta lousiadarum, Mlldff., figd.; MOELLENORFF in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339): *P. busbyi*, anatomy; MURDOCH (362): *P. urnula*, *hochstetteri*, anatomy; MURDOCH (361).
Rhytida (Eurhytida) wynyardensis, Pettord, figd.; MOELLENORFF in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339): *R. greenwoodi*, anatomy; MURDOCH (361).
Salasiella perpusilla, *modesta*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 773.
Salasiella minima, p. 773, *subcylindrica*, p. 774, Mexico; PILSBRY, t. c. figg.: n. spp.
Streptaxis, supplement to catalogue, with figg. of *S. thebawi*, *porrectus*, *obtusus*; GUDE (218): *S. costulatus*, Mlldff., with n. varr., *cristatellus*, Mlldff., figd.; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32).

- Streptaxis (Odontartemon) mabillei*, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 203, figg.: *S. dacostae*, New Grenada, *prestoni*, Siam, p. 322, *latior*, p. 323, *pleurostomoides*, India, p. 324; GUDE, P. Malac. Soc. London v, figg.: n. spp.
- Streptostyla novoleonis*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 274.
- Streptostyla sumichrasti*, Mexico, *clavulata*, Central America (?); ANCEY, Nautilus xvii, p. 56 : n. spp.

LIMACIDÆ, PHILOMYCIDÆ, and ZONITIDÆ.

- Notes on Russian slugs; SIMROTH (479).
- Collingea*, critical notes on; GODWIN-AUSTEN (208).
- Collingea eranna*, Borneo; COLLINGE, J. Malac. x, p. 80, fig.: n. sp.
- Conulinus tener*, Molu; KOBELT, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 91: n. sp.
- Damayantia*, critical notes on; GODWIN-AUSTEN (208).
- Damayantia minima*, Malay Peninsula; COLLINGE, Fascic. Malay. Zool. ii, p. 206, fig.: *D. simrothi*, p. 79, *rugosa*, p. 80, Borneo; COLLINGE, J. Malac. x, figg.: n. spp.
- Dyakia smithiana*, Sumatra; GUDE, J. Malac. x, p. 47, fig.: n. sp.
- Fametesta mirabilis*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 137.
- Guppya miamiensis*, Florida; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 77: *G. micra*, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 769, fig.: *G. fultoni*, Cocos I.; GUDE, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 265, fig.: n. spp.
- Helicarian willeyana*, New Britain, p. 296, *woodwardi*, Loyalty Is., p. 298; GODWIN-AUSTEN, P. Malac. Soc. London v, figg.: n. spp.
- Hemiplecta salangana*, n. var.; COLLINGE (108), p. 209: *H. densa*, n. var.; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 422.
- Hirasea profundispira*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 137.
- Hirasea planulata*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, op. cit. xvii, p. 45: n. sp.
- Hirasiella clara*, figd.; PILSBRY, op. cit. xvi, p. 137.
- Hyalinia chiatraensis*, Corsica; CAZIOT (82), p. 82: n. sp.
- Isselentia*, critical notes on; GODWIN-AUSTEN (208).
- Kaliella tongkingensis*, Mlldff., figd. with n. var.; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32): *K. harimensis*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvii, p. 46: *K. praealta*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. p. 54.
- Kaliella nesiotica*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. p. 55: *K. ordinaria* (Ancey), Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 210, fig.: *K. xemica*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvii, p. 32: *K. incensa*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. p. 46 : n. spp.
- Limacidae*, locomotion; KÜNKELE (302).
- Limax agrestis*, mucous threads; BALLERSTEDT (25): *L. flavus*, nest and eggs; ROEBUCK, Naturalist 1903, p. 319: *L. umbrosus*, Phil., is a valid species of *Amalia*; COLLINGE (106).
- Macrochlamys perfragilis*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 129.
- Macrochlamys subconvallata*, doubtfully proposed for shell which may be *M. bathycharax*, Andamans; FULTON, J. Malac. x, p. 99, fig.: n. sp.
- Martensia percivali*, E. Africa; SMITH, J. Conch. x, p. 317, fig.: n. sp.
- Microcystina messageri* (Ancey), Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 207, fig.: *M. higashiyamana*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 129 : n. spp.
- Microparmarion brunneopallenscens*, figd.; COLLINGE, J. Malac. x, p. 26.
- Monochroma*, its relation to *Paralimax*; SIMROTH (479).
- Omphalina montereyensis*, figd. with n. var.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 767: *O. rugeli*, n. var.; VANATTA, Nautilus xvi, p. 106.
- Omphalina martensiana*, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 766, fig.: n. sp.

- Paravitrea*, critical notes with spp. figd., and n. var. of *V. capsella*; PILSBRY (411).
- Parmarion shelfordi*, Borneo; COLLINGE, J. Malac. x, p. 81, fig.: *P. malayana*, Malay Peninsula; COLLINGE, Fascic. Malay. Zool. ii, p. 206, fig. : n. spp.
- Philomycus fruhstorferi, dendriticus*, figd.; COLLINGE (105).
- Pristiloma japonica*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvii, p. 79: n. sp.
- Sitala acutecarinata*, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 208, fig.: *S. nijimana*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvii, p. 55 : n. spp.
- Trachycystis centrifuga, glebaria, laticostata, oreina*, p. 602, *paterna, permeata, scolopendra*, p. 603, *simplex*, p. 604, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg. : n. spp.
- Vitrea helvetica, alliaria*, figd. ; WOODWARD (572).
- Vitrea rogersi*, England; WOODWARD, J. Conch. x, p. 310, fig.: n. sp.
- Vitrina* depositing eggs; CLAPP (95): *V. baringoensis*, habits; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 310.
- Xesta sulcatula*, Obi; SYKES, J. Malac. x, pp. 64, 78, fig.: *X. dwipana*, Java; GUDE, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 264, fig. : n. spp.
- Xestina rugosissima*, I. Roma; MOELLENDORFF, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 156 : n. sp.
- Zonites anthesi*, Asia Minor; KOBELT, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 88 [also in ROSSMAESSLER (450), p. 69, fig.]: *Z. insignis*, Cilicia; NAEGELE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 169: *Z. naxius*, Greece; MARTENS, Arch. Naturg. lxi, p. 372, fig. : n. spp.
- Zonitoides cupido*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 601, fig. : n. sp.

ARIONIDÆ.

- Arion empiricorum*, variation in colour of foot-fringe; COLLINGE (106).
- Zacoleus*, n. gen. for *Z. idahoensis*, n. sp., Idaho; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 626.

ENDODONTIDÆ.

- Endodonta melbournensis, subdepressa, otwayensis, tamarensis*, figd.; HEDLEY (223).
- Helix rotundata*, sinistral; JACKSON, J. Conch. x, p. 284.
- Pyramidula elrodi*, notes on; ELROD, Nautilus xvi, p. 109: *P. strigosa*, notes on with n. var.; ELROD (169): *P. strigosa*, notes on; COCKERELL, Nautilus xvi, p. 106.
- Pyramidula victoriana*, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 769, fig.: *P. (Gonyodiscus) ugandana*, (*G.*) *imitata*, (*G.*) *lamellifera*, E. Uganda; SMITH, J. Conch. x, p. 317, figg. : n. spp.
- Ranfurlya*, n. gen. for *R. constanceæ*, n. sp., Auckland Is.; SUTER, J. Malac. x, p. 62, fig.

HELICIDÆ.

- Ambigua*, n. gen., type *Helix tetrazona*, Jan.; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 96.
- Ashmunella*, variation in; COCKERELL (104).
- Aulaca*, apparently n. gen. of *Helicidæ*, no type; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 89.
- Campylæa apfelbeckeri, pentheri*, figd.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
- Campylæa wiedermayeri*, Tyrol; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), p. 4, fig.: n. sp.

- Chloritis unguiculina*, Marts., *albodentata*, Smith, figd.; GUDE, J. Malac. x, p. 48: *C. waterstraati*, *obiana*, are synonyms of *Helix pubicepa*, Marts., and *H. obiensis*, Marts.; DAUTZENBERG (138).
- Chloritis romaensis*, I. Roma; MOELLENDORFF, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 156: *C. echizenensis*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 116: *C. tosanus*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. p. 134; also op. cit. xvii, p. 31: *C. (Trichochloritis) tabularis*, Sumatra; GUDE, J. Malac. x, p. 48, fig. : n. spp.
- Cochlostyla delicatula*, loc. incert.; FULTON, J. Malac. x, p. 100, fig. : n. sp.
- Codringtonia*, n. gen. for *Helix codringtoni*, Gray; KOBELT, Studien zur Zoogeographie ii, pp. 208, 306 [omitted, 1898].
- Epiphragmophora turtoni*, note on; ANCEY, Nautilus xvii, p. 82.
- Epiphragmophora orophila*, Peru; ANCEY, t. c. p. 82: n. sp.
- Euhadra callizona*, *senckenbergiana*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 137.
- Eulota kiusiuensis*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 115: *E. friedeliana*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. p. 45: *E. quaesita*, p. 52, *connivens*, *submandarina*, p. 53, n. varr.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. : *E. lukwana*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, op. cit. xvii, p. 78.
- Eulota (Euhadra) sadoensis*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 115: *E. (Coelorus) cavitectum*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. p. 134: *E. (Euhadra) euterpe*, (*Plectotropis*) *marginata*, p. 44, (*P.*) *conomphala*, p. 45, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, op. cit. xvii : n. spp.
- Gaetulia*, n. gen. for *Helix raymondi*, M.-T.; KOBELT, Studien zur Zoogeographie ii, pp. 208, 357 [omitted, 1898, nom. præocc.].
- Ganesella procera*, Gude, figd.; GUDE, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 266: *G. cardiostoma*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 116: *G. largillierti*, *myomphala*, figd.; PILSBRY, t. c. p. 137.
- Ganesella notoensis*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c., p. 116: *G. moellendorffiana*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, op. cit. xvii, p. 78 : n. spp.
- Helicella barbara*, on the so-called appendix; OVERTON (375).
- Helicigona arbustorum*, new two-banded var.; KEW (284).
- Helicostyla*, note on name; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 58.
- Helicostyla (Culocochleas) talautana*, Talaut; GUDE, J. Malac. x, p. 49, fig. : n. sp.
- Helix*, monograph continued; KOBELT in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339): *H. pila*, n. n. for *H. pilula*, Locard nec Reeve, p. 172, *bonifaciensis*, n. n. for *H. jaspidea*, Mab. nec Pfr., p. 221; CAZIOT (82): *H. omissa*, Dtz., *obiensis*, Dtz., are synonyms of *H. obiensis*, Marts., and *H. piliscus*, Marts.; DAUTZENBERG (138): *H. adanensis*, n. var., *xerekia*, notes on; NÆGELE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 170: *H. pomatia*, breeding from sinistral specimens; KÜNKEL (303): *H. niciensis*, Fér., n. varr.; CAZIOT (85), pp. 13, 35: *H. pomatia*, notes on; NÆGELE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 24: *H. brocardi*, p. 124, *donata*, pp. 127 & 128, *erratica*, pp. 198-200, *halmyris*, p. 231, n. varr.; CAZIOT (82): Critical revision of French species; GRANGER (212); *H. pomatia*, olfactory sense; YUNG (586): *H. cincta*, p. 115, *ambigua*, n. subsp., *nucula*, p. 118, figd.; KOBELT in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339): *H. nemoralis* and *hortensis*, their association; PEARCE (390): WELCH (551): *H. aspersa*, parasite in genitalia; CONTE & BONNET (109): *H. pomatia*, habits; SPIESS (494): *H. pomatia*, kidney; STIASNY (508): *H. ligata*, p. 6, *fuvidensis*, p. 8, figd., *radiosa*, p. 68, *pomacella*, p. 70, n. varr.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450): *H. subangulata*, Pfr., is a young *Planispira zonalis*; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 604: *H. pomatia*, spermatogenesis; PROWAZEK (434): *H. pyramidata*, n. var.; STURANY (509).
- Helix (Papuina) pseudolanceolata*, p. 11, (*P.*) *groulti*, p. 12, Obi I.; DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, figg.: *H. (Eremina) fourtaui*, Egypt; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. ii, p. 242, fig. : *H. (Iberus) circeja*, pp. 89,

- 146, (*I. melii*), pp. 90, 146, Italy; KOBELT, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903: *H. (Helicogena) pseudopomatia*, Syria, p. 150, (*H. critica*, loc. incert., p. 151; KOBELT, t. c.: *H. (Pomatia) dorylaensis*, p. 172, (*Jacosta*) *subcalcarata*, p. 173, Asia Minor; NAEGELE, t. c.: *H. thomasinae*, p. 103, *bastitensis*, p. 105, *guittoni*, p. 106, *marchii*, p. 128, *venacensis* (Pollonera), p. 142, *submendranoi*, p. 167, *albovariegata*, p. 174, *scita*, p. 178, *tortaginiana*, p. 182, *duminyi*, p. 200, *restonicaana*, p. 202, *fertoni*, p. 204, *falcucci*, p. 207, *pseudohalmyris*, p. 231, Corsica; CAZIOT (82), all figg. except nos. six and seven: *H. (Iberus) gauri*, p. 9, (*I. potentia*, p. 13, (*I. basilicata*, (*I. wullei*, p. 14, Italy, (*Pomatia) dorylaensis*, p. 15, Asia Minor, (*Iberus) circeja*, p. 62, (*I. melii*, Italy; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), figg.: *H. (Xerophila) dichesthemena*, Asia Minor; STURANY, SB. Ak. Wien cxi, p. 128, fig.: *H. (Chloritis) brachystoma*, p. 422, (*Planispira* ?) *semiquadrivolvis*, p. 423, East Borneo; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903 : n. spp. *Iberus surrentinus*, Schmidt, seven n. varr.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
- Isaurica*, n. sect. of *Helix*, type *H. praecellens*, Naegele; KOBELT, Iconogr. Europ. Moll. ix, p. 35, 1901 [omitted].
- Labyrinthus baeri*, n. var.; GUDE, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 262.
- Leptarionta venusta*, Panama; GUDE, t. c. p. 263, fig.: n. sp.
- Leucochroa insularis*, Bttg., figd.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
- Leucochroa arabica*, Egypt; FALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. ii, p. 240, fig.: *L. liedtkei* [also in Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 145], p. 72, Algerian Sahara, *rugosa*, p. 73, Algeria; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), figg.: n. spp.
- Macularia jourdaniana*, *myristigmaea*, *punctata*, *hieroglyphicula*, figd. with n. varr.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
- Macularia riffensis*, Morocco; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), p. 37, fig.: n. sp.
- Mandarina mandarina*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 167.
- Massylaea*, n. sect. of *Helix* for *H. massylaea* and *punica*; MOELLENDORFF, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1898, p. 120 [omitted, non *Massyla*, Ad.].
- Mesodon exoleta*, sinistral; CALL, Nautilus xvi, p. 119.
- Papuina pseudosatusumana*, Mlldff., is a synonym of *Helix piliscus*, Marts.; DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 14.
- Papuina callosa*, Halmahera, *wallaceana*, *pyrgus*, Waigiou; SYKES, J. Malac. x, pp. 65, 78, figg.: n. spp.
- Planispira quadrifasciata*, n. var.; GUDE, J. Malac. x, p. 48, fig.
- Planispira (Cristigibba) albopicta*, Halmahera and Obi; SYKES, J. Malac. x, pp. 64, 78, fig.: *P. buelowi*, Batchian; ROLLE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 23 : n. spp.
- Plectotropis elegantissima*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 137.
- Polygyra profunda*, sinistral; BILLUPS, Nautilus xvi, p. 119: *P. supra-zonata*, *rhoadsii*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 763: *P. albolabris*, n. var., p. 200, *pilsbryi*, p. 201, *labrosa*, *uncifera*, p. 202, figd.; PILSBRY, t. c.
- Polygyra blandiana*, Missouri; PILSBRY, t. c. p. 203, fig.: n. sp.
- Pomatia frivaldskyi*, p. 147, loc. incert., *dickhauti*, Palestine?, p. 148, *sieversi*, Caucasus, *blumi*, Cilicia, p. 149; KOBELT, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903 : n. spp.
- Praticolella strebeliana*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 762.
- Sciaphila*, n. sect. of *Hygromanes*, type *Helix limbata*, Drap.; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 92.
- Sonorella walcottiana*, California; BARTSCH, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 103: n. sp.
- Spermodea*, n. sect. of *Aulaca* (q. v.), types *Helix lamellata*, Jeff., and *spermatia*, Castro; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 90.

- Tachea vindobonensis*, n. var.; WOHLBEREDT, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 84.
Thersites supracostulata, figd.; GUDE, J. Malac. x, p. 49.
Thersites (Badistes) meridionalis, South Australia; GUDE, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 262, fig.: n. sp.
Thysanophora proxima, figd., p. 763, with *T. tatei*, n. n. for *Helix blakeana*, Tate non Newc., p. 764; PILSBRY (415).
Thysanophora fischeri, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 763, fig.: n. sp.
Trishoplita lischkeana, mesogonia, n. varr.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 135.
Tropidocochlis acitula, p. 214, *conica*, p. 217, n. varr.; CAZIOT (82).
Xerophila rhabdota, figd.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450).
Xerophila (Jacosta) mortilleti, Oran, Algeria; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), p. 12, fig.: n. sp.

BULIMIDÆ and BULIMULIDÆ.

- Amphidromus perukensis*, n. var.; COLLINGE (108), p. 211: *A. laevis, inconstans*, n. varr.; ROLLE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 157: *A. inconstans v. rollei*, n. var.; GUDE, J. Malac. x, p. 130: *A. martensi, adamsi*, n. varr. with figg.; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 425.
Amphidromus waterstraati, Palawan; ROLLE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 156: n. sp.
Bulimulus (Drymaeus) nubilus, Costa Rica; PRESTON, J. Malac. x, p. 4, fig.: *B. blanfordianus*, Bolivia; ANCEY, Nautilus xvii, p. 90: n. sp.
Odontostomus (Moricaudia) toleratus, Brazil; FULTON, J. Malac. x, p. 100, fig.: n. sp.
Porphyrobaphe galactostoma, victor (of which *augusti*, Jouss., is a synonym), notes on; ANCEY (13).
Porphyrobaphe sarcostoma, Colombia (?); ANCEY, Nautilus xvii, p. 83: n. sp.
Strophocheilus (Borus) separabilis, Peru (?); FULTON, J. Malac. x, p. 100, fig.: n. sp.

BULIMINIDÆ, UROCOPTIDÆ, and PUPIDÆ.

- Anisospira recticosta*, n. var.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, p. 299.
Anoma nitens, p. 16, *levis*, p. 22, *nigrescens*, p. 40, n. varr.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi.
Anoma adamsi, p. 11, *jarvisi*, p. 12, Jamaica; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, figg.: n. spp.
Archegocoptis, n. gen., type *Cylindrella crenata*, W. & M.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, p. 301.
Boysidia messageri, p. 211, *gereti*, p. 212, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, figg.: n. spp.
Brachypodella laterradii, p. 56, *gouldiana*, p. 63, *alba*, pp. 104, 105, n. varr.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi.
Brachypodella (Brevipedella, n. subgen.) *imitatrix*, Haiti, p. 47, *diminuta* (Ad.), Jamaica, p. 100; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, figg.: n. spp.
Brevipedella, n. subgen. of *Brachypodella*, type *B. imitatrix*, n. sp.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, p. 47.
Buliminide, catalogue of the family; KOBELT & MOELLENDORFF (299): Some spp. figd.; STURANY (509): *B. andersonianus*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 130: *B. passamaianus*, p. 112, n. var., *baylei*, n. n. for *Ennea balfouri*, G.-Aust., p. 114, *balfouri*, p. 122, n. var., with figg. of Sokotran species; SMITH (488): *B. kotschy*,

- p. 26, *schweinfurthi*, p. 52, n. var.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450): *B. balfouri*, G.-A., and *B. socotorensis*, Pfr., partial anatomy and radulæ; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209), p. 171, figg.
- Buliminus* (*Napæus*) *armenicus*, p. 174, (*Brephulus*) *prusanus*, p. 175, Asia Minor; NÆGELE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903: *B. (Chondrula) wernerii*, Asia Minor; STURANY, SB. Ak. Wien cxj, Abth. i, p. 134, fig.: *B. (Achatinelloides) mistus*, p. 120, (*A.*) *densicostulatus*, p. 121, Sokotra; SMITH (488), figg.: *B. (Pachnodus) burnupi*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 605, figg. : n. spp.
- Cerastus dinshawi*, Aden; SYKES, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 338, fig.: *C. amalie*, Schedama, p. 33, *ellerbeckii*, Ginir, *moellendorffi*, Schoa, p. 34, *daroliensis*, River Darol, p. 35; KOBELT, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903 : n. spp.
- Chondrulus heptodon*, figd.; PALLARY (380): *C. kollyi*, Retowski, figd.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), p. 35.
- Clausilia porroi*, n. var.; CAZIOT (82), p. 288: *C. martensi*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 137: *C. shikokuensis*, p. 316, *bilabrata*, p. 318, *japonica*, p. 319, n. varr.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903: *C. bicarinata*, n. var.; NÆGELE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 176: *C. duella*, Mab., figd.; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32).
- Clausilia auregani*, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 213, fig.: *C. [as Clusilia, err. typ.] filialis*, East Borneo; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 425: *C. (Hemiphaedusa) sadoensis*, p. 315, (*H. sus*, (*H. aratorum*, p. 316, (*H. cenea*, p. 317, (*H. platyderula*, (*Stereophaedusa) echigoensis*, p. 318, Japanese Empire; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, figg. : n. spp.
- Colocion*, n. subgen. of *Perrieria* for *P. australis*, Forbes; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, p. 190.
- Eua* should replace *Buliminus*; WOODWARD (571).
- +*Eomegaspira*, n. gen., type *Megaspira exarata*, (Michaud) Desh.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, p. 187.
- Epirobia* (*Gyrocion*) *mirabilis*, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 765, fig. : n. sp.
- Fauxulus crawfordianus*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 605, fig. : n. sp.
- Fibricutis*, n. sect. of *Urocoptis* for *U. scabrosa* (Gundl.), Pfr.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, p. 186.
- Gyraxis*, n. subgen. of *Brachypodella*, type *B. brooksiana* (Gundl.), Pfr.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, p. 58.
- Gyrocion*, n. subgen. of *Urocoptidae*, type *Epirobia mirabilis*, n. sp.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 765.
- Lauria umbilicata*, n. var.; CAZIOT (82), p. 278.
- Liparotes*, n. subgen. of *Brachypodella*, type *B. obesa*, W. & M.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, p. 56.
- Macroceramus signatus*, p. 122, *richaudi*, pp. 124, 125, *tenuiplicatus*, p. 128, n. varr.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi.
- Macroceramus gabbi*, p. 125, *subcylindricus*, p. 134, Haiti; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, figg.: n. spp.
- Megaspiridae*, review of, with n. var. of *M. elatior*; PILSBRY in TRYON (535).
- Microceramus* forms a new subfamily, with n. varr. of *M. gosseii*, p. 161, *petitianus*, p. 166; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi.
- Paracallonia*, n. sect. of *Urocoptis*, type *U. albocrenata*, (Gundl.) Pfr.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, p. 197.
- Pupa*, critical notes on name; WOODWARD (573): *P. sardoa*, Cantr., note on; E. M. (164).
- Simplicervix*, n. subgen. of *Brachypodella*, type *B. inornata*, Ad.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, p. 94.

- Siphonolemus*, n. subgen. of *Brachypodella*, type *B. minuta*, (Gundl.) Pfr.; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xvi, p. 58.
- Speleoconcha paganetti*, Sturany, figd.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), p. 23.
- Spirostemma belleuensis*, n. n. for *Cylindrella propinqua*, Vendryes nec Arango; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, p. 288.
- Spirostemma ipswichensis*, Jamaica; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, p. 291, fig.: n. sp.
- Tetrentodon*, n. sect. of *Urocoptis*, type *U. plicata*, Poey; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, p. 267.
- Thaumasia*, ? n. gen., type *Buliminus goebeli*, West.; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 104 [nom. præocc.].
- Urocoptidæ*, monograph completed, with n. varr. of *U. baquieana*, p. 142, *sowerbyana*, p. 163, *poeyana*, p. 179, *humboldtiana*, p. 193, *discors*, p. 250, *rugeli*, p. 276, *bahamensis*, p. 280; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv.
- Urocoptis oligomesus*, p. 207, *fraterna*, p. 228, *gonzalesi*, *joaquin*, p. 248, *diaphana* (Wright), p. 251, *baculum*, p. 265, *ischna*, p. 271, Cuba; PILSBRY in TRYON (535), xv, figg. : n. spp.

STENOGYRIDÆ and ACHATINELLIDÆ.

- Achatina parthenia*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 605, fig.: n. sp.
- Achatinella*, popular notes on; MANGER, P. South London Soc. 1902, p. 1.
- Amastra henshawi*, *savicola*, Hawaii; BALDWIN, Nautilus xvii, p. 34 : n. spp.
- Gomphroa*, n. sect. of *Zua*, type *Z. boissyi*, Dupr.; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 114.
- Hypolyxia florentice*, figd.; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 596.
- Leptachatina henshawi*, Hawaii; SYKES, J. Malac. x, p. 2, fig.: n. sp.
- Leptinaria tamaulipensis*, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 776, fig.: n. sp.
- Limicolaria keniana*, E. Africa; SMITH, J. Conch. x, p. 318, fig.: n. sp.
- Opeas rhoadsæ*, *odiosum*, *patzcuarensis*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 775.
- Opeas mcbeani*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 604, fig.: *O. lenta*, *venusta*, E. Uganda; SMITH, J. Conch. x, p. 319, figg. : n. spp.
- Plicaxis*, n. gen. for *Rhodina* (?) *mirabilis*, probably equalling *Rhodina*, de Morgan nec Guénee; SYKES, J. Malac. x, p. 1.
- Prosopeus macilentum* (Ancy), Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 220, fig.: n. sp.
- Pseudosubulina berendti*, *texoloensis*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 774.
- Rhodina*, de Morgan, see under *Plicaxis*.
- Spiraxis uruapamensis*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 775.
- Spiraxis* (?) *borealis*, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 775, fig.: *S. pilsbryi* (Ancy), p. 218, *permira* (Ancy), p. 219, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, figg. : n. spp.
- Stenogyra*, Sokotran species figd.; SMITH (488).
- Subulina unota*, East Africa, p. 318, *dohertyi*, p. 319, E. Uganda; SMITH, J. Conch. x, figg. : n. spp.
- Tornatellina kitaiwojimana*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvii, p. 53 : n. sp.

SUCCINEIDÆ and VERONICELLIDÆ.

- Aneitia*, account of the genus; GLAMAN (205).
Aneitella, account of the genus; GLAMAN (205).
Atopus maximus, Malay Peninsula; COLLINGE, Fascic. Malay. Zool. ii, p. 213, fig.: *A. shelfordi*, Borneo; COLLINGE, J. Malac. x, p. 82, fig.: n. spp.
Succinea ilalpamensis, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 776.
Succinea sokotrensis, Sokotra; SMITH (488), p. 112, fig.: n. sp.
Veronicella fruhstorferi, *himerta*, figd.; COLLINGE, J. Malac. x, p. 17.

BASOMMATOPHORA.

LIMNÆIDÆ and PHYSIDÆ.

- Classification of the Basommatophora; DYBOWSKI (162).
Ameria obtiana, Obi; ROLLE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 23: n. sp.
Ancylus, æstivation; NORDENSKIÖLD (370): On Eastern North American species; WALKER (547).
Ancylus kirklandi, Eastern North America; WALKER, Nautilus xvii, p. 29, fig.: *A. guidoni*, p. 271, *letteroni*, p. 272, Corsica; CAZIOT (82), figg.: *A. (Ferrissia) gordonensis*, p. 606, (*F. stenochorias*, p. 607, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg.: n. spp.
Diplodiscus, n. n. for *Gyrorbis*, Agassiz non Fitz.; WESTERLUND, Act. Soc. Faun. Fenn. xiii, No. 7, p. 115, 1898 [omitted].
Ferrissia, n. sect. of *Ancylus*, type *A. rivularis*, Say; WALKER, Nautilus xvii, p. 15.
Gyrorbis, Agassiz, renamed *Diplodiscus*, q.v.
Heterodiscus, n. sect. of *Planorbis*, type *P. libanicus*, West.; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 120.
Isidora compta, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 606, fig.: n. sp.
Lævaper, n. sect. of *Ancylus*, type *A. fuscus*, Ads.; WALKER, Nautilus xvii, p. 15.
Limnæa peregra, n. var.; SELL, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 106: *L. auricularia*, *peregra*, n. varr.; DYBOWSKI (163): *Limnæa peregra*, p. 248, *truncatula*, p. 258, n. varr., with *L. parva*, n. n. for *L. parvula*, Locard nec Haz., p. 252; CAZIOT (82).
Limnæa sikenbergerei, Egypt; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. ii, p. 243, fig.: *L. hawaiiensis*, Hawaiian Is.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 790, fig.: *L. aradasi* (Brgt.), Corsica; CAZIOT (82), p. 256, fig.: n. spp.
Miratesta schmalziana, Obi; ROLLE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 23: n. sp.
Omphalotimus, n. subgen. of *Limnæa* for *O. lagorii*, n. sp. [nom. nud.]; DYBOWSKI, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 143.
Physa occurs in the Hawaiian Islands; DALL (128): *P. subopaca*, n. var. figd.; PALLARY (381).
Physa zuluensis, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 606, fig.: n. sp.
Planorbis, embryonic shell; VAN STONE (538): *P. vortex*, self-fecundation; CHADWICK (86): *P. mareoticus*, Let., figd.; PALLARY (381): *P. philippianus* (Monts.), n. n. for *P. subangulatus*, Phil. nec L.; CAZIOT (82), p. 262.
Planorbis moellendorffi, Kamtschatka; DYBOWSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 46, fig.: *P. leucochilus*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 607, fig.: *P. magnificus*, North Carolina; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 75: n. spp.

SIPHONARIIDÆ.

Siphonaria nigerrima, tenuicostulata, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 356, figg. : n. spp.

OPISTHOBRANCHIATA.

NUDIBRANCHIATA.

- Nematocysts in Nudibranchs; GLASER (206).
 Nudibranchs from Gulf of Naples; MAZZARELLI (346).
 Notes on some families of Nudibranchs; ELIOT (167).
Beolidia major, Zanzibar; ELIOT, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 252 : n. sp.
Ceratophyllidia, n. gen. for *C. africana*, n. sp., Wasin, E. Africa; ELIOT, t. c. p. 250.
Cerberilla africana, Zanzibar; ELIOT, t. c. p. 254 : n. sp.
Coryphella stimpsoni, n. var., with radula; KNIPOWITSCH, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, p. 391.
Dictyodoris maculata, Maldive Is.; ELIOT (167), p. 556 : n. sp.
Doridomorpha, n. gen. for *D. gardineri*, n. sp., Rotuma I.; ELIOT (167), p. 544, fig.
Doris beaumonti, West of Ireland; FARRAN, Rep. Fish. Ireland for 1901, Part ii, p. 126, fig. : n. sp.
Ercolania zanzibarica, Zanzibar; ELIOT, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 256 : n. sp.
Hernæa minor, Bgh., figd.; ELIOT (167), p. 571.
Hexabranchnus digitatus, Maldive Is.; ELIOT (167), p. 546 : n. sp.
Notodoris gardineri, Maldive Is.; ELIOT (167), p. 548, fig. : n. sp.
Pleuroleura walteri, figd.; KNIPOWITSCH (290).
Pleurophyllidiella, n. gen. for *P. horatii*, n. sp., Wasin, E. Africa; ELIOT, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 251.
Staurodoris pecten, Maldive Is.; ELIOT (167), p. 557 : n. sp.
Tergipes antarcticus, Antarctic; PELSENER (391), p. 15, fig. : n. sp.
Tritonia palmeri, notes on; COCKERELL, Nautilus xvi, p. 117.

TECTIBRANCHIATA (including PTEROPODA).

- Actæon æthiopicus*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 129.
Actæon (Rictaxis) painei, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 172 : n. sp.
Aplysia, maturation and fertilization of the egg; BOCHENEK (57).
Atys millepunctatus, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 15.
Atys (Roxania) lithensis, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 235, fig. : *A. flavovirens*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 321, fig. : n. spp.
Cheledonura hirundinina, n. var.; ELIOT, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 336.
Cheledonura varians, p. 335, *philinopsis*, p. 336, Zanzibar; ELIOT, t. c. : n. spp.
Clione punctata, hab. not stated; TESCH, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. viii, p. 116 : n. sp.
Clionopsis microcephalus, hab. not stated; TESCH, t. c. p. 115 : n. sp.
Cryptophtalmus minikoensis, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 600, fig. : n. sp.
Cylichna bizona, Ad., figd.; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 320.
Cylichna thetidis, p. 395, *protumida*, p. 396, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, figg. : *C. jecoralis*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 320, fig. : n. spp.

- Cylindrobulla fischeri*, figd.; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 604.
- Cymbulia peronii*, on the ripening and fructification of the egg; NEKRASSOFF (365).
- Cymbulia sibogæ*, hab. not stated; TESCH, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. viii, p. 113: n. sp.
- Cymbulioopsis intermedia*, hab. not stated; TESCH, t. c. p. 113: n. sp.
- Doridium*, notes on, with special reference to *D. pilsbryi* and *cyaneum*; ELIOT (165).
- Doridium gardineri*, Rotuma, p. 332, *reticulatum*, E. Africa, fig., p. 335; ELIOT, P. Malac. Soc. London v: n. spp.
- †*Eosinica*, n. sect. of *Umbraculum* for *U. elevatum*, n. sp., Eocene, Alabama; ALDRICH, Nautilus xvii, p. 19, fig.
- Kleinella sympiæsta*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 320, fig.: n. sp.
- Odotomiopsis*, n. gen. for *O. typica*, p. 68, *circumrosa*, p. 69, n. spp., Kerguelen; THIELE in MARTENS (331): Anatomy; THIELE (527). [Probably a Tectibranch.]
- Oxyne natalensis*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 359, fig.: n. sp.
- Paradione*, n. gen. for *P. pelseneeri*, n. sp., hab. not stated; TESCH, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. viii, p. 117.
- Peracis rissoides*, p. 111, *moluccensis*, p. 112, hab. not stated; TESCH, t. c. n. spp.
- Philine teres*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 398, fig.: n. sp.
- Pneumonoderma heterocotylum*, p. 114, *pygmæum*, p. 115, hab. not stated; TESCH, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. viii: n. spp.
- Retusa omanensis*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 321, fig.: n. sp.
- Ringicula æthiopica*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 129.
- Scaphander cancellatus*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 131.
- Schizobrachium*, n. gen. for *S. polycotylum*, n. sp., Indian Ocean; MEISENHEIMER, Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 410, fig.
- Tornatina exserta*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 393, fig.: n. sp.
- Utriculo tomlianus*, Scotland; MARSHALL (330), p. 35: n. sp.
- Volvula flavotincta*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Volvula flavotincta*, East Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 130, fig.: *V. rostrata*, p. 394, *tragula*, p. 395, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, figg.: n. spp.

NUCLEOBRANCHIATA.

- Carinaria*, renal organ; FAHRINGER (174).
- Pterotrachea*, its auditory organ; RETZIUS (441).

PROSOBRANCHIATA.

PECTINIBRANCHIATA.

TOXOGLOSSA.

TEREBRIDÆ, CONIDÆ, PLEUROTOMIDÆ, and CANCELLARIIDÆ.

- Acus*, renamed *Oxymeris*, q.v.
- Bathytoma biconica*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 385, fig.: n. sp.

- Bela gigantea*, *woodiana*, radula; KNIPOWITSCH (290).
Borsonia epigona, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 91.
Brachytoma griffithi, radula; THIELE (527); *B. subsuturalis*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 85.
Cancellaria verreauxi, radula; THIELE (527); *C. scalurina*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 253.
Cancellaria (Trigonostoma) lusciniæ, off Bombay; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 319, fig.: *C. producta*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 220, fig.: n. sp.
Clathurella anceps, n. var.; MARSHALL (330), p. 18; *C. tineta*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 251.
Clathurella dichroma, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 252, fig.: *C. lowei*, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 172; *C. opsimathes*, Persian Gulf, *sykesii*, Gulf of Oman, p. 314, *quisquilia*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg.: n. spp.
Clavatula subspirata, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 6.
Columbarium, spp. figd.; MARTENS (331).
Conus, critical notes on several species; SMITH (487): *C. torquatus*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 75; *C. nicholii*, Wilson, is a synonym of *C. prometheus*; ANON., Nautilus xvi, p. 143; *C. aculeiformis*, *planiliratus*, n. varr.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 227.
Conus boubeæ, loc. incert.; SOWERBY, J. Malac. x, p. 76, fig.: *C. eucononatus*, *gilchristi*, p. 217, *patens*, p. 218, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), figg.: n. spp.
Cythara elegantissima, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 319, fig.: n. sp.
Daphnella angasi, n. n. for *Clathurella sculptilis*, Ang., with fig. of the sp. and also of *Cl. brenchleyi*, Ang., *brazieri*, Ang.; HEDLEY (224): *D. ticaonica*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 252.
Daphnella vestalis, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 390, fig.: *D. (Pleurotomella) nereidum*, p. 315, (*P.*) *amphitrites*, *thygatraca*, Gulf of Oman, *thia*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman, p. 316, *buccinulum*, *epicharia*, p. 317, *hedya*, Persian Gulf, *euphrosyne*, Gulf of Oman, p. 318; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg.: n. spp.
Drillia howitti, Pritch. & Gatliff, is a synonym of *D. woodsii*, Bedd., with *D. prosuavis*, n. n. for *D. suavis*, Smith, and figg. of that sp. and *multilirata*, Sm., and *tricarinata*, Ten.-Woods; HEDLEY (224): *D. elachistoma*, p. 81, *bisinuata*, p. 82, figd.; MARTENS (331).
Drillia sesquitertia, East Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 82, fig.: *D. dilecta*, *nenia*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 387, figg.: *D. dives*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman, *philotina*, p. 311, *continua*, *granatella*, p. 312, *lithoria*, Persian Gulf, *audax*, Gulf of Oman, p. 313; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg.: n. spp.
†*Exechoptychia*, n. gen., type *Cancellaria conradiana*, Dall, Pliocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 189.
Genota, several spp. figd.; MARTENS (331).
Leucosyrinx, spp. figd.; MARTENS (331); *L. vepallida*, radula; THIELE (527).
Leucosyrinx recta, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 386, fig.: n. sp.
Mangilia rubida, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 251.
Mangilia (Eucythara) africana, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 216, fig.: *M. fancheræ*, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 172; *M. pertabulata*, p. 231, (*Glyphostoma*) *epicharis*, p. 251, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, figg.: *M. comideleuca*, Persian Gulf; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 313, fig.: *M. descendens*, West Africa, p. 7, (*Cithara*) *verhoffeni*, Indian Ocean West of Sumatra, p. 91; MARTENS (331), figg.: n. spp.

- †*Microdrillia*, n. gen. for *Pleurotoma infans*, Meyer, and others; CASEY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 276.
- Oxymeris*, n. n. for *Acus*, nom. preocc.; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 951 (footnote).
- †*Phandella*, n. gen. for *P. nepionica*, n. sp., Tertiary, Vicksburg; CASEY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 272.
- Pleurotoma*, several spp. figd.; STURANY (510): *P. carinata, talismani*, radula; THIELE (527): *P. brachystoma*, n. var.; MARSHALL (330), p. 23: *P. chuni* is a *Pontiothauma*, with fig., p. 86, and spp. figd.; MARTENS (331).
- Pleurotoma* (?) *beblammena*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 231, fig.: *P. vepratrica*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 384, fig.: *P. (Gemmula) navarchus*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 310, fig.: *P. (Spirotropis) smithi*, loc. not stated [? W. America]; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 216, fig.: *P. (Surcula) lobata*, p. 213, (*Drillia*) *fossata*, (*D.*) *scitecostata*, p. 214, (*Clavatula*) *turriplana*, (*Clavus*) *lignaria*, p. 215, (*Genotia*) *belaeformis*, p. 216, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), figg.: n. spp.
- Pontiothauma mirabile* and *P. abyssicola*, Smith, anatomy; PACE (378).
- Spirotropis limula*, New Amsterdam; MARTENS (331), p. 61, fig.: n. sp.
- Surcula*, some spp. figd.; MARTENS (331).
- Surculá exstructa*, Indian Ocean near Nicobars; MARTENS (331), p. 81, fig.: n. sp.
- Terebra casta*, n. var.; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 360: *T. andamanica*, Melv. & Sykes, is a synonym of *T. amæna*, Desh.; SMITH (487), p. 603: *T. assimilis*, Angas, is a synonym of *T. fictilis*, Hinds; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 384.
- Terebra helichrysum*, Persian Gulf; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 310, fig.: *T. loisei*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 360, fig.: n. sp.
- Trophon hanleyi, australis, assisi, squamosissima*, are all forms of *Kalydon paive*, Crosse; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 380.

RACHIGLOSSA.

OLIVIDÆ, MARGINELLIDÆ, VOLUTIDÆ, and MITRIDÆ.

- Ancilla contusa*, Rve., figd.; SOWERBY (492).
- Ancillaria lanceolata*, radula; THIELE (527): *A. hasta*, p. 37, *lanceolata*, p. 110, figd.; MARTENS (331).
- Cylindra crenulata*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 245.
- Fusivoluta anomala*, figd., and *Fusus pyrrostomus* belongs here; MARTENS (331), p. 107: *F. anomala, pyrrostoma*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Marginella picturata*, Nev., note with fig.; SMITH (487), p. 604: *M. zeyheri*, p. 34, *reevei*, p. 35, *multizonata*, p. 36, figd.; MARTENS (331): *M. ventricosa*, n. n. for *M. ovuleformis*, Tate and May, with note that *M. valida*, Watson, *stanislas*, Ten.-Woods, are respectively synonyms of *laevigata*, Braz., *mustelina*, Ang.; HEDLEY (224): *M. gigas*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Marginella fischeri*, loc. incert.; BAVAY, J. Conchyl. I, p. 407, fig.: *M. kemblensis*, p. 365, *stilla*, p. 367, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, figg.: *M. (Glabella) alchymista*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 309, fig.: *M. (Marginellona)*, n. subgen. *gigas*, Indian Ocean off the Nicobars; MARTENS (331), p. 108, fig.: *M. fallax*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 365, fig.: *M. (Glabella) lateritia*, Andaman Is.; MELVILL & SYKES, t. c. p. 410, fig.: n. spp.

- Marginellona*, n. subgen. of *Marginella* for *M. gigas*, n. sp.; MARTENS (331), p. 108.
- Melo diadema*, neanic stage; KESTEVEN (283): *M. indicus*, nepionic shell; WOODWARD (569).
- Mitra triplicata*, radula; THIELE (527): *M. tenuis*, n. var., p. 244, *amabilis*, figd., p. 245; STURANY (510).
- Mitra* (*Phaeomitra*) *triplicata*, East Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 106, fig.: *M. (Costellaria) angustissima*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 605, fig.: *M. lowei, dolorosa*, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 173: *M. (Thala?) gonatophora*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 225, fig.: *M. (Costellaria) diaconalis*, Persian Gulf; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 308, fig.: n. spp.
- Mitromorpha intermedia*, W. America (?); ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 223, fig.: n. sp.
- Neptuneopsis*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Oliva*, notes on the determination of species; BRIDGEMAN (67).
- Oliva rubrolabiata*, New Hebrides; FISCHER, J. Conchyl. I, p. 409, fig.: *O. rufofulgurata*, p. 67, Bima, West coast of New Guinea, Celebes, Kei Is., *dubia*, Madura Strait, N. Celebes, and Kei Is., *ceramensis*, p. 68, Ceram; SCHEPMAN, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. viii : n. spp.
- Voluta abyssicola*, radula; THIELE (527): *V. minima*, Sby., is a synonym of *Microvoluta australis*, Ang.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 371.
- Voluta epigona*, East Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 106, fig.: *V. dohrnii*, [Gulf of Mexico], p. 74, (*Lyria planicostata*, loc. incert., p. 75; SOWERBY, J. Malac. x, figg. : n. spp.

FASCIOLARIIDÆ, TURBINELLIDÆ, BUCCINIDÆ, NASSIDÆ,
COLUMBELLIDÆ, MURICIDÆ, and CORALLIOPHILIDÆ.

- Antimurex*, n. n. for *Crassilabrum*, Jouss. nec Megerle; COSSMANN (112), p. 12.
- Buccinum ovum, ciliatum*, figd.; KNIPOWITSCH (290).
- Bullia tenuis*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Cantharus fumosus*, p. 221, *puncticulatus*, p. 242, figd.; STURANY (510).
- Chlanidota vestita*, radula; THIELE (527).
- †*Cochlespirella*, n. gen. for *Fusus nanus*, Lea, *insignifica*, Heilprin; CASEY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 279.
- Columbella*, on New Caledonian species, with *C. hervieri*, n. n. for *C. peasei*, p. 420; PACE (377): Revision of Persian Gulf and North Arabian Sea species; MELVILL (348): Several spp. figd.; STURANY (510): *C. solidula*, n. var.; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 236.
- Columbella* (*Nitidella*) *seychellarum*, Seychelles; MARTENS (331), p. 105, fig.: *C. calliope*, Bombay; MELVILL, J. Malac. x, p. 29, fig.: n. spp.
- Coralliophilidæ*, classification; COSSMANN (112).
- Crassilabrum*, Jouss., renamed *Antimurex*, q. v.
- Engina natalensis*, Melv., is a synonym of *E. perlata*, Küster; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 372.
- Eupleura muriciformis*, n. var.; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 248.
- Euthria eburnea*, Sby., is a synonym of *Peristernia leucothea*; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 369.
- Euthria pura*, South Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 25, fig.: n. sp.
- Fascinus*, n. gen. for *F. typicus*, n. sp., New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 375, fig.
- Fasciolaria rutila*, figd. with radula; SOWERBY (492).
- Fulgur*, phylogeny; GRABAU (211): Critical notes on genus; JOHNSON (262): *F. africanus*, Sby., is a *Fusus*, with fig.; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 368.

- Fusus*, radula of several spp.; THIELE (527): *F. pyrrohostomus*, Watson, is a *Neptuneopsis*, with radula; SOWERBY (492): *F. pyrrohostomus*, Watson, is a *Fusivoluta* [cf. *Volutidae*], with fig., p. 32, n. var. of *F. verrucosus*, p. 101, and spp. figd.; MARTENS (331): *F. turtoni*, n. var.; SIMPSON (478): *F. bifrons*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 220.
- Fusus waitei*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 373, fig.: n. sp.
- †*Hexacorda*, n. subgen. of *Hadriana*, type *Murex tenellus*, Mayer, Miocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 47.
- Lachesis* (?) *australis*, Kerguelen; MARTENS (331), p. 62, fig. [Radula; THIELE (527)]: n. sp.
- †*Levityphis*, n. sect. of *Typhis*, type *T. coronarius*, Desh., Eocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 59.
- Laticaxis rosaceus*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 376, fig.: n. sp.
- Latirus imbricatus*, Sby., is a synonym of *L. abnormis*; SMITH, t. c. p. 369: SOWERBY (492).
- Latirus singularis*, loc. incert.; SOWERBY, J. Malac. x, p. 74, fig.: n. sp.
- Macron*, notes on genus and species; MELVILL (349): SMITH (484).
- Melapium lineatum*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Metula daphnelloides*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 307, fig.: n. sp.
- Metzgeria californica*, California; DALL, Nautilus xvii, p. 51: n. sp.
- Muricidea*, classification; COSSMANN (112): *M. contractus*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 238: *M. marcoensis*, Sby., is a variety of *M. messorius*; BAKER, Nautilus xvii, p. 88.
- Murex* (*Ocinebra*?) *painei*, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 174: *M. gallinago*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 496: *M. damicornis*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 378, fig.: *M. (Ocinebra) marjorieae*, Persian Gulf; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 308, fig.: *M. submissus*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 609, fig.: n. spp.
- Nassa*, spp. figd.; MARTENS (331): Several spp. figd.; STURANY (510): *N. circumtexta*, *babylonica*, radula; THIELE (527): *N. versicolor*, n. var.; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 236.
- Nassa (Amycla) circumtexta*, South Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 27, fig.: *N. natalensis*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 373, fig.: *N. optima*, N.W. Australia; SOWERBY, J. Malac. x, p. 73, fig.: *N. desmoulioides*, *analogica*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 219, figg.: *N. (Alectryon) hmeroessa*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 306, fig.: *N. maldivensis*, p. 606, *mulukuensis*, *subtranslucida*, *disparilis*, p. 607, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), figg.: n. spp.
- Nassaria teres*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 98.
- †*Nemofusus*, n. gen., type *Murex fusulus*, Brocchi, Pliocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 195.
- Neobuccinum eatoni*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Neptunea latericea*, *despecta*, figd.; KNIPOWITSCH (290).
- Pentadactylus japonicus*, *paucimaculatus*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 496: n. spp.
- Peristernia corallina*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 308, fig.: n. sp.
- Pisania ignea*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 242.
- Plicopurpura*, n. n. for *Purpurella*, Dall nec Desv.; COSSMANN (112), p. 69.
- Pseudamycla*, note on genus and species; PACE (376).
- Pseudoliva*, notes on genus and species; MELVILL (349).
- Purpuridae*, classification; COSSMANN (112): Formation of dye; DUBOIS (154).
- Purpura eudeli*, West Africa; SOWERBY, J. Malac. x, p. 74, fig.: *P. sertata*,

- New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 382, fig. : *P. pseudamigdala*, New South Wales to Torres Straits; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 599, fig. : *P. pura*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 376, fig. : n. spp.
- Purpurella*, Dall, renamed *Plicopurpura*, q. v.
- Rapana fusiformis*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 96.
- Sipho antarctidis*, Antarctic; PEISENEER (391), p. 22, fig. : n. sp.
- Siphonalia maxima*, Tryon, figd.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 374.
- Sistrum squamiliratum*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 377, fig. : n. sp.
- Sycotypus*, phylogeny; GRABAU (211).
- Sylvanocochlis*, n. gen. for *Pseudoliva ancilla*, Hanley; MELVILL, J. Conch. x, p. 325.
- Tritonidea natalensis*, Sm., is a synonym of *T. carinifera*, Kuster; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 371.
- Tritonidea soverbyana*, Gulf of Oman, and Mekran Coast; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 306, fig. : n. sp.
- Trophon stuarti*, n. var. : ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 253: *T. albolabratulus*, radula; THIELE (527): *T. gouldi*, n. n. for *Murex crispus*, Gould; COSSMANN (112), p. 54.
- Trophon simplex*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 380, fig. : n. sp.
- Turbinella triangularis*, Sm., is a synonym of *T. truncata*, Sby.; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 370.
- Typhis transcurrens*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 94.
- Typhis syringianus*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 381, fig. : n. sp.

TÆNIOGLOSSA.

LOTORIIDÆ, CASSIDIDÆ, DOLIIDÆ, and CYPRÆIDÆ.

- Aryobuccinum proditor*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 64.
- †*Austrocypræa*, n. sect. of *Cypræa*, type *C. contusa*, M'Coy, Oligocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 164.
- †*Austrotriton*, n. subgen. of *Tritonium*, type *T. radialis*, Tate, Oligocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 98.
- Cassididæ*, classification; COSSMANN (112): *C. bituberculosa*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 111.
- Cassidea turgida*, Rve., *thomsoni*, Braz. (a var. of *pyrum*, Lamk.), figd., with notes; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, pp. 340, 341.
- Cassis microstoma*, East Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 112, fig. : n. sp.
- Cryotritonium*, n. sect. of *Tritonium* for *Lampusia murrayi*, Smith; MARTENS (331), p. 38.
- Cypræidæ*, classification; COSSMANN (112): Popular notes on; MANGER, P. South London Soc. 1902, p. 10: *C. asellus*, n. var.; GERET, J. Conchyl. li, p. 28.
- Cypræa fultoni*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 218, fig. : n. sp.
- Doliidæ*, classification; COSSMANN (112).
- †*Eocypræa*, n. sect. of *Cypræa*, type *C. inflata*, Lamk., Eocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 162.
- Epidromus crebriliratus*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 220, fig. : n. sp.
- Erato recondita*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 302, fig. : n. sp.
- Fusitriton*, n. subgen. of *Priene*, type *Triton cancellatus*, Lamk.; COSSMANN (112), p. 109.
- Lotorium pumilio*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 339, fig. : n. sp.

- Pedicularia stylasteris*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, t. c. p. 342, fig.: n. sp.
 †*Semitriton*, n. gen., type *Plesiotriton dennanti*, Tate, Eocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 102.
 †*Semitrivia*, n. sect. of *Cypræa*, type *Trivia erigata*, Tate, Oligocene; COSSMANN (112), p. 172.
Septa, notes on name; DALL, Nautilus xvii, p. 55.
Tritonidae, classification; COSSMANN (112).
Tritonium murrayi, radula; THIELE (527): *T. streptum*, n. n. for *Triton distortum*, Schulz and Wagner; COSSMANN (112), p. 93.
Trivia ritteri, California; RAYMOND, Nautilus xvii, p. 85: n. sp.

CERITHIIDÆ, TRICHOTROPIDIDÆ, VERMETIDÆ, TURRITELLIDÆ,
 and CÆCIDÆ.

- Bittium williamsoni*, California; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 295, fig.:
B. quadricinctum, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 381,
 fig.: n. spp.
Cœcum lilianum, New South Wales; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales
 xxvii, p. 603, fig.: n. sp.
Cerithiolinum, n. gen. for *Cerithium metula*, Lov., and others; LOCARD,
 Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon x, p. 110.
Cerithiopsis barleei, n. var.; MARSHALL (330), p. 9.
Cerithium, several spp. figd.; STURANY (510): *C. zebrum*, notes on with
 many n. varr.; VIGNAL (543): *C. tubulus*, Dkr., is a synonym of *C.*
serotina, A. Ad.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 346.
Cerithium verecundum, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat.
 Hist. xii, p. 300, fig.: *C. exilissimum*, p. 103, *submediterraneum* (Monts.),
 p. 106, Mediterranean; LOCARD, Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon x: n. spp.
Mathilda carystia, Persian Gulf; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist.
 xii, p. 321: *M. decorata*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral.
 Mus. iv, p. 352, fig.: n. spp.
 †*Protocerithium*, n. gen., type *Cerithium lugdunense*, Dum., Lias; BISTRAM,
 Ber. Ges. Freiburg xiii, p. 70.
Serpulus siphon, Lamk., note on; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii,
 p. 602.
Trichotropis pulcherrima, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat.
 Hist. xii, p. 296, fig.: n. sp.
Triforis picturatus, Sby., is a synonym of *T. elegans*, Hinds; SMITH (487),
 p. 613.
Triforis abnormalis, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 498: *T.*
 (*Viriola*?) *senafrensis*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv,
 p. 262, fig.: *T. lilaceocinctus*, *excellens*, p. 613, *gracilior*, *pura*, p. 614,
 Maldives Is.; SMITH (487), figg.: n. spp.
Triphora is the correct form of *Triforis*, with figg. of several Australian
 spp. and note on *T. torquata*; HEDLEY (223).
Triphora regina, *innotabilis*, p. 608, *albovittata*, p. 609, *cinerea*, p. 612,
nocturna, p. 613, *maculosa*, p. 614, *ampulla*, p. 615, *kesteveni*, p. 618,
 New South Wales; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, figg.:
 n. spp.
Turritella punctulata, p. 43, *declivis*, p. 44, figd.; MARTENS (331): *T.*
reticulata, n. var.; KNIPOWITSCH, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii,
 p. 364: *T. oxyacris*, Tate, *lamellosa*, Watson, are synonyms of *T.*
subsquamosa, Dkr.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 347: *T.*
auricincta, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 233.
Vermetida, monograph continued; CLESSIN in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339).
Vermetus waiti, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv,
 p. 346, fig.: n. sp.

Vulgocerithium, Cossm., is a synonym of *Thericium*, Rochbr.; COSSMANN, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 37.

MELANIIDÆ, PLEUROCIDÆ, LITTORINIDÆ, and FOSSARIDÆ.

Campeloma milesii and allies, the first is probably a species; WALKER (546).

Claviger, Haldeman, renamed *Clavigerina*, q. v.

Clavigerina, n. n. for *Claviger*, Haldeman, nom. preocc.; MARTENS (331), p. 14 [fide errata is a synonym of *Pachymelania*, Smith].

Doryssa schuppi, p. 659, *rixosa*, p. 662, Brazil; IHERING, Revist. Mus. Paulista v, figg. : n. spp.

Fossarus (Couthouyia) unicarinalis, off Bombay; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 301, fig. : n. sp.

Goniobasis, proposed study of; BILLUPS (44); HINKLEY (238).

Hemisinus tenuilabris, Rve., figd.; IHERING, Revist. Mus. Paulista v, p. 168.

Lacuna pallidula, n. var.; MARSHALL (330), p. 53.

Levilittorina elongata, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 14, fig. : n. sp.

Littorinidae, notes on; KESTEVEN (282): *L. reticulata*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 117: *L. litorea*, erosion and variation; BIGELOW & RATHBUN (41).

Melania, review of Brazilian species; IHERING (251).

Melania binodosa, Siam; BLANFORD, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 282, fig. : n. sp.

Paludomus siamensis, Siam; BLANFORD, t. c. p. 283, fig. : n. sp.

Peasiella tantilla, radula and operculum; KESTEVEN (282).

Pellilittorina, radula; THIELE (527).

Risella melanostoma, anatomy; KESTEVEN (282).

SOLARIIDÆ, RISSOIDÆ, HYDROBIIDÆ, PALUDINIDÆ, VALVATIDÆ, AMPULLARIIDÆ, and ASSIMINEIDÆ.

Acinulus (Monts.), n. subgen. of *Acinus*, type *Rissoa cimicoides*, Forbes; SEGUENZA, Palæontogr. ital. ix, p. 48.

Ammicola panamensis, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 781.

Ammicola tryoni, Mexico; PILSBRY, t. c. p. 781, fig. : n. sp.

Ampullaria globosa, respiratory and locomotory habits; RAMANAN (436).

Ampullaria dalyi, Siam; BLANFORD, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 281, fig. : n. sp.

Andrusovia (Brus.), n. gen., type *A. dybowskii*, n. sp. [nom. nud.], Caspian; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 133.

Assiminea pagodella, New South Wales; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 603, fig. : n. sp.

Bithinia inflata, figd.; DYBOWSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 45.

Epigrus, n. gen., type *Rissoa ischna*, Tate, with fig. of that sp. and *E. verconis*, Tate; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 355.

Flemingia, Jeffreys, renamed *Taramellia*, q. v.

Fluxina dalliana, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 298, fig. : n. sp.

Homalaxis cornucammonis, p. 298, *rotulacatharinaea*, p. 299, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, t. c. figg. : n. spp.

Lanistes innesi, Upper Nile; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. iii, p. 91, fig. : n. sp.

Lartetia umbilicata, France; LOCARD, Bull. Soc. Nimes xxix, p. 10, fig. : n. sp.

Lithoglyphus minutus, Asia Minor; NÆGELE, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 176 : n. sp.

- Omalaria meridionalis*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 351, fig.: n. sp.
- Paludina costae fasciata*, figd.; STURANY (509).
- †*Polygyrata*, n. gen. for *P. sinistra*, n. sp., Ordovician, New Jersey; WELLER (554), p. 130 [non *Polygyratia*, Gray].
- Pseudamnicola sinaica*, Egypt; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. ii, p. 243, fig.: n. sp.
- Pyrgulopsis patzcuarensis*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 780.
- Rissoia parva*, monstrosity; SYKES (513).
- Rissoia (Setia) inflata*, (*S.*) *columna*, (*Ceratia?*) *subtruncata*, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 21, figg.: n. spp.
- Rissoina cretacea*, Ten.-Woods, figd.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 353.
- Rissoina isosceles*, p. 302, (*Zebina*) *registomoides*, p. 303, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg.: n. sp.
- Scrobs pyramidatus*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 354, fig.: n. sp.
- Solarium maximum*, protoconch; HEDLEY, t. c. p. 349.
- Solarium supraradiatum*, Indian Ocean off the Nicobars; MARTENS (331), p. 118, fig.: *S. (Torinia) cerdaleum*, Persian Gulf, *abyssorum*, p. 297, figg., (*T.*) *admirandum*, p. 322, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii: n. spp.
- Taramellia*, n. n. for *Flemingia*, Jeffreys non de Koninck; SEGUENZA, Palæontogr. ital. ix, p. 53.
- Valvata humeralis*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 778: *V. piscinalis*, n. var.; SELL, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 110.
- Valvata hagenmulleri*, Corsica; CAZIOT (82), p. 325, fig.: *V. innesi*, Egypt; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. ii, p. 243, fig.: *V. stelleri*, Kamtschatka; DYBOWSKI, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, p. 46, fig.: n. spp.
- Vivipara gracilior*, Lake Tsad; MARTENS, S.B. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 7: *V. locardi*, France; GERMAIN, Bull. Soc. Ouest France iii, p. 218, fig.: n. spp.

CYCLOPHORIDÆ and CYCLOSTOMATIDÆ.

- Alycaeus harimensis*, n. var.; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 129.
- Arinia japonica*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, t. c. p. 136: n. sp.
- Cataulus*, note on anatomy; DIGBY (144): Notes on name; SYKES, J. Malac. x, p. 2: *C. greeni*, n. var.; FULTON, t. c. p. 102.
- Cataulus connectens*, Ceylon; FULTON, t. c. p. 102, fig.: n. sp.
- Chondrocyclus exsertus*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 608, fig.: n. sp.
- Chondropoma martensianum*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 780.
- Colobostylus*, distribution of Jamaican species; JARVIS (259).
- Colobostylus nuttii*, Jamaica; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 65: n. sp.
- Coptocheilus perakensis*, Perak; FULTON, J. Malac. x, p. 102, fig.: n. sp.
- Cryptaulus*, apparently n. gen. (no species quoted); BAVAY, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, p. 141.
- Cyathopoma peilei*, India, (*Jerdonia*) *serendibense*, Ceylon; PRESTON, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 340, figg.: n. spp.
- Cyclophorus hirasei*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 137.
- Cyclostomatida*, Sokotran species figd.; SMITH (488).
- Cyclotopsis*, distribution of species; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209), p. 170.
- Cyclotus perampelas*, (*Platyraphe*) *bicolor*, East Borneo; MARTENS, S.B. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 421: n. spp.
- Diplommatina balansai*, Morlet, n. varr., *belonis*, Mlldff., figd.; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32): *D. nahensis*, Gredler, name is preocc.; SCHEPMAN, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 22.

- Diplommatina skeati, laidlawi*, Malay Peninsula; SYKES, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 198, figg.: *D. debilis*, p. 223, (*Sinica*) *messengeri* (Ancey), p. 224, *granum*, p. 225, *lemyrei, æsopus*, p. 226, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, figg. : n. spp.
- Ditropis cavernæ*, Jalor, Malay Peninsula; SYKES, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 195, fig. : n. sp.
- Ericia mauritanica*, Pallary, figd.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450), p. 71.
- Guillemia*, distribution of species, with animal and radula of *G. grata*; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209).
- Helicomorpha scularioides*, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 228, fig. : n. sp. [Type of *Messengeria*, q.v.]
- Japonia sadoensis*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvii, p. 31 : n. sp.
- Lagochilus kobelti*, Jalor, Malay Peninsula; SYKES, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 194, fig. : n. sp.
- Leptopoma diplochilus, (Leucoptychia) lamellatum*, Waigiou; SYKES, J. Malac. x, pp. 66, 78, figg. : *L. fulgurans*, p. 15, *altius*, p. 16, Obi I.; DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, figg. : *L. placidum*, Flores, *albicans*, Sumba; FULTON, J. Malac. x, p. 101, figg. : n. spp.
- Lithidion*, distribution of species, with animal and radula of *L. lithidion, souleyetianum*; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209).
- Messengeria*, n. gen. for *Helicomorpha scularioides*, n. sp., q. v.; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 229.
- Omphalotropis waigiouensis*, Waigiou; SYKES, J. Malac. x, pp. 67, 78, fig. : n. sp.
- Opisthostoma annandalei*, Malay Peninsula; SYKES, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 198, fig. : n. sp.
- Otopoma*, distribution of species, with partial anatomy of *O. naticoides, clathratulum*; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209): *O. clausum* and *yemenicum*, notes on; SYKES (514).
- Palaina ponsonbyi*, Waigiou; SYKES, J. Malac. x, pp. 66, 78, fig. : n. sp.
- Platyrhaphé*, notes on, with figg. of *P. sordida*, Pfr., *leucacme*, Mildff.; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG (32).
- Platyrhaphé vatheleti*, Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 235, fig. : n. sp.
- Pomatias arnautorum* (Mildff.), Albania and Montenegro; WOHLBEREDT, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 85 : n. sp.
- Pterocyclos subalatus*, Malay Peninsula; SYKES, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 195, fig. : n. sp.
- Pupina brachysoma* (Ancey), Tonkin; BAVAY & DAUTZENBERG, J. Conchyl. li, p. 230, fig. : n. sp.
- Pupinella oshimé*, figd.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvi, p. 137.
- Rhaphaulus perakensis*, n. var.; SYKES, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, p. 197.
- Rhaphaulus ascendens*, Malay Peninsula; SYKES, t. c. p. 196, fig. : n. sp.
- Rhiostoma jalorensis*, Malay Peninsula; SYKES, t. c. p. 196, fig. : n. sp.
- Tropidophora unifasciata, betsileoensis*, radula; GODWIN-AUSTEN (209).
- Tropidophora comburens*, South Africa; MELVILL & PONSONBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 608, fig. : *T. perfecta*, Madagascar, p. 102, *plurilirata*, Cape Colony, p. 103; FULTON, J. Malac. x, figg. : n. spp.

HIPPONYCIDÆ, CAPULIDÆ, NARICIDÆ, NATICIDÆ and
ADEORBIIDÆ.

- Adeorbis axiotinus*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 301, fig. : n. sp.
- Capulus australis*, note on; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 600.

- Capulus subcompressus*, Antarctic; PELSENER (391), p. 20, fig.: *C. camar-ensis*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 256, fig.: n. sp.
- Echinospira compressa*, off I. of Capri; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, p. 179, fig.: n. sp.
- Hipponyx lissus*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Lunatia draconis*, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 174: n. sp.
- Macromphalina californica*, California; DALL, t. c. p. 175: n. sp.
- Natica*, several spp. figd.; MARTENS (331): *N. grisea*, *fertilis*, radula; THIELE (527): *N. effossa*, Watson, is a synonym of *N. beddomei*, Johnston; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 358.
- Natica (Polinices) burnupi*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 385, fig.: *N. strigosa*, New Amsterdam, p. 64, *pliculosa*, East Africa, p. 113; MARTENS (331), figg.: n. spp.
- Sigaretus noyesii*, Gorgona Is.; DALL, Nautilus xvii, p. 37: n. sp.
- Thyca ectoconcha*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 257.

PTENOGLOSSA.

SCALIDÆ and IANTHINIDÆ.

- Actis biteniata*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 498: n. sp.
- Crossea carinata*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 345, fig.: n. sp.
- Ianthina auriculata*, Indian Ocean; MARTENS (331), p. 142, fig.: n. sp.
- Pseudacirsa*, n. subgen. of *Scala* for *S. coarcata*, Jeff., and *sarsii*, n. sp.; KOBELT (291), p. 26.
- Scalidæ* of European seas reviewed; KOBELT (291).
- Scala* (*Pseudacirsa*, n. subgen.) *sarsii*, Norway; KOBELT (291), p. 28, fig.: *S. (Cirsotrema) texta*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 616, fig.: *S. tenebrosa*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 220, fig.: *S. sawinae*, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 175: *S. (Constantia) intertexta*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 305, fig.: *S. amathusia*, *calidea*, p. 341, *cerdania*, *continens*, p. 342, *deifica*, *eclectica*, *emiliae*, p. 343, *goniophora*, *laidlawi*, p. 344, *melior*, p. 345, *rissoinaeformis*, *sykesii*, *thelcteria*, p. 346, *townsendi*, p. 347, (*Opalia*) *xenicima*, (*Cirsotrema*) *corolla*, p. 348, (*C.*) *mammosa*, p. 349, (*C.*) *optima*, p. 350, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, J. Conch. x, figg.: n. spp.
- Scalaria unilateralis*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 118.
- Scalaria instricta*, New Amsterdam; MARTENS (331), p. 69, fig.: *S. eusculpta*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 497: n. sp.

GYMNOGLOSSA.

EULIMIDÆ and PYRAMIDELLIDÆ.

- Acteopyramis latitia*, *brevicula*, Persian Gulf; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 305, fig.: n. sp.
- Eltusa halaibensis*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 259, fig.: n. sp.
- Entosiphon*, n. gen. for *E. deimatis*, n. sp., Laccadive Is.; KOEHLER & VANEY, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, p. 23, fig.
- Eulimidæ* of European seas reviewed; KOBELT (291): Notes on several species, with *E. platyacme*, n. n. for *E. solida*, Jeff. nec Sby., p. 352; SYKES (515): *E. lactea*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 258.
- Eulima decagyra*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist.

- xii, p. 302, fig.: *E. munita*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 358, fig.: *E. collinsi*, Guernsey; SYKES, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 349, fig.: *E. muellerica*, *orthophyes*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 258, figg.: n. spp.
- Eulimella carmanica*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 303, fig.: n. sp.
- Ivara*, n. subgen. of *Odostomia*, for *O. terricola*, D. & B., Mexico, n. sp.; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 285, fig.
- Leiostraca lodderæ*, New South Wales and Queensland; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 360, fig.: n. sp.
- Mormula persarum*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 304, fig.: n. sp.
- Myxa*, n. gen. for *M. evesca*, n. sp., New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 362.
- Odontostomia nugatoria*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, t. c. p. 363, fig.: n. sp.
- Odostomia*, critical notes on name; WOODWARD (573).
- Odostomia (Oscilla) grammatospira* (D. & B.), California, (*Ivara*, n. subgen.) *terricola* (D. & B.), Mexico; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 285, fig.: n. spp.
- Parthenina alleryi*, n. n. for *Odostomia brevicula*, Monts. nec. Jeffreys; KOBELT (291), p. 134.
- Parthenina dollfusi*, Mediterranean; KOBELT (291), p. 120, fig.: n. sp.
- Pseudorissoina exigua*; New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 361, fig.: n. sp.
- Pyramidellidae* of European Seas reviewed; KOBELT (291).
- Pyramidella (Syrnola) nisoides*, East Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 119, fig.: n. sp.
- Stylifer thielei*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 258, fig.: n. sp.
- Syrnola macrocephala*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 362, fig.: *S. trivittata*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 259, fig.: *S. mussandamica*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 304, fig.: n. spp.
- Turbonilla manoræ* is a *Pyrgulina*; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 305, fig.: *T. scalpidens*, figd.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 362.
- Turbonilla similans*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 386, fig.: *T. (Strioturbonilla) stearnsii* (Dall & Bartsch), p. 271, (*Lancea pentalopa* (D. & B.), (*Pyrgiscus auricomus* (D. & B.), p. 274, (*Pyrgo-lampros lowei* (D. & B.), p. 278, California; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, figg.: n. spp.

SCUTIBRANCHIATA.

RHIPHIDOGLOSSA.

HELICINIDÆ.

- Helicina sowerbyana*, figd., *H. zephyrina*, n. var.; PILSBRY (415): *H. japonica* and allies, with n. var.; PILSBRY (402).
- Helicina gemma*, Costa Rica; PRESTON, J. Malac. x, p. 4, fig.: *H. sadoensis*, Japan; PILSBRY & HIRASE, Nautilus xvi, p. 128: *H. varians*, Santa Cruz Is.; SYKES, J. Malac. x, pp. 67, 78, fig.: n. spp.
- Shasicheila*, several spp. figd., with n. var. of *S. vanattai*; PILSBRY (415).
- Trochatella simpsoni*, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 782.

NERITIDÆ, TURBINIDÆ, TROCHIDÆ, CYCLOSTREMATIDÆ,
STOMATIDÆ, and COCCULINIDÆ.

- Astrarium andersoni*, Sm., figd.; SOWERBY (492).
Astrarium (Cyclocantha) gilchristi, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 221, fig.: n. sp.
Basilissa, several spp. figd., with n. var. of *B. ottoi*; MARTENS (331): Radula of several spp.; THIELE (527).
Calcar henicum, radula; THIELE (527).
Calliostoma tiratum, Sby., is a synonym of *C. multiliratum*; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 389.
Calliostoma thrincoma, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 296, fig.: *C. perfragile*, (*Lischkeia*) *granoliratum*, p. 222, (*Astele*) *iridescens*, p. 223, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), figg.: n. spp.
Calliotropis, n. subgen. of *Calliostoma*, type *C. ottoi*, Phil.; SEGUENZA, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxi, p. 462.
Clanculus gemmulifer, n. var.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 71.
Clanculus mixtus, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 389, fig.: n. sp.
†*Climacia*, n. subgen. of *Teinostoma* for *T. calliglyptum*, Dall, Pliocene; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, expln. pl. lx.
Cocculina, anatomy of genus, which forms a distinct group of Rhipidoglossa; THIELE (527).
Cocculina meridionalis, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 331, fig.: *C. lævis*, p. 128, *radiata*, p. 129, Indian Ocean west of Sumatra; THIELE in MARTENS (331), figg.: n. spp.
Cyclostrema inscriptum, Tate, figd.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 337.
Cyclostrema (Tubiola) semisculptum, South Africa; MARTENS (331), p. 49, fig.: *C. decussatum*, *tiratum*, p. 19, *humile*, p. 20, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), figg.: *C. hengamense*, *supremum*, p. 291, Persian Gulf, *annellatum*, *prominulum*, *euchlopteron*, Gulf of Oman, p. 292; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, figg.: n. spp.
Enida persica, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 294, fig.: n. sp.
Eithalia rhodomphala, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 618, fig.: *E. floccata*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 500: n. spp.
Euchelus erythraensis, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 266, fig.: *E. townsendianus*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 295, fig.: n. spp.
Gibbula umbilicaris, ardens, n. var.; BELLINI, Boll. Soc. Napoli xvi, p. 24: *G. affinis*, n. var.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 69.
Gibbula vittata, p. 69, *incarnata*, p. 70, Japan; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii: n. spp.
Leptothyra rubens, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 296, fig.: n. sp.
Liotia tasmanica, n. var.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 336: *L. bicarinata*, figd.; MARTENS (331), p. 46.
Liotia romalea, echinacantha, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 293, figg.: *L. squamicostata*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 617, fig.: *L. disjuncta*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 336, fig.: n. spp.
Margarita optabilis, parcipicta, n. varr.; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, pp. 332 & 333.
Margarita lamellosa, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 18, fig.: n. sp.

- Minolia levissima*, Martens, figd.; SOWERBY (492): *M. dilecta*, p. 15, *undata*, p. 47, figd.; MARTENS (331).
- Minolia arata*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 333, fig.: *M. (Macheroplax) congener*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 223, fig.: *M. ornata*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 499: n. spp.
- Monilea (Rossiteria) nucleolus*, Japan; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 70: n. sp.
- Nerita proxima*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 498: n. sp.
- Neritina fluviatilis*, anatomy; LENSSSEN (311): *N. subocellata*, notes on; SCHEPMAN, Nachrbl. Deutsch. malak. Ges. 1903, p. 20.
- Ninnia* (Brus.), n. sect. of *Neritina*, type *N. schultzei*, Grimm.; WESTERLUND, Rad. Jugoslav. Ak. cli, p. 133.
- Omphalius comptus*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 499: n. sp.
- Phasianella tristis*, Japan; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 69: n. sp.
- Photinula violacea*, anatomy; PELSENEER (391).
- Solariella illustris*, figd.; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 234: *S. infundibulum*, p. 48, *levissima*, p. 49, *periomphalia*, p. 70, *biradiatula*, *infralevis*, p. 123, figd.; MARTENS (331): *S. biradiatula*, radula; THIELE (527).
- Solariella persculpta*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 223, fig.: *S. zacalles*, Persian Gulf and Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 295, fig.: n. spp.
- Stomatella exquisita*, loc. incert.; SOWERBY, J. Malac. x, p. 76, fig.: n. sp.
- Stylobates*, n. gen. for *S. aeneus*, n. sp., Hawaiian Islands; DALL, Nautilus xvii, p. 62.
- Thalotia maldivensis*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 617, fig.: n. sp.
- Tharsis globosa*, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 18, fig.: n. sp.
- Trochocochlea castriota*, Naples; BELLINI, Boll. Soc. Napoli xvi, p. 24, fig.: n. sp.
- †*Trochosolarium*, n. gen. for *Gibbula solarioides*, Seg.; SEGUENZA, Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxi, p. 461.
- Trochidae*, development; ROBERT (444): *T. sublevis*, radula; THIELE (527): *T. sublevis*, Sm., n. var.; MARTENS (331), p. 121.
- Vitrinella mooreana*, Florida; VANATTA, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 758, fig. n. sp.

HALIOTIDÆ, PLEUROTOMARIIDÆ, BELLEROPHONTIDÆ, and
FISSURELLIDÆ.

- †*Bellerophonitide*, classification; PERNER (393).
- †*Celocyclus*, n. sect. of *Bellerophon* for *B. rarissimus*, Barr., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 139.
- †*Cyrtodiscus*, n. subgen. of *Oxydiscus*, for *O. procer*, n. sp., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 74.
- †*Donaldiella*, n. n. for *Goniospira*, Donald nec COSSMANN; COSSMANN, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 68.
- Emarginula harmilensis*, Red Sea; STURANY, Denk. Ak. Wien lxxiv, p. 235, fig.: *E. undulata*, *camilla*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 290, figg.: n. spp.
- Pleurotomaria hirasei*, Japan; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 496, fig. [also as n. n.; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 30]: n. sp.
- †*Prosoptychus*, n. sect. of *Bellerophon* for *B. plebeius*, Barr., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 141.
- †*Ptychosphæra*, n. gen. for *P. constricta*, Barr., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 143.
- Puncturella aethiopica*, radula; THIELE (527): *P. henniana*, Braz., is a synonym of *Cemoria harrissoni*, Bedd.; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 330: *P. analoga*, p. 70, *aethiopica*, p. 128, figd.; MARTENS (331).

- Schismope carinata*, Watson, is a synonym of *Scissurella atkinsoni*, Ten-Woods; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 329.
- Scissurella rimuloides*, Cptr., is a *Schismope*; PILSBRY, Nautilus xvii, p. 84.
- Scissurella dalli*, Patagonia; BARTSCH, Nautilus xvii, p. 90: *S. ætheria*, Gulf of Oman; MELVILL & STANDEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 300, fig.: *S. australis*, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, p. 329, fig.: *S. euglypta*, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 17, fig.: n. spp.
- +*Sinuitopsis*, n. gen. for *S. neglecta*, n. sp., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 67.
- +*Sphærocyclus*, n. sect. of *Bellerophon* for *B. bohemicus*, Barr., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 131.
- +*Tremagyrus*, n. gen., type *T. scaber*, n. sp., Silurian, Bohemia; PERNER (393), p. 128.

DOCOGLOSSA.

ACMÆIDÆ, and PATELLIDÆ.

- +*Calloconus*, n. subgen. of *Palæoscurria* for *P. humilis*, n. sp., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 48.
- Nacella ænea*, bifid tentacle; PELSENEER (391).
- +*Palæoscurria*, n. gen. for *P. calyptrata*, n. sp., Silurian, Bohemia, and others; PERNER (393), p. 46.
- Patella hepatica*, n. n. for *Acmaea striata*, Pilsbry nec Quoy & Gaimard; PRITCHARD & GATLIFE, P. Soc. Victoria xv, p. 194: *P. vulgata*, detailed anatomy; DAVIS & FLEURE (140).
- +*Ptychopeltis*, n. gen. for *P. incola*, n. sp., Silurian, Bohemia; PERNER (393), p. 42.

III. SCAPHOPODA.

- Dentalium regulare*, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 393, fig.: *D. inflexum*, *africanum*, p. 224, *exasperatum*, p. 225, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), figg.: *D. thetidis*, p. 327, *virgula*, p. 328, New South Wales; HEDLEY, Mem. Austral. Mus. iv, figg.: n. spp.
- Schizodentalium*, variation shews slits not to be generic; SOWERBY (492).

IV. PELECYPODA.

- Classification of Pelecypoda by their gill-structure; PELSENEER (391).
- Classification by, and structure of, the gill; RIDWOOD (443).
- Morphology of Pelecypoda; RUEDEMANN (452).

SEPTIBRANCHIATA.

- Structure of the gill; RIDWOOD (443).
- +*Bowdenia*, n. subgen. of *Cuspidaria*, type *C. distira*, n. sp., Oligocene; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1504.
- Cetoconcha scapha*, Dall, figd.; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 951.

EULAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

ANATINACEA.

Structure of the gill; RIDEWOOD (443).

Allogramma, n. sect. of *Lyonsia*, type *L. formosa*, Jeff.; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1514.

Aporema, n. gen., type *Pholadomya arata*, Verrill; DALL, t. c. p. 1532.

Heteroclidus, n. subgen. of *Pandora*, type *Clidiophora punctata*, Conrad; DALL, t. c. p. 1518.

PHOLADACEA.

Structure of the gill; RIDEWOOD (443).

Fistulana clava piercing *Mitra*; SOWERBY & FULTON (493).

Pholas candida, n. var.; MARSHALL (330), p. 52.

Xylophaga, on known species; SMITH (481).

Xylophaga preastans, Northumberland; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 328, fig.: n. sp.

MYACEA and CARDIACEA.

Structure of the gill; RIDEWOOD (443).

Cardium, variation of ribbing in one species; BAKER (23).

Cardium levisulcatum, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 624, fig.: n. sp.

Ceratisolen, anatomy; BLOOMER (52): *C. legumen*, malformed specimen; BLOOMER (55).

Corbula rugifera, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 399, fig.: n. sp.

Echinochama californica, Lower California; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 950, fig.: n. sp.

†*Hippurites*, evolution and classification; TOUCAS (534).

Machera quadrasi, Philippines; HIDALGO (234), p. 26: n. sp.

†*Mouretia*, n. sect. of *Radiolites* for *M. arnaudi*, n. sp., Santonian; DOUVILLÉ, Bull. Soc. geol. France ii, p. 480.

Parvicardium exiguum, n. var.; BELLINI, Boll. Soc. Napoli xvi, p. 26.

Pharella orientalis, anatomy; BLOOMER (56).

†*Præradiolites*, n. gen., type *Radiolites fleurbaui*; DOUVILLÉ, Bull. Soc. geol. France x, p. 476.

Solecortus, anatomy; BLOOMER (52).

Solen, classification of British species; BLOOMER (53).

†*Solenomorpha*, n. n. for *Solenopsis*, McCoy nec Westwood; COCKERELL, Nature lxvii, p. 559.

†*Solenopsis* renamed *Solenomorpha*, q.v.

Tagelus rufus, anatomy; BLOOMER (56).

Tridacna lamarcki, n. n. for *T. gigas*, Lam. nec Linn., p. 385, *reevei*, n. n. for *T. elongata*, Rve. nec Lam., p. 389; HIDALGO (234).

VENERACEA and TELLINACEA.

Structure of the gill; RIDEWOOD (443).

Callista subdiaphana, n. var.; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 144.

Cardilia reeveana, n. n. for *C. inermis*, Rve. nec Desh.; HIDALGO (234), p. 371.

Caryatis reeveana, n. n. for *Cytherea citrina*, Sby. nec Lam.; HIDALGO (234), p. 200.

- Chione*, three Victorian spp. figd.; PRITCHARD & GATLIFF (431): *C. lagopus*, Lamk., note on; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 596.
- Lioconcha castrensis*, n. subsp.; HIDALGO (234), p. 213.
- Mactra abbreviata*, Lamk., note on with fig.; HEDLEY, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, p. 597.
- Parmulina*, n. sect. of *Circe*, type *C. corrugata*, Desh.; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1250.
- Psammobia bertini*, n. n. for *P. pulchella*, Reeve nec Lam.; HIDALGO (234), p. 86 [synonym of *P. reevei*, Marts.; HIDALGO, p. 102].
- Semele pulchra*, n. var.; ARNOLD (18), p. 166.
- Tellina panayensis*, n. n. for *T. truncatula*, Hanley nec Sby.; HIDALGO (234), p. 142: *T. corbis*, Sby., *strangei*, Desh., are synonyms of *T. carnicolor*, Hanley; SMITH (487), p. 627.
- Tellina consanguinea*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 500: *T. taslensis*, p. 143, *quadrasii*, p. 144, Philippines; HIDALGO (234): n. spp.
- Tivela alucinans*, Sby., is a synonym of *T. natalensis*, Dkr.; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 397.
- Venus mercenaria*, habits and growth; KELLOGG (269): *V. malonei*, Vanatta, is a synonym of *V. arakanensis*; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 397: *V. neoclathrata*, n. n. for *V. clathrata*, Desh.; DOLLFUS, J. Conchyl. I, p. 428.
- Zenatia victoriae*, Victoria; PRITCHARD & GATLIFF, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, p. 92, fig.: n. sp.

SUBMYTILACEA.

- Structure of the gill; RIDEWOOD (443).
- Anodonta cygnea*, nervous system; LATTER (308).
- †*Ashtarotha*, n. sect. of *Astarte*, type *A. undulata*, Say, Miocene; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1487: also DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 936.
- Astarte*, revision of N. American species, with figg. and n. var. of *A. subæquilatera*, p. 948; DALL (133).
- Astarte polaris*, p. 945, *alaskensis*, Alaska, *bennettii*, Bering Sea, p. 946, (*laurentiana*, var.?) *soror*, p. 947, Greenland, *liogona*, nr. delta of Mississippi, *vernica*, Bering Sea, p. 948; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, figg.: n. spp.
- Aurora*, Simpson, renamed *Diaurora*, q.v.
- Axinus croulinensis*, n. var.; MARSHALL (330), p. 50.
- Batissa schmidti*, East Borneo; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 426, fig.: n. sp.
- Callocardia laevis*, Antarctic; PEELSENER (391), p. 27, fig.: n. sp.
- Cardita (Carditamera) guppyi*, Trinidad; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1413, fig.: *C. abbreviata*, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 500: n. spp.
- Corbicula (Cyrenodonax*, n. sect.) *formosana*, Formosa; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1450: *C. tsadiana*, Lake Tsad; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 9: *C. artini*, Upper Nile; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. iii, p. 93, fig.: n. spp.
- Corbiculina*, n. sect. of *Corbicula*, type *C. angasi*, Prime; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1449: Also DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 6.
- Corneocyclas*, notes on name; WOODWARD (573).
- Crassatellites brasiliensis*, Brazil; DALL, Nautilus xvi, p. 102 [figd.]; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 950]: n. sp.
- †*Cryptomactra*, n. gen. for, type *Lucina pesanseris*, Mayer-Eymar, Sarmanian, Russia; ANDRUSOV, Verh. Russ. Mineral. Ges. xxxix, p. 474.

- Cuna dalli*, Florida; VANATTA, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 759, fig.: n. sp.
Cyamium subquadratum, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 15, fig.: n. sp.
Cycladidae of Lithuania; DYBOWSKI (161).
Cyclas (Brug.) Link, is the proper generic name for the *Venus islandica* of Linn.; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 8.
Cyclocalyx, n. sect. of *Corneocyclas*, type *Pisidium scholtzii*, Clessin; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1463: also DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 7.
Cymatocyclas, n. sect. of *Corneocyclas*, type *Pisidium compressum*, Prime; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1463: also DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 7.
Cypricardia sowerbyi, n. n. for *C. oblonga*, Sby. nec Linn.; HIDALGO (234), p. 364.
Cyrenidae, classification; DALL (135).
Cyrenodonax, n. sect. of *Corbicula*, type *C. formosana*, n. sp., Formosa; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1450: also DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 6.
†*Cyrenopsis*, n. gen., type *Maetra meeki*, Eth., Cretaceous, N. S. Wales; ETHERIDGE, Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, Pal., No. 11, p. 28.
†*Cyrtodontarca*, n. gen. for *C. bakewellioides*, n. sp., Palæozoic, Russia; JAKOWLEW, Mem. Com. geol. St. Petersb., n. s., Lim. 4, p. 12.
Dalliella, Simpson, renamed *Simpsonella*, q. v.
Diaurora, n. n. for *Aurora*, Simpson nec Rag.; COCKERELL, Nautilus xvi, p. 118.
Erycina floridana, Florida; VANATTA, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 758, fig.: n. sp.
Felania minor, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 501: n. sp.
Fischeria, Bernardi, renamed *Profischeria*, q. v.
†*Fissilunula*, n. gen., type *Cytherca clarkei*, Moore, Cretaceous, N. S. Wales; ETHERIDGE, Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, Pal., No. 11, p. 31.
Kellia natalensis, S. Africa; SMITH, P. Malac. Soc. London v, p. 396, fig.: n. sp.
Lampsida ventricosus, visual area; LANDACRE (307).
Lampsilis rovirosai, figd.; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, p. 788.
Lasea rubra, anatomy; PELSENEER (391).
Miodon, Cptr., renamed *Miodontiscus*, q. v.
Miodon, Sandb., renamed *Miodontopsis*, q. v.
Miodontiscus, n. n. for *Miodon*, Cptr. non Dumeril; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, pp. 1409, 1417: also DALL, Nautilus xvi, p. 143.
Miodontopsis, n. n. for *Miodon*, Sandberger non Carpenter; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 5.
Mytilus edulis, frequency of pearls; McINTOSH (327): *M. galloprovincialis*, formation of pearls; DUBOIS (155).
Pisidium baicalense, *maculatum*, *raddei*, *trigonoides*, figd.; KOBELT in ROSSMAESSLER (450): *P. walkeri* var. *mainense* is a species; STERKI, Nautilus xvii, p. 21.
Pisidium ohioense, Ohio; STERKI, Nautilus xvii, p. 20: *P. complanatum*, Michigan, p. 79, *rowelli*, California, p. 80, *cuneiforme*, Michigan and Minnesota, p. 81; STERKI, t. c.: *P. ashmuni*, New Mexico, *danielsi*, Indiana; STERKI, t. c. p. 42: n. spp.
Pomphotigina, n. sect. of *Divaricella*, type *Lucina gibba*, Gray; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1388.
Profischeria, n. n. for *Fischeria*, Bernardi non Robineau Desvoidy; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 6: also as n. sect. of *Egeria*, type *Fischeria delesserti*, Bernardi; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1455.
Pseudokellya, n. gen. for *Kellia cardiformis*, Sm.; PELSENEER (391), p. 48.
Simpsonella, n. n. for *Dalliella*, Simpson nec Cossmann; COCKERELL, Nautilus xvi, p. 118.

- Spatha innesi*, Upper Nile; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. iii, p. 97, fig.: n. sp.
- Spathella fourtaui*, Upper Nile; PALLARY, t. c. p. 96, fig.: n. sp.
- Sphaeriidae*, classification; DALL (135): *Sphaerium*, several Mexican spp. figd.; PILSBRY (415): *S. tenellum*, n. n. for *S. fragile*, Clessin non Meek & Hayden; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1458: *S. ssorense*, Dybowski, p. 32, *S. (Cyrenastrum) korotnievii*, *S. (Scaldiana) westerlundii*, p. 33, *S. (Corneola) baicalense*, p. 34, figd.; KOBELT in ROSS-MAESSLER (450).
- Sphaerium jalapensis*, p. 786, (*Musculium*) *novoleonis*, p. 787, Mexico; PILSBRY, P. Ac. Philad. 1903, figg.: n. spp.
- †*Tellinoocyclas*, n. sect. of *Corbicula*, type *Cyrena tellinella*, Desh.; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1449; also DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 6.
- Tropidocyclas*, n. sect. of *Corneocyclas*, type *Pisidium henslowianum*, Shepp.; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1463; also DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 7.
- Unionidae*, classification; STERKI (507): Byssus in young specimens; FRIERSON (187): *U. littoralis, requienii*, n. varr.; KOBELT in ROSS-MAESSLER (450), p. 28: *U. mysticus, eurysselinus*, figd.; PALLARY (381): *U. nieuwenhousi*, n. var.; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 425: *U. desectus*, n. var.; STURANY (509): *U. declivis*, Say, is a good species; FRIERSON (186).
- Unio (Grandidieria) tsadianus*, Lake Tsad; MARTENS, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, p. 8: *U. fourtaui*, Upper Nile; PALLARY, Bull. Inst. Egypt. iii, p. 95, fig.: n. spp.
- Venericardia armilla, gouldii, incisa*, Dall, and others, figd.; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 951.

PSEUDOLAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

- Structure of the gill; RIDWOOD (443).
- Amussium paucilirata*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 622, fig.: n. sp.
- Avicula albina*, Lamk., note on; DUBOIS, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, p. 1638.
- Dacrydium albidum*, Antarctic; PELSENER (391), p. 26, fig.: n. sp.
- †*Deuterozya*, n. n. for *Dimya*, Rouault nec Menke; COSSMANN, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 68: Criticism; DALL, t. c. p. 180: Reply; COSSMANN, t. c. p. 181.
- Janina gardineri*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 622, fig.: n. sp.
- Lima gwyni*, n. n. for *L. elliptica*, Jeff. non Whiteaves; SYKES, J. Malac. x, p. 104.
- †*Mytiloperna*, n. gen. for *Perna americana*, Forbes; IHERING, Revist. chilena vii, p. 123.
- †*Nathorstella*, n. gen. for *N. semiplicata*, n. sp., Devonian, Spitzbergen; KAYSER, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxxvii, Afd. iv, No. 2, p. 10 [omitted in 1902].
- †*Obliquipecten*, n. gen. for *O. levis*, n. sp., Carboniferous, England; HIND (236), p. 114.
- †*Odontoperna*, ? n. subgen. of *Gervillea* for *G. exilis*, Stopp., Trias, S. Europe; FRECH, Centrbl. Mineral. 1902, p. 613.
- †*Palaeolima*, n. gen. for *Pecten simplex*, Phillips; HIND (236), p. 38.
- Pecten*, variation and evolution in; DAYENPORT (139): *P. elegantissimus*, p. 403, *mundus*, p. 404, notes on with figg.; BAVAY, J. Conchyl. i.
- Pecten racovitzaei*, Antarctic; PELSENER (391), p. 27, fig.: *P. (Chlamys) vescoi*, loc. incert., p. 399, (*C. coudeini*, New Caledonia, p. 401; BAVAY, J. Conchyl. i, figg.: *P. cooperi*, p. 621, *maldivensis*, p. 622 Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), figg.: n. spp.

- Philobrya sublævis*, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 25, fig.: n. sp.
Spondylus occidentis, Philippines, *reesianus*, Moluccas; SOWERBY, J. Malac. x,
 p. 77, fig.: n. spp.

FILIBRANCHIATA.

- Structure of the gill; RIDEWOOD (443).
Adacnarca, n. gen. for *A. nitens*, n. sp., Antarctic; PELSENEER (391),
 p. 24, fig.: n. sp.
Anomia ephippium, its anatomy; SASSI (456).
Batharca sinuata, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 23, fig.: n. sp.
Crenella megas, Dall, figd.; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 950.
Limopsis panamensis, Dall, figd.; DALL, t. c. p. 951.
Limopsis læviuscula, p. 24, *longipilosa*, p. 25, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391),
 figg.: n. spp.
Modiola victoriæ, Victoria; PRITCHARD & GATLIFF, P. Soc. Victoria xvi,
 p. 93, fig.: *M. evansi*, Lower Siam; SMITH, J. Conch. x, p. 368, fig.:
 n. spp.
Modiolarca trapezina, anatomy; PELSENEER (391).
Pectunculus mundus, Japan; SOWERBY, Ann. Nat. Hist. xii, p. 501: n. sp.

PROTOBRANCHIATA.

- Structure of the gill; RIDEWOOD (443).
Leda minuta, n. var.; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, p. 97.
Leda ecaudata, p. 22, *oblonga*, p. 23, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), figg.:
 n. spp.
Nucula nucleus, renal organs; BURNE (75).

V. AMPHINEURA.

APLACOPHORA.

- Three new groups of *Neomeniidae* proposed; COLLINGE, J. Malac. ix, p. 105
 [1902].
Chaetoderma nitidulum, structure of its cuticle; HOLMGREN (245).
Chaetoderma challengeri, p. 359, *normanni*, p. 369, habitats unknown,
canadense, p. 371, Port Hood, Canada; NIERSTRASZ, Zool. Jahrb.
 Anat. xviii, figg.: n. spp.
Kruppomenia, n. gen. for *K. minima*, n. sp., off I. of Capri; NIERSTRASZ in
 LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, p. 249, fig.
Paramenia, Pruvot, renamed *Pruvotina*, q.v.
Paramenia cryophila, anatomy; PELSENEER (391).
Proneomenia gerlachi, anatomy; PELSENEER (391).
Proneomenia amboinensis, Amboina; THIELE, Denk. Ges. Jena viii, p. 733,
 fig.: n. sp.
Pruvotina, n. n. for *Paramenia*, Pruvot non Brauer; COCKERELL, Nautilus
 xvi, p. 118.
Uncimenia, n. gen. for *U. neapolitana*, n. sp., Naples; NIERSTRASZ, Zool.
 Jahrb. Anat. xviii, p. 376, figg.

POLYPLACOPHORA.

- Acanthochites laqueatus*, notes on; SMITH (487): *A. penicillatus*, figd.; SYKES (522).
- Acanthopleura granulata*, habits; HAMILTON (220).
- Callochiton sublævis*, Gulf of Manaar; SYKES (522), p. 177, fig.: n. sp.
- Chiton*, monograph commenced, with *C. woodii*, p. 49, *carpenteri*, p. 64, *gaimardi*, p. 65, respectively n. n. for *C. sulcatus*, Wood, *Callochiton pulchellus*, Cptr., and *C. castaneus*, Q. & G.; CLESSIN in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ (339).
- Chiton (Hanleya) sykesi*, South Africa; SOWERBY (492), p. 225, fig., n. sp.
- Cryptochiton stelleri*, its subradular organ; HEATH (222).
- Cryptoplax larvæformis*, anatomy; WETTSTEIN (557).
- Ischnochiton biarcuatus*, California; DALL, P. Soc. Washington xvi, p. 176: *I. hululensis*, *feliduensis*, *maldivensis*, Maldive Is.; SMITH (487), p. 619, figg.: *I. ravanæ*, *herdmani*, *ferreus*, Gulf of Manaar; SYKES (522), p. 178, figg.: n. spp.
- Leptochiton belgicæ*, Antarctic; PELSENEER (391), p. 16, fig.: n. sp.
- Tonicia fastigiata*, anatomy; PELSENEER (391).
- Tonicia pectinoides*, Gulf of Manaar; SYKES (522), p. 179, fig.: *T. arnheimi*, Galapagos; DALL, Nautilus xvii, p. 38: n. sp.

VIII. BRACHIOPODA.

BY

E. R. SYKES, B.A.

ASSISTED BY

E. A. SMITH, I.S.O.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I. TITLES	1
II. BIOLOGY.	
Anatomy	4
Distribution.	
Geographical	4
Geological	5
III. SYSTEMATIC	6

I. TITLES.*

1. ADAMS, G. I., GIRTY, G. H. & WHITE, D. Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Upper Carboniferous Rocks of the Kansas Section. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 211, 123 pp.
2. ANDERSON, F. M. Cretaceous Deposits of the Pacific Coast. P. Calif. Ac. Geol. ii, pp. 1-154, pls. i-xii.
3. ARNOLD, R. The Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Marine Pliocene and Pleistocene of San Pedro, California. Mem. Calif. Ac. iii, pp. 9-420, pls. i-xxxvii.
4. BEEDE, J. W. On the Correlation of the Coal Measures of Kansas and Nebraska. Tr. Kansas Ac. xvi, pp. 70-84 [1899].
5. BITTNER, A. Brachiopoden und Lamellibranchiaten aus der Trias von Bosnien, Dalmatien, und Venetien. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. lii, pp. 495-643, pls. xviii-xxvii.
6. BURCKHARDT, C. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Jura- und Kreideformation der Cordillere. Palæontogr. l, pp. 1-137, pls. i-xvi.

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Paper or Work referred to.

7. CHAPMAN, F. New or little-known Victorian fossils in the National Museum, Melbourne. P. Soc. Victoria xv, pp. 104-122, pls. xvi-xviii.
8. —. New or little-known Victorian fossils in the National Museum. Part II. Some Silurian Molluscoidea. Op. cit. xvi, pp. 60-82, pls. x-xii.
9. CLARKE, J. M. A new Genus of Paleozoic Brachiopods, *Eumoa*. Bull. N. York Mus. No. 52, pp. 606-615, pls. v-viii.
10. —. Catalogue of type specimens of Paleozoic fossils in New York State Museum. Op. cit. No. 65, 847 pp.
11. CLAYPOLE, E. W. The Devonian Era in the Ohio Basin. Part II. Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 240-250.
12. CLELAND, H. F. A Study of the Fauna of the Hamilton Formation of the Cayuga Lake Section in Central New York. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 206, 112 pp., 4 pls.
13. —. Further notes on the Calciferous (Beckmanton) formation of the Mohawk Valley, with descriptions of new species. Bull. Amer. Pal. No. 18, 22 pp., 4 pls.
14. CUMINGS, E. R. Morphogenesis of *Platystrophia*. A study of the evolution of a Paleozoic Brachiopod. Amer. J. Sci. xv, pp. 1-48, 121-136, figg.
15. DACQUE, E. Mittheilungen über den Kreidecomplex von Abu Roash bei Cairo. Palæontogr. xxx, Abth. ii, pp. 337-392, pls. xxxiv-xxxvi.
16. DALL, W. H. Contributions to the Tertiary Fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Silex Beds of Tampa and the Pliocene Beds of the Caloosahatchie River, including in many cases a complete revision of the generic groups treated of and their American Tertiary species. Part VI (completing the work). Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, xiv pp. and pp. 1219-1654, pls. xlviii-lx.
17. DESTINEZ, P. Faune du petit-granite (T 2 b) de Belgique. Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique xxx, pp. 71-77.
- DUBOIS, A. [See SCHARDT & DUBOIS (39).]
18. ETHERIDGE, R. & DUN, W. S. Catalogue of the Cretaceous fossils of Australia. Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, Pal. No. 11, pp. 51-84.
19. FRECH, F. Lethæa Geognostica. I Theil, Band 2, Lief. 4. Die Dyas (Schluss) von FRITZ FRECH unter Mitwirkung von FRITZ NOETLING. Pp. xxiv, 579-788, figg. [1902].
20. —. Lethæa Geognostica. II Theil. Heft 1. Trias. Lief. 1. Einleitung des Mezoicum und der Trias vom Herausgeber, Continentale Trias von E. PHILIPPI (Mit Beiträgen von J. WYSOGÓRSKI). 105 pp., pls., figg.
- GIRTY, G. H. [See ADAMS, GIRTY & WHITE (1).]
- GRABAU, A. W. [See SHIMER & GRABAU (43).]
21. HOLMGREN, N. Bemerkungen über den feineren Bau der Borsten einiger Chätopoden und Brachiopoden. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 205-208.
22. ILIĆ, M. O fauni i stratigrafskom položaju nekolicij lijkaskih terena u Istočnoj Srbiji. Ann. geol. Balkan. vi, pp. 74-107, pls. i & ii.
23. ILOVAISKY, D. L'Oxfordien et le Séquanien des Gouvernements de Moscou et de Riasan. Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903, pp. 222-292, pls. viii-xii.

24. JANISCHEWSKY, M. Die Fauna des Carbonkalkes im Gebiete des Flusses Schartymka am östlichen Abfalle des Urals. Trudui Kazan. Univ. xxxiv, No. 5, 398 pp., 7 pls., map.
25. JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. The Cretaceous Rocks of Britain. Vol. II. The Lower and Middle Chalk of England. Mem. U. K. Geol. Surv. 1903.
26. KAZANSKY, P. Materialien zur Kenntniss der Devon-Fauna des Urals. Trudui Kazan. Univ. xxxiv, No. 2, 50 pp., 1 pl.
27. KINKELIN, F. Die originale der palaontologischen Sammlung im Senckenbergischen Museum und die auf dieselben bezügliche Literatur. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1903, pp. 3-88.
28. KNIPOWITSCH, N. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Russischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen. Mollusca und Brachiopoda. II und III. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. vii, pp. 355-459, pls. viii & ix, map.
29. LAMPLUGH, G. W. & WALKER, J. F. On a fossiliferous band at the top of the Lower Greensand near Leighton Buzzard (Bedfordshire). Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 234-265, pls. xvi-xviii.
30. LIMANOWSKI, N. *Spirifer mosquensis* i *supramosquensis* (?) w Krakowskiem. Kosmos polski xxviii, pp. 289-294.
- 30A. MATTHEW, G. F. Notes on Cambrian Faunas. Tr. R. Soc. Canada viii, sect. iv, pp. 93-112, 1 pl.
31. MORSE, E. S. Observations on living Brachiopoda. Mem. Boston Soc. v, pp. 313-386, pls. xxxix-lxi.
32. NETSCHAJEW, A. Erster Beitrag zu 'Fauna der permischen Ablagerungen des östlichen Theils des europäischen Russlands.' Trudui Kazan. Univ. xxxiv, No. 6, 44 pp., 3 pls.
33. NICKLES, J. M. The Richmond Group in Ohio and Indiana and its subdivisions, with a note on the Genus *Strophomena* and its type. Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 202-218.
- NOETLING, F. [See FRECH (19).]
34. OEHLERT, D. P. Fosiles devonianos de Santa Lucia. Bol. Com. geol. espan. xxvii, pp. 67-87, pl. ii.
35. PALÆONTOLOGIA UNIVERSALIS. Fasc. i (13 pls.) 1903. [Illustrations of type-specimens, with text.]
36. PERON, M. Les faunes successives du Jurassique supérieure des environs de Bourges. C.R. Ass. Franc. 1902, pt. 2, pp. 496-518.
- PHILIPPI, E. [See FRECH (20).]
37. RAVN, J. P. J. Molluskerne i Danmarks Kridtaflejringer. III. Stratigrafiske Undersøgelser. Danske Selsk. Skr. xi, pp. 339-445, 1 pl.
38. RAYMOND, P. E. The faunas of the Trenton at the type section and at Newport, N.Y. Bull. Amer. Pal. No. 17, 18 pp.
39. SCHARDT, H. & DUBOIS, A. Description géologique de la région des Gorges de l'Areuse (Jura Neuchâtelois). Ecol. geol. Helvet. vii, pp. 367-476.
40. SCHEPOTIEFF, A. Untersuchungen über den feineren Bau der Borsten einiger Chätopoden und Brachiopoden. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 656-710, 4 pls. & figg.

41. SCHUCHERT, C. Morse on living Brachiopods. *Amer. Geol.* xxxi, pp. 112-121.
42. ——. On the Manlius formation of New York. *T. c.* pp. 160-178, fig.
43. SHIMER, H. W. & GRABAU, A. W. Hamilton Group of Thedford, Ontario. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.* xiii, pp. 149-186.
44. WALCOTT, C. D. Cambrian Brachiopoda: *Acrotreta*, *Linnarsonella*, *Obolus*, with descriptions of new species. *P. U. S. Mus.* xxv, pp. 577-612.
- WALKER, J. F. [See LAMPLUGH & WALKER (29).]
45. WALTHER, K. Das Unterdevon zwischen Marburg a. L. und Herborn (Nassau). *N. Jahrb. Min., B. B.* xvii, pp. 1-75, pls. i-iv, fig.
46. WANNER, J. Die Fauna der obersten weissen Kreide der libyschen Wüste. *Palæontogr.* xxx, *Abh.* ii, pp. 91-152, pls. xiii-xix.
47. WELLER, S. The Paleozoic Faunas. *Geol. Surv. New Jersey. Rep. on Paleontology*, vol. ii, 462 pp., 52 pls.
- WHITE, D. [See ADAMS, GIRTY & WHITE (1).]
48. WILLIAMS, H. S. The Correlation of Geologic Faunas. A Contribution to Devonian Paleontology. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.*, No. 210, 147 pp.
49. WOLLEMAN, A. Die Fauna der Lüneburger Kreide. *Abh. Preuss. geol. Landesanst.* No. 37, 129+iv pp., 1902.
- WYSOGÓRSKI, J. [See FRECH (20).]
50. ZITTEL, K. A. VON. Grundzüge der Paläontologie (Paläozoologie). I Abtheilung. Invertebrata. Ed. 2, Munich and Berlin, 1903, 558 pp., figg.

II. BIOLOGY.

A. ANATOMY, &c.

Morphology;—Development and evolution of *Platystrophia*; CUMINGS (14).—On the microscopic structure of the cilia in Brachiopoda; HOLMGREN (21).—Animal, habits, and anatomy of several species; MORSE (31).—On the minute structure of the cilia in the Brachiopoda; SCHEPOTIEFF (40).

Bibliographies:—North American Paleontology for 1901; WEEKS, *Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey*, No. 200.—Review of Swiss Paleontology for 1901; SARASIN, *Eclog. geol. Helvet.* vii, pp. 546-597: also for 1902; SARASIN, *t. c.* pp. 675-732.

Museums:—List of figured Palæozoic types in New York State Museum; CLARKE (10).—List of fossil types, &c., in Senckenberg Museum; KINKELIN (27).

B. DISTRIBUTION.

GEOGRAPHICAL.

Spitzbergen:—Two species recorded; KNIPOWITSCH (28).
 \ Majorca:—Occurrence of *Cistella cuneata*; MIQUEL, *Bol. Soc. espan.* ii, p. 302.

GEOLOGICAL.

General :—Secondary fossils from the Cordilleras; BURCKHARDT (6).—Fossils from near Dublin; LAMPLUGH, &c., Mem. Geol. Surv. Ireland, No. 112.—Notes on *Strophomena* and its type; NICKLES (33).—Types of some Brachiopods figd.; PALÆONTOLOGIA UNIVERSALIS (35).—Occurrence of *Rhynconella peregrina* near Freiburg; REMEŠ, Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, p. 223.—Paleontology of the 'Gorges de l'Areuse'; SCHARDT & DUBOIS (39).—New Edition of Zittel's 'Paleontology'; ZITTEL (50).

Post-Tertiary :—

Europe :—*Rhynconella* from Spitzbergen; KNIPOWITSCH (28).

America :—Few fossils from San Pedro, Cal.; ARNOLD (3).

Tertiary :—

Europe :—Germany, few Brachiopods mentioned; OPPENHEIM, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv, p. 193.

America :—Review of species from Florida, with *Chlidonophora*, n. subgen., and n. spp.; DALL (16).—Fossils from Pliocene of San Pedro, Cal., with *Terebratalia smithi*, n. sp.; ARNOLD (3).

Cretaceous :—

British Isles :—Lists of fossils from Lower and Middle Chalk of England; JUKES-BROWNE (25).—Few fossils from Devon; ROWE, P. Geol. Ass. xviii, p. 1.—Lower Greensand of Leighton Buzzard, with n. spp.; LAMPLUGH & WALKER (29).—Few fossils from Upper Chalk of Suffolk; JUKES-BROWNE, P. Geol. Ass. xviii, p. 85.

Europe :—Lists of a few Danish Brachiopods; RAVN (37).—Fauna of Lüneburger Chalk; WOLLEMAN (49).

Africa :—Fossils from near Cairo, with a n. sp. of *Kingena*; DACQUE (15).—Brachiopods from Libya, with n. spp.; WANNER (46).—Occurrence of *Terebratulina chrysalis* in Libya; QUAAS, Palæontogr. xxx, Abth. ii, p. 167.

America :—Fossils of Pacific coast of United States, with n. spp.; ANDERSON (2).—Fossils from South America; PAULCKE, N. Jahrb. Min., B. B. xvii, p. 252.

Australia :—Catalogue of Australian species; ETHERIDGE & DUN (18).

Jurassic :—

Europe :—Occurrence of *Pygope*, Lake of Lauzet; KILIAN, Bull. Soc. geol. France iii, p. 253.—Upper Jurassic fossils from near Bourges, with n. spp.; PERON (36).—Oxfordian and Sequanian fossils from Moscow and Riasan, with a n. sp. of *Rhynconella*; ILOVAISKY (23).

Lias :—

Europe :—Fossils from 'Comasker Alpen'; BISTRAM, Ber. Ges. Freiburg xiii, p. 116.—Notes on Servian fossils; ILIĆ (22).

Trias :—General notes on fauna; FRECH (20).

Europe :—Brachiopoda from Bosnia, Dalmatia, and Venetia, with n. spp.; BITTNER (5).

Palæozoic :—List of figured types in New York State Museum; CLARKE (10).

America :—*Eunoa accola*, n. gen. and sp., New York; CLARKE (9).—Fauna of New Jersey, with many n. spp.; WELLER (47).

Australia :—*Siphonotreta maccayi*, n. sp., Victoria; CHAPMAN (7).

Permian :—Dyas fossils; FRECH (19).

Europe :—Brachiopods from European Russia, with n. spp.; NETSCHAJEW (32).

Carboniferous:—

British Isles:—Notes on some fossils; HIND, &c., Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, p. 210.

Europe:—Fossils from near Tournai; DELEPINE, Bull. Soc. geol. France ii, p. 434.—On some fossils from Belgium; DESTINEZ (17).—Fossils from *Fusulina*-chalk near Forni Avoltri; GORTANI, Riv. ital. Pal. ix, p. 35.—Few fossils from *Fusulina*-chalk near Avoltri; GORTANI, Rend. Acc. Lincei xi, Sem. 2, p. 317.—Fossils from the Eastern Urals, with many n. spp.; JANISCHEWSKY (24).—*Spirifer* near Krakow; LIMANOWSKI (30).

America:—Notes on fossils from the Kansas Section; ADAMS, GIRTY & WHITE (1).—Few species from New York; CLARKE, Bull. N. York Mus. No. 52, p. 524.—Fossils from Kansas and Nebraska; BEEDE (4).

Devonian:—

Europe:—Occurrence of *Spiriferina octoplicata*, Sby., Belgium; LOHEST, Bull. Soc. Belge Geol. xxx, p. 109.—Brachiopods from Santa Lucia; OEHLERT (34).—Lower Devonian fossils from Germany, with n. spp.; WALTHER (45).—Few fossils from Neuweilnau; MAURER, Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902, p. 65.—On the fauna of the Urals, with n. spp.; KAZANSKY (26).

America:—Fossils from Western Tennessee; FOERSTE, J. Geol. xi, p. 706.—Fauna of Hamilton Formation in Central New York; CLELAND (12).—Fossils from Ohio Basin; CLAYPOLE (11).—Fauna of Hamilton Group, Ontario, with new forms; SHIMER & GRABAU (43).—Few fossils from Stafford Limestone of New York; TALBOT, Amer. J. Sci. xvi, p. 148.—Lists of North American species; WILLIAMS (48).

Silurian:—

Europe:—List of species from Belgium; MALAISE, Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique xxv bis, p. 217.

America:—Fossils from Manlius formation of New York, with *Rhynchonella litchfieldensis*, n. sp.; SCHUCHERT (42).—Fauna of the Trenton formation at type section and Newport, N. Y.; RAYMOND (38).—Fossils from Calciferous formation of the Mohawk Valley, with *Lingula ovata*, n. sp.; CLELAND (13).—Fossils from Western Tennessee; FOERSTE, J. Geol. xi, p. 706.

Australia:—New species from Victoria; CHAPMAN (8).

Cambrian:—

New species from Europe and N. America; WALCOTT (44).

Notes on Canadian species, with n. spp.; MATTHEW (30A).

III. SYSTEMATIC.

Animal, habits, and anatomy of several species; MORSE (31).

Notes on Brachiopods; SCHUCHERT (41).

Development and evolution of *Platystrophia*; CUMINGS (14).

†*Broggeria*, n. subgen. of *Obolus*, type *O. salteri*, Holl.; WALCOTT, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 605.

Chlidonophora, n. subgen. of *Terebratulula*, type *Terebratulina* (?) *incerta*, Davidson; DALL, Tr. Wagner Inst. iii, p. 1538.

Crania patagonica, figd.; DALL, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, p. 950.

†*Eunoa*, n. gen. for *E. accola*, n. sp., Palæozoic, New York; CLARKE (9).

†*Linnarsonella*, n. gen., type *L. girtyi*, n. sp., Cambrian, N. America; WALCOTT, P. U. S. Mus. xxv, p. 601.

†*Stolzenburgiella*, n. subgen. of *Spirigera*, type *S. bukowskii*, n. sp., Trias, S. Europe; BITTNER, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. lii, p. 508.

IX. BRYOZOA.

BY

ALICE L. EMBLETON, B.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX	8
(a) General Biology	8
(b) Geographical	8
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	
1. Entoprocta	10
2. Ectoprocta	10
Gymnolæma	
Cyclostoma	10
Cheilostoma	11
Ctenostoma	16
Phylactolæma	16

INTRODUCTION.

THIS year an important addition has been made to Bryozoa literature in the Monograph by JULLIEN & CALVET (48) on the Bryozoa collected by the Prince of Monaco's yacht "Hirondelle" in the Gulf of Gascony, and the Azores. It includes descriptions of new genera and species, and has 18 valuable plates. Classification is given with tables of where each sp. was found and also a full bibliographic list.

Many new species are described by WATERS (96) from the Antarctic and sub-Antarctic regions, from Chili and other parts of South America, and NORMAN (67 & 68) gives an account of the species found in East Finmark, which include many new forms. He has erected several new genera, composed of species already described. He also discusses Zoecium-building in the *Cribrilinidæ*, and deals at length with the synonymy of *Bryozoa*.

NORDGAARD (66) has published the results of his work on the forms from West Norway.

MAPLESTONE (59) has given some further descriptions of new Tertiary species from Victoria; and also a paper on the Victorian fossil *Selenariidæ*, in which are given descriptions of some new species.

BASSLER (3) has added 15 new species to the genus *Homotrypa*, from Cincinnati.

ROBERTSON (79) has written on the embryology and embryonic fission in *Crisia*.

NEVIANI (64) has this year continued his bibliographic work.

I. TITLES.*

1. ADAMS, G. J., GIRTY, G. H. & WHITE, D. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Upper Carboniferous rocks of the Kansas Section. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 211, 123 pp.
2. BARNES, J. On a fossil *Polyzoa*, from the mountain limestone, Castleton. Tr. Manchester Geol. Soc. xxviii, pp. 243-245.
3. BASSLER, R. S. The structural features of the Bryozoan genus *Homotrypa*, with descriptions of species from the Cincinnati group. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 565-591, 6 pls.
4. BEEDE, J. W. Fauna of the Shawnee Formation (Haworth), the Wabaunsee Formation (Prosser), the Cottonwood Limestone. Coal Measures Faunal Studies ii. J. W. Beede & Austin J. Rogers. Kansas Quart. i, pp. 163-181.
5. BLANCKENHORN, M. Neue geologisch-stratigraphische Beobachtungen in Ägypten. SB. Ac. Munchen 1902, pp. 353-433, 21 figg. [Unimportant.]
6. BOEGGILD, O. B. The deposits of the sea-bottom. 1900. Danish Ingolf-Exped. i, No. 2, 89 pp., 7 maps, 6 figg.
BREEMEN, P. J. VAN. [See REDEKE & BREEMEN (76).]
7. BRESSON, A. Études sur les formations anciennes des Hautes et Basses-Pyrénées (Haute Chaine). Bull. Carte geol. France xiv, No. 93, pp. 1-273.
8. BROWNE, A. J. J. On the zones of the Upper Chalk in Suffolk. P. Geol. Ass. xviii, pp. 85-94, 1 map. [Unimportant.]
9. CALVET, L. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Bryozoaire Cténostome du genre *Aleyonidium* Lamouroux (*A. brucei*). Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 33-36, 4 figg.
— [See also JULLIEN & CALVET (48).]
10. CALVIN, S. Geology of Page County. Ann. Rep. Iowa geol. Surv. xi, pp. 397-460, 10 figg.
11. CANU, F. Essai sur une échelle de Bryozoaires pour l'établissement des synchronismes à grande distance. Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 115-117.
12. —. Contributions à l'étude des Bryozoaires fossiles. T. c. pp. 659-661, pl. xxi.
13. —. Note sur la constance de la faune de la craie de Villedieu. T. c. pp. 265-268.
14. CHAPMAN, F. New or little-known Victorian fossils in the National Museum. II. Some Silurian Molluscoidea. P. Soc. Victoria xvi, pp. 60-82, 3 pls.
15. CLELAND, H. F. Further notes on the calciferous (Beckmantion) formation of the Mohawk Valley, with descriptions of new species. [None for *Bryozoa*.] Bull. Amer. Pal. xviii, 20 pp.

* An asterisk prefixed to a quotation indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

16. [CLELAND, H. F.] A study of the fauna of the Hamilton formation of the Cayuga Lake Section in Central New York. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. xxxiv, No. 206, 112 pp., 5 pls., 3 figg.
17. COUFFON, O. Étude critique sur les faluns de Saint-Clement-de-la-Place. Bull. Soc. Angers xxxii, pp. 83-151, 1 pl.
18. CUMINGS, E. Lower Silurian System of Eastern Montgomery County, New York. Bull. N. York Mus. 1900, vii, pp. 419-468, 4 pls., 3 maps.
19. DADAY, E. v. Mikroskopische Süßwasserthiere der Umgebung des Balaton. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, i, pp. 37-98, pls. v & vi.
20. DAVENPORT, C. B. The animal ecology of the Cold Spring Sand Spit, with remarks on the theory of adaptation. Decennial Publ. Chicago x, pp. 157-176, 7 figg. [Faunistic.]
Review by MEISENHEIMER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 917.
21. DELÉPINE, G. Contribution à l'étude du calcaire carbonifère dans le Tournaisis. Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) ii, 4, pp. 434-438, 2 figg. [Unimportant.]
22. DESTINEZ, P. Faune du petit-granite (T₂b) de Belgique. Ann. Soc. geol. Belgique xxx, i, pp. 71-74.
Lists of spp. found.
23. DREVERMANN, F. Ueber eine Vertretung der Etrœungst-Stufe auf der rechten Rheinseite. Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liv, pp. 480-524.
DUBOIS, A. [See SCHARDT & DUBOIS (83).]
24. ELLS, R. W. Report on the geology of Argenteuil, Ottawa and part of Pontiac Counties, Provinces of Quebec and portions of Carleton, Russell and Prescott counties, province of Ontario. Ann. Rep. geol. Surv. Canada xii, pp. 1j-138j, 5 pls., also 1g-48g, 5 pls.
25. —. Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included in the map of the city of Ottawa and vicinity. T. c. pp. 1g-77g.
26. ETHERIDGE, R. A monograph of the Cretaceous invertebrate fauna of New South Wales. Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, No. 11, xii, 98 pp., 11 pls.
27. FALKNER, C. & LUDWIG, A. Beiträge zur Geologie der Umgebung St Gallens. Jahrb. St Gall. Ges. 1901 & 1902, pp. 474-620.
28. FOSLIE, M. The *Lithothamnia* of the Maldives and Laccadives. [Gardiner's] Fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes i, pp. 460-471, pls. xxiv & xxv. [Unimportant; mentions some *Bryozoa* on which *Lithothamnion* grows.]
29. GARDINER, J. S. Lagoon deposits. I. General account. II. Report on certain deposits. Sir J. MURRAY. Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes ii, i, pp. 581-588, pl. xxxiv. [Unimportant.]
30. GILL, E. L. Note on the occurrence of Keisley Limestone-Pebbles in the red sandstone-rocks of Peel (Isle of Man). Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 307-310.
31. GIORGI, C. DE. La serie geologica dei terreni nella penisola salentina. Mem. Acc. Pont. Lincei xx, pp. 155-218.
32. GIRTY, G. H. Upper Permian in Western Texas. Amer. J. Sci. (4) xiv, pp. 363-368. [Unimportant.]

33. [GIRTY, G. H.] Tabulated list of invertebrate fossils from the Carboniferous section of Kansas. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 211, pp. 73-83.
— [See also ADAMS, GIRTY & WHITE (1).]
34. GOETTE, A. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1902, 504 pp., 512 figg.
Review by KELLOG, Science xvii, pp. 787 & 788.
35. GOLOUBIATNIKOW, D. V. Explorations géologiques des épées naph-tifères du district de Kaitago-Tabasaran (Daghestan), et des alentours de la ville de Derbent. Bull. Com. geol. St. Petersb. xxi, pp. 697-754.
36. GORDON, MARIA M. O. The geological structure of Monzoni and Fassa. Tr. Edinb. geol. Soc. viii, spec. part, 179 pp., 12 pls. [Unimportant.]
37. GRAEFFE, E. Übersicht der Fauna des Golfes von Triest nebst Notizen über Vorkommen, Erscheinungs- und Laichzeit der einzelnen Arten. Arb. Inst. Wien xv, No. 1, pp. 97-112.
38. GÜRICH, G. Das Devon von Debnik, bei Krakau. Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung. xv, pp. 127-164, 2 pls., 4 figg.
39. HALL, T. S. The possibility of detailed correlation of Australian formations with those of the Northern Hemisphere. Presidential address. Melbourne. [Publication not named. Recorded from separate copy.]
Bryozoa, pp. 180-182.
40. HARBORT, E. Die Schaumburg-Lippe'sche Kreidemulde. N. Jahrb. Min. 1903, i, pp. 59-90. [Unimportant.]
41. HEIDER, K. [See KORSCHULT & HEIDER (51).]
42. HENSCHER, J. Untersuchungen über die biologischen und Fischerei-verhältnisse des Klöntalersees. 1903. Pfäffikon-Zürich, Zwingli, 8vo, 50 pp., 1 pl., 4 figg.
43. HERDMAN, W. A. Report of Southport meeting of the British Association. [Encrusting *Bryozoa* forming calcareous masses on the sea-bottom, in the Gulf of Manaar.] Science xlviii, p. 614.
44. HERTWIG, R. A manual of zoology. Translated from the 5th German edition by KINGSLEY, New York, Holt & Co., 1902, 8vo, 704 pp.
45. HIND, W. Life-zones in the British Carboniferous rocks. Report of the Committee. Rep. 71st Brit. Assoc. Glasgow, pp. 288-296.
46. JACOB, C. Sur la signification du gisement cénomanien à Ichtyosarcolithes et à faune du Maine de Saint-Laurent près Vachères (Basses-Alpes). C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 703-705.
47. JORDAN, A. Die organischen Reste in den Bohrproben von der Tiefbohrung auf dem Schlachthofe. Abh. Ver. Bremen xvii, pp. 523-541.
48. JULLIEN, J. & CALVET, L. Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert 1^{er}, Prince Souverain de Monaco, 1903. Fasc. xxiii. Bryozoaires provenant des campagnes de l'*Hirondelle* (1886-1888), 18 pls., 188 pp.
[Includes double descriptions of several species.]
49. KATZER, F. Grundzüge der Geologie des unteren Amazonasgebietes (des Staates Pará in Brasilien). Leipzig, 1903, Weber, 8vo, 296 pp., 1 pl., 261 figg.

50. KNUDSEN, —. [Plankton of Northern Europe.] Bulletin des resultats acquis pendant les courses périodiques publié par le bureau du conseil avec l'assistance de M. Knudsen. Copenhagen, 1902-1903, No. 2, pp. 85-111, No. 3, pp. 147-170, No. 4, pp. 223-309; 1903-1904, No. 1, 62 pp.
Lists of spp.
51. KORSCHULT, E. & HEIDER, K. Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte der wirbellosen Thiere. Allgemeiner Theil. I, II. Jena, G. Fischer, 1903.
52. KULCZYCKI, W. Résultats des dernières explorations sur les animaux sous-marins des océans atlantique et indien. Kosmos, 1903, pp. 453-468.
53. LANG, W. D. On a fossiliferous bed in the Selbornian of Charmouth. Geol. Mag. (4) x, pp. 388-392, 1 fig.
54. LO BIANCO, S. The methods employed at the Naples Zoological Station for the preservation of marine animals. Bull. U. S. Mus. 1899, No. 39, 42 pp. [Previously omitted.]
55. LÖNNBERG, E. Några smärre iakttagelser rörande faunan i Bohuslän i Mars månad 1902. Ofv. Ak. Forh. lix, pp. 169-174.
56. LORIÉ, J. Sondages en Zélande et en Brabant. Bull. Soc. Belge Geol. xvii, pp. 203-258.
LUDWIG, A. [See FALKNER & LUDWIG (27).]
57. MAPLESTONE, C. M. xiv. Notes on the Victorian Fossil *Selenariidæ*, and descriptions of some new species (recent and fossil). P. Soc. Victoria xvi (1904), pp. 207-217, pls. xxiv & xxv.
58. ——. Change of name for new genus of *Polyzoa*. Victorian Natural. xx, p. 99.
59. ——. Art. ix. Further descriptions of the Tertiary *Polyzoa* of Victoria. Part. ix. P. Soc. Victoria xvi, pp. 140-147, pls. xvi & xvii.
60. MENZEL, H. Der Golgenberg und das Vorholz bei Hildesheim. N. Jahrb. Min. 1902, i, pp. 35-59.
61. MONACO, A. DE. Sur la quatrième campagne de la Princess Alice. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 211-215, 1 fig.
62. MUDGE, G. P. A text-book of zoology. London, Ed. Arnold, 1901, viii + 416 pp.
Review by KELLOG, Science xvii, p. 787.
63. NELLI, B. Fossili miocenici del Macigno di Porretta. Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. xxii, pp. 181-252.
64. NEVIANI, A. Materiali per una bibliografia italiana degli studi sui Briozoi viventi e fossili dal 1800 al 1900 (continuazione). Boll. Nat. xxiii, pp. 11, 31, 46, 59, 75, 90, 101, 109.
65. ——. Intorno ad una rara pubblicazione di G. D. Westendorp. Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. xii, 2 pp.
66. NORDGAARD, O. Die Bryozoen des westlichen Norwegens. Meeresfauna von Bergen, 1903, pp. 75-107, 2 pls.
67. NORMAN, A. M. Notes on the natural history of East Finmark. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 567-598, pl. xiii.
68. ——. Notes on the natural history of East Finmark. Op. cit. xii, pp. 87-128, pls. viii & ix.

69. OSTROUMOFF, A. Sur le développement du cryptocyste et de la chambre de compensation. *Zool. Anz.* xxvii, pp. 96 & 97.
70. OSTWALD, W. Theoretische Planktonstudien. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xviii, pp. 1-62.
71. PARKINSON, H. Ueber eine neue Culmfauna von Königsberg unweit Giessen und ihre Bedeutung für die Gliederung des rheinischen Culm. *Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges.* lv, pp. 331-374.
72. PENECKE, K. A. Das Sammelergebnis Dr Franz Schaffer's aus dem Oberdevon von Hadschin in Antitaurus. *Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst.* liii, pp. 141-152, pls. iv-vii.
73. PRATHER, J. K. On the fossils of the Texas Cretaceous, especially those collected at Austin and Waco. *Tr. Texas Ac.* iv, pt. i, pp. 85-87.
74. PRATT, H. S. A course in invertebrate zoology. A guide to the dissection and comparative study of invertebrate animals. Boston, Ginn & Co., 1902.
Review by JENNINGS, *Science* xvii, p. 739.
75. RAYMOND, P. E. The faunas of the Trenton at the type section and at New York, N.Y. *Bull. Amer. Pal.* xvii, 18 pp.
76. REDEKE, H. C. & BREEMEN, P. J. VAN. Plankton en bodemieren in de Noordzee verzameld van 1-6 Augustus 1901 met de "Nelly." *Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver.* (2) viii, pp. 118-147.
77. RICHARD, J. Campagne scientifique du yacht Princesse-Alice en 1902. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* xxviii, pp. 63-79. [Unimportant.]
78. RIGGENBACH, E. Die Selbstverstümmelung der Tiere. *Anat. Hefte. Ergebn.* xii. [*Bryozoa*, pp. 828, 829.]
79. ROBERTSON, ALICE. Embryology and embryonic fission in the genus *Crisia*. *Univ. Calif. Publ.* i, No. 3, pp. 115-156, pls. xii-xv.
80. RÖMER, F. Die Meeresfauna von Spitzbergen und ihre Beziehungen zu den Meeresströmungen. *Ber. Senckenberg. Ges.* 1902, i, pp. 139-143. [Unimportant.]
Review by MEISENHEIMER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 923.
81. ROWE, A. W. The zones of the white chalk of the English coast. III. Devon, pp. 1-51, pls. i-xiii. IV. Yorkshire, pp. 193-296, pls. xvii-xl. *P. Geol. Ass.* xviii.
82. SCHAFARZIK, F. Budapest harmadik fögyüjtöcsatorná jának földtani szelvénye. *Földtani Kozl.* xxxiii, pp. 45-53, 1 pl.
(Über das geologische Profil des dritten Hauptsammelkanales in Budapest, pp. 165-174, 1 pl.)
83. SCHARDT, H. & DUBOIS, A. Description géologique de la région des Gorges de l'Areuse (Jura neuchâtelois). *Eclog. geol. Helvet.* vii, pp. 367-476, 30 figg.
Lists of species, with localities.
84. SCHMIERER, T. Das Altersverhältnis der Stufen und des Weissen Jura. *Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges.* liv, pp. 525-607.
85. SCHUCHERT, C. Harris collection of invertebrate fossils in the U. S. *Nat. Mus. Amer. Geol.* xxxi, pp. 131-135.

86. [SCHUCHERT, C.] On the faunal provinces of the Middle Devon of America and the Devonian coral sub-provinces of Russia, with two paleogeographic maps. Amer. Geol. xxxii, No. 3, pp. 137-162.
87. SHRUBSOLE, O. A. On the probable source of some of the pebbles of the Triassic Pebble-beds of South Devon and of the Midland Counties. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix, pp. 311-333.
88. SIMIONESCU, J. Über die Verbreitung und Beschaffenheit der sarmatischen Schichten der Moldau (Rumänien). Verh. geol. Reichsanst. 1903, pp. 103-110.
89. TALBOT, MIGNON. A contribution to a list of the fauna of the Stafford Limestone of New York. Amer. J. Sci. xvi, pp. 148-150. [2 spp. mentioned; unimportant.]
90. TAYLOR, T. H. Investigations made at the Marine Biological Laboratory, Plymouth. The embryology of the *Polyzoa*. Rep. 69th Brit. Assoc. Dover, p. 437.
91. TODD, R. A. Notes on the Invertebrate fauna and fish-food of the bays between the Start and Exmouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. vi, No. 4, pp. 541-561.
Cellaria sinuosa, *C. fistulosa*, *Lepralia foliacea* taken in fishes occasionally.
92. UDDEN, J. A. Geology of Mills and Fremont Counties. Ann. Rep. Iowa Geol. Surv. xiii, pp. 125-183. [List of fossils, p. 160.]
93. ——. Geology of Pottawattamie County. Op. cit. xi, pp. 199-277, 3 figg.
94. ——. Geology of Jefferson County. Op. cit. xii, pp. 358-437. [List of fossils, p. 417.]
95. VOLK, R. Allgemeines über die biologischen Verhältnisse der Elbe bei Hamburg und über die Einwirkung der Siewässer auf die Organismen des Stromes. (Hamb. Elb. Untersuch. Zool. Ergebn. der seit dem Jahre 1899 vom nat. Mus. unternommenen biol. Erforschung der Niederelbe). Mt. Mus. Hamburg xix, pp. 63-154, 6 pls.
96. WATERS, A. W. *Bryozoa*. Resultats Belgica, 114 pp., ix pls.
WHITE, D. [See ADAMS, GIRTY & WHITE (1).]
97. WHITEAVES, J. F. [Review of Catalogue of marine invertebrata of Eastern Canada; see Zool. Rec. xxxviii (56)]. Science lxviii, p. 490.
98. WILLIAMS, H. S. The correlation of geological faunas. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 210, 147 pp.
99. WOLLEMAN, A. Das Alter des Turons von Nettingen bei Hildesheim. Centrbl. Mineral. 1902, pp. 179-181.
100. ZAHÁLKA, C. IX. Lone der böhm. Kreideformation aus dem Isergebiete. SB. Bohmisch. Ges. 1903, ii, No. 32, 157 pp., 1 pl.
101. ŽELÍZKO, J. V. Beiträge zur Geologie der Kriedeformation in der Umgebung von Železnice bei Jičín. SB. Bohmisch. Ges. 1902, No. 30, 13 pp.
102. ZYKOFF, W. Material po faunye Volghi i ghidrofaunye Laratovsko ghuc. Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903, i, pp. 1-149. [See pp. 80-82.]
[In Russian.]

II. SUBJECT INDEX.

(a) GENERAL BIOLOGY.

BRYOZOA collectively or of more than one division.

- Text-books: GOETTE (34), HERTWIG (44), KORSCHOLT & HEIDER (51), MUDGE (62), PRATT (74).
 Embryology, TAYLOR (90).
 Methods of preservation, LO BIANCO (54).
 †Terminology; correlation of geological faunas, WILLIAMS (98).
 Italian bibliography of living and fossil forms, NEVIANI (64).
 Sea-bottom deposits, BOEGGILD (6).
 Distribution of spp., CANU (11).

CYCLOSTOMA.

- Structure of genus, *Homotrypa*, BASSLER (3).
 Embryology and embryonic fission in *Crisia* spp., ROBERTSON (79).
 †Possibility of correlation of Australian formations with those of the Northern Hemisphere, HALL (39).
 Classification and synonymy of spp. from Gulf of Triest, GRAEFFE (37).

CHEILOSTOMA.

- Development of the cryptocyst and of the compensating sac, OSTROUMOFF (69).
 Zoecium-building in *Cribrilinidae*, NORMAN (67 & 68).
 †Possibility of correlation of Australian formations with those of the Northern Hemisphere, HALL (39).
 Classification, NORMAN (67 & 68).
 Classification and synonymy of spp. from the gulf of Triest, GRAEFF (37).

(b) GEOGRAPHICAL.

ENTOPROCTA.

- Spitzbergen, fauna, RÖMER (80).
 Northern Europe, plankton, list of spp. [KNUDSEN] (50).
 †Russia, Devonian forms of the sub-provinces, SCHUCHERT (86).
 Gulf of Gascony and Azores, n. genera and n. spp., JULLIEN & CALVET (48).
 †British Carboniferous rocks, life-zones, HIND (45).
 †Charmouth, fossiliferous bed in the Selbornian, LANG (53).
 Exmouth; spp. serving as fish-food, TODD (91).
 †Devon and Yorkshire, collections of fossils from the white chalk zones of the English coasts, ROWE (81).
 †Zealand and Brabant, collections, LORIÉ (56).
 †Belgium, fauna of the "granite," DESTINEZ (22).
 Hamburg, fauna of the Elbe, VOLK (95).
 †Königsberg, near Giessen, collections, PARKINSON (71).
 †Budapest, collections, SCHAFARZIK (82).
 Gulf of Triest, faunistic, GRAEFFE (37).
 †Jura, lists of spp. with localities, SCHARDT & DUBOIS (83).
 †Studies in the old formations of the Pyrenees, BRESSON (7).
 †Egypt, fossil forms, BLANCKENHORN (5).

Atlantic and Indian oceans, collections of submarine forms, KULCZYCKI (52).

Gulf of Manaar, calcareous masses formed on the sea-bottom by cementing of sand etc. by calcareous incrusting *Bryozoa*, HERDMAN (43).

+Brazil (Pará), collections, KATZER (49).

+United States, fauna of the Trenton at the type section and at New York, RAYMOND (75).

+New York, Hamilton formation of the Cayuga Lake Section, CLELAND (16).

+New York, Stafford limestone, TALBOT (89).

+Kansas, list of species of the Coal measures, BEEDE (4).

+Kansas, collections from the Upper Carboniferous, ADAMS, GIRTY & WHITE (1).

+Kansas, Carboniferous, list of spp. found, GIRTY (33).

+Iowa, Page County, spp. found, CALVIN (10).

+Iowa, Pottawattamie County, fossils, UDDEN (93).

+Iowa, Jefferson County, fossils, UDDEN (94).

+Ottawa, spp. found, ELLS (25).

+Ontario, spp. found, ELLS (24).

+Texas, Cretaceous forms, PRATHER (73).

West Norway, collections, NORDGAARD (66).

East Finmark, collection, NORMAN (67).

Classification, NORMAN (67).

ECTOPROCTA.

CYCLOSTOMA.

Arctic and Sub-Arctic, Chili and S. America, collections, WATERS (96).

West Norway, collections, NORDGAARD (66).

East Finmark, collection, NORMAN (67).

Belgium, list of spp., NEVIANI (65).

+Villedieu, constancy of the chalk fauna, CANU (13).

+Bohemia, chalk, spp. found, ZAHÁLKA (100).

+Antitaurus, Upper Devonian, PENECKE (72).

+Victoria, n. spp., CHAPMAN (14).

CHEILOSTOMA.

Arctic and Sub-Arctic, Chili and S. America, 57 n. spp., WATERS (96).

North Sea, plankton, REDEKE & BREEMEN (76).

West Norway collections, n. spp., NORDGAARD (66).

East Finmark, n. spp. and n. genera, NORMAN (67 & 68).

East Finmark, collection, n. genera and spp., NORMAN (67 & 68).

+Krakau, Devonian spp., GÜRICH (38).

+England, Castleton, n. sp. from the mountain limestone, BARNES (2).

Belgium, list of spp., NEVIANI (65).

+Rhein, spp. in strata of right bank, DREVERMANN (23).

+Bohemia, spp. found in the chalk, ZAHÁLKA (100).

+Villedieu, constancy of the chalk fauna, CANU (13).

+St Gallens, geology, FALKNER & LUDWIG (27).

+Saint Clément-de-la-Place, fossils from shale, COUFFON (17).

Tunis, 3 n. spp., CANU (12).

+New York, Eastern Montgomery County, Lower Silurian fossils, CUMINGS (18).

+New South Wales, Cretaceous, n. sp., ETHERIDGE (26).

+Victorian *Selenaridea* n. spp., recent and fossil, MAPLESTONE (57).

+Australia, Victoria, n. spp. of *Cheilostoma*, MAPLESTONE (59).

CTENOSTOMA.

Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic, Chili and S. America, collections, WATERS (96).

North Sea, plankton, REDEKE & BREEMEN (76).

Russia, North, n. sp., CALVET (9).

West Norway, collections, NORDGAARD (66).

East Finmark, collection, NORMAN (67).

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

1. ENTOPROCTA.

Ascopodaria gracilis, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 105.

Barentsia stiria, Gulf of Gascony, p. 26, pl. ii, fig. 1, *B. berenice*, fig. 2, *B. elongata*, Ferre-Neuve, p. 27, fig. 3; JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, n. spp.

Loxosoma phascolosomatum, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 574; *L. singulare*, p. 28, pl. ii, fig. 5, *L. alata*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 29, figg. 4 a-d, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii.

Pedicellina cernua, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 104; East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 574.

2. ECTOPROCTA.

GYMNOLÆMA.

CYCLOSTOMA.

†*Cyclostoma*, constancy of chalk fauna, Villedieu, CANU, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 265-268.

Biidmonea n. gen. for *B. fayalensis* n. sp., Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 158, pl. xviii, fig. 3.

Crisia spp., embryology and embryonic fission, ROBERTSON, Univ. Calif. publ. Zool. i, No. 3, pp. 115-156, pls. xii-xv.

Diastapora gutta, p. 117, pl. xv, fig. 3, *D. lactea*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 163, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii; *D. solida*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 90, pl. ix, fig. 11 : n. spp.

Diplopora n. gen. for *D. grimaldii* n. sp., Azores, p. 116, pl. xv, fig. 1, and *D. obelia* n. n. for *Tubulipora obelia* Johnston, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 116.

[This n. gen. is invalid. The name was introduced in 1881 by MacGillivray but was even then preoccupied, as pointed out by the same author in 1885.]

Entalophora idmoneoides, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 160, pl. xviii, fig. 1, n. sp.

†*Fenestella explanata*, Upper Devonian, PENECKE, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii, p. 151; †*F. margaritifera*, p. 61, pl. x, figg. 1-3, *F. australis*, p. 62, pl. x, fig. 11, Victoria, CHAPMAN, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, n. spp.

Heteropora claviformis, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 98, pl. vii, fig. 8, n. sp.

Homotrypa curvata n. var. *præcipita*, p. 575, pl. xxiii, fig. 15, *H. obliqua*, figg. 12-14, *H. flabellaris* n. var. *spinifera*, p. 580, pl. xxi, figg. 11-15, *H. dawsoni*, p. 581, pl. xxv, figg. 9, 10, *H. wortheni*, p. 583, pl. xxiv, figg. 10-14, n. var. *intercellata* fig. 17, n. var. *prominens*, figg. 15, 16, Cincinnati, BASSLER, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.

H. cincinnatiensis, p. 576, pl. xxi, figg. 4-10, *H. dumosa*, pl. xx, fig. 1,

- pl. xxi, figg. 1-3, *H. pulchra*, p. 577, pl. xx, figg. 11-14; *H. grandis*, p. 578, figg. 7-10, *H. libana*, pl. xxii, figg. 1-3, *H. frondosa* Cumings, p. 579, *H. communis*, p. 581, pl. xxiii, figg. 1-4, *H. richmondensis*, p. 582, pl. xxiv, fig. 1-4, *H. nodulosa*, pl. xxiii, figg. 5-11, pl. xxv, fig. 15, *H. austriaca*, p. 584, pl. xxiv, figg. 5-9, *H. cylindrica*, pl. xxii, figg. 8-13, *H. ramulosa*, pl. xxv, figg. 1-4, *H. nitida*, p. 586, pl. xx, fig. 15, pl. xxv, figg. 5-8, *H. nicklesi*, pl. xxii, figg. 4-7, *H. splendens*, p. 587, pl. xxv, figg. 11-14, Cincinnati, BASSLER, t. c., n. spp.
- Hornera violacea*, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meerosf. Bergen. 1903, p. 100, pl. ii, fig. 40.
- H. verrucosa*, p. 161, pl. xviii, figg. 6 a-c, *H. eburnea*, p. 162, pl. xviii, figg. 5 a-c, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii; *H. antarctica*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 93, pl. ix, fig. 1 : n. sp.
- Lichenopora octoradiata*, Antarctic, WATERS, t. c. p. 97, pl. ix, fig. 9; *L. picoensis*, Azores, p. 119, pl. xv, fig. 5, *L. prolifica*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 119, fig. 2, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii : n. spp.
- Mesenteripora grimaldii*, Terre-Neuve, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 118, pl. xv, fig. 4, n. sp.
- †*Polypora striatella*, Upper Devonian, PENECKE, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii, p. 151, pl. vii, fig. 5.
- Stomatopora divergens*, *S. antarctic*, p. 89, pl. ix, fig. 6, 10, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica; *S. semi-erecta*, Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 156, pl. xvii, fig. 9 : n. spp.
- Tervia irregularis* n. n. for *Tubulipora irregularis*, Meneghini, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 114, pl. xiv, fig. 7.
- Tubulipora violacea* n. n. for *Hornera violacea*, Sars, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 115, pl. xiv, fig. 8.
- Tubulipora crisioides*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 158, pl. xviii, fig. 2, n. sp.

CHEILOSTOMA.

- Cheilostoma*; development of the cryptocyst and compensating sac, OSTROUMOFF, Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 96 & 97.
- †*Cheilostoma*, Villedieu, constancy of chalk fauna, CANU, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 265-268.
- Adeonella insidiosa*, n. n. for *Microporella violacea* Hincks, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 54, pl. vi, fig. 4.
- Aetea longicollis*, *A. azorensis*, p. 123, pl. xvi, fig. 1, Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 32, pl. ii, fig. 7, n. spp.
- Alderina* n. gen. for *A. (Membranipora) imbellis* Hincks, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 596.
- Ammatophora* n. gen. (= *Membranipora nodulosa* Hincks), type = *A. nodulosa*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 88, pl. viii, figg. 5-7.
- Amphiblestrum flemingii*, p. 596, pl. xiii, fig. 5, *A. trifolium*, p. 597, fig. 6, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Anarthropora monodon*, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 95, pl. ii, fig. 8.
- Antropora* n. gen. (= *Membranipora granulifera* Hincks), type = *A. granulifera*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 87, pl. viii, fig. 4.
- Aulopocella* n. n. for *Solenopora*, MAPLESTONE, Victorian Natural. xx, p. 99.
- Beania erecta*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 30, pl. i, fig. 8, n. sp.
- Bifustra aquitanica*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 45, pl. vi, fig. 2, n. sp.

- Bugula elongata*, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 80, pl. i, figg. 1-16, n. sp.; *B. reticulata* nov. var. *spinosa*, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 3, *B. tricornis*, p. 23, pl. i, fig. 9, pl. viii, fig. 3, Antarctic, n. sp., WATERS, Resultats Belgica.
- Callopora lineata*, p. 589, pl. xiii, fig. 2, *C. craticula*, fig. 3, *C. unicornis*, p. 591, figg. 10 & 11, *C. nigrans*, figg. 1 & 2, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Callopora whiteavesii*, East Finmark, NORMAN, t. c. p. 598, pl. xiii, fig. 9, n. sp.
- Carbacea solanderi* n. n. for *Flustra papyrea* Smitt, East Finmark, NORMAN, t. c. p. 583.
- Catericella frigida*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 20, pl. i, fig. 1, n. sp.
- Cauloramphus* n. gen. for *Membranipora cymbæformis* Hincks, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 587.
- Cellaria lata*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 38, pl. ii, fig. 11, n. sp.
- Cellarinella* n. gen. for *C. foveolata*, p. 57, pl. v, fig. 2, *C. nodulata*, p. 58, pl. viii, fig. 6, *C. dubia*, p. 58, pl. viii, fig. 12, n. spp., Antarctic, WATERS, t. c.
- Cellepora pumicosa*, *C. ramulosa*, *C. tuberosa*, *C. dichotema*, *C. avicularis*, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, pp. 96-98, pl. ii, figg. 25-39.
- Cellepora horneroides*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 73, pl. iv, fig. 12; †*C. stellata*, Victoria Tertiary, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, p. 142, pl. xvi, fig. 6, n. spp.
- Chaperia patulosa*, n. sp., *C. cylindracea* nov. var. *protecta*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, pp. 33 & 34, pl. ii, figg. 5 & 3.
- Cribella* n. gen. for *C. nova* n. sp., Terre-Neuve, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 76, pl. x, fig. 2.
- Cribrellinidæ*; zoecium-building, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 90-99.
- Cribrellina nitido-punctata*, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 84, pl. i, fig. 7; *C. annulata* nov. var. *spitsbergensis*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 103, pl. viii, figg. 10 & 11.
- C. projecta*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 41, pl. ii, fig. 14; *C. cryptoecium* (= *C. punctata* Hincks, etc.), East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 102, pl. 14, figg. 1 & 2 : n. spp.
- Cryptella* n. gen. for *torquata* n. sp., Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 77, pl. vii, fig. 5; *Cryptella*, cf. *Smittia*.
- Cyclicopora polaris*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 53, pl. iii, fig. 5, n. sp.
- Cyclopora* n. gen. for *C. pumicosa* (= *Cellepora pumicosa* Linné), JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 108.
- Dakaria* n. gen. for *D. chevreuxi* n. sp., Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c., p. 90, pl. x, fig. 6.
- †*Dimorphocella* n. g. for *D. pyriformis* n. sp., Victoria Tertiary, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, p. 141, pl. xvi, fig. 1.
- Diporula hastigera*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 51, pl. i, fig. 3, pl. vi, fig. 3.
- Doryporella* n. gen. for *D.* (= *Lepralia*) *spatulifera* (Smitt), East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 106.
- Ellisina* (*Membranipora*) *levata* Hincks, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 596.
- Escharoides biformata*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 72, pl. vii, fig. 5, n. sp.
- †*Evactinopora castletoniensis*, BARNES, Tr. Manchester Geol. Soc. xxviii, pp. 243-245, n. sp.

- Farciminaria alicae*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 36, pl. iv, fig. 1a-c, n. sp.
- Fenestrulina ciliata* n. n. for *Eschara ciliata* Pallas, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 49.
- Flustra flagellata*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 27, pl. ii, fig. 1, n. sp.
- Galeopsis* n. gen. for *G. rabidus*, p. 94, pl. xii, fig. 2, *G. pupa*, p. 95, pl. xii, fig. 1, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, n. spp.
- Harmeria* n. gen. for *H. (= Lepralia) scutulata* (Busk), East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 107.
- Haswellia auriculata*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 145, pl. xvii, fig. 3.
- Hincksina* n. gen. for *Hincksina (Membranipora) austroides* Hincks, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 585.
- Hippothoa nebulosa*, p. 87, pl. x, fig. 8, *H. amæna*, p. 88, pl. x, fig. 9, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, n. spp.
- †*Hornera airensis*, Victoria, Tertiary, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, p. 146, pl. xvii, fig. 13, n. sp.
- Jaculina* n. gen. for *J. blanchardi* n. sp., Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 65, pl. viii, fig. 3.
- Lagenipora polita*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 92, pl. xi, fig. 2, n. sp.
- Larnacicus* n. gen. (= *Membranipora cornigera* Hincks), type = *L. corniger* Busk, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 87, pl. viii, fig. 3.
- Lepralia*, validity of name discussed, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 99 & 100; *L. nitida*, East Finmark, occurrence, NORMAN, t. c. p. 100, pl. viii, fig. 8; *L. smitti*, synonymy, Nordgaard's *Smittia levinsemi*, id. t. c. p. 123; *L. variolosa*, cf. *Smittia*; *L. polita*, West Norway, NORGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 87, pl. i, figg. 8 & 9.
- L. frigida*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 47, pl. iii, fig. 9, pl. viii, fig. 9, *L. tuberculata*, p. 68, pl. ix, fig. 4, *L. dautzenbergi*, Terre-Neuve, fig. 3, *L. labiosa*, Azores, p. 69, fig. 6, *L. grimaldii*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 70, pl. ix, fig. 5, *L. botulus*, Terre-Neuve, p. 72, pl. vi, fig. 6, *L. discrepans*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 72, pl. x, fig. 1, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii : n. spp.
- †*Lunulites patelliformis*, p. 215, pl. xxv, fig. 6, *L. repandus*, p. 216, fig. 7, Victoria, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, n. spp.
- Malleatia* n. gen. for *M. rara* n. sp., Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 106, pl. xiv, fig. 1.
- Marguetta* n. gen. for *M. pulchra* n. sp., Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 73, pl. vii, fig. 3.
- Megapora hyalina*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 39, pl. ii, fig. 13, n. sp.
- Melicerita fistulosa* n. n. for *Eschara fistulosa* Linné, *M. sinuosa* n. n. for *Farcimia sinuosa* Hassall, *M. salicornioides* n. n. for *Cellularia salicornioides* Lamouroux, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, pp. 46 & 47.
- †*Membranipora fischeuri*, *M. elliptica*, pl. xxi, figg. 5 & 6, *M. janieresiensis*, Tunis, CANU, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 660 & 661; *M. filum*, p. 41, pl. v, fig. 4 (= *Bifrustra lacroixii* Smitt), *M. serrulata*, p. 42, fig. 5, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii.
- M. guernei*, Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 40, pl. v, fig. 3; *M. uniseriatis*, *M. strigosa*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 32, pl. ii, figg. 2-4; †*M. perrinquierei*, *M. subovalis*, *M. gentili*, Tunis, CANU, Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 659-661, pl. xxi; †*M.*, n. sp., New South Wales, Cretaceous, ETHERIDGE, Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, No. 11, xii : n. spp.

- Membraniporella alice*, *M. neptuni*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, pp. 37 & 38, pl. v, figg. 1 & 2, n. spp.
- Micropora brevissima*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 40, pl. ii, fig. 7, n. sp.
- Microporella arctica*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 105; *M. parvipora*, p. 43, pl. iii, fig. 2, *M. exigua*, p. 44, pl. iii, fig. 3, *M. proxima*, pl. ii, fig. 16, *M. trinervis*, p. 45, pl. ii, fig. 17, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, n. spp.
- Myrizozoumidæ* nov. fam. for *Myrizozoum*, *Sertella*, *Retepora*, *Chorizopora*, *Jaculina*, *Reteporella*, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 129.
- Myrizozoum marionense*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 130, pl. xvi, fig. 2 a-e.
- Nimba* n. gen. for *N. prateata* n. sp., Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 93, pl. xi, fig. 3.
- Nimbella* n. gen. for *N. limbata* n. sp., Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 61, pl. viii, fig. 2.
- Ogiva ogivalis* n. n. for *Membranipora ogivalis* Seguenza, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 45, pl. vi, fig. 1.
- Onchopora grimaldii*, p. 52, pl. iv, fig. 3, *O. picoensis*, p. 53, pl. iv, fig. 2, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c., n. spp.
- Oochilina* n. gen. for *O. tensa* n. sp., East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 595, pl. xiii, fig. 12.
- Orthopora* n. gen. for *O. compacta* n. sp., Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 75, pl. v, fig. 4.
- Osthimosa clavata*, Antarctic, WATERS, t. c. p. 74, pl. vii, fig. 1, n. sp.
- Osthimosa parvula*, Terre-Neuve, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 85, pl. x, fig. 7, n. sp.
- Palmicellaria skenei*, West Norway, NORDGAARD; Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 89, pl. i, figg. 13-15.
- Peneclausa coriacea* n. n. for *Flustra coriacea* Esper, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 44.
- Phoceana* n. gen. for *P. columnaris* n. sp., Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 107, pl. xiii, fig. 3, and p. 154, pl. xvii, fig. 8.
- Phonicosia cecilii* n. n. for *Flustra cecilii* Audouin, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 85.
- †*Phylactella cribrosa*, Victoria Tertiary, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, pl. xvi, fig. 3, n. sp.
- Porella struma*, *P. compressa*, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. p. 89, pl. i, figg. 10-12.
- P. princeps*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 114, pl. ix, figg. 8-11, n. sp.
- Posterula* n. gen. for *P. sarsi* (= *Escharoides sarsii* Smitt), JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 89, pl. xi, fig. 4.
- Ramphonotus minax* (Busk), NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 597, pl. xiii, fig. 7.
- Retepora beuniana*, *R. wallichiana*, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 95, pl. ii, figg. 20-23.
- Retepora grimaldii*, Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 62, pl. viii, fig. 1; *R. antarctica*, p. 80, pl. vi, fig. 1, *R. protecta*, p. 81, pl. vi, fig. 2, *R. frigida*, p. 82, pl. vi, fig. 4, *R. laevigata*, p. 82, pl. vi, fig. 5, *R. lepralioides*, p. 83, pl. vi, fig. 3, *R. gelida*, p. 84, pl. vi, fig. 7, *R. hippocrepis*, p. 84, pl. vi, fig. 10, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica; †*R. uniserialis*, p. 143, pl. xvi, fig. 8, *R. aivensis*, p. 144, pl. xvii, fig. 9, *R. delicatula*, fig. 10, *R. aborescens*, fig. 11, *R. complanata*, p. 145, fig. 12, Victoria Tertiary, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi : n. spp.

- Reteporella dichotoma* n. n. for *Cellepora dichotoma* Hincks, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 67, pl. ix, fig. 2.
- Sarsifustra* n. gen. for *S. abyssicola* (= *Flustra abyssicola* Sars), JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 43, pl. v, fig. 6.
- +*Schismopora circumvallata*, *S. otwayensis*, Victoria Tertiary, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, p. 142, pl. xvi, figg. 4 & 5, n. spp.
- Schizoporella coronopus*, p. 82, pl. xiii, fig. 7, *S. armata*, p. 83, *S. ramulosa*, p. 83, *S. avicularis*, p. 84, *S. costazii*, p. 84, n. n. for *Cellepora costazii*, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii.
- S. nomismata*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 80, pl. x, fig. 3, *S. guttata*, Azores, p. 81, fig. 4, *S. glebula*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 81, fig. 5, *S. fayalensis*, p. 139, pl. xvi, fig. 5, *S. richardi*, p. 140, fig. 6, *S. cucullata* nov. var. *labiosa*, p. 141, pl. xvi, fig. 7, *S. lepralioides*, p. 142, pl. xvi, fig. 8, *S. jullieni*, pl. xvii, fig. 1, *S. triaviculata*, p. 143, pl. xvii, fig. 2, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c.; *S. gelida*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 52, pl. iii, fig. 12 : n. spp.
- Scrupocellaria scabra* nov. var. *paenulata* nov. var. *septentrionalis* sub. var. *congesta*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 579.
- S. antarctica*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 25, pl. i, fig. 5, pl. viii, fig. 2; *S. grimaldii*, p. 34, pl. iii, figg. 1-1b, *S. aquitanica*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 35, figg. 2-2b, *S. hirsuta*, Azores, p. 35, figg. 3a-c, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii : n. spp.
- Selenaria punctata*, pp. 208 & 212, pl. xxiv, fig. 2, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi.
- S. magnipunctata* n. n. for *S. punctata* Waters, p. 212, pl. xxiv, fig. 1, †*S. bimorphocella* n. sp., p. 213, fig. 3, *S. partipunctata* n. sp., p. 214, fig. 4, †*S. hexagonalis* n. sp., p. 214, fig. 5, Victoria, MAPLESTONE, t. c.
- +*S. otwayensis*, Victoria, MAPLESTONE, t. c. p. 216, pl. xxv, fig. 8, n. sp.
- Sertella* n. gen. for *S. couchi* (= *Retepora couchii* Hincks), *S. gracilis*, p. 58, pl. vi, fig. 5, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 57.
- Sertella oceanica*, p. 59, pl. vii, fig. 1, *S. aquitanica*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 60, fig. 2, *S. tristis*, Azores, p. 60, pl. viii, fig. 4 and p. 132, pl. xvi, fig. 3, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c., n. spp.
- +*Solenopora* n. g. for *S. tubulifera* n. sp., Victoria, Tertiary, MAPLESTONE, P. Soc. Victoria xvi, p. 143, pl. xvi, fig. 7.
- Strophoella* n. gen. for *S. tuberigera* n. sp., Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 66, pl. ix, fig. 1.
- Smittia lineata*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, p. 122, pl. ix, figg. 14 & 15; *S. arctica*, p. 90, pl. i, figg. 16 & 17, *S. reticulata*, p. 91, pl. ii, figg. 18 & 19, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903; *S. concinna*, p. 150, pl. xvii, fig. 4, *S. cervicornis*, p. 151, pl. xvii, fig. 6, *S. ? coccinea* n. n. for *Cellepora*, Abildgaard, p. 153, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii; *S. variolosa* n. n. for *Lepralia variolosa* Johnston, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 97; *S. kahleri* Calvet referred to *Cryptella*, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 77, pl. vii, fig. 4, p. 135, pl. xvi, fig. 4; *S. levinseni* n. n. *S. reticulata* Bidentkap, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 92.
- S. crozetensis*, p. 64, pl. viii, fig. 15, *S. antarctica*, p. 65, pl. iv, fig. 1, *S. conspicua*, p. 66, pl. iv, fig. 3, *S. tripora*, p. 67, pl. iv, fig. 2, *S. prestita*, p. 67, pl. viii, fig. 10, *S. inclusa*, p. 68, pl. iv, fig. 5, *S. directa*, p. 69, pl. iv, fig. 10, *S. crassatina*, p. 70, pl. iv, fig. 9, pl. iii, fig. 7, *S. pileata*, pl. iv, fig. 7, *S. gelida*, p. 71, pl. iv, fig. 6, *S. dentata*, pl. iv, fig. 8, *S. reptans*, p. 72, pl. iv, fig. 11, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica; *S. grimaldii*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 99, pl. xi, fig. 1, *S. azorensis*, Azores, fig. 5, *S. colletti*, p. 100, pl. xii, fig. 3, *S. dicipiens*, Gulf of Gascony, p. 101, pl. xii, fig. 5, *S. ensifera*, Azores, p. 102, pl. xii, fig. 4, p. 149, pl. xvii, fig. 5, *S. fallax*, fig. 6, *S. guernei*, Gulf of Gascony, pl. xiii, fig. 1, *S. schlumbergeri*, Terre-neuve, p. 103, pl. xiii,

- fig. 2, *S. robusta*, p. 104, fig. 5, *S. immersa*, p. 105, fig. 6, *S. gemmata*, Gulf of Gascony, fig. 4, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii : n. spp.
- Smittina* n. n. for *Smittia* Hincks (partim), *S. jeffreysi*, *S. arctica*, East Finmark, NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 120 & 121.
- Systenopora* n. gen. for *S. contracta* n. sp., Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 55, pl. v, fig. 1.
- Tessaradoma gracile*, Azores, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 74, pl. iii, fig. 4, pl. xiv, fig. 2.
- Umbonula verrucosa*, JULLIEN & CALVET, t. c. p. 147, pl. xvii, figg. 7a-b.

CTENOSTOMA.

- Alcyonidium gelatinosum*, North Sea, REDEKE & BREEMEN, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, p. 146 ; *A. hirsutum*, West Norway, NORDGAARD, Meeresf. Bergen. 1903, p. 101, pl. ii, fig. 4.
- A. antarcticum*, Antarctic, WATERS, Resultats Belgica, p. 85, pl. vii, fig. 7 ; *A. brucei*, Kolguev Is., N. Russia, CALVET, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 33-36, 4 figg. : n. spp.
- Bowerbankia pusilla*, Gulf of Gascony, JULLIEN & CALVET, Resultats Monaco xxiii, p. 31, pl. ii, fig. 6, n. sp.

PHYLACTOLÆMA.

- Russia, fauna, ZYKOFF (102).

X. CRUSTACEA.

(Including GIGANTOSTRACA AND PYCNO-
GONIDA.)

BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
Introduction	2	IV. SYSTEMATIC	
Crustacea		A. Malacostraca	
I. TITLES	3	1. Decapoda	30
II. BIOLOGY		a. Brachyura	30
1. Morphology	21	Oxyrhyncha	31
2. Physiology	22	Cyclometopa	31
3. Reproduction & Develop- ment	22	Catometopa	32
4. Autotomy & Regeneration	23	Oxystomata	32
5. Bionomics	23	Dromiacea	33
a. General	23	Incertæ Sedis	33
b. Habitats	23	b. Anomura	33
c. Symbiosis & Parasi- tism	24	Galatheidea	33
6. Variation & Abnormalities	24	Paguridea	33
7. Phylogeny & Classification	24	Hippidea	34
8. Miscellaneous	25	c. Macrura	34
III. DISTRIBUTION		Nephropsidea	34
1. Geographical	25	Eryonidea	35
A. Land & Fresh-water	25	Thalassinidea	35
a. Palearctic Region	25	Caridea	35
b. Oriental	26	Stenopidea	37
c. Ethiopian	26	Penæidea	37
d. Nearctic	27	2. Schizopoda	38
e. Neotropical	27	3. Stomatopoda	38
f. Australian	27	4. Cumacea	39
B. Marine	27	5. Tanaidacea	39
a. Atlantic & Medi- terranean	27	6. Isopoda	39
b. Indo-Pacific	28	Asellota	39
c. Arctic & Antarctic	29	Phreatoicoidea	
2. Geological	29	(Vacant)	39
		Flabellifera	39
		Valvifera	40
		Epicaridea	40
		Oniscoidea	40

SYSTEMATIC— <i>continued.</i>	Page	Gigantostraca	Page
7. Amphipoda	41	I. TITLES	58
Gammarina	41	II. BIOLOGY	60
Hyperina	42	III. DISTRIBUTION	61
Caprellina	43	IV. SYSTEMATIC	61
Ingolfiellina	44	Xiphosura.	61
8. Phyllocarida	45	Trilobita	62
B. Entomostraca		Eurypterida	65
1. Branchiopoda	45	Pycnogonida	66
a. Phyllopoda	45		
b. Cladocera	46		
2. Copepoda	48		
3. Branchiura	54		
4. Ostracoda	54		
5. Cirripedia	56		

INTRODUCTION.

THE Record of Crustacean Literature for 1903 is considerably less in bulk than was that for 1902, owing, in part, to the smaller number of papers dealt with (280 as against 316), and, in part, to the fact that an unusual number of large systematic works were recorded last year.

Among the most important contributions to Carcinology published during 1903 is MAYER'S (145) Report on the *Caprellidae* of the "Siboga" Expedition, which includes a revision of the entire family, based on very extensive collections from all parts of the world. It forms a supplement to the author's well-known monographs of 1882 and 1890 and, though chiefly of systematic interest, it includes many additional observations on morphology and bionomics. One of the most interesting discoveries of recent years is recorded in HANSEN'S paper (101) on the *Ingolfiellidae*, a new family of *Amphipoda*, for which he proposes to establish a new suborder, *Ingolfiellina*. The history of this discovery as related in HANSEN'S paper carries with it a moral which may be heartily recommended for consideration by the over-hasty writers of preliminary notices. The same author discusses (100) some points in the morphology of the aberrant Isopods *Bathynomus* and *Anuropus*, and in connection with a much-needed revision of the "Challenger" *Sergestidae* (102), describes luminous organs, hitherto unknown in Decapods, in a species of *Sergestes*. BERNDT (13) has reinvestigated the anatomy of the aberrant Cirripede *Alcippe* and (14) describes a second species of the very rare *Cryptophialus*.

THIENEMANN'S (230) discovery of statocysts in the Isopod *Anthura* raises some interesting questions, both morphological and physiological. BÖRNER (19) attempts to compare the segmentation of the limbs in the various classes of Arthropoda, but his treatment of the Crustacea will hardly commend itself to students of that group. CARPENTER (41) in a suggestive and interesting paper deals with the relations between Crustacea and other Arthropods, and PACKARD (172) gives his views on the same subject.

Among many papers on Physiology, BRUNTZ (35) has an important one on the excretory organs of Arthropoda, which has also a morphological interest.

THOMPSON'S two papers (234 & 235) on the larval development of *Eupagurus* and of *Naushonia*, and WILLIAMSON (256) on the larval stages of *Carcinus* are the chief embryological works of the year.

BORRADAILE publishes useful revisions of the genera of *Dromiidae* (20) and *Thalassinidea* (21), and proposes a new classification of a portion of the Decapoda (24). His papers (22-24) also contain numerous interesting notes on the bionomics of tropical marine Decapods. BÜRGER (36) describes an interesting case of commensalism between a crab and a sea-anemone. WOLF (260) discusses the various modes of resisting drought in freshwater Copepods. STREUER (227) gives a full account of the parasitic *Mytilicola*, of which a preliminary description appeared last year. Another interesting parasitic form is the Ostracod *Entocythere* described by MARSHALL (143).

DOFLEIN (62) discusses the structure of the eyes in deep-sea *Brachyura*, and LANKESTER (130) redescribes the remarkable case of modification of the eye peduncles in *Cymonomus* to which NORMAN first called attention.

Among purely systematic works we may mention the voluminous report on *Copepoda* from Ceylon by the late I. C. THOMPSON and ANDREW SCOTT (233). SARS has several papers on exotic *Entomostraca* (197-200) and continues the publication of his great work on the Crustacea of Norway (196). GRUVEL (91-94) contributes several important memoirs on *Cirripedia*, in the course of which the symbol "n. sp." is appended to some species which are being described for the second or even for the third time, usually without any hint of previous publication.

The Recorder is under obligations to many authors who have sent him copies of their papers, some of which are not yet accessible in the London libraries. There are, however, many works stated to have been published during the year which he has been unable to see, and he would earnestly appeal for further assistance in bringing the Record up to date.

CRUSTACEA.

I. TITLES*.

1. ABSOLON, PH. C. KAREL. Systematický přehled fauny jeskyň moravských. Descriptio systematica faunae subterraneae moravicae adhuc cognitae. Vestník Klubu přírodovědeckého Prostějově za rok 1899, Ročník ii, pp. 60-68 (1900).
- 1A. ALESSI, DR. Un nuovo malanno della risaia. Boll. Nat. xxiii, pp. 93 & 94. [*Limnadia*.]
2. ALMERA, D. JAIME. Una playa de terreno cuaternario antiguo en el llano de San Juan de Vilasar. Mem. Ac. Barcel. (3) iv (39), 11 pp. [*Brachyura* & *Cirripedia*.]
3. ALZONA, C. Sulla fauna cavernicola dei Monti Berici. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 328-330.
4. AMBERG, OTTO. Biologische Notiz über den Lago di Muzzano. Forschber. Plon. x, pp. 74-85, 2 figg. in text, with Appendix, "Untersuchung einiger Planktonproben vom sommer 1902," pp. 86-89. Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 400 & 401.
5. AMMON, L. VON. Neuere Aufschlüsse im pfälzischen Steinkohlengebirge. Geognost. Jahresh. xv, 1902 (1903), pp. 281-286, 2 text-figg. [*Phyllopoda* & *Ostracoda*.]

* An asterisk prefixed to a title indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

6. ARIOLA, V. Regenerazione dell' oftalmopodita in due Decapodi. *Monit. Zool. ital.* xiv, p. 316.
7. ARNOLD, RALPH. The Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Marine Pliocene and Pleistocene of San Pedro, California. *Mem. Calif. Ac.* iii, 420 pp., 37 pls.
8. *BAHLS, H. Ueber Structur und Wachstum der Schale von *Balanus improvisus*. Dissertation, Greifswald, 45 pp., 1 pl. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 25.
9. BASSETT-SMITH, P. W. On new parasitic Copepoda from Zanzibar and East Africa collected by Cyril Crossland, B.A., B.Sc. *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1903, i, pp. 104-109, 2 text-figg.
10. BAUDOQUIN, MARCEL. Autotomie et repousse des pinces chez le *Gelasimus tangieri* Eyd. *Bull. Mus. Paris* ix, pp. 341 & 342.
11. BENEDICT, JAMES E. Revision of the Crustacea of the genus *Lepidopa*. *P. U. S. Mus.* xxvi, pp. 889-895, 8 text-figg.
12. BENHAM, W. BLAXLAND. On some remains of a gigantic fossil Cirripede from the Tertiary Rocks of New Zealand. *Geol. Mag.* (4) x, (3), pp. 110-119, pls. ix & x.
BERGENDAL, D. [See OHLIN, AXEL (169).]
13. BERNDT, WILHELM. Zur Biologie und Anatomie von *Aleippe lampas* Hancock. *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 396-457, pls. xix-xxii. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* pp. 24 & 25.
14. —. Ueber die Anatomie von *Cryptophialus striatus* n. sp. *SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin* 1903, pp. 436-444, 2 text-figg.
15. *BIEDERMANN, W. Geformte Secrete. *Zeitschr. allg. Physiol.* ii, pp. 395-481, pls. iii-vi. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 20.
BIÉTRIX, E. [See FABRE-DOMERGUE & BIÉTRIX (73).]
16. BLANCHARD, H. Observations sur la faune des eaux chaudes. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 947-950. Cf. GIARD (94).
17. BOHN, GEORGES. Perceptions tactiles et musculaires des Arthropodes. Note biologique sur les Pagures. *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1903, pp. 289-291. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 31.
18. BONNIER, JULES. Sur deux types nouveaux d'Épicarides parasites d'un Cumacé et d'un Schizopode. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvi, pp. 102 & 103. Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 178.
— [See LO BIANCO (135).]
19. BÖRNER, C. Ueber die Beingliederung der Arthropoden (3 Mitteilung, die Cheliceraten, Pantopoden und Crustaceen betreffend). *SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin* 1903, pp. 292-341, 7 pls. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* pp. 19 & 20.
20. BORRADAILE, L. A. On the genera of the *Dromiida*. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, pp. 297-303.
21. —. On the classification of the *Thalassinidea*. *Op. cit.* (7) xii, pp. 534-551, Addendum, p. 638.

22. [BORRADAILE, L. A.] Marine Crustaceans. iv. Some remarks on the classification of the Crabs. v. The Crabs of the Catometope families. vi. The Sand Crabs (Oxystomata). vii. The Barnacles (Cirripedia). In "The Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes," edited by J. Stanley Gardiner, Cambridge, 4to, vol. i, pt. 4, pp. 424-443, pl. xxii, and text-figg. 110-119.
23. —. Marine Crustaceans. ix. The Sponge-Crabs (Dromiacea). Op. cit., vol. ii, pt. 1, pp. 574-578, pl. xxxiii.
24. —. Marine Crustaceans. x. The Spider-Crabs (Oxyrhyncha). xi. On the Classification and Genealogy of the Reptant Decapods. T. c. pt. 2, pp. 681-698, pls. xlvii & xlviii, text-figg. 122-126.
25. BOUVIER, E. L. [*Atyaephyra desmaresti* in N. Africa.] Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, p. 245.
26. BRADY, GEORGE STEWARDSON. List of the Ostracoda collected by Mr George Murray, F.R.S., during the Cruise of the "Oceana" in 1898. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 337-339.
27. BREEMEN, P. J. VAN. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Oithona nana* Giesbr. in der Nordsee. Publ. Internat. Expl. Mer, No. 7, 24 pp., 1 map.
— [See REDEKE & VAN BREEMEN (189).]
28. BRIAN, ALESSANDRO. Descrizione di un nuovo genere di crostaceo Lerneide (*Silvestria truchæ* n.g. n.sp.). Atti Soc. Ligustica xiii, pp. 245-248 (1902).
Reprinted as Boll. Mus. Genova, No. 119, 4 pp., 1 fig.
29. —. Sulla *Lophoura edwardsii* Kölliker e sopra alcuni altri copepodi del Golfo di Genova. Op. cit. xiv, pp. 3-11.
Reprinted as Boll. Mus. Genova, No. 122, 9 pp.
30. —. Sui Copepodi parassiti di pesci marini dell' Isola d' Elba. 4^a Nota. T. c. pp. 77-84.
Reprinted as Boll. Mus. Genova, No. 121, 8 pp.
31. —. Sostituzione di nome al nuovo genere di Crostaceo Lerneide, *Silvestria mihi* (= *Leptotrachelus mihi*). Zool. Anz. xxvi, p. 547.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 603.
32. —. La presenza del *Chlorotocus gracilipes* A. M. Edw. nel mare Ligustico. Riv. ital. Sci. Nat. xxiii, pp. 25 & 26.
33. —. La presenza dell' anfipodo "*Guerinia nicæensis* Hopé" nel mare di Genova. Boll. Nat. xxiii, pp. 41 & 42.
34. BRUNTZ, L. L'excrétion chez les Phyllopoies et les Copépodes. C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 652 & 653.
35. —. Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les Arthropodes. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 217-422, pls. vii-ix. [Crustacea, pp. 233-299].
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 304; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 21, &c.
BUDDE-LUND, GUSTAV. [See LANCHESTER (127).]
36. BÜRGER, OTTO. Ueber das Zusammenleben von *Antholoba reticulata* Couth. und *Hepatus chilensis* M. E. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 678 & 679.
37. BYRNES, ESTHER F. Heterogeny and variation in some of the Copepoda of Long Island. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 152-168, 5 text-figg.

38. CALMAN, W. T. On Macrurous Crustacea obtained by Mr George Murray during the cruise of the "Oceana" in 1898. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, pp. 416-420.
— [See also LANKESTER (130) & MOORE (152).]
39. CAREZ, L. La Geologie des Pyrénées françaises. Fasc. I. Feuilles de Bayonne, Saint-Jean-Pied-de-Port, Orthez, Mauléon, Urdos. *Mem. Carte geol. France*, 4to, x + 744 pp., ii pls.
40. CARLSON, A. J. The response of the hearts of certain Molluscs, Decapods and Tunicates to electrical stimulation. *Science* (n.s.) xvii, pp. 548-550.
41. CARPENTER, G. H. On the relationships between the classes of the Arthropoda. *P. Irish Ac.* xxiv, Sect. B, pt. 4, pp. 320-360, pl. vi, 5 text-figg.
Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1904, p. 178.
42. CARR, J. W. Some Nottinghamshire Terrestrial Isopoda. *Naturalist* 1903, p. 55.
43. CAULLERY, MAURICE, & MESNIL, FÉLIX. Recherches sur les "Fecampia" Giard, Turbellariés Rhabdocèles parasites internes des Crustacés. *Ann. Fac. Marseille* xiii (4), pp. 131-168, 1 pl., 4 text-figg.
44. CHEVREUX, ED. Note préliminaire sur les Amphipodes de la famille des *Lysianassidae* recueillis par la *Princesse-Alice* dans les eaux profondes de l'Atlantique et de la Méditerranée. *Bull. Soc. zool. France* xxviii, pp. 81-97, 7 text-figg.
Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 611.
45. —. Amphipodes recueillis par M. P. Labbé dans les parages du lac Baïkal (1902-1903). *Bull. Mus. Paris* ix, pp. 223 & 224.
46. CLAPP, GEO. H. Protective coloration in *Cambarus virilis* Hagen. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* i (2), p. 253 (1901).
47. CLARKE, JOHN M. A new genus of Palæozoic Brachiopods, *Eunoa*, with some considerations therefrom on the organic bodies known as *Discinocaris*, *Spathiocaris* and *Cardiocaris*. *Bull. N. York Mus.* lii, pp. 606-615, 5 pls. (1902).
48. — & RUEDEMANN, RUDOLPH. Catalogue of type specimens of Paleozoic fossils in New York State Museum. *Bull. N. York Mus.* lxxv, 847 pp. [Crustacea (incl. *Gigantostroma*), pp. 658-765.]
49. CLAYPOLE, EDWARD W. The Devonian Era in the Ohio Basin. Part II. Devonian Palæontology of the Appalachian Gulf. *Amer. Geol.* xxxii, pp. 240-250. [*Ostracoda* & *Phyllocarida*, p. 247.]
50. CLELAND, HERDMAN FITZGERALD. A study of the Fauna of the Hamilton formation of the Cayuga Lake Section in Central New York. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.*, No. 206, 112 pp., 5 pls. [Crustacea, pp. 80 & 81.]
51. —. Further notes on the calciferous (Beekmantown) formation of the Mohawk Valley, with descriptions of new species. *Bull. Amer. Pal.* iv, No. 18, 24 pp., 4 pls.
52. CLEVE, P. T. Plankton-researches in 1901 and 1902. *Svenska Ak. Handl.* xxxvi, No. 8, 53 pp.
53. COUTIÈRE, H. Note sur quelques *Alpheidae* des Maldives et Laquedives. *Bull. Soc. Philom.* (9) v, pp. 72-90, 38 text-figg.

54. CUÉNOT, L. L'organe phagocytaire des Crustacés Décapodes. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 619 & 620.
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 181; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 23.
55. CUNNINGHAM, J. T. Report...on the experiments in Oyster and Lobster Culture in 1902, with summary of the work from 1897. Rep. Cornwall Soc. lxx, pp. 27-39.
56. CUNNINGTON, WILLIAM A. Studien an einer Daphnide, *Simocephalus sima*. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Centralnervensystems, und der feineren Anatomie der Daphniden. Jena. Zeitschr. xxxvii, pp. 447-520, pls. xxiv-xxvi, 6 figg. in text.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. pp. 28 & 29.
— [See also MOORE (152).]
57. DADAY, EUGEN VON. Mikroskopische Süßwasserthiere der Umgebung des Balaton. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 37-98, pls. v & vi, 3 text-figg. [Crustacea, pp. 53-88.]
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 699 & 700.
58. —. Eine neue Cladoceren-Gattung aus der Familie der Bosminiden (Vorläufige Mittheilung). Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 594-597, 3 text-figg.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 791.
59. —. Mikroskopische Süßwassertiere aus Kleinasien. SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxii, pp. 139-167, 2 pls., 2 text-figg.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 699.
60. DAVENPORT, C. B. The animal ecology of the Cold Spring sand spit, with remarks on the theory of adaptation. Decennial Publ. Univ. Chicago x, pp. 157-176, 7 text-figg.
Abstract by J. MEISENHEIMER, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 917-919.
DE MAN, J. G. [See MAN, J. G. DE (140).]
61. DHÉRÉ, CHARLES. Quelques nouveaux documents concernant le cuivre hématique des Invertébrés et la capacité respiratoire de l'hémocyanine. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1161 & 1162.
62. DOFLEIN, F. Die Augen der Tiefseekrabben. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 570-593, 8 text-figg.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. pp. 30 & 31.
63. DOLLFUS, A. Sur la diminution progressive de la pigmentation oculaire chez *Cirolana neglecta*. Feuille Natural. xxxiii, No. 388, p. 65.
64. —. Note préliminaire sur les espèces du genre *Cirolana* recueillies pendant les campagnes de 'l'Hirondelle' et de la 'Princesse Alice' sous la direction de S.A.S. le Prince Albert 1^e, de Monaco. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 5-10.
65. DOUWE, CARL VAN. Zur Kenntniss der Süßwasser-Harpacticiden Deutschlands. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, pp. 383-400, pl. xx.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 603-605.
66. —. Zur Kenntnis der freilebenden Süßwasser-Copepoden Deutschlands; *Cyclops crassicaudis* Sars. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 463-465, 3 text-figg.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 605.
67. —. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Copepodenfauna Bulgariens. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 550-553.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 605.

- DUBOSCQ, O. [See LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (133).]
- DUN, W. S. [See ETHERIDGE & DUN (72).]
68. DUNCKER, GEORG. Ueber Asymmetrie bei *Gelasimus pugilator* Latr. *Biometrika* iii (3), pp. 307-320.
69. *EHRENBAUM, E. Neuere Untersuchungen über den Hummer. *Mt. Deutsch. Seefisch. Ver.* xix, pp. 146-159, 1 pl.
70. EKMAN, S. Cladoceren und freilebende Copepoden ans Aegypten und dem Sudan. *Results Swedish Zool. Exped. to Egypt and the White Nile, Part I, No. 26, 18 pp., 11 text-figg.*
The volume is dated 1904, but separate copies appear to have been issued during 1903, cf. abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, p. 790.
71. ELROD, MORTON JOHN. *Daphnia* Pond. A Study in Environment. *Bull. Univ. Montana* No. 17, *Biol. Ser.* No. 5, pp. 230-233, 1 pl.
72. ETHERIDGE, R. & DUN, W. S. Catalogue of the Cretaceous fossils of Australia. Appendix I, to "A Monograph of the Cretaceous Invertebrate Fauna of New South Wales," by R. Etheridge. *Mem. geol. Surv. N. S. Wales, Pal. No. 11*, pp. 51-84. [Crustacea, p. 65.]
73. FABRE-DOMERGUE, —, & BIÉTRIX, E. Le mécanisme de l'émission des larves chez la femelle du Homard européen. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvi, pp. 1408 & 1409. Reprinted, *Naturaliste* 1903, p. 166.
Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 723; *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 32.
74. FALKNER, CH. & LUDWIG, A. Beiträge zur Geologie der Umgebung St. Gallens. *Jahrb. St. Gall. Ges.* 1901-1902, pp. 474-620.
75. FARRAN, G. P. Record of the Copepoda taken on the Mackerel fishing grounds off Cleggan, Co. Galway, in 1901. Report on the Sea and Inland Fisheries of Ireland for the year 1901. [Published 1903.] Part II, Appendix, No. vii, 18 pp., pls. xvi & xvii.
76. FAUCHER, P. Contribution à l'étude de la faune souterraine du Gard. Nouvelles captures du *Cacosphaeroma faucheri* Dollfus et Viré. *Bull. Soc. Nimes* xxx, *Mémoires*, pp. 1 & 2.
- FORBES, H. O. [See POCOCK, WALKER & SCOTT (176).]
77. FOWLER, G. HERBERT. Contributions to our knowledge of the Plankton of the Faeroe Channel.—No. viii. *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1903, i, pp. 117-133, 5 text-figg.
Notes on *Copepoda* by R. NORRIS WOLFENDEN.
78. FRITEL, P.-H. Crustacés fossiles. *Naturaliste* 1902, pp. 269-271, 6 text-figg. [*Malacostraca.*]
79. —. Crustacés fossiles. Les Thoracostracés. *Naturaliste* 1903, pp. 29-32, 8 text-figg. [*Macrura.*]
80. —. Crustacés fossiles. Les Macroures. *Naturaliste* 1903, pp. 221-224, 17 text-figg.
81. GASKELL, WALTER H. On the origin of Vertebrates deduced from the study of Ammocetes. Part XI. *J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path.* xxxvii, pp. 168-219, 6 text-figg.
Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 21.
82. GAUTRELET, JEAN. De la présence de l'acide lactique dans les muscles des Invertébrés et des Vertébrés inférieurs. *C.R. Ac. Sci.* cxxxvii, pp. 417 & 418.

83. [GAUTRELET, JEAN.] Les Pigments respiratoires et leurs rapports avec l'alcalinité apparente du milieu intérieur. Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i, pp. 31-171.
84. GIARD, ALFRED. À propos du *Barbus callensis* Guichenot (= *Mullus barbatus* R. Blanch. nec L.). C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1144-1147.
Criticism of BLANCHARD (16) with references to Crustacea.
85. —. À propos d'une "curieuse habitude d'un crabe." Rev. Scient. (4) xix, p. 667.
Referring to review (t. c. p. 508) of BORRADAILE'S observations on *Melia tessellata* (Zool. Rec. 1902, No. 27).
GIESBRECHT, W. [See LO BIANCO (135).]
- 85A. — & MAYER, P. Arthropoda. Zool. Jahresber. für 1903, 74 pp. (1904). [Crustacea, pp. 22-35.]
86. GILL, THEODORE. The hosts of Argulids and their nomenclature. Science (n. s.) xvii, p. 33.
87. GIRTY, GEORGE N. The Carboniferous formations and faunas of Colorado. U. S. Geol. Surv. Professional Paper, No. 16, Series C, Syst. Geol. and Pal., 546 pp., 10 pls. [*Ostracoda*, pp. 316 & 478.]
88. GODON, J. *Orchestia carimand* Heller. Feuille Natural. xxxiii, No. 387, p. 50.
89. GRÆTER, ALB. Die Copepoden der Umgebung Basels. Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, pp. 419-541, pl. xv, 6 tables and 1 map.
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 63; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 27.
90. GRÖNWALL, KARL A. Bornholms Paradoxideslag og deres Fauna. Danmarks geol. Unders. ii Række, No. 13 (1902), 230 pp., 4 pls., 1 map, and 7 text-figg. [Summary in English, pp. 203-223.]
Abstract, Rev. Palæozool. vii, pp. 91-94.
91. GRUVEL, A. Description of a new species of *Balanus* from the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, p. 297.
92. —. Cirrhipèdes operculés nouveaux ou peu connus de la collection du Muséum. Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 23-25.
93. —. Revision des Cirrhipèdes appartenant à la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. [Introduction and Pédonculés, i. Partie systématique.] Arch. Mus. Paris (4) iv, 2^{me} Fasc., pp. 215-312, pls. xi-xiv, 16 text-figg., 1902. [Received in London, November 1903.]
94. —. Revision des Cirrhipèdes appartenant à la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Operculés, i. Partie systématique. Arch. Mus. Paris (4) v, Fasc. 1 & 2, pp. 95-170, pls. i-iv, 14 text-figg., 1903. [Received in London, June 1904.]
95. GURNEY, ROBERT. The metamorphosis of the Decapod Crustaceans *Ægeon* (*Crangon*) *fasciatus* Risso, and *Ægeon* (*Crangon*) *trispinosus* (Hailstone). P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 24-30, pls. v & vi.
- 95A. —. The larvæ of certain British Crangonidæ. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. vi (4), pp. 595-597. [Summary of (95) above.]
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 63.
96. —. *Monstrilla helgolandica* Claus, at Plymouth. T. c. p. 621.
97. —. Notes on *Scapholeberis aurita* (S. Fischer), a Cladoceran new to Britain. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 630-633, 2 text-figg.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 63.

98. HAASE, J. F. Records of some Victorian Entomostraca. *Victorian Natural.* xix (11), pp. 148-150, 1 pl.
99. HALPERN, BERKU. Das Hull- und Stützgewebe des Bauchmarks bei *Astacus fluviatilis*. *Arb. Inst. Wien* xiv, pp. 423-442, 12 figg. in text. Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 299; *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 30.
100. HANSEN, H. J. The Deep-Sea Isopod *Anuropus branchiatus* Bedd. and some remarks on *Bathynomus giganteus* A. M. Edw. *J. Linn. Soc.* xxix, pp. 12-25, pl. iv. Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, pp. 611 & 612; *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 35.
101. —. The *Ingolfiellidae* fam. n., a new type of Amphipoda. *T. c.* pp. 117-133, pls. xiv & xv. Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1904, p. 182; *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 34.
102. —. On the Crustaceans of the genera *Petalidium* and *Sergestes* from the "Challenger," with an account of luminous organs in *Sergestes challengerii* n. sp. *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1903, i, pp. 52-79, pls. xi & xii. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 31.
103. —. On a new species of *Sergestes* obtained by Mr George Murray during the Cruise of the "Oceana" in 1898. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi, pp. 479-481, 7 figg. in text.
104. HARRIS, J. ARTHUR. The habits of *Cambarus*. *Amer. Natural.* p. xxxvii, pp. 601-608. Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 723; *Rev. Scient.* (4) xx, p. 637.
105. HAY, WILLIAM PERRY. On a small collection of Crustaceans from the island of Cuba. *P. U. S. Mus.* xxvi, pp. 429-435, 3 text-figg.
106. HENSCHEN, FOLKE. Zur Struktur der Eizelle gewisser Crustaceen und Gastropoden. *Anat. Anz.* xxiv, pp. 15-29, 14 text-figg. Abstract by R. FICK, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, pp. 271 & 272.
HILL, WILLIAM. [See JUKES-BROWNE (113).]
107. HOLMES, S. J. Death-feigning in terrestrial Amphipods. *Biol. Bull.* iv, pp. 191-196. Abstracts: by A. PÜTTER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 605 & 606; *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 723; *Rev. Scient.* (4) xix, p. 410.
108. —. Sex recognition among Amphipods. *Biol. Bull.* v, pp. 288-292. Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1904, p. 309; *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 33.
109. —. Synopses of North-American Invertebrates. xviii. The Amphipoda. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 267-292. Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, pp. 723 & 724.
110. HOWES, G. B. The morphological method and progress. *Rep. Brit. Ass.* lxxii, 1902 (1903), pp. 618-638; also in *Nature* lxxvi (1902), pp. 522-530.
111. JENSEN, SØREN, JOHANSEN, A. C. & LEVINSSEN, J. CHR. L. Crustacea, in, *De danske Farvandes Plankton i Aarene 1898-1901.* *Danske Selsk. Skr.* (6) xii (3), pp. 298-323.
JOHANSEN, A. C. [See JENSEN, JOHANSEN & LEVINSSEN (111).]

112. JONES, T. RUPERT. On some *Isochilinae* from Canada and elsewhere in North America. Geol. Mag. (4) x (7), pp. 300-304, 3 text-figg. Abstract, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 199.
113. JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. The Cretaceous Rocks of Britain. II. The Lower and Middle Chalk of England. With contributions by WILLIAM HILL. Mem. geol. Surv. U.K. 1903, pp. xiii+568, 8 pls. & text-figg. [Crustacea, pp. 43, 56, 72, 78, 91, 164, 183, 192, 215, 225, 235, 249, 378, 395, 406.]
114. KANE, W. F. DE VISMES. A contribution to the knowledge of Irish fresh-water Entomostraca. Cladocera. Irish Natural. xii, pp. 210-218 and note on p. 273.
115. ——. A rare blind Amphipod from Lough Mask. T. c. pp. 273 & 274. [With note by A. M. NORMAN.]
116. KEISSLER, KARL v. Ueber das Plankton des Hallstätter Sees in Oberösterreich. Verh. Ges. Wien liii, pp. 338-348.
117. KINKELIN, F. Die Originale der paläontologischen Sammlung im Senckenbergischen Museum und die auf dieselben bezügliche Literatur. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1903 (2), pp. 1-88. [Crustacea, pp. 31 & 32.]
118. KIRKALDY, G. W. Note on the phototropism of *Daphnia*. J. Quekett Club (2) viii, pp. 465 & 466. [Review of SCHOUTEDEN (237) Zool. Rec. 1902.] Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 497.
119. KLOCKE, EDUARD. *Bosminopsis* in Japan. Nebst Bemerkungen über einige andere japanische Cladoceren und den Hakonésée. Annot. zool. Japon. iv (5), pp. 123-135, pl. iv, 8 text-figg. Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 34.
120. KOFOID, C. A. The Plankton of the Illinois River, 1894-1899, with introductory notes upon the hydrography of the Illinois River and its basin. Part I. Quantitative investigations and general results. Bull. Illinois Lab. vi (2), pp. 95-629, 50 pls.
121. KOLTZOFF, N. K. Untersuchungen über Spermien und Spermio-genese bei Decapoden. Anat. Anz. xxiv, pp. 83-95, 14 text-figg. Abstract by R. GOLDSCHMIDT, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 282.
122. ——. Sur la réorganisation des corpuscules centraux. [*Galathea*.] C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 135-137.
123. KOTTE, ERICH. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Hautsinnesorgane und des peripheren Nervensystems der Tiefsee-Decapoden. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 619-658, pls. xxiii-xxvii. Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 299; by R. HESSE, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 485 & 486; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 31.
124. LABBÉ, ALPHONSE. Sur la spermatogenèse des Crustacés Décapodes. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 272-274.
125. LALOY, L. Les Cirripèdes. Notions nouvelles sur leur phylogénie et leur évolution sexuelle. Rev. Scient. (4) xix, pp. 360-366, text-figg. 28-34. Review of GRUVEL (93) & (94).
126. LAMPLUGH, G. W. The Geology of the Isle of Man. Mem. Geol. Surv. U.K. 1903, pp. xiv+620, 5 pls. & text-figg. [*Ostracoda*, p. 257, *Cirripedia*, p. 473.]

127. LANCHESTER, W. F. On the Crustacea collected during the "Skeat Expedition" to the Malay Peninsula. P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903), pp. 363-381, pls. xxxiv & xxxv.
Terrestrial *Isopoda* descr. by GUSTAV BUDDÉ-LUND.
128. —. Marine Crustaceans. VIII. Stomatopoda, with an account of the varieties of *Gonodactylus chiragra*. In "The Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes," edited by J. Stanley Gardiner. Cambridge, 4to, vol. i, pt. 4, pp. 444-458, pl. xxiii.
129. LANGENHAN, A. Versteinerungen der deutschen Trias (des Buntsandsteins, Muschelkalks und Keupers) auf Grund vierzigjähriger Sammeltätigkeit zusammengestellt und nach den Naturobjecten autographiert. 8vo, 22 pp., 17 pls., 2 text-figg. Liegnitz, 1903.
130. LANKESTER, E. RAY. On the modification of the eye peduncles in crabs of the genus *Cymonomus*. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii, pp. 439-463, pls. xxxiii & xxxiv, 12 text-figg.
Notes by A. M. NORMAN (p. 460) and W. T. CALMAN (p. 463).
131. LAUNOY, L. Les phénomènes de pyrénolyse dans les cellules de la glande hépato-pancréatique de l'*Eupagurus bernardus*. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 109-112.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 178.
132. —. Contribution à l'étude des phénomènes nucléaires de la sécrétion (cellules à venin—cellules à enzyme). Ann. Sci. nat. (8) xviii, pp. 1-224, 2 pls. & text-figg.
Chap. iv. Les phénomènes de sécrétion dans la glande digestive de quelques Crustacés, pp. 133-155.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 21.
133. LÉGER, L. & DUBOSQ, O. *Aggregata vagans* n. sp. Grégarine gymno-sporée parasite des Pagures. Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. cxlviii-cxli, 6 text-figg.
134. LEHMANN, HARRIET. Variations in form and size of *Cyclops brevispinosus* Herrick and *Cyclops americanus* Marsh. Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), pp. 279-298, pls. xxx-xxxiii & text-figg.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 63.
LEVINSEN, J. CHR. L. [See JENSEN, JOHANSEN & LEVINSEN (111).]
135. LO BIANCO, SALVATORE. Le pesche abissali eseguite da F. A. Krupp col yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze di Capri ed in altre località del Mediterraneo. Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, pp. 109-279, pls. vii-ix. [List of *Amphipoda Hyperidea* by J. VOSSELER on table facing p. 278, n. sp. of *Copepoda* descr. by W. GIESBRECHT, p. 202, n. spp. *Isopoda* descr. by J. BONNIER, p. 259.]
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 700-704.
136. *LOEB, JACQUES. Ueber die relative Giftigkeit von destillirtem Wasser, Zuckerlösungen und Lösungen von einzelnen Bestandtheilen des Seewassers für Seethiere. Arch. ges. Physiol. xcvi, pp. 394-409.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 33.
137. LOEB, LEO. On the coagulation of the blood of some Arthropods and on the influence of pressure and traction on the protoplasm of the blood cells of Arthropods. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 301-318.
138. LÖNNBERG, EINAR. Ueber eine Zwischenform zwischen *Mysis oculata* Fabr. und *Mysis relicta* (Lövén). Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 577-581.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 611.

139. LÖRENTHEY, IMRE. Palaeontologiai tanulmányok a harmadkorú rákok köréből. III. Ujabb adatok Magyarország harmadkorú rákfaunájához. Math. term. Közlem. Magyar Ak. xxvii (5), 23 pp., 2 pls. (1901). [Translated as] Neuere Beiträge zur tertiären Decapodenfauna Ungarns. Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii [for 1900, publ. 1903], pp. 98-120, 2 pls.
LUDWIG, A. [See FALKNER & LUDWIG (74).]
140. MAN, J. G. DE. On *Potamon (Potamonautes) latidactylum*, a new freshwater crab from Upper Guinea. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 41-47, pl. ix.
141. MANDOUL, HENRI. Recherches sur les colorations tégumentaires. Ann. Sci. nat. (8) xviii, pp. 225-469, pls. iii & iv & text-figg. [Crustacea, p. 357 &c.]
142. MARSH, C. DWIGHT. On a new species of *Canthocamptus* from Idaho. Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), pp. 112-116, pl. ix.
143. MARSHALL, WM. S. *Entocythere cambariä* (nov. gen. et nov. spec.), a parasitic Ostracod. Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), pp. 117-144, pls. x-xiii.
Abstracts: by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 196-198; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 28.
144. MARSSON, M. Die Fauna und Flora des verschmutzten Wassers und ihre Beziehung zur biologischen Wasseranalyse. Forschber. Plon x, pp. 60-73.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 401 & 402.
145. MAYER, P. Die Caprelliden der Siboga-Expedition. Monogr. xxxiv, Uitkomsten...H. M. Siboga...uitgegeven Dr Max Weber. 160 pp., 10 pls. [Contains a revision of the whole family.]
Quoted hereafter as Caprell. Siboga.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 33.
146. MAZIARSKI, STANISLAS. Ó stosunku mięśni do naskórka u skorupiaków. (Sur les rapports des muscles et de la cuticule chez les Crustacés). Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903 (7), pp. 521-531, pl. xiv.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 23.
147. MEEK, ALEXANDER. The Migrations of Crabs. Rep. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Committee for 1903, pp. 33-35. [*Cancer pagurus*.]
148. —. Pit Fish. A strange habitat for *Gammarus duebeni*. T. c. pp. 51-53.
MESNIL, FÉLIX. [See CAULLERY & MESNIL (43).]
149. MONACO, PRINCE ALBERT I^{er} DE. Sur la quatrième campagne de la "Princess Alice II." C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 211-215.
150. MONTI, RINA. Le condizioni fisico-biologiche dei laghi ossolani e valdostani in rapporto alla piscicoltura. Mem. Ist. Lombardo xx (1), pp. 21-49.
151. MONTICELLI, FR. SAV. Viaggio del Dr A. Borelli nel Matto Grosso. VIII. *Temnocephala microdactyla* n. sp. Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 439, 3 pp. [Parasite of *Dilocarcinus (Brachyura)*.]
152. MOORE, J. E. S. The Tanganyika Problem. An Account of the Researches undertaken concerning the existence of marine animals in Central Africa. London, 1903, 8vo, pp. xxiii + 371, figg. & maps.
Papers on Crustacea by W. A. CUNNINGTON (Zool. Rec. 1899, Crust. No. 40) and W. T. CALMAN (l. c. No. 28) are reprinted with some omissions, pp. 280-294.

153. MOREIRA, CARLOS. Contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna Brasileira. Crustaceos do Brazil. Arch. Mus. Nacion. Rio de Janeiro xi, pp. 1-152 & i-iv, pls. i-v (1901). [Title only recorded last year.]
154. —. Nota appendice ás contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna brasileira. Crustaceos do Brazil. Op. cit. xii, pp. 111-117, 1 pl.
155. —. Crustaceos da Ponta do Pharol em São Francisco do Sul, no estado de Santa Catharina. T. c. pp. 119-123.
156. —. Uma especie nova de Amphipode orchestideo, que vive a 2240 metros sobre o nivel do mar. T. c. pp. 187-190, 2 pls.
157. MÜLLER, G. W. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchung. III. Ostracoden. Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst. xix (for 1901), 2 Beiheft, Mt. Mus. Hamburg, pp. 163-167, 7 text-figg.
158. NOBILI, GIUSEPPE. Descrizione di una nuova specie di *Parathelphusa* delle Isole Mentawai. Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 444, 4 pp., 1 text-fig.
159. —. Di due *Parastacidi* della Nuova Guinea. T. c. No. 445, 3 pp., 1 text-fig.
160. —. Contributo alla fauna carcinologica di Borneo. T. c. No. 447, 32 pp., 3 text-fig.
161. —. Crostacei di Pondichéry, Mahé, Bombay &c. T. c. No. 452, 24 pp., 1 pl.
162. —. Crostacei di Singapore. T. c. No. 455, 39 pp., 1 pl., 1 text-fig.
163. —. Crostacei, pp. 627-629, in, Osservazioni Scientifiche eseguite durante la Spedizione polare di S.A.R. Luigi Amedeo di Savoia Duca degli Abruzzi, 1899-1900. Milano, 1903.
164. NORMAN, A. M. Copepoda Calanoida, chiefly abyssal, from the Faroe Channel and other parts of the North Atlantic. J. Linn. Soc. xxix, pp. 133-141.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, pp. 182 & 183.
165. —. Notes on the Natural History of East Finmark [continued]. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 1-32, pls. i-iv.
Including "Notes on some Copepoda from the Arctic Seas collected in 1890 by the Rev. Canon A. M. Norman, F.R.S. By THOMAS SCOTT," pp. 4-32, pl. i-iv, also issued separately.
166. —. New generic names for some Entomostraca and Cirripedia. T. c. pp. 367-369.
167. —. British Land Isopoda—Supplement. T. c. pp. 369-372.
— [See KANE (115) & LANKESTER (130).]
168. NUSBAUM, JÓZEF. Nowe materyały do embryologii równonogów (Isopoda). (Nouveaux recherches sur l'embryologie des Isopodes (*Cymothoa*). Polish.) Kosmos polski xxviii, pp. 154-177, 2 pls.
169. OHLIN, AXEL. Ueber eine neue bathypelagisch lebende Phyllocaride. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 59-61, 3 text-figg. [With obituary notice of the author by D. BERGENDAL.]
170. OPPENHEIM, P. Ueber die Ueberkippung von S. Orso, das Tertiär des Tretto und Fauna wie Stellung der Schioschichten. Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv (1 & 2), pp. 98-235, pls. viii-xi. [*Brachyura*, pp. 196 & 197.]

171. OSBORN, HENRY LESLIE. *Bunodera cornuta* sp. nov.; a new parasite from the Crayfish and certain fishes of Lake Chautauqua, N. Y. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 63-73, 7 text-figg.
172. PACKARD, ALPHEUS S. Hints on the classification of the Arthropoda; the group a polyphyletic one. P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii, No. 173, pp. 142-161, 1 fig.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 177.
173. PÉREZ, CHARLES. Contribution à l'étude des metamorphoses. Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxvii, pp. 196-427. [Deuxième partie. Considérations générales, pp. 347-416, with many refs. to Crustacea.]
- 173A. —. Sur un organisme nouveau *Blastulidium paedophthorum* parasite des embryons de Daphnies. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 715 & 716, 5 text-figg.
174. PETCH, T. The Marine Fauna of the Humber District and the Holderness Coast. Tr. Hull Club iii (1), pp. 27-41.
175. PIOVANELLI, S. I Rotiferi commensali della *Telphusa fluviatilis*. Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 345-349.
176. POCOCK, R. I., WALKER, A. O. & SCOTT, ANDREW. Crustacea; Malacostraca. In "The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri..." edited by HENRY O. FORBES. Special Bull. Liverpool Mus. 1903.
- I. The Decapoda of Sokotra, by R. I. POCOCK, pp. 212 & 213, 4 figg. in text.
- II. Decapod and Sessile-eyed Crustaceans from Abd-el-Kuri, [Brachyura by] R. I. POCOCK, [Macrura and Edriophthalma by] A. O. WALKER and ANDREW SCOTT, pp. 216-232, pls. xiva & xivb. [With notes by H. O. FORBES.]
Quoted hereafter as Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
177. PORTER, CARLOS E. Carcinología chilena. Breve nota acerca de los Crustaceos colectados en Coquimbo por el Dr F. T. Delfin i descripcion de una nueva especie. Revist. chilena vii, pp. 147-153, 1 text-fig.
178. —. Materiales para la fauna carcinológica de Chile. I. Observaciones sobre los *Lithodidae*. T. c. pp. 257-267, pl. xvi, 1 text-fig.
179. —. Carcinología chilena. Descripción de un nuevo Galatéido. T. c. pp. 274-277, pl. xvii, 2 text-figg.
180. PURCELL, W. F. Description of a remarkable termitophilous Isopod. Tr. S. African Soc. xiv (4), pp. 409-411, 3 text-figg.
181. PRENTISS, C. W. Ueber die Fibrillengitter in dem Neuropil von *Hirudo* und *Astacus* und ihre Beziehung zu den sogenannten Neuronen. Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 592-606, pl. xxvi.
182. *RÁDL, ERN. Untersuchungen über den Phototropismus der Thiere, 188 pp. Leipzig. [*Daphnia*.]
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 20.
183. RAYMOND, PERCY E. The Faunas of the Trenton at the type section and at Newport, N. Y. Bull. Amer. Pal. iv, No. 17, pp. 9-26 (1-18).
184. RATHBUN, MARY J. Japanese stalk-eyed crustaceans. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 23-55, 24 text-figg. [Sep. copies dated 1902.]
185. —. Descriptions of new species of Hawaiian crabs. T. c. pp. 75-77, 4 text-figg.

186. REMEŠ, MAURIC. Nachträge zur Fauna von Stramberg. III. Ueber *Palæospharoma uhligi*, eine neue Assel aus dem Tithon von Skalička. Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung. xv (1), pp. 43 & 44, 3 text-figg.
Abstract, Rev. paleozool. vii, p. 88.
187. —. Nachträge zur Fauna von Stramberg. v. Ueber eine neue Assel, *Spheroma strambergense* n. sp. T. c. (4), p. 220, pl. xxii. [With additional figg. of *Palæospharoma uhligi*.]
188. REDEKE, H. C. Plankton-onderzoekingen in het Zwanenwater bij Callantsoog. Natuurk. Verhand. Haarlem v (3), 42 pp., 5 pls.
189. — & VAN BREEMEN, P. J. Plankton en Bodemdieren in de Noordzee verzameld van 1-6 Augustus 1901 met de "Nelly" YM. 9. Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii (2), pp. 118-147.
190. RICHARD, J. Campagne scientifique du Yacht "Princesse-Alice" en 1902. Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, pp. 63-79.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 780-782.
191. RICHARDSON, HARRIET. Isopods collected at the Hawaiian Islands by the United States Fish Commission Steamer Albatross. Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. for 1903, pp. 47-54, 8 text-figg.
Quoted from separate copy. Number of volume not stated.
192. RICHTERS, FERD. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Umgebung von Frankfurt a. M. Erste Fortsetzung. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902 (ii), pp. 3-21, and Nachtrag, pp. 187-189, pls. i & ii, 4 text-figg.
193. RIDWOOD, W. G. On *Obesiella lyonsiella*, a new Genus of Copepod Crustacean. J. Linn. Soc. xxviii, pp. 463-465, 2 text-figg.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 497.
194. *ROSSI, GUSTAV DE. Cladoceren als Krankheits-Erreger oder Ueber-träger? Insektenbörse xix, p. 290 (1902).
RUEDEMANN, RUDOLPH. [See CLARKE & RUEDEMANN (48).]
195. SARS, G. O. The Cladocera, Copepoda and Ostracoda of the Jana Expedition. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898, pp. 324-359, pls. vi-xi (1898).
196. —. An Account of the Crustacea of Norway. IV. *Copepoda Calanoida*, Pts. xiii & xiv, pp. 143-171, pls. xcvi-cii and supplementary pls. i-vi. V. *Copepoda Harpacticoida*, Pts. i & ii, pp. 1-28, pls. i-xvi. Quoted hereafter as Crust. Norway.
197. —. On the Crustacean Fauna of Central Asia. Part II. Cladocera. Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii (2), pp. 157-194, pls. i-viii.
198. —. On the Crustacean Fauna of Central Asia. Part III. Copepoda and Ostracoda. T. c. pp. 195-232, pls. ix-xvi.
199. —. On the Crustacean Fauna of Central Asia. Appendix. Local Faunæ of Central Asia. T. c. pp. 233-264.
200. —. Freshwater Entomostraca from China and Sumatra. Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8, 44 pp., 4 pls.
201. SAYCE, O. A. The Phyllopora of Australia, including descriptions of some new genera and species. P. Soc. Victoria (n. s.) xv, pp. 224-261, pls. xxvii-xxxvi.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 300.
202. SCHARFF, R. F. Some remarks on the Atlantis problem. P. Irish Ac. xxiv B, pp. 268-302. [Distribution of terrestrial *Isopoda* &c., pp. 292-294.]
Abstract by J. MEISENHEIMER, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 183-186.

203. SCHNEE, —. Einige Bemerkungen über die Tierwelt der Litoral-region von Jaluit [Marshall Islands]. Zeitschr. Naturw. lxxv (4-6), pp. 371-384.
204. SCHUBERT, RICHARD JOHANN & WAAGEN, LUKAS. Die untersilurischen Phyllopoden-gattungen *Ribeiria* Sharpe und *Ribeirella* nov. gen. Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii (1), pp. 33-50, pl. i, 5 text-figg.
Abstract, Rev. paleozool. vii, pp. 198 & 199.
205. SCHUSTER, E. H. J. Variation in *Eupagurus prideauxi* (Heller). Biometrika ii (2), pp. 191-210, 1 fig.
206. SCOTT, ANDREW. On the spawning of the common Lobster. P. Liverp. biol. Soc. xvii, pp. 106-113.
— [See also POCOCK, WALKER & SCOTT (176) and THOMPSON & SCOTT (233).]
207. SCOTT, THOMAS. Notes on some Copepoda from the Faroe Channel. J. Linn. Soc. xxix, pp. 1-11, pls. i-iii.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 612.
208. —. Some observations on British Freshwater Harpactids. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 185-196.
209. —. On some new and rare Crustacea collected at various times in connection with the investigations of the Fishery Board for Scotland. Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3), pp. 109-135, pls. ii-vi.
210. —. Some further observations on the food of fishes with a note on the food observed in the stomach of a common Porpoise. T. c. pp. 218-227, 2 text-figg.
211. —. Some observations on the distribution of the smaller Crustacea. Tr. Edinb. Field Soc. v (1), pp. 23-36.
— [See also NORMAN (165).]
212. SCOURFIELD, D. J. Synopsis of the known species of British fresh-water Entomostraca. Part I. Cladocera. J. Quekett Club (2) viii, pp. 431-454, pl. xxiv.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 497.
213. —. Synopsis of the known species of British fresh-water Entomostraca. Part II. Copepoda. T. c. pp. 531-544.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 63.
214. SENNA, ANGELO. Le esplorazioni abissali nel mediterraneo del R. Piroscalo Washington nel 1881. II. Nota sui Crostacei Decapodi. Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv, pp. 235-367, pls. iv-xviii, 7 text-figg.
215. SEURAT, L.-G. Extrait d'une lettre de M. L.-G. Seurat, naturaliste à Rikitéa (Mangareva) à M. E.-L. Bouvier. Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 222 & 223.
216. —. Fragments d'une lettre adressée à M. le Professeur E.-L. Bouvier par M. L.-G. Seurat, Directeur du Laboratoire de Rikitéa. T. c. pp. 379-381.
217. —. [Extract from letter to Dr A. Giard on the fauna of Mangareva, Gambier Is.] Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, pp. 245 & 246.
218. SHARPE, RICHARD W. Report on the freshwater Ostracoda of the United States National Museum, including a revision of the sub-families and genera of the family Cyprididae. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi; pp. 969-1001, pls. lxiv-lxix.
Abstract by F. ZSCHORKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 792 & 793.

219. SMALLWOOD, MABEL E. The Beach Flea, *Talorchestia longicornis*. Cold Spring Harbor Monographs. (Publ. by the Brooklyn Inst. Art. Sci.) No. 1, 27 pp., 3 pls., 3 text-figg.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 182.
220. SPENCER, W. K. The Hypostomic Eyes of Trilobites. Geol. Mag. (4) x (11), pp. 489-492, 3 text-figg. [*Branchipus*.]
221. SPRAGUE, BEATRICE. *Cyclops rubellus*. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 139 & 140.
222. STEBBING, THOMAS R. R. Amphipoda from Costa Rica. P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 925-931, pls. lx & lxi.
223. STECKA, STANISŁAWA. Przyczynek do anatomii serca raka rzeczynego (*Astacus fluviatilis*). (Contributions à l'anatomie du cœur chez Pecrèvisse. Polish.) Kosmos polski xxviii, pp. 21-43, 1 pl.
224. STENROOS, K. E. Zur Kenntniss der Crustaceen-Fauna von Russisch-Karelien. *Cladocera, Calanidae*. Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xv (2), 72 pp., 1 pl. (1897).
225. ——. Das Thierleben im Nurmijärvi-See. Eine faunistisch-biologische Studie. Op. cit. xvii (1), 259 pp., 3 pls., and a map (1898).
226. STEUER, ADOLF. Mittheilungen aus der k. k. zoologischen Station in Triest. No. 8, Beobachtungen über das Plankton des Triester Golfes im Jahre 1902. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 145-148, with a table.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, p. 17.
227. ——. *Mytilicola intestinalis* n. gen. n. sp. Arb. Inst. Wien xv, pp. 1-46, pls. i-v. [*Copepoda*.]
Abstracts: by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 34-40; J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 63; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 25.
228. SZILÁDY ZOLTÁN-TÓL. A Retyezátii Tavak Alsobbrendii Rákjai. Math. term. Ert. Magyar. Ak. xviii [publ. 1900], pp. 371-394, 7 text-figg. [Translated as] Die Crustaceen des Retyezát. Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii [for 1900, publ. 1903], pp. 71-97, 7 text-figg.
Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Centrbl. ix, p. 519.
229. THALLWITZ, J. Cladoceren, Ostracoden und Copepoden aus der Umgebung von Dresden. SB. Ges. Isis 1903, Abh. pp. 9-12.
230. THIENEMANN, A. Statocysten bei *Anthura gracilis* Leach. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 406-410, 2 text-figg.
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 610; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 34.
231. THOMPSON, ISAAC C. On the plankton of the Indian Ocean. Rep. Brit. Ass. lxxii, 1902 (1903), pp. 643 & 644. [Unimportant.]
232. ——. Report on the Copepoda obtained by Mr George Murray, F.R.S., during the cruise of the "Oceana" in 1898. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 1-36, pls. i-vii.
233. — & SCOTT, ANDREW. Report on the Copepoda collected by Prof. Herdman at Ceylon in 1902, in "Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar by W. A. HERDMAN, D.Sc., F.R.S. With supplementary reports upon the Marine Biology of Ceylon by other naturalists." 4to. Royal Society, London, 1903. Part I, pp. 227-307, 20 pls., 1 text-fig.
Quoted hereafter as "Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries."

234. THOMPSON, MILLETT T. The metamorphosis of the Hermit Crab. P. Boston Soc. xxxi, No. 4, pp. 147-209, pls. iv-x.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 32.
235. ——. A rare Thalassinid and its larva. P. Boston Soc. xxxi (1), pp. 1-21, pls. i-iii.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 611.
236. THOMSON, GEORGE M. On the New Zealand Phyllobranchiate Crustacea-Macrura. Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii (11), pp. 433-453, pls. xxvii-xxix.
237. TIMM, R. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchung. vi. Copepoden. Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst. xx, 2 Beiheft, Mt. Mus. Hamburg, pp. 291-309.
238. TODD, R. A. Notes on the Invertebrate Fauna and Fish-food of the bays between the Start and Exmouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. vi, pp. 541-561.
239. TOURNOUËR, A. Note sur la Géologie et la Paléontologie de la Patagonie. Bull. Soc. geol. France (4) iii, pp. 463-473.
240. VALLENTIN, RUPERT. Observations on the plankton of Looe Pool. J. Inst. Cornwall xv (2), pp. 328-344.
241. VERRILL, ADDISON E. The Bermuda Islands...and the changes in their Flora and Fauna due to Man. Tr. Connect. Ac. xi (2), pp. 413-956 & i-x, pls. lxxv-civ & 246 text-figg. (?1902).
Reprinted, with some changes, Newhaven, Connecticut, 1902, 8vo, pp. x & 499, 38 pls. & 250 text-figg.
242. VIRÉ, ARMAND. Note relative à la nourriture des *Niphargus* souterains. Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 279 & 280.
243. VOIGT, MAX. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Vorkommens von Fischparasiten in den Plöner Gewässern. Forschber. Plön x, pp. 94-99.
244. ——. Das Zooplankton des Kleinen Uklei- und Plus-Sees bei Plön. T. c. pp. 105-115.
245. VOLK, RICHARD. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchung. i. Allgemeines über die biologischen Verhältnisse der Elbe bei Hamburg und über die Einwirkung der Sielwässer auf die Organismen des Stromes. Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst. xix (for 1901), 2 Beiheft, Mt. Mus. Hamburg, pp. 65-154, 7 pls. (1903).
VOSSELER, J. [See LO BIANCO, S. (135).]
WAAGEN, LUKAS. [See SCHUBERT & WAAGEN (204).]
246. WACKE, ROBERT. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Temnocephalen. Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi (Fauna chilensis, L. PLATE), Bd. iii, pp. 1-116, pls. i-ix, 14 text-figg. [Parasites of Crustacea. List of spp. and hosts, p. 84.]
247. WALKER, ALFRED O. Amphipoda of the "Southern Cross" Antarctic Expedition. J. Linn. Soc. xxix, pp. 38-64, pls. vii-xi.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 611.
248. ——. Report on the Isopoda and Amphipoda collected by Mr George Murray, F.R.S., during the cruise of the "Oceana" in November, 1898. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 223-233, pls. xviii & xix.
249. ——. On the Amphipoda collected by Professor Herdman. Rep. Brit. Ass. lxxii, 1902 (1903), p. 643. [Unimportant.]
———. [See also POCOCK, WALKER & SCOTT (176).]

250. WALTHER, KARL. Das Unterdevon zwischen Marburg a. L. und Herborn (Nassau). N. Jahrb. Min. Beilage-Bd. xvii (1), pp. 1-75, pls. 1-iv, 1 text-fig. [*Ostracoda*, pp. 34 & 35.]
251. WARREN, ERNEST. On the anatomy and development of *Distomum cirrigerum* v. Baer. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n.s.) xlvii, pp. 273-301, pls. xxiv-xxvi. [Parasitic in *Astacus*.]
252. —. A preliminary attempt to ascertain the relationship between the size of the cell and the size of body in *Daphnia magna* Straus. Biometrika ii (3), pp. 255-259, 1 fig.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 29.
253. WELLER, STUART. The Stokes Collection of Antarctic Fossils. J. Geol. xi, pp. 413-419, pls. i & ii. [*Decapoda* n. sp., p. 418.]
Reprinted, Contr. Walker Mus. [Univ. Chicago] i (5), pp. 65-71, pls. xi & xii.
254. —. The Palæozoic Faunas. Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Paleontology iii, pp. viii + 462, 52 pls. [*Ostracoda*, pp. 208, 252, 259, 265.]
Abstract, Rev. paleozool. vii, pp. 199-201.
255. WHITELEGGE, T. The Crustacea and Echinodermata. In "Notes on the Zoology of Paanopa or Ocean Island and Nauru or Pleasant Island, Gilbert Group." Rec. Austral. Mus. v (1), pp. 8-13.
256. WILLIAMSON, HENRY CHARLES. On the larval and early young stages and rate of growth of the shore-crab *Carcinus maenas*. Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3), pp. 136-177, pls. vii-xiii.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 31.
257. WILSON, CHAS. B. The newly-hatched larva of *Argulus megalops*. Science (n. s.) xvii, pp. 484 & 485.
258. WILSON, E. B. Notes on the reversal of asymmetry in the regeneration of the chelæ in *Alpheus heterochelis*. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 197-214, 3 text-figg.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 31.
259. WITEN, E. P. On the structural changes accompanying the ecdysis of the crab *Cancer pagurus*. Rep. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Committee for 1903, pp. 42-48, 1 pl., 1 text-fig.
260. WOLF, EUGEN. Danereier und Ruhezustände bei Kopepoden. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 98-108, 4 text-figg.
Abstracts: by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 40 & 41; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 27.
261. WOLFENDEN, R. NORRIS. On the Copepod Sub-family *Ændiinae*, with a proposed revision of the classification. Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902 (1903), pp. 263-267.
— [See also FOWLER (77).]
262. WOLLEMAN, A. Die Fauna der Lüneburger Kreide. Abh. Preuss. geol. Landesanst. (N. F.) xxxvii, 129 + iii pp. With Atlas of 7 pls. *Cirripedia*, pp. 114-116.
263. WOLTERECK, —. Bemerkungen zu den Amphipoda Hyperiidæ der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. I. Thaumatopsidæ. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 447-459, pl. ii, 2 text-figg.
264. WOODWARD, HENRY. On some fossil Prawns from the Osborne Beds of the Isle of Wight. Geol. Mag. (4) x, pp. 97-99, pl. v.

265. WÜST, EWALD. Ein pleistocäner Valvaten-Mergel mit Brackwasser-Ostrakoden bei Memleben an der Unstrut. Centrbl. Mineral. 1903, No. 18, pp. 586-590.
266. ZACHARIAS, OTTO. Mitteilungen über das Plankton des Achensees in Tirol. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 162-167.
267. —. Mitteilung über gelegentlich aufgefundene Parasiten der Fischfauna von Plön. Forschber. Plön x, pp. 100-104.
268. —. Biologische Charakteristik des Klinkerteichs zu Plön. T. c. pp. 201-215, Anhang, pp. 216-222.
269. —. Zur Kenntnis der niedern Flora und Fauna holsteinischer Moorsümpfe. T. c. pp. 223-289, pl. ii, 8 text-figg.
270. —. Ueber die jahreszeitliche Variation von *Hyalodaphnia kahlbergensis* Schoedl. T. c. pp. 293-295, 2 text-figg. Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 412.
271. —. Ueber Grün-, Gelb- und Rotfärbung der Gewässer durch die Anwesenheit mikroskopischer Organismen. T. c. pp. 296-303.
272. —. Einige Beobachtungen an der sog. "Stadtspfütze" in Hohenmölsen. T. c. pp. 304-308.
273. ZIMMER, CARL. Die Cumaceen des Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, pp. 665-694, 30 text-figg.
274. ZYKOFF, W. [ZUIKOV, V. P.] Bemerkung über das Winterplankton der Wolga bei Saratow. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 544-546. Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 584.
275. —. Bemerkung über das Plankton der Altwässer des oberen Jenisees. T. c. pp. 626-628. Abstract by F. ZSCHOKKE, Zool. Zentrbl. x, p. 783.
276. —. Materialui po faune Volgi i gidrofaune Saratovskoi ghubernii. [Materials for the fauna of the Volga and the hydrofauna of the Saratovsky government. Russian.] Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903 (1), pp. 1-148, 2 pls., 33 text-figg.

II. BIOLOGY.

1. MORPHOLOGY.

Review of recent work on morphology of Crustacea; HOWES (110).

Morphology of limbs of Crustacea compared with other Arthropoda; BÖRNER (19).

External and internal anatomy of *Thaumatops* (*Amphipoda Hyperidea*); WOLTERECK (263): of *Mytilicola* (*Copepoda*); STEUER (227): *Alcippe lampas* (*Cirripedia*); BERNDT (13): of *Cryptophialus striatus* n. sp. (*Cirripedia*); BERNDT (14): of *Entocythere* n. g. (*Ostracoda*); MARSHALL (143): of *Simocephalus* (*Cladocera*); CUNNINGTON (56).

External characters of reptant *Decapoda*; BORRADAILE (24): of *Nau- shonia* (*Thalassinidea*); THOMPSON (235): of *Plesionika* (*Caridea*); KOTTE (123): of *Anuropus* and *Bathynomus* (*Isopoda*); HANSEN (100): of *Talorchestia* (*Amphipoda*); SMALLWOOD (219): of *Ingolfiella* n. g. (*Amphipoda*); HANSEN (101): of *Caprellida*; MAYER (145): of fossil Phyllo-pods *Ribeiria* and *Ribeirella*; SCHUBERT & WAAGEN (204): valves of shell in pedunculate *Cirripedia*; GRUVEL (93): operculate *Cirripedia*; GRUVEL (94).

Structure of Chitin in *Stomatopoda* and *Decapoda*; BIEDERMANN (15): Attachment of muscles to cuticle in *Schizopoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Copepoda*; MAZIARSKI (146); Structure and growth of shell in *Balanus*; BAHLIS (8).

Histology of heart in *Astacus*; STECKA (223).

Excretory organs of Crustacea; BRUNTZ (35).

Structure of eye in deep-sea *Brachyura*; DOFLEIN (62): "Kolbenzellen" organ of *Branchipus* compared with "hypostomic eyes" of Trilobites; SPENCER (220): Statocysts in telson of *Anthura gracilis* (*Isopoda*); THIENEMANN (230): Dermal sense-organs (setæ &c.) and their innervation in deep-sea *Caridea*; KOTTE (123).

Histology of nervous system in *Astacus*; HALPERN (99), PRENTISS (181).

Relation between size of cells and size of body in *Daphnia*; WARREN (252).

2. PHYSIOLOGY.

Coagulation of blood in Decapods; LOEB (137).

Lactic acid in muscles of *Maia*; GAUTRELET (82).

Excretion in Crustacea; BRUNTZ (34 & 35).

Phagocytic organ in *Decapoda*; CUÉNOT (54).

Nuclear changes in secreting cells of digestive gland in *Decapoda*; LAUNOY (131 & 132).

Response to electrical stimulation in heart of *Brachyura*; CARLSON (40).

Respiratory function of hæmocyanin and copper compounds in blood of *Decapoda*; DHÉRE (61): Respiratory pigments in relation to alkalinity of blood in Crustacea; GAUTRELET (83).

Colouration and colour-change in Crustacea; MANDOUL (141).

Poisonous effects on *Gammarus* of constituents of sea-water when applied separately; LOEB (136).

Sense of touch and muscular sense in *Pagurida*; BOHN (17): Dermal sense-organs of deep-sea *Caridea*; KOTTE (123).

Phototropism of *Daphnia*; KIRKALDY (118), RÁDL (182).

Sex recognition in *Amphipoda* (*Hyalella*, *Gammarus*, *Amphithoë*); HOLMES (108).

Structural changes accompanying ecdysis in *Cancer*; WITTEN (259).

Boring of *Alcipe* (*Cirripectida*) in Molluscan shells; BERNDT (13).

3. REPRODUCTION and DEVELOPMENT.

Structure of egg-cell in *Astacus* and *Homarus*; HENSCHEN (106).

Spermatogenesis in *Decapoda*; LABBÉ (124): in *Galathea*; KOLTZOFF (122): in *Mytilicola* (*Copepoda*); STEUER (227): Spermatogenesis, structure of Spermatozoa and method of penetrating into egg in *Decapoda*; KOLTZOFF (121).

Resting-eggs of *Copepoda*; WOLF (260).

Mode of oviposition and periods of spawning in lobster; A. SCOTT (206): Hatching of lobster; FABRE-DOMERGUE & BIÉTRIX (73).

Embryology of *Cymothou* (*Isopoda*); NUSBAUM (168): Embryos of *Eucopia australis* (*Schizopoda*); LO BIANCO (135).

Larval and early young stages of *Carcinus maenas*; WILLIAMSON (256): of *Naushonia* (*Thalassinidea*); THOMPSON (235): of *Crangonidæ*; GURNEY (95): of *Argulidæ*; WILSON (257).

Metamorphosis of *Eupagurus*, external and internal structures, origin of asymmetry; THOMPSON (234).

Development of branchial system in *Pasiphaea*; CALMAN (38): Spinulation of telson in larvæ of *Euphausiacea*; FOWLER (77).

Metamorphosis in Crustacea; PÉREZ (173).

4. AUTOTOMY and REGENERATION.

Regeneration in *Ucides cordatus* (*Brachyura*); HAY (105): Autotomy and regeneration of large claw in *Gelasimus*; BAUDOUIN (10): Heteromorphic regeneration of eyestalk in *Palinurus*, regeneration of eye in *Pagurus*; ARIOLA (6): Reversal of asymmetry in regeneration of chelæ in *Alpheus*; WILSON (258): [See also 6 below].

5. BIONOMICS.

a. General.

Habits &c. of *Oxystomata*; BORRADAILE (22): of *Dromiacea*; BORRADAILE (23): of *Oxyrhyncha*; BORRADAILE (24): of *Melia tessellata*; GIARD (85): of *Cambarus* spp.; HARRIS (104): Habits, moulting &c. of *Homarus*; EHRENBAUM (69): Habits of littoral *Decapoda* on Marshall Is.; SCHNEE (203): of littoral and terrestrial *Decapoda* at Mangareva (Gambier Archip.); SEURAT (215): Habits, ecdysis, habitat, locomotion, reactions, food &c. of *Talorchestia*; SMALLWOOD (219): Habits, ecdysis &c. of *Simocephalus* (*Cladocera*); CUNNINGTON (56): Feeding of *Niphargus*; VIRÉ (242).

Bionomics of littoral Crustacea, chiefly *Decapoda* and *Amphipoda*, Cold Spring Harbour, Long Island; DAVENPORT (60): of freshwater Crustacea (*Daphnia* and *Diaptomus*); ELROD (71): of freshwater *Copepoda*, seasonal cycles, distribution &c.; GRÆTER (89).

Boring habits of *Alcippe lampas* (*Cirripectida*); BERNDT (13).

Swimming habits of *Scapholeberis aurita* (*Cladocera*); GURNEY (97).

Selection of shells by *Paguridae*; BOHN (17).

Experiments on influence of shell in development of asymmetry in *Eupagurus*; THOMPSON (234).

Death-feigning in terrestrial Amphipods; HOLMES (107).

Resistance to drought in *Copepoda*; WOLF (260).

Adaptations to sand-burrowing habits in *Hippidea*; BENEDICT (11).

Protective resemblance of *Huenia* (*Brachyura*) to *Halimeda*-weed; BORRADAILE (24): Protective colouration in *Cambarus*; CLAPP (46).

Migration of *Cancer pagurus*; MEEK (147).

Rate of growth in *Carcinus menas*; WILLIAMSON (256).

Ecdysis of *Cancer*, structural changes; WITTEN (259).

Colouration of water by Crustacea of freshwater plankton; ZACHARIAS (271).

b. Habitats.

Habitats of *Decapoda* in Gambier Archip.; SEURAT (216): of freshwater *Harpacticidae* (*Copepoda*); VAN DOUWE (65): Estuarine and brackish water *Copepoda*; TIMM (237): Moss-dwelling Copepod; RICHTERS (192).

Supposed relict ("halolimnic") character of *Decapoda* in Lake Tanganyika; MOORE (152).

Hot springs in Algiers, *Telphusa* and *Cypris*; BLANCHARD (16), GIARD (84).

Cladocera, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda* in sewage-polluted water; VOLK (245).

Subterranean Crustacea; FAUCHER (76), ALZONA (3): *Gammarus duebeni* in a coal mine; MEEK (148): *Niphargus* in L. Mask, Ireland; KANE & NORMAN (115): *Palæmonetes* n. sp. and *Cirolana* n. sp., Cuba; HAY (105): ABSOLON, Vestnik Klubu Prostejove ii, pp. 60-68

Plankton, Marine; CLEVE (52), FARRAN (75), FOWLER (77), JENSEN, JOHANSEN & LEVINSSEN (111), REDEKE & VAN BREEMEN (189), STEUER (226), THOMPSON & SCOTT (233).

Plankton, Freshwater; KOFOID (120), KEISSLER (116), MONTI (150), REDEKE (188), TRIMM (237), VALLENTIN (240), VOIGT (244), VOLK (245), ZACHARIAS (266, 268 & 271), ZYKOFF (274 & 275).

c. *Symbiosis and Parasitism.*

Symbiosis of *Hepatus (Brachyura oxystomata)* and *Antholoba (Actinozoa)*; BÜRGER (36).

Termitophilous Isopod; PURCELL (180).

Rotifera commensal with *Telphusa*; PIOVANELLI (175).

Parasitic Crustacea: on Fish, *Copepoda*, BRIAN (28-31), NORMAN (166), THOMPSON & SCOTT (233), VOIGT (243), ZACHARIAS (267); on Crustacea, *Epicaridea*, BONNIER (18), BONNIER in LO BIANCO (135), RICHARDSON (191), *Ostracoda*, MARSHALL (143); on *Mollusca*, *Copepoda*, RIDWOOD (193), BASSETT-SMITH (9); on *Vermez*, *Copepoda*, BASSETT-SMITH (9): Notes on parasitic *Copepoda*; SCOTT (211): Nomenclature of fish infested by *Argulidæ*; GILL (86).

Parasites of Crustacea: *Epicaridea* and other Crustacea, see above; Sporozoan in eggs and embryos of *Daphnia*; PÉREZ (173A): Gregarine (*Aggregata*) in *Eupagurus*; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (133): *Amœbidium* infesting *Daphnia*; ZACHARIAS (269): Rhabdocœle turbellarians (*Fecampia*), endoparasitic in *Decapoda* and *Isopoda*; CAULLERY & MESNIL (43): *Temnocephala* on *Decapoda*; MONTICELLI (151), WACKE (246): *Trematoda*, on *Cambarus*; OSBORN (171): in muscles of *Astacus*; WARREN (251): Parasites of *Caprellidæ*; MAYER (145).

6. VARIATION and ABNORMALITIES.

Statistical examination of variation: in deep- and shallow-water specimens of *Eupagurus prideauxi*; SCHUSTER (205): in *Talorchestia*; SMALLWOOD (219): in *Cyclops*; LEHMANN (134): of asymmetry in *Gelasimus*; DUNCKER (68).

Specific characters and variation in *Caprellidæ*; MAYER (145).

Variation in *Gonodactylus chiragra*; LANCHESTER (128): Variation and growth-changes after sexual maturity in *Cyclops*; BYRNE (37): Seasonal variation in *Hyalodaphnia kahlbergensis*; ZACHARIAS (270).

Modifications of eyes in deep-sea *Brachyura*; DOFLEIN (62): of eye-peduncles in *Cymonomus* and other deep-sea Crustacea; LANKESTER (130): Variation in pigmentation of eyes of *Cirolana neglecta*; DOLLFUS (63).

Abnormalities and regeneration of appendages in *Caprellidæ*; MAYER (145).

Abnormality of test in *Octomeris (Cirripecta)*; GRUVEL (94) p. 109.

7. PHYLOGENY and CLASSIFICATION.

Phylogeny and relationships of *Crustacea*; CARPENTER (41), PACKARD (172).

Crustacea in relation to origin of Vertebrates; GASKELL (81).

Classification and phylogeny of reptant *Decapoda*; BORRADAILE (24): of *Brachyura*; BORRADAILE (22): of *Oxyrhyncha*; BORRADAILE (24): of *Dromiacea*; BORRADAILE (20 & 23): of *Thalassinidea*; BORRADAILE (21): of *Crangonidæ*; GURNEY (95): of *Caprellidæ*; MAYER (145).

Affinities of *Naushonia* (*Thalassinidea*); THOMPSON (235): of *Anuropus* and *Bathynomus* (*Isopoda*); HANSEN (100).

Ingolfiellina, new suborder of *Amphipoda*, discussion of relationships; HANSEN (101).

Phylogeny of *Cyclops* (*Copepoda*) in relation to habitats, distribution &c.; GRÆTER (89).

Derivation of *Mysis relicta* from *M. oculata*; LÖNNBERG (138).

Classification of *Ætidiine* (*Copepoda*); WOLFENDEN (261).

Discinocaris and allied genera (fossil) removed to *Brachiopoda*; CLARKE (47).

8. MISCELLANEOUS.

Review of literature for 1903; GIESBRECHT & MAYER (85A).

General account of *Cirripedia*; LALOY (125).

Nomenclature of *Cladocera*, *Copepoda* and *Cirripedia*; NORMAN (166).

Economic:—Crustacea as food of fish; SCOTT (210), TODD (238): Pelagic *Copepoda* as food of Mackerel; FARRAN (75): Fishery of *Gelasimus tangieri* near Cadiz; BAUDOUIN (10): Experimental hatching of lobsters; CUNNINGHAM (55): Damage in rice fields caused by *Limnadia hermanni*; ALESSI (1A): Freshwater Crustacea (*Cladocera*, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*) as influenced by sewage pollution; VOLK (245): Crustacean fauna of polluted water; MARSSON (144): *Cladocera* as disease carriers; DE ROSSI (194).

III. DISTRIBUTION.

1. GEOGRAPHICAL.

Seasonal distribution of fresh-water and marine *Entomostraca*; SCOTT (211).

A. LAND and FRESH-WATER.

Distribution of terrestrial *Isopoda* and other Crustacea as indicating former land connection across Atlantic; SCHARFF (202).

a. Palearctic Region.

British Islands: *Copepoda*; SCOURFIELD (213): *Cladocera*; SCOURFIELD (212): *Harpacticidae* (*Copepoda*); T. SCOTT (208): Terrestrial *Isopoda*; NORMAN (167).

Scotland: Grantown-on-Spey, *Simocephalus serrulatus* (*Cladocera*); BEATRICE SPRAGUE, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 250.

England: Northumberland, *Gammarus duebeni*; MEEK (148): Windermere, *Cyclops rubellus*; BEATRICE SPRAGUE (221): Norfolk, *Cladocera*; GURNEY (97): Nottinghamshire, terrestrial *Isopoda*; CARR (42): Looe Pool, Cornwall, *Entomostraca* in plankton; VALLENTIN (240).

Ireland: *Cladocera*, list of spp. with localities; KANE (114): Lough Mask, *Niphargus*; KANE & NORMAN (115).

France: Provins, *Orchestia cavimana*; GODON (88): Sauve, *Cecospheroma faucheri*; FAUCHER (76).

Holland: Zwanenwater, *Cladocera* and *Copepoda*; REDEKE (188).

Germany: *Harpacticidae* (*Copepoda*), n. sp.; VAN DOUWE (65): Elbe, *Cladocera*, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*; VOLK (245); *Ostracoda*, n. sp., MÜLLER (157): *Copepoda*; TIMM (237): Frankfurt a. M., *Copepoda*; RICHTERS (192): Dresden, lists of *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda* and *Copepoda*; THALLWITZ

(229): Munich, *Copepoda*; DOUWE (66): Plön, parasitic *Copepoda*; VOIGT (243); ZACHARIAS (267): *Cladocera* and *Copepoda*; VOIGT (244); ZACHARIAS (268): Holstein, Crustacea in marshes; ZACHARIAS (269): Hohenmölsen, *Cladocera* in "Stadtpfütze"; ZACHARIAS (272).

Switzerland: *Copepoda*; GRÆTER (89): Lago di Muzzano, *Copepoda* and *Cladocera*; AMBERG (4).

Italy: Monti Berici, cavernicolous Crustacea; ALZONA (3): Mountain lakes, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*; MONTI (150).

Austria: Hallstätter See, Crustacea; KEISSLER (116): Tyrol, Achensee, *Copepoda* and *Cladocera*; ZACHARIAS (266): Hungary, Lake Balaton and neighbourhood, Crustacea, lists, *Cladocera* n. spp., *Ostracoda* n. var.; DADAY (57): Retyezát, Transsylvanian Alps, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*, *Cladocera*, *Phyllopora*, *Amphipoda*; SZILÁDY (228): Moravia, subterranean *Isopoda* and *Amphipoda*; ABSOLON, Vestnik Klubu Prostejove ii, pp. 60-68.

Norway: E. Finmark, *Copepoda* n. sp.; T. SCOTT, in NORMAN (165): Bulgaria, *Copepoda*; VAN DOUWE (67).

Russia: Finland, *Cladocera* n. sp., *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*; STENROOS (225): Russian Karelia, *Cladocera* n. sp., *Copepoda*, STENROOS (224): Volga, *Cladocera* and *Copepoda*; ZYKOFF (274): Volga and Saratovsky government, *Phyllopora*, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*, *Schiopoda*, *Decapoda*; ZYKOFF (276).

Siberia: Yenisei R., *Cladocera* and *Copepoda*; ZYKOFF (275): Jana Territory and New Siberian Is., *Cladocera* n. spp., *Copepoda* n. spp., *Ostracoda* n. spp.; SARS (195): Lake Baikal, *Gammaridæ* n. sp. and list; CHEVREUX (45).

Central Asia: *Cladocera* n. spp.; SARS (197): *Copepoda* n. spp., *Ostracoda* n. spp.; SARS (198): Crustacea (*Amphipoda*, *Phyllopora*, *Cladocera*, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*) of fresh-water and salt lakes, lists, classified under localities; SARS (199).

China, *Cladocera* n. sp., *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda* n. spp.; SARS (200).

Japan: *Caridea*; RATHBUN (184): *Cladocera* n. sp.; KLOCKE (119).

Algiers, *Telphusa* and *Cypris* in hot springs; BLANCHARD (16), GIARD (84): Algiers and Tunis, *Atyaephyra desmaresti*; BOUVIER (25).

Egypt and Soudan, *Cladocera* and *Copepoda*; EKMAN (70).

Asia Minor, *Copepoda* n. sp., *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda* n. sp.; DADAY (59).

b *Oriental Region.*

India, *Macrura* n. sp., *Brachyura*; NOBILI (161).

Malay Peninsula: Freshwater *Isopoda* n. sp.; LANCHESTER (127): terrestrial *Isopoda* n. spp.; BUDE LUND in LANCHESTER (127): Singapore, *Brachyura* n. sp., *Macrura* n. sp., *Isopoda*; NOBILI (162).

Sumatra, *Phyllopora*, *Cladocera* n. spp., *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda* n. spp.; SARS (200).

Borneo, *Brachyura* n. sp., *Isopoda*; NOBILI (160).

New Guinea, *Parastacidae* (*Macrura*); NOBILI (159).

Mentawai I., *Parathelphusa* (*Brachyura*) n. sp.; NOBILI (158).

Mangareva, Gambier Is., *Decapoda* and *Amphipoda*; SEURAT (217).

Gilbert Is., *Decapoda*; WHITELEGGE (255).

c *Ethiopian Region.*

Ashanti and Liberia, *Potamon* (*Brachyura*) n. sp.; DE MAN (140).

Lake Tanganyika, *Decapoda*; MOORE (152).

Cape Colony, *Isopoda* n. sp.; PURCELL (180).

Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri, *Decapoda*; POCKOCK (176).

d. *Neurctic Region.*

N. America: *Ostracoda* n. spp.; SHARPE (218): Illinois River Basin, *Entomostraca*; KOFOID (120): Idaho, *Copepoda* n. sp.; MARSH (142): Wisconsin, *Ostracoda* n. sp.; MARSHALL (143).

Bermuda Is., *Decapoda* and introduced *Isopoda*; VERRILL (241).

e. *Neotropical Region.*

Cuba, *Isopoda* n. sp., *Caridea* n. spp.; HAY (105).

Costa Rica and Cocos Is., *Amphipoda* n. spp.; STEBBING (222).

Brazil: *Macrura*, *Anomura*, *Brachyura* n. sp.; MOREIRA (153): *Brachyura*; MOREIRA (154): *Decapoda*; MOREIRA (155): 2240 metres alt. *Gammarina* n. sp.; MOREIRA (156).

Paraguay, *Cladocera* n. sp.; DADAY (58).

Patagonia, *Lernaeidæ* (*Copepoda*) n. sp.; BRIAN (28).

f. *Australian Region.*

Australia: *Phyllopora* n. spp.; SAYCE (201): Victoria, *Cladocera*; HAASE (98).

New Zealand, *Xiphocaris* (*Caridea*); THOMSON (236).

B. MARINE.

Bipolarity in distrib. of marine *Amphipoda*; WALKER (247).

Distribution of Crustacea as affected by oceanic currents; SCOTT (211).

Remarks on abyssal pelagic fauna of Mediterranean; LO BIANCO (135).

Distribution of *Thalassinidea* (*Macrura*); BORRADAILE (21): of *Lepidopa* (*Hippidea*); BENEDICT (11): of *Sergestes* and *Petalidium* (*Decapoda*) from Challenger collection; HANSEN (102): of *Caprellidæ*, with new localities for many spp.; MAYER (145): of *Cirripedia*; GRUVEL (93 & 94).

a. *Atlantic and Mediterranean.*

Atlantic and Mediterranean: deep-sea Crustacea; RICHARD (190): *Decapoda* and *Cirripedia*; MONACO (149): deep-water *Lysianassidæ* (*Amphipoda* *Gammarina*) n. spp.; CHEVREUX (44): *Caprellidæ* n. spp.; MAYER (145): *Cirolana* (*Isopoda*) n. spp.; DOLLFUS (64): *Copepoda*; THOMPSON & SCOTT (233).

Atlantic, *Amphipoda* *Hyperina* n. spp.; WOLTERECK (263).

N. Atlantic: *Cymonomus* (*Brachyura*) n. sp.; LANKESTER (130): *Macrura*; CALMAN (38): *Sergestes* (*Decapoda*) n. sp.; HANSEN (103): Lat. 59° 12' N. Long. 51° 5' W., 1870 fath., *Ingolfiella* (*Amphipoda*) n. sp.; HANSEN (101): *Isopoda* n. sp. and *Amphipoda*; WALKER (248): *Copepoda* n. spp.; THOMPSON (232): *Ostracoda* of deep plankton; BRADY, (26).

Norway, *Copepoda* n. spp.; SARS (196).

Faroe Channel: Crustacea of plankton; FOWLER (77): *Copepoda* *Catanoidea*; NORMAN (164): 87 fath., *Copepoda* n. spp.; SCOTT, T. (207).

British Seas: Scotland, *Copepoda* n. spp.; SCOTT (209): Humber District, lists of Crustacea; PETCH (174): Plymouth, *Monstrilla helgolandica*; GURNEY (96): S. Devon, *Decapoda*; TODD (238): Polperro, *Phyllothyreus* (*Copepoda*); NORMAN (166): W. Ireland, *Copepoda* n. sp.; FARRAN (75).

North Sea: *Copepoda*; BREEMEN (27); *Copepoda*; REDEKE & VAN BREEMEN (189): North Sea and Skagerak, *Schizopoda*, *Cumacea*, *Amphipoda*, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*; CLEVE (52): Denmark, *Amphipoda*, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*, *Cladocera*; JENSEN, JOHANSEN & LEVINSEN (111): Heligoland, *Alciippe lampas* (*Cirripedia*); BERNDT (13).

Mediterranean: *Epicaridea* n. spp.; BONNIER (18): *Macrura* n. sp., *Anomura*, *Brachyura*, from deep water; SENNA (214): Gulf of Genoa, parasitic *Copepoda*; BRIAN (29): *Guerinia nicaeensis*; BRIAN (33): Ligurian coast, *Chlorotocus gracilipes*; BRIAN (32): Id. of Elba, parasitic *Copepoda* n. sp.; BRIAN (30): Near Capri, deep water *Crustacea*, *Decapoda* n. spp., *Isopoda* n. spp., *Copepoda* n. sp.; LO BIANCO (135): Gulf of Trieste, *Crustacea* of Plankton; STEUER (226).

Atlantic coast of N. America, *Hyperidea*, *Gammaridea* n. spp., *Caprellidea*; HOLMES (109): N. Carolina, *Hippidea* n. sp.; BENEDICT (11).

Bermuda Is., *Decapoda*; VERRILL (241).

Cuba, *Decapoda*; HAY (105).

Nicaragua, *Hippidea* n. sp.; BENEDICT (11).

S. Atlantic: *Phyllocarida* n. sp.; OHLIN (169): Congo coast, *Cirripedia* n. spp.; GRUVEL (92 & 94): St. Paul de Loanda, *Cirripedia* n. sp.; GRUVEL (93): Brazil, *Decapoda*, *Paguridea* n. sp., *Stomatopoda*; MOREIRA (153): *Decapoda* and *Stomatopoda*; MOREIRA (155).

b. Indo-Pacific.

Indo-Pacific, *Caprellidae* n. spp.; MAYER (145).

Indian Ocean: *Amphipoda* *Hyperidea* n. spp.; WOLTERECK (263): *Copepoda*; THOMPSON (231): Red Sea to Ceylon, *Copepoda* n. spp.; THOMPSON & SCOTT (233).

E. Africa: *Cymonomis* (*Brachyura*) n. sp.; LANKESTER (130): Zanzibar, *Copepoda parasita* n. spp.; BASSETT-SMITH (9).

Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri, *Decapoda*, *Isopoda* n. sp., *Amphipoda* n. spp., POCOCK, WALKER & SCOTT (176).

Maldive and Laccadive Ids.: *Catometopa* n. spp., *Oxystomata* n. spp., *Cirripedia* n. spp.; BORRADAILE (22): *Dromiacea* n. spp.; BORRADAILE (23): *Oxyrhyncha* n. spp.; BORRADAILE (24): *Alpheidae* n. spp.; COUTIÈRE (53): *Stomatopoda* n. spp. (larval); LANCHESTER (128).

India, *Brachyura* n. sp., *Anomura*, *Macrura* n. sp., *Stomatopoda*; NOBILI (161).

Ceylon, *Amphipoda*; WALKER (249).

Malay Peninsula, *Anomura* n. spp., *Isopoda* n. spp., *Cirripedia* n. spp.; LANCHESTER (127): Singapore, *Brachyura* n. sp., *Anomura* n. sp., *Macrura*, *Stomatopoda*, *Isopoda*; NOBILI (162).

Gulf of Siam, 1 fath., *Ingolfiella* (*Amphipoda*) n. sp.; HANSEN (101).

Borneo, *Decapoda* n. spp., *Stomatopoda* n. spp.; NOBILI (160).

Pacific Ocean, *Sergestes* (*Decapoda*) n. spp.; HANSEN (102).

Japan: *Decapoda* n. spp. and *Stomatopoda*; RATHBUN (184): *Cumacea* n. spp.; ZIMMER (273).

Hawaiian Ids.: *Brachyura* n. spp.; RATHBUN (185): *Isopoda* n. spp.; RICHARDSON (191).

Gilbert Is., *Decapoda* and *Stomatopoda*; WHITELEGGE (255).

New Zealand, *Caridea*; THOMSON (236).

Gulf of Tehuantepec and W. Centr. America, *Hippidea* n. spp.; BENEDICT (11).

Chile: *Lithodidae* (*Decapoda*); PORTER (178): *Galatheidæ* (*Decapoda*) n. sp.; PORTER (179): Coquimbo, *Decapoda*, *Stomatopoda*, *Isopoda* n. sp.; PORTER (177).

c. *Arctic and Antarctic.*

- Arctic and Antarctic, *Caprellidae* n. spp.; MAYER (145).
 Cape Flora, and Bay of Teplitz, *Amphipoda*, *Copepoda*, *Cirripedia*; NOBILI (163).
 Jana Territory and New Siberian Is., *Copepoda* n. sp.; SARS (195).
 E. Finmark, *Copepoda* n. spp.; NORMAN & SCOTT (165).
 Crozet Is. 1600 faths., *Copepoda* n. sp. parasitic; RIDEWOOD (193).
 Kerguelen, *Cumacea* n. sp.; ZIMMER (273).
 Cape Adare &c., *Amphipoda* n. spp.; WALKER (247).

2. GEOLOGICAL.

- General account of fossil *Malacostraca*; FRITEL (78-80).
 Catalogue of type-specimens of fossil Crustacea in New York State Museum; CLARKE & RUEDEMANN (48).
 List of types and figured specimens of *Decapoda* and *Ostracoda* in Senckenberg Museum; KINKELIN (117).
 Glacial beds, I. of Man, *Cirripedia*; LAMPLUGH (126).
 Quaternary, Spain, *Brachyura* and *Cirripedia*; ALMERA (2).
 Pleistocene, Prussia, *Ostracoda*; WÜST (265).
 Tertiary: Hungary, *Decapoda* n. spp.; LÖRENTHEY (139): N. Italy, *Brachyura*; OPPENHEIM (170): Patagonia, *Cirripedia*; TOURNOUËR (239): (? Miocene), New Zealand, *Cirripedia*; BENHAM (12).
 Pliocene and Pleistocene, San Pedro, California; ARNOLD (7).
 Miocene, St. Gallen, "Cyrrhopoden" [sic] and Crustacea; FALKNER & LUDWIG (74).
 Lower Oligocene, Osborne Beds, I. of Wight, *Propalæmon* n. spp.; WOODWARD (264).
 Cretaceous and Tertiary, Pyrenees, *Brachyura* and *Cirripedia*; CAREZ (39).
 Cretaceous, Australia, Catalogue of *Decapoda* and *Cirripedia*; ETHERIDGE & DUN (72).
 Cretaceous, Louis Philippe Land, Antarctic, *Decapoda* n. sp.; WELLER (253).
 Lower and Middle Chalk, England, *Brachyura*, *Macrura*, *Isopoda*, *Cirripedia*; JUKES-BROWNE (113).
 Chalk, Cenomanian and Senonian, Lüneburg, *Cirripedia*; WOLLEMAN (262).
 Jurassic, Stramberg limestone, Moravia, *Isopoda* n. spp.; REMEŠ (186 & 187).
 Trias, Germany, *Decapoda* and *Phyllopora*; LANGENHAN (129).
 Carboniferous: I. of Man, *Ostracoda*; LAMPLUGH (126): Coal measures, Ottweiler Beds &c., *Estheria* and *Candona*; AMMON (5): Carboniferous, Colorado, *Ostracoda*; GIRTY (87).
 Devonian: Ohio Basin, *Ostracoda* and *Phyllocarida*; CLAYPOLE (49): Hamilton formation, New York, *Phyllocarida*, *Ostracoda*; CLELAND (50): Lower Devonian, Germany, *Ostracoda*; WALTHER (250).
 Lower Silurian: Calciferous group, Mohawk Valley, New York, *Phyllopora* n. sp.; CLELAND (51): Ontario, *Ostracoda*; JONES (112): Bohemia, *Phyllopora* n. spp.; SCHUBERT & WAAGEN (204).
 Ordovician and Silurian, New Jersey, *Ostracoda* n. spp.; WELLER (254).
 Ordovician, Trenton group, New York, *Ostracoda*; RAYMOND (183).
 Cambrian, Bornholm, *Ostracoda* or *Phyllocarida*; GRÖNWALL (90).

IV. SYSTEMATIC.†

[In addition to papers quoted below, see ALZONA (3), BÖRNER (19), †CLARKE & RUEDEMANN (48), CLEVE (52), DAVENPORT (60), †FRITEL (78-80), GASKELL (81), GAUTRELET (83), JENSEN, JOHANSEN & LEVINSSEN (111), KEISSLER (116), KOFOID (120), MANDOUL (141), MARSSON (144), MAZIARSKI (146), PÉREZ (173), PETCH (174), RICHARD (190), SARS (199), SCOTT, T. (210 & 211), STEUER (226), VALLENTIN (240), ZACHARIAS (266-272).]

Pancarida, new phylum including the single class Crustacea, p. 151; PACKARD, P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii.

Phylogeny and relationships of Crustacea; CARPENTER, P. Irish Ac. xxiv, B (4), pp. 320-360.

Review of recent morphological work; HOWES, Rep. Brit. Ass. lxxii, 1902 (1903) pp. 618-638.

A. MALACOSTRACA.

1. DECAPODA.

[See also, BIEDERMANN (15), CAULLERY & MESNIL (43), CUÉNOT (54), DAVENPORT (60), DHÉRE (61), †ETHERIDGE & DUN (72), GAUTRELET (82), KINKELIN (117), KOLTZOFF (121 & 122), LABBÉ (124), LAUNOY (131 & 132), LOEB, L. (137), MONACO (149), MOORE (152), MOREIRA (155), PORTER (177), SCHNEE (203), SEURAT (215-217), TODD (238), VERRILL (241), WACKE (246).]

Classification of reptant sub-orders of *Decapoda*:

Sub-order, *Macrura*.

Tribes, *Eryonidea*, *Scyllaridea*, *Nephropsidea*.

Sub-order, *Anomura*.

Tribes, *Hippidea*, *Galatheidea*, *Thalassinidea*, *Paguridea* (sub-tribes *Pagurinea* and *Lithodinea*);

with phylogenetic table and keys, p. 690; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive ii.

a. BRACHYURA.

[See also ALMERA (2), CAREZ (39), CARLSON (40), †JUKES-BROWNE (113), MOREIRA (153), NOBILI (161), SENNA (214).]

Classification of *Brachyura*:

Sub-tribes *Oxystomata*, *Dromiacea*, *Brachygnatha* (Legions, *Brachyrhyncha* **nom. nov.**, and *Oxyrhyncha*), with keys to families and sub-families; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i, pp. 424-429.

Structure of eyes in deep-sea *Brachyura*; DOFLEIN, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 570-593, 8 figg. in text.

† This sign when prefixed to a quotation indicates a fossil form or forms. Where the character of a reference is not indicated the words "description" or "descriptive notes" are to be understood.

OXYRHYNCHA.

- Habits &c., key to families, p. 681; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive ii.
- Elamena gracilis*, Maldive Ids., p. 684, text-fig. 122; BORRADAILE, t. c. n. sp.
- Halimus espinosus*, Maldive Ids., p. 688, pl. xlvii, fig. 4; BORRADAILE, t. c. n. sp.
- Huenia proteus*, variation, protective resemblance to *Halimeda* weed, p. 686, text-fig. 124, pl. xlvii, figg. 1 & 2; BORRADAILE, t. c.
- Lambrus* (*Rhinolambrus*) *turriger*, p. 690, pl. xlvii, fig. 5, (*Aulacolambrus*) *sculptus*, p. 690, pl. xlvii, fig. 6; BORRADAILE, t. c.
- Naxioides spinigera*, Maldive Ids., p. 687, pl. xlvii, fig. 3; BORRADAILE, t. c. n. sp.
- Ocinopus aranea*, p. 685, text-fig. 123; BORRADAILE, t. c.
- †*Phrynotlambrus corallinus*, Tertiary, Hungary, p. 110, pl. ii, figg. 4-6; LÖRENTHEY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii; cf. also Math. term. Kozlem. Magyar Ak. xxvii (5) (1901).

CYCLOMETOPA.

- Cæcopilumnus* [see Catometopa].
- Cancer pagurus*, migrations; MEEK, Rep. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Committee for 1903, pp. 33-35: structural changes accompanying ecdysis; WITTEN, t. c. pp. 42-48, 1 pl., 1 fig. in text.
- †*C. breweri*, p. 345; ARNOLD, Mem. Calif. Ac. iii.
- Carcinus menas*, larval and early young stages and rate of growth; WILLIAMSON, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3), pp. 136-177, pls. vii-xiii.
- Galene granulata*, p. 32; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455.
- Melia tessellata*, habits; GIARD, Rev. Scient. (4) xix, p. 667.
- Ozius hawaiiensis*, Hilo, Hawaii, p. 76, figg. 3 & 4; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, n. sp.
- †*Phlyctenodes steinmanni*, Tertiary, Hungary, p. 111, pl. i, fig. 4; LÖRENTHEY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii; cf. also Math. term. Kozlem. Magyar Ak. xxvii (5) (1901), n. sp.
- Portunidae*, notes on spp. from Japan, p. 25; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi: notes on spp. from Singapore, p. 29; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455.
- Parathelphusa tridentata*, p. 1, fig. B; NOBILI, t. c. No. 444.
- P. modigliani*, Mentawai Id., p. 1, fig. A; NOBILI, t. c. n. sp.
- Potamon* [see also *Telphusa*], notes on spp., p. 14; NOBILI, t. c. No. 447: *P. (Potamonautes) africanum*, p. 42, pl. ix, figg. 7-9; DE MAN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i: *P. leschenaudii*, p. 18; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 452: *P. socotrensis*, p. 212, text-figg. a-d; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- P. (Potamonautes) latidactylum*, Ashanti, p. 41, pl. ix, figg. 1-6; DE MAN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i: *P. (Geotelphusa) cognettii*, Borneo, p. 18; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447: n. spp.
- Telphusa* [see also *Potamon*] *fluvialis* in hot springs, Algiers; BLANCHARD, C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, p. 947; GIARD, t. c. p. 1145: commensal *Rotifera*; PROVANELLI, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, pp. 345-349.
- †*Titanocarcinus raulinianus*, p. 113, pl. ii, fig. 1; LÖRENTHEY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii; cf. also Math. term. Kozlem. Magyar Ak. xxvii (5) (1901).

CATOMETOPA.

- Cæcopilumnus*, systematic position, p. 431; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i.
Cyclograpsus henshawi, Hilo, Hawaii, p. 75, figg. 1 & 2; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, n. sp.
Dilocarcinus septemdentatus, Paraguay, infested by *Temnocephala microdactyla* n. sp.; MONTICELLI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 439.
D. lævifrons, Pernambuco, p. 48, pl. iv, figg. 1-4; MOREIRA, Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro xi, n. sp.
Dissodactylus crinitichelis, Rio Grande do Sul, p. 37, pl. iii; MOREIRA, t. c. n. sp.
Dotilla profuga, Borneo, p. 22; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447: *D. malabarica*, Mahé, p. 20, fig. 6; NOBILI, t. c. No. 452: n. spp.
Gecarcinus lagostoma H. M.-E.? non Miers, p. 9; WHITELEGGE, Rec. Austral. Mus. v (1).
Gelasimus [*Uca*] *tangieri*, autotomy and regen. of large claw, fishery, p. 341; BAUDOUIN, Bull. Mus. Paris ix: *G. pugilator*, statistical examination of asymmetry; DUNCKER, Biometrika ii (3), pp. 307-320.
Litoeira inermis, Male Atoll, p. 430, text-fig. 111; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i, n. sp.
Macrophthalmus latipes, S. Nilandu Atoll, p. 433, text-fig. 114; BORRADAILE, t. c. n. sp.
Ocyroda urvillei, habitats &c. in Gambier Archip., p. 381; SEURAT, Bull. Mus. Paris ix.
Paracleistostoma, key to spp., p. 25, *eriphorum*, Borneo, p. 23; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447, n. sp.
Pinnotheres tenuipes, Minikoi, p. 431, text-fig. 113; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i, n. sp.
Selwynia n. g. (*Gonoplacidae*, *Rhizopinae*), p. 430, *lævis*, Male Atoll, p. 431, text-fig. 112; BORRADAILE, t. c. n. sp.
Sesarma (*Holometopus*) *rubripes*, p. 112, pl. i, *batavica* n. nom. for *S. barbimana* de Man non Cano, p. 117; MOREIRA, Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro xii.
S. (*Sesarma*) *peracæ*, Singapore, p. 36; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455, n. sp.
Sylviocarcinus devillei, p. 47, pl. iv, figg. 5-7 and pl. v; MOREIRA, Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro xi.
†*Telphusograpsus* n. g., p. 115, *lævis*, Tertiary, Hungary, p. 115, pl. ii, figg. 2 & 3; LÖRENTHEY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii; cf. also Math. term. Kozlem. Magyar Ak. xxvii (5) (1901), n. sp.
Uca [see *Gelasimus*].

OXYSTOMATA.

- Notes on habits, key to families, p. 434; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i.
Calappa pustulosa var. *clypeata* n. var., p. 436; BORRADAILE, t. c.
Cyomonomus quadratus, p. 453, fig. 10, *granulatus*, p. 455, pl. xxiii, figg. 2-6, pl. xxxiv, figg. 7, 9, 12 & 13; LANKESTER, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii.
C. normani, N. Atlantic, p. 457, pl. xxxiii, fig. 1, pl. xxxiv, figg. 8, 10 & 11, *valdivia*, E. Africa, p. 459, text-fig. 11; LANKESTER, t. c. n. spp.
Dorippe dorsipes, p. 439, pl. xxii, fig. 1; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i: *D. facchino* var. *alcocki* n. var., p. 25; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455: *D. granulata*, p. 31; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
D. histrio, Singapore, p. 24, pl.; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455, n. sp.
Ebalia maldivensis, Maldive Ids., p. 437, text-fig. 116; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i, n. sp.

- Hepatus chilensis*, symbiosis with *Antholoba reticulata* (Actinozoa); BÜRGER, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 678 & 679.
Leucosilia maldivensis, Maldive Ids., p. 438, text-fig. 117; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i, n. sp.
Myra intermedia, Maldive Ids., p. 438; BORRADAILE, t. c. n. sp.
Philyra, notes on spp., p. 10; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447.
†*Ranina* cf. *speciosa*, p. 196; OPPENHEIM, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv.
†*R. bittneri*, Tertiary, Hungary, p. 104, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2; LÖRENTHEY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii: cf. also Math. term. Kozlem. Magyar Ak. xxvii (5) (1901), n. sp.
Tlos latus, Male Atoll, p. 437, text-fig. 115; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i, n. sp.

DROMIACEA.

- Habits &c., key to legions and families, p. 575; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive ii.
Dromiidae, revision of genera, definitions, phylogeny; BORRADAILE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 297-303.
Cryptodromia hirsuta, Maldive Ids., p. 577, pl. xxxiii, fig. 3; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive ii, n. sp.
Cryptodromiopsis n. g. (*Dromiidae*), p. 299, *tridens* (not descr.), p. 300; BORRADAILE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *C. tridens*, Maldive Ids., p. 578, pl. xxxiii, fig. 4; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive ii: n. sp.
Dromia rumphi, p. 576, pl. xxxiii, fig. 1; BORRADAILE, t. c.
Dromidiopsis australiensis var. *bidens* n. var., Maldive Ids., var. *unidens* n. var., Fiji, p. 576; BORRADAILE, t. c.
D. tridentatus, Maldive Ids., p. 576, pl. xxxiii, fig. 2; BORRADAILE, t. c. n. sp.
Homolodromia bouvieri (not descr.), structure of eye, p. 578; DOFLEIN, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, n. sp.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

- Cryptochirus coralliodytes*, at Gambier Archip., p. 380; SEURAT, Bull. Mus. Paris ix.

b. ANOMURA.

[See also, SENNA (214), MOREIRA (153).]

GALATHEIDEA.

- Cervimunida johni*, Coquimbo, p. 274, pl. xvii, text-fig. 9; PORTER, Revist. chilena vii, n. sp.
Galathea squamifera, spermatogenesis; KOLTZOFF, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 135-137.
†*Paleomunida* n. g. (*Galatheidæ*), p. 101, *defecta*, Tertiary, Hungary, p. 103, pl. i, fig. 3; LÖRENTHEY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii: cf. also Math. term. Kozlem. Magyar Ak. xxvii (5), (1901), n. sp.

PAGURIDEA.

- Notes on spp. from Singapore, p. 15; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455.
Paguridæ (g. and sp. not stated), sense of touch &c.; BOHN, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, pp. 289-291.

- Clibanarius longitarsis* var. *trivittata* n. var., Malay Peninsula, p. 365; LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii.
- C. japonicus*, Hokkaido, p. 35, figg. 2-5; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, n. sp.
- Cænobita cavipes*, p. 8, *violascens*, p. 9; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447.
- Cryptolithodes expansus*, p. 32, fig. 1; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- Dardanus* Paulson = *Pagurias* Benedict = *Pagurus* auctt., p. 33, *D. haanii* n. nom. for *Pagurus asper* de Haan non Milne-Edwards, p. 34; RATHBUN, t. c.
- Diogenes*, key to some spp. p. 367, *desipiens*, p. 366, pl. xxxiv, figg. 1 & 1a, *mixtus*, p. 367, pl. xxxiv, figg. 2a & b, Penang; LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. spp.
- Eupagurus longicarpus* and *annulipes*, metamorphosis; THOMPSON, P. Boston Soc. xxxi, pp. 147-209, pls. iv-x: *E. bernhardus*, "pyrenolysis" in hepatic cells; LAUNOY, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 109-112: *E. prideauxii*, parasitic gregarine; LÉGER & DUBOSQ, Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. cxlvii-cli, 6 figg. in text: variation; SCHUSTER, Biometrika ii, pp. 191-210, 1 fig.
- Lithodide* of Chile; PORTER, Revist. chilena vii, pp. 257-267, 2 figg.
- Pagurias* [see *Dardanus*].
- Paguristes longirostris*, p. 20; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455.
- Pagurus* [see *Dardanus*] *striatus*, regeneration of eye; ARIOLA, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, p. 316.
- P. loxochelis*, Bahia, p. 24, pl. ii; MOREIRA, Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro xi, n. sp.
- Troglopagurus jubatus*, Singapore, p. 17; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455, n. sp.

HIPPIDEA.

- Hippa asiatica*, p. 16; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 452.
- Lepidopa*, key to spp., p. 891, *venusta*, p. 892, fig. 2, *myops*, p. 892, figg. 1 & 4, *scutellata*, p. 894, fig. 6; BENEDICT, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- L. websteri*, N. Carolina, p. 892, fig. 3, *deamae*, G. of Tehuantepec, p. 893, fig. 5, *mearnsi*, W. Centr. America, p. 895, fig. 7, *richmondi*, Greytown, Nicaragua, p. 895, fig. 8; BENEDICT, t. c. n. spp.

c. MACRURA.

- [See also, †JUKES-BROWNE (113), LO BIANCO (135), MOREIRA (153).
†*Macrura*, general account with keys to some genera; FRITEL, Naturaliste 1903, pp. 29-32, 8 text-figg., pp. 221-224, 17 text-figg.

NEPHROPSIDEA (ASTACIDEA).

- Astaconephrops albertisii*, p. 1, text-fig.; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 445.
- Astacopsis australasiensis*, p. 2; NOBILI, t. c.
- Astacus fluviatilis*, histology of nervous system; HALPERN, Arb. Inst. Wien xiv, pp. 423-442, 12 figg. in text: structure of egg; HENSCHEN, Anat. Anz. xxiv, p. 16, figg. 1 & 2: histology of nervous system; PRENTISS, Arch. mikr. Anat. lxii, pp. 592-606, pl. xxvi: histology of heart; STECKA, Kosmos polski xxviii, pp. 21-43, 1 pl.: parasitic Trematode; WARREN, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n.s.) xlvi, pp. 273-301, pls. xxiv-xxvi.

- Cambarus virilis*, protective colouration, p. 253; CLAPP, Ann. Carnegie Mus. i (2): *C. spp.*, habits; HARRIS, Amer. Natural. xxxviii: *C. sp.*, parasitic Trematode; OSBORN, Biol. Bull. v, pp. 63-73, 7 figg.
Homarus vulgaris, experiments on hatching; CUNNINGHAM, Rep. Cornwall Soc. lxx, pp. 27-39: habits, moulting &c.; EHRENBAUM, Mt. Deutsch. Seefisch. Ver. xix, pp. 146-159, 1 pl.: hatching; FABRE-DOMERGUE & BIÉTRIX, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 1408-1409: structure of egg; HENSCHEN, Anat. Anz. xxiv, p. 19: spawning, A. SCOTT, Tr. Liverp. biol. Soc. xvii, pp. 106-113.

ERYONIDEA.

- Eryonicus puritanii*, near Capri, 600-1900 metres depth, p. 187, pl. viii, figg. 24 & 25; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, n. sp.
Polychæles typhlops, p. 332, pl. xviii, figg. 1-11, text-fig. 7, *sculptus*, p. 338; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.

LORICATA.

- †*Glyphæa stokesi*, Cretaceous, Antarctic Continent, p. 418, pl. i, fig. 1; WELLER, J. Geol. xi, and Contr. Walker Mus. i (5), p. 70, pl. xi, fig. 1, n. sp.
Palinurus vulgaris, regeneration of eyestalk; ARIOLA, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv, p. 316: *P. dasypus*, p. 214; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
 †*Pemphix sueurii*, p. 16, pl. xii, fig. 1; LANGENHAN, Versteinerungen der deutschen Trias.
Senex levicauda, p. 17, pl. i; MOREIRA, Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro xi.

THALASSINIDEA.

- Revision, with defs. of and keys to families, genera, and subgenera, lists of spp. and distribution, phylogeny; BORRADAILE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 534-551.
Axiopsis n. g. (*Axiidae*) type *A. affinis* (de Man), p. 538; BORRADAILE, t. c.
Axius biserratus, p. 12; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455.
Calliactites n. subg. of *Callianassa*, type *C. secura* Lanchester, p. 545; BORRADAILE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
Callianassa (*Cheramus*) *batei* n. nom. for *C. occidentalis* Bate, præocc. p. 546: *C. (Callichirus) stebbingi* n. nom. for *C. subterranea*, auctt. non Leach, p. 547; BORRADAILE, t. c.
 †*C. rapax*, p. 100, pl. i, figg. 5a & 5b; LÖRENTHEY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii.
C. (Trypæa) maldivensis (not descr.), p. 546; BORRADAILE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.
Callianassinæ n. subfam. of *Callianassidae*, p. 544; BORRADAILE, t. c.
Laomediidae n. fam. of *Thalassinidea*, p. 540; BORRADAILE, t. c.
Naushonia crangonoides descr. and development; THOMPSON, P. Boston Soc. xxxi (1), pp. 1-21, pls. i-iii.
Neaxius n. subgen. of *Axius*, type *A. acanthus* A. M.-E., p. 537; BORRADAILE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
Upogebiinae n. subfam. of *Callianassidae*, p. 542; BORRADAILE, t. c.

CARIDEA.

- Notes on spp. from India; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 452, p. 6: from Singapore; NOBILI, t. c. No. 455, p. 7: from New Zealand; THOMPSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii (11).

- Caridea*, dermal sense-organs; KOTTE, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii, pp. 619-658, pls. xxiii-xxvii.
- Acanthephyra pulchra*, p. 296, pl. xiii, figg. 1-12; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- Alope palpalis*, p. 440, pl. xxviii, figg. 3-12; THOMSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii.
- Alpheopsis equalis*, p. 89, text-figg. 35 & 36, var. *truncatus* n. var., p. 89, text-figg. 37 & 38; COUTIÈRE, Bull. Soc. Philom. (9) v.
- Alpheus socialis*, p. 436, pl. xxvii, figg. 6-12; THOMSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii: *A. heterochelis*, reversal of asymmetry in regeneration of chelæ; WILSON, Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 197-214, 3 figg.
- Apachistia kornii*, near Capri, 1000 metres depth, p. 250, pl. vii, fig. 13; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, n. sp.
- Arete dorsalis* var. *pacificus* n. var., p. 84, text-figg. 31-34, var. *indicus* n. var., p. 84, text-figg. 25-30; COUTIÈRE, Bull. Soc. Philom. (9) v.
- A. borradalei*, Maldives, p. 80, text-figg. 19-24; COUTIÈRE, t. c. n. sp.
- Athanas djiboutensis*, p. 75, *dimorphus*, p. 77, text-fig. 12; COUTIÈRE, t. c.
- A. minikoensis*, Minikoi, p. 76, text-figg. 9-11, *naifaroensis*, Maldives, p. 77, text-figg. 14-16, *areteformis*, Maldives, p. 79, text-figg. 17 & 18; COUTIÈRE, t. c. n. spp.
- Atyaephyra desmaresti*, in N. Africa; BOUVIER, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, p. 245.
- Automate gardineri*, p. 72, text-figg. 1-7, *dolichognatha*, p. 72, text-fig. 8; COUTIÈRE, Bull. Soc. Philom. (9) v.
- Beteus equimanus*, p. 438, pl. xxviii, figg. 1 & 2; THOMSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii.
- Bithynis* (= *Palæmon*), notes on spp. from Japan, p. 53; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- Caridina*, notes on spp. from Japan, p. 49; RATHBUN, t. c.
- Chlorotocus gracilipes*, occurrence off Ligurian coast; BRIAN, Riv. ital. Sci. Nat. xxiii, pp. 25 & 26.
- Crangon*, notes on spp. from Japan, p. 42; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- C. hakodatei*, Japan, p. 42, fig. 15; RATHBUN, t. c. n. sp.
- Crangonidae*, larval stages, branchial formulæ, classification; GURNEY, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, ii, pp. 24-30, pls. v & vi.
- Hippolyte bifidirostris*, p. 443, pl. xxviii, figg. 13-16; THOMSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii.
- Leander deschampsii*, Singapore, p. 8; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455, n. sp.
- Ligur edwardsi*, p. 321, pl. xvii, figg. 1-17, text-fig. 6; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- Mimocaris* n. g. (*Hippolytidae*) p. 5, *heterocarpoides*, Borneo, p. 6, fig. 2; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447, n. sp.
- Nauticaris stewarti*, p. 445, pl. xxix, fig. 1; THOMSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii.
- Palæmon* [= *Leander*], notes on spp. from Japan, p. 50, *P. ortmanni* n. nom. for *Leander longipes* Ortmann, not *P. longipes* de Haan, p. 53; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- P. macrodactylus*, Japan, p. 52, fig. 24; RATHBUN, t. c. n. sp.
- Palæmon* [see also *Bithynis*] (*Eupalæmon*) *danae*, p. 7, *sundaicus*, p. 8, *multidens*, p. 9, *rudis*, p. 11, (*Parapalæmon*) *scabriculus*, p. 12, *dolychodactylus*, p. 13; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 452: *P. (Eupalæmon) sundaicus* var., p. 11; NOBILI, t. c. No. 455.
- P. (Eupalæmon) alcocki*, Pondicheri, p. 9, fig. 5; NOBILI, t. c. No. 452: *P. (Eupalæmon) nasutus*, Singapore, p. 9, text-fig.; NOBILI, t. c. No. 455 : n. spp.

- Palæmonetes eigenmanni*, in a cave, Cuba, p. 431, text-fig. 2, *cubensis*, p. 433, text-fig. 3; HAY, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, **n. spp.**
- Pandalopsis mitsukurii*, p. 48, figg. 22 & 23, Japan; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, **n. sp.**
- Pandalus narwal*, p. 305, pl. xiv, figg. 1-5, *martius*, p. 308, pl. xiv, figg. 6-13, pl. xv, figg. 1-4, *heterocarpus*, p. 311, pl. xv, figg. 5-11, pl. xvi, figg. 1-4; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- P. latirostris*, p. 46, figg. 20 & 21, Japan; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi: *P. gigliolii*, Mediterranean, 508 metres, p. 315, pl. xvi, figg. 5-16; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv : **n. spp.**
- Pasiphaea* sp. notes, dev. of gills, p. 418; CALMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Platybema planirostre*, p. 46; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- Plesionika cottei*, Indian Ocean, 630 metres, p. 621, pls. xxiii-xxvi; KOTTE, Zool. Jahrb. Anat. xvii: *P. capreensis*, near Capri, 2300 metres depth, p. 186; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi : **n. spp.**
- Pontophilus australis*, p. 434, pl. xxvii, figg. 1-5; THOMSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii.
- +*Propalæmon* **n. g.** *osborniensis*, p. 98, pl. v, figg. 1-4, *minor*, p. 98, pl. v, figg. 5-7, Osborne Beds (Oligocene), I. of Wight; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) x, **n. spp.**
- Spirontocaris geniculata*, p. 45, fig. 19; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- S. mororani*, p. 43, fig. 16, *jordani*, p. 44, fig. 17, *grebnitzkii*, p. 44, fig. 18, Japan; RATHBUN, t. c. **n. spp.**
- Xiphocaris curvirostris*, p. 447, pl. xxix, figg. 2-13; THOMSON, Tr. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. viii.

STENOPIDEA.

- Richardina fredericii*, near Capri, 950-1100 metres depth, p. 250, pl. vii, fig. 7, pl. viii, figg. 27 & 28; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, **n. sp.**

PENÆIDEA.

- Penæidæ*, notes on spp. from Borneo; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447, p. 1: from India; NOBILI, t. c. No. 452, p. 1: from Singapore; NOBILI, t. c. No. 455, p. 1.
- Amalopenæus elegans*, notes, p. 416; CALMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Aristeomorpha foliacea*, p. 269, pl. vi, figg. 6 & 7, pl. viii, figg. 1-6, pl. ix, figg. 1 & 2; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- Aristeus splendens*, notes on characters of ♂, p. 71; RICHARD, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii: *A. antennatus*, p. 263, pl. vi, figg. 4 & 5, pl. vii, figg. 1-5; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- Gennadas*, relation to *Amalopenæus*, p. 416; CALMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Heteropenæus longimanus*, p. 4; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455.
- Metapenæus avirostris*, p. 2; NOBILI, t. c. No. 447.
- M. deschampsii*, Pondicherry, p. 2, fig. 1; NOBILI, t. c. No. 452, **n. sp.**
- Parapenæopsis styliferus*, p. 4, fig. 4, *sculptilis*, p. 5, figg. 2 & 3, *cornutus*, p. 6; NOBILI, t. c. No. 452.
- P. gracillimus*, Borneo, p. 4, fig. 1; NOBILI, t. c. No. 447, **n. sp.**
- Parapenæus membranaceus*, p. 254, pl. v, figg. 5-11, pl. vi, figg. 1-3; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- P. akayebi*, p. 39, *mogiensis*, p. 39, figg. 6-11, *acclivis*, p. 41, figg. 12-14, Japan; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, **n. spp.**
- Penæus caramote*, p. 252, pl. v, figg. 1-4; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- Petalidium foliaceum*, p. 54, pl. xi, figg. 1a-g, *P. sp.*, p. 55, pl. xi, fig. 2a; HANSEN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i.

- Sergestes*, revision of "Challenger" collection, following spp. figured, *prehensilis*, p. 56, pl. xi, figg. 4a & b, *kröyeri*, p. 58, pl. xi, figg. 5a & b, *arcticus*, p. 60, pl. xii, figg. 1a-c, *profundus*, p. 69, pl. xi, figg. 3a & b; HANSEN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i: *S. robustus*, p. 479, text-figg. 6 & 7; HANSEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *S. corniculatum*, p. 285, pl. x, figg. 1-14, *vigilax*, p. 287, pl. x, fig. 15, pl. xi, figg. 1-12, pl. xii, figg. 1-14; SENNA, Bull. Soc. ent. Ital. xxxiv.
- S. similis*, off Japan, 345 faths. "Challenger," p. 60, pl. xi, figg. 6a-d, *challengeri*, off Fiji Is. 315 faths. "Challenger," descr., p. 61, luminous organs, p. 72, pl. xii, figg. 2a-n; HANSEN, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i: *S. inermis*, Atlantic, p. 479, text-figg. 1-5; HANSEN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: n. spp.
- Sergestidae*, notes on spp. and larvæ, p. 180, pl. vii, fig. 9; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi.
- Sergia rubroguttata*, p. 180, pl. vii, fig. 14; LO BIANCO, t. c.
- Sicyonia ocellata*, p. 6; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 455.

2. SCHIZOPODA.

[See also BRUNTZ (35).]

- Boreomysis arctica*, occurrence in Mediterranean, p. 252; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi.
- Eucopia australis*, notes on colour and embryonic stages, p. 189, pl. vii, figg. 15 & 16, pl. viii, fig. 26; LO BIANCO, t. c.
- Mysis relicta* and *M. oculata*, intermediate form, p. 577; LÖNNBERG, Zool. Anz. xxvi.
- Thysanoessa longicaudata*, spinulation of telson, p. 128, text-figg. 13-17; FOWLER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i.

3. STOMATOPODA.

[See also BIEDERMANN (15), BRUNTZ (35), MOREIRA (155), PORTER (177).]

- Notes on spp. from Brazil, p. 1; MOREIRA, Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro xi: from India; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 452, p. 23: from Singapore, p. 38; NOBILI, t. c. No. 455: from Japan, p. 54; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- Alimerichthus pyramidalis*, p. 457, *unidens*, p. 458, Maldive Ids.; LANCHESTER, Fauna Maldive i (4), n. spp. [larv.]
- Chloridella* Miers, substituted for *Squilla* J. C. Fabricius non O. F. Muller et auctt., p. 54; RATHBUN, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- Gonodactylus chiragra*, many varr. described and figured, only the new names are noted below; var. *tumidus* n. var., p. 447, pl. xxiii, figg. 1 & 1a, var. *acutus* n. var., p. 447, pl. xxiii, figg. 3 & 3a, var. *segregatus* n. var., p. 448, pl. xxiii, figg. 6, 7 & 7a, var. *mutatus* [n. var. ?], p. 450, var. *incipiens* n. var., p. 451, pl. xxiii, figg. 10 & 11, *segregatus* [v. supra], p. 451, pl. xxiii, fig. 12; LANCHESTER, Fauna Maldive i (4).
- Lysiosquilla tigrina*, Borneo, p. 28; NOBILI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 447, n. sp.
- Squilla* [see also *Chloridella*] *affinis* var. *intermedia* n. var., p. 38; NOBILI, t. c. No. 455.
- S. (Chloridella) gibba*, Borneo, p. 30, fig. 3; NOBILI, t. c. No. 447, n. sp.

4. CUMACEA (SYMPODA).

[See also LO BIANCO (135).]

- Cuma pulex*, Enosima, p. 666, figg. A-C; ZIMMER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. sp.
Eocuma hilgendorfi, p. 669, figg. D-H; ZIMMER, t. c.
Leptostylis brevicaudata, Enosima, p. 685, figg. w-y, *dentifrons*, Kerguelen, p. 688, figg. z, AA, BB, *tricincta*, Shinagawa, p. 691, figg. CC-EE; ZIMMER, t. c. n. spp.
Pseudoleucon n. g. (*Leuconidae*), p. 676, *sorex*, Enosima, p. 677, figg. J-V; ZIMMER, t. c. n. sp.

5. TANAIIDACEA.

[See LO BIANCO (135).]

6. ISOPODA.

[See also BRUNTZ (35), CAULLERY & MESNIL (43), †JUKES-BROWNE (113), LO BIANCO (135), NOBILI (162), VERRILL (241).]

ASELLOTA.

- Mummopsis* (?) *murrayi*, Atlantic, p. 227, pl. xviii, figg. 1-6; WALKER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.

PHREATOICOIDEA.

(Vacant.)

FLABELLIFERA.

- Aega quadratasinus*, Hawaiian Is., p. 47, figg. 1a-d; RICHARDSON, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1903, n. sp.
Anthura gracilis, statocysts, p. 406; THIENEMANN, Zool. Anz. xxvi.
Anuropinae n. subfam. of *Cymothoideae*, p. 18; HANSEN, J. Linn. Soc. xxix.
Anuropus branchiatus, morphology and systematic position, p. 12, pl. iv, figg. 1-7; HANSEN, t. c.
Bathynomus giganteus, morphology and systematic position, p. 19, pl. iv, figg. 8 & 9; HANSEN, t. c.
Cæcosphæroma faucheri, occurrence; FAUCHER, Bull. Soc. Nimes xxx, Mémoires, pp. 1 & 2.
Cirolana neglecta, variation in pigmentation of eyes; DOLLFUS, Feuille Natural. xxxiii, No. 388, p. 65.
C. caeca, Mediterranean, 1200-2500 metres, p. 6, *grimaldii*, Cape Verde Is., 628-1477 metres, p. 8; DOLLFUS, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii:
C. cubensis, in a cave, Cuba, p. 430, text-fig. 1; HAY, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi : n. spp.
Cymothoa, embryology; NUSBAUM, Kosmos polski xxviii, pp. 154-177, 2 pls.: *C. recta*, p. 50, fig. 3; RICHARDSON, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1903.
C. pulchrum, Pulau Bidan, p. 377, pl. xxxv, figg. 8 & 8a; LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. sp.

- +*Palaeosphaeroma* n. g. (*Sphaeromidae*) *uhligeri*, Jurassic, Stramberg beds, Moravia, p. 43, figg. 1-3; REMEŠ, Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung. xv (1), also t. c. (4), pl. xxii, figg. 2a-e, n. sp.
- Rocinela mundana*, Tale Sab, "from gills of a freshwater skate," p. 378, pl. xxxv, figg. 9 & 9a; LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii: *R. hawaiiensis*, Hawaiian Is., p. 49, figg. 2a & b; RICHARDSON, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1903 : n. spp.
- Sphaeroma felix*, Malay Peninsula, p. 379, pl. xxxv, fig. 10; LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii: *S. grantii*, Abd-el-Kuri, p. 218, pl. xiv A, figg. 1-1 c; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra : n. spp.
- +*S. strambergense*, Jurassic, Stramberg limestone, p. 220, pl. xxii, figg. 1a-f; REMEŠ, Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung. xv (4), n. sp.
- Syscenus infelix*, colour, p. 257, pl. vii, fig. 10; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi.
- Vireia* [apparently n.g.] for *Caeosphaeroma bericum*, p. 330; ALZONA, Monit. Zool. ital. xiv.

VALVIFERA.

- Edotia* (?) *hirtipes*, p. 219, pl. xiv A, figg. 2 & 2a; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- Idotea delfini*, Coquimbo, p. 153, fig. 2; PORTER, Revist. chilena vii, n. sp.

EPICARIDEA.

- Cumoniscus* n. g. (? n. fam.), p. 102, *kruppi*, on a Cumacean, Mediterranean, 1000 metres, p. 102; BONNIER, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi; BONNIER in LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, p. 259, pl. vii, fig. 11, n. sp.
- Entophilus* n. g. (*Bopyridae*), p. 52, *omnitectus* (on *Munida normani*), Hawaiian Ids., p. 53, figg. 6 a-d, 7 a-c, 8; RICHARDSON, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1903, n. sp.
- Prodajus* n. g., p. 103, *lobiancoi* on *Gastrosaccus normani*, Mediterranean, p. 103; BONNIER, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi; BONNIER in LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi, p. 260, n. sp.
- Zonophryxus* n. g. (*Dajidae*), p. 51, *retrodens*, Hawaiian Ids., p. 52, figg. 4 a-d & 5; RICHARDSON, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1903, n. sp.

ONISCOIDEA.

- Distribution on Atlantic Islands &c.; SCHARFF, P. Irish Ac. xxiv B, pp. 292-294: additions to British list, p. 369; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Armadillo infuscatus*, Goah Janat, p. 380, *pallidus*, Bukit Besar, p. 380; BUDDE-LUND in LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. spp.
- Philoscia truncatella*, Perak, p. 379, *incurva*, Patalung, p. 380; BUDDE-LUND in LANCHESTER, t. c. n. spp.
- Phylloniscus* n. g., p. 409, *braunsi*, in nests of *Hodotermes* spp., Cape Colony, p. 410, text-figg. 1-3; PURCELL, Tr. S. African Soc. xiv, n. sp.
- Spherillo grisescens*, Kelantan, p. 380; BUDDE-LUND in LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. sp.
- Toradja conglobator*, Kelantan, p. 380; BUDDE-LUND in LANCHESTER, t. c. n. sp.
- Trichoniscus antennatus*, Malay Peninsula, p. 379; BUDDE-LUND in LANCHESTER, t. c. n. sp.

7. AMPHIPODA.

[See also DAVENPORT (60), LO BIANCO (135), NOBILI (163), SEURAT (217), BRUNTZ (35), FOWLER (77), HOLMES (108), WALKER (249).

Keys to Atlantic N. American spp.; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 267-292.

GAMMARINA.

- Acanthogammarus labbei*, Lake Baikal, p. 224; CHEVREUX, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.
- Allorchestes pernix*, Serra de Mantiqueira, Rio de Janeiro, 2240 metres above sea, p. 187; pls. i & ii; MOREIRA, Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro xii, n. sp.
- Ampelisca macrocephala* occurring in Antarctic Seas, p. 53, pl. ix, figg. 58-61 & 61*; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix: *A. sp.*, p. 222, pl. xiv A, figg. 6a & 6b; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- A. compressa*, N. E. America, p. 273; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, n. sp.
- Apherusa gracilis*, N. E. America, p. 287; HOLMES, t. c. n. sp.
- Atylopsis latipalpus*, Abd-el-Kuri, p. 222, pl. xiv A, figg. 7-7l; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
- Atylus antarcticus*, Cape Adare, p. 58, pl. xi, figg. 91-97; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. sp.
- Audulla chelifera*, p. 225, pl. xiv B, figg. 2a & 2b; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- Autonoe smithi*, N. E. America, p. 290; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, n. sp.
- Batea secunda*, N. E. America, p. 284; HOLMES, t. c. n. sp.
- Cerapus flindersti*, p. 229, pl. xiv B, figg. 6-6g; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- Cheirimedon fougneri*, 78° 35' S., p. 41, pl. vii, figg. 1-6, *hansonii*, Cape Adare, p. 42, pl. vii, figg. 7-12; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. spp.
- Cyclocaris tahitensis*, recorded from Cape Verde Ids., 1477 metres, p. 89; CHEVREUX, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii.
- Cyphocaris anonyx*, p. 232, pl. xviii, fig. 14; WALKER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Elasmopus sokotrae*, Abd-el-Kuri, p. 223, pl. xiv B, figg. 1-1i; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
- Epimeria inermis*, Cape Adare, p. 54, pl. x, fig. 69; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. sp.
- Eusirus laevis* (locality ?), p. 55, pl. x, figg. 70-76; WALKER, t. c. n. sp.
- Gammarus*, poisonous effects of various salts on; LOEB, J., Arch. gcs. Physiol. xcvi, pp. 394-409: *G. duebeni* in coal mine; MEEK, Rep. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Committee for 1903, pp. 51-53.
- Grubia longicornis*, p. 226, pl. xiv B, figg. 3a-3e; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- Guerinia nicæensis*, occurrence in Gulf of Genoa; BRIAN, Boll. Nat. xxiii, pp. 41 & 42.
- Hippomedon bidentatus*, Mediterranean, 2500 metres, p. 87, fig. 4; CHEVREUX, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii; *H. serratus*, N. E. America, p. 278; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii: n. spp.
- Hoplonyx stebbingi*, Cape Adare, p. 52, pl. ix, figg. 52-57 & 57*; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. sp.
- Hyale nilsoni* var., p. 219, pl. xiv A, figg. 3a-3e; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.

- Hyalella faxoni*, Costa Rica, p. 928, pl. lxi; STEBBING, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, n. sp.
- Jassa marmorata*, N. E. America, p. 289; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii: *J. goniamera*, Cape Adare, p. 61, pl. ii, figg. 98-106a; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix: n. spp.
- Kuria* n. g. (incert. sedis, near *Bircenna*), p. 228, *longimanus*, Abd-el-Kuri, p. 228, pl. xiv B, figg. 5-5n; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
- Lysianax urodus*, Abd-el-Kuri, p. 220, pl. xiv A, figg. 4-4g; WALKER & SCOTT, t. c. n. sp.
- Lysianopsis* [? n. g.] *alba*, N. E. America, p. 276; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, n. sp.
- Melita parvimana*, N. E. America, p. 279; HOLMES, t. c. n. sp.
- Monoculodes edwardsi*, N. E. America, p. 275; HOLMES, t. c. n. sp.
- Niphargus* sp. in Lough Mask, Ireland; KANE & NORMAN, Irish Natural. xii, pp. 273 & 274: *N. plateaui*, feeding habits, p. 279; VIRÉ, Bull. Mus. Paris ix.
- Normanion abyssii*, Mediterranean, 2368 metres, p. 82, fig. 1; CHEVREUX, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, n. sp.
- Ediceros newnesi*, Cape Adare, p. 53, pl. ix, figg. 62-66, pl. x, figg. 67 & 68; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. sp.
- Oradarea* n. g. (*Calliopiidae*), p. 56, *longimana*, Cape Adare, p. 56, pl. x, figg. 77-89; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. sp.
- Orchestia tucurana* and *O. tucuratinga* Fritz Müller, notes, p. 926; STEBBING, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- Orchestiidae*, death-feigning habit; HOLMES, Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 191-196.
- Orchomenella dilatata*, Corsica, 2276 metres, p. 90, fig. 5; CHEVREUX, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii: *O. pinguides*, Cape Adare, p. 46, pl. viii, figg. 24-30, *franklini*, Franklin Id., p. 47, pl. viii, figg. 31-36; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix: n. spp.
- Orchomenopsis proxima*, Cape Verde Is., 700-1300 metres, p. 93, fig. 6, *excavata*, Atlantic, 4000 metres, p. 94, fig. 7; CHEVREUX, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii: *O. nodimanus*, Cape Adare, p. 44, pl. vii, figg. 13-17, *rossi*, 78° 35' S., p. 45, pl. vii, figg. 18-23; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix: n. spp.
- Paracallisoma* n. g. (*Lysianassidae*) *alberti*, Azores and Madeira, 2500 metres, p. 84, figg. 2 & 3; CHEVREUX, Bull. Soc. zool. France xxviii, n. sp.
- Parambasia* n. g. (*Lysianassidae*), p. 221, *forbesii*, Abd-el-Kuri, p. 221, pl. xiv A, figg. 5-5m; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
- Paruphoxus spinosus*, N. E. America, p. 276; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, n. sp.
- Pereionotus testudo*, p. 227, pl. xiv B, figg. 4a & 4b; WALKER & SCOTT, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- Stenothoe cypris* and *minuta*, N. E. America, p. 278; HOLMES, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, n. spp.
- Talorchestia longicornis*, characters, variation, habits; SMALLWOOD, Cold Spring Harb. Monogr. i, 27 pp., 3 pls., 3 text-figg.
- T. fritzi*, Cocos Id., Costa Rica, p. 925, pl. lx; STEBBING, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, n. sp.
- Tryphosa adareii*, Cape Adare, p. 49, pl. viii, figg. 38-44, *murrayi* (locality?), p. 50, pl. ix, figg. 45-51; WALKER, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. spp.

HYPERINA.

- Hyperioides longipes*, p. 229, pl. xix, figg. 7-13; WALKER, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Sphaeronectes* n. g. not described, p. 447; WOLTERECK, Zool. Anz. xxvi.

Thaumatops, notes on external and internal anatomy, p. 447, characters of spp., p. 452, *magna*, Indian Ocean, p. 455, pl. ii, fig. 2, text-fig. 3, *bovallii*, Atlantic, p. 457, *coalita* [*oblita* on plate], p. 458, pl. ii, fig. 4, with subspp. *atlantica* and *indica* n. subspp., p. 458; WOLTERECK, t. c. n. spp.

CAPRELLINA.

Caprellidae, revision of the family, with keys to genera and notes on characters and distribution of all species; MAYER, Caprell. Siboga. Only the n. gg., spp. and varr. are noted below.

Aciconula n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 43, *miranda*, Singapore and G. of Siam, p. 43, pl. vi, figg. 64-67, pl. ix, figg. 8 & 33, pl. x, fig. 10; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.

Caprella alaskana, N. W. America, p. 92, pl. iii, figg. 35-37, *angulosa*, Kamtschatka, p. 93, pl. iii, fig. 39, pl. vii, fig. 70, *anomala*, California, p. 93, pl. iii, fig. 38, pl. vii, figg. 71 & 72, pl. ix, fig. 74, *bacillus* (? E. Asia), p. 94, pl. iii, figg. 41 & 42, pl. vii, fig. 73, *brevirostris*, China Seas, California, p. 95, pl. iii, fig. 45, pl. vii, figg. 74-76, *carina*, Arctic Seas, p. 96, pl. iii, fig. 40, pl. vii, figg. 78 & 79, *chelimana*, China Sea, p. 96, pl. iii, figg. 43 & 44, pl. viii, figg. 1 & 2, *cicur*, Table Bay, p. 97, pl. iv, figg. 5-7, pl. viii, figg. 3-5, *constantina*, Alaska, p. 98, pl. iv, figg. 8 & 9, *corvina*, Alaska, p. 99, pl. iv, fig. 10, *falsa*, False Bay, p. 101, pl. iv, fig. 15, *ferrea*, California, p. 102, pl. iv, fig. 16, pl. viii, fig. 6, *gigantochir*, Japan, p. 103, pl. iv, fig. 14, pl. viii, figg. 7-9, *iniquilibra*, E. Asia, p. 105, pl. iv, figg. 17-19, *innocens*, Gibraltar, p. 105, pl. iv, fig. 21, *lavipes*, S. Africa, p. 108, pl. v, fig. 2, pl. viii, figg. 14-16, *laviuscula*, N. W. America, p. 109, pl. v, fig. 3, pl. viii, figg. 17 & 18, *mendax*, California, p. 114, pl. v, figg. 9-11, pl. viii, fig. 22, *mixta*, Vladivostok, p. 116, pl. v, fig. 4, *paulina*, Alaska &c., p. 116, pl. v, figg. 5-8, *rhinoceros*, Alaska &c., p. 117, pl. v, fig. 12, *simia*, Japan &c., p. 123, pl. v, fig. 31, pl. viii, fig. 25, *singularis*, Behring Sea, p. 124, pl. v, figg. 29 & 30, *striata*, N. W. America, p. 124, p. v, figg. 22-28, pl. viii, fig. 26, *subtilis*, Korea, p. 126, pl. v, fig. 32, pl. viii, fig. 27, *ungulina*, Galapagos, Alaska &c., p. 127, pl. v, fig. 36, pl. viii, figg. 30 & 31, *unica*, N. E. America, p. 127, pl. v, fig. 39, pl. viii, figg. 28 & 29, *vana*, St. Paul Id., 38° S. 77° E., p. 128, pl. v, fig. 35, pl. viii, fig. 35, *vidua*, E. Asia, p. 128, pl. v, figg. 37 & 38, pl. viii, figg. 32-34; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.

Cercops holbølli, additional specimens descr., p. 17, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2, pl. vi, figg. 1-3, pl. ix, figg. 29, 30 & 47; MAYER, t. c.

Dodecas hexacentrum, Port Jackson, p. 29, pl. i, figg. 14 & 15, pl. vi, figg. 33 & 34; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.

Luconacia n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 49, *incerta*, G. of Mexico, p. 49, pl. ii, figg. 11-14, pl. vi, figg. 73-75, pl. ix, figg. 21, 40 & 67; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.

Metaprotella africana, Djibouti, p. 42, pl. i, figg. 32 & 33; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.

Metaproteo n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Proto*), p. 26, for *novæ-hollandiæ*, Haswell; MAYER, t. c.

Monotiropon n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 53, *agilis*, G. of Siam, p. 54, pl. ii, figg. 23-25, pl. vii, figg. 14-19, pl. ix, figg. 23, 43 & 71; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.

Noculacia n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 50, *bullata*, Singapore &c., p. 51, pl. ii, figg. 17-20, pl. vii, figg. 1-6, pl. ix, fig. 18, *bogisa*, E. Indies, p. 52, pl. ii, fig. 16, pl. vii, figg. 7 & 8, pl. ix, figg. 19, 39 & 66, pl. x, fig. 3; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.

Orthoprotella n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 35, for *australis* Haswell; MAYER, t. c.

- Pædaridium* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Cercops* and *Proto*), p. 18, *miserum*, Moluccas, 2081 metres, p. 18, pl. i, fig. 3, pl. vi, figg. 4-7, pl. ix, figg. 2, 31 & 48; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Paracaprella* *crassa*, China Sea, p. 66, pl. ii, figg. 32 & 33, pl. vii, figg. 48-50, *alata*, Sydney, p. 67, pl. ii, figg. 40 & 41, pl. ix, fig. 73, *tenuis*, Wood's Holl, p. 68, pl. ii, figg. 34 & 35, pl. vii, figg. 51 & 58, *simplex*, New Jersey &c., p. 68, pl. ii, figg. 38 & 39, pl. vii, figg. 53-57; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.
- Paradeutella* *lævis*, Singapore, p. 45, pl. ii, fig. 5, pl. ix, fig. 20, *armata*, Singapore, p. 46, pl. ii, fig. 1, pl. ix, figg. 68 & 69, *spinosa*, Singapore, p. 46, pl. ii, figg. 3 & 4, *serrata*, Cape, p. 47, pl. ii, fig. 2, pl. vi, figg. 68 & 69; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.
- Paraprotella* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Protella*), p. 38, *prima*, Singapore, Korea &c., p. 38, pl. i, figg. 27-29, pl. vi, figg. 50-55, pl. ix, figg. 10, 34, 64 & 65, *secunda*, Japan, p. 71; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.
- Paraprototo* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Proto*), p. 24, for *spinosa* Haswell &c.; MAYER, t. c.
- Piperella* n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 58, *grata*, S. Georgia, p. 59, pl. ii, fig. 29, pl. vii, figg. 40-45, pl. ix, figg. 24, 45 & 62; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Prellicana* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Caprellina*), p. 31, *minima*, Gulf of Siam, p. 31, pl. i, figg. 16 & 17, pl. vi, figg. 35-37, pl. ix, figg. 13, 32 & 53; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Proliropus* n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 55, *dubius*, Singapore, p. 55, pl. ii, fig. 26, pl. vii, figg. 24-26, pl. ix, figg. 25 & 38; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Propodalirus* n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 62, *insolitus*, G. of Siam, p. 62, pl. ii, fig. 30, pl. vii, figg. 33-36, pl. ix, figg. 46-72; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Protella* *similis*, Dutch E. Indies, 13-400 metres, p. 34, pl. i, figg. 19-22, pl. vi, figg. 41 & 42; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Proto antillensis*, St. Thomas, p. 21, pl. i, fig. 4, pl. vi, fig. 21; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Protogeton* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Proto*), p. 28, *inflatus*, Dongala, 34 metres, p. 28, pl. i, fig. 13, pl. vi, figg. 29-32, pl. ix, figg. 11, 35 & 51, *incertus*, Gulf of Siam, p. 29, pl. ix, fig. 12; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.
- Protomima* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Proto*), p. 22, *imitatrix*, Japan, p. 22, pl. vi, figg. 10 & 11, pl. ix, fig. 56, *denticulata*, Ralum, 160-180 metres, p. 22, pl. i, fig. 5, pl. vi, figg. 8 & 9, pl. ix, figg. 6 & 55; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.
- Protoplesius* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Proto*), p. 23, *enigma*, Banda Sea, 2081-2798 metres, p. 23, pl. i, figg. 6 & 7, pl. vi, figg. 12-15, *falx*, Moluccas, 2796 metres, p. 24, pl. x, figg. 1 & 2; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.
- Pseudoprototo* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Proto*), p. 27, *fallax*, 34° 15' N. 128° 51' E., 25 fath., p. 27, pl. vi, figg. 22, pl. ix, figg. 5 & 52; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Triantella* n. g. (*Caprellidae*, near *Protella*), p. 32, *solitaria*, S. of R. Plata, 52 fath., p. 32, pl. i, fig. 18, pl. vi, figg. 38-40, pl. ix, figg. 9, 36 & 59; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Triliropus* n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 54, *uncinatus*, G. of Siam, p. 55, pl. ii, fig. 28, pl. vii, figg. 20-23, pl. ix, figg. 27, 42 & 70; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Triperopus* n. g. (*Caprellidae*), p. 55, *mirus*, 32° 10' N. 128° 20' E., 100 fath., p. 56, pl. ii, fig. 31, pl. vii, figg. 27-32, pl. ix, figg. 22 & 41; MAYER, t. c. n. sp.
- Tritella* *ornata*, Alaska, p. 48, pl. ii, fig. 7, *lævis*, California, p. 48, pl. ii, figg. 8 & 9, pl. vi, figg. 70 & 71, pl. ix, fig. 61; MAYER, t. c. n. spp.

INGOLFIELLINA.

- Ingolfiellina* nov. trib., p. 131; HANSEN, J. Linn. Soc. xxix.
Ingolfiellidae, n. fam., p. 130; HANSEN, t. c.

Ingolfiella n. g. *abyssi*, 59° 12' N., 51° 5' W., 1870 fath., p. 118, pl. xiv, figg. 1-18, pl. xv, figg. 19-21, *littoralis*, Gulf of Siam, 1 fath., p. 124, pl. xv, figg. 22-33; HANSEN, t. c. n. spp.

8. PHYLLOCARIDA.

[See also BRUNTZ (35), †CLAYPOLE (49), †CLELAND (50).]

New Phyllocarid [not named], S. Atlantic; OHLIN, Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 59-61, 3 figg. in text.

†*Beyrichia* [see *Ostracoda*].

†*Discinocaris*, *Spathiocaris* and *Cardiocaris* probably Brachiopoda; CLARKE, Bull. N. York Mus. lii, pp. 606-615, 5 pls.

Nebalia typhlops, near Capri, 1100 metres, p. 262; LO BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi.

B. ENTOMOSTRACA.

1. BRANCHIOPODA.

a. PHYLLOPODA.

[See also †AMMON (5), BRUNTZ (34 & 35), †LANGENHAN (129), SPENCER (220).]

Artemia australis, S. Australia, p. 229, pl. xxvii, *westraliensis*, W. Australia, p. 230, pl. xxviii, fig. A; SAYCE, P. Soc. Victoria (n. s.) xv, n. spp.

Branchinella n. g. (*Branchipodidae*), p. 233, *australiensis* (Richters), p. 234, pl. xxx; SAYCE, t. c.

B. eyrensis, S. and Cent. Australia, p. 239, pl. xxxi; SAYCE, t. c. n. sp.

Cyclestheria hislopi, p. 256, pl. xxxvi, fig. C; SAYCE, t. c.

Estheria, key to Australian spp., p. 255, *packardi*, p. 250, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3, *elliptica*, p. 252, pl. xxxvi, fig. B, *lutraria*, p. 254, pl. xxxv, fig. 2, *dictyon*, p. 255, pl. xxxvi, fig. A; SAYCE, t. c.

E. sarsii, W. Australia, p. 252, pl. xxxv, fig. 1; SAYCE, t. c. n. sp.

Eulimnadia, key to Australian spp., p. 247, *dahli*, p. 244, pl. xxxiv, fig. 1, *sordida*, p. 245, *riwolensis*, p. 245, pl. xxxii; SAYCE, t. c.

E. victoriensis, Victoria, p. 246, pl. xxxiii; SAYCE, t. c. n. sp.

Limnadia hermanni, causing damage in rice fields; ALESSI, Boll. Nat. xxiii, pp. 93 & 94: *L. lenticularis*, Sumatra, p. 6, pl. i, figg. 1 & 1a; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8.

Limnadopsis, key to Australian spp., p. 250; SAYCE, P. Soc. Victoria (n. s.) xv.

Lynceus (= *Limnetis*), key to Australian spp., p. 258, *macleayana*, p. 258, pl. xxxvi, fig. D, *tatei*, p. 258, pl. xxxvi, fig. E, *eremia*, p. 258, pl. xxxvi, fig. F; SAYCE, t. c.

Paralimnadia stanleyana, p. 248, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2; SAYCE, t. c.

Parartemia n. g. (*Branchipodidae*), p. 231, *zietziana*, S. Australia, p. 232, pl. xxviii, fig. B, pl. xxix; SAYCE, t. c. n. sp.

†*Ribeirella* n. g. (near *Ribeira*), p. 45, *sharpei* Barr., p. 46, pl. i, figg. 12-20; SCHUBERT & WAAGEN, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst. liii (1).

†*Ribeiria*, p. 41, *pholadiformis*, p. 41, pl. i, figg. 3a-c, *complanata*, p. 42, pl. i, figg. 4 & 4a, *calcifera*, p. 42, pl. i, figg. 1a-c, *longiuscula*, p. 43, pl. i, fig. 2; SCHUBERT & WAAGEN, t. c.

†*R. apusoides*, p. 44, pl. i, figg. 5-9, *inflata*, p. 45, pl. i, figg. 10 & 11, Lower Silurian, Bohemia; SCHUBERT & WAAGEN, t. c. [? n. spp.].

- †*R. turgida*, Lower Silurian, New York, p. 38 (12), pl. iii, figg. 6 & 7; CLELAND, Bull. Amer. Pal. iv, No. 18, n. sp.
Streptocephalus raddeanus, p. 82, text-figg. 31-33; ZYKOFF, Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903 (1).

b. CLADOCERA.

[See also AMBERG (4), DADAY (57 & 59), ELROD (71), FOWLER (77), KANE (114), LO BIANCO (135), MONTI (150), RÁDL (182), REDEKE (188), DE ROSSI (194), THALLWITZ (229), VOIGT (244), VOLK (245), ZACHARIAS (266 & 272), ZYKOFF (274 & 275).]

Cladocera of Britain, list with localities and notes; SCOURFIELD, J. Quekett Club (2) viii, pp. 431-454.

- Alona rectangula*, p. 60, pl. v, fig. 5; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix: *A. elegans*, p. 183, pl. viii, fig. 3; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *A. elegans*, p. 442, pl. xxiv, figg. 13 & 14, *rustica*, p. 442, pl. xxiv, figg. 9 & 10; SCOURFIELD, J. Quekett Club (2) viii: *A. oblonga*, p. 194, pl. iii, fig. 25, *rectangula*, p. 195, pl. iii, figg. 15-18; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xvii (1) (1898): *A. intermedia*, p. 77, figg. 1 & 2; SZILÁDY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii.
A. acuticostata, Sumatra, p. 15, pl. i, figg. 5 & 5a-c; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8: *A. karelica*, Karelia, p. 52, figg. 5 & 6; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xv (2) (1897): n. spp.
Alonopsis ambigua, p. 182, pl. viii, fig. 2; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii.
Bosmina longirostris var. *similis*, p. 180, pl. viii, fig. 1; SARS, t. c.: *B. longirostris*, p. 182, pl. iii, fig. 13, *brevirostris*, p. 183, pl. iii, figg. 14 & 33; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xvii (1) (1898).
Bosminella n. g. (*Bosminidae*) *anisitsi*, Paraguay, p. 594, 3 text-figg.; DADAY, Zool. Anz. xxvi, n. sp.
Bosminopsis, key to spp., p. 127, *deitersi*, p. 128, pl. iv, fig. 1, text-figg. 1-4; KLOCKE, Annot. zool. Japon. iv.
B. ishikawai, Japan, p. 130, pl. iv, figg. 2 & 6, text-figg. 5-8; KLOCKE, t. c. n. sp.
Bythotrephes arctica, p. 186, pl. viii, fig. 6; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii.
Camptocercus lilljeborgii, p. 64, pl. v, figg. 9 & 10, text-fig. A; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix.
C. fennicus, Finland, p. 198, pl. iii, figg. 19-24; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xvii (1) (1898), n. sp.
Ceriodaphnia rigaudi, p. 5, fig. 4; EKMAN, Res. Swedish Exp. Egypt i (26).
Chydorus barbatus, p. 445, pl. xxiv, figg. 11 & 12; SCOURFIELD, J. Quekett Club (2) viii: *C. latus*, p. 56, figg. 7-11, *ovalis*, p. 58, figg. 12-16 & 30-33, *piger*, p. 64, figg. 17-24, *rugulosus*, p. 66, figg. 25-29; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xv (2) (1897).
Daphnia, phototropism; KIRKALDY, J. Quekett Club (2) viii, pp. 465 & 466: *D. longispina*, p. 2, figg. 2 & 3, EKMAN, Res. Swedish Exp. Egypt i (26): *D. carinata*, p. 149, figg. 1 & 2; HAASE, Victorian Natural. xix (11): *D. obtusa*, sporozoan parasite in eggs and embryos; PÉREZ, C.R. Soc. Biol. iv, pp. 715 & 716, 5 figg. in text: *D. longispina*, p. 25, pl. v, figg. 36 & 36a; REDEKE, Natuurk. Verhand. Haarlem v (3): *D. pulex*, p. 326, pl. vi, figg. 1-6, var. *tenebrosa* n. var., p. 327, pl. vi, figg. 7-10; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898: *D. carinata*, p. 159, pl. i, *pulex*, forma *typica*, p. 163, pl. iii, fig. 1, *pulex* var. *pulvicaria*, p. 163, pl. iii, fig. 2, *longispina* var. *simulans* n. var., p. 165, pl. iii, fig. 3, *longispina*, forma *typica*, p. 165, pl. iii, fig. 4, *longispina*. var. *leydigi*, p. 166,

- pl. iii, fig. 5, var. *caudata*, p. 166, pl. iv, fig. 1, var. *nasuta*, p. 167, pl. iv, fig. 2, var. *turbinata* n. var., p. 167, pl. iv, fig. 3, var. *pulchella* n. var., p. 168, pl. iv, fig. 4, var. *tenuitesta*, p. 168, pl. iv, fig. 5, var. *hyalina*, p. 169, pl. v, fig. 1, var. *jardini*, p. 169, pl. v, fig. 2, var. *microcephala*, p. 170, pl. v, fig. 3, var. *leucocephala* n. var., p. 170, pl. v, fig. 4; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *D. atkinsoni*, p. 433, pl. xxiv, figg. 1-4; SCOURFIELD, J. Quekett Club (2) viii: *D. galeata* var. *procumbens*, p. 42, fig. 1; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xv (2) (1897): *D. alpina*, p. 79, figg. 3-6, *zschokkei*, p. 83, fig. 7, SZILÁDY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii; *D. magna*, relation between size of cells and size of body; WARREN, Biometrika ii (3), pp. 255-259, 1 fig.: *D. pulex* infested by *Amæbidium*, p. 249, 3 text-figg; ZACHARIAS, Forschber. Plon x.
- D. triquetra*, Akmolinsk, p. 161, pl. ii; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, n. sp.
- Daphniopsis* n. g. (*Daphniidæ*), p. 171, *tibetana*, Thibet, p. 172, pl. vi, fig. 1; SARS, t. c. n. sp.
- Diaphanosoma excisum* var. *longiremis* n. var., p. 1, fig. 1, EKMAN, Res. Swedish Exp. Egypt i (26).
- Drepanothrix dentata*, p. 49, fig. 4; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xv (2) (1897).
- Dunhevedia setigera*, p. 185, pl. viii, fig. 5; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii.
- D. neglecta*, Hungary, p. 62, pl. v, figg. 6-8; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, n. sp.
- Graptoleberis testudinaria* var. *pannonica* n. var., p. 59, pl. v, figg. 3 & 4; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix.
- Harporhynchus*, see *Rhynchotalona*.
- Hyalodaphnia jardini*, p. 179, pl. iii, figg. 30-32; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xvii (1) (1898); *H. kahlbergensis*, seasonal variation; ZACHARIAS, Forschber. Plon x, pp. 293-295, 2 text-figg.
- Ilyocryptus agilis*, p. 192, pl. iii, figg. 28 & 29; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xvii (1) (1898).
- Leydigia propinqua* n. nom. for *L. acanthocercoides* Sars non Fischer, p. 14, pl. i, figg. 4 & 4a; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8.
- Lynceus bukobensis*, p. 10, figg. 5-10; EKMAN, Res. Swedish Exp. Egypt i (26).
- Moina micrura*, p. 73, pl. v, figg. 21-23; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix: *M. tenuicornis*, p. 150, fig. 5; HAASE, Victorian Natural. xix (11): *M. macrocopa*, p. 178, pl. vii, fig. 3, *micrura*, p. 178, pl. vii, fig. 4, *rectirostris*, p. 179, pl. vii, fig. 5; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *M. bánffy*, p. 437, pl. xxiv, figg. 5-8; SCOURFIELD, J. Quekett Club (2) viii.
- M. microphthalma*, Lake Tenise, p. 179, pl. vii, fig. 6; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *M. brevicornis*, China, p. 10, pl. i, figg. 3, 3a-b; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8: n. spp.
- Pleuroxus levis*, p. 57, pl. v, fig. 1, *scopulifer*, p. 57, pl. v, fig. 2; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix: *P. inermis*, p. 150, fig. 6; HAASE, Victorian Natural. xix (11): *P. aduncus*, p. 185, pl. viii, fig. 4; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii.
- Rhynchotalona* nov. nom. for *Harporhynchus* Sars non Cabanis, p. 367; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Scapholeberis aurita*, occurrence in Britain, swimming habits, p. 630; GURNEY, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *S. aurita*, p. 175, pl. vii, fig. 1; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *S. microcephala*, p. 45, figg. 2 & 3; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xv (2) (1897).
- S. erinaceus*, Hungary, p. 76, pl. v, figg. 24-33; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix: *S. kingi*, Sumatra, p. 8, pl. i, figg. 2a-c; SARS, Arch. Naturv.

- Christian. xxv, No. 8: *S. echinulata*, Akmolinsk, pl. 176, pl. vii, fig. 2; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: **n. spp.**
- Simocephalus* [see also *Simosa*] *simia*, anatomy, habits, &c.; CUNNINGTON, Jena. Zeitschr. xxxvii, pp. 447-520, pls. xxiv-xxvi, 6 figg. in text: *S. elizabethæ*, p. 149, fig. 3, *acutirostratus*, p. 150, fig. 4; HAASE, Victorian Natural. xix (11): *S. vetuloides*, p. 174, pl. vi, fig. 3; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii.
- S. vetuloides*, p. 328, pl. vi, figg. 11 & 12, *sibiricus*, p. 329, pl. vi, figg. 13-15, Juna Territory; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898: *S. productus*, Akmolinsk, p. 173, pl. vi, fig. 2, *mixtus*, Mongolia, p. 174, pl. vi, fig. 4; SARS, op. cit. viii: **n. spp.**
- Simosa* **nov. nom.** for *Simocephalus* Schoedler non Günther, p. 367; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Wlassicsia* **n. g.** (near *Ophryoxus* and *Grimaldina*), p. 66, *pannonica*, p. 67, pl. v, figg. 11-20; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, **n. sp.**

2. COPEPODA.

[See also AMBERG (4), BASSETT-SMITH (9), BRUNTZ (34 & 35), DADAY (57), VAN DOUWE (67), ELROD (71), LO BIANCO (135), MONTI (150), NOBILI (163), REDEKE (188), REDEKE & VAN BREEMEN (189), STENROOS (224), THALLWITZ (229), THOMPSON (231), TIMM (237), VOIGT (243 & 244), VOLK (245), WOLFENDEN in FOWLER (77), ZACHARIAS (266 & 267), ZYKOFF (274 & 275).]

Copepoda, freshwater, in neighbourhood of Bâle, lists and notes; GRÆTER, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, pp. 419-451: freshwater spp. of Britain, list with localities and notes; SCOURFIELD, J. Quekett Club (2) viii, pp. 531-544: in plankton W. of Ireland, notes on spp.; FARRAN, Rep. Fisheries of Ireland for 1901 (1903), App. vii, 18 pp., 2 pls.

Resistance to drought, resting eggs; WOLF, Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 98-108, 4 figg. in text.

Acartia, p. 148, *longiremis*, p. 149, pls. xcix & c, *clausi*, p. 150, pl. ci, *discaudata*, p. 152, pl. cii; SARS, Crust. Norway iv.

Acartiidae **n. fam.**, p. 147, SARS, t. c.

Achirota **n. sect.** of *Harpacticoida*, p. 4; SARS, op. cit. v.

Ætidiinae, revision, with key to genera; WOLFENDEN, Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, pp. 263-267.

Ætideopsis **n. g.** (*Ætideidae*) p. 159, *rostrata*, p. 160, Suppl. pls. iv & v; SARS, Crust. Norway iv, **n. sp.**

Ætideus tenuirostris (not descr., no locality) p. 266; WOLFENDEN, Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, **n. sp.**

Ameira pusilla, p. 114, pl. v, figg. 1-10, *ambigua*, p. 114, pl. v, figg. 11-19, Firth of Forth; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3): *A. minor*, p. 264, pl. v, figg. 23-29, *tenuipes*, p. 264, pl. vi, figg. 15-20; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i: **n. spp.**

Amymone [see *Tegastes*].

Ancorabolus **n. g.** (*Harpacticoida* near *Laophontodes*) p. 2, *mirabilis*, Varanger Fjord and Clyde, p. 2; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**

Asterocheres manaarensis, p. 287, pl. xix, figg. 11-20, *major*, p. 287, pl. xviii, figg. 21-28, *minor*, p. 288, pl. xviii, figg. 29-31, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, **n. spp.**

Asteropontius **n. g.** (*Asterocheridae*) *typicus*, p. 288, pl. xix, figg. 1-10, *attenuatus*, p. 289, pl. xviii, figg. 11-20, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c. **n. spp.**

Attheyella arctica, p. 14, pl. ii, figg. 14-19, pl. iii, figg. 1 & 2; T. SCOTT in NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.

- Augaptilus palumboi*, p. 28, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Boeckella orientalis*, Mongolia, p. 196, pl. ix; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, n. sp.
- Bomolochus murænae*; BRIAN, Atti Soc. Ligustica xiv, p. 78, also Boll. Mus. Genova, No. 121, p. 2.
- Calanoida*, Faroe Channel; NORMAN, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, pp. 133-141.
- Canthocamptus* sp.?, p. 155, pl. i, fig. 17, text-figg. 1a & b; DADAY, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxii: *C. gracilis*, p. 383, pl. xx, figg. 1-13, *wierzejskii*, p. 387, pl. xx, figg. 14-16, *vejdosvskyi*, p. 389, pl. xx, figg. 17 & 18; VAN DOUWE, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- C. idahoensis*, Idaho, p. 112, pl. ix; MARSH, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), n. sp.
- Carnuella*, p. 16, *perplexa*, p. 17, pls. viii & ix; SARS, Crust. Norway v.
- C. furcigera*, Norway, p. 18, pl. x; SARS, t. c. n. sp.
- Centropages tenuiremis*, p. 247, pl. i, figg. 14-18, *dorsispinatus*, p. 247, pl. i, figg. 19-25, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Cervinia*, p. 19, *bradyi*, p. 20, pl. xi; SARS, Crust. Norway v.
- Cerviniidae* n. fam. (*Harpacticoida Achirota*), p. 19; SARS, t. c.
- Cerviniopsis* n. g. (*Cerviniidae*), p. 22, *clavicornis*, p. 22, pls. xii & xiii, fig. 1, *longicaudata*, p. 23, pl. xiii, fig. 2, Norway; SARS, t. c. n. spp.
- Ceylonia* n. g. (*Harpacticidae*) *aculeata*, Ceylon, p. 265, pl. vii, figg. 11-23; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. sp.
- Chiridius armatus*, p. 15, pl. xvi, figg. 1-13; FARRAN, Rep. Fisheries of Ireland for 1901 (1903) App. vii.
- Chondracanthus cynoglottidis*, Ceylon, on *Cynoglossus* spp., p. 294, text-fig. 1; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. sp.
- Chondrocarpus* n. g. (*Chondracanthidae*), p. 104, *reticulosus*, Zanzibar, p. 105, text-figg. 11A-G, *Ch.* sp., p. 105, text-fig. 11H; BASSETT-SMITH, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, n. sp.
- Clausidium* Kossman, priority over *Hersilia*, Philippi, p. 368; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Cletodes tenuipes* var. p. 19, pl. ii, fig. 20, pl. iii, figg. 3-6; T. SCOTT, in NORMAN, t. c.
- C. varians*, E. Finmark, p. 18, pl. iii, figg. 7-11; T. SCOTT, in NORMAN, t. c.: *C. neglecta*, Moray Frith, p. 120, pl. iv, figg. 20-31; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3): *C. armata*, Faroe Channel, p. 6, pl. iii, figg. 4-14; T. SCOTT, J. Linn. Soc. xxix: n. spp.
- Cletofontius* n. g. (*Asterocheridae*) *serratus*, Ceylon, p. 292, pl. xx, figg. 9-18; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. sp.
- Collocheres giesbrechti*, Ceylon, p. 289, pl. xviii, figg. 1-10; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. sp.
- Congericola* J. v. Beneden replacing *Cyenus* H. M.-E., præocc., p. 369; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Cyclopina schneideri*, E. Finmark, p. 6, pl. 1, figg. 1-6; T. SCOTT, in NORMAN, t. c. n. sp.
- Cyclops* spp. variation; BYRNES, Biol. Bull. v, pp. 152-168, 5 figg.: *C. crassicaudis*, p. 463, text-figg. 1-3; DOUWE, Zool. Anz. xxvi: *C.* classification and phylogeny of genus, p. 452, key to divisions, p. 462, *fuscus*, p. 473, pl. xv, fig. 37, *albicus*, p. 481, pl. xv, fig. 8, *prasinus*, p. 486, pl. xv, figg. 3 & 4, *serrulatus*, p. 489, pl. xv, figg. 6, 9, 10, 17, 19, var. *denticulata* n. var., p. 491, forma *typica*, p. 492, *macrurus*, p. 495, pl. xv, figg. 5, 18, 27, *affinis*, p. 497, fig. 2, *phaleratus*, p. 499, *poppei*, p. 502, *imbricatus*, p. 503, pl. xv, fig. 1, *leuckarti*, p. 509, pl. xv, figg. 26 & 30, *oithonoides* var. *hyalina*, p. 511, *dybowskii*, p. 512, *gracilis*, p. 513, pl. xv, figg. 13 & 29, *strenuus*, p. 514, pl. xv, figg. 15 & 33, *viridis*, p. 523, pl. xv, fig. 16, *insignis*, p. 527, *varicans*, p. 528,

- pl. xv, figg. 22 & 25, *bicuspidatus*, p. 528, pl. xv, figg. 23 & 32, *vernalis*, p. 531, *bisetosus*, p. 532, pl. xv, figg. 7, 20, 21, *languidus*, p. 533, *bicolor*, p. 533, pl. xv, figg. 14, 34-36, *diaphanus*, var. *diaphanoides* n. var., p. 535, pl. xv, figg. 11, 12, 24, 28; GRÆTER, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi: *C. brevispinosus* and *americanus*, variation; LEHMANN, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), pp. 279-298, pls. xxx-xxxiii; *C. scutifer*, p. 349, pl. xi, figg. 1-5, *strenuus*, p. 349, pl. xi, figg. 6-9; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898: *C. vicinus*, p. 216, pl. xv, figg. 2 a-k, *strenuus* var. *gracilipes*, n. var., p. 217; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *Cyclops serrulatus*, p. 231, pl. iii, fig. 27; STENROOS, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xvii (1) (1898): *C. rubellus* in Britain; BEATRICE SPRAGUE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 139 & 140.
- Cyenus* [see *Congericola*.]
- Dactylopus* [see also *Dactylopusia*] *longirostris* var. *finmarchicus* n. var., E. Finmark, p. 21, pl. ii, figg. 4-8, *D. strömi* var. *arcticus*, p. 23, pl. iv, figg. 1-7; T. SCOTT, in NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi; *D. strömi* var. *faröensis* n. var., Faroe Channel, p. 8, pl. ii, figg. 9-14, pl. iii, figg. 1-3; T. SCOTT, J. Linn. Soc. xxix: *D. debilis*, p. 128, pl. v, figg. 20-31; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3).
- D. littoralis*, Frith of Forth, p. 124, pl. iii, figg. 2-8, *vararensis*, Moray Frith, p. 125, pl. iii, figg. 17-24, *mixtus*, Frith of Forth, p. 126, pl. iii, figg. 9-16; T. SCOTT, t. c. n. spp.
- Dactylopusia* nov. nom. for *Dactylopus* Claus non Gill, p. 368; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Dactylopusia* [? for *Dactylopusia*] *dentata*, p. 268, pl. ix, figg. 1-10, *havelocki*, p. 269, pl. ix, figg. 11-18, *hirsuta*, p. 269, pl. ix, figg. 19-24, *ceylonica*, p. 269, pl. ix, figg. 25-32, *hamiltoni*, p. 270, pl. x, figg. 1-7, *robusta*, p. 270, pl. x, figg. 19-24, *laticaudata*, p. 271, pl. xi, figg. 1-8, *æmula*, p. 271, pl. xi, figg. 9-12, *platysoma*, p. 272, pl. xi, figg. 13-18; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. sp.
- Danielssenia sibirica*, Jana River, etc., p. 343, pl. x, figg. 1-20; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898, n. sp.
- Delavalia robusta*, p. 13, pl. i, fig. 19, pl. ii, figg. 1-3, var. *finmarchica* n. var., E. Finmark, p. 13, pl. i, figg. 14-18; T. SCOTT, in NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- D. minutissima*, Moray Firth, p. 116, pl. iv, figg. 3-10; SCOTT, T., Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3), n. sp.
- Diaxidae*, Zool. Rec. 1902, correct to *Diaxida*.
- Diaxis*, Zool. Rec. 1902, correct to *Diaxis*.
- Diaptomus galebi*, p. 14, fig. 11; EKMAN, Res. Swedish Exp. Egypt i (26): *D. bacillifer*, p. 332, pl. vii, figg. 6-11, *theeli*, p. 333, pl. vii, figg. 12-17; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898: *D. amblyodon*, p. 200, pl. xi, figg. 1 a-h, *asiaticus*, p. 203, pl. xii, figg. 1 a-h, *wrzejski*, p. 205, pl. xii, figg. 2 a-g, *salinus*, p. 208, pl. xiii, figg. 2 a-f, *cæruleus*, p. 210, pl. xiv, figg. 1 a-f, *lobatus*, p. 212, pl. xiv, figg. 2 a-g; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *D. chaffanjonii*, p. 17, pl. ii, figg. 1, 1 a-g; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8.
- D. angustilobus*, Jana Territory, p. 334, pl. viii, figg. 1-6; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898: *D. incrassatus*, p. 202, pl. xi, figg. 2 a-g, *acutilobatus*, p. 207, pl. xiii, figg. 1 a-f, *paulseni*, p. 214, pl. xv, figg. 1 a-f, Centr. Asia; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: n spp.
- Doropontius* n. g. (*Asterocheridae*) *denticornis*, Ceylon, p. 291, pl. xx, figg. 1-5; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. sp.
- Drepanopus bungei*, Jana River, p. 337, pl. ix; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898, n. sp.
- Ectinosoma curticornis*, p. 349, pl. x, figg. 22-25; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898: *E. curticorne*, p. 113, pl. vi, fig. 1; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3).

- E. finmarchicum*, E. Finmark, p. 9, pl. i, figg. 7-13; T. SCOTT, in NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- Ectinosomidae* n. fam. (*Harpacticoida Achirota*), p. 28; SARS, Crust. Norway v.
- Enhydrosoma gracile*, F. of Forth, p. 122, pl. ii, figg. 16-26, pl. iii, fig. 1, *minutum*, Aberdeen, p. 123, pl. iii, fig. 25, pl. vi, figg. 1-5; SCOTT, T., Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3), n. spp.
- Eucaniella*, p. 24, *spiniifera*, p. 25, pl. xiv; SARS, Crust. Norway v.
- Euchæta oceana*, Atlantic, p. 19, pl. ii, figg. 1-9; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.
- Euchæta norvegica*, p. 58, pl. xiv; SARS, Norw. N. Polar Exp. Crust. [Omitted 1902.]
- Euterpe* [see *Euterpina*].
- Euterpina* nov. nom. for *Euterpe* Claus non Swainson, p. 368; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Gætanus miles*, p. 17, pl. i, figg. 3-5; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- G. pileatus*, W. Ireland, p. 16, pl. xvii, figg. 1-11; FARRAN, Rep. Fisheries of Ireland for 1901 (1903), App. vii: *G. major*, Færoe Channel, p. 125; WOLFENDEN in FOWLER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i: *G. kruppii*, near Capri, 1000-2500 metres depth, p. 202, pl. vii, fig. 8, pl. viii, fig. 29; GIESBRECHT in Lo BIANCO, Mt. Stat. Neapel xvi: n. spp.
- Gaidius*, p. 161, *tenuispinus* ♂, p. 162, Suppl. pl. vi, fig. 1, *brevispinus* ♀, p. 162, Suppl. pl. vi, fig. 2; SARS, Crust. Norway iv: *G. pungens*, p. 17, pl. i, fig. 7; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- G. boreale* (not descr., no locality), p. 266; WOLFENDEN, Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, n. sp.
- Halicyclops* nov. nom. for *Hemicyclops* Claus non Boeck, p. 368; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Harpacticida*, notes on British freshwater spp.; T. SCOTT, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 185-196.
- Harpacticoida*, characters, p. 1; SARS, Crust. Norway v.
- Hemicyclops*, see *Halicyclops*.
- Hemidiaptomus* n. g. (*Diaptomidae*), p. 197, *ignatovi*, Centr. Asia, p. 198, pl. x; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, n. sp.
- Hermannella robusta*, p. 282, pl. xvii, figg. 1-8, *serendibica*, p. 282, pl. xvii, figg. 9-11, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i: *H. (?) finmarchica*, E. Finmark, p. 28, pl. iv, figg. 14-19; T. SCOTT in NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: n. spp.
- Hersilia*, see *Clausidium*.
- Hersiliodes leggii*, Ceylon, p. 283, pl. xvii, figg. 12-21, *tamilensis*, Ceylon, p. 283, pl. xvii, figg. 22-25, *dubia*, Suez Canal, p. 284, pl. iii, figg. 18-27; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Heterocope borealis*, p. 331, pl. vii, figg. 1-5; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898.
- Isochæta longisetosus*, Atlantic, p. 26, pl. vii, figg. 1-9; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.
- Labidocera kroeyeri* var. *gallensis* n. var., Ceylon, p. 251, pl. ii, figg. 6 & 7, var. *styliifera* n. var., Ceylon, p. 252, pl. ii, figg. 8 & 9; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i.
- L. pectinata*, Ceylon, p. 252, pl. ii, figg. 10-14; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c. n. sp.
- Laophonte hirsuta*, Ceylon, p. 266, pl. viii, figg. 1-8; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i: *L. gracilis*, Firth of Forth, p. 118, pl. vi, figg. 6-12; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3): *L. farøensis*, Faroe Channel, p. 4, pl. i, figg. 9-14, pl. ii, figg. 1-8; T. SCOTT, J. Linn. Soc. xxix: n. spp.
- Laophontella* n. g. (*Harpacticidae*), p. 266, *typica*, Ceylon, p. 267, pl. viii, figg. 9-16; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. sp.

- Lepeopsyllus* n. g. (*Asterocheridae*) *typicus*, p. 290, pl. xix, figg. 21-29, *ovalis*, p. 291, pl. xix, figg. 30-33, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Leptotrachelus* n. nom. for *Silvestria* præocc., p. 547; BRIAN, Zool. Anz. xxvi.
- Lernanthropus trachuri* (on *Trachurus trachurus*), Elba; BRIAN, Atti Soc. Ligustica xiv, p. 80, also Boll. Mus. Genova, No. 121, p. 4, n. sp.
- Lichomolgus gracilis*, p. 278, pl. xv, figg. 1-9, *ieversi*, p. 278, pl. xv, figg. 10-17, *buddhensis*, p. 279, pl. xv, figg. 18-24, *lankensis*, p. 279, pl. xv, figg. 25 & 26, *simplex*, p. 279, pl. xv, figg. 27-34, *elegans*, p. 280, pl. xvi, figg. 8-13, *robustus*, p. 280, pl. xvi, figg. 14-20, *gigas*, p. 280, pl. xvi, figg. 21-26, *dentipes*, p. 281, pl. xvi, figg. 27-30; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Linnocalanus grimaldii*, p. 335, pl. viii, fig. 7; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898.
- Longipedia*, p. 9, *coronata*, p. 10, pls. iii & iv, *minor*, p. 12, pl. v, fig. 2; SARS, Crust. Norway v.
- L. scotti*, p. 11, pl. v, fig. 1, *rosea*, p. 13, pl. v, fig. 3, Norway; SARS, t. c. n. spp.
- Longipediidae* n. fam. (*Harpacticoida Achirota*), p. 8; SARS, t. c.
- Lophoura edwardsii*, p. 2; BRIAN, Atti Soc. Ligustica xiv.
- Lucicutia magna*, Faeroe Channel, p. 124; WOLFENDEN in FOWLER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, n. sp.
- Lütkenia glabra*; BRIAN, Atti Soc. Ligustica xiv, p. 78, also Boll. Mus. Genova, No. 121, p. 2.
- Marshia blanchardi*, p. 219, pl. xvi, figg. 1, *a-l*; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii.
- Metridia venusta*, p. 24, pl. vi, figg. 1 & 2, *princeps*, p. 24, pl. vi, figg. 3 & 4; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Microcalanus* n. g. (*Pseudocalanidae*), p. 20 (published 1901) and p. 155 (1903) (see also *Spinocalanus*), *pusillus*, W. Norway, p. 156, Suppl., pls. ii & iii, fig. 1; SARS, Crust. Norway iv, n. sp.
- Misophria*, p. 5, *pallida*, p. 6, pls. i & ii; SARS, op. cit. v.
- Misophriidae*, p. 4; SARS, t. c.
- Monstrilla helgolandica* at Plymouth; GURNEY, J. Mar. Biol. Ass. vi, p. 627.
- Moraria schmeilii*, Bavaria, p. 391, pl. xx, figg. 19-31; VAN DOUWE, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. sp.
- Mytilicola intestinalis*, external and internal anatomy, spermatogenesis; STEUER, Arb. Inst. Wien xv, pp. 1-46, pls. i-v. [Given as n. g. and sp. but see Zool. Rec. 1902.]
- Obesiella* n. g. (*Ascomyzontidae*) *lyonsiellae*, on *Lyonsiella* (*Mollusca*), 1600 fath. near Crozet Is., p. 463, 2 figg.; RIDWOOD, J. Linn. Soc. xxviii, n. sp.
- Oithona nana* in North Sea; BREEMEN, Publ. Circonstance, No. 7, Conseil Internat. Expl. Mer. Copenhagen, 24 pp., 1 pl.
- Onychocamptus* n. g. (*Harpacticidae*), p. 157, *heteropus*, Asia Minor, p. 157, pl. i, figg. 18-24; DADAY, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxii, n. sp.
- Ophiocamptus musciicola*, habits &c., p. 7, fig. 4; RICHTERS, Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902 (ii).
- Paralichomolgus* n. g. (*Lichomolgidae*) *curticaudatus*, p. 281, pl. xvi, figg. 1-7, *longicaudatus*, p. 282, pl. xx, figg. 6-8, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Paranthessius* n. g. (*Lichomolgidae*) *dubius*, Clyde, p. 130, pl. vi, figg. 16-24; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3), n. sp.
- Parapontella*, p. 144, *brevicornis*, p. 145, pls. xcvi & xcvi; SARS, Crust. Norway iv.
- Parapontellidae* n. fam., p. 144; SARS, t. c.

- Parastenhelia* n. g. (*Harpacticidæ*), p. 263, *hornelli*, p. 263, pl. vii, figg. 1-10, *similis*, p. 264, pl. x, figg. 8-14; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Parastephos pallidus*, p. 111, pl. ii, figg. 5-10; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3).
- Pelidium ovale*, p. 273, pl. xiii, figg. 1-6, *angulatum*, p. 273, pl. xiii, figg. 7-11, *speciosum*, p. 274, pl. xiii, figg. 12-17, *serratum*, p. 274, pl. xiii, figg. 18-22, *perplexum*, p. 274, pl. xiii, figg. 23-27, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Phyllophora*, see *Phyllothyreus*.
- Phyllopus bidentatus*, p. 29, pl. iii, figg. 6-9; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Phyllothyreus* nov. nom. for *Phyllophora* H. M.-E., præocc. p. 368, *P. cornutus*, occurrence in Britain, p. 368; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Pontiella danæ* var. *ceylonica* n. var., Ceylon, p. 252, pl. ii, figg. 1-5; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i.
- Pontellopsis herdmani*, Ceylon, p. 253, pl. ii, figg. 15-17; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c. n. sp.
- Porcellidium fimbriatum*, p. 275, pl. xii, figg. 1-10; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c.
- P. brevicaudatum*, p. 275, pl. xii, figg. 11-14, *acuticaudatum*, p. 275, pl. xii, figg. 15-18, *ravanæ*, p. 275, pl. xii, figg. 19-22, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c. n. spp.
- Pseudatideus* n. g. (*Ætidiinæ*), p. 266, *multiserrata* (not descr., no locality), p. 266; WOLFENDEN, Rep. Brit. Ass. 1902, n. sp.
- Pseudanthessius gracilis*, p. 276, pl. xiv, figg. 19-23; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i.
- P. maximus*, p. 276, pl. xiv, figg. 1-11, *chelifer*, p. 277, pl. xiv, figg. 12-18, *concinus*, p. 277, pl. xiv, figg. 24-30, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c. n. spp.
- Pseudocalanus gracilis*, Finmark, p. 154, Suppl. pl. i; SARS, Crust. Norway iv, n. sp.
- Pseudocyclops obtusatus*, p. 112, pl. vi, figg. 13-15; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3).
- Pseudodiptomus salinus*, p. 248, pl. ii, figg. 21-23, *aurivillii*, p. 248, pl. ii, figg. 24-26; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i.
- Pseudophaëna typica*, p. 112, pl. ii, figg. 11-15; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3).
- Pseudotachidius*, p. 2, *similis*, Faroe Channel, p. 3, pl. i, figg. 1-8; T. SCOTT, J. Linn. Soc. xxix, n. sp.
- Pseudothalestris imbricata*, p. 272, pl. xi, figg. 19-24; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i.
- Ridgewayia* n. g. (*Calanidæ*) *typica*, Ceylon, p. 245, pl. i, figg. 1-13; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c. n. sp.
- Scolecithrix cristata*, p. 21, pl. iii, figg. 1-5; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- S. chelifer*, Atlantic, p. 21, pl. v, figg. 1-9; THOMPSON, t. c. n. sp.
- Silvestria* n. g. [see also *Leptotrachelus*] (*Lernæidæ*) *trucha* (on *Percichthys trucha*), Patagonia; BRIAN, Atti Soc. Ligustica xiii, p. 245, also Boll. Mus. Genova, No. 119, n. sp.
- Spinocalanus longicornis* Sars = *S. abyssalis* Giesbr., ♂ descr., p. 157, Suppl. pl. iii, fig. 2, ♂ formerly assigned to this sp. referred to *Microcalanus pygmaeus*; SARS, Crust. Norway iv: *S. abyssalis*, p. 16, pl. i, fig. 6; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Stenhelia hyperborea*, E. Finmark, p. 11, pl. ii, figg. 9-13; T. SCOTT in NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *S. brevicornis*, p. 260, pl. v, figg. 1-9, *gracilicaudata*, p. 260, pl. v, figg. 10-15, *longicornis*, p. 261, pl. v,

- figg. 16-22, *perplexa*, p. 261, pl. vi, figg. 1-7, *dentipes*, p. 262, pl. vi, figg. 8-14, *knovi*, p. 262, pl. x, figg. 15-18, *minuta*, p. 262, pl. vi, figg. 21-24, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i : n. spp.
- Stephopontius* n. g. (*Asterocheridae*), p. 292, *typicus*, Ceylon, p. 293, pl. xx, figg. 19-31; THOMPSON & SCOTT, t. c. n. sp.
- Stephos scotti*, p. 110, pl. ii, figg. 1-4; T. SCOTT, Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3).
- Sunaristes*, p. 14, *paguri*, p. 15, pls. vi & vii; SARS, Crust. Norway v.
- S. inopinata*, p. 256, pl. iii, figg. 1-8, *longipes*, p. 256, pl. iii, figg. 9-11, *curticaudata*, p. 256, pl. iii, figg. 12-17, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Tegastes* n. nom. for *Amygone* Claus non Müller, p. 368; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- T. imthurni*, p. 258, pl. iv, figg. 1-9, *donnani*, p. 259, pl. iv, figg. 10-12, *twynami*, p. 259, pl. iv, figg. 13-16, *chalmersi*, p. 259, pl. iv, figg. 17-22, Ceylon; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i, n. spp.
- Temorella gracilis*, Jana River, p. 33f, pl. viii, figg. 8-18; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898, n. sp.
- Tetragoneps pygmaeus*, Firth of Forth, p. 117, pl. iv, figg. 11-19; SCOTT, T., Rep. Fish. Board Scotland xxi (3): *T. dubia*, p. 267, pl. viii, figg. 17-22, *minor*, p. 268, pl. viii, figg. 23-28; THOMPSON & SCOTT, Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries i : n. spp.
- Thalestria clausii*, p. 24, *longimana*, p. 25, pl. iv, figg. 8-13; T. SCOTT in NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- T. normani*, E. Finmark, p. 25, pl. iii, figg. 12-18; T. SCOTT in NORMAN, t. c. n. sp.
- Ventriculina* n. g. (*Dichelestiidae*), p. 106, *crosslandi* (on a Sipunculid), Zanzibar, p. 106, text-fig. 12; BASSETT-SMITH, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, n. sp.
- Xanthocalanus giesbrechti*, Atlantic, p. 22, pl. iv, figg. 1-9; THOMPSON, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.
- Zosime*, p. 26, *typica*, p. 27, pl. xv; SARS, Crust. Norway v.

3. BRANCHIURA.

Nomenclature of hosts; GILL, Science (n. s.) xvii, p. 33: Larvæ; WILSON, t. c. pp. 484 & 485.

4. OSTRACODA.

[See also †AMMON (5), BRADY (26), †CLAYPOLE (49), †CLELAND (50), DADAY (57 & 59), FOWLER (77), †GIRTY (87), KINKELIN (117), †LAMPLUGH (126), LO BIANCO (135), MONTI (150), †RAYMOND (183), THALLWITZ (229), VOLK (245), †WALTHER (250), †WÜST (265).]

†*Beyrichia* (referred to *Phyllocarida*?) *angelini* var. *armata* n. var., pp. 163 & 220, pl. iv, fig. 27; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2) No. 13.

†*B. sussexensis*, p. 253, pl. xxiii, figg. 3 & 4, *barretti*, p. 254, pl. xxiii, fig. 9, *perinflata*, p. 254, pl. xxiii, fig. 6, *jerseyensis*, p. 255, pl. xxiii, fig. 5, *nearpassi*, p. 255, pl. xxiii, figg. 7 & 8, *deckerensis*, p. 256, pl. xxiii, fig. 11, *kümmeli*, p. 266, pl. xxiv, fig. 21, *wallpackensis*, p. 266, pl. xxiv, fig. 22, *montaguensis*, p. 267, pl. xxiv, fig. 23, *smocki*, p. 267, pl. xxiv, fig. 24, *mantiensis*, p. 267, pl. xxiii, fig. 10, Silurian, New Jersey; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii, n. spp.

- †*Bythocypris nearpassi*, Silurian, New Jersey, p. 257, pl. xxiii, fig. 12; WELLER, t. c. n. sp.
- Candona rostrata* var., p. 352, pl. xi, figg. 25 & 26; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. 1898.
- C. inaequalis*, p. 351, pl. xi, figg. 10 & 11, *fragilis*, p. 352, pl. xi, figg. 12-22, *oblonga*, p. 353, pl. xi, figg. 23 & 24, Jana Territory; SARS, t. c. n. spp.
- Chlamydotheca*, p. 975, key to spp. p. 976, *azteca*, p. 977, pl. lxi, figg. 1-4; SHARPE, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- C. mexicana*, Mexico, p. 976, pl. lxiv, figg. 1-6; SHARPE, t. c. n. sp.
- Cypria exsculpta*, p. 994, pl. lxviii, figg. 6-9; SHARPE, t. c.
- C. crenulata*, Sumatra, p. 32, pl. iv, figg. 2, *2a-b*; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8, n. sp.
- Cyprididae*, revision of sub-families and genera, with keys to genera and spp. found in United States; SHARPE, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi, pp. 969-1001.
- Cypridopsella granulata*, p. 225, pl. xvi, figg. 4, *a & b*, *arcuata*, p. 225, pl. xvi, figg. 5 & 5a; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii, n. spp.
- Cypridopsis exigua*, p. 33, pl. iv, figg. 3, *3a-b*, *adusta*, p. 34, pl. iv, figg. 4, *4a-b*, *dubia*, p. 35, pl. iv, figg. 5, *5a-b*, Sumatra; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8, n. spp.
- Cypris balnearia* in hot springs, Algiers; BLANCHARD, C.R. Soc. Biol. Iv, p. 949; GIARD, t. c. p. 1146: *C. purpurascens*, p. 20, pl. ii, figg. 2, *2a-d*; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8: *C. virens*, p. 986, pl. lxvi, figg. 4-6, *pubera*, p. 987, pl. lxvii, figg. 1-6, *pellucida*, p. 988, pl. lxviii, figg. 1-5; SHARPE, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- C. inflata*, p. 222, pl. xvi, figg. 2, *a-d*, *ovalis*, p. 223, pl. xvi, figg. 3, *a & b*, Cent. Asia; SARS, Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii: *C. vittata*, China, p. 22, pl. ii, figg. 3, *3a-c*, *decorata*, China, p. 23, pl. ii, figg. 4, *4a & b*; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8: n. spp.
- Dolerocypris fasciata*, p. 36, pl. iv, figg. 6 & 6a; SARS, t. c.
- D. sinensis*, China, p. 37, pl. iv, figg. 7, *7a-b*; Sars, t. c. n. sp.
- Entocythere* n. g. (*Cytheridae*) *cambaria*, parasitic on *Cambarus* spp., Wisconsin; MARSHALL, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), pp. 117-144, pls. x-xiii, n. sp.
- Eucandona csikii* var. *pannonica* n. var., p. 84, pl. vi, figg. 34-54, text-figg. b & c; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix.
- †*Eurychilina oculifera*, p. 210, pl. xiii, fig. 16, *jerseyensis*, p. 210, pl. xiii, fig. 17, Ordovician, New Jersey; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii, n. spp.
- Hemicypris* n. g. (*Cyprididae*) *pyxidata*, p. 25, pl. iii, figg. 1, *1a-f*; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8.
- H. ovata*, p. 26, pl. iii, figg. 2, *2a & b*, *megalops*, p. 27, pl. iii, figg. 3, *3a & b*, Sumatra; SARS, t. c. n. spp.
- Herpetocypris reptans*, p. 979, pl. lxv, figg. 1-4; SHARPE, P. U. S. Mus. xxvi.
- Hyocypris dentifera*, p. 38, pl. iv, figg. 8, *8a-c*, *angulata*, p. 39, pl. iv, figg. 9 & 9a, China; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8, n. spp.
- †*Isochilina*, list of spp., p. 303, *gregaria* var. *ulrichiana* n. var. p. 301, text-figg. 1, *2a & b*, Lower Silurian, Ontario; JONES, Geol. Mag. (4) x (7).
- †*Leperditella ornata*, Ordovician, New Jersey, p. 209, pl. xiii, figg. 13-15; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii, n. sp.
- †*Leperditia fabulites*, p. 208, pl. xiii, figg. 11-12, *alta*, pp. 259 & 265, pl. xxiv, figg. 25-28; WELLER, t. c.
- †*L. altooides*, Silurian, p. 252, pl. xxiii, figg. 1 & 2, *elongata*, p. 259, pl. xxiii, fig. 13, *gigantea*, p. 260, pl. xxiii, fig. 14, Silurian, New Jersey; WELLER, t. c. n. spp.
- Leptocypris* n. g. (*Cyprididae*) p. 28, *papyracea*, Sumatra, p. 29, pl. iii, figg. 4, *4a-c*; SARS, Arch. Naturv. Christian. xxv, No. 8, n. sp.

- Limnocythere incisa*, p. 226, pl. xvi, figg. 6 & 6a; Sars, *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii.
- L. dubiosa*, Asia Minor, p. 162, pl. i, figg. 25-27, text-fig. 2; DADAY, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxii, n. sp.
- Metacypris cordata*, p. 227; pl. iii, fig. 34; STENROOS, *Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn.* xvii (1) (1898).
- Notodromas oculata*, Sumatra, p. 30, pl. iv, figg. 1, 1a-c; Sars, *Arch. Naturv. Christian.* xxv, No. 8, n. sp.
- Physocypris kraepelini*, Elbe, Hamburg, p. 165, figg. 1-7; MÜLLER, *Mt. Mus. Hamburg* xix, n. sp.
- Potamocypris smaragdina*, p. 992, pl. lxxv, figg. 5-7; SHARPE, *P. U. S. Mus.* xxvi.
- Spirocypris* n. g. (*Cyprididae*, *Cypridineae*), p. 981, *passaica*, New Jersey, p. 982, pl. lxxvi, figg. 1-3; SHARPE, t. c. n. sp.

5. CIRRIPIEDIA.

[See also †ALMERA (2), BRUNTZ (35), †CAREZ (39), †ETHERIDGE & DUN (72), †FALKNER & LUDWIG (74), †JUKES-BROWNE (113), †LAMPLUGH (126), LO BIANCO (135), MONACO (149), NOBILI (163), †TOURNOUËR (239), †WOLLEMAN (262).]

General account of *Cirripectida*; LALOY, *Rev. Scient.* xix, pp. 360-366, text-fig. 28-34.

Acasta, key to spp. p. 122, *spongites*, p. 121, pl. ii, figg. 12 & 15; GRUVEL, *Arch. Mus. Paris* (4) v.

Alcippe [see also *Trypetesa*] *lampas*, Heligoland, habits and anatomy; BERNDT, *Zeitschr. wiss. Zool.* lxxiv, pp. 396-457, pls. xix-xxii.

Alepas, key to spp. p. 305, *quadrata*, p. 303, pl. xiii, figg. 18-21; GRUVEL, *Arch. Mus. Paris* (4) xiv.

Balanus improvisus, structure and growth of shell; BAHLs, "Ueber Structur... von *Balanus improvisus*," 45 pp., 1 pl., Greifswald 1903; *B.*, key to sections of g. p. 125, keys to spp. pp. 131, 132, 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, *decorus*, p. 126, pl. ii, fig. 16, *campbelli*, p. 128, pl. i, figg. 18 & 19, *psittacus*, p. 129, pl. iii, fig. 14, *capensis*, p. 129, pl. iv, fig. 5, *trigonus*, pl. iv, fig. 6, *lævis* var. *nitidus*, pl. iv, fig. 7, *perforatus* var. *angustus*, pl. iv, fig. 4, *balanoides* var. *elongatus*, p. 140, pl. iv, fig. 20, *cariosus*, p. 140, pl. iv, fig. 13, *flosculus* var. *sordidus*, p. 141, pl. iv, fig. 17, *hirsutus*, pl. iv, fig. 11, *improvisus* var. *assimilis*, pl. iv, fig. 18; GRUVEL, *Arch. Mus. Paris* (4) v: *B. amaryllis dissimilis* n. subsp., Kelantan, p. 369, pl. xxxiv, figg. 3-3c, var. *clarovittata* n. var., p. 370; LANCHESTER, *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1902, ii.

†*B. concavus*, p. 344; ARNOLD, *Mem. Calif. Ac.* iii.

B. maldivensis, Maldive Is., p. 442, text-fig. 118; BORRADAILE, *Fauna Maldive* i: *B. violaceus* (locality?), p. 297; GRUVEL, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi: *B. violaceus* (locality?), p. 24, *dybowskii*, Congo, p. 24; GRUVEL, *Bull. Mus. Paris* ix: *B. violaceus* (locality?), p. 133, pl. i, figg. 11-14, pl. iv, fig. 12, *dybowskii*, Congo, p. 143, pl. 1, figg. 1-9, pl. iv, fig. 14; GRUVEL, *Arch. Mus. Paris* (4) v: *B. ceneas*, Malay Peninsula, p. 370, pl. xxxiv, figg. 4-4b; LANCHESTER, *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1902, ii: n. spp.

Catophragmus, key to spp. p. 111; GRUVEL, *Arch. Mus. Paris* (4) v.

Chamaesipho, key to spp. p. 160, *scutelliformis*, p. 159, pl. ii, fig. 13; GRUVEL, t. c.

Chelonobia, key to spp. p. 120, *testudinaria*, pl. iii, fig. 12, *patula*, pl. iv, fig. 10; GRUVEL, t. c.

C. manati, Congo (on *Manatus senegalensis*), p. 116, pl. ii, figg. 14, 17, 18, pl. iv, figg. 15 & 16; GRUVEL, t. c. n. sp.

- Chenobia* [err. for *Chelonobia*] *manati*, Congo, p. 24; GRUVEL, Bull. Mus. Paris ix.
- Chthamalus*, key to spp. p. 114, *challengeri*, pl. iv, fig. 1; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) v.
- Clypea* = *Ibla*; GRUVEL, op. cit. iv, p. 261.
- Conchoderma*, key to spp. p. 303, *auritum*, p. 301, *virgatum*, p. 302; GRUVEL, t. c.
- Coronula*, key to spp. p. 153, *balanaris*, pl. iii, fig. 8, *diadema*, pl. iii, figg. 1-7, *reginae*, pl. iii, fig. 9; GRUVEL, op. cit. v.
- Cryptolepas rachianectis*, p. 153, pl. ii, figg. 4-10, pl. iii, figg. 10 & 11; GRUVEL, t. c.
- Cryptophialus striatus* (in shell of *Chiton magnificus*), Chile, p. 436, 2 figg.; BERNDT, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, n. sp.
- Dichelaspis*, key to spp. p. 298, *lepadiformis*, p. 275, pl. xi, fig. 14, pl. xiv, fig. 4, *vallanti*, p. 279, pl. xiv, figg. 5-13, *maindroni*, with varr. A, B, and C, p. 282, pl. xi, figg. 15-19, pl. xiv, figg. 15-27 & 35, *coutierei*, p. 289, pl. xiv, figg. 28-32, *aurivillii*, pl. xi, figg. 10-13, pl. xiv, figg. 1-3, 33 & 34, text-figg. xiii-xv, *forresti*, p. 296, text-fig. xvi, *darwinii*, pl. xiv, fig. 14; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) xiv.
- D.*, key to spp. p. 372, *occlusa*, on *Thenus orientalis* (*Macrura*), Kelantan, p. 373, pl. xxxv, figg. 6-6c, *equina*, on *Neptunus gladiator* (*Brachyura*), Trengganu, p. 375, pl. xxxv, figg. 7-7d; LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. spp.
- Elminius*, key to spp. p. 164, *plicatus*, p. 163, pl. iv, fig. 19, *kingi*, pl. iv, fig. 2; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) v.
- Ibla quadrivalvis*, p. 256, pl. xii, figg. 1i, 14 & 15; GRUVEL, op. cit. iv.
- Lepas*, key to spp. p. 272, *testudinata*, p. 264, pl. xiii, figg. 2E, 3-8, *hilli* var. *californiensis*, n. var. p. 266, pl. xiii, figg. 1 & 22, text-fig. xii, *denticulata*, p. 268, pl. xiii, figg. 9-17, *anatifera*, pl. xiii, fig. 2A and var. *dentata*, fig. 2B, *australis*, pl. xiii, fig. 2c, *pectinata*, pl. xiii, fig. 2D, *anserifera*, pl. xiii, fig. 2F, *hilli*, pl. xiii, fig. 2G, *fascicularis*, pl. xiii, fig. 2H; GRUVEL, t. c.
- Lithotrya dorsalis* varr. *maldivensis* and *rugata* n. varr., p. 441; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i: L., key to spp. p. 255, *dorsalis*, p. 249, pl. xii, figg. 1H, 10-13, *valentiana*, p. 250, pl. xii, figg. 17-31; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) iv.
- Octomeris*, key to spp. p. 110, *brunnea*, abnormality, p. 109, pl. i, fig. 15, *angulosa*, pl. i, figg. 16 & 17, pl. iv, fig. 3; GRUVEL, op. cit. v.
- Pachylasma*, key to spp. p. 112; GRUVEL, t. c.
- Pacilasma*, key to spp. p. 273; GRUVEL, op. cit. iv.
- Platylepas*, key to spp. p. 151, *bisextlobata*, pl. iii, fig. 13; GRUVEL, op. cit. v.
- P. ophiophilus* in skin of *Enhydria curtus* (*Ophidia*), Malay Peninsula, p. 371, pl. xxxv, figg. 5-5b; LANCHESTER, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. sp.
- Pollicipes*, key to spp. p. 226, *cornucopia*, p. 223, pl. xi, fig. 1A, *elegans*, p. 223, pl. xi, fig. 1B, 2, 3, *polymerus*, pl. xi, figg. 1D, 6, *mitella*, pl. xi, figg. 1C, 4, 5, *sertus*, pl. xi, figg. 1E, 1F, 7-9; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) iv.
- Pyrgoma*, p. 167, *anglicum*, p. 165, pl. ii, fig. 11; GRUVEL, op. cit. v.
- P. madreporæ*, Maldive Is., p. 443, text-fig. 119; BORRADAILE, Fauna Maldive i, n. sp.
- Scalpellum*, keys to spp. pp. 227, 228, 244, 246, 248, *villosum*, p. 229, pl. xii, figg. 1, E & G, *peroni*, p. 234, pl. xii, fig. 1F, *vulgare*, 234, pl. xii, figg. 1B-D, 32, *patagonicum*, p. 236, pl. xii, figg. 1A, 16, *salartia*, p. 239, pl. xii, figg. 8 & 9, *angustum*, p. 246, pl. xii, figg. 2-4, *galea*, p. 247; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) iv.
- †*Scalpellum* (?) *aucklandicum*, p. 110, pls. ix & x; BENHAM, Geol. Mag. (4) x (3).

- S. renei*, St. Paul de Loanda, p. 229, pl. xii, figg. 5-7; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) iv, n. sp.
Stephanolepas muricata, p. 149, pl. ii, figg. 1-3; GRUYEL, op. cit. v.
Tetraclita, key to spp. p. 162, *porosa* var. *rubescens*, pl. iv, fig. 9, *purpurascens*, pl. iv, fig. 8; GRUVEL, t. c.
Trypetesa n. nom. for *Alcippe* Hancock non Blyth, p. 369; NORMAN, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
Verruca, key to spp. p. 102, *laevigata*, p. 99, pl. i, fig. 10; GRUVEL, Arch. Mus. Paris (4) v.

GIGANTOSTRACA

(XIPHOSURA, TRILOBITA, EURYPTERIDA).

I. TITLES.

1. BALDWIN, WALTER. *Bellinurus bellulus*, from Sparth, Rochdale. Tr. Manchester Geol. Soc. xxviii (8) pp. 198-202, 1 fig. in text.
2. BÖRNER, C. Ueber die Beingliederung der Arthropoden (3 Mitteilung, die Cheliceraten, Pantopoden und Crustaceen betreffend). SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 292-341, 7 pls.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. pp. 19 & 20.
3. BRUNTZ, L. Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les Arthropodes. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 217-422, pls. vii-ix. [*Merostomata*, pp. 357 & 358.]
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 304.
4. CARPENTER, G. H. On the relationships between the classes of the Arthropoda. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, Sect. B, pt. 4, pp. 320-360, pl. vi, 5 figg. in text.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 178.
5. CLARKE, JOHN M. & RUEDEMANN, RUDOLPH. Catalogue of type specimens of Palæozoic fossils in New York Mus. LXV. 847 pp. Crustacea (incl. *Gigantostraca*) pp. 658-765.
6. CLAYPOLE, EDWARD W. The Devonian Era in the Ohio Basin. Part II. Devonian Palæontology of the Appalachian Gulf. Amer. Geol. xxxii, pp. 240-250. [*Trilobita*, p. 247.]
7. CLELAND, HERDMAN FITZGERALD. A study of the Fauna of the Hamilton formation of the Cayuga Lake Section in Central New York. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 206, 112 pp., 5 pls. [*Trilobita*, pp. 79 & 80.]
8. —. Further notes on the calciferous (Beekmantown) formation of the Mohawk Valley, with descriptions of new species. Bull. Amer. Pal. iv, No. 18, pp. 27-50 (1-24), 4 pls.
9. DREVERMANN, FR. Ueber eine Vertretung der Étroeungt-Stufe auf der rechten Rheinseite. Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liv (3 & 4) pp. 480-524, pl. xiv. [*Trilobita*, pp. 487-491.]
10. ETHERIDGE, R. Contributions (Nos. 12 & 13) to the Palæontology of South Australia. With plates. H. Y. L. Brown, Government Geolo-

- gist, Adelaide, S. A. Published by authority of the Hon. the Minister of Mines. Adelaide, 1902, fol., 4 pp., 2 pls.
- The second of the two papers included in this fascicle is entitled "Official Contributions to the Palæontology of South Australia. No. 13.—Evidence of further Cambrian Trilobites," pp. 3 & 4, pl. ii.
11. FOERSTE, AUG. F. Silurian and Devonian limestones of Western Tennessee. (Concluded.) J. Geol. xi, pp. 679-715. [Lists of fossils including Trilobites, pp. 706-715.]
 12. FRITEL, P. H. Crustacés fossiles. Les Merostomes. Naturaliste 1902, pp. 221-224, 10 figg. in text.
 13. ——. Crustacés fossiles. T. c. pp. 269-271, 6 figg.
 14. GASKELL, WALTER H. On the origin of Vertebrates deduced from the study of Ammocetes. Part xi. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, pp. 168-219, 6 figg. in text.
 15. GILL, LEONARD. Note on the occurrence of Keisley Limestone pebbles in the Red Sandstone Rocks of Peel (Isle of Man). Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix (3) pp. 307-310. [*Trilobita*, p. 308.]
 16. Girty, GEORGE H. The Carboniferous formations and faunas of Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey, Professional Paper, No. 16, Series c, Syst. Geol. & Pal. 546 pp., 10 pls. [*Trilobita*, pp. 315 & 477.]
 17. GREGORY, J. W. The Heathcotician—a Pre-Ordovician Series—and its distribution in Victoria. P. Soc. Victoria xv (2) pp. 148-175, pls. xxiii-xxvi. [*Trilobita* n. g.]
 18. GRÖNWALL, KARL A. Bornholms Paradoxideslag og deres Fauna. Danmarks geol. Unders. ii Raekke, No. 13 (1902), 230 pp., 4 pls., 1 map & 7 figg. in text. Summary in English, pp. 203-223. Abstract, Rev. palæozool. vii, pp. 91-94.
 19. HITCHCOCK, C. H. Notice of a species of *Acidaspis* from a boulder of Marcellus shale, found in drift at West Bloomfield, New Jersey. Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, pp. 97 & 98, pl. vi.
 20. HOWES, G. B. The Morphological Method and Progress. Rep. Brit. Ass. lxxii, 1902 (1903) pp. 618-638: also in Nature lxvi (1902) pp. 522-530.
 21. KATZER, FRIEDR. Grundzüge der Geologie des unteren Amazonasgebietes (des Staates Pará in Brasilien). 8vo, iv+298 pp., 1 map, 16 pls. & figg. in text. Leipzig, 1903.
Quoted hereafter as Geol. Amazon.
 22. LAMPLUGH, G. W. The Geology of the Isle of Man. Mem. geol. Surv. U. K. 1903, pp. xiv+620 with 5 pls. & figg. in text. [*Trilobita*, pp. 92 & 258.]
 23. LOEB, LEO. On the coagulation of the blood of some Arthropods and on the influence of pressure and traction on the protoplasm of the blood cells of Arthropods. Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 301-318.
 24. PACKARD, ALPHEUS S. Hints on the classification of the Arthropoda; the group a polyphyletic one. P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii, No. 173, pp. 142-161, 1 fig.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 177.
 25. PARKINSON, HAROLD. Ueber eine neue Culmfauna von Königsberg unweit Giessen und ihre Bedeutung für die Gliederung des rheinischen Culm. Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv (3) pp. 331-374, pls. xv & xvi. [*Trilobita*, pp. 336-340.]

26. RAYMOND, PERCY E. The Faunas of the Trenton at the type section and at Newport, N. Y. *Bull. Amer. Pal.* iv, No. 17, pp. 9-26 (1-18).
27. REED, F. R. COWPER. The Lower Palæozoic Trilobites of the Girvan District, Ayrshire. Part i. Pp. 1-48, pls. i-vi. *Pal. Soc. Mon.* lvii, 1903.
Quoted hereafter as *Tril. Girvan i.*
28. ——. Woodwardian Museum Notes; On some Wenlock species of *Lichas*. *Geol. Mag.* (4) x (1) pp. 2-12, pl. i.
29. ——. Woodwardian Museum Notes; *Brachymetopus strzeleckii* McCoy, 1847. *Op. cit.* (5) pp. 193-196, 2 figg. in text.
RUEDEMANN, RUDOLPH. [See CLARKE & RUEDEMANN (5).]
30. SCHUMACHER, REINHOLD. Ueber Trilobitenreste aus dem Unterkarbon im östlichen Teil des Rossbergmassivs in den Südvogesen. *Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges.* lv (3 & 4) pp. 432-438, pl. xix.
31. SPENCER, W. K. The Hypostomic Eyes of Trilobites. *Geol. Mag.* (4) x (11) pp. 489-492, 3 figg. in text.
32. WALTHER, KARL. Das Unterdevon zwischen Marburg a. L. und Herborn (Nassau). *N. Jahrb. Min. Beilage-Bd.* xvii (1) pp. 1-75, pls. i-iv, 1 fig. in text. [*Trilobita*, pp. 31-34.]
33. WELLER, STUART. The Palæozoic Faunas. *Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal.* iii, pp. viii + 462, 52 pls. [*Trilobita*, pp. 114, 132, 191, 248, 295, 320, 338, 364 & 387.]
34. WILLEY, A. Constitution of the fauna of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylan.* i (1) pp. 1-13, 5 pls.
35. WIMAN, CARL. Ueber die Borkholmer Schicht im Mittelbaltischen Silurgebiet. *Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala* v, Pt. 2, No. 10 (1902) pp. 149-222, pls. v-viii, 11 figg. in text.
36. WOODWARD, HENRY. On two Trilobites from the Devonian Slates of Cornwall, obtained by Walter Barratt, Esq. *Geol. Mag.* (4) x, pp. 28-31, 1 fig. in text.
37. ——. Note on some fragmentary remains of fossils from the upper part of Mount Noyes (Canadian Rockies). *Geol. Mag.* (4) x (7) pp. 297 & 298, 3 figg. in text.
38. ŽELÍZKO, J. V. Ueber das neue Vorkommen einer untersilurischen Fauna bei Lhotka (Mittelböhmen). *Verh. geol. Reichsanst.* 1903 (3) pp. 61-65.
Abstract, *Amer. Geol.* xxxii, pp. 190 & 191.

CORRIGENDUM in Titles for 1902.

WOODWARD, H. (28), correct to pp. 502-505 and 529-544.

II. BIOLOGY.

Review of recent work on morphology and relationships of *Gigantostraca*; HOWES (20).

Phylogeny and relationships of *Gigantostraca*; CARPENTER (4), PACKARD (24).

Limulus in relation to origin of vertebrates; GASKELL (14).

Morphology of limbs of *Merostomata* and *Trilobita*, compared with other Arthropods; BÖRNER (2).

"Hypostomic eyes" of Trilobites compared with "Kolbenzellen organ" of *Limulus*; SPENCER (31).

Coagulation of the blood in *Limulus*; LOEB (23).

Excretory organs of *Limulus*; BRUNTZ (3).

General account of fossil *Xiphosuræ*; FRITEL (12): of fossil *Eurypterida*; FRITEL (13).

Catalogue of type-specimens of fossil *Gigantostroma* in New York State Mus.; CLARKE & RUEDEMANN (5).

III. DISTRIBUTION.

Ceylon, *Limulus*; WILLEY (34).

Palæozoic "Manx Slates" and Carboniferous, Isle of Man, *Trilobita*; LAMPLUGH (22).

Middle Coal Measures, Rochdale, *Bellinurus*; BALDWIN (1).

Carboniferous, *Trilobita*: Lower Carboniferous, near Düsseldorf; DREVERMANN (9): Lower Carboniferous, Rossberg, Alsace, SCHUMACHER (30): Carboniferous, Culm, Giessen; PARKINSON (25): Colorado, *Trilobita*; GIRTY (16): N. S. Wales; REED (29).

Devonian, *Trilobita*: Devonian Slates, Cornwall, n. sp.; WOODWARD (36): Lower Devonian, Germany; WALTHER (32): New Jersey, n. spp.; WELLER (33): Marcellus shale, New Jersey, n. sp.; HITCHCOCK (19): Hamilton formation, New York; CLELAND (7): Ohio Basin; CLAYPOLE (6): Western Tennessee; FOERSTE (11): Devonian and Permo-carboniferous, Lower Amazons; KATZER (21).

Silurian, *Trilobita*: Wenlock group, n. sp.; REED (28): Girvan, Ayrshire, n. spp.; REED (27): Gothland; WIMAN (35): Lower Silurian, Bohemia; ŽELÍZKO (38): New Jersey, n. spp.; WELLER (33): Western Tennessee; FOERSTE (11): Lower Silurian, Calciferous group, Mohawk Valley, New York, n. sp.; CLELAND (8).

Ordovician, *Trilobita*: Isle of Man; GILL (15): Trenton group, New York; RAYMOND (26): New Jersey, n. spp.; WELLER (33): Lower Ordovician, Victoria, n. sp.; GREGORY (17).

Cambrian, *Trilobita*: Bornholm; GRÖNWALL (18): New Jersey, n. spp.; WELLER (33): Mount Noyes, Canadian Rockies; WOODWARD (37): Central Australia, n. spp.; ETHERIDGE (10).

IV. SYSTEMATIC.

Merostomata and *Trilobita* included in *Palæopoda*, new phylum, together with *Arachnida*, p. 146; PACKARD, P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii.

XIPHOSURÆ.

General account of fossil *Xiphosuræ*, with keys to genera and figg.; FRITEL, Naturaliste 1902, pp. 221-224.

†*Bellinurus bellulus*, Rochdale, p. 198, fig. in text; BALDWIN, Tr. Manchester Geol. Soc. xxviii (8).

Limulus from Ceylon, p. 13, fig. 8; WILLEY, Spolia Zeylan. i: *L.*, excretory organs, p. 357; BRUNTZ, Arch. Biol. xx: *L.*, coagulation of blood; LOEB, Biol. Bull. iv, pp. 301-318.

†TRILOBITA.

- [See also CLAYPOLE (6), CLELAND (7), FOERSTE (11), LAMPLUGH (22), RAYMOND (26), SPENCER (31), ŽELIŽKO (38).]
- Acidaspis whitfieldi*, Marcellus shale, New Jersey, p. 97, pl. vi; HITCHCOCK, Bull. Amer. Mus. xix, n. sp.
- Agnostus agnostiformis*, p. 3, pl. i, fig. 1, *perrugatus*, p. 6, pl. i, figg. 5-7, *tardus*, p. 7, pl. i, figg. 8 & 9; REED, Tril. Girvan i: A., notes on many spp., p. 46, *fissus* var. *perrugatu* n. var., pp. 50 & 209, pl. i, fig. 1, *lundgreni*, var. *nana* n. var., pp. 51 & 209, pl. i, fig. 2, *cicer* var. *forfex* n. var., pp. 59 & 210, pl. i, fig. 5, *glandiformis*, pp. 63 & 210, pl. i, fig. 6, var. *resecta* n. var., pp. 64 & 210, pl. i, fig. 7, *kjerulfi*, p. 69, pl. i, fig. 11, *planicauda*, p. 71, pl. i, fig. 12, *pusillus*, p. 77, pl. i, fig. 18; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13.
- A. girvanensis*, Silurian, Girvan, p. 4, pl. i, figg. 2-4; REED, Tril. Girvan i: A. *elkedaensis*, Cambrian, Central Australia, p. 3, pl. ii, figg. 1-4; ETHERIDGE, Contr. Pal. S. Australia, No. 13: A. *altus*, pp. 58 & 209, pl. i, figg. 3 & 4, *lens*, pp. 65 & 210, pl. i, figg. 8 & 9, var. *frontosa* n. var., pp. 66 & 211, pl. i, fig. 10, *insularis*, pp. 72 & 211, pl. i, fig. 13, *lingula*, pp. 73 & 211, pl. i, figg. 14 & 15, *stenorrhachis*, pp. 76 & 212, pl. i, fig. 16, *exaratus*, pp. 77 & 212, pl. i, fig. 17, *rotundus*, pp. 78 & 212, pl. i, fig. 19, Cambrian, Bornholm; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13: n. spp.
- Agraulos ceticephalus*, p. 158, pl. iv, fig. 25; GRÖNWALL, t. c.: *A. saratogensis*, p. 118, pl. i, figg. 7-9; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
- A. depressus*, Cambrian, Bornholm, pp. 159 & 220, pl. iv, fig. 24; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13, n. sp.
- Ampyx depressus*, p. 17, pl. iii, figg. 6 & 7, *hornei*, p. 19, pl. iii, figg. 8-10, *macallumi*, p. 21, pl. iii, figg. 11 & 12, *manmillatus*, p. 22, pl. iii, fig. 13, var. *avustini*, p. 23, pl. iii, fig. 14, ? *foveolatus*, p. 23, pl. iii, fig. 15, ? *scanicus*, p. 24, pl. iii, fig. 16; REED, Tril. Girvan i.
- A. drummuckensis*, Silurian, Girvan, p. 18, pl. iii, figg. 1-5; REED, t. c. n. sp.
- Anomocare excavatum*, p. 140, pl. iv, fig. 6, *limbatum*, p. 140, pl. iv, fig. 5, *leve*, pp. 141 & 217, pl. iv, figg. 8 & 9; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13.
- A. angelini*, Cambrian, Bornholm, pp. 143 & 218, pl. iv, fig. 10; GRÖNWALL, t. c.: *A. parvula*, Cambrian, New Jersey, p. 120, pl. iii, fig. 12; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii: n. spp.
- Apatokephalus* sp., p. 30, pl. iv, fig. 9; REED, Tril. Girvan i.
- Arges tuberculatus*, Ordovician, New Jersey, p. 199, pl. xv, figg. 11-13; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii, n. sp.
- Asaphus (Isotelus) gigas*, p. 45 [pl. vii, fig. 1]; REED, Tril. Girvan i.
- A. (Isotelus) instabilis*, Silurian, Girvan, p. 46 [pl. vii, figg. 2-8]; REED, t. c. n. sp.
- Bathyriscus howelli*, p. 532, fig. 2; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) ix [err. in Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Bathyrurus ellipticus*, p. 37 (11), pl. iii, fig. 3; CLELAND, Bull. Amer. Pal. iv, No. 18.
- B. levis*, Lr. Silurian, New York, p. 36 (10), pl. iii, figg. 1 & 2; CLELAND, t. c. n. sp.
- Brachymetopus strzeleckii*, p. 193, 2 text-figg.; REED, Geol. Mag. (4) x (5): B. "n. sp.," not named, p. 490, pl. xiv, figg. 5 & 5a; DREVERMANN, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liv.
- Bronteus lunatus*, p. 198, pl. xv, figg. 14-16; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.

- Bumastus trentonensis*, p. 194, pl. xiv, figg. 8-13; WELLER, t. c.
B. transversalis, p. 195, pl. xiv, fig. 14, *elongatus*, p. 195, pl. xiv, fig. 15, Ordovician, New Jersey; WELLER, t. c. n. spp.
Calymene senaria, p. 203, pl. xv, fig. 23, *camerata*, p. 250, pl. xxii, figg. 22-25; WELLER, t. c.
Ceraurus pleureacanthemus, p. 204, pl. xv, fig. 28; WELLER, t. c.
Chasmops eichwaldi, p. 168, pl. v, figg. 1-5; WIMAN, Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala v, pt. 2, No. 10.
Conocoryphe divn. into subgen. pp. 84 & 213, *sulzeri*, p. 91, pl. i, fig. 21, *aqualis*, p. 92, pl. i, fig. 22, (*Erinnys*) *venulosa*, p. 94, pl. i, fig. 23, (*Liocephalus*) *impressa*, p. 101, pl. i, fig. 25; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2) No. 13.
C. (Otenophalus) tumida, pp. 99 & 214, pl. i, fig. 24, (*Liocephalus*) *Linnarssoni*, pp. 102 & 214, pl. ii, fig. 1, *teres*, pp. 103 & 215, pl. ii, fig. 2, Cambrian, Bornholm; GRÖNWALL, t. c. n. spp.
Corynexochus spinulosus, p. 139, pl. iv, figg. 3a & b, 4; GRÖNWALL, t. c.
C. bornholmiensis, Cambrian, Bornholm, pp. 137 & 217, pl. 4, figg. 1a & b, 2; GRÖNWALL, t. c. n. sp.
Cryphæus cf. *laciniatus*, p. 32, pl. i, fig. 1, *lethaeae*, p. 32, pl. i, fig. 2, "n. sp." not named, p. 32, pl. i, fig. 3; WALTHER, N. Jahrb. Min. Beil.-Bd. xvii (1).
Cyphaspis trentonensis, Ordovician, New Jersey, p. 197, pl. xv, figg. 8-10; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii, n. sp.
Dalmanites ulrichi, p. 278, pl. xv, figg. 18a-c; KATZER, Geol. Amazon: *D. pleuroptya*, pp. 295 & 322, pl. xxxii, fig. 1, pl. xxxix, figg. 9 & 10, *D. dentatus*, p. 339, pl. xlv, figg. 1-3; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
D. aspinosa, Silurian, New Jersey, p. 252, pl. xxii, fig. 15; WELLER, t. c. n. sp.
Dikelocephalus newtonensis, Cambrian, New Jersey, p. 121, pl. iii, figg. 1-7; WELLER, t. c. n. sp.
Dinesus, p. 154, *ida*, p. 155, pl. xxvi, figg. 8-10; GREGORY, P. Soc. Victoria xv (2).
Dionide lapworthi, p. 25, pl. iv, figg. 1 & 2; REED, Tril. Girvan i.
D. richardsoni, Silurian, Girvan, p. 26, pl. iv, figg. 3-8; REED, t. c. n. sp.
Doropyge danica, pp. 134 & 216, pl. iii, figg. 7-12, *oriens*, pp. 135 & 216, pl. iii, figg. 13-15, Cambrian, Bornholm; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2) No. 13, n. spp.
Encrinurus trentonensis, p. 202, pl. xv, figg. 26 & 27; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii: *E. seebachi*, p. 169, pl. v, figg. 6 & 7; WIMAN, Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala v, pt. 2, No. 10.
Griffithides seminifer, p. 340, pl. xv, fig. 19; PARKINSON, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv: *G. frechi*, p. 434, pl. xix, figg. 5 & 6, *damesi*, p. 434, pl. xix, fig. 7; SCHUMACHER, t. c.
G. (Phillipsia) tapajotensis, Permo-carboniferous, Lower Amazon, p. 268, pl. iv, figg. 8a-c; KATZER, Geol. Amazon, n. sp.
Harpes nanagani, p. 8, pl. ii, figg. 12, 12a, *H.* spp. pp. 9 & 10, pl. ii, figg. 13 & 14; REED, Tril. Girvan i.
Harpina ottawensis, p. 191, pl. xiv, figg. 1 & 2; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
Harrisia parabola, p. 37 (11), pl. iii, figg. 4 & 5; CLELAND, Bull. Amer. Pal. iv, No. 18.
Homalonotus vanuxemi, pp. 321 & 338, pl. xxxix, figg. 7 & 8, pl. xlv, figg. 4-7; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
H. barratti, Devonian Slates, Cornwall, p. 28; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) x, n. sp.
Illæurus columbiana, Ordovician, New Jersey, p. 133, pl. v, figg. 1-4; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii, n. sp.

- Illænus bowmani*, Ordovician, I. of Man, p. 308; GILL, Quart. J. Geol. Soc. lix (3).
- Isotelus canalis*, p. 132, pl. iii, figg. 5 & 6, *gigas*, p. 192, pl. xiv, figg. 5-7; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii: *I. robustus* (?) p. 172, pl. v, figg. 20 & 21; WIMAN, Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala v, pt. 2, No. 10.
- Lichas* (*Corydocephalus*) *anglicus*, p. 3, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2, *hirsutus*, p. 4, pl. 1, figg. 3-5, var. *tuberculatus* n. var., p. 7, pl. i, fig. 6; (*Dicranopeltis*) *barrandei*, p. 10, *salteri*, p. 11; REED, Geol. Mag. (4) x (1): *L.*, cf. *haueri*, p. 34, pl. i, fig. 4; WALTHER, N. Jahrb. Min. Beil.-Bd. xvii (1): *L. pustulosus*, p. 320, pl. xl, figg. 1 & 2; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii: *L. cicatricosus*, p. 170, pl. v, figg. 8 & 9; WIMAN, Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala v, pt. 2, No. 10.
- L.* (*Dicranopeltis*) *woodwardi*, Wenlock group, p. 9, pl. i, figg. 7 & 8; REED, Geol. Mag. (4) x (1), n. sp.
- Liocephalus* n. subg. of *Conocoryphe* (q. v.), pp. 101 & 213; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13.
- Liostracus globiceps*, pp. 145 & 218, pl. iv, figg. 12a & b, *platyrrhinus*, pp. 147 & 218, pl. iv, fig. 11, Cambrian, Bornholm; GRÖNWALL, t. c. n. spp.
- Microdiscus scanicus* form *eucentra*, p. 79, pl. i, fig. 20; GRÖNWALL, t. c.
- M. significans*, Cambrian, Central Australia, p. 3, pl. ii, figg. 5-9; ETHERIDGE, Contr. Pal. S. Australia, No. 13, n. sp.
- Neolenus serratus*, p. 534, fig. 3; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) ix [err. in Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Notasaphus* n. g. (*Asaphidae*), p. 155, *fergusoni*, Lower Ordovician, Victoria, p. 155, pl. xxvi, figg. 11-13; GREGORY, P. Soc. Victoria xv (2), n. sp.
- Odontopleura parvula*, p. 201, pl. xv, figg. 21 & 22; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
- Ogygopsis klotzi*, p. 530, fig. 1; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) ix [err. in Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Olenellus?* *thompsoni*, p. 297, text-fig. 1; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) x (7): *O. thompsoni*, p. 114, pl. ii, figg. 9 & 10; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
- Olenoides* sp., p. 298, text-fig. 2; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) x (7).
- Oryctocephalus reynoldsi*, p. 540, fig. 6; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) ix [err. in Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Paradoxides tessini*, p. 105, pl. iv, fig. 26, *davidis*, p. 106, pl. ii, figg. 3-7, *rugulosus*, pp. 113 & 215, pl. iii, figg. 1-4, *sjögreni* var. *nepos* n. var., pp. 118 & 215, pl. ii, fig. 8; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13.
- Phacops bergicus* n. nom. for *latifrons*, auctt. non Bronn, p. 487, pl. xiv, figg. 1, 1a, 2-4; DREVERMANN, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liv: *P. goeldii*, p. 277, pl. xv, figg. 6a-c; KATZER, Geol. Amazon: *P. logani*, p. 321, pl. xl, figg. 3 & 4, *rana*, p. 387, pl. liii, fig. 18; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii: *P. latifrons?* Devonian Slates, Cornwall, p. 31; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) x.
- Pharostoma pediloba*, p. 171, pl. v, fig. 11; WIMAN, Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala v, pt. 2, No. 10.
- Phillipsia* sp. p. 491, pl. xiv, fig. 6; DREVERMANN, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. liv: *P. peroccidens*, p. 315, *major*, p. 477, *trinudeata*, p. 478, pl. x, figg. 15 & 16; GIRTY, U. S. Geol. Surv. Profess. paper, No. 16: *P. silesiaca*, p. 433, pl. xix, figg. 1-4, *eichwaldi* var. *alsatica* n. var., p. 435, pl. xix, figg. 8 & 9; SCHUMACHER, Zeitschr. Deutsch. geol. Ges. lv: *P. eichwaldi* var. *bassiaca* n. var., p. 336, pl. xv, figg. 14-17, *gemmulifera*, p. 339, pl. xv, fig. 18; PARKINSON, t. c.
- Platymetopus trentonensis*, p. 200, pl. xv, figg. 17-19; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.

- Proctus pachydermatus*, p. 248, pl. xxii, figg. 16-21, *protuberans*, p. 296, pl. xxxii, fig. 2; WELLER, t. c.: *P. ramisulcatus*, p. 171, pl. v, figg. 12-15; WIMAN, Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala v, pt. 2, No. 10.
- P. latimarginatus*, p. 195, pl. xiv, figg. 17-24, *brevimarginatus*, p. 197, pl. xv, figg. 1-7, Ordovician, New Jersey, *P. (?) depressus*, p. 249, pl. xxii, fig. 27, *spinosa*, p. 250, pl. xxii, fig. 26; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii, n. spp.
- Pseudosphærexochus trentonensis*, p. 205, pl. xv, figg. 24 & 25; WELLER, t. c.
- Pterygometopus callicephalus*, p. 206, pl. xv, figg. 29-32, *intermedius*, p. 208, pl. xv, fig. 33; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
- Ptychoparia calcifera*, p. 117, pl. i, fig. 14; WELLER, t. c.
- P. cordillerae*, p. 536, fig. 4; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) ix [err. in Zool. Rec. 1902].
- P. blairi*, p. 116, pl. i, figg. 10-13, *newtonensis*, p. 117, pl. iii, fig. 10, Cambrian, New Jersey, WELLER, t. c.: *P. johnstrupi*, pp. 149 & 219, pl. iv, fig. 13, Cambrian, Bornholm; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13: n. sp.
- Ptychopyge jerseyensis*, Ordovician, New Jersey, p. 193, pl. xiv, fig. 16; WELLER, t. c. n. sp.
- Remopleurides barrandei*, p. 31, pl. v, figg. 1-4, *colbii*, p. 36, pl. v, figg. 17a, b, *dorsospinifer*, p. 38, pl. vi, fig. 6, *longicostatus*, p. 39, pl. vi, fig. 7, *salteri* var. *girvanensis* n. var., p. 39, pl. vi, figg. 8-15, *nanus*, p. 41, pl. vi, figg. 16 & 17, *platyceps*, p. 42; REED, Tril. Girvan i.
- R. (Teratorhynchus) bicornis*, Silurian, Girvan, p. 33, pl. v, figg. 5-16, *R. correctus*, Silurian, Girvan, p. 37, pl. vi, figg. 1-5; REED, t. c. n. spp.
- Salteria primavera*, p. 43, pl. iv, figg. 13 & 14; REED, t. c.
- Shumardia scotica*, Silurian, Girvan, p. 42, pl. iv, fig. 12; REED, t. c. n. sp.
- Solenopleura canaliculata*, p. 151, pl. iv, figg. 16 & 17, *brachymetopa*, p. 153, pl. iv, fig. 14, 14a, 15, 22, var. *nuntia* n. var., p. 154, *holometopa*, p. 155, pl. iv, figg. 20, 21, 23, *acacidica* var. *elongata*, p. 156, pl. iv, fig. 19; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13: *S. jerseyensis*, p. 119, pl. ii, figg. 1-8; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
- S. bucculenta*, Cambrian, Bornholm, pp. 152 & 219, pl. iv, fig. 18; GRÖNWALL, Danmarks geol. Unders. (2), No. 13, n. sp.
- Stygina latifrons*, p. 171, pl. v, figg. 16-19, pl. vii, fig. 17; WIMAN, Bull. Geol. Inst. Upsala v, pt. 2, No. 10.
- Telephus fractus*, p. 44, pl. iv, fig. 11; REED, Tril. Girvan i.
- Teratorhynchus* n. subg. of *Remopleurides* (q. v.), p. 33; REED, t. c.
- Triarthrus beeki*, p. 28, pl. iv, fig. 10; REED, t. c.
- Trinucléus bucklandi*, p. 10, pl. i, figg. 10-14, *macconochiei*, p. 11, *T. spp.*, pp. 14-17, pl. ii, figg. 7-7b, 8, 8a, 9, 10, 10a, 11; REED, t. c.: *T. concentricus*, p. 192, pl. xiv, figg. 3 & 4; WELLER, Geol. Surv. New Jersey, Rep. Pal. iii.
- T. subradiatus*, Silurian, Girvan, p. 12, pl. ii, figg. 1-6; REED, Tril. Girvan i, n. sp.
- Zacanthoides (Olenoides) spinosus*, p. 537, fig. 5; WOODWARD, Geol. Mag. (4) ix [err. in Zool. Rec. 1902].

+EURYPTERIDA.

General account of *Eurypterida*, with key to genera; FRITEL, Naturaliste 1902, pp. 269-271.

PYCNOGONIDA.

I. TITLES.

1. BÖRNER, C. Ueber die Beingliederung der Arthropoden (3 Mitteilung, die Cheliceraten, Pantopoden und Crustaceen betreffend). SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 292-341, 7 pls.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. pp. 19 & 20.
2. BRUNTZ, L. Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les Arthropodes. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 217-422, pls. vii-ix. [Pycnogonida, p. 356.]
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 304.
3. CARPENTER, G. H. On the relationships between the classes of the Arthropoda. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, Sect. B, Pt. 4, pp. 320-360, pl. vi, 5 figg. in text.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 178.
4. NORMAN, A. M. Notes on the Natural History of East Finmark (contd.). Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 166-173. [*Podosomata* (Pycnogonida), p. 166.]
5. STEBBING, T. R. R. The Nobodies—a sea-faring family [Popular account of Pycnogonida, introducing some modifications of nomenclature]. Knowledge xxv (1902), pp. 37-40, 73-76, 137-140, 185-189; op. cit. xxvi (1903), pp. 14-17, 145-148, many figg. in text.

II. BIOLOGY.

Relationships of Pycnogonida; CARPENTER (3).
Morphology of limbs of Pycnogonida compared with other Arthropods; BÖRNER (1).
Excretory organs in Pycnogonida; BRUNTZ (2).
Nomenclature etc.; STEBBING (5).

III. DISTRIBUTION.

E. Finmark, Pycnogonida; NORMAN (4).

IV. SYSTEMATIC.

Chilophoxida n. nom. for *Phoxichilidae* auctt. p. 187; STEBBING, Knowledge xxv (1902).
Chilophoxus n. nom. for *Phoxichilus* auctt. non Latreille, p. 187; STEBBING, t. c.
Phoxichilus, type *spinipes* O. Fabr. = *Pseudopallene* Wilson, p. 187; STEBBING, t. c.

XI. ARACHNIDA

(Including TARDIGRADA AND PENTASTOMIDA).

BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
I. TITLES	2	A. Mygalomorphæ	19
II. BIOLOGY.		B. Arachnomorphæ	22
1. Morphology and Classification	13	Hypochilidæ	22
2. Physiology	13	Filstatidæ	22
3. Reproduction and Development	13	Uloboridæ and Dinopidæ	22
4. General Bionomics, Habitats, &c.	13	Psechridæ	22
5. Symbiosis and Parasitism	14	Dictynidæ	22
6. Miscellaneous	14	Eresidæ	22
III. DISTRIBUTION.		Urocteidæ	23
A. Geographical	14	Zoropsidæ and Acanthoctenidæ	23
1. Arctic and Antarctic	15	Dysderidæ and Oonopidæ	23
2. Europe and Mediterranean Islands	15	Scytodidæ	23
3. Asia (Palæarctic)	16	Pholcidæ	23
4. India and Further India	16	Theridiidæ	23
5. Malay Peninsula and Archipelago	16	Argyopidæ	24
6. Africa and Madagascar	16	Mimetidæ	28
7. North America	17	Archæidæ [Vacant]	
8. Central and South America and the West Indies	17	Hersiliidæ [Vacant]	
9. Australasia	17	Agelenidæ	29
10. Atlantic Islands	17	Lycosidæ and Pisauridæ	29
11. Indian Ocean Islands	18	Senoculidæ	30
12. Pacific Islands	18	Oxyopidæ	30
B. Geological	18	Palpimanidæ	30
IV. SYSTEMATIC.		Clubionidæ, &c.	31
Arachnida, General.	18	Platoridæ	33
1. Scorpiones	18	Thomisidæ	33
2. Pedipalpi	19	Salticidæ	35
3. Palpigradi	19	5. Solifugæ	38
4. Araneæ	19	6. Pseudoscorpiones	39
		7. Opiliones	39
		8. Acari	41
		9. Tardigrada	47
		10. Pentastomida [Vacant]	

I.—TITLES.*

1. ABSOLON, PH. C. KAREL. Systematický přehled fauny jeskyň moravských. Descriptio systematica faunæ subterraneæ moravicæ adhuc cognitæ. Vestník klubu přírodovědeckého v Prostějově za rok 1899, Ročník ii, pp. 60–68 (1900).
2. BANKS, NATHAN. A list of Arachnida from Hayti, with descriptions of new species. P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 340–345, pl. xv. [*Araneæ* n. spp. and *Opiliones*.]
3. ——. Secondary sexual characters in Spiders. P. ent. Soc. Washington v (2), pp. 104–107.
4. ——. A new genus of Solpugida. Ent. News Philad. xiv, pp. 78 & 79, 1 text-fig.
5. BERLESE, ANTONIO. Diagnosi di alcune nuove specie di Acari italiani, mirmecofili e liberi. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 12–28.
6. — & LEONARDI, G. Descripcion de nuevos acáridos descubiertos en Chile por el Dr F. Silvestri. Revist. chilena vii, pp. 108–110.
Although no mention is made of the fact this paper consists entirely of extracts from a former paper by the same authors, No. 12 in Zool. Rec. 1901.
7. BIRULA [BĪRULYA], A. Nov'ii vid skorpionov s' Madagaskara. (Sur une nouvelle espèce de scorpions provenant de l'île Madagascar.) Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb. viii (1), Nouvelles pp. x & xi. [Russian, with Latin diagnoses of n.g. & sp.]
8. ——. Zamyetka o rasprostraneniĭ nyekotor'ikh vidov skorpionov na Kavkazye. (Note sur la distribution géographique de quelques scorpions du Caucase.) T. c. (2), Nouvelles, p. xvii–xix.
9. BONNET, A. Sur le développement postembryonnaire des *Ixodes*. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 419 & 420.
10. BÖRNER, C. Ueber die Beingliederung der Arthropoden (3 Mitteilung, die Cheliceraten, Pantopoden und Crustaceen betreffend). SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 292–341, 7 pls.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. pp. 19 & 20.
11. BÖSENBERG, W. Die Spinnen Deutschlands, v. Zoologica xiv, Lief. 5 & 6, pp. 385–465, pls. xxxvii–xliii.
12. BOTEZAT, EUGEN. Ueber Tardigraden. Verh. Ges. deutsch. Naturf. lxxiv, 2^{te} Th., 1^{ste} Hälfte, p. 166.
13. BOUSSAC, HIPPOLYTE. La Tortue, le Scorpion et le Léopard dans l'Égypte ancienne. Rev. Scient. (4) xx, pp. 467–469.
14. BRÉBION, —. Résistance vitale d'un Scorpion. Bull. Soc. Saone ix, p. 130.
15. BRUNTZ, L. Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les Arthropodes. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 217–422, pls. vii–ix. [Arachnida, pp. 359–395.]
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 304.
16. ——. Sur l'existence d'organes phagocytaires chez les Phalangides. Note préliminaire. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1688 & 1689.

* An asterisk prefixed to a title indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

17. CAMBRIDGE, F. O. PICKARD. Arachnida Araneida ii, pp. 425-440, pls. xl & xli (February, 1903), pp. 441-448, pl. xlii (April, 1903), pp. 449-464, pls. xliii & xliv (November, 1903). Biol. Centr.-Amer. Quoted hereafter as Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
18. ——. A Revision of the Genera of the *Araneæ* or Spiders, with reference to their type species. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 32-51.
19. ——. On some Secondary Sexual Characters in the Genus *Aranea* Linn. T. c. pp. 59 & 60, 1 text-fig.
20. ——. A Revision of the Genera of the *Araneæ* or Spiders, with reference to their type species. [Sixth instalment.] Op. cit. (7) xii, pp. 481-495.
21. ——. On Rules of Nomenclature. Zool. Anz. xxvi, No. 700, pp. 441-447.
22. ——. On some new Species of Spiders belonging to the Families *Pisauridæ* and *Senoculidæ*; with characters of a new genus. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1), pp. 151-168, pls. xiv & xv.
23. ——. List of the Araneidæ or Spiders of the Channel Islands. Rep. Guernsey Soc. 1902 (1903), pp. 141-144.
24. CAMBRIDGE, OCTAVIUS PICKARD. Descriptions of some new species, and characters of three new genera of Araneida from South Africa. Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5), pp. 143-165, pls. ix-xii.
25. ——. On new and rare British spiders. P. Dorset Club xxiv, pp. 149-171, pl. a.
26. ——. Arachnida, in "Three weeks in South Kerry, June, 1902." Irish Natural. xii, p. 69.
27. CARPENTER, G. H. On the relationships between the classes of the Arthropoda. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, Sect. B, Pt. 4, pp. 320-360, pl. vi, 5 text-figg.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 178.
28. CECCONI, GIACOMO. Contribuzione alla Cecidologia Toscana. Marcellia i, pp. 128-130, and [apparently] 141-145 (1902).
29. ——. Zooceccidi della Sardegna (Terza contribuzione). Op. cit. ii, pp. 24-28.
30. CORTI, ALFREDO. Nuove specie di Eriofidi. T. c. pp. 111-116, pl. iii.
31. COUPIN, HENRI. Les Araignées sociales. Naturaliste 1902, p. 54.
32. DADAY, E. VON [DADAY JENÖ]. Mikroskopische Süßwasserthiere der Umgebung des Balaton. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix, pp. 37-98, pls. v & vi, 3 text-figg. [*Hydrachnida*, pp. 88-92.]
33. ——. A Magyarországi Eylaisfajok. Math. term. Ertes. Magyar Ak. xix (1), pp. 74-98, 8 text-figg. (1901); [Translated as] Die Eylaisarten Ungarns. Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii, pp. 341-364, 8 text-figg. (1903).
34. DAHL, FRIEDR. Erscheinungen in der modernen Systematik. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 693-696.
35. ——. Berichtigungen zu seinem Vortrag über Stufenfänge echter Spinnen am Riesengebirgen. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 183 & 184.

36. [DAHL, FRIEDR.] Ueber täuschende Aehnlichkeit zwischen einer deutschen Springspinne (*Ballus depressus*) und einem am gleichen Orte vorkommenden Rüsselkäfer (*Strophosomus capitatus*). T. c. pp. 273-278.
37. —. Ueber eine eigenartige Metamorphose der Trogliden, eine Verwandlung von *Amopaum* in *Dicranolasma* und von *Metopoctei* in *Trogulus*. T. c. pp. 278-292, 5 text-figg.
38. —. Wird der Skorpion durch seinen Stich dem Menschen gefährlich? Naturw. Wochenschr. xix (7), pp. 97-99.
39. DAVENPORT, C. B. The animal ecology of the Cold Spring sand spit, with remarks on the theory of adaptation. Decennial Publ. Univ. Chicago, "printed from Volume x," 22 pp., 7 text-figg.
40. DE STEFANI PEREZ, T. Note Cecidologique. Marcellia ii, pp. 100-110.
41. DEVILLE, J. SAINTE-CLAIRE. Exploration entomologique des Grottes des Alpes-Maritimes. Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, pp. 695-709.
42. ENDERLEIN, GÜNTHER. Die Landarthropoden der von der Tiefsee-Expedition besuchten antarktischen Inseln. I. Die Insekten und Arachnoideen der Kerguelen. II. Die Landarthropoden der antarktischen Inseln St. Paul und Neu-Amsterdam. Ergeb. Deutschen Tiefsee-Exp. Valdivia. Herausg. CARL CHUN. iii (7), pp. 197-270, pls. xxxi-xl, 6 text-figg., 4to, Jena, 1903.
43. FABRE, J. H. Souvenirs entomologiques. Études sur l'instinct et les mœurs des insectes (Huitième Série). 8vo, 378 pp., avec illustrations. Paris n. d. [1903].
Habits of spiders, Chapters xxii & xxiii, pp. 346-378.
FORBES, H. O. [See Pocock, R. I. (122).]
44. *FROGGATT, WALTER. The Fowl Tick (*Argas americanus* Packard). Agric. Gaz. N. S. W. Miscell. Publ. No. 520, 1901, 5 pp., 2 figg.
Abstract by R. PIERSIG, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 539-541.
45. GEORGE, C. F. Lincolnshire freshwater mites. Naturalist 1903, pp. 83 & 84, 5 figg., pp. 111 & 112, 8 figg., p. 252, 3 figg., p. 304, 2 figg., p. 324, 2 figg., pp. 421 & 422, 5 figg.
46. —. New British Water Mites. T. c. pp. 215 & 216, 4 text-figg.
47. GIARD, A. Le Tétranyque de l'Ajonc (*Tetranychus lintearius* Duf.). Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, pp. 159 & 160.
- 47A. GIESBRECHT, W. & MAYER, P. Arthropoda. Zool. Jahresber. 1903, 74 pp. [Arachnida, pp. 38-43.]
GRANT, W. R. OGILVIE. [See Pocock, R. I. (122).]
48. HALBERT, J. N. Notes on Irish Freshwater Mites. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 265-272, 14 text-figg.
Abstracts: by R. PIERSIG, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 70 & 71; J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 496.
49. —. Notes on Irish species of *Ezylais*. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, pp. 505-515, 10 text-figg.
50. HOGG, H. R. On the Australasian Spiders of the Subfamily *Sparassinae*. P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903), pp. 414-466, 20 text-figg.
51. —. Two new Australian Spiders of the family *Otenizidae*. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 308-312, 3 text-figg.

52. HOUARD, C. Sur quelques Zoocécidies nouvelles ou peu connues recueillies en France. *Marcellia* i, pp. 35-49, 30 text-figg. (1902).
53. —. Sur quelques Zoocécidies de l'Asie Mineure et du Caucase. T. c. pp. 50-53, 5 text-figg. (1902).
54. —. Simple liste de Zoocécidies recueillies en Corse. T. c. pp. 91-94 (1902).
55. HOWES, G. B. The Morphological Method and Progress. Rep. Brit. Ass. lxxii, 1902 (1903), pp. 618-638; also in *Nature* lxi (1902), pp. 522-530.
56. HOWLETT, W. F. [Note on copulation in a "water-mite."] *Zoologist* (4) vii, p. 355.
57. KEW, H. WALLIS. North of England Pseudoscorpions. *Naturalist* 1903, pp. 293-300, 2 text-figg.
58. KOENIKE, F. Vier unbekannte norddeutsche Hydrachniden. (Vorläufige Mittheilung.) *Zool. Anz.* xxvi, pp. 534-536.
59. —. Ueber ein paar Hydrachniden aus dem Schwarzwald nebst Beschreibung von *Feltria minuta* Koen. ♂ aus dem Rhätikon. Mt. Badischen zool. Ver. No. 13/14, pp. 45-68, 1 pl. (in No. 15), 1902. [Incompletely recorded No. 86, *Zool. Rec.* 1902.]
Abstract by R. PIERSIG, *Zool. Zentrbl.* x, pp. 297-299.
60. KRAEPELIN, K. Scorpione und Solifugen Nordost-Afrikas, gesammelt 1900 und 1901 von Carlo Freiherrn von Erlanger und Oscar Neumann. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xviii, pp. 557-578, 3 text-figg.
61. KULCZYŃSKI, VLADISLAUS. Species *Oribatinarum* (Oudms.) (*Damaenarum* Michael) in Galicia collectæ. *Rozpr. Ak. Krakow* xlii, Ser. B. pp. 7-56, pls. iii & iv (1902).
No. 89, *Zool. Rec.* 1902, is an abstract of this paper.
62. —. Araneorum et Opilionum species in insula Creta a comite Dre. Carolo Attems collectæ. *Bull. Ac. Cracovie* 1903, pp. 32-58, pl. i.
63. —. Arachnoidea in Asia Minore et ad Constantinopolim a Dre. F. Werner collecta. *SB. Ak. Wien* cxii, Abth. i, pp. 627-680, 1 pl.
64. LAFFORGUE, E. [Paper in *Revue médicale de l'Afrique du Nord*, Vol. and page not stated, abstract under title] Le venin du scorpion d'Algérie. *Rev. Scient.* (4) xix, p. 506.
65. LAUNOY, L. Contribution à l'étude des phénomènes nucléaires de la sécrétion (cellules à venin—cellules à enzyme). *Ann. Sci. nat.* (8) xviii, pp. 1-224, 2 pls. & figg in text. [Arachnida, pp. 92-97 &c.]
Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 21.
66. LAVERAN, A. Au sujet du rôle des tiques dans la propagation des piropasmoses. *C.R. Soc. Biol.* lv, pp. 61-63.
— [See MÉGNIN (77-79).]
67. LEGRAIN, —, & RÉGULATO, —. Rareté des gales sarcoptique et démodectique en Algérie. Sur une épidémie de gale démodectique du porc. *Arch. parasit.* vii, pp. 370-372, 1 text-fig.
LEONARDI, G. [See BERLESE & LEONARDI (6).]
68. LEWIS, R. T. On an undescribed species of *Chelifer*. *J. Quekett Club* (2) viii, pp. 497 & 498, pl. xxv.
Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1904, p. 62.

69. LINDROTH, J. J. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Finlandischen Eriophyiden. Bidrag till Kännedom om Finlands Eriophyider. Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xviii (2), 22 pp. (1899).
70. LOMAN, J. C. C. Vergleichend anatomische Untersuchungen an chilenischen und andern Opilioniden. Zool. Jahrb Suppl. vi (Fauna chilensis, L. PLATE) Bd. iii, pp. 117-200, pls. x-xiii, 21 text-figg. Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 38.
71. —. On the classification of Opiliones. Tijdschr Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii (1), pp. 62-66.
72. *LOUNSBURY, C. P. The Fowl Tick. Studies on its Life Cycle and Habits. Agric. J. Cape xxiii, pp. 261-273, 3 pls.
73. LUCAS, ROBERT. Bericht über...Arachnida [for 1899]. Arch. Naturg. lxvi (2), pp. 1153-1242.
74. MAGLIO, CARLO. Primo elenco d' idracne del Pavese. Rend. Ist. Lombardo (2) xxxvi, pp. 291-299.
75. MARSHALL, RUTH. Ten species of *Arrenuri* belonging to the subgenus *Megalurus* Thon. Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), pp. 145-172, pls. xiv-xviii. Abstract by R. PIERSIG, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 210 & 211.
76. MASSALONGO, C. Nuovi zococidii della Flora Veronese. Marcellia ii, pp. 36-43.
77. MÉGNIN, PIERRE. Du rôle des Tiques ou Exodes [sic] dans la propagation des Piroplasmoses. C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 4-6.
78. —. Encore un mot sur la Biologie des ixodes. T. c. pp. 175-176. Note by LAVERAN, p. 176.
79. —. Un dernier mot sur le rôle des Ixodes dans la propagation des Piroplasmoses. T. c. pp. 147 & 148. Note by LAVERAN, p. 149.
80. LIGNIÈRES, J. Le Piroplasmose bovine. Nouvelles recherches et observations sur la multiplicité des parasites, leur évolution, la transmission naturelle de la maladie et la vaccination. Arch. parasit. vii, pp. 398-407, pl. iv.
81. MELANDER, AXEL LEONARD. Some additions to the Carboniferous terrestrial Arthropod fauna of Illinois. J. Geol. xi, pp. 178-198, pls. v-vii.
82. MICHAEL, ALBERT D. British *Tyroglyphida*, Vol. ii. Ray Society, London, 8vo, 1903, pp. vii & 183, pls. xx-xxxix. [Vol. i, see (116) Zool. Rec. 1901.]
83. —. Acarida (*Oribatidæ*). Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica. Zoologie. 4to, 7 pp., 1 pl. Anvers, 1903.
84. MOLLIARD, MARIN. Caractères anatomiques de deux Phytoptocécidies caulinaires internes. Marcellia i, pp. 21-29, pl. i (1902).
85. MONTGOMERY, THOMAS H. Studies of the habits of Spiders, particularly those of the mating period. P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 59-149, pls. iv & v. Reprinted as Contr. Lab. Pennsylv. x, No 6, with same pagination. Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 41.
86. MONTI, RINA. Ueber eine neue *Lebertia*-Art. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 688-693, 3 text-figg.
87. MOTAS, —. Sur le rôle des Tiques dans le développement de la piropiasmose ovine (Carceag). C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 501-503.

88. MÜLLER, HERM. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchung. II. Hydrachniden. Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst. xix (for 1901), 2 Beiheft, Mt. Mus. Hamburg, pp. 155-161 (1903).
89. NALEPA, ALFRED. Neue Gallmilben (20 Fortsetzung). Anz. Ak. Wiss. xxxvii (15), pp. 154-156 (1900).
Incompletely recorded (114) Zool. Rec. 1902.
90. —. Neue Gallmilben (21 Fortsetzung). Op. cit. xxxix (17), pp. 221-223 (1902).
Abstract by MATOUSCHEK, Centrbl. Bakter., Abth. ii, x, p. 201.
91. —. Neue Gallmilben (22 Fortsetzung). T. c. (26), pp. 335 & 336 (1902).
92. —. Neue Gallmilben (23 Fortsetzung). Op. cit. xl (25), pp. 292-294.
93. NEUMANN, L. G. Acariens parasites. Résultats du Voyage du S. Y. Belgica. Zoologie, 4to, 6 pp. Anvers, 1903.
94. NOSEK, ANT. Seznam štírků. Catalogus chelonethium s. pseudoscorpionum. Vestník Klubu prirod. Prostejove za rok 1901, Ročník iv, pp. 35-75 (1902).
95. —. První doplněk katalogu štírků. Primum supplementum catalogi chelonethium seu pseudoscorpionum. Op. cit. 1902, Ročník v, pp. 55-64 (1903).
96. OUDEMANS, A. C. Symbiose von *Coptorthosoma* und *Greenia*. Eine Prioritätsfrage. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 137-139.
97. —. Acarologische Aanteekeningen. Ent. Ber. Nederland. No. 6, pp. 36-39.
98. —. Acarologische Aanteekeningen. Op. cit. No. 7, pp. 43-45.
99. —. Acarologische Aanteekeningen. Op. cit. No. 8, pp. 46-49.
100. —. Notes on Acari. Fifth Series. Tijdschr. Ent. xlv, pp. 123-150, pls. 10-12.
101. —. Notes on Acari. Sixth Series. Op. cit. xlvi, pp. 1-24, pls. i-iii.
102. —. Notes on Acari. Seventh Series. Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii (1), pp. 17-34, pls. i-iv.
Abstract by R. PIERSIG, Zool. Zentrbl. xi, pp. 282-284.
103. —. Notes on Acari. Eighth Series. T. c. (2), pp. 70-92, pls. v & vi.
104. —. [...bespreekt eenige *Acari*.] T. c. Verslagen, pp. xv & xvi.
105. —. Notes on Acari. Eleventh Series [Ninth and Tenth Series not yet seen by Recorder]. Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi (2), pp. 93-134, pls. xi-xiii. [The part in which this paper appears has the date "9 Januari 1904" printed on the cover. Nevertheless the copy seen by the Recorder was received at the Natural History Museum, London, on 30th December, 1903.]
106. PACKARD, ALPHEUS S. Hints on the classification of the Arthropoda; the group a polyphyletic one. P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii, No. 173, pp. 142-161, 1 fig.
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 177; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 22.

107. PAPPENHEIM, PAUL. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Dolomedes fimbriatus* Clerck, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bildung des Gehirns und der Augen. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 109-154, pls. vii & viii.
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 298; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 43.
108. PECKHAM, GEORGE W. & ELIZABETH G. New species of the family *Attiidae* from South Africa, with notes on the distribution of the genera found in the Ethiopian region. Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1), pp. 173-278, pls. xix-xxix. ("Issued September, 1903, in advance of general publication.")
109. PIERSIG, RICHARD. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hydrachniden-Fauna des Bismarck-Archipels. Arch. Naturg. lxx (1), pp. 1-34, pls. i-iii. [Vol. for 1904, published December, 1903.]
PLATE, L. [See LOMAN (70).]
110. POCOCK, R. I. On a new species of Marine Spider of the genus *Desis* from Zanzibar. P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903), pp. 389-392, 1 text-fig.
111. —. On some new Harvest-Spiders of the order *Opiliones* from the Southern Continents. T. c. pp. 392-413, 6 text-figg.
112. —. On the Geographical Distribution of Spiders of the order *Mygalomorphae*. Op. cit. 1903, i, pp. 340-368, 4 text-figg. [Also on distrib. of some *Arachnomorphae*.]
113. —. On some genera and species of South American *Aviculariidae*. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 81-115.
114. —. Some Arachnida collected by Mr G. W. Bury in Yemen. T. c. pp. 214-220, 2 text-figg.
115. —. Descriptions of four new Arachnida of the Orders *Pedipalpi*, *Solifuga*, and *Araneae*. T. c. pp. 220-226, 1 text-fig.
116. —. Some new Spiders from the Camaroons collected by Mr G. L. Bates. T. c. pp. 258-264.
117. —. Fifteen new species and two new genera of Tropical and Southern *Opiliones*. T. c. pp. 433-450, pls. xi & xii.
118. —. The Systematic position of the genus *Hadrotarsus* Thorell. T. c. pp. 619-621, 4 text-figg.
119. —. Notes on the commensalism subsisting between a gregarious spider *Stegodyphus* sp., and the moth *Batrachedra stegodyphobius* Wlsm. Ent. Mag. xxxix, pp. 167-170.
120. —. A new Carboniferous Arachnid. Geol. Mag. (4) x, pp. 247-251, 2 text-figg.
121. —. Further remarks upon the Carboniferous Arachnid *Anthraco-siro* with the description of a second species of the genus. T. c. pp. 405-408, 1 text-fig.
122. —. Arachnida. In "The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri.... Edited by HENRY O. FORBES." Special Bull. Liverp. Mus. 1903, pp. 175-208, pl. xiv & pl. xxvi, figg. 1-4a, 2 text-figg. [With notes by H. O. FORBES and W. R. OGILVIE GRANT.]
Quoted hereafter as Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
123. — & ROTHSCHILD, N. C. On a new "Bird's-dung" Spider from Ceylon. P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 48-51, pl. x.

124. POLICE, GESUALDO. Sui centri nervosi sottointestinali dell' *Euscorpium italicus*. Boll. Soc. Napoli xv, pp. 1-24, pl. i, 1902.
125. —. Il nervo del cuore nello Scorpione. Op. cit. xvi, pp. 146 & 147.
126. —. Sul sistema nervoso stomatogastrico dello Scorpione. Arch. zool. ital. i (2), pp. 179-200, pl. viii.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 40.
127. POLJANSKY, I. Zur Embryologie des Skorpions. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 49-58, 1 text-fig.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 42.
128. PURCELL, W. F. Descriptions of New Genera and species of South African *Solpugidae*. Ann. S. African Mus. iii (1), pp. 1-12, 8 text-figg.
129. —. New Arachnida collected by Mr S. C. Cronwright Schreiner at Hanover, Cape Colony. T. c. pp. 13-40, pl. i.
130. —. New South African Spiders of the families *Migidae*, *Ctenizidae*, *Barychelidae*, *Dipluridae*, and *Lycosidae*. T. c. (4), pp. 69-142, pl. viii, 4 text-figg.
131. —. On the Scorpions, Solifugæ, and a Trap-door Spider collected by the Rev. Henri A. Junod at Shilouvane, near Leydsdorp, in the Transvaal. Nov. Zool. x (2), pp. 303-306, 2 text-figg.
132. *RÁDI, E. Untersuchungen über den Phototropismus der Thiere. 188 pp., Leipzig, 1903. [*Lycosa*, *Hydrachna*.]
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 20.
133. RAINBOW, W. J. Notes on the architecture, nesting habits, and life-histories of Australian Araneidæ based on specimens in the Australian Museum. Part iii. Rec. Austral. Mus. iv (7), pp. 312-316, 4 text-figg. (1902).
134. —. The Arthropoda. In "Notes on the Zoology of Paanopa or Ocean Island and Nauru or Pleasant Island, Gilbert Group." Op. cit. v (1), pp. 5 & 6.
135. —. Studies in Australian Araneidæ. No. 1. T. c. pp. 62-66, 2 text-figg.
136. —. Descriptions of some new Araneidæ of New South Wales. No. 10. P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii (3), pp. 484-492, pl. xviii (1902).
137. REUTER, ENZIO. Ueber die Weissährigkeit der Wiesengräser in Finland: ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis ihrer Ursachen. Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xix (1), 135 pp., 2 pls. (1900).
138. RICHTERS, F. Nordische Tardigraden. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 168-172, 2 text-figg.
139. —. Die Eier und Eiablage der Tardigraden. [Abstract of lecture.] Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903, p. 53.
140. —. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Umgebung von Frankfurt a M. Erste Fortsetzung. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902 (ii), pp. 3-21 & 187-189, pls. i & ii (part), 4 text-figg. [*Tardigrada* n. spp., *Pseudoscorpiones*, *Acari*.]
141. —. Neue Moosbewohner. T. c. pp. 23-25, pls. i & ii (part). [*Tardigrada*.]
142. RIVERA, MANUEL J. Nuevas observaciones acerca de la biología del *Latrodectus formidabilis*. Revist. chilena vii, pp. 115-119, 1 text-fig.
ROTHSCHILD, N. C. [See POCOCK & ROTHSCCHILD (123).]

143. RÜBSAAMEN, EW. H. Ueber Zoocecidien von den Canarischen Inseln und Madeira. *Marcellia* i, pp. 60-65 (1902).
144. RUCKER, AUGUSTA. Further observations on *Koenenia*. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xviii, pp. 401-434, pls. xxi-xxiii.
Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 39.
145. ——. A new *Koenenia* from Texas. *Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.)* xlvii, pp. 215-231, pl. xviii.
Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 609.
146. SCHARFF, R. F. Some remarks on the Atlantis problem. *P. Irish Ac.* xxiv B, pp. 268-302, 2 figg. [Distribution of Arachnida, pp. 291 & 292.]
Abstract by J. MEISENHEIMER, *Zool. Zentrbl.* xi, pp. 183-186.
147. SCHIMKEWITSCH, W. Ueber die Entwicklung von *Telyphonus caudatus* (L.). *Zool. Anz.* xxvi, pp. 665-685, 6 text-figg.
Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 723; *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 41.
148. SCHLECHTENDAL, DIETRICH VON. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der durch Eriophyiden verursachten Krankheitserscheinungen der Pflanzen. *Marcellia* ii, pp. 117-138, 1 text-fig.
149. SHELFORD, R. Observations on some mimetic insects and spiders from Borneo and Singapore. With appendices containing descriptions of new species by R. Shelford, Dr Karl Jordan, C. J. Gahan, the Rev. H. S. Gorham, and Dr A. Senna. *P. Zool. Soc. London* 1902, ii (2) (1903), pp. 230-284, pls. xix-xxiii. [*Araneæ*, pp. 265-267. (No new spp.)]
Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 52.
150. SHIPLEY, ARTHUR E. On a collection of parasites from the Soudan. *Arch. parasit.* vi, pp. 604-612, 1 pl.
151. SILVESTRI, FILIPPO. Fauna Napoletana. Descrizione preliminare di due nuove specie di *Koenenia* trovate in Italia. *Annuar. Mus. Univ. Napoli (n. s.)* i, No. 11, 2 pp.
Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1904, p. 181.
152. ——. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' America meridionale. *Redia* i, pp. 1-234, pls. i-vi. [*Acar.*, pp. 172-174.]
153. SIMON, EUGÈNE. Histoire naturelle des Araignées. Deuxième édition, ii, 4me fasc. pp. 669-1080, text-figg. 793-1122, Paris 1903.
Quoted hereafter as *Hist. Araign.* ii.
154. ——. Études Arachnologiques, 33^e Mémoire. LII. Étude sur les Arachnides recueillis par M. le lieutenant de vaisseau Blaise dans l'Estuaire du Gabon, pendant qu'il commandait la canonnière "la Cigogne" au Congo français (1894-1896). LIII. Arachnides recueillis à Phuc-Son (Annam) par M. H. Fruhstorfer (nov. déc. 1899). *Ann. Soc. ent. France* lxxi, pp. 719-736.
155. ——. Études Arachnologiques, 34^e Mémoire. LIV. Arachnides recueillis à Sumatra par M. J. Bouchard. LV. Arachnides recueillis à la Terre-de-Feu par M. le Dr Lehmann-Nitsche en Mars et Avril 1902. LVI. Descriptions de deux espèces nouvelles de la famille des Aviculariides recueillies dans l'Écuador par M. le Dr Rivet et faisant partie des collections du Muséum de Paris. *Op. cit.* lxxii, pp. 301-314.
156. ——. Descriptions de quelques genres nouveaux de la famille des Aviculariides. *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1903, pp. 42-44.

157. [SIMON, EUGÈNE.] Descriptions de quelques genres nouveaux de l'ordre des *Araneæ*. T. c. pp. 123 & 124.
158. —. Note sur une Araignée myrmécophile de la République Argentine. T. c. pp. 270-272, 3 text-figg.
159. —. Descriptions d'Arachnides nouveaux de Madagascar faisant partie des collections du Muséum. Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 133-140.
160. —. Liste des Arachnides recueillis par M. Schmitt dans l'île d'Anticosti. T. c. pp. 386 & 387. [List, notes on distrib.]
161. —. Descriptions d'Arachnides nouveaux. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, pp. 21-39.
162. —. Arachnides de la Guinée espagnole. Mem. Soc. Espan. i (3), pp. 65-124.
163. —. Araignées et Faucheurs, Résultats du Voyage du S. Y. Belgica. Zoologie. 4to, 7 pp., Anvers, 1903.
164. SMITH, FRANK P. Notes on the spiders...Epping Forest. Essex Natural. xiii (1), pp. 22 & 23.
165. —. The Spiders of Epping Forest. v. A Systematic list of the spiders of Epping Forest. T. c. (2), pp. 49-60, pls. iv & v.
166. SOAR, C. R. Note on the occurrence of living Hydrachnid larvæ in the stomach of a Trout. J. Quekett Club (2) viii, pp. 463 & 464, 4 text-figg.
Abstracts: by R. PIERSIG, Zool. Zentrbl. x, pp. 477 & 478; J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 609.
167. —. A few words on freshwater mites (*Hydrachnidæ*). Tr. Edinb. Field Soc. v (1), pp. 40-46, pls. iii-vi.
168. STEUER, ADOLF. Mittheilungen aus der k. k. zoologischen Station in Triest. No. 8. Beobachtungen über das Plankton des Triester Golfes im Jahre 1902. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 145-148, with table. [*Halacaridæ*.]
169. STRAND, EMBR. Theridiiden und Argiopiden, gesammelt von Mr H. Seeböhm in Krasnojarsk (Sibérien) 1878. Bergens Mus. Aarbog 1903, No. 10, 8 pp.
170. STSCHELKANOVITZEFF, J. P. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Segmentirung und des Körperbaues der Pseudoscorpione. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 318-334, 8 text-figg.
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 298; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 40.
171. TAVARES, J. S. Zoocecidias novas para a Fauna Portuguesa. Broteria ii, pp. 160-179.
172. —. Primeira contribuição para o estudo das zoocecidias da Ilha da Madeira. T. c. pp. 179-186.
173. THON, K. Die neuen Exkretionsorgane bei der Hydrachniden-Familie *Limnocharidæ* Kr. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903, pp. 166-168. [Followed by remarks on a spider attacked by parasitic fungus and on the Acarid family *Holothyridæ*.]
174. THORELL, T. *Araneæ paucæ Asiæ australis*. Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii, Afd. iv, No. 6, 36 pp. (1897).
175. TROTTER, A. Progresso ed importanza degli studi cecidologici. Marcellia i, pp. 5-12 (1902).

176. [TROTTER, A.] Elenco di Galle raccolte in Ispagna. T. c. pp. 122-125 (1902).
177. —. Descrizione dell' Acaro che deforma le foglie di alcune *Oxalis*. T. c. pp. 126 & 127 (1902).
178. —. Nuovi Zooecidii della Flora italiana. Op. cit. ii, pp. 7-23, 1 text-fig.
179. —. Miscellanee cecidologiche. 2. Intorno a varie galle europee ed esotiche. T. c. pp. 29-31.
180. —. Descrizione di varie galle dell' America del Nord. T. c. pp. 63-75, 1 text-fig.
181. TROUËSSART, E. Acariens (*Trombididæ*, *Eupodidæ*, *Gamasidæ*). Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica. Zoologie. 4to, 11 pp., 1 pl., Anvers, 1903.
182. VERRILL, ADDISON E. The Bermuda Islands...and the changes in their Flora and Fauna due to Man. Tr. Connect. Ac. xi (2), pp. 413-956 & i-x, pls. lxx-civ and 246 text-figg. (?1902).
Reprinted, with some changes, Newhaven, Connecticut, 1902, 8vo, pp. x & 499, 38 pls. & 250 text-figg.
183. VOLK, RICHARD. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchung. i. Allgemeines über die biologischen Verhältnisse der Elbe bei Hamburg und über die Einwirkung der Sielwässer auf die Organismen des Stromes. Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst. xix (for 1901), 2 Beiheft, Mt. Mus. Hamburg, pp. 65-154, 7 pls. (1903).
184. WITH, C. [J.] New and old *Phalangidæ* from the Indian Region. J. Linn. Soc. xxviii, pp. 466-509.
185. *—. A new Acarid, *Opilioacarus segmentatus*. Forhandlingar vid nordiska naturforskare- och läkaremötet i Helsingfors den 7 till 12 Juli 1902. Comptes rendus du congrès des Naturalistes et Médecins du Nord. Helsingfors 1902, Sect. vi, p. 4 (1903).
186. —. The *Notostigmata*, a new suborder of Acari. Vid. Medd. 1904, pp. 137-192, pls. iv-vi.
Also published separately with same pagination, "Copenhagen, Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1903."
187. WOLCOTT, ROBERT H. The North American species of *Limnesia*. Stud. Lab. Nebraska, No. 56, pp. 85-107, pls. xii & xiii.
188. XAMBEU, —. Mélanges entomologiques. Soc. Pyrenees-or. xliii, pp. 110-124, 1902. [*Ixodes hexagonus* Leach, pp. 119-124.]
189. ZSCHOKKE, F. Die Tierwelt eines Bergbachs bei Säckinggen im südlichen Schwarzwald. Mt. Badischen zool. Ver., No. 11-12 (1902), pp. 27-41. [*Hydrachnidæ*.]
Abstracts: by author in Zool. Zentrbl. ix, pp. 42-43; in J. R. Micr. Soc. 1902, p. 548.
190. ZUIKOV, V. P. [ZYKOFF, W.] Materialui po faunye Volghi i gidrofaunye Saratovskoi ghubernii [Materials for the fauna of the Volga and the hydrofauna of the Saratovsky government. Russian.] Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903 (1), pp. 1-148, 2 pls., 33 text-figg.

II. BIOLOGY.

1. *Morphology and Classification.*

Review of recent work on morphology and relationships of Arachnida; HOWES (55).

Phylogeny and relationships of Arachnida; CARPENTER (27), PACKARD (106).

External and internal anatomy of *Kænenia*; RUCKER (144): of *Pseudoscorpiones*; STSCHELKANOVITZEFF (170): of *Opiliones*; LOMAN (70 & 71): of *Notostigmata (Acari)*; WITH (186).

Classification: of *Aranææ*; SIMON (153): of *Acari*; WITH (186), OUDEMANS (105): Syst. position of *Hadrotarsus (Aranææ)*; POCOCK (118).

Morphology of fossil *Anthracomarti*; POCOCK (120): of limbs of Arachnida compared with other Arthropods; BÖRNER (10).

Excretory organs in Arachnida; BRUNTZ (15): in *Limnocharidæ (Acari)*; THON (173).

Ventral nerve mass of *Euscorpis*; POLICE (124): Stomatogastric nervous system of *Euscorpis*; POLICE (126): Innervation of heart in Scorpion; POLICE (125).

2. *Physiology.*

Excretion in Arachnida; BRUNTZ (15).

Phagocytic organs in *Phalangium*; BRUNTZ (16).

Nuclear changes in secretion of poison in *Buthus*; LAUNOY (65).

Phototropism of *Lycosa* and *Hydrachna*; RÁDL (132).

3. *Reproduction and Development.*

Secondary sexual characters in Spiders; BANKS (3): in legs and pedipalp of male spiders; F. CAMBRIDGE (19).

Courtship, "Sperm-induction" (filling of palpi with sperm), Copulation, Cocooning, Care of young in Spiders; MONTGOMERY (85).

Copulation of a "water-mite"; HOWLETT (56).

Eggs and oviposition of *Tardigrada*; RICHTERS (139).

Embryology of *Dolomedes*, especially nervous system and eyes; PAPPENHEIM (107): of *Thelyphonus*; SCHIMKEWITSCH (147): of *Pseudoscorpiones*; STSCHELKANOVITZEFF (170): of *Scorpio*; POLJANSKY (127).

Metamorphosis of *Trogulidæ (Opiliones)*; DAHL (37): Post-embryonic development of *Kænenia*; RUCKER (144): of *Ixodes*, internal changes; BONNET (9).

4. *General Bionomics, Habitats, &c.*

Habits of Spiders; MONTGOMERY (85): of littoral spiders, Cold Spring Harbour, Long Island; DAVENPORT (39): of Australian Spiders; RAINBOW (133): of *Epeira fasciata* and *Lycosa narbonensis*; FABRE (43): of *Dolomedes fimbriatus*; PAPPENHEIM (107): of *Latrodectus formidabilis*; RIVERA (142): of *Pseudoscorpiones*; RICHTERS (140): of *Kænenia*; RUCKER (144).

Social habits of spiders; COUPIN (31).

Nests of some S. African trap-door Spiders descr. & fig.; PURCELL (129 & 130).

Thalassius (Aranææ Pisauridæ) devouring fry of trout; F. CAMBRIDGE (22).

Mimicry in Spiders from Borneo and Singapore; SHELFORD (149): *Phrynarachne* (*Araneæ*) mimicking bird's dung; POCOCK & ROTHSCHILD (123): Resemblance between a spider (*Ballus depressus*) and a beetle (*Strophosomus capitatus*); DAHL (36).

Prolonged endurance of starvation in a Scorpion (gen. & sp. not stated); BRÉBION (14).

Hydrachnidæ, as influenced by sewage-pollution; VOLK (183).

Habitats &c. of *Tyroglyphidæ* (*Acari*); MICHAEL (82).

Subterranean Arachnida; ABSOLON (1).

5. *Symbiosis and Parasitism* [see also under 6 below].

Acariasis in man and animals in Algiers; LEGRAIN & RÉGULATO (67): *Ixodes hexagonus* as parasite of man; XAMBEU (188).

Ixodes on Hyaena; SHIPLEY (150).

Argas on fowls, life-history &c.; LOUNSBURY (72), FROGGATT (44): *Ixodes* on Cormorants and Penguins; NEUMANN (93).

Larval *Hydrachnidæ* in stomach of a Trout; SOAR (166).

Acari on *Hymenoptera*, *Opiliones*, and Mammals; OUEDEMAN (96, 100-103).

Myrmecophilous spider; SIMON (158): Myrmecophilous *Acari*; BERLESE (5): Termitophilous *Acari*; SILVESTRI (152).

Ichneumon parasitic on *Obisium*; GODFREY, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 247.

Spider attacked by parasitic fungus; THON (173).

Moth commensal in nests of gregarious spider *Stegodyphus*; POCOCK (119).

Plant galls caused by *Acari*, see Systematic Index, *Acari Eriophyidæ*.

6. *Miscellaneous.*

Reviews of literature: for 1899; LUCAS (73): for 1903; GIESBRECHT & MAYER (47A).

Rules of nomenclature as applied to *Araneæ*; F. CAMBRIDGE (18-21), DAHL (34).

Catalogue of *Pseudoscorpiones*, synonymy and distribution; NOSEK (94 & 95).

The Scorpion in ancient Egypt; BOUSSAC (13).

Method for preserving nests of trap-door spiders; PURCELL (129), p. 33.

Economic [see also under 5, above]: Injurious *Tyroglyphidæ*; MICHAEL (82): Damage to grass by *Acari* in Finland; REUTER (137): Acariasis in man and animals in Algiers; LEGRAIN & RÉGULATO (67).

Transmission of disease: *Ixodidæ* as carriers of "piroplasmosis" of cattle; LAVERAN (66), LIGNIÈRES (80), MÉGNIN (77-79), MOTAS (87).

Effect of Scorpion's sting on Man; DAHL (38): Medical treatment of scorpion stings; LAFFORGUE (64).

III. DISTRIBUTION.

A. GEOGRAPHICAL.

Distribution of Arachnida as indicating a former land connection across Atlantic; SCHARFF (146).

Distribution, means of dispersal, &c. of *Mygalomorphae* and some *Arachnomorphae*; POCOCK (112).

Distribution of families of *Araneæ*; PECKHAM (108): of *Pseudoscorpiones*; NOSEK (94 & 95): of *Holothyridæ* (*Acari*); THON (173).

Vertical distribution of *Araneæ* on Riesengebirge, corrections; DAHL (35).

(1) *Arctic and Antarctic.*

Arctic. Spitzbergen, *Tardigrada* n. spp.; RICHTERS (138).

Antarctic. De Gerlache Strait, *Acari* n. spp.; MICHAEL (83): Magellan region and Antarctic land, *Acari* n. spp.; TROUËSSART (181): Kerguelen, St Paul and New Amsterdam, *Araneæ* and *Acari*; ENDERLEIN (42).

(2) *Europe and Mediterranean Islands.*

Europe. *Acari* n. spp.; OUDEMANS (102): *Eriophyidæ*; TROTTER (179).

Finland. *Eriophyidæ* n. spp.; LINDROTH (69): *Acari* n. spp.; REUTER (137).

Russia. *Acari* n. spp.; OUDEMANS (100): Volga and Saratovsky Government, *Hydrachnidæ*; ZYKOFF (190): Caucasus, *Scorpionæ*; BIRULA (8).

Germany. *Araneæ* n. spp.; BÖSENBERG (11): *Acari* n. spp.; OUDEMANS (101 & 103): *Eriophyidæ* n. spp.; NALEPA (90): N. Germany, *Hydrachnidæ* n. spp.; KOENIKE (58): Black Forest, *Hydrachnidæ* n. spp.; KOENIKE (59): *Hydrachnidæ*; ZSCHOKKE (189): Elbe, *Hydrachnidæ*; MÜLLER (88), VOLK (183): Frankfurt a. M. *Pseudoscorpiones*, *Acari*, *Tardigrada* n. spp.; RICHTERS (140).

Holland, *Acari*, n. spp.; OUDEMANS (101).

Britain. *Tyroglyphidæ* n. spp.; MICHAEL (82): *Araneæ* n. spp.; O. P. CAMBRIDGE (25): *Pseudoscorpiones*; KEW (57): *Hydrachnidæ*; SOAR (167).

England. *Eriophyidæ* n. sp.; NALEPA (91): Lincolnshire, *Hydrachnidæ* n. spp.; GEORGE (46): *Hydrachnidæ* n. sp.; GEORGE (45): Acarid galls; WOODRUFFE-PEACOCK & STOW, Naturalist 1903, pp. 305 & 306; STOW, t. c. p. 383: Grimsby, *Zora maculata* and *Oonops pulcher* (*Araneæ*); SMITH, Naturalist 1903, p. 30: Epping Forest, *Araneæ*; SMITH, (164 & 165).

Scotland. Linlithgowshire, *Chelifer* (*Chernes*) *tullgreni* = *C. dubius*, EVANS, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, pp. 120 & 249: Argyllshire, *Roncus cambridgii*; WATERSTON, Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1903, p. 187.

Ireland. *Hydrachnidæ* n. spp.; HALBERT (48 & 49): South Kerry, *Araneæ* and *Opiliones*; O. CAMBRIDGE (26).

Channel Islands, *Araneæ* list; F. CAMBRIDGE (23).

France. *Tetranychus lintearius* (*Acari*); GIARD (47): *Eriophyidæ*; HOUARD (52): *Eriophyes* n. sp.; MOLLIARD (84): *Acari*; OUDEMANS (105): Alpes-Maritimes, cavernicolous *Araneæ*; DEVILLE (41).

Luxembourg, *Acari*; OUDEMANS (100).

Spain. *Solifugæ* n. sp.; POCKOCK (115): *Eriophyidæ*; TROTTER (176).

Portugal, *Eriophyidæ*; TAVARES (171).

Italy. *Acari* n. spp.; BERLESE (5): *Eriophyidæ*; CECCONI (28): *Eriophyes* n. spp.; CORTI (30): Pavia, *Hydrachnidæ*; MAGLIO (74): *Eriophyidæ*; MASSALONGO (76): Formazza, *Hydrachnidæ* n. sp.; MONTI (86): *Acari* n. sp.; OUDEMANS (104): *Kænenia* n. spp.; SILVESTRI (151): *Eriophyes* n. sp.; TROTTER (177): *Eriophyidæ*; TROTTER (178): *Acari* n. sp.; WITH (186).

Sicily. *Eriophyidæ*; DE STEFANI PEREZ (40): Palermo, *Eriophyidæ* n. spp.; NALEPA (89).

Sardinia. *Eriophyidæ*; CECCONI (29): *Eriophyidæ* n. sp.; NALEPA (89).

Corsica, *Eriophyidæ*; HOUARD (54).

Malta, *Araneæ* n. sp.; POCKOCK (115).

Austria. *Eriophyidæ* n. spp.; NALEPA (91 & 92): Bukowina, *Tardigrada*; BOTEZAT (12): Vienna, *Eriophyidæ* n. sp.; NALEPA (90): Moravia, *Araneæ*, *Opiliones*, *Acari* n. spp.; ABSOLON (1): Galicia, *Oribatinae* (*Acari*); KULCZYŃSKI (61): Gulf of Trieste, *Halacaridæ* in plankton; STEUER (168).

Hungary, *Araneæ* n. subsp.; KULCZYŃSKI (62): *Hydrachnidæ* n. spp.; DADAY (33): *Eriophyidæ* n. sp.; NALEPA (89): Lake Balaton and neighbourhood, *Hydrachnidæ*; DADAY (32).

Constantinople, *Araneæ*, *Scorpiones*; KULCZYŃSKI (63).

Crete, *Araneæ* n. spp., *Opiliones*; KULCZYŃSKI (62).

Cyprus, *Eriophyidæ* n. spp.; NALEPA (89 & 90).

(3) *Asia (Palæarctic).*

Siberia, Krasnojarsk, *Araneæ* n. sp.; STRAND (169).

Asia Minor, *Araneæ* n. spp., *Opiliones* n. sp., *Scorpiones*; KULCZYŃSKI (63): Asia Minor and the Caucasus, *Eriophyidæ*; HOÜARD (53).

S. Arabia, *Scorpiones* n. subsp., *Solifugæ* n. spp., *Araneæ* n. sp.; POCOCK (114).

Aden, *Acari* n. sp.; WITH (186).

China, *Opiliones* n. sp.; WITH (184): Hong Kong, *Opiliones* n. spp.; POCOCK (117).

Annam, Saigon, *Araneæ* n. spp.; SIMON (154 & 161).

(4) *India, and Further India.*

Indian Region, Andamans and Nicobars, *Opiliones* n. spp. and list of known spp.; WITH (184).

India, *Acari* n. spp.; OUDEMANS (100).

Burmah, Tenasserim, Singapore, Java, *Araneæ* n. spp.; THORELL (174).

Ceylon, *Opiliones* n. sp.; POCOCK (117): *Phrynarachne* (*Araneæ*) n. sp.; POCOCK & ROTHSCHILD (123): *Araneæ* n. sp.; SIMON (161).

(5) *Malay Peninsula and Archipelago* [see also (4) above].

Malay Peninsula, *Opiliones* n. spp.; POCOCK (111).

Malacca, *Acari* n. sp.; OUDEMANS (100).

Sumatra, *Araneæ* n. spp.; SIMON (153 & 155).

Java, *Tardigrada* n. sp.; RICHTERS (141).

(6) *Africa and Madagascar.*

Ethiopian Region, distribution of genera of *Salticidæ* (*Araneæ*); PECKHAM (108).

Algiers, *Acari* n. sp.; WITH (185 & 186).

North East Africa, *Scorpiones* n. sp., *Solifugæ* n. sp.; KRAEPELIN (60).

Soudan, *Ixodidæ*; SHIPLEY (150).

Galla country, *Araneæ* n. sp.; SIMON (153).

British E. Africa, *Opiliones* n. sp.; POCOCK (117).

Zanzibar, *Desis* (*Araneæ*) n. sp.; POCOCK (110).

S. Africa and Zanzibar, *Salticidæ* (*Araneæ*) n. spp.; PECKHAM (108).

S. & E. Africa, *Opiliones* n. spp.; POCOCK (111).

S. Africa, *Araneæ* n. spp.; O. CAMBRIDGE (24): *Solifugæ* n. spp.; PURCELL (128): *Araneæ* n. spp.; PURCELL (130): *Araneæ* n. spp.; SIMON (156 & 161): Natal, *Pseudoscorpiones* n. sp.; LEWIS (68): Transvaal, *Scorpiones*, *Solifugæ* n. spp., *Araneæ* n. sp.; PURCELL (131).

W. Africa, especially Spanish Guinea, *Aranea* n. spp., *Pedipalpi*, *Scorpiones*, *Pseudoscorpiones*; SIMON (162).

Congo, *Acari* n. sp.; OUDEMANS (100).

Gaboon R., *Araneæ* n. spp. ; SIMON (154).
 Camaroons, *Araneæ* n. spp. ; POCOCK (116), SIMON (153 & 157).
 Madagascar, *Scorpiones* n. sp. ; BIRULA (7): *Salticidæ* (*Araneæ*) n. sp. ;
 ПЕCKHAM (108): *Opiliones* n. spp. ; POCOCK (111 & 117): *Araneæ* n. sp. ;
 POCOCK (115): *Araneæ* n. spp. ; SIMON (153, 159 & 161); Madagascar and
 Nossi Bé, *Araneæ* n. spp. ; SIMON (157).

(7) *North America.*

N. America, *Limnesia* (*Acari*) n. spp. ; WOLCOTT (187): *Eriophyidæ* ;
 TROTTER (180): Id. of Anticosti, *Araneæ*, *Pseudoscorpiones*, *Opiliones*, list ;
 SIMON (160): Wisconsin and Massachusetts, *Hydrachnidæ* n. spp. ;
 MARSHALL (75): California, *Solifugæ* n. sp. ; BANKS (4): Texas, *Kænenia*
 n. sp. ; RUCKER (145).

(8) *Central and South America and the West Indies.*

Antilles, *Eriophyidæ* n. sp. ; NALEPA (92): Cuba and Hayti, *Araneæ*
 n. spp. ; SIMON (153): Hayti, *Araneæ* n. spp. and *Opiliones* ; BANKS (2):
 Jamaica, *Araneæ* n. sp. ; SIMON (161).

Central America, *Araneæ* n. spp. ; F. CAMBRIDGE (17).

S. America. *Araneæ* n. spp. ; F. CAMBRIDGE (22): *Araneæ* n. spp. ;
 SIMON (161): *Acari* ; SILVESTRI (152): S. America and W. Indies,
Aviculariidæ (*Araneæ*) n. spp. ; POCOCK (113).

Venezuela, Guatemala, Brazil, *Opiliones* n. spp. ; POCOCK (117).

Colombia, *Araneæ* n. sp. ; SIMON (156).

Ecuador, *Araneæ* n. spp. ; SIMON (155 & 157).

Bolivia, *Araneæ* n. sp. ; SIMON (153).

Brazil, *Acari* ; OUDEMANS (100 & 105): Amazons, *Araneæ* n. sp. ; SIMON
 (153).

Peru, *Pedipalpi* n. sp. ; POCOCK (115).

Chili, *Acari* n. sp. ; OUDEMANS (100).

Argentina, *Araneæ* n. sp. ; SIMON (158).

Tierra del Fuego. Parasitic *Acari* ; NEUMANN (93): *Araneæ* n. spp. ;
 SIMON (155): *Araneæ* and *Opiliones* ; SIMON (163). [See also (1) above.]

(9) *Australasia.*

Australia and Tasmania, *Araneæ* n. spp. ; HOGG (51).

Australia. *Araneæ* ; RAINBOW (135): *Sparassinæ* (*Araneæ*) n. spp. ; HOGG
 (50): East Australia, *Araneæ* n. sp. ; SIMON (161).

New South Wales. *Araneæ* n. spp. ; RAINBOW (136): *Opiliones* n. sp. ;
 POCOCK (117).

Victoria, *Opiliones* n. sp. ; POCOCK (111).

Tasmania. *Opiliones* n. spp. ; POCOCK (111): *Araneæ* n. spp. ; SIMON
 (161).

New Zealand, *Opiliones* n. spp. ; POCOCK (111 & 117).

(10) *Atlantic Islands (not included above).*

Madeira. *Araneæ* n. subsp. ; KULCZYŃSKI (62): *Eriophyidæ* ; TAVARES
 (172).

Canary Is. and Madeira, *Eriophyidæ* ; RÜBSAAMEN (143).

Bermuda Is., introduced *Scorpiones*, *Araneæ* and *Acari* ; VERRILL (182).

(11) *Indian Ocean Islands (not included above).*

Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri, *Scorpiones, Solifugæ, Araneæ* n. spp., *Opiliones* n. sp.; POCOCK (122).
 Seychelles, *Araneæ* n. sp.; SIMON (153).

(12) *Pacific Islands (not included above).*

Sandwich Is., *Araneæ* n. sp.; SIMON (153).
 Bismarck Archipelago, *Hydrachnidæ (Acari)* n. spp.; PIERSIG (109).
 Gilbert Is., *Araneæ*; RAINBOW (134).

B. GEOLOGICAL.

Palaeontological history of spiders; POCOCK (112).
 Carboniferous. Dudley, *Anthracosiro* n. g. (*Anthracomarti*) n. spp.;
 POCOCK (120 & 121): Illinois, *Anthracomarti* n. spp. and *Scorpiones*;
 MELANDER (81).

IV. SYSTEMATIC INDEX †.

Arachnida included in new phylum *Palæopoda*, together with *Merostomata* and *Trilobita*, p. 146; PACKARD, P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii.
 Phylogeny and relationships of Arachnida; CARPENTER, P. Irish Ac. xxiv B (4), pp. 320-360.

1. SCORPIONES.

[In addition to papers quoted below see also BOUSSAC (13), BRUNTZ (15), DAHL (38), LAFFORGUE (64), †MELANDER (81), POLICE (125), PURCELL (131), SIMON (162), VERRILL (182).]

Scorpiones of Caucasus, key to spp. and distribution; BIRULA, *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, Nouv. pp. xvii-xix.

Buthotus, key to spp., p. 565, *aristidis*, p. 563; KRAEPELIN, *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xviii: *B. insularis*, p. 180; POCOCK, *Nat. Hist. Sokotra*.

B. glabrifrons, Muscat, p. 564; KRAEPELIN, *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xviii, n. sp.
Buthus occitanus forma *zeylensis*, p. 558, *B. emini*, p. 559, *B. emini* var. *polystictus*, p. 560; KRAEPELIN, t. c.: *B. europæus*, secretion of poison, p. 92; LAUNOY, *Ann. Sci. nat.* (8) xviii: *B. socotrensis*, p. 178; POCOCK, *Nat. Hist. Sokotra*.

Euscorpium carpathicus and *germanus*, p. 678; KULCZYŃSKI, *SB. Ak. Wien* cxii, Abth. i: *E. italicus*, stomatogastric nervous system, p. 179; POLICE, *Arch. zool. ital.* i (2): *E. italicus*, ventral nerve-centres; POLICE, *Boll. Soc. Napoli* xv, pp. 1-24, pl. i.

Hemiscorpius socotranus, p. 181; POCOCK, *Nat. Hist. Sokotra*.

Heteronebo, p. 202, *granti*, p. 202, *forbesii*, p. 203; POCOCK, t. c.

Heteroscorpion n. g. (*Scorpionidæ*) *madagascarense*, p. x; BIRULA, *Annuaire Mus. St. Petersb.* viii, No. 1, Nouvelles, n. sp.

Nebo hierichonticus pallidimanus n. subsp., S. Arabia, p. 214; POCOCK, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xi.

† This sign when prefixed to a quotation indicates a fossil form or forms. Where the character of a reference is not indicated the words "description" or "descriptive notes" are to be understood.

Pandinus, key to some spp., p. 569, *exitialis*, p. 567, *smithi*, p. 568, *gregoryi*, p. 569; KRAEPPELIN, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
Scorpio indicus, embryology; POLJANSKY, Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 49-58, 1 text-fig.

2. PEDIPALPI.

[See also SIMON (162).]

Heterophrymus elaphus, E. Peru, p. 220; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
Thelyphonus caudatus, embryology; SCHIMKEWITSCH, Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 665-685, 6 text-figg.

3. PALPIGRADI.

Kænenia wheeleri, structure, systematic characters, post-embryonic development, habits; RUCKER, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, pp. 401-434, pls. xxi-xxiii.
K., keys to subgenera and spp., p. 226, *florenciae*, Texas, p. 217, pl. xviii; RUCKER, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii: *K. berlessei*, p. 1, *subangusta*, p. 2, Italy; SILVESTRI, Annuar. Mus. Univ. Napoli (n. s.) i, No. 11, n. spp.

4. ARANEÆ.

[See also ABSOLON (1), BANKS (3), BRUNTZ (15), F. CAMBRIDGE (21 & 23), O. CAMBRIDGE (26), COUPIN (31), DEVILLE (41), FABRE (43), MONTGOMERY (85), RÄDL (132), SHELFORD (149), SIMON (160), SMITH (165), THON (173), VERRILL (182).]

Araneæ of Germany, completion of monograph; BÖSENBERG, Zoologica xiv.

Revision of *Salticidæ* completed, and supplementary notes on other families with new grouping of many genera, revised keys to many groups, notes on characters and synonymy &c.; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, 4^{me} fasc. The families referred to are named below and the new genera and spp. quoted. Table of classification of *Araneæ* on p. 1056.

A. MYGALOMORPHÆ (AVICULARIIDÆ, CTENIZIDÆ, &C.).

Distribution; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i, pp. 340-368, with maps.

- *Acanthodon pectinipalpis*, p. 87, *spiricola*, p. 89, nest, fig. 4, *kentanicus*, p. 89, *versicolor*, p. 90, *fryi*, p. 91, S. Africa; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. spp.
- *Acanthoscurria*, key to spp. p. 89, *antillensis*, Lesser Antilles, p. 86, *tarda*, Amazons, p. 87, *suina*, Uruguay, p. 87, *sternalis*, Argentine, p. 88; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. spp.
- *Aganippe occidentalis*, N. W. Australia, p. 309 & figg. in text; Hogg, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- *Anadiastothele* n. g. (*Liphistiidæ*), p. 875, *thorelli*, Sumatra, p. 875; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, n. sp.
- *Ancylotrypa pusilla*, Cape Colony, p. 27; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. sp.
- *Aphantopelma* n. g. (*Aviculariidæ*), p. 43, *macellum*, Colombia, p. 43; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, n. sp.
- *Aporoptychus aculeatus*, Spanish Guinea, p. 65; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.

- *Arbanitis maculipes*, Tasmania, p. 311 & fig. in text; HOGG, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Atrophothele* **n. g.** (*Barychelidæ*) p. 183, *socotrana*, Sokotra, p. 184; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, **n. sp.**
- *Atypidæ*, supplementary notes, p. 972; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- ✓ *Atypus*, type *subterraneus* (Rœmer), p. 481; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- *Avicularia minatrix*, Venezuela, p. 81; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**
- *Aviculariidæ*, supplementary notes, pp. 875–972; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- ✓ *Batesiella* **n. g.** (*Aviculariidæ*), p. 258, *crinita*, Camaroons, p. 258; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**
- *Bemmeris* **n. g.** (*Aviculariidæ*), p. 42, *pardalina*, Cape of Good Hope, p. 42; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Bolostromus Riveti*, Ecuador, p. 314; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii, **n. sp.**
- *Brachionopus annulatus*, p. 105, *tristis*, p. 105, S. Africa; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, **n. spp.**
- ✓ *Cædmon* **n. g.** (*Theraphosidæ Miginæ*), p. 143, type *abrahamii* Cambr.; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5).
- ✓ *C. thoracica*, Simon's Town, p. 144, pl. ix, fig. 1, *affinis*, Cape, p. 145, pl. ix, fig. 2, *congener*, Cape, p. 146, pl. ix, fig. 3, *dubia*, Cape, p. 147, pl. ix, fig. 4; O. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. **n. spp.**
- ✓ *Calathotarsus* **n. g.** (near *Moggridgea*), p. 21, *coronatus*, Chili, p. 21; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvi, **n. sp.**
- *Calonmata simoni*, Camaroons, p. 259; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**
- *Citharoscelus*, key to spp. p. 102, *actæon*, Brazil, p. 100; Pocock, t. c. **n. spp.**
- *Ctenonemus* **n. g.** (*Aviculariidæ*), p. 42, *pectiniger*, S. Africa, p. 43; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, **n. sp.**
- *Cyriocosmus* **n. g.** (in group *Ischnocoleæ* of *Aviculariidæ Aviculariinæ*) type *sellatus* E. Sim., p. 929; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- *Cyrtuchenius dentatus*, Cape Colony, p. 29; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Cyrtocarenum* (?) *verneri*, Smyrna, p. 632; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i, **n. sp.**
- *Cyrtopholis*, p. 94, key to spp. p. 98, *femoralis*, Montserrat, p. 96, *agilis*, San Domingo, p. 97; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. spp.**
- ✓ *Damarchodes* **n. g.** (*Aviculariidæ*), p. 43, *purcelli*, S. Africa, p. 43; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, **n. sp.**
- *Ephebopus fossor*, Ecuador, p. 85; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Eriodon occatorium*, p. 62, fig. 5, *rubrocapitatum*, p. 64, fig. 6; RAINBOW, Rec. Austral. Mus. v (1).
- *Evagrus atropurpureus*, Cape Colony, p. 106; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Forsythula* **n. g.** (*Barychelidæ*), p. 223, *majori*, Madagascar, p. 224; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**
- *Galeosoma* **n. g.** (*Ctenizidæ*), *scutatum*, Transvaal, p. 92; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, **n. sp.**
- *Gorgyrella schreineri*, Cape Colony, p. 25, pl. i, figg. 3 & 4; PURCELL, t. c. **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Hapulopinus* **n. g.** (in group *Ischnocoleæ* of *Aviculariidæ Aviculariinæ*), p. 930, *cubanus*, Cuba, p. 930; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, **n. sp.**
- *Hapalopus pictus*, Peru, p. 110; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Hapalotremus* **n. g.** (in group *Ischnocoleæ* of *Aviculariidæ Aviculariinæ*), p. 929, *albipes*, Bolivia, p. 930; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, **n. sp.**
- ✓ *Harmonicon riveti*, Ecuador, p. 314; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii, **n. sp.**

- *Harpactira namaquensis*, p. 31, pl. 1, fig. 8; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii.
- *H. baviana*, Cape Colony, p. 30, pl. i, fig. 9; PURCELL, t. c. n. sp.
- *Harpactirella*, key to spp. p. 104, *heleneæ*, p. 101, *magna*, p. 102, *domicola*, p. 103, Cape Colony; PURCELL, t. c. n. spp.
- *Hebestatis* n. g., type *Cyclocosmia theveneti* E. Sim., p. 21; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii.
- *Heligomerus caffer*, Transvaal, p. 305; PURCELL, Nov. Zool. x, n. sp.
- *Hemiercus* n. g. (in group *Ischnocoleæ* of *Aviculariidae Aviculariinae*), type *inflatus* E. Sim., p. 929; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- *Hemirrhagus* n. g. (in group *Ischnocoleæ* of *Aviculariidae Aviculariinae*), type *cervinus* E. Sim., p. 926; SIMON, t. c.
- *Hermacha brevicauda*, p. 98, *evanescens*, p. 99, Cape Colony; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. spp.
- *Hermachastes tricalcaratus*, p. 94, *gooldi*, p. 95, *schreineri*, p. 96, *flavo-punctatus*, p. 97, Cape Colony; PURCELL, t. c. n. spp.
- *Homœomma*, p. 111, key to spp. p. 112; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- *Liphistiidae*, notes, p. 873; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- *Loxoptygus* n. g. (in group *Phoneyuseæ* of *Aviculariidae Aviculariinae*), type *ectypus* E. Sim., p. 952; SIMON, t. c.
- *L. conturnatus*, Galla country, p. 952; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
- *Macrothelæ cretica*, Crete, p. 35, pl. i, fig. 1; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903: *M. camerunensis*, Spanish Guinéa, p. 66; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Españ. i : n. spp.
- *Metriopelma*, p. 112, key to spp. p. 115, *velox*, Ecuador, p. 113, *trinitatis*, Trinidad, p. 114; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. spp.
- *Migidae* of Cape Colony, key to spp.; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, p. 72.
- *Missulena*, type *occtoria* Walck., p. 488; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- *Moggridgea seticoxa*, p. 18, *mordax*, p. 69, nest, fig. 1, *leipoldti*, p. 71, *coegensis*, p. 71, Cape Colony; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii: *M. quercina*, p. 22, *terricola*, p. 22, *peringueyi*, p. 23, S. Africa; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii : n. spp.
- *Monocentropus*, p. 182, *balfouri*, p. 183, pl. xiv, fig. 1; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- *M. longimanus*, S. Arabia, p. 219; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- *Myostola* n. nom. for *Pelinobius* E. Sim. non Karsch, p. 951; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- *Myrtale alluaudi*, Madagascar, p. 133; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.
- *Nemesia arboricola*, Malta, p. 225; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- *Nesiergus* n. g. (in group *Ischnocoleæ* of *Aviculariidae Aviculariinae*), p. 927, *insulanus*, Seychelles, p. 928; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, n. sp.
- *Oletera*, type *picea* (Sulzer), p. 488; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- *Pachydiops* n. g. (in group *Idiopeæ* of *Aviculariidae Ctenizinae*), type *crassus* E. Sim., p. 890; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- *Pamphobeteus*, key to spp. p. 92, *antinous*, Bolivia, p. 91, *insignis*, Cauca, p. 91, *ornatus*, Colombia, p. 92; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. spp.
- *Paraphysa*, p. 103; POCOCK, t. c.
- *Paromostola* n. g. (*Ctenizidae*) p. 93, *abernethyi*, Cape Colony, p. 94; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. sp.
- *Phormictopus*, key to spp. and notes, p. 90; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- *Phryxotrichus*, p. 103, key to spp. p. 107, *auratus*, Chili, p. 104, *parvulus*, Chili, p. 107; POCOCK, t. c. n. spp.
- *Pæcilomigas* n. g. (near *Moggridgea*) p. 23, *pulchripes*, Natal, p. 23; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.
- *Psalmopæus*, key to some spp. p. 84, *ecclesiasticus*, Ecuador, p. 82, *plantaris*, Colombia, p. 83, *emeraldus*, Colombia, p. 84; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. spp.

- *Pterinopelma*, key to spp. p. 110, *saltator*, Uruguay, p. 108, *tigrinum*, Monte Video, p. 109; Pocock, t. c. n. spp.
- *Scopelobates* n. g. (in group *Ischnocoleæ* of *Aviculariidae Aviculariinae*) p. 928, *sericeus*, Haiti, p. 928; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, n. sp.
- *Spherobothria*, p. 103; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- *Stasinopus schreineri*, p. 19, *unispinosus*, p. 22, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2, Cape Colony; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii: *S.*, key to spp. from Cape Colony, p. 84, *erythrognathus*, p. 73, nest, fig. 2, *brevipalpis*, p. 75, *quadratumaculatus*, p. 78, cocoon, fig. 3, *bimaculatus*, p. 79, *castaneus*, p. 80, *umtaticus*, p. 81, *kentanicus*, p. 82, *kolbei*, p. 83, Cape Colony; PURCELL, t. c. : n. spp.
- *Thelechoris australis*, Cape Colony, p. 106; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. sp.
- *Titanidiops* n. g. (in group *Idiopeæ* of *Aviculariidae Ctenizinae*), type *compactus* Gerstäcker, p. 890; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- *Trasyphoberus* n. g. (in group *Theraphoseæ* of *Aviculariidae Aviculariinae*), p. 942, *parvitaris*, Amazons, p. 942; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
- *Xenesthis*, key to spp. p. 93, *monstrosus*, New Granada, p. 93; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.

B. ARACHNOMORPHÆ.

Distribution of families represented in Oligocene, p. 366; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i.

Hypochilidae.

Supplementary notes, p. 972; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Filistatidae.

Supplementary notes, p. 980; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Uloboridae and Dinopidae.

Uloboridae, supplementary notes, p. 973; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Uloborus, type *walckenaerius* Latr., p. 495; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.

Psechridae.

Supplementary notes, p. 973; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Dictynidae.

Supplementary notes, p. 975; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Lethia, type *varia* Menge, p. 42; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.

Eresidae.

Supplementary notes, p. 978; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Eresus, type *cinnaberinus* (Olivier), p. 489; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *E. walckenaerii*, p. 636, pl. i, fig. 3, *niger*, p. 11, figg. 1 & 2; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.

Seothyra n. g. (*Eresidæ*), p. 31, *schreineri*, Cape Colony, p. 32, pl. i, figg. 5-7; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. sp.
Stegodyphus sp., gregarious habits, moth *Batrachedra stegodyphobius* commensal in nests; Pocock, Ent. Mag. xxxix, pp. 167-170.

Urocteidæ.

Supplementary notes, p. 987; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Zoropsidæ and Acanthoctenidæ.

Zoropsidæ, supplementary notes, p. 974; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Dysderidæ, Oonopidæ and Leptonetidæ.

Dysderidæ, supplementary notes, p. 983; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Oonopidæ, supplementary notes, p. 983; SIMON, t. c.

Leptonetidæ, supplementary notes, p. 982; SIMON, t. c.

Minotauria n. g. (*Dysderidæ*), p. 39, *attensi*, Crete, p. 39, pl. i, figg. 2 & 3; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903, n. sp.

Scytodidæ.

Sicariidæ, supplementary notes, p. 981; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Pertica n. g. (near *Periegops*), p. 24, *badia*, S. Paulo, p. 24; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.

Hadrotarsidæ.

Hadrotarsus (= *Gmogala*) *scarabæus*, p. 619, text-figg. A-D; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.

Pholcidæ.

Supplementary notes, p. 988; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Holocnemus labyrinthi, Crete, p. 44, pl. i, figg. 5-7; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903, n. sp.

Pholcus, type *pluchii*, Scopoli, p. 494; F. CAMBRIDGE; Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.

Theridiidæ.

[See also *Argyropidæ*. Owing to the diversity of opinions as to the limits of this and the following family the position of several genera is different from that given last year.]

Supplementary notes, p. 988; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Ariamnes campestratus, Gaboon, p. 720; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi: *A. russulus*, Spanish Guinea, p. 71; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i: n. spp.

Argyrodes zonatus, p. 69; SIMON, t. c.

A. præacutus, Spanish Guinea, p. 71; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.

- Ceratinella*, type *brevis* (Wid.), p. 44; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *C.*, type *emertoni* (O. P. Cambr.), p. 481; F. CAMBRIDGE, op. cit. xii.
- C. sibirica*, Krasnojarsk, p. 5; STRAND, Bergens Mus. Aarbog 1903, No. 10, n. sp.
- Crustulina*, type *guttata* (Wider), p. 36; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Dipæna scabella*, Spanish Guinea, p. 77, *grammata*, Gaboon, p. 78, *destricta*, Sierra Leone etc., p. 78; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. spp.
- Enoplognatha molesta*, p. 149, pl. x, fig. 1, *inornata*, p. 151, pl. x, fig. 2, Cape; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5), n. spp.
- Episinus*, type *truncatus* Walck., p. 495; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- E. macrops*, Spanish Guinea, p. 73; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.
- Euryopis*, type *flavomaculata* (C. L. Koch), p. 36; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Laseola jucunda*, Bloxworth Heath, pp. 152 & 162, pl. A, fig. 3; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv, n. sp.
- Latrodectus*, type *tredecim-guttatus* (Rossi), p. 495; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *L. formidabilis*, notes on habits; RIVERA, Revist. chilena vii, pp. 115-119, 1 fig.
- L. concinnus*, p. 152, pl. x, figg. 3 & 4, *indistinctus*, p. 154, pl. xi, fig. 1; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5), n. spp.
- Moero* n. g. (*Theridiidae*), p. 156, *quadrifaculata*, Cape, p. 157, pl. xi, fig. 4; O. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. n. sp.
- Neottiura*, type *bimaculata* (Linn.), p. 36; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Pachydactylus*, type *pronus* Menge, p. 37; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Teutana lepida*, p. 154, pl. xi, fig. 2, *connexa*, p. 156, pl. xi, fig. 3, Cape; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5), n. spp.
- Theridion*, type *redimitum* (Linn.), p. 494; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *T. impressum*, pp. 152 & 162, pl. A, fig. 2; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv: *Theridium undulatum*; STRAND, Bergens Mus. Aarbog 1903, No. 10, p. 3.
- Theridion delicatum*, Cape, p. 157, pl. xi, fig. 5, *dedux*, Natal, p. 158, pl. xii, fig. 1, *purcelli*, Cape, p. 159, pl. xii, fig. 2; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5), n. spp.
- Theridula*, type *sphaerula* (Hentz), p. 44; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Thwaitesia rhomboidalis*, Spanish Guinea, p. 72, *turbinata*, Sierra Leone, p. 73; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. spp.
- Trigonobothrys*, p. 74, *molle*, Spanish Guinea, p. 75; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
- Ulesanis escaleari*, p. 75, *alveolatus*, p. 76, Spanish Guinea; SIMON, t. c. n. spp.

Argyopidae.

[See also *Theridiidae*.]

Supplementary notes, p. 993; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Agriognatha, def. and key to spp. p. 436; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.

Anepsia maculata [loc. ?], p. 11; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.

Araneinae, notes, p. 453, key to Centr.-Amer. genera p. 454; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.

Aranea purpurascens, secondary sexual characters of ♂ p. 59, figg.; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *A. (Singa) lucina*, p. 648,

- pygmæa* var. *nigriceps* n. var., p. 649, KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i: *Araneus hoplophallus*, p. 190, text-fig., *cardiocerus*, p. 191, pl. xiv, fig. 4; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- Araneus liberalis*, N. S. Wales, p. 486, pl. xviii, figg. 2 & 2a; RAINBOW, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii: *A. (Cercidia) Bosmani*, Spanish Guinea, p. 89; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i : n. spp.
- Archemorus curtulus*, E. Australia, p. 27; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xvii, n. sp.
- Argyope*, def. and key to Centr. Amer. spp. p. 450, *argentata*, p. 450, pl. xlii, figg. 25, 26, 26a-c; *blanda*, p. 451, pl. xliii, figg. 1, 1a; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.: *A. clarkii*, p. 188, pl. xiv, figg. 3-3c; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra: *Argiope flavipalpis*, p. 85; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.
- Argiope casarea*, Burmah, p. 7; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.
- Argyopinae*, notes, p. 449, key to Centr.-Amer. genera p. 450; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Arrecherus*, type *monoceros* (Wid.), p. 33; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Azilia*, def. and key to Centr.-Amer. spp. p. 447; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Bathypantes*, type *longipes* Menge, p. 34; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Boleophyphantes*, type *index* (Thor.), p. 49; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Brachycentrum*, type *elongatum* (Wid.), p. 47; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Cærostris albescens*, subsp. *flavicomis*, n. subsp., Spanish Guinea, p. 90; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.
- Celænia distincta*, p. 488, pl. xviii, figg. 4-4e; RAINBOW, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii.
- Centromeria*, type *bicolor* (Blackw.), p. 50; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Centromerus*, type *sylvaticus* (Blackw.), p. 46; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Ceratina*, type *brevis* (Wid.), p. 36; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Ceratinopsis*, type *interpres* (O. P. Cambr.), p. 45; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Cerceis*, type *prominens* (Westr.), p. 34; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Clytatra thisbe*, Galle, p. 24; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xvii, n. sp.
- Cælossia trituberculata*, Madagascar, p. 139; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.
- Cornicularia*, type *unicornis* (O. P. Cambr.), p. 41; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Ctenium*, type *pingue* (Westring), p. 43; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Cyclosa*, type *conica* (De Geer), p. 34; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Cyphalonotus columnifer*, Madagascar, p. 140; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.
- Dicymbium*, type *clavipes* Menge, p. 38; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Dicyphus*, type *tumidus* Menge, p. 40; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Diplocephalus adjacens*, Hexham, pp. 155 & 165, pl. A, fig. 8, *jacksonii*, Hexham, pp. 155 & 166, pl. A, fig. 9; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv, n. sp.
- Diplostyla*, type *concolor* (Wid.), p. 45; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Dolichognatha*, def. p. 447; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Drapetisca*, type *socialis* (Sundevall), p. 36; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Drepanodus*, type *obscurus*, Menge, p. 42; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Drexelia*, def. p. 460, *directa*, p. 461, pl. xliii, figg. 12, 12a, 13, 13a, b; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.

- Elaphipus* (= *Elaphidion*), type *flagellifer* Menge, p. 41; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Entelecara omissa*, pp. 156 & 167, pl. A, fig. 10; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv.
- Epecthinula* n. g. (near *Epecthina*), p. 27, *minutissima*, Jamaica, p. 28; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.
- Epeira*, type *apoclista* Walck., p. 493; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Erigonella*, type *hiemalis* (Blackw.), p. 49; F. CAMBRIDGE, op. cit. xi.
- Eriophora*, def. and key to Centr.-Amer. spp. p. 462, *purpurascens*, p. 463, pl. xliii, figg. 14, 14a, 15, 15a-f, *edax*, p. 464, pl. xlv, figg. 1, 1a, b, 2, 2a-f, *minax*, p. 464, pl. xlv, figg. 3, 3a-e; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Eustichothrix*, type *obscurus* (Blackw.), p. 46; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Gasteracantha sodalis*, p. 192; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra: *G. arcuata*, ♂ descr. p. 301; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii.
- G. bouchardi*, p. 302, *marsdeni*, p. 303, Sumatra; SIMON, t. c. n. spp.
- Gonatium*, type *cheliferum* (Wider), p. 37; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Gongylidium*, type *nigricans* Menge, p. 37; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.: *G. distinctum*, pp. 155 & 164, pl. A, fig. 6; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv.
- Gongylidellum paganum*, pp. 155 & 165, pl. A, fig. 7; O. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Grammonota*, type *pictilis* (O. P. Cambr.), p. 45; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Helophora*, type *pallescens* (Westr.), p. 35; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Hemiphantes*, type *arcticus* Strand, p. 49; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Hypomma*, type *bifrons* (Blackw.), p. 47; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Hypselomma*, type *acuminata* (Wid.), p. 48; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Ideocaira* n. g. (near *Caira*), p. 26, *transversa*, Natal, p. 26, *triquetra*, Port Elizabeth, p. 27; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. spp.
- Leptyphantes*, type *musciola* Menge, p. 36; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *Leptyphantes whymperi*, pp. 153 & 164, pl. A, fig. 5; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv.
- Leptyphantes acceptus* Bloxworth, pp. 153 & 163, pl. A, fig. 4; O. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. n. sp.
- Leptothrix*, type *clavipes* Menge, p. 42; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Leucauge*, def. and key to Centr.-Amer. spp. p. 438, *venusta*, p. 441, pl. xlii, figg. 1, 1a-c, 2, *aurostriata*, p. 441, pl. xlii, figg. 3, 3a, 4, *maerens*, p. 441, pl. xlii, figg. 6, 6a, b, 7, *fragilis*, p. 442, pl. xlii, fig. 8, *idonea*, p. 442, pl. xlii, fig. 9, *acuminata*, p. 442, pl. xlii, figg. 10, 10a, *lugens*, p. 442, pl. xlii, figg. 12, 12a, *mesomelas*, p. 443, pl. xlii, fig. 13; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- L. mandibulata*, p. 440, pl. xli, figg. 17, 17a-c, 18, *longipes*, p. 441, pl. xli, figg. 19, 19a, b, *setigera*, p. 441, pl. xlii, figg. 5, 5a, b, *simplex*, p. 442, pl. xlii, fig. 11, Mexico; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.: *L. nigro-cincta*, p. 80, *capelloi*, p. 80, *linyphia*, p. 81, *nigricanda* [sic], p. 82, Spanish Guinea; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i: n. spp.
- Limoxera jejuna*, Burmah, p. 5; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.
- Linyphia pusilla* var. *quadripunctata* n. var., Krasnojarsk, p. 8; STRAND, Bergens Mus. Aarbog 1903, No. 10.
- L. lehmanni*, Tierra del Fuego, p. 311; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii: *L. interpolis*, Cape, p. 161, pl. xii, fig. 3; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African. Mus. iii (5), n. spp.
- Lophocarenum*, type *stramineum* Menge, p. 38; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.

- Lophomma*, type *stictoccephalum* Menge, p. 39; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Lucrinus* [n. g.] (*Theridiidæ Erigonini*), p. 162, *putus*, Cape, p. 162, pl. xii, fig. 4; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5), n. sp.
- Macrargus*, type *rufus* (Wider), p. 46; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Mecynogea* n. g. (near *Gea*), p. 25, *bigibba*, Brazil, p. 25, *tucumana*, Argentina, p. 25; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. spp.
- Mecynometa globosa*, p. 443, pl. xlii, fig. 14; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Mengea* n. nom. for *Pedina* præocc., type *scopigera* (Grube), p. 35; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Meta gravida*, p. 446; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Metargyope* n. g. (*Argyopinæ*) *trifasciata*, p. 451, pl. xliii, figg. 2, 3, 3a, b; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Metargyra* n. g. (*Metinæ*) *debilis*, p. 444, pl. xlii, figg. 15 & 16; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Metopeira* n. g. (*Araneinæ*) def. and key to spp. p. 457, *labyrinthea*, p. 458, pl. xliii, figg. 6, 6a, 7, 7a-e; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- M. uncatata*, Guatemala, p. 459, pl. xliii, figg. 8, 8a, b, *spinipes*, Mexico, p. 459, pl. xliii, figg. 9, 9a-f, 10, 10a-d, *incrassata*, Mexico, p. 460, pl. xliii, figg. 11, 11a-e; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. n. spp.
- Metinæ* [*Metinæ* err. typ.], def. and key to genera, p. 437; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Micrargus*, type *herbigradus* (Blackw.), p. 46; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Microctenonyx*, type *subitaneus* (O. P. Cambr.), p. 47; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Microneta*, type *quisquiliarum* (Westr.), p. 41; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Miranda cophinaria*, p. 452, pl. xliii, figg. 4, 4a, 5, 5a-c; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Mabelia*, type *penicillata* (Westr.), p. 48; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Nemospiza* n. g. (near *Nemoscolus*), p. 26, *conspicillata*, Transvaal, p. 26; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.
- Nephila clavipes*, p. 448, pl. xlii, figg. 23, 23a, b, 24, 24a; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.: *N. sumptuosa*, p. 189, pl. xiv, figg. 2-2b; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra: *N. femoralis*, p. 83, forma principalis, p. 84, subsp. *carbonaria* n. subsp., p. 84; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.
- Nephilinae*, notes, p. 448; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Ordgarius pustulosus*, Java, p. 8; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.
- Oreonitides*, revised key to spp. p. 183; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903: *O.*, type *adipatus* (L. Koch), p. 49; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Paractenonyx*, type *parallelus* (Wid.), p. 47; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Pedina*, see *Mengea*.
- Phalops*, type *cornutus* (Wid.), p. 40; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Phyllæca*, type *Sundevalli* (Westr.), p. 49; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Platyopsis*, type *sulcifrons* (Wider), p. 37; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- Plesiometa* n. g. (*Metinæ*), p. 438, *argyra*, p. 438, pl. xli, figg. 15, 15a-c, 16, 16a; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
- Prperia* n. g. [ref. given to Faun. Hawaii. Arach. Suppl. not published till 1904] *bicolor*, Sandwich Ids., p. 995; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, n. sp.
- Pronopius*, type *providus* Mengè, p. 42; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.

- Prosopotheca*, type *incisa* (O. P. Cambr.), p. 33; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
Pseudartoneis n. g. (in group *Pseudartoneis* in *Argiopidae Argiopinae*), p. 1006,
occidentalis, Cameroon, p. 1007; SIMON, Hist. Arachn. ii, n. sp.
P., p. 91, *occidentalis*, p. 91; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.
Pseudogonatrium, type *fuscocomarginatum* Strand, p. 50; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann.
 Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
Pseudometa n. g. (*Metinae*), def. and key to spp. p. 444, *flava*, p. 445,
 pl. xlii, figg. 17, 17a, b, *superans*, p. 445, pl. xlii, figg. 18, 18a, *brevipes*,
 p. 445, pl. xlii, figg. 20, 20a, b, *alboguttata*, p. 446, pl. xlii, figg. 21, 21a,
decolorata, p. 446, pl. xlii, fig. 22; F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii,
 Biol. Centr.-Amer.
P. uncata, Mexico, p. 445, pl. xlii, figg. 19, 19a; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. n. sp.
Pycnacantha fuscosa, Madagascar, p. 139; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix,
 n. sp.
Singa crevii, Hayti, p. 342, pl. xv, fig. 8; BANKS, P. Ac. Philad. iv, n. sp.
Smermisia tullgreni, Tierra del Fuego, p. 311; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent.
 France lxxii, n. sp.
Spilasma africana, Spanish Guinea, p. 87; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i,
 n. sp.
Spiropalpus, type *spiralis* Emerton, p. 45; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat.
 Hist. (7) xi.
Stemonyphantes, type *trilineatus* (Linn.), p. 36; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
Stylophora, type *concolor* (Wid.), p. 35; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
Tetragnatha, def. and key to Centr.-Amer. spp. p. 427, *tropica*, p. 431,
 pl. xl, figg. 10, 10a-d, 11, 11a, *guatemalensis*, p. 431, pl. xl, figg. 12,
 12a-f, 13, *tenuissima*, p. 432, pl. xl, figg. 16, 16a-c, 17, 17a-c, *tenuis*,
 p. 432, pl. xli, figg. 1, 1a-c, 2, *cognata*, p. 433, pl. xli, figg. 3, 3a-c, 4,
antillana, p. 433, pl. xli, figg. 5, 5a-c, 6, 6a, *mexicana*, p. 434, pl. xli,
 figg. 8, 8a-d, 9, *gracilis*, p. 434, pl. xli, figg. 10, 10a, b, 11, *pallida*,
 p. 435, pl. xli, figg. 12, 12a, b, 13, *digitata*, p. 435, pl. xli, figg. 14, 14a, b;
 F. CAMBRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.: *T. guttosa*, p. 265;
 ENDERLEIN, Ergeb. Yaldivia iii (7): *T.*, notes on spp. p. 646, *extensa*,
 fig. 11, *solandrii*, fig. 12, *nigrita*, figg. 13 & 14, *pinicola*, fig. 15, *obtusa*,
 figg. 16 & 17, *obtusa* forma *proprior*, fig. 18; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak.
 Wien cxii, Abth. i: *T.*, key to spp. from Sokotra, p. 187, *boydi*, p. 185;
 POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
T. banksi, nom. nov. for *intermedia* Banks non Kulczyński, p. 435,
pallescens, nom. nov. for *pallida* Banks, preocc., p. 436; F. CAM-
 BRIDGE, Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
T. dentigera, Mexico, p. 431, pl. xl, figg. 14, 14a-d, *alba*, Centr. America,
 p. 432, pl. xl, figg. 15, 15a-d, *bidens*, Mexico, p. 434, pl. xli, figg. 7,
 7a-c; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.: *T. granti*, Sokotra, p. 186; POCOCK,
 Nat. Hist. Sokotra: *T. tipula*, Spanish Guinea, p. 78; SIMON, Mem.
 Soc. Espan. i: n. spp.
Tetragnathinae, def. and key to Centr. Amer. genera p. 427; F. CAMBRIDGE,
 Arach. Aran. ii, Biol. Centr.-Amer.
Theridiosoma blaisei, Gaboon, p. 720; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi,
 n. sp.
Tmeticus, type *leptocaulis* Menge, p. 37; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat.
 Hist. (7) xi.
Trachynotus, type *obtusus* (Blackw.), p. 48; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
Trematocephalus, type *perforatus* (Thor.), p. 48; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
Utopietlum, type *mirabile* (L. Koch), p. 50; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.

Mimetidae.

- Mimetus insidiator*, p. 92; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.

Archæidæ and Hersiliidæ.

[Vacant.]

Agelenidæ.

Supplementary notes, p. 1039; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Agelena, type *labyrinthica* (Clerck), p. 493; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.*A. pusilla*, Sokotra, p. 193; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.*Chresiona* n. g. (near *Myro*), p. 36, *nigrosignata*, p. 36, *convexa*, p. 37, *quadritineata*, p. 37, *albescens*, p. 37, Cape of Good Hope; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. spp.*Cicurina*, type *cicur* Menge, p. 43; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.*Desis crosslandi*, Zanzibar, p. 390, text-fig. 78; POCOCK, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903), n. sp.*Myro kerguelensis*, p. 242, pl. xxxvii, figg. 80-88; ENDERLEIN, Ergob. Valdivia iii (7).*M. maculatus*, Tasmania, p. 34; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.*Nyssus*, type *coloripes* Walck., p. 493; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.*Onmatanzesis* n. g. (near *Emmenomma*), p. 37, *macrops*, Tasmania, p. 38; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.*Rubrius milvinius*, p. 34, *paroculus*, p. 35, *periscelis*, p. 35, Tasmania; SIMON, t. c. n. spp.*Textris cretica*, Crete, p. 52, pl. i, fig. 18; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903, n. sp.

Lycosidæ and Pisauridæ.

Lycosidæ, supplementary notes, p. 1046; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii: key to S. African genera; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, p. 108.*Pisauridæ*, supplementary notes, p. 1044; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii: key to some genera, p. 152; F. CAMBRIDGE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1).*Anomalomma schreineri*, p. 109, pl. viii, fig. 1, *bisinuata*, p. 110, pl. viii, fig. 2, Cape Colony; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. spp.*Artoria fascicularis*, Cape Colony, p. 133; PURCELL, t. c. n. sp.*Dolomedes fimbriatus*, habits and embryology; PAPPENHEIM, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 109-154, pls. vii & viii.*D. actæon*, p. 260, *batesii*, p. 261, *palpiger*, p. 262, Camaroons; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. spp.*Dossenus marginatus*, p. 155, pl. xiv, figg. 3-5; F. CAMBRIDGE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1).*Dyrines* [n. nom. ?] for *Drances* E. Sim. (præocc. Coleoptera, 1889), p. 1045; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.*Eurychæra* n. g. (*Lycosidæ Lycosinæ*), p. 18, *quadri-maculata*, Singapore, p. 19; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.*Hesydrus*, char. and key to spp. p. 164, *palustris*, p. 165, pl. xv, figg. 22-25, *habilis*, p. 165, pl. xv, fig. 21; F. CAMBRIDGE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1).*Hypsithylla* n. g. (near *Thanatidius*), p. 38, *linearis*, Madagascar, p. 38; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.*Hipula* n. g. (near *Hypsithylla*), p. 39, *anguicula*, Annam, p. 39; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.

- Lycosa*, type *lugubris* (Walck.), p. 483; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *L. decipiens*, pp. 161 & 168, pl. A, fig. 11; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv.
- L. furva*, Pforzheim, p. 387, pl. xxxvi, fig. 571 A & B, *intermedia*, Pforzheim, p. 388, pl. xxxvi, fig. 572 A & B; BÖSENBERG, Zoologica xiv: *L. schreineri*, p. 35, *rinicola*, p. 37, *lativittata*, p. 38, *arbuscula*, p. 38, *brunneipes*, p. 39, *patricki*, p. 118, pl. viii, fig. 11, *gracilitarsis*, p. 119, *aurata*, p. 119, pl. viii, fig. 12, *bimaculata*, p. 120, pl. viii, fig. 13, *umtalica*, p. 121, pl. viii, fig. 14, *o'neili*, p. 122, pl. viii, fig. 15, *nivosa*, p. 124, pl. viii, fig. 16, *lightfooti*, p. 125, *cretata*, p. 125, pl. viii, fig. 17, *dregei*, p. 126, pl. viii, fig. 18, *tenuissima*, p. 127, *biamplicata*, p. 128, pl. viii, fig. 19, S. Africa; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii: **n. spp.**
- Paradosenus* n. g. (*Pisauridae*), p. 155, *nigricans*, Lower Amazons, p. 155, pl. xiv, figg. 6-9; F. CAMBRIDGE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1), **n. sp.**
- Pardosa spilota*, Sokotra, p. 193; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra: *P.*, key to ♂♂ of S. African spp., p. 140, *lycosina*, p. 134, pl. viii, fig. 21, *umtalica*, p. 135, pl. viii, fig. 22, *foveolata*, p. 135, pl. viii, fig. 23, *leipoldti*, p. 136, pl. viii, fig. 24, *clavipalpis*, p. 137, pl. viii, fig. 25, *crassipalpis*, p. 138, pl. viii, fig. 26, *schreineri*, p. 139, pl. viii, fig. 27, S. Africa; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii: **n. spp.**
- Pisaura rufofasciata*, p. 54; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903.
- Proevippa* n. g. (near *Anomalomma*), *lightfooti*, Cape Colony, p. 111, pl. viii, fig. 3; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, **n. sp.**
- Pterartoria* n. g. (near *Pardosa*), p. 112, *subcrucifera*, p. 113, pl. viii, fig. 4, *caldaria*, p. 114, pl. viii, fig. 5, *sagæ*, p. 115, pl. viii, fig. 6, *flavolimbata*, p. 115, pl. viii, figg. 7 & 8, *polysticta*, p. 116, pl. viii, fig. 9, *fissivittata*, p. 117, pl. viii, fig. 10, Cape Colony; PURCELL, t. c. **n. spp.**
- Tarentula eichwaldii* var. *bithynica* n. var., p. 659, fig. 36, var. *typica*, fig. 37; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i: *T. conspersa*, p. 22; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897).
- T. tagax*, p. 23, *tenebrosa*, p. 24, Burmah; THORELL, t. c. **n. spp.**
- Thalassius* devouring fry of trout in S. Africa; F. CAMBRIDGE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1).
- Thanatidius spinipes*, Lower Amazons, p. 156, pl. xiv, figg. 10-12; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. **n. sp.**
- Thaumasia*, list of spp. p. 153, *velox*, p. 154, pl. xiv, fig. 1; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c.
- T. annulipes*, Lower Amazons, p. 154, pl. xiv, fig. 2; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. **n. sp.**
- Trabæa lineata*, p. 130, pl. viii, fig. 20, *varia*, p. 131, *unicolor*, p. 132, *nigriceps*, p. 132, Cape Colony; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, **n. spp.**
- Trechatea*, char. and habits, p. 157, key to spp. p. 158, *longitarsis*, p. 160, pl. xv, figg. 13-17, *urinator*, p. 161, pl. xv, figg. 3-5a, *macconnelli*, p. 162, pl. xv, figg. 7 & 8, *connexa*, p. 162, pl. xv, figg. 9 & 10, *extensa*, p. 162, pl. xv, figg. 11 & 12; F. CAMBRIDGE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1).
- T. ellacombei*, Surinam, p. 161, pl. xv, fig. 6, *amazonica*, Lower Amazons, p. 163, pl. xv, figg. 18-20, *keyserlingi*, Brazil, p. 163, pl. xv, figg. 1 & 2; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. **n. spp.**

Senoculidae.

Supplementary notes, p. 1047; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Senoculus, key to spp. p. 167, *parallelus*, p. 166, pl. xiv, fig. 13; F. CAMBRIDGE, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903 (1).

S. albidus, S. America, p. 168, pl. xiv, fig. 14; F. CAMBRIDGE, t. c. **n. sp.**

Oxyopidæ.

Supplementary notes, p. 1048; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Megullia n. g., p. 30, *truncata*, Burmah, p. 31; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.

Oxyopes kochii, p. 26, *indicus*, p. 28, Burmah; THORELL, t. c. n. spp.

Sphasus, type *indicus* Walck., p. 488; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.

Palpimanidæ.

Supplementary notes, p. 986; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Scelidomachus, p. 194, *socotranus*, p. 194, pl. xxvi, fig. 3, and text-fig.; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.

Clubionidæ (*Drassidæ*, *Zodariidæ*, *Anyphaenidæ*, *Otenidæ*,
Sparassidæ, *Prodidomidæ*).

Clubionidæ, supplementary notes, p. 1019; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Drassidæ, supplementary notes, p. 984; SIMON, t. c.

Zodariidæ, supplementary notes, p. 987; SIMON, t. c.

Prodidomidæ, supplementary notes, p. 984; SIMON, t. c.

Agræca celer, p. 151, pl. A, fig. 1; O. CAMBRIDGE, P. Dorset Club xxiv.

Anaptomecus n. g. (near *Pandercetes*) p. 28, *longiventris*, Ecuador, p. 28; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.

Anyphaena gracilipes, Hayti, p. 342, pl. xv, figg. 6 & 10, BANKS, P. Ac. Philad. lv, n. sp.

Baeriella n. g. (*Drassidæ*, *Cybæodinae*), p. 271, *myrmecophila*, Argentina, p. 272; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, n. sp.

Capheris insularis, p. 195, pl. xxvi, figg. 4 & 4a; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.

Chiracanthium socotrense, Sokotra, p. 195; Pocock, t. c.: *C. escaleraei*, Spanish Guinea, p. 103; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i: n. spp.

Clotho, type *durandi* Walck., p. 495; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.

Copa lineata, Madagascar, p. 138; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.

Corysiphus n. g. (near *Mesotelus*) p. 31, *præusta*, p. 31, *cinerascens*, p. 32, *unicolor*, p. 32, Cape of Good Hope; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. spp.

Ctenus, type *dubius* Walck., p. 488; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *C. ramosus*, p. 15; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897).

C. robustus, Burmah, p. 12, *simplex*, Tenasserim, p. 16, *jucundus*, Burmah, p. 17; THORELL, t. c.: *C.*, key to W. African spp. p. 24, *coccineipes*, p. 262, *batesii*, p. 263, Camaroons; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: n. spp.

Deleneæ, group of *Sparassinæ*, key to genera, p. 422; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii.

Diores simonii, p. 147, pl. ix, fig 5, *cognata*, p. 149, pl. ix, fig. 6, Cape; O. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. S. African Mus. iii (5), n. spp.

Donuea, n. g. (near *Corinomma*) p. 138, *decorsei*, Madagascar, p. 138; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.

Drapeta, type *æneus* Menge, p. 43; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.

Drassus, type *lucifugus* (Walck.), p. 492; F. CAMBRIDGE, op. cit. xii.

Eodelena n. g. (*Sparassinæ*) p. 464, *spenceri*, King's I. Bass's Straits, p. 464, text-fig. 104; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. sp.

- Eusparassus* n. nom. for *Sparassus* E. Sim. = *Sparassus* Walck., part, p. 1025; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Gemina* n. g. (*Heteropodidae*) p. 35, *sulphurea*, Burmah, p. 35; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.
- Gnaphosa*, type *lapidosa* (Walck.) p. 485; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *G. petrobia*, p. 641, fig. 8; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.
- G. bithynica*, Asia Minor, p. 641, figg. 6, 7, 9 & 10; KULCZYŃSKI, t. c. n. sp.
- Heteropoda*, key to spp. p. 416, *keyserlingi*, Queensland, p. 418, text-fig. 85; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii: *H. blaisei*, Gaboon, p. 721; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi: *H. tetrica*, Burmah, p. 33; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897) : n. spp.
- Heteropodæ*, group of *Sparassinæ*, key to genera, p. 415; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii.
- Isopeda*, key to spp. p. 430, *insignis*, p. 432, text-figg. 88 A-C, *immanis*, p. 433, text-fig. 88 D, notes on other spp.; HOGG, t. c.
- Isopeda frenchi*, p. 435, text-fig. 89, *leishmanni*, p. 437, text-fig. 90, *montana*, p. 439, text-fig. 91, *pococki*, p. 440, text-fig. 92, *tepperi*, p. 442, text-fig. 93, *leai*, p. 445, text-fig. 94, *ardrossana*, p. 446, text-fig. 95, *pengellyana* p. 447, text-fig. 96, *saundersi*, p. 448, text-fig. 97, *tietzi*, p. 450, text-fig. 98, *woodwardi*, p. 451, text-fig. 99, Australia; HOGG, t. c. n. spp.
- Liparotoma amœnum*, Tierra del Fuego, p. 313; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii; SIMON, Araignées Belgica, p. 6.
- Megaloremnius* n. g. (in group *Deleneæ* of *Clubionidæ Sparassinæ*) p. 1025, *leo*, Madagascar, p. 1025; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, n. sp.
- Mesilla* n. g. (near *Cragus*) p. 30, *vittiventris*, Ecuador, p. 30; SIMON, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.
- Micromata*, type *accentuata* Walck., p. 486; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Neosparassus* n. g. (*Sparassinæ*) p. 423, key to spp. p. 424, *magareyi*, p. 425, text-fig. 86, *thoracicus*, 426, text-fig. 87, Australia; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. spp.
- Neozimiris* n. g. (*Prodidomidæ*) p. 984; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Odo guttipes*, Tasmania, p. 29; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.
- Orthobula sicca*, Madagascar, p. 34; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
- Palystes ignicomus*, p. 420; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii.
- Panaretus nirounensis*, Sumatra, p. 304; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii, n. sp.
- Patrera* n. g. (near *Vulfila*) p. 30, *fulvastra*, Ecuador, p. 30; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.
- Pediuna*, key to spp. p. 460, *occidentalis*, p. 461, text-fig. 102, *tenuis*, p. 462, text-fig. 103, Australia; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. spp.
- Pescennina* n. g. (near *Micaria* and *Sphingius* but with affinities to *Oonopidae*) p. 32, *epularis*, Venezuela, p. 33; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvii, n. sp.
- Platyooides grandidieri*, Madagascar, p. 139; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.
- Procopius*, p. 104, *granulosus*, p. 104, *aneolus*, p. 105, Spanish Guinea; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. spp.
- Prosthesima talpina*, p. 639, fig. 5; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.
- P. olymipi*, Asia Minor, p. 639, fig. 4; KULCZYŃSKI, t. c.: *P. cretica*, Crete, p. 42, pl. i, fig. 4; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903 : n. spp.
- Pterotracha* n. nom. for *Pythonissa* Kulczyński non C. L. Koch, p. 43, *lenticinosa*, p. 44, pl. i, fig. 11; KULCZYŃSKI, t. c.
- Pythonissa*, see *Pterotracha*.
- Remnius quadridentatus*, Spanish Guinea, p. 102; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.

- Rhitymna fasciolata*, Madagascar, p. 138; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.
Scotina, type *gracilipes* (Blackw.) p. 43; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
Selenops radiatus, p. 197; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
Sparassinæ, key to groups of Australasian genera, p. 415; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii.
Sparassus, type *viridissimus* (De Geer), p. 492; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
S. socotranus, Sokotra, p. 196; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
Sphingius tristiculus, Annam, p. 33; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvi, n. sp.
Storena type *cyanea* Walck., p. 495; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii: *S. juvenca*, p. 3; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6.
S. albomaculata, N. S. Wales, p. 485, pl. xviii, figg. 1 & 1 a; RAINBOW, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii: *S. octosignata*, Spanish Guinea, p. 68; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i: n. spp.
Tafana n. g. (near *Anyphæna*) p. 124, *riveti*, Ecuador, p. 124; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, n. sp.
Tasata n. g. (near *Arachosia*) p. 29, *parcepunctata*, Argentina, p. 29; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique xlvi, n. sp.
Tibellomma n. g. (in group *Tibellomateæ* of *Clubionidæ* *Sparassinæ*) type *chazaliæ* E. Sim., p. 1030; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
Tomopisthes æthiops, Tierra del Fuego, p. 312; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxii, n. sp.
Torania scutata, Camaroons, p. 264; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
Typostola, key to spp. p. 455, *broomi*, p. 455, text-fig. 100, *magnifica*, p. 457, text-fig. 101, *major*, p. 459, Australia; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii, n. spp.
Wulfilæ parvula, Hayti, 342, pl. xv, figg. 2 & 4; BANKS, P. Ac. Philad. lv, n. sp.
Zachria, key to spp. p. 454, *oblonga*, p. 454; HOGG, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii.

Platoridæ.

Supplementary notes, p. 1019; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

Thomisidæ.

Supplementary notes, p. 1008; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.

- Alcimochthes melanophthalmus*, Annam, p. 726; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
Angæus lenticulosus, Annam, p. 729; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
Apyre nigra, p. 134, *catenulata*, p. 135, *quinquenotata*, p. 135, *tessera*, p. 135, Madagascar; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. spp.
Bassaniodes n. g. (*Thomisidæ*), p. 198, *socotrensis*, Sokotra, p. 198, pl. xxvi, fig. 2; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
Camaricus pulchellus, Annam, p. 727; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
Daradius variabilis, Burmah, p. 36; THORELL, Bih. Svenska Ak. xxii (4) 6 (1897), n. sp.
Dixa, key to W. African spp., p. 100, *puncta*, p. 98, form *typica*, p. 99; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.
D. proclivis, Spanish Guinea, p. 97, *semilutea*, Sierra Leone, p. 99; SIMON, t. c. n. spp.
Dimizonops n. g. (*Thomisidæ*), p. 199, pl. xxvi, figg. 1-1b; Pocock, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.

- Diploptychus* n. g. (near *Phænopoma*), p. 123, *longulus*, Madagascar, p. 124; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, n. sp.
- Emplesiogonus* n. g. (near *Pseudoporrhopis*), p. 123, *striatus*, Nossi Bé, p. 123; SIMON, t. c.: *E. scutulatus*, Madagascar, p. 134; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix : n. spp.
- Epidius brevipalpus*, Annam, p. 730; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Firmicus duriusculus*, Annam, p. 728; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
- Herbessus* n. g. (near *Heræus*), p. 136, *decorsei*, Madagascar, p. 136; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.
- Heræus*, key to spp. p. 649, *hirtus*, figg. 19, 20, 28 & 35, *setiger*, figg. 21 & 30, *hirsutus*, figg. 22, 23 & 31, *savignyi*, figg. 24, 32 & 33, *buffoni*, fig. 34; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.
- H. simonii*, p. 654, figg. 25, 26 & 29, *propinquus*, p. 657, fig. 27, Asia Minor; KULCZYŃSKI, t. c.: *H. melanotrichus*, Spanish Guinea, p. 96; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i : n. spp.
- Iphoctesis* n. g. (near *Trichopagis*), p. 124, *echinipes*, Madagascar, p. 124; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903, n. sp.
- Isaloides toussaintii*, Hayti, p. 343, pl. xv, fig. 3; BANKS, P. Ac. Philad. lv, n. sp.
- Mecostrabus* n. g. (*Thomisidæ*), p. 726, *aciculus*, Annam, p. 727; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Libania* spp., synonymy; SIMON, t. c.
- Parastrophius* n. g. (near *Strophius*), p. 123, *echinosoma*, Cameroon, p. 123; SIMON, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903: *P. echinosoma*, p. 93; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.
- Phrynarachne rothschildi*, Ceylon, p. 48, pl. x; POCOCK & ROTHSCHILD, P. Zool. Soc. London 1903, i: *P. clavigera*, p. 137, *pusiola*, p. 137, Madagascar; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix : n. spp.
- Plastonomus* n. g. (near *Emplesiogonus*), p. 134, *octoguttatus*, Madagascar, p. 134; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
- Platypyresthesis* n. g. (in group *Dixææ* of *Thomisidæ Misumeninæ*), type *cribrata* E. Sim., p. 1014; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Psammitis*, type *sabulosus* (Hahn), p. 43; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Regillus noditarsis*, Spanish Guinea, p. 101; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.
- Runcinia annamita*, Annam, p. 728; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Spiracme*, type *striata* Menge, p. 43; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Stephanopsis obtusifrons*, N. S. Wales, p. 491, pl. xviii, figg. 3-3b; RAINBOW, P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales xxvii, n. sp.
- Tagulinus* n. g. (*Thomisidæ*), p. 725, *histris*, Annam, p. 725; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Thanatus vulgaris creticus* n. subsp., Crete, p. 48, pl. i, fig. 13, *brevipes* n. subsp., Hungary, p. 50, pl. i, figg. 8, 10 & 12, *maderianus* n. subsp., Madeira, p. 50, pl. i, figg. 9 & 14, *typicus* subsp., France, p. 50, pl. i, figg. 15 & 16; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903.
- T. forbesii*, Sokotra, p. 199; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
- Thomisus*, type *onustus* Walck., p. 491; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Tmarus planetarius*, Spanish Guinea, p. 94; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.
- Xysticus hepaticus*, Madagascar, p. 135; SIMON, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.

Salticidæ (= Attidæ).

- Revision of genera completed, pp. 669-871, supplement, pp. 1048-1055, many text-figg.; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii. Only the new genera are noted below.
- Agorius formicinus*, Sumatra, p. 307; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii, n. sp.
- Alfenus chrysoptæus*, Spanish Guinea, p. 112; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.
- Almota* n. g. (*Attidæ unidentati*), p. 193, *quini*, Cape Colony, p. 194, pl. xx, figg. 1-1e; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. sp.
- Attus*, type *pubescens* Fabr., p. 489; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- A. exiguus* Pforzheim, p. 427, pl. xli, fig. 626 A & B; BÖSENBERG, Zoologica xiv, n. sp.
- Ballus depressus*, resemblance to the beetle *Strophosomus capitatus*, p. 273; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903.
- Baryphas ahenus*, p. 207, pl. xxiv, figg. 2-2b; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv.
- Bavia annamita*, Annam, p. 730; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Bianor rusticulus*, Cape Colony, p. 215, pl. xxiv, fig. 12; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. sp.
- Bizone* n. g. (in group *Myrmarachneæ* of *Salt. pluridentati*), p. 1051, *longiventris*, Madagascar, p. 1051; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii, n. sp.
- Blaisea* n. g. (aff. *Pensacola*), p. 722, *lyrata*, Gaboon, p. 723; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Bythocrotus* n. g. (in group *Bythocroteæ* of *Salt. unidentati*), type *cephalotes* E. Sim., p. 673; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Canama* n. g. (in group *Cytææ* of *Salt. fissidentati*), type *forceps* Dole-schall, p. 817; SIMON, t. c.
- Codeta bouchardi*, Sumatra, p. 305; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii, n. sp.
- Compsodecta* n. g. (in group *Pensacoleæ* of *Salt. unidentati*), type *grisea*, G. & E. Peck., p. 678; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Copocrossa bimaculata*, Durban, p. 187, pl. xix, figg. 7, 7a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv: *C. harpina*, Sumatra, p. 306; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii: n. spp.
- Cosmophasis longiventris*, Annam, p. 732; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi: *C. umbratica*, Sumatra, p. 308; SIMON, op. cit. lxxii: n. spp.
- Cybele haytiensis*, Hayti, p. 344, pl. xv, figg. 1, 9 & 12; BANKS, P. Ac. Philad. lv, n. sp.
- Cyllobelus chionogaster*, p. 195, pl. xxi, figg. 1-1c; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv.
- C. australis*, Algoa Bay, p. 194, pl. xxi, figg. 2 & 2a; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Cyrba dotata*, Cape Colony, p. 185, pl. xix, fig. 6; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Dendryphantès purcelli*, Cape Colony, p. 206, pl. xxiv, figg. 11-11b; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Empanda* n. g. (in group *Mæviæ* of *Salt. fissidentati*), type *ornata*, G. & E. Peck., p. 850; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Euphrys purcelli*, Cape Colony, p. 201, pl. xxii, figg. 5 & 5a, *simonii*, Cape Colony, p. 202, pl. xxii, figg. 4-4b, *leipoldtii*, Cape Colony, p. 203, pl. xxii, fig. 6, *infaustus*, Mashonaland, p. 204, pl. xxii, fig. 7; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. spp.
- Evarcha heteropogon*, Annam, p. 733; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Habrocestum latifasciatum*, p. 54, pl. i, fig. 17; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903.

- H. lauræ*, Durban, p. 238, pl. xxvii, figg. 5 & 5a, *annæ*, Durban, p. 238, pl. xxvii, figg. 4 & 4a, *dotatum*, Mashonaland, p. 239, pl. xxvii, figg. 6-6f, *luculentum*, Cape Colony, p. 241, pl. xxvii, figg. 3 & 3a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. spp.
- Heliophanus marshii*, Cape Colony, p. 189, pl. xx, figg. 4, 4a, *beardii*, Cape Colony, p. 189, pl. xx, figg. 6 & 6a, *deamatus*, Mashonaland, p. 190, pl. xx, figg. 3-3c, *clarus*, Mashonaland, p. 190, pl. xxi, figg. 6, 6a, *prattii*, S. Africa, p. 191, pl. xx, figg. 7-7b, *marshallii*, Durban, p. 192, pl. xx, figg. 5-5b, *modicus*, S. Africa, p. 193, pl. xx, fig. 2; PECKHAM, t. c. n. spp.
- Hermotimus* n. g. (in group *Hermotimeæ* of *Salt. fissidentati*), type *coriaceus* E. Sim., p. 762; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii; *H. coriaceus*, Spanish Guinea, p. 120; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.
- Hispo alboguttata*, Sumatra, p. 306; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii, n. sp.
- Homalattus marshallii*, Mashonaland, p. 218, pl. xxiv, fig. 6, *similis*, Mashonaland, p. 219, pl. xxiv, fig. 7, *obscurus*, Cape Colony, p. 219, pl. xxiv, fig. 8, *punctatus*, Durban, p. 219, pl. xxiv, figg. 5 & 5a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. spp.
- Hylus treleavenii*, p. 207, pl. xxiii, figg. 3 & 3a; PECKHAM, t. c.
- H. maestus*, Durban, p. 208, pl. xxiii, figg. 5 & 5a, *perspicuus*, S. & E. Africa, p. 209, pl. xxiii, figg. 2-2b, *natalii*, Natal, p. 210, pl. xxiii, figg. 4 & 4a; PECKHAM, t. c. n. spp.
- Icius separatus*, Hayti, p. 344, pl. xv, figg. 5 & 11; BANKS, P. Ac. Philad. lv, n. sp.
- Irura mandarina*, Saigon, p. 735; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, n. sp.
- Jasoda*, p. 222, *woodii*, p. 223, pl. xxvi, figg. 10-10b; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv.
- Kima*, p. 252, *africana*, p. 253, pl. xxix, figg. 3-3d; PECKHAM, t. c.
- K. variabilis*, Cape Colony, p. 253, pl. xxix, figg. 4-4b; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Klamathia* n. g. (*Salicida unidentati*), p. 230, *flava*, Durban, p. 231, pl. xxvi, figg. 4-4d; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Langona avara*, Mashonaland, p. 241, pl. xxviii, figg. 5 & 5a; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Lepidomathis* n. g. (in group *Emathideæ* of *Salt. fissidentati*), type *sericea* E. Sim., p. 810; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Ligurra* n. g. (in group *Simætheæ* of *Salt. fissidentati*), type *latidens*, Doleschall, p. 842; SIMON, t. c.
- Longarenius* n. g. (in group *Hasariææ* of *Salt. fissidentati*), type *brachycephalus* E. Sim., p. 798; SIMON, t. c.: *L. brachycephalus*, W. Africa, p. 122; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. sp.
- Macopæus madagascarensis*, Madagascar, p. 182, pl. xix, fig. 5; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. sp.
- Marpesia*, type *arenicola* Menge, p. 44; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Massagris mirificus*, Durban, p. 186, pl. xix, figg. 1, 1a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. sp.
- Mendoza carlinii*, Mashonaland, p. 204, pl. xxiii, figg. 6-6c; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Metacyrba pictipes*, Hayti, p. 343, pl. xv, fig. 7; BANKS, P. Ac. Philad. lv, n. sp.
- Mexcala*, p. 247, *rufa*, p. 247, pl. xxix, figg. 1-1d; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv.
- M. elegans*, Mashonaland, p. 248, pl. xxix, figg. 2-2d; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Mithion ocellatus*, p. 108; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.

- Modunda aperta*, Mashonaland, p. 210, pl. xxvi, figg. 9 & 9a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. sp.
- Monoclova* = *Tusitala*, p. 245; PECKHAM, t. c.
- Myrmarachne ichneumon*, p. 250; PECKHAM, t. c.
- M. marshallii*, Mashonaland, p. 249, pl. xxix, figg. 6-6b, *solitarius*, Cape Colony, p. 250, pl. xxix, figg. 5 & 5a; PECKHAM, t. c. n. spp.
- Œdipus*, type *anescens* (Simon), p. 44; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Palpelius* n. g. (in group *Plexippeæ* of *Salt. unidentati*), type *beccarii*, Thor., p. 735; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Parajotus* n. g. (*Attidæ unidentati*), p. 200, *obscurifemoratus*, Durban, p. 201, pl. xxii, figg. 2-2d; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. sp.
- Pellenes rufoclypeata*, Durban, p. 235, pl. xxvii, figg. 1 & 1a, *beanii*, Algoa Bay, p. 236, pl. xxvii, figg. 2-2c; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Penionomus* n. g. (in group *Plexippeæ* of *Salt. unidentati*), type *longipalpis* E. Sim., p. 734; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Pharacocerus ephippiatus*, p. 110; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.
- P. xanthopogon*, Spanish Guinea, p. 109; SIMON, t. c. n. sp.
- Philæus chrysops* var. *hæmorrhoidicus*, p. 659, fig. 38, var. *typicus*, fig. 39; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.
- P. manicus*, Mashonaland, p. 205, pl. xxiv, figg. 1 & 1a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. sp.
- Phlegra imperiosa*, Cape Colony, p. 242, pl. xxiii, figg. 7 & 7a; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Pochyta*, key to some spp. p. 116, *pulchra*, p. 114; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i.
- P. fastibilis*, p. 113, *pannosa*, p. 115; SIMON, t. c. : *P. solers*, Mashonaland, p. 199, pl. xxii, figg. 1 & 1b; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv : n. spp.
- Portia durbanii*, Durban, p. 183, pl. xix, figg. 2, 2a, 2b; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Pselcis* n. g. (in group *Laufeicæ* of *Salt. fissidentati*), type *latefasciata* E. Sim., p. 825; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii.
- Pseudicicus braunsii*, Cape Colony, p. 211, pl. xxvi, figg. 1 & 1a, *africanus*, Cape Colony, p. 212, pl. xxvi, figg. 2 & 2a, *bipunctatus*, Cape Colony, p. 212, pl. xxvi, figg. 3 & 3a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. spp.
- Quekettia*, p. 254; PECKHAM, t. c.
- Rhene banksii*, p. 220, pl. xxiv, figg. 4-4b; PECKHAM, t. c.
- R. biguttata*, Durban, p. 221, pl. xxiv, figg. 3-3c; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Saitis sapiens*, Mashonaland, p. 196, pl. xxi, figg. 5 & 5a, *leighii*, Durban, p. 197, pl. xxi, figg. 4 & 4a, *mundus*, Mashonaland, p. 198, pl. xxi, figg. 3 & 3a; PECKHAM, t. c. n. spp.
- Scartes*, type *parvulus* Menge, p. 44; F. CAMBRIDGE, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Sittacus designatus*, Cape Colony, p. 213, pl. xxii, fig. 3, *uphamii*, Cape Colony, p. 214, pl. xxiii, figg. 1-1c; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. spp.
- Sonoita* n. g. (*Attidæ pluridentati*), p. 183, *lightfooti*, Cape Colony, p. 184, pl. xix, figg. 4-4c; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Telamonia virgata*, Gaboon, p. 721, *argenteola*, Annam, p. 731; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi : *T. leucaspis*, Sumatra, p. 307; SIMON, op. cit. lxxii : *T. trinotata*, Spanish Guinea, p. 107; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i : *T. æquipes*, Durban, p. 188, pl. xix, figg. 3-3c; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv : n. spp.
- Theratoscirtus capito*, p. 111, *torquatus*, p. 112, W. Africa; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i, n. spp.

- Thianitara* n. g. (in group *Thianieæ* of *Salt. unidentati*), p. 1054, *spectrum*, Sumatra, p. 1054; SIMON, Hist. Araign. ii: *T. spectrum*, Sumatra, p. 309; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii, n. sp.
- Thyene*, key to S. African spp. p. 223, *ogdenii*, S. Africa, p. 224, pl. xxv, figg. 2-2d, *leighii*, Durban, p. 225, pl. xxv, figg. 1-1c, *pulchra*, Durban, p. 226, pl. xxv, figg. 3 & 3a, *natalii*, Durban, p. 227, pl. xxv, figg. 4-4b, *crudelis*, Durban, p. 229, pl. xxv, figg. 5-5d, *australis*, Algoa Bay, p. 230, pl. xxv, fig. 6; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv, n. spp.
- Tularosa* n. g. (*Attide fissidentati*), p. 245, *ogdenii*, S. Africa, p. 246, pl. xxviii, figg. 4-4d; PECKHAM, t. c. n. sp.
- Tusitala*, p. 243, *barbata*, p. 243, pl. xxviii, figg. 2-2d, *hirsuta*, p. 244, pl. xxviii, figg. 3 & 3a, *braunsi*, p. 245, pl. xxviii, figg. 1-1d; PECKHAM, t. c.
- Valloa* [on p. 217 *Velloa*] n. g. (*Attide unidentati*), p. 216, *modesta*, Cape Colony, p. 217, pl. xxiv, figg. 9-9c, *elegans*, p. 218, pl. xxiv, fig. 10; PECKHAM, t. c. n. spp.
- Victiria terebrifera nigrina* n. subsp., Annam, p. 734; SIMON, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi.
- V. equestris*, p. 723, *chrysoptæa*, p. 724, *epileuca*, p. 724, Gaboon, *caprina*, Annam, p. 734; SIMON, t. c.: *V. fuscimana*, p. 118, *tergina*, p. 119, Spanish Guinea; SIMON, Mem. Soc. Espan. i: *V. morigera*, Durban, p. 232, pl. xxvi, figg. 6-6b, *flavipes*, S. Africa, p. 233, pl. xxvi, fig. 7, *alba*, Mashonaland, p. 234, pl. xxvi, fig. 8, *parmata*, p. 234, pl. xxvi, figg. 5 & 5a; PECKHAM, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv; n. spp.

5. SOLIFUGÆ.

- Sexual characters; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, p. 1, fig. 1.
- Blossia litoralis*, Cape Colony, p. 4, fig. 3, *echinata*, Cape Colony, p. 16, pl. i, fig. 10; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. spp.
- Desia brunnipes* ? p. 576, fig. B, *fuscipes*, p. 577, fig. C; KRAEPELIN, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- D. laminata*, S. Arabia, p. 217, figg. a & b, *sabulosa*, S. Arabia, p. 218; POCKOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *D. schreineri*, Cape Colony, p. 14, pl. i, fig. 11; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii: n. spp.
- Galeodes granti*, S. Arabia, p. 215; POCKOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- Gluvia chapmani*, Spain, p. 222 & fig. in text; POCKOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- Gluviopsis balfouri*, p. 181; POCKOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- Hemerotrecha* n. g., p. 78, *californica*, California, p. 79, & text-fig; BANKS, Ent. News Philad. xiv, n. sp.
- Lipophaga* n. g. (*Karschiinæ*), p. 10, *trispinosa*, Cape Colony, p. 11, fig. 8; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii, n. sp.
- Melanoblossia* n. g. (*Desiinæ*) *braunsi*, p. 6, figg. 4 & 5, *globiceps*, p. 8, fig. 6, S. Africa; PURCELL, t. c. n. spp.
- Paragaleodes erlangeri*, Akaki, p. 572; KRAEPELIN, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. sp.
- Rhagodes ornatus* var., p. 573; KRAEPELIN, t. c.
- R. rothschildi*, S. Arabia, p. 216, *buryi*, S. Arabia, p. 217; POCKOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. spp.
- Solpuga parkinsonii* var. *neumanni* n. var., Adoshebai, p. 574, fig. A; KRAEPELIN, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- S. collinita*, Cape Colony, p. 3, fig. 2; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii: *S. spiralicornis*, p. 304, fig. 1, *junodi*, p. 304, fig. 2, Transvaal; PURCELL, Nov. Zool. x: n. spp.
- Toreus* n. g. (*Karschiinæ*), p. 9, type *capensis* Purcell, fig. 7; PURCELL, Ann. S. African Mus. iii.

6. PSEUDOSCORPIONES.

[See also BRUNTZ (15), KEW (57), RICHTERS (140), SIMON (162).]

Catalogue of *Pseudoscorpiones* with synonymy, bibliography and distribution, and key to some genera and spp. (in Bohemian); NOSEK, Vestník Klub. Prostejove iv, pp. 35-75, Supplement, v, pp. 55-64.

External and internal anatomy, development; STSCHEKANOVITZEFF, Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 318-334, 8 figg.

Chelifer sculpturatus, Natal, p. 498, pl. xxv; LEWIS, J. Quekett Club (2) viii, n. sp.

7. OPILIONES.

[See also ABSOLON (1), BRUNTZ (15), O. CAMBRIDGE (26), SIMON (163).]

Classification of *Opiliones*:

Suborder i. *Palpatores*.

a. *Apagosterni*.

b. *Eupagosterni*.

Suborder ii. *Laniatores*.

a. *Sterrhonoti* nov. (fam. *Oncopodidae*).

b. *Camptonoti* nov. (fam. *Gonyleptidae*,
Epedanidae, *Assamiidae* &c.).

Suborder iii. *Insidiatores*.

Suborder iv? *Cyphophthalmi*;

LOMAN, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, p. 66.

External and internal anatomy and classification of *Opiliones*; LOMAN, Zool. Jahrb. Suppl. vi (Fauna Chilensis) Bd. iii, pp. 117-200, pls. x-xiii, 21 text-figg.

Acumontia, notes, p. 441, key to spp. p. 444, *rostrata*, p. 441, pl. xi, figg. 2 & 2a, *cowani*, p. 442, *majori*, p. 443; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.

A. echinata, p. 441, *roberti*, p. 443, Madagascar; POCOCK, t. c.: *A.*, key to spp. p. 409, *rostrata*, p. 405, text-fig. 82, *majori*, p. 407, text-fig. 83 A, Madagascar; POCOCK, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903): n. spp.

Adæum areolatum, Grahamstown, p. 401; POCOCK, t. c. n. sp.

Amopaum as young stage of *Dicranolasma*, p. 278; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903.

†*Anthracomarti*, morphology; p. 250, char. of families, p. 408; POCOCK, Geol. Mag. (4) x.

†*Anthracosiro* n. g. (*Anthracomarti*) p. 250, *woodwardi*, Carboniferous, Dudley, p. 250, fig. A; POCOCK, t. c. n. sp.

†*A. fritschii*, Carboniferous, Dudley, p. 407, text-fig.; POCOCK, t. c. n. sp.

†*Architarboidæ*, key to genera, p. 179; MELANDER, J. Geol. xi.

†*Architarbus rotundatus*, p. 181, pl. v, fig. 2, pl. vii, fig. 2; MELANDER, t. c.

Biantes flaviventris, Sokotra, p. 200, *bicolor*, Abd-el-Kuri, p. 204; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. spp.

Ceratobunus, key to spp. p. 476, *pulcher*, p. 476, *calcuttensis*, p. 477, *brevipes*, p. 478, India; WITH, J. Linn. Soc. xxviii, n. spp.

Dicranolasma, *Amopaum* as young stage of, p. 278; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903.

Egænus crista anatolicus n. subsp., Asia Minor, p. 660; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.

†*Eophrynus prestvicii*, p. 250, fig. B; POCOCK, Geol. Mag. (4) x.

Epedanus geniculatus, Hong Kong, p. 446, pl. xii, fig. 1; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.

- Gagrella*, characters, p. 483, key to spp. p. 484, *erebea*, p. 492, *atrata*, p. 494, *sepiea*, p. 505; WITH, J. Linn. Soc. xxviii.
- G. dentata*, Nicobar Is., p. 488, *nobilis*, India, p. 489, *crux*, India, p. 490, *hirta*, India, p. 492, *fragilis*, India, p. 493, *stoliczkae*, India, p. 497, *mirabilis*, India, p. 497, *flavimaculata*, India, p. 498, *triangularis*, India, p. 499, var. *fusca*, India, p. 500, *imperator*, Andaman Is., p. 501, var. *dentata*, Andaman Is., p. 501, var. *unispinosa*, Nicobar Is., p. 502, *hanseni*, India, p. 503, *varians*, India, p. 503, var. *dentata*, India, p. 504, *splendens*, China (?), p. 506; WITH, t. c. n. spp.
- Gagrellinae*, characters, p. 469; WITH, t. c.
- †*Geraphrynus carbonarius*, p. 181, pl. v, fig. 3, pl. vii, fig. 3; MELANDER, J. Geol. xi.
- †*Hadrachne* n. g. (*Architarboideae*, *Anthracomarti*), p. 179, *horribilis*, Carboniferous, Illinois, p. 180, pl. v, fig. 1, pl. vii, fig. 1; MELANDER, t. c. n. sp.
- Hinzuanus leighi*, Natal, p. 412; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903), n. sp.
- Hypsibunus vigilans*, India, p. 475; WITH, J. Linn. Soc. xxviii, n. sp.
- †*Kustarachne sulcata*, p. 181, pl. v, fig. 5, pl. vii, fig. 4, *extincta*, p. 182, pl. v, fig. 4, pl. vii, fig. 5, Carboniferous, Illinois; MELANDER, J. Geol. xi, n. spp.
- Larifuga*, p. 402; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903).
- Lomanella* n. g. (*Trienonychidae*) p. 411, *raniceps*, Tasmania, p. 411, text-fig. 84 B; Pocock, t. c. n. sp.
- Macropsalis hoggi*, Victoria, p. 398; Pocock, t. c. n. sp.
- Metopoceta* as young stage of *Trogulus*, p. 281; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903.
- Monoxyonma* n. g. (*Trienonychidae*), p. 444, *spinatum*, N. S. Wales, p. 445, pl. xi, figg. 1-1c; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- Nemastoma*, notes on spp. p. 673, *kochii*, figg. 44, *silii*, fig. 45, *quadripunctatum*, fig. 46; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.
- N. werneri*, Asia Minor, p. 673, fig. 43; KULCZYŃSKI, t. c. n. sp.
- Pantopsalis*, note, p. 436, key to spp. p. 438, *coronata*, p. 436, *trippi*, p. 437, *jenningsi*, p. 437, New Zealand; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *P. albi-palpis*, New Zealand, p. 399, *nigripalpis* with subsp. *spiculosa* n. subsp., New Zealand, p. 399; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903): n. spp.
- Pelitnus pulvillatus*, p. 413, *püliger*, p. 413, Malay Peninsula; Pocock, t. c. n. spp.
- Phalangium saxatile*, p. 57; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903: *P. opilio*, phagocytic organs; BRUNTZ, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1688 & 1689.
- P. bettoni*, Brit. E. Africa, p. 438; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi: *P. leppane*, S. Africa, p. 392, (*Rhampsinitus*) *spenceri*, Natal, p. 394, text-fig. 79 A, (*Rh.*) *telifrons*, Cape Colony, p. 395, text-fig. 79 B, (*Rh.*) *leighi*, Durban, p. 396, text-fig. 80, (*Gurua*) *palmatimanus*, E. Africa, p. 397, text-fig. 81; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903): n. spp.
- Platybunus strigosus*, p. 57; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1903: *P. strigosus olympicus* n. subsp., Asia Minor, p. 667, fig. 40, typical form, figg. 41 & 42; KULCZYŃSKI, SB. Ak. Wien cxii, Abth. i.
- Plistobunus* n. g. (*Phalangodidae*), p. 447, *rapax*, Hong Kong, p. 447, pl. xii, fig. 2; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, n. sp.
- Podactis pictulus*, Ceylon, p. 448, pl. xii, figg. 3 & 3a; Pocock, t. c. n. sp.
- Prionomma*, see *Prionostemma*.
- Prionostemma*, n. nom. for *Prionomma* Loman non White, p. 433, key to spp. p. 435, *insculptum*, Venezuela, p. 433, *scintillans*, Guatemala, p. 434, *bicolor*, Guatemala, p. 434, *citrinum*, Brazil, p. 435; Pocock, t. c. n. spp.

- Sorensenella* n. g. (*Trienonychidae*), p. 409, *prehensor*, New Zealand, p. 409, text-fig. 84 A; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903): S., key to spp. p. 439, *bicornis*, New Zealand, p. 439, pl. xi, figg. 3 & 3a; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi : n. spp.
- Trienobunus pectinatus*, Tasmania, p. 400; Pocock, P. Zool. Soc. London 1902, ii (2) (1903), n. sp.
- Trienonychidae*, key to genera, p. 403; Pocock, t. c.
- Trienonyx*, key to Australian spp. p. 405, *coriacea*, New Zealand, p. 403, text-figg. 83 B & C, *aspera*, Australia, p. 404, *sublaevis*, New Zealand, p. 404, text-fig. 84 D; Pocock, t. c. n. spp.
- Trogulidae*, revision of genera and spp., with keys, p. 281; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903.
- Trogulus*, *Metopoctea* as young stage of, p. 281; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903.
- T. graecus*, Greece, p. 285, *corecyraeus*, Corfu, p. 285, fig. 5a; DAHL, SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, n. spp.
- Zaleptus*, key to spp. p. 479, *fuscus*, p. 479, *thorellii*, p. 480, *minutus*, p. 481, *hirsutus*, p. 482, India; WITH, J. Linn. Soc. xxviii, n. spp.

8. ACARI.

- [See also BRUNTZ (15), LAVERAN (66), LIGNIÈRES (80), MÉGNIN (77-79), MOTAS (87), RÁDL (132), RICHTERS (140), VERRILL (182).]
- Phylogeny and classification, with keys to sub-families &c.; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi (2), pp. 93-104.
- Discussion of systematic relationships, p. 170; WITH, Vid. Medd. 1904 (1903).
- Acotyledon* n. g. (*Tyroglyphidae*), p. 44, *paradoxa*, p. 44; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. No. 7 : A., p. 147, *paradoxa*, Russia, p. 147, pl. xii, figg. 48 & 49; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlv, n. sp.
- Aleurobius*, p. 71, *farinae*, p. 73, pl. xxix; MICHAEL, Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.
- Androlaelaps* n. subg. of *Laelaps*, q. v., p. 14; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii.
- Anoetus*, key to hypopi, p. 22, *spiniferus*, p. 20, pl. iii, figg. 41 & 42; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi.
- A. neglectus*, p. 46; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. viii : A. *neglectus* on *Necrophorus humator*, Bremen, p. 21, pl. iii, figg. 43 & 44; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi, n. sp.
- Argas* on fowls, life-history &c.; LOUNSBURY, Agric. J. Cape xxiii, pp. 261-273, 3 pls. : *A. americanus*; FROGGATT, Agric. Gaz. N. S. W. Miscell. Publ., No. 520 (1901).
- Arrhenurus membranator*, p. 83, 5 text-figg., *leuckarti*, p. 304, 2 text-figg., *compactus*, p. 324, 2 text-figg.; GEORGE, Naturalist 1903 : *A. ornatus*, p. 269, text-fig. 9; HALBERT, Zool. Anz. xxvi : *A. globator*, p. 148, figg. 1a-e, var. *megalurus* n. var., p. 150, figg. 2a-f, *securiformis*, p. 152, figg. 4a-c, *corniger*, p. 155, figg. 7a-e, *cylindratus*, p. 156, figg. 8a-d, *conicus*, p. 158, figg. 9a-d; MARSHALL, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1) : *A. dahli*, p. 3, pl. i, figg. 1-6, *laticodrus*, p. 6, pl. i, figg. 7-13, *latipetiolatus*, p. 9, pl. i, figg. 14-19, *altipetiolatus*, p. 12, pl. i, figg. 22-28, pl. ii, figg. 29-31, *bicornutus*, p. 16, pl. ii, figg. 36-48, *lohmanni*, p. 21, pl. ii, figg. 49 & 50, pl. iii, figg. 51-53 & 58; PIERSIG, Arch. Naturg. lxx (1).
- Arrhenurus pyriformis* Manton, p. 215, 3 text-figg., *mantonensis*, p. 216, 2 text-figg., *nonforpicatus*, Lincolnshire, p. 252, 2 text-figg.; GEORGE, Naturalist 1903 : *A. fremani*, Co. Dublin, p. 268, text-figg. 5-8, *dilatatus*, Dublin, p. 270, text-figg. 10-12, *sculptus*, Dublin, p. 271, text-figg. 13 & 14; HALBERT, Zool. Anz. xxvi : *A. manubriator*, p. 151, figg. 3a-e, *cardiacus*, p. 153, figg. 5a-e, *parallelatus*, p. 154, figg. 6a-e,

- birgei*, p. 158, figg. 10a-f, Wisconsin and Massachusetts; MARSHALL, Tr. Wisconsin Ac. xiv (1): *A. quadricaudatus*, p. 23, pl. ii, figg. 32-35, *matupitensis*, p. 26, pl. iii, figg. 54-57, *quadricornutus*, p. 27, pl. iii, figg. 59-62, all from Bismarck Archip., *A. caluripes*, pl. i, figg. 20 & 21 [the Recorder has not been able to discover any reference to this sp. in the text]; PIERSIG, Arch. Naturg. lxx (1) : n. spp.
- Asca affinis*, p. 92, pl. vi, fig. 45; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii.
- Aturus runcinatus*, p. 56, pl. i, figg. 9-14; KOENIKE, Mt. Badischen zool. Ver., No. 13-14 (1902).
- Bdella arenaria*, egg, pp. 18 & 187, pl. ii, fig. 3; RICHTERS, Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902 (ii).
- Cænonychus fallax*, p. 45; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. No. 7: *C.*, p. 1, *fallax*, Holland, p. 2, pl. i, figg. 1-8; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi [as "n. g. and sp." but see Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Caligonus humilis*, p. 115, pl. xii, figg. 23-33; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi (2).
- Carpoglyphus*, p. 42, *anonymus*, p. 44, pls. xxv & xxvi, figg. 8-21; MICHAEL, Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.
- Cerophagus* n. g. p. xv; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, Versl.: *C.*, p. 13, *bomborum* on *Bombus terrestris*, Holland, p. 14, pl. ii, figg. 29 & 30; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi, n. sp.
- Cheletes* (= *Cheyletus*) *eruditus*, p. 118, pl. xii, figg. 34-38, and pl. xiii, figg. 39-46, *schneideri*, p. 128, *trouessarti*, p. 129, pl. xiii, figg. 47-51; OUDEMANS, op. cit. xlvi (2).
- Cheyletus schneideri*, Italy, p. xv, *trouessarti* [loc. ?], p. xvi; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, Versl., n. spp.
- Chortoglyphus*, p. 1, *arcuatus*, p. 3, pl. xx; MICHAEL, Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.
- Cosmolaelaps* n. subg. apparently of *Laelaps*, q. v., p. 13 (on p. 19 it seems to be placed under n. g. *Mormonyssus*), key to spp., p. 20; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii.
- Demodex folliculorum* var. *suis* in pig, p. 371, text-fig.; LEGRAIN & RÉGULATO, Arch. parasit. vi.
- Discopoma expansa*, p. 173, pl. vi, figg. 292 & 293, *termitophila*, p. 174, S. America; SILVESTRI, Redia i.
- Disparipes silvestri* (on ants), p. 23, and var. *rotundus* n. var. (on *Formica fusca*), p. 23, *circularis* (on *Camponotus athiops*), p. 23, *bursula* (on *Tetramorium cespitum*), p. 23, all from Portici; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii, n. spp.
- Diversipes* n. g. (*Heterostigmata*), type *exhamulatus* Mich., p. 22; BERLESE, t. c.
- Eremaeus novus*, p. 36; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. vi: *E. novus*, Holland, p. 6, pl. ii, fig. 22; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi [as "n. sp." but see Zool. Rec. 1902].
- E. hessei*, p. 43; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland., No. 7: *E. hessei*, Congo, p. 143, pl. xii, fig. 43; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlv, n. sp.
- Eriophyes achilleæ* (on *Achillea* spp.), p. 111, pl. iii, figg. 1 & 2, *bezzii* (on *Celtis australis*), p. 113, pl. iii, figg. 3-5, Italy; CORTI, Marcellia ii: *E. fennicus*, p. 11, *mæhringæ*, p. 14, *empetri*, p. 16, Finland; LINDROTH, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xviii (2) (1899): *E. obiones* (on *Obione pedunculata*), Pouliguen, p. 26, pl. i, figg. 12, *b*, *c*; MOLLARD, Marcellia i: [*E. oleæ*, Cyprus, p. 154. Incompletely recorded, Zool. Rec. 1902], *grandis*, Hungary, p. 154, *caulobius*, Sardinia, p. 154, *affinis*, Palermo, p. 155; NALEPA, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xxxvii (1900): *E. gymnoproctus*, Germany, p. 221, *vermicularis*, Vienna, p. 222, *salicorniæ*, Cyprus, p. 222, *violæ*, London, p. 335, *sonchi*, Grado, p. 335; NALEPA, op. cit. xxxix (1902): *E. pampaninii*, Antilles, p. 292, *rechingeri*, Austria, p. 292; NALEPA, op. cit. xl: *E. cornutus*, Finland, p. 83; REUTER,

- Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xix (1) (1900): *E. ovalidis* (on *Oxalis* spp.), Italy, p. 126; TROTTER, Marcellia i : n. spp.
- Eriophyidae*; CECCONI, Marcellia i, pp. 128-130 & 141-145; CECCONI, op. cit. ii, pp. 24-28; DE STEFANI PEREZ, t. c. pp. 100-110; HOUARD, op. cit. i, pp. 35-49; HOUARD, t. c. pp. 50-53; HOUARD, t. c. pp. 91-94; MASSALONGO, op. cit. ii, pp. 36-43; RÜBSAAMEN, op. cit. i, pp. 60-65; SCHLECHTENDAL, op. cit. ii, pp. 117-138; TAVARES, Broteria ii, pp. 160-179; TAVARES, t. c. pp. 179-186; TROTTER, Marcellia i, pp. 5-12; TROTTER, t. c. pp. 122-125; TROTTER, op. cit. ii, pp. 7-23; TROTTER, t. c. pp. 29-31; TROTTER, t. c. pp. 63-75.
- Erythræus lomani*, p. 39; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. vi: *E.*, key to larvæ, p. 142, *lomani* (on *Discoecyrtus funestus*), Chili, p. 141, pl. xii, figg. 31-38; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlv [as "n. sp.", but see Zool. Rec. 1902].
- E. hibernans*, p. 36; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. vi, n. sp.
- Erythrochelys* n. g. (*Erythræidae*), p. 26, *littoralis*, Portici, p. 27; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii, n. sp.
- Eucaridae* n. fam. p. 175; WITH, Vid. Medd. 1904 (1903).
- Eucarus* n. nom. (for *Opilioacarus*, q. v.), p. 175, key to spp. p. 176, *segmentatus*, p. 176, pl. iv, figg. 1-13, 15-17, 19 & 20, pl. v, figg. 1-13, pl. vi, figg. 1-18; WITH, t. c.
- E. italicus*, Palermo, p. 180, *arabicus*, Aden, p. 182, pl. iv, figg. 14, 18, 21, pl. vi, fig. 19; WITH, t. c. n. spp.
- Eugamasus* n. g. (*Gamasidae*) *cavernarum*, in caves, Moravia, p. 66; ABSOLON, Vestnik Klub. Prostejove ii, n. sp.
- Eulaelaps* n. subg. of *Laelaps*, q. v., p. 13; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii.
- Eupodinae*, key to genera, p. 1; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi.
- Euryparasitus terribilis*, p. 83, pl. v, figg. 18 & 19; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii.
- Eylais infundibulifera*, p. 348, figg. 3a-e, var. *acuta* n. var., p. 350, figg. 4a-f, *latipons*, p. 357, figg. 7a-c; DADAY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii, cf. also Math. term. Ertes. Magyar Ak. xix (1), pp. 74-98 (1901): *E. hamata*, p. 506, fig. 1, *soari* var. *instabilis* n. var., p. 510, figg. 4 & 5, *triarcuata*, p. 511, fig. 6, *unisinuata*, p. 511, fig. 7, *spinipons*, p. 512, fig. 8, *infundibulifera*, var. *stagnalis* n. var., p. 513, figg. 9 & 9a; HALBERT, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- E. hungarica*, p. 343, figg. 1a-f, *dubia*, p. 346, figg. 2a-c, *incisa*, p. 353, figg. 5a-e, *producta*, p. 355, figg. 6a-e, *longipons*, p. 359, figg. 8a-e, Hungary; DADAY, Math. naturw. Ber. Ungarn xviii, cf. also Math. term. Ertes. Magyar Ak. xix (1), pp. 74-98 (1901): *E. koenikei*, p. 507, figg. 2 & 2a, *symmetrica*, p. 508, fig. 3, *celtica*, p. 514, fig. 10, Ireland; HALBERT, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii : n. spp.
- Feltria minuta*, ♂ and nymph descr. p. 50, pl. i, figg. 6-8, KOENIKE, Mt. Badischen zool. Ver. No. 13-14 (1902).
- F. armata*, Black Forest, p. 46, pl. i, figg. 1-5; KOENIKE, t. c. n. sp.
- Fusacarus* n. g. (*Tyroglyphidae*) p. 7, *laminipes*, Britain, in moles' nests, p. 9, pl. xxi; MICHAEL, Brit. Tyroglyph. ii, n. sp.
- Gamasus tenuipes*, p. 64, *kniesi*, *pygmaeolus*, *cyclosetosus*, *wankelii*, *ixodes*, p. 65, in caves, Moravia; ABSOLON, Vestnik Klubu prirod. Prostejove ii: *G. racovitzai*, Antarctic, p. 8, pl. i, figg. 3-3d; TROUËSSART, Acariens "Belgica" : n. spp.
- Glycyborus* n. g. p. xv; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii, Versl.: *G.*, type *plumiger* C. L. Koch, p. 8; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi.
- Glycyphagus*, key to spp. p. 18, *fuscus*, p. 15, pl. ii, figg. 31 & 32, pl. iii, figg. 33-37; OUDEMANS, t. c.
- Greenia*, historical note, p. 137; OUDEMANS, Zool. Anz. xxvii: *G. alfskeni*, Malacca, p. 37; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. vi: *G. alfskeni* (on

- Xylocopa aestuans*, Malacca, p. 126, pl. x, figg. 1-5; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlv [as "n. sp.," but see Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Hæmogamasus*, key to spp. p. 88, *hirsutus*, p. 84, pl. v, fig. 20, pl. vi, figg. 21-32; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii.
- H. michaeli*, Germany, p. 87, pl. vi, figg. 33-39; OUDEMANS, t. c. n. sp.
- Halacaridæ* in plankton, Gulf of Trieste; STEUER, Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 145-148, tablè.
- Hericia*, p. 29, *robini*, p. 31, pls. xxiii & xxiv; MICHAEL, Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.
- H. georgei*, Britain, p. 38, pl. xxxix; MICHAEL, t. c. n. sp.
- Heterozercion latus*, S. America, p. 172, pl. vi, figg. 294 & 295; SILVESTRI, Redia i.
- Histiogaster*, p. 52, key to Brit. spp. p. 55, *entomophagus*, p. 55, pl. xxvii, *corticalis*, p. 66, pl. xxviii; MICHAEL, Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.
- Holothyridæ*, distribution &c., p. 168; THON, Ver. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903.
- Hoplolaelaps* n. subg. of *Laelaps*, q. v., p. 14; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii.
- Hydrachna incisa*, Co. Cork, p. 265, text-figg. 1 & 2, *dissimilis*, Co. Wexford, p. 267, text-figg. 3 & 4; HALBERT, Zool. Anz. xxvi: *H. processifera*, Bremen, p. 534; KOENIKE, Zool. Anz. xxvi: n. spp.
- Hydrachnidæ*: of Lake Balaton and neighbourhood, p. 88; DADAY, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xix: of Pavia, with notes on some spp.; MAGLIO, Rend. Ist. Lombardo (2) xxxvi, pp. 291-299: of Elbe; MÜLLER, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xix, pp. 155-161: larval form in stomach of a trout; SOAR, J. Quekett Club (2) viii, pp. 463 & 464, 4 figg.: popular account with figg. of some British spp.; SOAR, Tr. Edinb. Field Soc. v, pp. 40-46, pls. iii-vi: of Elbe; VOLK, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xix, p. 102: from mountain stream; ZSCHGKKE, Mt. Badischen zool. Ver. No. 11/12 (1902), pp. 27-41: of Volga &c. p. 95; ZUIKOV, Bull. Soc. Moscou 1903.
- Hydrogamasus silvestrii*, Portici, p. 27; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii, n. sp.
- Hydryphantès dröscheri*, Saaler Boden, *apsteini*, Kiel, p. 535; KOENIKE, Zool. Anz. xxvi, n. spp.
- Hypoaspis*, key to spp. p. 90, *talpæ*, p. 89, pl. vi, figg. 40-44; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii.
- H. greeni*, India, p. 37; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland vi: *H.*, key to spp. p. 129, *greeni* on *Xylocopa tenuiscapa*, India, p. 128, pl. x, figg. 6-8; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlv [as "n. sp.," but see Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Hypopus*, key to spp.; OUDEMANS, op. cit. xlvi.
- Imparipes* n. g. (*Heterostigmata*), p. 22, *histicinus*, Portici, on ants, p. 24; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii, n. sp.
- Ixodes* as carrier of "piroplasmosis"; LAVERAN, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 61-63, 149 & 176; MÉGNIN, t. c. pp. 4-6, 147-149, 175 & 176; MOTAS, t. c. pp. 501-503: *I. (Ceratiwodes) putus*, p. 4; NEUMANN, Acar. paras. Belgica: *I. hexagonus*, post-embryonic development; BONNET, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvii, pp. 419 & 420: *I. hexagonus* as parasite of man; XAMBEU, Soc. Pyrenees-or. xliii, pp. 119-124.
- Labidostoma denticulatum*, p. 132; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi (2).
- Laelaps (Cosmolaelaps) scalpriger*, p. 19; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii.
- L. (Laelaspis) ovisugus*, p. 14, *finitimus* (in nests of *Tapinoma erraticum*), p. 15, (*Cosmolaelaps) ornatus* (in nests of *Solenopsis fugax*), p. 19, all from Portici; BERLESE, t. c. n. spp.
- Laelaptidæ*, char. of genera and subgenera, p. 12; BERLESE, t. c.
- Laelaspis* n. subg. of *Laelaps*, q. v., p. 13, key to spp. p. 15; BERLESE, t. c.
- Lebertia quadripora*, Bremen, p. 536; KOENIKE, Zool. Anz. xxvi: *L.*, key to spp. p. 692, *pavesii*, Formazza, p. 689, figg. 1-3; MONTI, Zool. Anz. xxvi: n. spp.
- Limnesia*, key to N. American spp. p. 104, *histrionica*, p. 92, pl. xii, figg. 6 & 7, *undulata*, p. 95, pl. xii, fig. 8, pl. xiii, fig. 9, *puteorum*, p. 100, pl. xiii, figg. 12 & 13, *maculata*, p. 102, pl. xiii, figg. 14 & 15; WOLCOTT, Stud. Lab. Nebraska, No. 56.

- L. cornuta*, p. 89, pl. xii, figg. 1-5, *paucispina*, p. 98, pl. xiii, figg. 10 & 11, Michigan; WOLCOTT, t. c. **n. spp.**
- Limnocharidae*, excretory organs, p. 166; THON, Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903.
- Liponyssus*, key to spp. p. 132, *lepidopeltis*, p. 130, pl. x, figg. 9-19; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlv: *L.*, key to spp. p. 25, *musculi*, p. 17, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2, *lobatus*, p. 18, pl. i, figg. 3-17, *albatus*, p. 22, pl. i, figg. 18-25; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii.
- L. albato-affinis*, p. 48, *kolenatii*, p. 48; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland. viii: *L. albato-affinis*, Europe, p. 24, pl. ii, figg. 26-31, *kolenatii*, Germany, p. 25, pl. ii, figg. 32-34; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii : **n. spp.**
- Myrmonyssus n. g. (Laelaptidae)*, p. 16, key to spp. p. 19, *diplogenus* (on *Camponotus æthiops*), p. 16, *brachiatus* (on *Messor barbarus capitatus* var. *minor*), p. 17, *acuminatus* (on same host), p. 18, all from Portici; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii, **n. spp.**
- Nanacarus n. g. minutus*, p. 45; OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber. Nederland, No. 7: *N.* (near *Hericia*) *minutus*, pp. 8 & 11, pl. ii, figg. 23-28; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi, **n. sp.**
- Neoseius*, p. 112; OUDEMANS, t. c.
- Nodipalpus = Anotus*, p. 8; OUDEMANS, t. c.
- Nörneria gigas gerlachei n. subsp.*, Antarctic, p. 4; TROUËSSART, Acar. Belgica.
- Notaspis varia, similis*, p. 66, in caves, Moravia; ABSOLON, Vestnik Klub. Prostejove ii: *N. antarctica*, p. 3, pl. ii, figg. 1-11, *belgica*, p. 5, pl. ii, figg. 12-19, *N. sp.?* p. 6, Antarctic, de Gerlache Strait; MICHAEL, Acar. Belgica : **n. spp.**
- Notostigmata n. suborder*, p. 175; WITH, Vid. Medd. 1904 (1903).
- Opilioacarus n. g. (see Eucarus) segmentatus*, Algiers; WITH, C.R. du congrès des Naturalistes et Médecins du Nord. Helsingfors 1902, Sekt. vi, p. 4, **n. sp.**
- Oribata crispatus (= Damæus auritus Michael non C. L. Koch)*, Galicia; KULCZYŃSKI, Bull. Ac. Cracovie 1902, p. 90, pl. iv, fig. 8, pl. v, figg. 46 & 47, and Rospr. Ak. Krakow xlii, p. 27, pl. iii, fig. 8, pl. iv, figg. 46 & 47. [Wrongly given Zool. Rec. 1902]: *Oribates sloupenensis*, in caves, Moravia, p. 66; ABSOLON, Vestnik Klub. Prostejove ii: *O. myrmobates* (in nests of *Formica fusca*) [Portici?], p. 25; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii : **n. spp.**
- Oribatinae*, collected in Galicia, full descr. of species recorded from preliminary paper in Zool. Rec. 1902; KULCZYŃSKI, Rospr. Ak. Krakow xlii, Ser. B, pp. 7-56, pls. iii & iv.
- Oxus tenuisetis*, p. 30, pl. iii, fig. 68; PIERSIG, Arch. Naturg. lxx (1).
- O. dahli*, Bismarck Archip., p. 29, pl. iii, figg. 63-67; PIERSIG, t. c. **n. sp.**
- Pachylaelaps furcifer*, p. 107, pl. xi, figg. 5-9, *ensifer*, p. 109, pl. xi, figg. 10-15, Holland; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi (2), **n. spp.** [Cf. Zool. Rec. 1902.]
- Paraphytoptus septemscutatus*, Palermo, p. 156; NALEPA, Anz. Ak. Wiss. xxxvii (1900), **n. sp.**
- Parasitus coleopratorum*, p. 105, *crassipes*, p. 105, pl. xi, figg. 1-4; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi (2): *P.*, key to spp. p. 80, *vespillonum*, p. 75, pl. v, fig. 4, *emarginatus*, p. 75, pl. v, figg. 5-14, *spinipes*, p. 78, pl. v, figg. 15-17; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii.
- P. sexclavatus*, Netherlands, p. 74, pl. v, figg. 1-3; OUDEMANS, t. c. [as "n. sp." but see Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Pediculoides formicarum* (on *Formica fusca*), p. 24, *modestus* (on *Messor barbarus capitatus* var. *minor*), p. 25, Portici; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii: *P. graminum*, Finland, p. 45, pl. i, figg. 1-5; REUTER, Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xix (1) (1900) : **n. spp.**

- Penthaleus*, p. 5, *villosus* ["n. sp." but see Zool. Rec. 1902], p. 6, pl. i, figg. 2-2d; TROUËSSART, *Acar. Belgica*.
- Perigibschrus jheringi*, p. 38; OUDEMANS, *Ent. Ber. Nederland. vi: P.*, key to spp. p. 137, *jheringi*, p. 135, pl. xi, figg. 20-27; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Ent. xlv, n. sp.*
- Phyllocoptes oligostictus* (locality ?), p. 293; NALEPA, *Anz. Ak. Wiss. xl, n. sp.*
- Piersigia limophila*, p. 111, 8 text-figg.; GEORGE, *Naturalist 1903*.
- Pionides ensifer*, p. 421, 5 text-figg.; GEORGE, t. c.
- Pygmophorus chernetidioides*, in caves, Moravia, p. 67; ABSOLON, *Vestnik Klub. Prostejove ii, n. sp.*
- Rhipicephalus shipteyi*, name only, p. 611; SHIPLEY, *Arch. parasit. vi, n. sp.*
- Rhizoglyphus*, p. 80, key to British spp. p. 84, *echinopus*, p. 84, pls. xxx & xxxi; MICHAEL, *Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.*
- R. agilis*, Dorsetshire, p. 96, pls. xxvi, figg. 1-7 & xxxii; MICHAEL, t. c. **n. sp.**
- Scyphius subterraneus*, in caves, Moravia, p. 64; ABSOLON, *Vestnik Klub. Prostejove ii, n. sp.*
- Smaridia scopula*, Ultima Esperanza, Magellan, p. 3, pl. 1, figg. 1 & 1a; TROUËSSART, *Acar. Belgica, n. sp.*
- Spinturnix*, key to spp. p. 34, *vespertilionis*, p. 28, pl. ii, figg. 35-43, pl. iii, figg. 44-48, *plecoti*, p. 32, pl. iii, figg. 49 & 50, *carnifex*, p. 33, pl. iv, figg. 51 & 52; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Nederland. Dierk. Ver. (2) viii.*
- S. plecoti*, p. 58; OUDEMANS, *Ent. Ber. Nederland. viii, n. sp.*
- Tarsonemus culmicolus*, Finland, p. 77, pl. ii, figg. 6-12; REUTER, *Acta Soc. Faun. Fenn. xix (1) (1900): T. soricicola*, p. 45; OUDEMANS, *Ent. Ber. Nederland. No. 7: T. soricicola*, Germany, p. 5, pl. i, figg. 20 & 21; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi: n. spp.*
- Tetranychus lintearius*; GIARD, *Bull. Soc. ent. France 1903*, pp. 159 & 160.
- Trichotarsus*, p. 12, *osmia*, p. 17, pls. xxii & xxxix, figg. 13-15; MICHAEL, *Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.*
- T. helenæ*, p. 43, *hipposideros*, p. 44; OUDEMANS, *Ent. Ber. Nederland. No. 7: T.*, key to hypopi, p. 146, *helenæ*, p. 144, pl. xii, figg. 44 & 45, *hipposiderus*, p. 145, pl. xii, figg. 46 & 47, India; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Ent. xlv: n. spp.*
- Thrombidium novum*, p. 37; OUDEMANS, *Ent. Ber. Nederland. vi: T.*, key to larvæ, p. 5, *novum*, Holland, p. 3, pl. i, figg. 9-19; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi* [as "n. sp.", but see Zool. Rec. 1902].
- Trombidium vagabundum*, Nola, p. 28; BERLESE, *Zool. Anz. xxvii: Trombidium russicum*, p. 43; OUDEMANS, *Ent. Ber. Nederland. No. 7: T.*, key to larvæ, p. 143, *russicum*, Russia, p. 142, pl. xii, figg. 39-42; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Ent. xlv: n. spp.*
- Tyroglyphidae*, list of non-British spp., with notes on characters &c., p. 137; MICHAEL, *Brit. Tyroglyph. ii.*
- Tyroglyphinae*, key to hypopi, p. 149; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Ent. xlv: T.*, key to tribes and genera, p. 9, to hypopi, p. 13; OUDEMANS, *op. cit. xlv.*
- Tyroglyphus*, p. 100, key to Brit. spp. p. 105, *mycophagus*, p. 109, pls. xxxiv & xxxv, figg. 1-10, *siro*, p. 117, pls. xxxv & xxxvi, figg. 11-20, *longior*, p. 123, pls. xxxvii & xxxix, figg. 1-4, *wasmanni*, p. 131, pl. xxxviii; MICHAEL, *Brit. Tyroglyph. ii: T.*, key to hypopi, p. 19, *fucorum*, on *Bombus terrestris*, Holland, p. 18, pl. iii, figg. 38-40; OUDEMANS, *Tijdschr. Ent. xlvi* [as "n. sp.", but see Zool. Rec. 1902]: *T. viduus*, S. America, p. 174; SILVESTRI, *Redia i.*
- T. heterocomus*, Hampshire, p. 106, pl. xxxiii; MICHAEL, *Brit. Tyroglyph. ii, n. sp.*

- Uropoda ritzemai*, p. 113, pl. xi, figg. 16-19, *bosi*, p. 114, pl. xii, figg. 20-22 ;
 OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlvii (2).
U. leonardiana (on *Messor structor*), p. 20, *distinguenda*, p. 21, both from
 Portici; BERLESE, Zool. Anz. xxvii: *U. wagneri*, OUDEMANS, Ent. Ber.
 Nederland. vi: *U.*, key to spp. p. 139, *wagneri*, Russia, p. 138, p. xi,
 figg. 28-30; OUDEMANS, Tijdschr. Ent. xlv : n. spp.
Urozercion, p. 172, *paradoxus*, S. America, p. 173, pl. vi, figg. 287-291 ;
 SILVESTRI, Redia i.

9. TARDIGRADA.

- Eggs and oviposition; RICHTERS, Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1903, p. 53.
Diphascon spitzbergense, Spitzbergen, p. 172; RICHTERS, Zool. Anz. xxvii,
 n. sp.
Echiniscus scrofa, p. 9, pl. i, fig. 2, *quadrispinosus*, p. 10, pl. i, fig. 1,
inermis, p. 11, pl. i, fig. 3, *satileri*, p. 12, pl. ii, fig. 1, Frankfurt, *duboisii*,
 Java, p. 24, pl. i, fig. 4; RICHTERS, Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902 (ii) :
E. blumi, p. 172, *wendti*, p. 172, *oihonnae*, p. 172, Spitzbergen ;
 RICHTERS, Zool. Anz. xxvii : n. spp.
Macrobiotus tetradactylus infested by Psorosperms, p. 13, pl. ii, fig. 3 ;
 RICHTERS, Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 1902 (ii) : *M. hufelandi*, p. 169,
 fig. 2; RICHTERS, Zool. Anz. xxvii.
M. echinogenitus, p. 169, fig. 1, *coronifer*, p. 171, *granulatus*, p. 171,
 Spitzbergen; RICHTERS, t. c. n. spp.
Milnesium, note on char. of spp. p. 166; BOTEZAT, Verh. Deutsch. naturf.
 lxxiv, 2^{ter} Th. 1^{ste} Hälfte.

10. PENTASTOMIDA.

[Vacant.]

XII. MYRIOPODA AND PROTO- TRACHEATA.

BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
MYRIOPODA.			
I. TITLES	2	8. South and Central America and West Indies	9
II. BIOLOGY.		9. Australasia	9
1. Morphology & Classifi- cation	7	10. Atlantic Islands	9
2. Physiology	7	11. Indian Ocean Islands	9
3. Reproduction & Deve- lopment	7	12. Pacific Ocean Islands	10
4. Bionomics	7	B. Geological [Vacant]	10
5. Miscellaneous	8	IV. SYSTEMATIC INDEX.	
III. DISTRIBUTION.		Chilopoda	10
A. Geographical	8	Symphyla	13
1. Arctic and Antarctic	8	Pauropoda [Vacant]	14
2. Europe and Mediterrane- an Islands	8	Diplopoda	14
3. Asia (Palearctic)	8	PROTOTRACHEATA.	
4. India and Further India	8	I. TITLES	20
5. Malay Peninsula and Archipelago	9	II. BIOLOGY	20
6. Africa and Madagascar	9	III. DISTRIBUTION	20
7. North America	9	IV. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	20

MYRIOPODA.

I. TITLES.*

1. ABSOLON, PH. C. KAREL. Systematický přehled fauny jeskyň moravských. Descriptio systematica faunae subterraneae moravicae adhuc cognitae. Vestník Klubu přírodovědeckého v Prostějově za rok 1899, Ročník ii, pp. 60-68, 1900.
2. ATTEMS, CARL GRAF. Beiträge zur Myriopodenkunde. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, pp. 63-154, pls. v-xi.
 - I. Myriopoden, gesammelt von Dr Möller auf Java.
 - II. Reiseausbeute der Herren Dr Michaelsen, Dr Plate, Dr Bürger und Dr Schauinsland.
 - III. Drei neue Arten und Synopsis der Gattung *Otostigma*.
 - IV. Synopsis der Gattung *Cryptops*.
 - V. Neue paläarktische Myriopoden nebst Beschreibung einiger mangelhaft gekannter Arten.
 Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 297.
3. ——. Synopsis der Geophiliden. T. c. pp. 155-302, pls. xii-xvi.
4. ——. Myriopoden von Kreta, nebst Beiträgen zur allgemeinen Kenntnis einiger Gattungen. SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi (7), pp. 527-614, 3 pls.
5. BERLESE, A. Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones hucusque in Italia reperta. Acari Miriapodi e Scorpioni italiani. Fasc. xvii-ci. 8vo, Padova, 1903. [Descr. of some n. spp. by F. SILVESTRI.]
6. BLACKMAN, MAULSBY W. The spermatogenesis of the Myriapods. II. On the chromatin in the spermatocytes of *Scolopendra heros*. Biol. Bull. v, pp. 187-217, 22 figg. in text. Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. pp. 45 & 46.
7. BÖRNER, CARL. Kritische Bemerkungen über einige vergleichend-morphologische Untersuchungen K. W. Verhoeff's. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 290-315, 14 figg. in text. Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. pp. 37 & 38.
8. ——. Ueber Mundgliedmassen der *Opisthogoneata*. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 58-74, 1 pl. Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 38.
9. BOUIN, P. Sur l'existence d'un double spermatogénèse et de deux sortes de spermatozoides chez *Scolopendra morsitans*. Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. iii-vi.
10. ——. Centrosome et centriole. [*Chilopoda*.] C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 647-649.
11. ——. Spermatoocytes en dégénérescence utilisés comme matériel alimentaire pendant la spermatogénèse. T. c. pp. 765-767.
12. BOUIN, P. & M. Formations fusoriales successives au cours de la cytodierèse. T. c. pp. 763-765. [Spermatogenesis of Myriopoda.]
13. ——. La Spermiogénèse chez les Myriapodes. 1. Spermiogénèse chez le *Geophilus linearis*. T. c. pp. 1060-1062. Abstracts of (12-13), Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 46.

* An asterisk prefixed to a Title indicates that the Recorder has not seen the Journal or Work referred to.

14. BOUVIER, E.-L. *Acanthiulus maindroni*, Myriapode nouveau de la famille des Spirobolidés. Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 263-267, 4 figg. in text.
15. BROCKHAUSEN, H. Ueber leuchtende Skolopender. Jahresh. Westfal. Ver. xxxi, pp. 163 & 164.
16. BRÖLEMANN, HENRY W. Myriapodes recueillis par M. E. Gounelle au Brésil. Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, pp. 651-694, pls. vi & vii, 36 figg. in text. [Sep. copy dated 1902.]
17. —. Myriapodes recueillis à l'isla de Cocos par M. le Professeur P. Biolley. Op. cit. lxxii, pp. 128-143, pl. i, 10 figg. in text.
18. —. Myriapodes recueillis au Pará par Monsieur le Prof. E. A. Goeldi, Directeur du Musée. Zool. Anz. xxvi, pp. 177-191, 20 figg. in text.
19. —. Myriapodes du Museu Paulista, II^e mémoire; Manaos. Revist. Mus. Paulista vi, pp. 63-96, pls. i & ii, 14 figg. in text.
[On p. 83 "Supplément aux Myriapodes de São Paulo," and on p. 91 list of errata referring to No. 14, Zool. Rec. 1902.]
— [See also LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (47 & 49).]
20. BRUNTZ, L. Sur la présence de reins labiaux et d'un organe phagocytaire chez les Diplopodes. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 57-59.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 177.
21. —. Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les Arthropodes. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 217-422, pls. vii-ix. [*Diplopoda*, pp. 310-324.]
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 304.
22. CARL, J. Revision amerikanischer Polydesmiden. Rev. Suisse Zool. xi, pp. 543-562, pls. xvi & xvii.
23. CARPENTER, G. H. On the relationships between the classes of the Arthropoda. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, Sect. B, pt. 4, pp. 320-360, pl. vi, 5 figg. in text.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 178.
24. CAUSARD, MARCEL. Recherches sur la respiration branchiale chez les Myriapodes Diplopodes. Bull. Sci. France Belgique xxxvii, pp. 461-479, pl. xiii.
Abstract, Rev. Scient. (4) xx, pp. 506 & 507.
25. CHALANDE, JULES. Contribution à la faune des Myriapodes de France. Feuille Natural. xxxiii, No. 396, p. 221.
26. —. Sur le nouveau genre *Lophoproctus* Pocock, et sur l'aire de dispersion du *Pollyxenus* [sic] *lucidus* (Myriop.). Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse xxxiii, pp. 131-133 (1900).
27. —. Myriopodes de France. Classification. Op. cit. xxxvi, pp. 65-69.
28. —. Cas d'hermaphrodisme chez un Myriopode. T. c. pp. 91 & 92, 3 figg. in text.
29. CHAMBERLIN, RALPH V. Myriopods from Beulah, New Mexico. P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 35-40.
30. —. New Lithobii from California and Oregon. T. c. pp. 152-160.
31. —. *Henicops*. Ent. News Philad. xiv, p. 335.
32. CRAWLEY, HOWARD. List of the Polycystid Gregarines of the United States. P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 41-58, pls. i-iii. [Many parasitic in Myriopoda.]

33. [CRAWLEY, HOWARD.] *Nosema geophili* sp. n., a Myxosporidian parasite of *Geophilus*. T. c. pp. 337 & 338, 4 text-figg.
34. CUMMING, W. D. The food and poison of Centipedes. J. Bombay Soc. xv (2), pp. 364 & 365.
35. DEVILLE, J. SAINTE-CLAIRE. Exploration entomologique des Grottes des Alpes-Maritimes. Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi, pp. 695-709.
36. DIEM, KONRAD. Untersuchungen über die Bodenfauna in den Alpen. Jahrb. St. Gall. Ges. 1901-1902 (1903), pp. 234-414.
DUBOSCQ, O. [See LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (47-49).]
37. ENDERLEIN, GÜNTHER. Die Landarthropoden der von der Tiefsee-Expedition besuchten antarktischen Inseln. II. Die Landarthropoden der antarktischen Inseln St. Paul und Neu-Amsterdam. Ergeb. Deutschen Tiefsee-Exp. Valdivia. Herausg. CARL CHUN, iii (7), pp. 197-248, pls. xxxviii-xl. 4to, Jena, 1903.
38. GIESBRECHT, W. & MAYER, P. Arthropoda. Zool. Jahresber. 1903, 74 pp. [Myriopoda, pp. 43-46.]
39. GRÜNBERG, K. Ueber die Homologie des Trochanters bei Chilopoden und Insekten, sowie über die Bedeutung secundärer Einschnürungen am Trochanter verschiedener Insekten. SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin 1903, pp. 74-82, 1 pl.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 36.
40. HANSEN, H. J. The genera and species of the Order *Symphyla*. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii (1), pp. 1-101, pls. i-vii.
41. ——. Catalogue des Myriapodes de l'ordre des Symphytes qui appartiennent au Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 340 & 341. [List, with localities.]
42. HENNINGS, CURT. Zur Biologie der Myriopoden. I. Marine Myriopoden. Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 720-725.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 722.
43. KRAEPELIN, KARL. Revision der Scolopendriden. Jahrb. Hamburg. Anst. 2 Beiheft, Mt. Mus. Hamburg, pp. 1-276, 160 figg. in text.
44. LAUNOY, L. Contribution à l'étude des phénomènes nucléaires de la sécrétion (cellules à venin—cellules à enzyme). Ann. Sci. nat. (8) xviii, pp. 1-224, 2 pls. and figg. in text. [Myriopoda, pp. 97-104, &c.]
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 21.
45. LÉCAILLON, A. Sur le développement de l'ovaire de *Polyxenus lagurus* de Geer. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 1691-1693.
46. ——. Sur le développement de l'ovaire de *Polyxenus lagurus* de Geer. Bull. Soc. Philom. (9) v, pp. 70 & 71.
47. LÉGER, LOUIS, & DUBOSCQ, OCTAVE. Notes sur les Myriapodes de Corse et leurs parasites. C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (1), pp. 230 & 231 (Abstract), and (2) pp. 705-714. [List of *Diplopoda* by H. W. BRÖLEMANN.]
48. — & —. Sur l'*Adelea dimidiata coccidioïdes* Léger et Duboscq—Coccidie parasite de la *Scolopendra oraniensis lusitanica* Verh. T. c. (1) p. 231 (Abstract), and (2) pp. 714-716.
49. — & —. Recherches sur les Myriapodes de Corse et leurs parasites. Avec la description des Diplopodes par H. W. BRÖLEMANN. Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i, pp. 307-358, 24 figg. in text.

50. LUCAS, ROBERT. Bericht über...Myriopoda [for 1899]. Arch. Naturg. lxvi (2); pp. 1073-1152.
MAYER, P. [See GIESBRECHT & MAYER (38).]
51. MORSE, MAX. Unusual abundance of a myriapod *Parajulus pennsylvanicus* (Brandt). Science xviii, pp. 59 & 60.
Abstract, Rev. Scient. (4) xx, p. 189.
52. MRÁZEK, AL. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fauna der Warmhäuser. Eine zoogeographische Studie. SB. Bohmisch. Ges. 1902 (1903), No. xxxvii, 21 pp.
53. OKEDEN, W. P. A Centipede eating a snake. J. Bombay Soc. xv (1), p. 135, 1 pl.
54. PACKARD, ALPHEUS S. Hints on the classification of the Arthropoda; the group a polyphyletic one, P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii, No. 173, pp. 142-161, 1 fig.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 177.
55. POCKOCK, R. I. Class *Diplopoda*. Biol. Centr.-Amer. pp. 41-56, pls. iv & v, 3 figg. in text.
56. ——. A new clasping-organ in a Centipede. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi, pp. 621-624, 2 figg. in text.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 496.
57. ——. Remarks upon the Morphology and Systematics of certain Chilognathous Diplopods. I. On the terminology and Evolution of the Gonopods and of the Penis. II. Descriptions of new forms. Op. cit. (7) xii, pp. 515-532, figg. i-iii in text.
58. ——. Myriopoda. In "The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri..." Edited by Henry O. Forbes. Special Bull. Liverp. Mus. 1903, pp. 427-439, pl. xxvi, fig. 5, 2 figg. in text.
Quoted hereafter as Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
59. ROSSI, GIOVANNI LUIGI. Le glandole odorifere dell' *Iulus communis*. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv, pp. 64-80, pl. iv.
Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, p. 297; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 45.
60. ——. Sulla respirazione cutanea e branchiale dei Diplopodi. Zool. Anz. xxvii, pp. 150-156.
61. *———. A proposito del tegumento dei Diplopodi. (Risposta alle osservazioni del Dott. Filippo Silvestri.) 71 pp., 6 figg., Napoli.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 45.
62. SILVESTRI, FILIPPO. Note Diplopodologiche. Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, pp. 1-21. I. Nuovi Diplopodi del Chile, pp. 1-12. II. Nuovi Heterochordeumidæ della Nuova Zelanda, pp. 12-14. III. Una nuova famiglia di Spirostreptoidea dell' Ecuador, pp. 14-15. IV. Pselaphognatha dell' America meridionale, pp. 15-21.
63. ——. Fauna Napoletana. Miriapodi viventi sulla spiaggia del mare presso Portici (Napoli). Annuar. Mus. Univ. Napoli (n. s.) i, No. 12, 5 pp.
Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 180.
64. ——. Acari Myriopoda et Scorpiones hucusque in Italia reperta. Classis Diplopoda. Vol. i, Pars. 1a—Segmenta, Tegumentum, Musculi. 8vo, 272 pp., 4 pls., 346 figg. in text. Portici, 1902.
Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 43.

65. [SILVESTRI, FILIPPO.] Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' America meridionale. *Redia* i, pp. 1-234, pls. i-vi. [*Diplopoda*, pp. 174-179.]
— . [See also BERLESE (5).]
66. VERHOEFF, CARL W. Gliederfüssler; Arthropoda. Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Tier-Reichs. v, 2 Abth. Lief. 66-68, pp. 44-76, pls. vii-ix. *Chilopoda*.
67. — . Ueber Tracheaten-Beine. 2 Aufsatz: Trochanter und Prä-femur. *Zool. Anz.* xxvi, pp. 205-214, 10 text-figg. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 37.
68. — . Ueber Diplopoden. 2 Aufsatz: Griechische Tausendfüssler. *Arch. Naturg.* lxi, pp. 135-153, pls. vi & vii.
69. — . Ueber Diplopoden. 3 Aufsatz. Zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Juliden-Gonopoden. T. c. pp. 183-196, pls. viii-ix. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 45.
70. — . Ueber die Interkalarsegmente der Chilopoden, mit Berücksichtigung der Zwischensegmente der Insekten. T. c. pp. 427-441, pl. xxiii. Abstracts: *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, pp. 722 & 723; *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 36.
71. — . Zur vergleichenden Morphologie und Systematik der Japygiden, zugleich 2 Aufsatz über den Thorax der Insekten. *Op. cit.* lxx (1), pp. 63-114, pls. iv-vi. [Vol. for 1904, published December 1903.] Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 47.
72. — . Ueber Tracheaten-Beine. 3 Aufsatz; *Progoneata*. *SB. Ges. naturf. Berlin* 1903, pp. 82-103, 2 pls. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 36.
73. — . Ueber Tracheaten-Beine. Vierter und fünfter Aufsatz; *Chilopoda* und *Hexapoda*. *Acta Ac. German.* lxxxi (4) pp. 211-256, pls. xiv-xvii. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 37.
74. — . Ueber die Endsegmente des Körpers der Chilopoden, Dermapteren und Japygiden und zur Systematik von *Japyx*. *Acta Ac. German.* lxxxi (5) pp. 257-302, pls. xviii & xix. Abstract, *Zool. Jahresber.* 1903, *Arthrop.* p. 35.
75. VERRILL, ADDISON E. The Bermuda Islands.....and the changes in their Flora and Fauna due to Man. *Tr. Connect. Ac.* xi (2) pp. 413-956 & i-x, pls. lxx-civ & 246 figg. in text (?1902). Reprinted, with some changes, Newhaven, Connecticut, 1902, 8vo, pp. x & 499, 38 pls. & 250 figg. in text.
76. WALTON, L. B. The arrangement of the segmental muscles in the Geophilidæ, and its bearing upon the double nature of the segment in the Hexapoda and Chilopoda. *Science* (n. s.) xvii, pp. 485-486.
77. WILLEY, A. Constitution of the fauna of Ceylon. *Spoilia Zeylan.* i (1), pp. 1-13, 5 pls.
78. WILLIAMS, S. R. Variation in *Lithobius forficatus*. *Amer. Natural.* xxxvii, pp. 299-312, figg. and tables. Abstract, *J. R. Micr. Soc.* 1903, p. 608.

II. BIOLOGY.

1. *Morphology and Classification.*

Morphology and relationships of Myriopoda; CARPENTER (23), PACKARD (54).

Morphology of *Chilopoda* compared with Insects; BÖRNER (7), VERHOEFF (71): Intercalary somites of *Chilopoda* compared with Insects; VERHOEFF (70): Terminal somites of Myriopoda and Insects; VERHOEFF (74).

Morphology of *Symphyla*, especially mouth-parts; HANSEN (40): Mouth-parts of *Scolopendrella*; CARPENTER (23): of *Chilopoda*; BÖRNER (8).

Legs of *Pauropoda* and *Diplopoda*; VERHOEFF (72): of *Chilopoda* compared with Insects; VERHOEFF (67 & 73): Homology of trochanter in limbs of *Chilopoda* and Insecta; GRÜNBERG (39).

Morphology of gonopods and penis in *Diplopoda*; POCOCK (57): External sexual organs of ♂ *Parotostigmus* (*Chilopoda*); POCOCK (56): Copulatory appendages of *Julida*; VERHOEFF (69).

External characters of *Geophilida*; ATTEMS (3).

Muscular system and segmentation in *Geophilida*; WALTON (76).

Segmentation of body, structure of integument and odoriferous glands, moulting, &c., of *Diplopoda*; ROSSI (61).

Anatomy of *Scolopendrella*; PACKARD (54): of *Diplopoda*, segmentation of body and appendages, integumental and muscular systems; SILVESTRI (64).

Excretory and phagocytic organs in *Diplopoda*; BRUNTZ (20 & 21): Odoriferous glands of *Julus*; ROSSI (59).

General classification of Myriopoda; CHALANDE (27): of *Scolopendrida*; KRAEFELIN (43).

2. *Physiology.*

Branchial (rectal) respiration in *Diplopoda*; CAUSARD (24): Cutaneous and "branchial" respiration in *Diplopoda*; ROSSI (60).

Excretion in *Diplopoda*; BRUNTZ (20 & 21).

Nuclear changes in secretion of poison in *Scolopendra*; LAUNOY (44).

Properties of secretion of odoriferous glands of *Julus*; ROSSI (59).

3. *Reproduction and Development.*

Development of ovary in *Polyxenus*; LÉCAILLON (45 & 46).

Spermatogenesis in *Scolopendra*; BLACKMAN (6), P. BOUIN (9): in *Chilopoda*; P. BOUIN (10 & 11), P. & M. BOUIN (12): in *Geophilus*; P. & M. BOUIN (13).

4. *Bionomics.*

Bionomics of "Fauna of the Soil" in the Alps, Myriopoda; DIEM (36).

Habits of Marine *Chilopoda*, experiments on resistance to submersion &c.; HENNINGS (42): Littoral marine Myriopoda; SILVESTRI (63).

Subterranean Myriopoda; ABSOLON (1), DEVILLE (35).

Termitophilous *Diplopoda*; SILVESTRI (65).

Parasites of Myriopoda. Gregarines; CRAWLEY (32): *Myxosporidia*; CRAWLEY (33): *Sporozoa*; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (47-49).

Luminosity in Centipedes; BROCKHAUSEN (15).

Swarming of *Parajulus pennsylvanicus* in Ohio; MORSE (51).

Centipedes eating snakes and small birds; CUMMING (34), OKEDEN (53).

Exotic spp. of Myriopoda living in hothouses; MRÁZEK (52).

5. *Miscellaneous.*

General account of *Chilopoda* continued; VERHOEFF (66).

Review of literature for 1899; LUCAS (50): for 1903; GIESBRECHT & MAYER (38).

Variation and specific characters in *Scolopendridæ*; KRAEPELIN (43): Statistical study of variation in *Lithobius*; WILLIAMS (78).

Hermaphrodite specimen of *Polydesmus inconstans*, external characters; CHALANDE (28): Bifurcate limb in *Schendyla* (*Chilopoda*); LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (49).

III. DISTRIBUTION.

A. GEOGRAPHICAL.

Distribution of *Symphyla*; HANSEN (40): of *Scolopendridæ*; KRAEPELIN (43): Localities for *Symphyla* in Paris Museum; HANSEN (41).

(1) *Arctic and Antarctic.*

St. Paul Id., Diplopod; ENDERLEIN (37).

(2) *Europe and Mediterranean Islands.*

Europe, *Symphyla* n. spp.; HANSEN (40): *Polyxenus* (*Lophoproctus lucidus*); CHALANDE (26).

Moravia, subterranean *Diplopoda*; ABSOLON (1).

France, *Lithobius* n. sp.; CHALANDE (25): Alpes-Maritimes, cavernicolous *Myriopoda*; DEVILLE (35).

Italy, littoral *Myriopoda*; SILVESTRI (63): Italy and Sardinia, *Myriopoda* n. spp.; BERLESE [& SILVESTRI] (5): Corsica, *Myriopoda* n. spp.; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (47): Corsica, *Chilopoda* n. spp.; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (49); *Diplopoda* n. spp.; BRÖLEMANN in LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (49).

S. & E. Europe, *Myriopoda* n. spp.; ATTEMS (2).

S.E. Europe, *Geophilidæ* n. spp.; ATTEMS (3).

Greece, *Diplopoda* n. spp., table of distribution; VERHOEFF (68): Greece & Crete, *Myriopoda* n. spp.; ATTEMS (4).

(3) *Asia (Palæarctic).*

Asia Minor, *Myriopoda* n. spp.; ATTEMS (2 & 4).

Syria, *Geophilidæ* n. sp.; ATTEMS (3).

China, *Scolopendridæ* n. spp.; KRAEPELIN (43).

(4) *India and Further India.*

India, *Scolopendridæ* n. spp.; KRAEPELIN (43).

S. India, *Diplopoda* n. spp.; POCOCK (57).

Malabar, *Diplopoda* n. sp.; BOUVIER (14).

Ceylon, *Chilopoda*; WILLEY (77).

Siam, *Symphyla* n. spp.; HANSEN (40).

(5) *Malay Peninsula and Archipelago.*

Java, Myriopoda n. spp.; ATTEMS (2).
 Sumatra, Java, etc., *Symphyla* n. sp.; HANSEN (40).
 Borneo, *Scotopendridæ* n. sp.; KRAEPELIN (43).

(6) *Africa and Madagascar.*

Tunis, Algiers, Morocco, Myriopoda n. spp.; ATTEMS (2); Tunis, Morocco, *Geophilidæ* n. spp.; ATTEMS (3); Algiers, *Symphyla* n. sp.; HANSEN (40).
 W. Africa, Tanganyika, E. & S. Africa, *Scotopendridæ* n. spp.; KRAEPELIN (43).
 Cape Town, *Symphyla* n. sp.; HANSEN (40).
 Madagascar, *Scotopendridæ* n. spp.; KRAEPELIN (43).
 Mauritius, *Symphyla* n. sp.; HANSEN (40).
 Abd-el-Kuri, *Myriopoda* n. subsp.; ATTEMS (4); Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri, *Chilopoda* n. sp., *Diplopoda* n. sp.; POCOCK (58).

(7) *North America.*

N. America, *Henicops*; CHAMBERLIN (31); *Polydesmidæ* n. sp.; CARL (22).
 Texas, *Symphyla* n. spp.; HANSEN (40).
 California and Oregon, *Lithobius* n. spp.; CHAMBERLIN (30); Oregon, *Diplopoda* n. sp.; ATTEMS (2).
 New Mexico, Myriopoda n. spp.; CHAMBERLIN (29).
 Mexico, *Geophilidæ* n. sp.; ATTEMS (3); *Scotopendridæ* n. sp.; KRAEPELIN (43).

(8) *South and Central America and West Indies.*

S. America, Myriopoda n. spp.; ATTEMS (2); *Geophilidæ* n. spp.; ATTEMS (3); *Symphyla* n. spp.; HANSEN (40); *Scotopendridæ* n. spp.; KRAEPELIN (43); *Diplopoda* n. spp.; SILVESTRI (62 & 65).
 Central America, *Diplopoda* n. spp.; POCOCK (55).
 Brazil, Myriopoda n. spp.; BRÖLEMANN (16 & 19); *Polydesmidæ*; CARL (22); Pará, *Diplopoda* n. spp.; BRÖLEMANN (18).
 Ecuador, *Diplopoda* n. sp.; SILVESTRI (62).
 Chile, *Diplopoda* n. spp.; SILVESTRI (62).
 W. Indies, *Scotopendridæ* n. spp.; KRAEPELIN (43).

(9) *Australasia.*

Australia and New Zealand, Myriopoda n. spp.; ATTEMS (2).
 Australia, *Diplopoda* n. sp.; POCOCK (57).
 New Zealand, *Geophilidæ* n. spp.; ATTEMS (3); *Diplopoda* n. spp.; SILVESTRI (62).

(10) *Atlantic Islands.*

Teneriffé, Myriopoda n. sp.; ATTEMS (2).
 Bermuda Ids., introduced Myriopoda; VERRILL (75).

(11) *Indian Ocean Islands.*

(Vacant.)

(12) *Pacific Ocean Islands.*

- Philippines, *Scolopendridæ* n. sp.; KRAEPELIN (43).
 New Caledonia, *Scolopendridæ* n. sp.; KRAEPELIN (43).
 Sandwich Ids., Myriopoda n. spp.; ATTEMS (2).
 Cocos Id. (Lat. 5° 32' 43" N. Long. 89° 2' 31" W.), Myriopoda n. spp.;
 BRÖLEMANN (17).

B. GEOLOGICAL.

(Vacant.)

IV. SYSTEMATIC INDEX†.

- [See also CHALANDE (27), CRAWLEY (32), DEVILLE (35), DIEM (36), LÉGER & DUBOSCQ (47 & 49), SILVESTRI (63), VERRILL (75).]
 Phylogeny and relationship of Myriopoda; CARPENTER, P. Irish Ac. xxiv, B (4), pp. 320-360; PACKARD, P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii, pp. 142-162.
Meropoda, new phylum incl. *Pauropoda*, *Diptopoda* and *Symphyla*, p. 155; PACKARD, t. c.

CHILOPODA.

- [See also BÖRNER (7), P. BOUIN (10 & 11), P. & M. BOUIN (12), VERHOEFF (67, 70 & 71).]
 Revision of *Geophilidæ* with keys to subfamilies, genera and spp. with many figures; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, pp. 155-302, pls. xii-xvi. [Only n. spp. noted below.]
 Monograph of *Scolopendridæ*; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx, pp. 1-276, 160 figg. in text. [Only n. gg. and spp. noted below.]
Aporophilus n. subg. of *Geophilus*, p. 261; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
Asanada socotrana, p. 433; POCOCCO, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
Ballophilini, see *Dentifoliinae*.
Bothriogaster thesei, Crete, p. 579, pl. i, figg. 7-12; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi, n. sp.
Chaetechelyne circula, Tunis, p. 280; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. sp.
Colobopleurus n. g. (*Scolopendridæ Scolopendrinæ*), p. 182, for *devylderi* (Porat), &c.; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx.
Cormocephalus pustulatus, New Caledonia, p. 189, figg. 127, *albidus*, Madagascar, p. 190, *flavescens*, Cent. Madagascar, p. 191, *philippinensis*, Philippines, p. 192, *büttneri*, E. Africa, p. 193, *pseudopunctatus*, Cape Colony, p. 194, *incongruens*, Madagascar, p. 200, fig. 132, *oligoporus*, German S.W. Africa, p. 205, fig. 135, *brevicornis*, Mashonaland, p. 206, *elegans*, Transvaal, p. 206, and var. *gracilipleurus* n. var., p. 207; KRAEPELIN, t. c. n. spp.
Cryptops megaloporus var. *javanica* n. var. p. 65; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *C. punctatus* var. *levigata*, p. 571, var. *labyrinthiaca* n. var., Crete, p. 572; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi: *C. iheringi*, pl. ii, fig. 7; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi.
C., key to spp. p. 102, distribution, p. 109, *polyodontus*, Chatham, Stephens

† Where the character of a reference is not indicated the words "description" or "descriptive notes" are to be understood.

- Ids., p. 106, *abbreviatus*, Chile, p. 107, *triserratis*, Chile, p. 107, *unguiculatus*, Corfu, p. 108; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *C. gigas*, German W. Africa, p. 40; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx: *C. socotrensis*, Sokotra, p. 433; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra: **n. spp.**
- Cupipes unguiculatus*, p. 64, var. *venezuelianus* **n. var.**, p. 65, var. *mitis* **n. var.**, p. 65; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi.
- C. spinifer*, Para., p. 176, fig. 117, *neocaledonicus*, New Caledonia, p. 180, *andinus*, Peru and Bolivia, p. 182, fig. 122; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx, **n. spp.**
- Dentifoliinae* **n. subfam.** of *Geophilidae*, with sections *Himantariini*, *Ballophilini*, *Schendylini*, p. 171; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- Diplochora* **n. g.** (*Geophilidae Pectinifoliinae*), p. 281, *fusata*, Mexico, p. 281, pl. xiii, figg. 24 & 25; ATTEMS, t. c. **n. sp.**
- Eurytion* **n. subg.** of *Geophilus* q. v., p. 244; ATTEMS, t. c.
- Geophilidae*, external morphology, p. 156, characters of subfamilies, list of genera and Palearctic spp. p. 166; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: muscular system and segmentation; WALTON, Science (n. s.) xvii, pp. 485 & 486.
- Geophilus flavidus polytrichus* **n. subsp.**, Corfu, p. 233, *G. porati* **n. nom.** for *G. unguiculatus*, Porat, præocc., p. 236; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *G. pygmaeus*, p. 572; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi: *G. poseidonis*, No. 4 & pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi: *G. linearis*, spermatogenesis; P. & M. BOUIN, C.R. Soc. Biol. lv, pp. 1060-1062: *G.*, Myxosporidian parasite of; CRAWLEY, P. Ac. Philad. lv, pp. 337 & 338.
- G. electricus joyeuxi* **n. subsp.**, Corsica; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (2), p. 710, and Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i, p. 319.
- G. sorrentinus*, Sorrento, p. 228, *ormanyensis*, Klausenburg, p. 230, *palpiger*, Istria, p. 231, *xylophagus*, New Zealand, p. 237, *kobelti*, Rio de Janeiro, p. 238, *laticollis*, Juan Fernandez, p. 239; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *G. atopodon*, New Mexico, p. 37; CHAMBERLIN, P. Ac. Philad. lv: **n. spp.**
- G. (Eurytion) michaelsoni*, Valparaiso, p. 245, pl. xiv, figg. 39 & 40, *metopias*, Chile, p. 246, pl. xiv, fig. 41, pl. xv, figg. 45-47, *moderatus*, Quilpué, p. 247; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, **n. spp.**
- G. (Pachymerium) schauinslandi*, Stephens Id., p. 251, pl. xiv, figg. 29 & 30, *corralinus*, Chile, p. 253, pl. xiv, figg. 33-38, *sitocola*, New Zealand, p. 256, *caucasicus*, Caucasus, p. 256, *syriacus*, Beyrout, p. 257; ATTEMS, t. c. **n. spp.**
- Hemicormocephalus* **n. g.** (*Scolopendridae Scolopendrinae*), p. 211, *multispinus*, Natal, p. 211, figg. 139 & 140; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx, **n. sp.**
- Hemiscolopendra* **n. g.** (*Scolopendridae Scolopendrinae*), p. 212, for *chilensis* (Gerv.) & c.; KRAEPELIN, t. c.
- Henia*, key to spp. p. 576, *pulchella*, p. 573, *devia*, p. 574; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi: *H.*, No. 1 & pl., *bicarinata*, No. 2 & pl., *illyrica*, No. 3 & pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi.
- H. idomeni*, Crete, p. 575; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi: *H. crinita*, Istria, p. 277, *biconica*, "Hellas," p. 278, pl. xvi, fig. 54; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: **n. spp.**
- Henicops*, distrib. of spp. in N. America; CHAMBERLIN, Ent. News Philad. xiv, p. 335.
- Himantariini*, see *Dentifoliinae*.
- Himantarium brölemanni*, Corsica; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (2), p. 708, and Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i, p. 318, **n. sp.**
- Insigniporus* **n. g.** (*Geophilidae Pectinifoliinae*), p. 269, *sturanyi*, Macedonia, p. 270, pl. xiii, figg. 21 & 22; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, **n. sp.**

- Lithobius intrepidus sicula* n. subsp., Sicily, p. 115, *ionicus*, p. 115, *corcyraeus*, p. 116, *hispanicus*, p. 115, *dubius*, p. 117; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *L. transsilvanicus*, p. 548, *dadayi*, p. 551, *peregrinus* var. *circula* n. var., p. 551, *romanus*, p. 552; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi: *L. nudicornis corsicus* n. subsp., Corsica, p. 706; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (2): *L. (Polybothrus) impressus corsicus* n. subsp., Corsica, p. 316, text-fig. 1; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i: *L. forficatus*, statistical study of variation; WILLIAMS, Amer. Natural. xxxvii, pp. 299-312.
- L. fasciatus*, key to subspp. and varr. p. 544, subsp. *bosniensis*, p. 546, subsp. *bosniensis* var. *flavescens*, p. 547, subsp. *græca* var. *unicolor*, p. 548, subsp. *græca* var. *picta*, p. 548; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi.
- L.*, key to spp. of subg. *Polybothrus*, p. 541; ATTEMS, t. c.
- L. præcursor*, Beyrout, p. 549, *wernerii*, Magnesia, p. 550; ATTEMS, t. c. : *L. pantokratoris*, Corfu, p. 113, *dolomiticus*, Tyrol, p. 113, *latus*, Siebenbürgen, p. 114, *podokes*, Siebenbürgen, p. 114; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *L. mediterraneus*, Pyrénées Orientales, p. 221; CHALANDE, Feuille Natural. xxxiii, No. 396: *L. glyptocephalus*, p. 35, *beulæ*, p. 36, New Mexico; CHAMBERLIN, P. Ac. Philad. iv: *L.*, key to some spp. p. 152, *chumasanus*, p. 154, *sierravagus*, p. 154, *angelus*, p. 155, *bellulus*, p. 155, *remex*, p. 156, *pitophilus*, p. 157, *sastianus*, p. 157, *mesechinus*, p. 158, *castellopes*, p. 158, *clavigerens*, p. 159, from California and Oregon; CHAMBERLIN, t. c. : *L. blanchardi*, Corsica, p. 707; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (2): *L. (Archilithobius) blanchardi*, Corsica, p. 317; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i : n. spp.
- Maoriella* n. g. (*Geophilidae Pectinifoliinae*), p. 283, *macrostigma*, p. 284, pl. xiv, figg. 26-28, *aucklandica*, p. 285, New Zealand; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. spp.
- Mimops* n. g. (*Scolopendridae Cryptopinae*), p. 62, *orientalis*, China, p. 62, figg. 21-24; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx, n. sp.
- Nannophilus ariadnae*, Korfu, &c., p. 578, pl. i, figg. 3-6; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi, n. sp.
- Newportia* sp. (?*Ernsti* Pocock), p. 651; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi.
- N. (Scolopendrides) bicegoi*, p. 67, pl. i, figg. 1 & 2, *amazonica*, p. 69, pl. i, figg. 3 & 4, Manaos, Brazil; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi: *N. collaris*, French Guiana, p. 90; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx : n. spp.
- Notiphilides grandis*, Manaos, Brazil, p. 71, pl. i, figg. 8-11; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi, n. sp.
- Orphnæus brasiliæus nigropictus* n. subsp., Madagascar, p. 203; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- O. bohlsi*, Paraguay, p. 203; ATTEMS, t. c. n. sp.
- Otocryptops melanostoma*, p. 130; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxii: *O. ferrugineus*, p. 73, fig. 31, var. *parcespinosus* n. var., Peru, p. 74, fig. 32, var. *macrodon* n. var., Parana, p. 74; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx.
- Ostostigma tibialis*, pl. ii, fig. 6; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi.
- Ostostigma*, key to spp. p. 93, distribution, p. 99, *michaelseni*, Valparaiso, p. 97, *platei*, Chile, p. 98, *bürgeri*, Colombia, p. 98; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *Ostostigma reichardti*, Tanganyika, p. 107, *sucki*, Borneo, p. 118, fig. 54, *oatesi*, British Burmah, p. 120, fig. 57, *pococki*, French Guiana, p. 124, figg. 62 & 63, *insignis*, Ecuador, p. 125, figg. 64 & 65, *silvestrii*, Ecuador, p. 126, figg. 66 & 67, var. *intermedius* n. var., p. 127, fig. 68, *filleborni*, German East Africa, p. 129, *caribicus*, St. Thomas, p. 130; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx : n. spp.

- Parotostigmus*, external sexual organs of ♂, p. 621, text-figg. A & B; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xi.
- Pectinifoliinae* n. subfam. of *Geophilidae*, p. 214; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- Pectiniunguis europæus*, Corfu, p. 191, pl. xiii, figg. 15-17, *plusiodontus*, Brazil, p. 193, pl. xiii, fig. 18; ATTEMS, t. c. n. spp.
- Psiloscolopendra* n. g. (*Scolopendridæ Scolopendrinæ*), p. 217, for *fecæ* (Pocock); KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx.
- Rhysida longicornis*, p. 432; POCOÏCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.
- R. togoënsis*, W. Africa, p. 145, figg. 84 & 85, *aspera*, Jamaica, p. 149, *crassispina*, India, p. 151, fig. 94, *brasiliensis*, S. America, p. 152, figg. 95 & 96, *stuhlmanni*, E. Africa, p. 152, fig. 97, *cuprea*, Bhutan, p. 154; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx, n. spp.
- Schendyla submarina*, No. 5 and pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi.
- S. maroccana*, Morocco, p. 189, pl. xiii, figg. 19 & 20; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *S.*, key to S. American spp. p. 687, *gounellei*, S. Paulo, p. 685, pl. vii, figg. 24 & 25, text-figg. xxxi & xxxii; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi: *S. paulista*, S. Paulo, Brazil, p. 83, pl. i, figg. 5-7; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi: *S. vizzavonæ*, Corsica, p. 709; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (2): *S. vizzavonæ*, Corsica, p. 319, text-fig. 2, abnormality, p. 321, text-fig. 3; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i: n. spp.
- Schendylini*, see *Dentifoliinae*.
- Scolioptanes maritimus*, habits &c.; HENNINGS, Biol. Centrbl. xxiii, pp. 720-725.
- Scolopendra*, key to palæarctic spp. p. 553, *clavipes*, p. 560, *morsitans*, p. 561, *cingulata*, p. 562, var. *obscuriceps*, p. 568, *valida*, p. 569, pl. i, fig. 1, subsp. *simonyi* n. subsp., Abd-el-Kuri, p. 570, pl. i, fig. 2; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi: *S. heros*, spermatogenesis; BLACKMAN, Biol. Bull. v, pp. 187-217, 22 figg.: *S. morsitans*, spermatogenesis; BOUIN, Arch. zool. exp. Notes (4) i, pp. iii-vi: *S. subspinipes* var. *spiniosissima* n. var., Philippines, p. 262; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx: *S. morsitans*, secretion of poison, p. 97; LAUNOY, Ann. Sci. nat. (8) xviii: *S. balfouri*, p. 431, pl. xxvi, fig. 5, *valida*, p. 432; POCOÏCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra: *S. bicolor*, p. 10, fig. 6; WILLEY, Spolia Zeylan. i.
- S. oranensis*, key to subspp. and varr. p. 555, subsp. *africana*, p. 556, subsp. *dalmatica*, var. *austriaca*, p. 557, subsp. *dalmatica*, var. *pantokratoris*, pp. 558, subsp. *lusitanica*, var. *cretica* n. var., p. 559, subsp. *lusitanica* var. *siciliana*, p. 560; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi.
- S. armata*, Venezuela, p. 232, *robusta*, Mexico &c., p. 238; KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx, n. spp.
- Scolopocryptops broelemanni*, China, p. 77; KRAEPELIN, t. c. n. sp.
- Scutigera coleoptrata* var. *crinita* n. var., p. 541; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien Abth. i, cxi.
- Trachycormocephalus* n. g. (*Scolopendridæ Scolopendrinæ*), p. 218, for *mirabilis* (Porat); KRAEPELIN, Mt. Mus. Hamburg xx.

SYMPHYLA.

[See also HANSEN (41).]

- Scolopendrella*, p. 24, key to spp. p. 62, *notacantha*, p. 65, pl. v, figg. 3a-k, *microcolpa*, p. 68, pl. v, figg. 4a-h, pl. vi, figg. 1a & b, *isabella*, p. 74, pl. vi, figg. 4a-h; HANSEN, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii: *S.*, mouth-parts, p. 328, fig. 3; CARPENTER, P. Irish Ac. xxiv, B (4), internal anat., p. 158, fig. 1; PACKARD, P. Amer. Phil. Soc. xlii.

- S. subnuda*, Europe, p. 70, pl. vi, figg. 2a-g, *silvestrii*, S. America, p. 72, pl. vi, figg. 3a-g, *texana*, Texas, p. 77, pl. vi, figg. 5a-e, *vulgaris*, Europe, p. 79, pl. vi, figg. 6a-d, pl. vii, fig. 1a, *neotropica*, Venezuela, p. 81, pl. vii, figg. 2a-g, *simplex*, Siam, p. 83, pl. vii, figg. 3a-e, *pusilla*, Texas, p. 85, pl. vii, figg. 4a-c, *brevipes*, Siam, p. 87, pl. vii, figg. 5a-e, *antennata*, S. America, p. 89, pl. vii, figg. 6a-i; HANSEN, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xvii, n. spp.
- Scutigera*, p. 23, key to spp. p. 25, *immaculata*, p. 28, pl. i, figg. 1a-v, 2a-f, 3a-h, *nivea*, p. 43, pl. iii, figg. 3a-h; HANSEN, t. c.
- S. armata*, Algeria, p. 33, pl. ii, figg. 1a-f, *unguiculata*, Venezuela, p. 34, pl. ii, figg. 2a-k, *caldaria*, Europe (in hothouses), p. 36, pl. ii, figg. 3a-g, *orientalis*, Sumatra, Siam, &c., p. 38, pl. ii, figg. 4a-g, pl. iii, figg. 1a-f, *plebeia*, Mauritius, p. 41, pl. iii, figg. 2a-d, *chilensis*, Chile, p. 46, pl. iii, figg. 4a-g, *capensis*, Cape Town, p. 48, pl. iii, figg. 5a-f, pl. iv, figg. 1a-e, *angulosa*, S. America, p. 51, pl. iv, figg. 2a-k and var., figg. 3a-h, *crassicornis*, Siam, p. 56, pl. iv, figg. 4a-c, pl. v, figg. 1a-g, *pauperata*, Siam, p. 58, pl. v, figg. 2a-i; HANSEN, t. c. n. spp.

PAUROPODA.

(Vacant.)

DIPLOPODA.

[See also ABSOLON (1), BRUNTZ (20 & 21), CAUSARD (24), ROSSI (60 & 61).]

Anatomy of *Diplopoda*; SILVESTRI, Acari Myriop. et Scorp. Ital.

Diplopoda i, Anat. 272 pp., 4 pls., 346 figg. in text.

Diplopoda, n. spp. and varr. from Corsica named but not described; BRÖLEMANN in LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, C.R. Ass. Franc. xxxi (1), p. 710.

Abatodesmus n. g. (*Polydesmidae*), p. 5, *chilensis*, Chile, p. 5; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. sp.

Acanthulus maindroni, Malabar, p. 263, text-figg. A-D; BOUVIER, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, n. sp.

Acutangulus coccineus, p. 560, pl. xvii, fig. 17; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.

A. neglectus, Mexico, p. 560, pl. xvi, fig. 16; CARL, t. c. n. sp.

Anamastigona meridionale, No. 1 and pl., *pulchellum*, No. 2 and pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xviii: *A. hispidulum*;

BERLESE, op. cit., Fasc. c, No. 6 and pl.

Anaulacodesmus carinotus, p. 4, *marmoratus*, p. 5, Chile; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. spp.

Aneptoporus n. g. (*Polydesmidae*), p. 437, *granti*, p. 437, text-fig. b; POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra.

Apodigona n. g. (*Heterochordeumidae*), p. 11, *abbreviata*, Chile, p. 11; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. sp.

Aulacobolus n. g. (*Spiroboloidea*), type *uroceros* Pocock, p. 530; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.

Blaniulus; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcix, No. 5 and pl.: *B. (Plusioiulus) eulophus*, Sardinia; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. c, No. 5 and pl., n. sp.

Brachydesmus spinosus, Agram, p. 124, pl. viii, figg. 18 & 19, *cornuatus*, Montenegro, p. 125, pl. viii, figg. 9-11, *uncinatus*, Bosnia &c., p. 126, pl. viii, figg. 5 & 6; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. spp.

Brachyiulus recticauda, Corfu, p. 133, pl. x, figg. 53-58, *latesquamosus*, Arcadia, p. 135, pl. x, figg. 62-65, *taygetanus*, Taygetos, p. 136, pl. x, figg. 59-61; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *B. (Chromatovulus)*

- syrensis*, Id. of Syra, p. 149, pl. vi, figg. 9-12, (*Microbrachyiulus*)
kliurensis, Klisura Sikia, p. 149, pl. vii, fig. 13, (*Cyphobrachyiulus*)
vicinus, Stoliko, p. 150, pl. vii, figg. 14-16; VERHOEFF, Arch. Naturg.
 lxxix (1) : n. spp.
- Brachytropisoma*, No. 6 and pl., *giardinæ*, No. 7 and pl.; BERLESE, Acari,
 Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi.
- Cambalidæ*, key to genera p. 83; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- Cambalopsis tjampeana*, Java, p. 68, pl. vi, figg. 28-37; ATTEMS, t. c. n. sp.
- Ceratosoma elaphron latifolium* n. subsp. Graz, p. 128, pl. viii, figg. 21-23;
 ATTEMS, t. c.
- C. (?) dubosequi*, Corsica, p. 326, text-figg. 9-11; BRÖLEMANN, in LÉGER &
 DUBOSCQ, Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i, n. sp.
- Cleidogona godmani*, Mexico, p. 52, pl. v, figg. 7a-e, *stolli*, Guatemala,
 pl. 52, pl. v, figg. 8a-c; POCOCK, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Diplopoda, n. spp.
- Craspedosoma ligusticum*, No. 8 and pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et
 Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi: *Craspedosoma*, No. 7 and pl., *vallisumbrosæ*,
 No. 10 and pl.; BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. c: *tridentinum*, No. 1 and
 pl., *vallicolium*, No. 2 and pl., *taurinatorum*, No. 3 and pl., *oppidicolum*,
 No. 4 and pl., *grassii*, No. 5 and pl., *doriae*, No. 7 and pl., *centrale*,
 No. 8 and pl., *dentatum*, No. 9 and pl., *gattii*, No. 10 and pl.; BERLESE,
 op. cit. Fasc. ci.: *C. rawlinsii* var. *italicum* n. var. No. 8 and pl.;
 SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. c.
- C. legeri*, Corsica, p. 324, text-figg. 4-8; BRÖLEMANN in LÉGER & DUBOSCQ,
 Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i: *C. florentinum*, Florence; SILVESTRI in BERLESE,
 Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. c, No. 9 and pl.: *trilobum*,
 Modena; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. ci, No. 6 and pl.: n. spp.
- Cryptodesmus politulus*, p. 84, text-fig. i, *pileolus*, p. 85, pl. i, figg. 12-17,
 text-figg. ii-iv, S. Paulo, Brazil; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi,
 n. spp.
- Cylindroiulus fulviceps*, p. 137; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *C. frisius*;
 p. 267, pl. xl, figg. 26 & 29; ENDERLEIN, Ergeb. Valdivia iii (7).
- C. deubeli*, Kronstadt, p. 138, pl. xi, fig. 76, *hyperopherus*, Croatia, p. 139,
 pl. xi, figg. 85-88; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. spp.
- Devillea*; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. c, No. 1 and pl.
- D. doderoi*, Sardinia; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. c, No. 2 and pl.,
 n. sp.
- Dimerogonus* n. g. (*Cambalidæ*), p. 84, *orophilus*, N. S. W., p. 84, pl. vii,
 figg. 1-6, *insulanus*, Stephens Id, p. 86, pl. vii, figg. 7-14; ATTEMS,
 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. spp.
- Epinannolene* n. g. (near *Pseudonannolene*), p. 135, *pittieri*, Cocos Id.
 (Costa Rica), p. 136, pl. i, figg. 7-12, text-figg. 3-7; BRÖLEMANN, Ann.
 Soc. ent. France lxxii, n. sp.
- Eucentrobolus* n. g. (*Spiroboloidea*), p. 528, *tamulus*, S. India, p. 528, fig. iii;
 POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.
- Eudigona* n. g. (*Heterochordeumidæ*), p. 10, *chilensis*, Chile, p. 10;
 SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. sp.
- Eurhinocricus* n. subg. of *Rhinocricus* (q. v.), p. 131; BRÖLEMANN, Ann.
 Soc. ent. France lxxii.
- Eurydesmus angulatus*, p. 544, pl. xvi, figg. 1-6; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
Euryurus erythropygus, p. 562, pl. xvii, fig. 19; CARL, t. c.
- E. octocentrus*, p. 74, pl. i, figg. 18-20, text-figg. v-vii, *elongatus*, p. 77,
 Manaos, Brazil; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi, n. spp.
- Fontariopsis* n. g. (*Polydesmidæ*), p. 435, type *socotrensis*, Sokotra, p. 436;
 POCOCK, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, n. sp.
- F. forbesii*, p. 436, text-fig. a; POCOCK, t. c.
- Glomeris prominens*, Siebenbürgen, p. 121, pl. viii, fig. 1; ATTEMS, Zool.
 Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. sp.
- Haplosomides mölleri*, Java, p. 68; ATTEMS, t. c. n. sp.

- Hendersonula* n. g. (*Heterochordeumida*), p. 520, *collina*, S. India, p. 520, fig. i, 2-2b; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.
- Heterochordeumida*, key to genera, p. 522; POCOCK, t. c.
- Himantosoma porosum*, p. 65, pl. v, fig. 1; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- Huttoniella* n. g. (*Heterochordeumida*), type *trisetosa* (Hutton), p. 518, fig. i, 1-1h; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Hypogaeenus* n. g. (*Pselaphognatha*), p. 19, *pusillus*, S. America, p. 19; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. sp.
- Isobates*; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcix, No. 8 & pl. *I. littoralis*, Portici; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. xcix, No. 9 & pl. n. sp.
- Isotropidesmus*, p. 176, *rudis*, S. America, p. 176; SILVESTRI, Redia i.
- Julida*, morphology of copulatory appendages; VERHOEFF, Arch. Naturg. lxi (1), pp. 183-196, pls. viii & ix.
- Julidesmus chilensis*, Chile, p. 1; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. sp.
- Juloidea*, key to some families, p. 526; POCOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Julomorpha chilensis*, Chile, p. 9; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. sp.
- Julus* (*Leptoiulus*) *alemannicus*, p. 142; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *J. (Cylindroiulus) apenninorum* var. *segregatus* n. var., Corsica, p. 332, text-fig. 14; BRÖLEMANN, in LÉGER & DUBOSCQ, Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i: *J. communis*, odoriferous glands, p. 64; ROSSI, Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. lxxiv.
- J.*, key to spp. of subg. *Microiulus*, p. 596, *merontis*, Crete, p. 594, pl. ii, figg. 39-41; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi: *J. (Leptoiulus) napolitanus*, Sorrento, p. 140, pl. ix, figg. 46-51, pl. x, fig. 52; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: n. spp.
- Leptodesmus voluntatus* corr. to *volutatus*, p. 91, *L. jucundus*, pl. ii, fig. 4; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi: *L. carneus*, p. 547, pl. xvi, figg. 7-9, 12, *placidus*, p. 549, pl. xvii, fig. 18, *subterraneus*, p. 551, pl. xvi, fig. 14, *couloni*, p. 552, pl. xvi, fig. 13; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
- L. lativentris*, Bahia, p. 654, pl. vi, figg. 1-5, text-figg. i-iii, *gibbus*, Bahia, p. 657, pl. vi, figg. 6-10, text-figg. iv-vi, *gibbula*, Pernambuco, p. 659, text-figg. vii-ix, *simillimus*, Pernambuco, p. 661, text-figg. x-xiii, *deserticola*, Bahia, p. 662, pl. vi, figg. 11-15, text-figg. xiv-xvi, *gounellei*, Bahia, p. 665, pl. vii, figg. 16-18, text-figg. xvii & xviii, *bahiensis*, Bahia, p. 668, text-figg. xix & xx, *carminatus*, Bahia, p. 670, pl. vii, figg. 19-21, text-figg. xxi & xxii, *expansus*, Pernambuco, p. 672, text-figg. xxiii & xxiv, *corcovadis*, Mt. Corcovado, p. 673, text-figg. xxv-xxvii, *clavaria*, Brazil, p. 687, pl. vii, figg. 26-29; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi: *L. folium*, Cocos Id. (Costa Rica), p. 139, pl. i, figg. 13-18, text-figg. 8-10; BRÖLEMANN, op. cit. lxxii: *L. (kachi-domorpha) corniger*, S. Paulo, Brazil, p. 87, text-figg. x-xiv; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi: n. spp.
- Leptophyllum pelidnum* and *styracum*, p. 142, pl. x, figg. 66 & 67; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- Lophoproctus lucidus*; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi, No. 10 & pl., Fasc. xcix, No. 1 & pl.: *L.*, note on gen. p. 131, *lucidus*, distribution, p. 133; CHALANDE, Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse xxxiii (1900): *L. obscuriseta*, p. 20; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433.
- L. inferus*, Portici; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi, No. 5 & pl. n. sp.
- Lysiopetalum albidicollis atolicum* n. subsp., p. 147, pl. vi, figg. 1 & 2; VERHOEFF, Arch. Naturg. lxi (1).

- L. (Acanthopetalum) hamatum*, Asia Minor, p. 129, pl. viii, figg. 24-27, (*Schizopetalum*) *isotropum*, Ajassoluk, p. 130, pl. viii, fig. 28, pl. ix, figg. 29-33, (*Callipodella*) *camaldulense*, Naples, p. 131, pl. ix, figg. 34-36; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *L.*, key to spp. of subg. *Acanthopetalum*, p. 593, *minotauri*, Crete, p. 588, pl. ii, figg. 20-29; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi: *L. pedefissum*, Greece, p. 147, pl. vi, figg. 3-8, pl. vii, fig. 18; VERHOEFF, Arch. Naturg. lxi (1) : **n. spp.**
- Mastigonodesmus*, No. 6 & pl., *destefanii*, No. 7 & pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi.
- M. viduus*, Portici, No. 8 & pl.; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. xcvi, **n. sp.**
- Mesotropidesmus*, p. 174, *dorsalis*, S. America, p. 176; SILVESTRI, Redia i. *Microdesmus*; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. c, No. 3 & pl.
- M. hirtellus*, Umbria; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. c, No. 4 & pl., **n. sp.**
- Microrrhachis* **n. subg.** of *Rhachis*, q.-v., p. 556; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
- Monenchodesmus* **n. g.** (*Leptodesmidae*), p. 7, *michaelseni*, p. 8; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433.
- M. chilensis*, p. 7, *monticola*, p. 8, *inermis*, p. 8, Chile; SILVESTRI, t. c. No. 433, **n. spp.**
- Mongoliulidae* **n. fam.** (*Juloidea*), p. 526; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Mongoliulus* **n. g.** (*Mongoliulidae*), p. 522, type *coreanus* Pocock, p. 523, fig. ii; Pocock, t. c.
- Nannolene nigrescens*, Chile, p. 90; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, **n. sp.**
- Neotractosoma*, No. 3 & pl., *kleinenbergi*, No. 4 & pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcix.
- Neoleptodesmus* **n. g.** (*Polydesmidae*), p. 557, *sumichrasti*, p. 558, pl. xvii, figg. 22 & 23, *aztecus*, p. 559, pl. xvii, fig. 21; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
- Neotrachydesmus*; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcix, No. 10 & pl.
- Nopoiulus*; BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. xcix, No. 6 & pl.
- N. subterraneus*, Portici; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. xcix, No. 9 and pl.: *N. (Orphanoiulus) religiosus*, Umbria; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, op. cit. Fasc. xcix, No. 7 & pl.: **n. spp.**
- Orbanosoma cyanopidum*, Tyrol, p. 127, pl. viii, figg. 12-17; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, **n. sp.**
- Orphanoiulus* **n. subg.** of *Nopoiulus* (q. v.); SILVESTRI in BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, xcix, No. 6.
- Pachyiulus*, key to subgg. p. 599, key to sect. *Megaiulus* of subg. *Pachyiulus*, p. 600, key to sect. *Nanopachyiulus*, of subg. *Dolichoiiulus*, p. 607; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi: *P.* (subg. of *Pachyiulus*), key to sections, spp. & varr. p. 144; VERHOEFF, Arch. Naturg. lxi (i).
- P. cattarensis*, p. 602, pl. iii, figg. 46, 47, 60, var. *longelobulata*, **n. var.**, p. 602, *flavipes*, p. 604, pl. iii, figg. 48-51, 55, *varius*, p. 605, pl. iii, figg. 52, 53, 57, 58, *enologus*, p. 606, pl. iii, fig. 54, (*Dolichoiiulus*) *cyprius*, p. 610, pl. ii, figg. 30-34; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi: *P. (Dolichoiiulus) insularis penicillata* **n. subsp.**, Teneriffe, p. 146, pl. x, figg. 68-70; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- P. cephalomicus*, Kephallonia, p. 603, pl. iii, fig. 56, (*Dolichoiiulus*) *obscurus*, Crete, p. 608, pl. iii, figg. 42-45, *aphroditæ*, Cyprus, p. 611, pl. ii, figg. 35-38; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi: *P. (Dolichoiiulus) continentalis*, Caucasus, p. 147, pl. xi, figg. 82-84; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xvii : **n. spp.**
- Paraiulus pennsylvanicus* swarming in Ohio; MORSE, Science xviii, pp. 59 & 60.
- P. oregonensis*, Oregon, p. 91; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *P. neo-mexicanus*, New Mexico, p. 38; CHAMBERLIN, P. Ac. Philad. lv: *P.*, key to Centr. Amer. spp. p. 54, *amulensis*, Mexico, pp. 55, pl. v,

- figg. 9, *a-d*, text-figg. 3 & 3*a*, *aztecus*, p. 56, pl. v, figg. 10, *a, b*, text-figg. 1 & 1*a*; Pocock, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Diplopoda, n. spp.
- Physiostreptidæ* n. fam. (*Spirostreptoidea*), p. 14; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433.
- Physiostreptus* n. g. (*Physiostreptidæ*), p. 14, *ortonedæ*, Guayaquil, p. 14; SILVESTRI, t. c. n. sp.
- Plagiotropidesmus*, p. 177, *convexus*, S. America, p. 178; SILVESTRI, Redia i.
- Platydesmus mediterraneus*, p. 117, pl. ix, figg. 37-45; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *P.*, p. 42, key to spp. p. 44, descr. of spp. quoted p. 48; Pocock, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Diplopoda.
- P. triangulifer*, Guatemala, p. 45, pl. iv, figg. 4, *a-e*, *analís*, Guatemala, p. 46, pl. iv, figg. 3, *a-g*, *hirudo*, Mexico, p. 46, pl. iv, figg. 2, *a-e*, pl. v, fig. 1, *lineatus*, Mexico, p. 46, pl. iv, figg. 5, *a-g*, *mesomelas*, Mexico, p. 46, pl. v, fig. 2, *marmoreus*, Guatemala, p. 47, pl. v, fig. 3, *perpictus*, Guatemala, p. 47, pl. iv, figg. 1, *a-j*; Pocock, t. c. n. spp.
- Pleonoraius omalonotus*, Chile, p. 1; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. sp.
- Polybunobolus* n. g. (*Spiroboloidea*) type *murrayi* Pocock, p. 531; Pocock, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii.
- Polydesmus inconstans*, hermaphrodite specimen; CHALANDE, Bull. Soc. hist. nat. Toulouse xxxvi, pp. 91 & 92, 3 text-figg.: *P. græcus syrensis* n. subsp., I. of Syra, p. 151, pl. vii, fig. 19; VERHOEFF, Arch. Naturg. lxi (1).
- P. montenegrinus*, Montenegro, p. 124, pl. viii, figg. 7 & 8; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *P. græcus*, Crete, p. 583, pl. i, figg. 13 & 14, *rubellus*, Crete, p. 584; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi: *P. klisturensis*, Greece, p. 150, pl. vii, fig. 17; VERHOEFF, Arch. Naturg. lxi (1) : n. spp.
- Polyxenus lagurus*, development of ovary; LÉCAILLON, C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 1691-1693, and Bull. Soc. Philom. (9) v, pp. 70-71: *P. meinerti*, p. 18; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433.
- Polyxenus chilensis*, p. 15, *patagonicus*, p. 16, *rosendinus*, p. 16, *platensis*, p. 17, *paraguayensis*, p. 17, *superbus*, p. 18, S. America; SILVESTRI, t. c.: *P.*; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi, No. 3 & pl.; *P. lapidicola*, Portici; SILVESTRI in BERLESE, t. c. No. 4 & pl. : n. spp.
- Prodicus*, key to spp. p. 588, *penicillatus*, Crete, p. 585, pl. i, figg. 15-19; ATTEMS, SB. Ak. Wien, Abth. i, cxi, n. sp.
- Pseudonannolene scalaris*, pl. ii, fig. 3; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi.
- P. exilio*, Manaos, Brazil, p. 78; BRÖLEMANN, t. c. n. sp.
- Rhachidesminæ* n. subfam. (*Polydesmidæ*), p. 553, key to genera, p. 554; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
- Rachidomorpha brasiliae*, pl. ii, fig. 5; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi.
- Rhachis (Microrrhachis) uncinata*, p. 556, pl. xvi, fig. 15; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
- Rhinocricus paraensis*, p. 185, figg. 10-14; BRÖLEMANN, Zool. Anz. xxvi.
- R. goeldii*, Pará, p. 187, figg. 15-18, *insulsus*, Pará, p. 189, figg. 19 & 20; BRÖLEMANN, t. c.: *R. transversalis*, Bahia, p. 682; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi: *R. (Eurhinocricus) biolleyi*, Cocos Id. (Costa Rica), p. 132, pl. i, figg. 1-6, text-figg. 1 & 2; BRÖLEMANN, op. cit. lxxii: *R. asper*, S. Paulo, Brazil; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi, p. 93, pl. ii, fig. 2, with ref. to descr. (name omitted), op. cit. v, p. 187, pl. ix, figg. 228-237 : n. spp.
- Schedoleiodesmus*, No. 9 & pl., *solarii*, No. 10 & pl.; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcvi.

- Schedotrigona* n. g. (*Heterochordeumidae*), p. 12, *histris*, p. 12, *smithi*, p. 13, New Zealand; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. spp.
- Schizophyllum* (*Bothroiulus*) *punicum*, p. 143, pl. xi, figg. 77-81; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii.
- S.* (*Bothroiulus*) *diplurum*, Andalusia, p. 144, pl. xi, figg. 71 & 72, *tetuanum*, Morocco, p. 145, pl. x, figg. 73-75; ATTEMS, t. c.: *S. corsicum*, Corsica, p. 329, figg. 12 & 13; BRÖLEMANN, in LÉGER & DUBOSQ, Arch. Zool. exp. (4) i : n. spp.
- Semnosoma* n. g. (*Strongylosomatidae*, type *S. concolor* Gerv.), p. 2, *porteri*, p. 3, *intricatum*, p. 3, *subecarinatum*, p. 4, from Chile; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433, n. spp.
- Siphonophora*, key to Centr.-Amer. spp. p. 50, *cornuta*, p. 50, pl. v, figg. 4, 4a, *brevicornis*, p. 50, pl. v, figg. 5, 5a, *globiceps*, p. 51, pl. v, figg. 6, 6a, Guatemala; POCKOCK, Biol. Centr.-Amer. Diplopoda, n. spp.
- Siphonotus* (?) *brevicornis*, Australia, p. 531; POCKOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii, n. sp.
- Spirobolellus*, p. 180, *cruentatus*, Pará, p. 183, figg. 5-9; BRÖLEMANN, Zool. Anz. xxvi, n. sp.
- Spiroboloidea*, key to some genera, p. 531; POCKOCK, Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xii
- Spiricholus* (?) *impressus*, p. 683, text-fig. xxx; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi.
- S. bulbiferus*, Java, p. 71, pl. v, figg. 5-9; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii, n. sp.
- Spirostreptus* (*Alloporus*) *setiger*, measurements, p. 677, (*Scaphiostreptus*) *fuscipes*, p. 677, (*Cladostreptus*) *angustifrons*, p. 679, pl. vii, figg. 22 & 23, text-fig. xxix; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi: *S.* (*Cladostreptus*) *diptictus* n. nom. for *flavofasciatus* Brölemann non Brandt, p. 91, (*Gymnostreptus*) *perfidus*, pl. ii, fig. 1, (*Scaphiostreptus*) *clunivulus*, p. 80, pl. i, figg. 21 & 22; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista
- S. mölleri*, p. 72, pl. v, figg. 15-19, *coalitus*, p. 74, pl. v, figg. 26 & 27, *immanis*, p. 75, pl. v, figg. 20-23, *boyoricus*, p. 76, pl. v, figg. 24 & 25, *coniferus*, p. 77, pl. v, figg. 10 & 11, *tyisaroanus*, p. 78, pl. v, figg. 12-14, Java; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *S. collectivus*, Chile, p. 88, pl. vii, figg. 17-19; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *S.* (*Scaphiostreptus*?) *pseudo-fuscipes*, Pará, p. 178, figg. 1-4; BRÖLEMANN, Zool. Anz. xxvi: *S.* (?) *Gymnostreptus* *deserticola*, Pernambuco, p. 678, text-fig. xxviii, (?) *Cladostreptus* *gounellei*, Bahia, p. 680; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi : n. spp.
- Stenodesmus mexicanus*, p. 561, pl. xvii, fig. 20; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
- Strongylosoma pallipes werneri* n. subsp., var. *magnesiaca* n. var. and *tenuis* n. var., Asia Minor, p. 122, *S. italicum* var. *punica* n. var., Tunis, p. 123; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *S.*; BERLESE, Acari, Myriopoda et Scorpiones, Fasc. xcix, No. 2 & pl.
- S. javanicum*, p. 66, pl. v, figg. 2 & 3, *trichonotum*, p. 67, pl. v, fig. 4, Java; ATTEMS, Zool. Jahrb. Syst. xviii: *S. tropiferum*, Algiers, p. 121, pl. viii, figg. 3 & 4; ATTEMS, t. c.: *S. pustulatum*, S. Paulo, p. 690, text-fig. xxxvi; BRÖLEMANN, Ann. Soc. ent. France lxxi : n. spp.
- Strongyloidesmus cyaneus*, p. 555, pl. xvi, figg. 10 & 11; CARL, Rev. Suisse Zool. xi.
- Synxenus orientalis*, p. 20; SILVESTRI, Boll. Mus. Torino xviii, No. 433.
- Trienodesmus* n. g. (*Leptodesmidae*, type *P. gayanus* Gerv.), p. 6; SILVESTRI, t. c.
- Trigoniulus goesi*, p. 81, text-figg. viii & ix; BRÖLEMANN, Revist. Mus. Paulista vi.

PROTOTRACHEATA. (ONYCHOPHORA.)

I. TITLES.

1. BOUVIER, E. L. Sur le *Peripatus tholloni*. Extrait d'une lettre adressée de Ngômô (Ogôoué) par M. le Pasteur HAUG à M. le Professeur Bouvier. [With notes by Prof. Bouvier.] Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 221 & 222.
2. BRUNTZ, L. Excretion et phagocytose chez les Onychophores. C.R. Ac. Sci. cxxxvi, pp. 1148-1150. Abstract, Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 35.
3. —. Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les Arthropodes. Arch. Biol. xx, pp. 217-422, pls. vii-ix. [Prototracheata, pp. 300-309.] Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 304.
4. CARPENTER, GEORGE H. On the relationships between the classes of the Arthropoda. P. Irish Ac. xxiv, Sect. B, pt. 4, pp. 320-360, pl. vi, 5 figg. in text. Abstract, J. R. Micr. Soc. 1904, p. 178.
5. EVANS, RICHARD. On *Peripatus guianensis* (sp. nov.). Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii, pp. 145-160, pls. xiii & xiv. Abstracts: J. R. Micr. Soc. 1903, pp. 608 & 609; Zool. Jahresber. 1903, Arthrop. p. 35.
6. GASKELL, WALTER H. On the origin of vertebrates deduced from the study of Ammocetes. Part XI. J. Anat. Physiol. norm. path. xxxvii, pp. 168-219, 6 figg. in text.
7. GIESBRECHT, W. & MAYER, P. Arthropoda. Zool. Jahresber. 1903, 74 pp. [Prototracheata, p. 35.]
HAUG, —. [See BOUVIER (1).]
8. LUCAS, ROBERT. Bericht über...Prototracheata [for 1899]. Arch. Naturg. lxvi (2), pp. 1243 & 1244.
MAYER, P. [See GIESBRECHT & MAYER (7).]

II. BIOLOGY.

Anatomy of *Peripatus guianensis*; EVANS (5).
 Excretion and phagocytosis in Prototracheata; BRUNTZ (2 & 3).
 Relationships of Prototracheata; CARPENTER (4).
Peripatus in relation to origin of Vertebrata; GASKELL (6).
 Review of literature for 1899; LUCAS (8): for 1903, GIESBRECHT & MAYER (7).

III. DISTRIBUTION.

Congo, *Peripatus tholloni*; BOUVIER & HAUG (1).
 Demerara, *Peripatus guianensis* n. sp.; EVANS (5).

IV. SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Peripatus capensis, excretory organs, p. 300; BRUNTZ, Arch. Biol. xx:
P. tholloni, notes; BOUVIER & HAUG, Bull. Mus. Paris ix, pp. 221 & 222.
P. guianensis, Demerara; EVANS, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. (n. s.) xlvii, pp. 145-160, pls. xiii & xiv, n. sp.

This preservation photocopy
was made and hand bound at BookLab, Inc.
in compliance with copyright law. The paper,
Weyerhaeuser Cougar Opaque Natural,
meets the requirements of ANSI/NISO
Z39.48-1992 (Permanence of Paper).



Austin 1994

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01350 8510